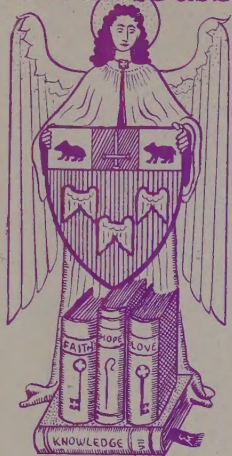


School of Theology at Claremont



10011449299

BLOY HOUSE



Diocesan Library
THEOLOGICAL STUDY AND
RETREAT CENTER ++



The Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

DO NOT REMOVE FROM BLOY HOUSE

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1952

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in Boston, Massachusetts
From September Eighth to Nineteenth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1952

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1952

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church
Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

1922
WITH APPENDICES
1922
COMPOSITION, PRESS WORK AND BINDING
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
DIVISION OF RAND McNALLY & Co.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vii
Joint Committees and Commissions	ix
The Courts	xv
Index to the Journal of the General Convention	xvii
Index to the Appendices	xxxix
Officers of the House of Bishops	1
House of Bishops	2
Journal of the House of Bishops	7
Pastoral Letter, 1952	48
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, 1951	53
Pastoral Letter, 1951	70
Officers of the House of Deputies	73
House of Deputies	74
Journal of the House of Deputies	93
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions	137
Topical Arrangement of Action	142
Appendices	309

Constitution	iii
Canons	1
Index to the Constitution and Canons	179

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.
7301 RIDGE BLVD., BROOKLYN 9, N. Y.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. C. RANKIN BARNES, D.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 5, Sec. 2. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the Order Unit, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
FRANK GULDEN
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN 2, N. Y.

Canon 1, Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than twenty-two dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons listed by each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in the report to the House of Deputies.

The General Convention will meet in Houston, Texas, on Monday, September 26th, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five.

MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., *Presiding Bishop and President*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., *Vice President*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Mr. H. M. Addinsell, *Treasurer*, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

Until General Convention 1955

Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., 1055 Taylor St., San Francisco 8, Calif.

Rt. Rev. Henry W. Hobson, D.D., 412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Rev. William E. Craig, Ph.D., 3125 Classen Blvd., Oklahoma City 6, Okla.

Rev. Matthew M. Warren, 99 Claremont Ave., New York 25, N. Y.

Mr. James Garfield, 30 State Street, Boston 9, Mass.

Mr. Richard B. Kahle, P. O. Box 5008, Houston 12, Texas.

Mr. Laurence H. Norton, 810 Hanna Bldg., Cleveland 15, Ohio.

Mr. Franklin E. Parker, Jr., 40 Wall St., New York 5, N. Y.

Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman, Washington Crossing, Bucks County, Pa.

Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, 227 Cherokee Rd., Charlotte, N. C.

Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, Clearwater, Easton, Md.

Mrs. David R. West, 1771 Logan Ave., South, Minneapolis 5, Minn.

Until General Convention 1958

Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Synod House, Cathedral Heights,
New York 25, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., P. O. Box 8116, San Antonio 12, Texas.

Rev. John V. Butler, Jr., D.D., 22 Stockton St., Princeton, N. J.

Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., 1551 Tenth Ave., North, Seattle 2, Wash.

Mr. David E. Bronson, 1300 First National Bank Bldg., Minneapolis 2, Minn.

Mr. William B. Given, Jr., 230 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. P. Blair Lee, 101 S. Broad St., Philadelphia 7, Pa.

Mr. William A. Shands, 207 N.E. 9th Ave., Gainesville, Florida.

Elected by the Provinces

1. Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, S.T.D., 1 Joy St., Boston 8, Mass.

2. Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, D.D., 1114 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 9, N. Y.

3. Rt. Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., 202 W. Rittenhouse Sq., Philadelphia 3, Pa.

4. Rev. George M. Alexander, Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.

5. Rt. Rev. Lewis B. Whittemore, D.D., 134 No. Division Ave., Grand
Rapids 2, Michigan.

6. Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., 1409 Willow St., Minneapolis 3, Minn.

7. Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Jr., 3966 McKinney Ave., Dallas 4, Texas.

8. Rt. Rev. Richard S. Watson, D.D., 55 B St., Salt Lake City 3, Utah.

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

THE REV. JOHN W. SUTER, D.D., Route 1, Concord, N. H.

Registrar

THE REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D., 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn 9, N. Y.

Custodian of Archives

CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 4205 Spruce St., Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Historiographer

THE REV. WALTER H. STOWE, S.T.D., 5 Paterson St., New Brunswick, N. J.

Recorder of Ordinations

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, 20 Exchange Place, New York 5, N. Y.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

To report to the next General Convention

A Joint Committee is one composed of members of the two Houses of the General Convention.

A Joint Commission includes not only members of the two Houses but members chosen at large.

The Joint Rules of the two Houses of the General Convention provide that the Bishop first named shall be the convener.

The Joint Rules also provide that Joint Committees and Commissions shall not have power to fill vacancies or add to their numbers. Vacancies are filled on behalf of the House of Bishops by the Chairman of that House, and on behalf of the House of Deputies by the President of that House.

The Joint Rules also provide that any Joint Committee or Commission which does not report to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the close of the Convention unless action to the contrary is taken.

The words in parentheses preceding the title of each Commission and Committee indicate the key word to the name of the Commission or Committee.

(Alcoholism) Joint Committee to Study the Problems of Alcoholism

Bishop Emrich of Michigan; Bishop Hall of New Hampshire; Rev. Whitney Hale, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan; Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., of Harrisburg, 1338 Mansel Ave., Williamsport, Pa.; Gilmore W. Soule, M.D., of Maine, 52 Gay St., Rockland, Maine.

(Anglican) Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress of 1954

Bishop Gray of Connecticut; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Rev. John Heuss, D.D., of New York; Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke of Newark; Robert T. McCracken of Pennsylvania, Morris Bldg., Philadelphia 2, Pa.; Mrs. James McCulloh of New York, Forest Ave., Rye, N. Y.

(Arrangements) Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1955

The Presiding Bishop; Bishop Washburn of Newark; Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Anson T. McCook, LL.D., of Connecticut, 50 State St., Hartford 3, Conn.; in consultation with Bishop Quin of Texas; the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Texas; Rev. Gardiner M. Day, Chairman of the Local Committee of Arrangements of the 1952 Convention.

**(Architecture) Joint Commission on Church Architecture
and the Allied Arts**

Bishop Oldham; Bishop Burroughs of Ohio; Rev. Darby W. Betts of New York; Rev. Canon Edward N. West, D.D., of New York; Matthews Brown of Newark, 491 Prospect Ave., Oradell, N. J.; Frederick Dunn of Missouri, 1218 Olive St., St. Louis 3, Mo.; Merritt F. Farren of Newark, 84 Gordonhurst Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.; Waldron Faulkner of Washington, 3415 — 36th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

**(Clergy Pension) Joint Commission to Study Pension Plans
and Clerical Salaries**

Bishop Goodwin of Virginia; Bishop Mallett of Northern Indiana; Bishop Hunter of Wyoming; Rev. William P. Barnds, Ph.D., of Nebraska; Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker of Harrisburg; Rev. William G. Wright of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; Clifford C. Cowin of Ohio, 2241 Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15, Ohio; William H. Damour of Quincy, 630 Moss Ave., Peoria, Ill.; Ernest W. Greene of Washington, 731 Investment Bldg., Washington 5, D. C.; Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., of Minnesota, W 1291 First National Bank Bldg., St. Paul 1, Minn.; B. Allston Moore of South Carolina, 4 Gillon St., Charleston, S. C.; Frank E. Punderson of Western Massachusetts, 16 Oxford St., Springfield 8, Mass.

**(Committees and Commissions) Joint Standing Committee
on Committees and Commissions**

Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of each House, Secretary of each House, Treasurer of the General Convention.

**(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee to Supervise Publication
of a New Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons**

Bishop McElwain; Bishop Dagwell of Oregon; Bishop Mitchell of Arkansas; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Stark of Rochester; Rev. Canon Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. John D. Esquirol of Connecticut; Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland; Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., of New York; Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., of Missouri; Philip Adams of California, 220 Bush St., San Francisco 4, Calif.; John Nicholas Brown of Rhode Island, 50 South Main St., Providence, R. I.; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.; Paul F. Good of Nebraska, 737 Omaha National Bank Bldg., Omaha 2, Nebr.; Thomas B. K. Ringe of Pennsylvania, 2107 Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Bldg., Philadelphia 9, Pa.

**(Eastern Orthodox) Joint Commission on Assistance
to the Eastern Orthodox Churches**

Bishop Donegan of New York; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of Connecticut; Rev. Kenneth R. Waldron of Pittsburgh; Paul B. Anderson of New York, 291 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; Byron G. Clark of New York, 12 E. 88th St., New York 28, N. Y.

(Ecumenical) Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

Bishop Sterrett of Bethlehem; Bishop Dun of Washington; Bishop Emrich of Michigan; Bishop Bayne of Olympia; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Bishop Baker, Coadjutor of North Carolina; Bishop Hallock, Coadjutor of Milwaukee; Rev. John B. Coburn of Western Massachusetts; Rev. Gardiner M. Day of Massachusetts; Rev. John S. Higgins, D.D., of Rhode Island; Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., of Lexington; Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., of Milwaukee; Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of New York; Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D., of Connecticut; Einar W. Jacobsen, Ph.D., of Los Angeles, 1235 Chapala St., Santa Barbara, Calif.; Wilber G. Katz, J.S.D., of Chicago, 1321 East 56th St., Chicago 37, Ill.; Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., of New York, 14 E. 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.; Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., of Maine, 85 Federal St., Brunswick, Maine; Albert A. Smoot, of Virginia, 410 Duke St., Alexandria, Va.; Miss Emma Lou Benignus of Harrisburg, Wilson College, Chambersburg, Pa.; Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, 1414 Northland Ave., Lakewood 7, Ohio.

(Expenses) Standing Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies

Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., of Delaware, *Chairman*; Rev. Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan; Rev. Edward C. Turner of Colorado; Rev. Charles F. Schilling of Georgia; Rev. Bertram L. Smith of Dallas; Tracy B. Lord of Connecticut, 88 Manhattan Ave., Bridgeport, Conn.; Samuel J. Hatfield of Vermont, 124 Charlotte St., Burlington, Vt.; Frederick G. Stuart of Newark, 140 West Englewood Ave., West Englewood, N. J.; Hunter L. Delatour of Long Island, 5 Buckingham Pl., Great Neck, N. Y.; Alfred Dart of Bethlehem, 58 Public Square, Wilkes-Barre, Pa.; Stanley D. Petter of Kentucky, Blandville Road, Paducah, Ky.; Andre J. Perry of Fond du Lac, First-Fond du Lac National Bank, Fond du Lac, Wis.; John Vassie of Oregon, 809 Jackson Tower, Portland 5, Oregon.

**(Historical Magazine) Joint Commission on the Historical
Magazine of the Church**

Bishop Parsons; Bishop Ivins; Bishop Wing; Bishop Gray of Connecticut; Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles; Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Wm. Wilson Manross, Ph.D., of Rochester; Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 2, N. Y.; Frank J. Klingberg, Ph.D., of Los Angeles, University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; Lawrence F. London, Ph.D., of North Carolina, 217 Hillsboro St., Chapel Hill, N. C.; Richard G. Salomon, Ph.D., of Ohio, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

**(Industrial Areas) Joint Commission to Survey the Problems of
Missionary Work in Industrial Areas**

Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh; Bishop Street, Suffragan of Chicago; Rev. Harold Holt, D.D., of Chicago; Rev. G. Paul Musselman of Michigan; Ven. William S. Thomas, D.D., of Pittsburgh; William C. Baird of Western New York, 1069 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 9, N. Y.; Charles M. Boynton of Northern Indiana, St. Joseph Bank and Trust Bldg., South Bend, Ind.; Francis O. Clarkson of North Carolina, 400 Law Bldg., Charlotte, N. C.; John H. Leach of Missouri, 915 Olive St., St. Louis 1, Mo.

(Liturgical) Standing Liturgical Commission

Bishop Fenner of Kansas; Bishop Lichtenberger of Missouri; Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of New Hampshire, *ex officio*; Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Bayard H. Jones, D.D., of Tennessee; Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Morton C. Stone of New York; Rev. Walter Williams of Colorado; Spencer Ervin of Pennsylvania, Bala-Cynwyd P. O., Pa.; John W. Ashton, Ph.D., of Indianapolis, Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.

**(Matrimony) Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to
Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony**

Bishop Washburn of Newark; Bishop Lawrence of Western Massachusetts; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Bayne of Olympia; Rev. James S. Allen of West Missouri; Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Gregory Mabry, D.D. of Long Island; Rev. Francis J. Moore, D.D. of Southern Ohio; John D. Denney, M.D. of Harrisburg, 28 South 2nd St., Columbia, Pa.; Andrew Dilworth of West Texas, 709 Frost National Bank of Commerce Bldg., San Antonio 5, Texas; Mrs. William H. Hannah, 1203 Roanoke Ave., Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.; Mrs. F. King Verleger, 2048 Leavenworth St., San Francisco 11, Calif.

(Music) Joint Commission on Church Music

Bishop De Wolfe of Long Island; Bishop Bowen of Colorado; Bishop Gunn of Southern Virginia; Bishop Powell, Coadjutor of Oklahoma; Rev. Frank Damrosch, Jr., of Pennsylvania; Rev. Canon James Green of New York; Rev. Emmett P. Paige of Pennsylvania; Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., of Georgia; Paul Allen Beymer of Ohio, 1586 East 115th St., Cleveland 6, Ohio; Ray Francis Brown of New York, 175 Ninth Ave., New York 11, N. Y.; Vernon de Tar of New York, 12 W. 11th St., New York 11, N. Y.; Leo Sowerby, Mus.D., of Chicago, 666 Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill.

**(Program and Budget) Joint Committee on Program and Budget
for the General Convention of 1955**

Bishop Carpenter of Alabama; Bishop Conkling of Chicago; Bishop Gesner, Coadjutor of South Dakota; Bishop Barry of Albany; Bishop Wright of East Carolina; Bishop Barton of Eastern Oregon. (The six presbyters and twelve laymen cannot be appointed until after the election of Deputies to the General Convention of 1955.)

(Social Reconstruction) Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction

Bishop Penick of North Carolina; Bishop Louttit of South Florida; Bishop Nash of Massachusetts; Bishop West, Coadjutor of Florida; Bishop Campbell, Suffragan of Los Angeles; Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland; Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., of Michigan; Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia; Rev. Walter F. Tunks, D.D., of Ohio; Rev. Peyton R. Williams of Tennessee; Hodding Carter, Litt.D., of Mississippi, Greenville, Miss.; Lester B. Granger of New York, National Urban League, 1133 Broadway, New York 10, N. Y.; Edward T. Gushee of Michigan, 2000 2nd Blvd., Detroit 26, Mich.; Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., of Fond du Lac, Ripon College, Ripon, Wis.; Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., of Western Massachusetts, American International College, Springfield 9, Mass.; Albert Roberts, Jr., of South Florida, P. O. Box 142, St. Petersburg 4, Fla.; Wm. C. Turpin of Atlanta, Bankers Insurance Bldg., Macon, Ga.

**(State of the Church) Committee of the House of Deputies ad interim
on the State of the Church**

Prov. 1—Rev. Tom G. Akeley of Maine, *Chairman*; Rev. Donald R. Woodward of Vermont; Robert W. Boyer, 45 Lumae St., Springfield 9, Mass.; Prov. 2—Rev. Allen W. Brown of Albany; Ven. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., of Western New York, *Secretary*; Harper Sibley of Rochester, 400 East Avenue, Rochester 7, N. Y.; Prov. 3—Rev. Nathanael B. Groton, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Rev. William Wyllie, Jr., of Easton; Hon. Elbert N. Carvel of Delaware, Laurel, Del.; Prov. 4—Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker of Kentucky; Rev. John C. Turner of Alabama; Francis O. Clarkson, 400 Law Bldg., Charlotte, N. C.; Prov. 5—Rev. Channing F. Savage of Quincy; Rev. David R. Thornberry of Southern Ohio; Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., of Milwaukee, 828 No. Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis.; Prov. 6—Very Rev. Winfield E. Post of Nebraska; Rev. William H. Powell of North Dakota; Gilbert A. Scriven of Montana, 417½ 1st Ave., North, Great Falls, Mont.; Prov. 7—Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; Rev. J. Hodge Alves of Arkansas; Robert B. Hillyard of West Missouri, Hillyard Chemical Co., St. Joseph, Mo.; Prov. 8—Rev. Elmer B. Christie, D.D., of Olympia; Rev. John T. Ledger of Nevada; Edward B. Leduc of San Joaquin, 900 Yosemite Drive, Turlock, Calif.; *Foreign*—Rev. Plinio L. Simoes of Central Brazil; Choa Khong Khi of the Philippines, P. O. Box 2170, Manila, Philippines; *American Churches in Europe*—Very Rev. Sturgis Lee Riddle of Paris.

**(Theological Education) Standing Joint Commission
on Theological Education**

The Presiding Bishop, *ex officio*; Bishop Nash of Massachusetts; Bishop Gibson, Suffragan of Virginia; Bishop Shires, Suffragan of California; Deans of Theological Seminaries, or their representatives: *Berkeley*, Very Rev. Percy L. Urban, S.T.D., of Connecticut; *Bexley*, Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Ph.D., of Ohio; *Cambridge*, Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Jr., Th.D., of Massachusetts; *General*, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D. of New York; *Nashotah*, Rev. Edward S. White, D.D., of Milwaukee; *Pacific*, Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, S.T.D., of California; *Philadelphia*, Very Rev. Frank Dean Gifford, Ph.D., of Pennsylvania; *Seabury-Western*, Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, D.D., of Chicago; *Sewanee*, Very Rev. F. Craighill Brown, D.D., of North Carolina; *Southwest*, Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy of Texas; *Virginia*, Very Rev. E. Felix Kloman, D.D., of Washington. One Examining Chaplain from each Providence: 1, Rev. George O. Ekwall of Massachusetts; 2, Rev. Samuel H. Edsall, D.D., of Rochester; 3, Very Rev. Thomas H. Chappell of Harrisburg; 4, Rev. Werner F. Rennenberg of Kentucky; 5, Rev. Harris J. Mowry, Jr., of Southern Ohio; 6, Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, D.D., of Iowa; 7, Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., of Dallas; 8, Rev. Herbert V. Harris of Los Angeles. Three laymen: Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., of Maine, 85 Federal St., Brunswick, Maine; Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., 115 Broadmead, Princeton, N. J.; E. Townsend Look, "Town's End," Brookside, N. J. *Exec. Com.*, Bishop Nash, Dean Rose, Dean Taylor, Dean Chappell, Dr. Wallis, Mr. Look.

(Unity) Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity

Bishop Keeler of Minnesota; Bishop Horstick of Eau Claire; Bishop Kinsolving of Arizona; Bishop Bloy of Los Angeles; Bishop Gibson, Suffragan of Virginia; Rev. Charles D. Kean of Missouri; Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, D.D., of Chicago; Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of Dallas; Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattlely of Louisiana; Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, D.D., of Virginia; Gordon K. Chalmers, Ph.D., of Ohio, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio; Frederick W. Crumb, Ed.D., of Albany, 69 Pierrepont Ave., Potsdam, N. Y.; Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., of Milwaukee, 828 N. Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis.; John G. Rauch, 3050 N. Meridian St., Indianapolis 8, Ind.; George F. Thomas, Ph.D., of New Jersey, 49 McCosh Hall, Princeton, N. J.

THE COURTS

COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1955: Bishop Daniels of Montana, Bishop Washburn of Newark, Bishop Dagwell of Oregon.

To serve until 1958: Bishop Gardner of New Jersey, Bishop Phillips of Southwestern Virginia, Bishop Smith of Iowa.

To serve until 1961; Bishop Campbell, Coadjutor of West Virginia, Bishop Powell of Maryland, Bishop Barry of Albany.

COURT OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1955: Bishop Beverley D. Tucker, Bishop Sterrett of Bethlehem, Bishop Jones of West Texas.

To serve until 1958: Bishop Strider of West Virginia, Bishop Atwill, Bishop Oldham.

To serve until 1961: Bishop Bowen of Colorado, Bishop Carpenter of Alabama, Bishop Bloy of Los Angeles.

"THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA"

Under the provisions of the Canons, the functions of this Society are performed by the National Council.

President—The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D.

Vice President—The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D.

Secretary—The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.

Treasurer—H. M. Addinsell.

Board of Directors—The members of the National Council.

INDEX

A

- Addinsell, H. M.
 - Election of, as Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 299
 - Presented report to Joint Session, 137
 - Report of, 443
- Alabama, Diocese of, Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 514
- Alaska, Bishop of, Addressed House of Bishops, 46
- Alaska, Survey of the Church's Work in, 142
- Albany, Diocese of, Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 531
- Alcoholism, Joint Committee to Study Problems of
 - Appointment of, 142
 - Appropriation to, 143
 - Proposal for, 26
- Altar Service Book, proposal for, 28, 33
- Amendments to Canons (see Canons)
- Amendments to Constitution (see Constitution)
- American Bible Society
 - Darlington, Rev. Gilbert, D.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops on work of, 37
 - Addressed House of Deputies on work of, 126
 - Resolution endorsing, 144
- American Church Building Fund Commission, resolution endorsing, 144
- American Church Institute for Negroes
 - Proposed capital fund for, 267, 268
 - Report of, 309
 - Report presented, 134
- American Churches in Europe, report of Committee on State of the Church on, 595
- Anderson, Hon. J. Randolph, resolution honoring, 134
- Anglican Churches in Europe, Joint Commission on, 145
- Anglican Communion
 - Clergy from other Churches of, transferred to this Church, 505
 - Clergy of this Church transferred to other Churches of, 506
- Anglican Congress, Joint Committee to Arrange for-the
 - Appropriation to, 146
 - Preliminary report of, 63
 - Report of, 107, 146, 310
- Annotation, Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to supervise supplement
 - Replaced by new committee, 211
 - Report of, 333
- Appreciation, Resolutions of
 - Barnes, Rev. C. Rankin, D.D., 135
 - Bayne, Rt. Rev. Stephen F., Jr., D.D., 135, 222
 - Boston, City of, 47
 - Day, Rev. Gardiner M., 47, 135
 - Ferris, Rev. Theodore P., D.D. 135, 222
 - Firestone, Harvey S., Jr., 219
 - Fitzgerald, Rev. John Henry, D.D., 47
 - Gulden, Frank, 135
 - Lally, Mrs. Johanna L., 135
 - Long, Rev. Charles H., D.D., 135
 - Massachusetts, Bishop of, 46, 135
 - Massachusetts, Suffragan Bishop of, 46, 135
 - McCook, Anson T., 135
 - Mills, Rev. John G., 135
 - New Mexico and Southwest Texas, Bishop of, 69
 - Pages, 136
 - Press, 47, 136

- Presiding Bishop, 47
- Rodger, Rev. Alexander M., 47, 135
- St. Clement's Church, El Paso, 69
- True, Miss Gertrude, 135
- Approaches to Unity (see Unity)
- Appropriations by National Council
 - Budget, 265
 - Lists of, sent to Bishops, 96
 - Lists of, sent to Presidents of Provinces, 96
- Arab Refugees, 147
- Architecture and the Allied Arts, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 25
 - Continued, 25
 - Report of, 23, 148, 315
- Armed Forces
 - Bishop for, 28
 - Gratitude expressed to, 148
 - House of Bishops Committee on, report of, 32
- Armstrong, Rt. Rev. Joseph Gillespie, III, S.T.D.
 - Consecration, 515
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Arrangements, Committee of, for General Convention of 1955 (see General Convention, 1955)
- Asian Policy, 149
- Assistant Secretaries
 - House of Bishops, 10
 - House of Deputies, 94
- Atlanta, Diocese of, Consecration of Bishop, 533
- Atwill, Rt. Rev. Douglass Henry, D.D.
 - Appointment as Bishop-in-charge of Missionary District of North Dakota, 60
 - Memorial of appreciation, 69
 - Resignation, 60, 97

B

- Baker, Rt. Rev. Richard Henry, D.D.
 - Consecration, 525
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Barfoot, Most Rev. Walter Foster, D.D.
 - Address to House of Bishops, 43
 - Address to House of Deputies, 128
 - House of Deputies' Committee to escort, 126
- Barnes, Rev. C. Rankin, D.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
 - Assisted at Opening Service of General Convention, 7
 - Called House of Deputies to order, 93
 - Conducted Memorial Service for Dean Sprouse, 118
 - Elected Secretary of House of Deputies, 94
 - Reported compliance with canonical requirements, 96, 97
- Barrett, Rev. Thomas V., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Bayne, Rt. Rev. Stephen F., Jr., D.D., appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Bentley, Rt. Rev. John B., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 139
- Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, address by Bishop Bentley on, 68

- Bible, Marginal Readings, 237
- Bible Society, American, resolution on, 144
- Binsted, Rt. Rev. Norman S., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 140
- Bishops
 - Consecrated since last General Convention, 504
 - Court of Review of Trial of, 29, 44
 - Court of Trial of, 29, 43
 - Deceased, 9, 54
 - Jus Liturgicum, 28, 44
 - Missionary, Election of, for Missionary Districts of
 - North Dakota, 66
 - Philippines (Suffragan), 46, 150
 - Puerto Rico, 67
 - Spokane, 46, 150
 - Utah, 67
 - Presentation of newly consecrated, 10, 54
 - Resignations of, 30, 32, 44, 60, 97
- Bishops, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 47
 - Assistant secretary, appointment of, 10
 - Bishops newly consecrated presented to, 10, 54
 - Election of Missionary Bishops by (see Bishops)
 - Greetings from House of Deputies to, 13, 96
 - Greetings to House of Deputies, 12, 95
 - Journal of, 7, 53
 - Memorials and Petitions presented in, 21
 - Officers of, 1
 - Offices of Devotion, 547
 - Organization of, 9
 - Roll Call of, 7, 15, 24
 - Roll of, 2
 - Rules of Order, 537
 - Secretary, election of, 9
 - Sessions of, 7, 53
 - Special Meeting, next
 - Committee on, 28
 - Date for, 34
 - Invitation from Williamsburg accepted, 34
 - Invitation to hold in Palm Beach, 28
 - Invitation to hold in Williamsburg, 28
 - Special Meeting of 1951,
 - Adjournment, sine die, 69
 - Call for, 53
 - Pastoral Letter, 70
 - Standing Committees of, 11
 - Standing Orders of, 545
 - Vice chairman of,
 - Elected, 9
 - Presided, 26
- Blanchard, Rev. Roger, addressed Joint Session, 138
- Block, Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan, D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 139
 - Elected Vice chairman, House of Bishops, 9
- Book of Common Prayer, report of Custodian of Standard, 116, 335
- Boston, Representative of Mayor of, welcomed General Convention, 139
- Bram, Rt. Rev. Martin Julius, D.D., consecration, 532
- Brown, Alan, Ph.D., addressed House of Bishops, 39
- Brown, Rev. Osmond Henry, Jr., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Brown, Rt. Rev. William Ambrose, D.D., resignation, 97
- Budget for next Triennium
 - General Church Program, 265
 - Personal support pledged to, 150
- General Convention, 296
- National Council, 265

- Budlong, Rt. Rev. Frederick Grandy, D.D., resignation, 97
- Burrill, Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis, D.D.
 - Consecration, 523
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Burroughs, Rt. Rev. Nelson Marigold, D.D.
 - Consecration, 518
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54

C

- California, Bishop of
 - Elected Vice chairman, House of Bishops, 9
 - Presided, 26
- California, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 524
- Campbell, Rt. Rev. Donald J., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 140
- Campbell, Rt. Rev. Wilburn Camrock, D.D.
 - Consecration, 522
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Canada, Primate of All
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 43
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 128
- Canons, Amendments to, Adopted
 - Canon 1, Sec. 1 (g), 152
 - Canon 1, Sec. 1 (i), 153
 - Canon 1, Secs. 6 and 7, 153
 - Canon 2, Sec. 2, 155
 - Canon 4, Sec. 6 (e), 157
 - Canon 5, Sec. 1, 157
 - Canon 7, Sec. 4, 160
 - Canon 8, Sec. 1, 161
 - Canon 14, Sec. 10, 161
 - Canon 20, 166
 - Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b), 166
 - Canon 34, New Sec. 10, 168
 - Canon 36, Sec. 6 (a), 170
 - Canon 38, Sec. 1, 171
 - Canon 38, Sec. 2, 172
 - Canons 39, 40 and 41, 174
 - Canon 39, Sec. 1, 161
 - Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), 172
 - Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), 161
 - Canon 39, new Sec. 3, 173
 - Canon 41, Sec. 2, 161
 - Canon 41, Sec. 7 (b), 161
 - Canon 45, New Sec. 9, 179
 - Canon 46, Sec. 2, 180
 - Canon 47, Sec. 2, 181
 - Canon 50, Sec. 3, 182
- Canons, Amendments to, Not Adopted
 - Canon 1, Sec. 1, New Sub-section (not adopted), 151
 - Canon 1, Sec. 6 (not adopted), 153
 - Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d) (not adopted), 156
 - Canon 5, Sec. 1 (not adopted), 158
 - Canon 5, New Sec. 2 (not adopted), 159
 - Canon 16, New Section (not adopted), 162
 - Canon 16, New Sec. 4 (not adopted), 164
 - Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b) (not adopted), 172
 - Canon 26, Sec. 3 (b) (not adopted), 167
 - Canon 36, Repeal of (not adopted), 169
 - Canon 40, Sec. 2 (not adopted), 176

- Canon 45, Sec. 5 (d) (not adopted), 177
- Canon 45, Sec. 8 (not adopted), 178
- Canon 46, Sec. 1 (not adopted), 179
- Canon 47, Sec. 3 (not adopted), 181
- Canon 50, New Sec. 10 (not adopted), 183
- Canon 66, Sec. 1 (not adopted), 184
- Canon (New), "Of Interpretation of Canon Law" (not adopted), 185
- Canons, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 102
 - Organization of, 106
 - Requested to study "member of this Church," 134
- Canons, Committee to Certify Changes in
 - Members of, 188
 - Report of, 188
- Canons and Constitution, Committee on Amendments to, House of Bishops, Appointment of, 11
- Canterbury, Archbishop of
 - Addressed Joint Session, 140
 - Felicitations of House of Bishops to, 55
 - Felicitations of House of Deputies to, 115
 - Letter to House of Bishops from, 55
 - Presentation of gift by House of Bishops, 11
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 10
- Canterbury Clubs, National Convention of
 - Greetings of House of Deputies to, 120
 - Messages to House of Bishops, 57
- Canterbury College, address on, by Bishop of Indianapolis, 63
- Carman, Very Rev. James Walmsley Frederic, D.D.
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, 61
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 40
- Caution, Rev. Tollie L., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Central Brazil, Bishop of, address to House of Bishops, 63
- Certification of Minutes, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 104
 - Organization of, 107
 - Reports of, 111, 113, 115, 118, 121, 124, 126, 129, 131, 133
- Chalice, Lay Administration of the
 - Proposed Canon not adopted, 183
 - Resolution on, 32, 34
- Chalmers, Gordon K., Ph.D., addressed House of Deputies, 120
- Chancellors, Diocesan, appreciation expressed to President, House of Deputies, 136
- Charron, Edward, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
- Chicago, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 516
 - Invitation to hold Convention of 1955 in Chicago, 227
- Children of the Church, thanks to, 193
- Chinese, work among, in United States, 39
- Christian attitudes toward vocations, 38
- Christian Education
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 11
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 103
 - Organization of, 106
- Christie, Rev. Elmer Burton, D.D., nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 40
- Church Army
 - Congratulations to, 39
 - House of Bishops Committee on, 39
 - Report on, 38, 318
- Church, Change of name of the, resolution regarding, 27
- Church Historical Society, 193
 - Appropriation to, 194
 - Archives and library, 194
 - Report of, 109, 366

- Church of England
 - Church Assembly of, message from, 247
 - Greetings from, conveyed by Archbishop of Canterbury, 10
- Church of England in Canada
 - Address of Primate to House of Bishops, 43
 - Address of Primate to House of Deputies, 128
- Church Pension Fund (see Pension Fund, The Church)
- Church Property, 628
- Church School Curriculum, 197
- Churches and Church institutions in Japan, 267, 268
- Claiborne, Rt. Rev. Randolph Royall, D.D., consecration, 514
- Clarke, Very Rev. Lloyd Willis, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, 61
- Clarkson, Francis O., addressed Joint Session, 140
- Clergy bearing arms, 202
- Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 200
 - Continued, 199
 - Report of, 108, 199, 320
- Clergy Placement, Joint Commission on
 - Discharged, 200
 - Report of, 333
- Clergy Retiring at 72, further service of, 201
- Clergy salaries, 202
- Clergy serving in the Armed Forces, 202
- Clergy shortage, 205
- Clergy Transferred
 - From other Churches of the Anglican Communion, 505
 - To other Churches of the Anglican Communion, 506
- Clergy, Voluntary coverage under Social Security, 206
- Committee of Nine (see Divergent Traditions)
- Committees and Commissions, Joint (see Joint Committees and Commissions)
- Committees and Commissions, Joint Standing Committee on
 - References to Joint Committee on Structure and Organization re-referred to, 136
- Committees, Standing, House of Bishops, 11
- Committees, Standing, House of Deputies, 99
- Communism, 45
- Connecticut, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 527
 - Resignation of Bishop, 97
- Consecration of Bishops
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 11
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 101
 - Organization of, 106
 - Since last General Convention, 504
- Constitution, Amendment Proposed at the General Convention of 1949 and Not Adopted in 1952, 207
- Constitution, Proposed Amendments (Not Adopted)
 - Constitution, Article I, Sec. 2 (not adopted), 208
 - Constitution, Article I, Sec. 4 (not adopted), 208, 210
- Constitution, Amendments to, Committee on
 - House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 11
 - House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 102
 - Organization of, 106
- Constitution, Committee to Certify Changes in
 - Appointment of, 120
 - Reported no Constitutional amendments adopted, 134
- Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of a new Annotated Edition of, 211
- Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to Supervise Supplement, report of, 333

- Convention, General (see General Convention)
- Cooper, Rev. Fenimore Edgar, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, 62
- Court for the Trial of a Bishop
 - Bishops elected to, 43
 - Vacancy on, filled, 43
- Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, Bishops elected to, 44
- Crittenden, Rt. Rev. William
 - Consecration, 536
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Cross, Rt. Rev. Edward Makin, D.D., resignation, 97
- Cuba, Bishop of, addressed House of Bishops, 46
- Curriculum for Church Schools, 197
- Cushman, Stewart A., memorial honoring, 141, 261
- Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, report of, 116, 335

D

- Dallas, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 523
- Dandridge, Rt. Rev. Edmund P., D.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 130
 - Presented report of Joint Committee on Program and Budget, 141
- Darlington, Rev. Gilbert, D.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 37
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 126
- Day, Rev. Gardiner M.
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Deaconesses, Advisory Commission on, report of, 24, 56, 335
- Deceased Members
 - House of Bishops, names of, 9, 54
 - House of Deputies, names of, 336
 - Committee on Memorials to
 - Appointment of, 104
 - Organization of, 106
 - Special Report of, 291
 - Memorial service for, 128
 - Memorial service for Dean Sprouse, 118
- Demby, Bishop and Mrs.
 - Felicitations of House of Bishops to, 43
 - Gift to, 43
- Depositions from the Ministry, 506
- Deprivations from the Ministry, 506
- Deputies, House of
 - Adjournment of, sine die, 136
 - Assistant secretaries, appointment, 94
 - Assistant Sergeants-at-Arms
 - Appointment, 98
 - Appreciation expressed to, 135
 - Committees of
 - Appointment, 99
 - List, 551
 - Organization, 106
 - Deceased Members, Memorial Service for, 128
 - Doorkeeper, appointment, 98
 - Greetings from House of Bishops to, 12, 95
 - Greetings to House of Bishops, 13, 96
 - Journal of, 93
 - Members of, 74
 - Officers of, 73
 - Organization, 93
 - Parliamentary Manual, 561

- President of
 - Election of, 94, 96
 - Nominations for, 93, 95
- Proportionate representation in, 269
- Roll call, 93
- Rules of Order, 550
 - Amendments to, adopted, 284, 285
- Secretary, election of, 94
- Sergeant-at-Arms, appointment, 98
- Standing Orders, 560
- Deputy Registrars, appointments of, 513
- Dever, Hon. Paul
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
 - Welcomed General Convention to Massachusetts, 139
- Diaconate
 - Ordinations to the, 470
 - Perpetual, 168
- Diocesan Quotas, method of calculating, 273, 275
- Diocesan Statistics
 - Financial, 616
 - Vital, 604
- Dioceses, New, Admission of
 - Committee of, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 12
 - Committee of, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 101
 - Organization of, 106
- Discrimination, Racial, 277
- Dispatch of Business, Committee on
 - House of Bishops, 11
 - House of Deputies, 105
- Divergent Traditions in teaching and practice, Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Report of, 12, 14, 32, 65, 68, 69
 - Report on Holy Communion at Ecumenical Gatherings, 40
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Election of Treasurer, 299
 - Report of Treasurer, 443
- Domestic Mission Field, 213
- Domestic Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 12
 - Report of, 31, 34, 40
- Dykman, Jackson A., D. C. L., appreciation of Convention expressed to, 211

E

- Eastern Catholic Patriarchate of America, message of sympathy on death of Dean Sprouse, 123
- Eastern Orthodox Churches, Joint Commission on Assistance to
 - Appointment of, 214
 - To receive portion of Good Friday offering, 24, 36, 231
- Easton, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 517
- Ecumenical Gatherings, Holy Communion at, 40
- Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on
 - Appointment of, 214
 - Appropriation to, 215
 - Report of, 109, 342
- Education, Christian (see Christian Education)
- Elections, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 102
 - Organization of, 106
 - Reports of, 114, 116, 119, 122, 125, 126, 128, 129, 130, 132
- Elwell, Rev. Canon William, conducted Memorial Service for Deceased Members of House of Deputies, 128

- Emery, Rt. Rev. Richard Runkle, D.D.
 - Consecration, 530
 - Election as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, 66
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, 61
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Endowments
 - Relation of parish, to quotas, 272
 - Statistics on diocesan and parish, 632
- Enemies, Prayers for our, 259
- Episcopal Church Foundation
 - Address on, to House of Bishops, 23
 - Address on, to House of Deputies, 112
 - Endorsement of, 215
- Episcopal Colleges
 - Address to House of Bishops on, 39
 - Address to House of Deputies on, 120
- Episcopal Youth Convention (see Youth Convention)
- Erie, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Bishop, 536
 - Resignation of Bishop, 97
- Euthanasia, 216
- Evangelism, 216
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 106
 - Organization of, 107
- Evangelistic Diocesan Goals, Committee on, House of Bishops, 31
- Expenses, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 105
 - Organization of, 107

F

- Fenn, Rev. Don Frank, D.D., nominated for President, House of Deputies, 95
- Ferris, Very Rev. Raymond Tuttle, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, 62
- Ferris, Rev. Theodore P., D.D.
 - Appreciation of General Convention expressed to, 222
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Fidelity in Public Investigations, 218
- Firestone, Harvey S., Jr.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 32
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 120
 - Appreciation expressed to, 219
- Fitzgerald, Rev. John Henry, D.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
 - Assisted at Opening Service, 7
 - Elected Registrar, 283
 - Elected Secretary of House of Bishops, 9
 - Report, as Registrar, 513
- Foreign Missionary Districts, permission to use "Missionary Diocese" in certain, 253
- Foreign Missions, Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 12
 - Reports of, 30, 31, 39, 40
- Forward Movement
 - Address by editor to House of Bishops, 36
 - Continuation of, 219
 - Report of, 353
- French, Roderick S., addressed House of Deputies, 119
- Friendship Press, 45

G

- Gambling for support of Church work, resolution on, House of Bishops, 65
- Garmey, Rev. C. Ronald, appointed as Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 10
- General Church Program
 - As adopted for 1953-55, 261
 - As proposed for 1953-55, 396
 - Personal support of, 150
 - Priorities within, 220
 - Quotas for, 220
- General Convention
 - Budget of, 296
 - Closing service, 47
 - Corporate Communion of two Houses, 7
 - Devotional Services, 14, 98, 222
 - Expenses of Host Dioceses, 222
 - Financial statement, 658
 - Journals of, distribution, 298
 - Opening Service, 7
 - Structure and Organization, Joint Committee on, 223
 - Action on Canon 66, Sec. 1, 184
 - Discontinued, 226
 - References to, re-referred to Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, 269
 - Report of, 109, 355
 - Treasurer of
 - Election, 300
 - Report, 107, 300, 658
- General Convention, 1955
 - Committee of Arrangements for, 221
 - Date of, 222
 - Place of, 226
 - Invitation to meet in Chicago, 227
 - Invitation to meet in Houston, 227
 - Resolution from Woman's Auxiliary regarding, 121
- General Theological Seminary
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, appointment of, 12
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 100
 - Organization of, 106
 - Election of Trustees, 230
 - Report of Trustees, 359
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 43
 - Presentation to House of Deputies, 112
- Gibson, Rt. Rev. Robert Fisher, Jr., D.D., consecration, 515
- Gilbert, Rt. Rev. Charles Kendall, D.D., resignation, 97
- Given, William B., Jr., report on Episcopal Church Foundation to
 - House of Bishops, 23
 - House of Deputies, 112
- Good Friday Offering, 24, 36, 231
- Gulden, Frank
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
 - Elected Treasurer of General Convention, 300
 - Presented report of Treasurer, 107, 300
 - Report, as Treasurer, 658

H

- Hall, Rev. Percy G., S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Hallock, Rt. Rev. Donald Hathaway Valentine, D.D.
 - Consecration, 534
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Harris, Rt. Rev. Bravid W., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 140
- Hatch, Rt. Rev. Robert McConnell, D.D.
 - Consecration, 527
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10

- Heuss, Rev. John, D.D.
 Nominated for President, House of Deputies, 95
 Withdrew his name from nomination, 96
- Historical Magazine, Joint Commission on
 Appointed, 231
 Appropriation to, 231
 Report of, 109, 362
- Historical Society, Church, 193
 Appropriation to, 194
 Archives and Library, 194
 Report of, 109, 366
- Historiographer
 Election of, 232
 Death of, 248
- Holt, Bishop Ivan Lee
 Addressed House of Bishops, 26
 Addressed House of Deputies, 115
- Holy Communion at Ecumenical Gatherings, 40
- Holy Land, Christian responsibility toward, 37
- Honolulu, Bishop of
 Addressed House of Bishops, 46
 Island of Okinawa placed under, 62
- Hospitality, appreciation of, 46, 135
- Host Dioceses, expenses of, 222
- Human Artificial Insemination, Committee on, House of Bishops, 68
 Referred to Department of Christian Social Relations, 68
 Report of Department of Christian Social Relations, 29
- Human Rights, 232
- Hunter, Rev. David R., Ed. D., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Hymnal
 Joint Commission on Revision of, discharged, 233
 Petition regarding revision of, 27
- Hynes, Hon. John B.
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
 Welcomed General Convention to Boston, 139

I

- Immigration Policy, 233
- Indebtedness, 632
- Industrial Areas, Joint Commission on Missionary Work in
 Appointment of, 234
 Appropriation to, 234
 Resolution regarding, 31
- Insemination, Human Artificial (see Human Artificial Insemination)
- Institutions connected with the Church, 636
- Intinction
 Proposed Prayer Book amendment to provide for, 256
 Report on, 33, 377
- Iowa, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 522
- Ivins, Rt. Rev. Benjamin Franklin Price, D.D., resignation of, 30

J

- Japan, Church in (see Nippon Seikokwai)
- Japanese Peace Treaty, 235
- Jerusalem, internationalization of, 32
- Joint Committees and Commissions
 Appropriations must be asked for by resolution, 547, 561
 Expenses of, 547, 561

- Organization of, 547, 561
- Printing for, under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 546, 560
- Rules of Order on, 546, 560
- To report to General Convention, 546, 560
- Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, 546, 560
- Joint Sessions of House of Bishops and House of Deputies, 137
 - Canterbury, address by Archbishop of, 140
 - National Council, report of, 137
 - Program and Budget, report of Joint Committee on, 141
- Jones, Rev. Theodore J., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Journals of General Convention, distribution of, 298
- Jus Liturgicum of Bishops, 28, 44

K

- Kahle, Richard B., addressed House of Deputies, 117
- Kansas and Salina, proposed reunion of, 236
- Keeler, Rt. Rev. Stephen E., D.D. addressed Joint Session, 140
- Kellogg, Rt. Rev. Hamilton Hyde, D.D.
 - Consecration, 535
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Kennedy, Rt. Rev. Harry S., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 140
- Krischke, Rt. Rev. Egmont Machado, D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 140
 - Consecration, 519
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10

L

- Lally, Mrs. Johanna L.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 94
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Larned, Rt. Rev. J. I. Blair, D.D., addressed House of Bishops, 65
- Lay Administration of the Chalice
 - Proposed Canon not adopted, 183
 - Resolution regarding, 32, 34
- Lay Readers, services which may be taken by, 182
- Laymen's Work, Presiding Bishop's Committee on
 - Chairman addressed House of Bishops, 32
 - Chairman addressed House of Deputies, 120
- Lichtenberger, Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl, D.D.
 - Consecration, 526
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Liturgical Commission, Standing
 - Appropriation to, 25, 236
 - Matters referred to
 - Altar Service Book, 33
 - General Thanksgiving, 254
 - Holy Baptism, 255
 - Holy Matrimony, 255
 - Prayers for our enemies, 259
 - Revision of Prayer Book, 258
 - Simplified edition of Prayer Book, 258
 - Report of, 23, 371
 - Report on Intinction, 33, 377
- Long, Rev. Charles H., D.D.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 94
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Ludlow, Rt. Rev. Theodore Russell, D.D., resignation of, 44
- Lytle, Rev. John Bertram, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, 61

M

- Marginal Readings Bible, 237
- Marmion, Rev. Charles Gresham, Jr.
 - Election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 46, 151, 290
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 40
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, 61
- Marriages with Roman Catholics, 164
- Massachusetts, Bishop of
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 46
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
 - Assisted at Opening Service of Convention, 7
 - Welcomed General Convention, 138
 - Welcomed House of Bishops, 11
- Massachusetts, Governor of, welcomed General Convention, 139
- Massachusetts, Suffragan Bishop of
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 46
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Matrimony, Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments on
 - Canons on Holy, 24
 - Appropriation to, 25, 238
 - Continued, 25, 238
 - Report, 391
- McCauley, Leon, addressed Joint Session, 138
- McCook, Anson T., LL.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
 - Elected Chairman, Committee on Dispatch of Business, House of Deputies, 107
- Memorials and Petitions
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, appointment of, 12
 - To House of Bishops, 21, 55
 - To House of Deputies, 110
- Merrill, Daniel, addressed Joint Session, 138
- Messengers, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
- Mexico, Bishop of, addressed House of Bishops, 63
- Miller, Rt. Rev. Allen Jerome, Ph.D.
 - Consecration, 517
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Mills, Rev. John G.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 94
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Milwaukee, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 534
 - Resignation of Bishop, 30
- Ministry
 - Depositions from, 506
 - Deprivations from, 506
 - Ordinations to, 470
 - Recruiting for, 123
 - Restorations to, 506
 - Suspensions from, 506
- Minnesota, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 535
- Missionary Bishoprics, nominations for, 40, 61
- Missionary Bishops, salaries, 239
- Missionary District, proposed change to "Missionary Diocese," 34, 63, 253
- Missions, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 101
 - Organization of, 106
- Missouri, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 526
 - Resignation of Bishop, 97
- Mixed Marriages, 164
- Moore, Rev. John Francis, D.D., addressed House of Bishops, 36
- Music, Joint Commission on Church
 - Appropriation to, 239
 - Continued, 25, 239
 - Report of, 23, 394

N

- Narcotic drugs, 239
- Nash, Rt. Rev. Norman B., D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 138
 - Appreciation expressed to, 46, 135
- Nassau, Bishop of
 - Greetings from Archbishop of West Indies to House of Bishops, 11
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 11
- National and International Problems, Joint Committee on
 - Authorized, 240
 - Discharged, 134
 - Members of, 240
- National Christian Teaching Mission, 68
- National Council
 - Address by Presiding Bishop on, 67
 - Budget for 1953-55, 265
 - Evaluation of work and expenditures, 35
 - General Church Program, as proposed by, 396
 - List of Appropriations of, sent to Bishops, 96
 - List of Appropriations of, sent to Presidents of Provinces, 96
 - Members, vii
 - Membership
 - Election to, 31, 119, 241
 - Election of members nominated by Woman's Auxiliary, 242
 - Officers, salaries of, 448
 - Report of, 396
 - Treasurer, Report of, 443
- National Council of Churches
 - Address by Bishop of Bethlehem on, 59
 - Address of Bishop of Fond du Lac on, 65
 - Report of Ecumenical Commission on, 343
- Necrology
 - Bishops, 461
 - Deacons, 462
 - Priests, 462
- New Dioceses, Admission of
 - Committee of House of Bishops, appointment of, 12
 - Committee of House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 101
 - Organization of, 106
- New Mexico and Southwest Texas
 - Admission as Diocese, 243
 - Seating of Deputies from, 117
- New York, Diocese of, resignation of Bishop, 97
- Newark, Diocese of, resignation of Suffragan Bishop, 44
- Nine, Committee of (see Divergent Traditions)
- Nippon Seikokwai
 - Churches and Church institutions, 267, 268
 - Greetings presented from, 139
 - Presiding Bishop of, presented to House of Bishops, 11
- North Carolina, Bishop of, assisted at Opening Service, 7
- North Carolina, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 525
- North Dakota, Missionary District of
 - Appointment of Bishop Atwill as Bishop-in-charge, 60
 - Consecration of Bishop, 530
 - Election of Bishop, 66
 - Nominations for Bishop, 66
 - Resignation of Bishop, 60, 97
- Nurses, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135

O

- Ogilby, Rev. Lyman Cunningham
 - Election as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines, 46, 151, 253
 - Nominated for Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines, 40

- Ohio, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 518
 - Resignation of Bishop, 97
- Okinawa, Island of, placed under Bishop of Honolulu, 62
- Oklahoma, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 532
- Oldham, Rt. Rev. George Ashton, D.D., presentation to Archbishop of Canterbury, 11
- Ordinations
 - Alleged irregularities at, 45, 56, 243
 - Hitherto unreported, 504
 - Index to, 508
 - List of, 467

P

- Page, James R.
 - Appreciation expressed to, by House of Bishops, 15
 - Appreciation expressed to, by House of Deputies, 117
- Pages, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
- Pan-Anglican Congress (see Anglican Congress)
- Panama Canal Zone, Bishop of, addressed House of Bishops, 46
- "Parishes and Organized Missions," 245
- Parochial Report Blank
 - Communicants, 247
 - Revision, 246
- Parochial Vital Statistics, 608
- Pastoral Letter
 - Committee on for 1951, 56
 - Report of, 65
 - Committee on for 1952
 - Report of, 29, 40
 - Committee on for 1953, 38, 45, 46
 - Committee on for 1955, 36
 - Text of, 48, 70
- Paternity Allowance for illegitimate children, 247
- Pennington, Rev. Edgar Legare, S.T.D., resolution honoring, 248
- Pennsylvania, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 515
 - Resignation of Suffragan Bishop, 97
- Pension Fund, The Church
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 104
 - Organization of, 107
 - Election of, as Recorder, 281
 - Election of Trustees of, 249
 - Report of, as Recorder, 459
- Pensions
 - Church not to engage in investment business, 250
 - El Paso Plan, 251
 - For mothers of clergy, 251
 - For sisters of clergy, 251
 - Joint Committee to Study
 - Appropriation to, 200
 - Continued, 199
 - Report of, 320
 - Reduction of age limit, 252
 - Retired clergy, 39
- Permission to use "Missionary Diocese" in Foreign Missionary Districts, 253
- Perpetual Diaconate, 168
- Philippine Islands, Missionary District of, name of, changed, 62
- Philippines, Missionary District of The
 - Election of Suffragan Bishop, 253
 - Episcopal assistance for, 30
 - Name changed to, 62
 - Nomination for Suffragan Bishop, 40
- Physicians, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135

- Polish National Catholic Church
 - Greetings from Rt. Rev. Joseph Soltysiak to House of Bishops, 11
 - Message of greeting, 26
- Powell, Rt. Rev. Winslow Robert Chilton, D.D.
 - Consecration, 532
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, 61
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Prayer Book
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 12
 - Resolution on, 28
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 103
 - Organization of, 106
 - Liturgical Commission, report of, 371
- Proposed Amendments to
 - General Thanksgiving, 254
 - Holy Baptism, 255
 - Holy Communion, 256
 - Holy Matrimony, 255
 - Intinction, 256
 - Lectionary, 257
 - Psalter, 257
 - Revision of, 258
 - Simplified edition, 258
- Prayers for our enemies, 259
- President, House of Deputies, election of, 93, 95
- Presiding Bishop
 - Addressed House of Bishops on Work of National Council, 67
 - Addressed Joint Session, 140
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
 - Celebrant at Corporate Communion of the two Houses, 7
 - Official acts, 15
 - Preached sermon at Opening Service, 7
 - Presided at Joint Sessions, 137, 139, 141
 - Presided in House of Bishops, 7, 53
 - Report to House of Deputies on Episcopal resignations accepted, 97
 - Salary, 297
- Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work
 - Chairman addressed House of Bishops, 32
 - Chairman addressed House of Deputies, 120
- Press
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
- Preventive War, 259
- Priesthood
 - Depositions from, 506
 - Deprivations from, 506
 - Ordinations to, 471
 - Restorations to, 506
 - Suspensions from, 506
- Printing between Conventions under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 298
- Program and Budget
 - Joint Committee on, for 1952
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 130
 - Members of, 99, 260
 - Officers of, 107
 - Organization of, 107, 260
 - Report of, 107, 261
 - Joint Committee on, for 1955
 - Appropriation to, 266
- Proportionate representation in House of Deputies, 269
- Province of the Pacific, nominations for Bishop of Spokane, 40
- Province, proposed creation of a Ninth, 34, 37, 38
- Provincial Organization, report on, 64
- Puerto Rico, Missionary District of
 - Consecration of Bishop, 529
 - Election of Bishop, 67
 - Nominations for Bishop, 61

Q

- Quota for General Church Program
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, 34
 - Committee on, House of Deputies, 271
 - Joint Committee to Study Apportionment of
 - Report of, 109, 270, 451
 - Nature of, 220

R

- Racial discrimination, 277
- Radio Staff, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
- Receptions of clergy from other Churches of Anglican Communion, 505
- Recorder of Ordinations
 - Election of, 281
 - Proposed appropriation for study of early ordination data, 110, 281, 459
 - Report of, 459
 - Index to, 508
- Recruiting for Christian Service, 281
- Refugees, "Hard Core" cases among, 283
- Registrar
 - Deputy registrars appointed by, 513
 - Election of, 283
 - Report of, 513
- Remington, Rt. Rev. William Procter, B.D., resignation, 97
- Resignations of Bishops
 - Committee on, House of Bishops
 - Appointment of, 12
 - Report of, 30, 44, 60
 - Reported by Presiding Bishop to House of Deputies, 97
- Restorations to the Ministry, 506
- Review, Court of, of Trial of a Bishop
 - Bishops elected to, 44
- Rhode Island, Diocese of, permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, 30, 284
- Rich, Miss Harriet R., appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Richards, Rt. Rev. David Emrys, D.D.
 - Consecration, 531
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Roberts, Rt. Rev. William Payne, D.D., resignation, 97
- Rochester, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 520
- Rodger, Rev. Alexander M.
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
- Roman Catholics, marriages with, 164
- Rose, Very Rev. Lawrence, S.T.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 43
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 112, 117
- Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 537
 - Committee on, appointment of, 12
- Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 550
 - Committee on
 - Appointment of, 105
 - Organization of, 107, 117
 - Rule 26, amended, 284
 - Rule 47, new, adopted, 285
 - Rule 48, new, adopted, 285
- Rules of Order, Joint Rules, 546, 560
 - Joint Rules 3 and 4, amended, 285
 - Joint Rule 11, new, not adopted, 286

Rural Work

Committee of House of Bishops, appointment of, 12

Committee of House of Deputies

Appointment of, 105

Organization of, 107

Joint Commission on

Discontinued, 287

Report of, 109, 572

Russian Church, Joint Commission on Assistance to

Replaced by new Commission, 214

Report of, 23, 578

8

St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, report on, 43

St. Barnabas Guild for Nurses, address on, 37

St. Just School, Puerto Rico, 267, 268

St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, 267, 268

Salina, Missionary District of, 236

Samuel, Rev. P. S., addressed Joint Session, 139

Samuelson, Rev. Clifford L., addressed Joint Session, 138

Sawyer, Rt. Rev. Harold Everett, D.D., resignation, 97

Scaife, Rt. Rev. Lauriston L., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 139

Scarlett, Rt. Rev. William, D.D., resignation, 97

Secretary, House of Bishops

Assisted at Opening Service, 7

Election of, 9

Secretary, House of Deputies

Assisted at Opening Service, 7

Compliance with Canon 1, Sec. 1 (d), 96

Compliance with Canon 5, Sec. 2, 97

Election of, 94

Printing, under direction of, 297

Selective Service Act, Pre-enrollment of theological students under, 58, 63

Sergeant-at-Arms, and Assistants

Appointment, 98, 112

Appreciation of House of Deputies, 135

Shanghai, Missionary District of, resignation of Bishop, 97

Sheen, Chaplain Lewis B., U.S.A., addressed Joint Session, 138

Sherrill, Rt. Rev. Henry Knox, D.D., official acts of, as Presiding Bishop, 15

Shires, Rt. Rev. Henry Herbert, D.D.

Consecration, 524

Presentation to House of Bishops, 54

Smith, Rt. Rev. Gordon V., S.T.D.

Consecration, 522

Presentation to House of Bishops, 10, 60

Social and International Affairs, Committee on, House of Bishops, appointment of, 12

Social Problems, Christian approach to, 288

Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on

Appropriation to, 289

Continued, 289

Report of, 23, 583

Requested to make public its resolutions earlier, 134

Social Security

Inclusion of clergy under, statement by House of Bishops on, 59

Voluntary coverage of clergy under, 206

Social Service, Committee on, House of Deputies

Appointment of, 103

Organization of, 106

Soltysiak, Rt. Rev. Joseph, greetings from Polish National Catholic Church, 11

- South Florida, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 532
 - Resignation of Bishop, 97
- South India, Church of, 289
- Southern Virginia, Diocese of, resignation of Bishop, 97
- Southwestern Brazil, Missionary District of, consecration of Bishop, 519
- Spokane, Missionary District of
 - Canon on Trial of Ministers, 28, 45
 - Election of Bishop, 46, 290
 - Nominations for Bishop, 40
 - Resignation of Bishop, 97
- Sprouse, Very Rev. Claude Willard, D.D.
 - Address to House of Deputies, 94
 - Death, 94
 - Memorial Service for, 118, 291
 - Nominated and elected President, House of Deputies, 93
 - Representatives from House of Deputies at burial, 99, 112
 - Requiem Eucharist for, 118, 291
 - Resolutions on death of
 - Eastern Catholic Patriarchate of America, 123
 - House of Bishops, 13
 - House of Deputies, 95
 - Woman's Auxiliary, 115
- Sprouse, Mrs. Claude W.
 - Letter to House of Deputies, 98
 - Sympathy of House of Bishops expressed to, 13
 - Sympathy of House of Deputies expressed to, 95
- Standing Committees
 - House of Bishops, 11
 - House of Deputies, 99
- Stark, Rt. Rev. Dudley Scott, D.D.
 - Consecration, 520
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Starkis, Mrs. Valdemars, addressed Joint Session, 139
- State of the Church, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 99
 - Appropriation to, 292
 - Organization of, 106
 - Report of, 122, 132, 591
 - Reports on, sent to Secretary, House of Deputies, 97
- Stowe, Rev. Walter H., S.T.D., elected Historiographer, 232
- Street, Rt. Rev. Charles Larrabee, Ph.D.
 - Consecration, 516
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Structure and Organization of General Convention (see General Convention)
- Sung, Rev. William, addressed Joint Session, 139
- Suspensions from the Ministry, 506
- Swift, Rt. Rev. Albert Ervine
 - Consecration, 529
 - Election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, 67
 - Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, 62
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10

T

- Television Staff, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 136
- Theological Education
 - Pre-enrollment under Selective Service Act, 58, 63
 - Resolution on, 36
- Theological Education, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 294
 - Renewal of plan for enlarged Executive Committee, 293
 - Report of, 25, 117, 292, 637

Theological Seminaries

- Guidance of students toward canonical examinations, 295
- Proposed capital fund for, 267, 268
- Reports to Joint Commission on Theological Education, 651

Theological students

- Guidance by theological seminary faculties, 295
- Pre-enrollment under Selective Service Act, 58, 63

Trade Barriers, 295**Traditions, Divergent, in teaching and practice, 12, 14, 32, 40, 65, 68, 69****Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society**

- Election of, 299
- Report of, 443

Treasurer of the General Convention

- Budget for next triennium, 296
- Election of, 300
- Report of, 107, 300, 658

Trial, Court of, of a Bishop, Bishops elected to, 43**True, Miss Gertrude, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135****Tucker, Rt. Rev. Beverley Dandridge, D.D., resignation of, 97****Tucker, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George, D.D.**

- Assisted at Opening Service of General Convention, 7
- Message from House of Bishops to, 68
- Presented to House of Bishops, 11

U**Underdeveloped Territories, 301****Unfinished Business**

- Committee of House of Bishops, appointment of, 12
- Committee of House of Deputies
- Appointment of, 104
- Final report of, 136
- Organization of, 107

United Nations, Charter, 301**United Nations, Disarmament Commission, 302****United Thank Offering**

- Resolution of House of Bishops in appreciation of, 31, 33
- Resolution of House of Deputies in appreciation of, 120

Unity, Joint Commission on Approaches to

- Appropriation to, 304
- Continued, 303
- Report of, 26, 661
- Statement on plans of, 132

Urban Church, Joint Commission on, 304**Urban Church Work, 36, 45****Utah, Missionary District of**

- Consecration of Bishop, 528
- Election of Bishop, 67
- Nominations for Bishop, 61

V**Vice Chairman, House of Bishops, election of, 9****Virgin Islands, Bishop resident in, 32****Virginia, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 515****Vivisection, 305****Voegli, Rt. Rev. C. Alfred, S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 140****Votes for Women, 117, 668**

W

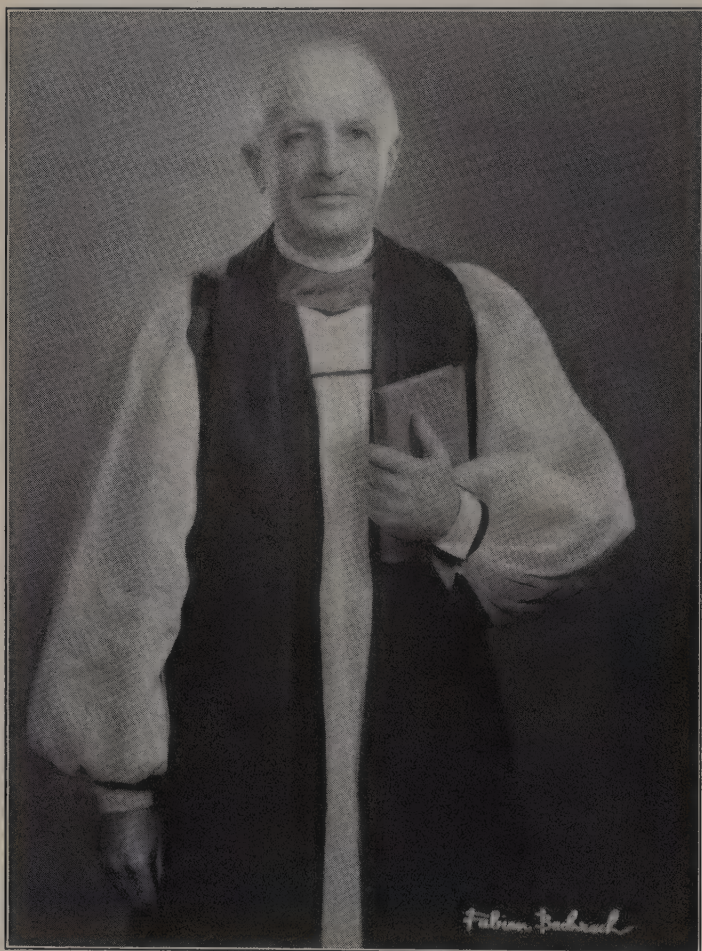
- Walthour, Rt. Rev. John Buckman
 Consecration, 533
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- War, Divergent attitudes toward, 306
- Washburn, Rev. Charles, addressed Joint Session, 140
- Watson, Rt. Rev. Richard Simpson, D.D.
 Consecration, 528
 Election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, 67
 Nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, 61
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Wedel, Rev. Canon Theodore O., Ph. D.
 Appreciation of Chancellors expressed to, 136
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 135
 Celebrant at Requiem Eucharist for Dean Sprouse, 118
 Nominated and elected President, House of Deputies, 95
- Wedel, Mrs. Theodore O., addressed Joint Session, 140
- Welles, Rt. Rev. Edward Randolph, D.D.
 Consecration, 521
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- West Missouri, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop, 521
- West Virginia, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 522
- Western Michigan, Diocese of, resignation of Bishop, 30
- Whitsunday, Observance of, resolution on, House of Bishops, 68
- Whittemore, Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss, D.D., resignation of, 30
- Wicker, Very Rev. Norvell Elliot, Jr., nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, 40
- Wieland, Rev. George A., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 138
- Wilbur, Very Rev. Paul Duliver, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, 61
- Willesden, Lord Bishop of
 Addressed House of Bishops, 30
 Presented to House of Bishops, 11
- Wing, Rt. Rev. John Durham, D.D., resignation, 97
- Woman's Auxiliary
 Appreciation of House of Bishops to, on United Thank Offering, 31, 33
 Appreciation of House of Deputies to, on United Thank Offering, 120
 Nomination of members of National Council, 242
 Resolutions regarding
 Meeting place of General Convention, 121
 Theological education and recruiting for ministry, 123
- Women, Joint Commission to Study Problem of Giving a Voice in Legislation
 Presentation of report, 110, 117
 Report of, 668
- Wood, Rev. Meredith Bend, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, 61
- World Council of Churches
 Address by Bishop Larned on, 65
 Address by Bishop of Washington on, 59
 Report of Ecumenical Commission on, 345
- World Relief, 307
 Report of National Council Committee on, 673
- Wright, Rev. William Godsell, nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, 62

Y

- Yashiro, Rt. Rev. Michael Hinsuke, S.T.D.
 Presented greetings from Nippon Seikokwai, 139
 Presented to House of Bishops, 11
- Youth Convention
 Greetings from, to House of Bishops, 25
 Greetings from, to House of Deputies, 119
 Resolution of House of Deputies to, 120

APPENDICES

	PAGE
1. American Church Institute for Negroes.....	309
2. Anglican Congress	310
3. Architecture and the Allied Arts	315
4. Church Army	318
5. Clergy Pensions	320
6. Clergy Placement	333
7. Constitution and Canons—Annotated Edition	333
8. Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer	335
9. Deaconesses	335
10. Deceased Members	336
11. Ecumenical Relations	342
12. Forward Movement Publications	353
13. General Convention, Structure and Organization	355
14. General Theological Seminary	359
15. Historical Magazine	362
16. Historical Society	366
17. Liturgical Commission	371
18. Liturgical Commission, on Intinction	377
19. Matrimony, Canons on	391
20. Music	394
21. Program	396
22. Quotas	451
23. Recorder of Ordinations	459
24. Registrar	513
25. Rules of Order—House of Bishops	537
26. Rules of Order—House of Deputies	550
27. Rural Work	572
28. Russian Church	578
29. Social Reconstruction	583
30. State of the Church	591
31. Theological Education	637
32. Treasurer of the General Convention	658
33. Unity	661
34. Women, Voice in Legislation	668
35. World Relief and Church Cooperation	673



THE RIGHT REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L.

Presiding Bishop and Chairman of the House of Bishops. Elected Presiding Bishop at the General Convention in Philadelphia, Pa., September 1946.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.

VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D.
Bishop of California

SECRETARY

The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D.
Brooklyn, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY

The Rev. C. Ronald Garmey
White Plains, N. Y.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 7301 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn 9, N. Y.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1952

SEPTEMBER 8, 1952

THE RIGHT REVEREND

- Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Paul Matthews, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
*Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
William Procter Remington, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Texas.
*Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
*Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., Bishop.
*George William Davenport, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.
*Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Bishop.
Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
George Ashton Oldham, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.
Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia.
Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem.
*Charles Shriver Reifsnider, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
Edward Makin Cross, D.D., Bishop.
*John Chandler White, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop of Florida.
Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Bishop.
Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Milwaukee.
Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
*John Durham Wing, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., Bishop.

Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.

Walter Mitchell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

Shirley Hall Nichols, D.D., Bishop of Salina.

*John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop.

Thomas Casady, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Oklahoma.

*Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of The Philippines.

*Thomas Jenkins, D.D., Bishop

John Insley Blair Larned, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the American Churches in Europe.

Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.

*Samuel Harrington Littell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio.

William Scarlett, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri.

Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Bishop.

Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Presiding Bishop.

Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia.

Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Litt.D., Bishop.

Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

*Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Bishop.

Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Minnesota.

John Boyd Bentley, D.D., S.T.D., Vice President of the National Council.

Efrain Salinas, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.

Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Newark.

Archie William Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento.

Robert Emmet Gribbin, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of Newark.

Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon.

Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D., Bishop of Vermont.

Charles Clingman, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Kentucky.

Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.

Wallace John Gardner, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New Jersey.

William Leopold Essex, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Quincy.

*Winfred Hamlin Ziegler, D.D., Bishop.

William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

*Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., Bishop.

Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas.

William Payne Roberts, D.D., Bishop.

*Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines.

Raymond Adams Heron, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.

Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama.

Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee.

Henry Disbrow Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.

Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Bishop.

Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Central New York.

Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California.

Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Indianapolis.

Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop of Delaware.

Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.

John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.

Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana.

Edwin Jarvis Randall, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

Howard Rasmus Brinker, S.T.D., Bishop of Nebraska.

Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut.

*Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop.

Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Chicago.

Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine.

Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.

James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Idaho.

James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island.

William Fisher Lewis, S.T.D., Bishop of Nevada.

*Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., Bishop.

Oliver James Hart, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Herman Riddle Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan.

Duncan Montgomery Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.

John Thomas Heistand, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Harrisburg.

Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas.

Charles Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D., Bishop of Haiti.

Charles Francis Boynton, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, S.T.D., Bishop of San Joaquin.

- Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.
Austin Pardue, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.
Angus Dun, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Washington.
Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.
William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire.
Reginald Mallett, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.
Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia.
Conrad Herbert Gesner, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.
*Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
Reginald Heber Gooden, S.T.D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.
Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Bishop of South Florida.
Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, II, D.D., Bishop of Arizona.
Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Albany.
Charles Avery Mason, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Dallas.
Alfred Lothian Banyard, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.
Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.
John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.
William Robert Moody, D.D., Bishop of Lexington.
Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, D.D., S.T.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Michigan.
*Harold Everett Sawyer, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Lane Wickham Barton, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
George Henry Quarterman, S.T.D., Bishop of North Texas.
Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Olympia.
Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop of Colorado.
Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New York.
George Purnell Gunn, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.
Charles Francis Hall, D.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.
Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil.
James Wilson Hunter, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.
Francis Eric Irving Bloy, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Los Angeles.
Lauriston Livingston Scaife, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Western New York.
William Jones Gordon, Jr., Bishop of Alaska.
Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.
*Charles Asa Clough, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.
Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.
Matthew George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.
Edward Hamilton West, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.

Walter Maydole Higley, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.
Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
Donald James Campbell, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
Girault McArthur Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.
Randolph Royall Claiborne, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.
Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.
Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Easton.
Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Ohio.
Egmont Machado Krischke, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Brazil.
Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rochester.
Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of West Missouri.
Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., Bishop of Iowa.
Wilburn Camrock Campbell, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.
Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of California.
Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.
Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.
Robert McConnell Hatch, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.
Richard Simpson Watson, D.D., Bishop of Utah.
Albert Ervine Swift, Bishop of Puerto Rico.

Richard Runkel Emery, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.
David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Albany.

*Martin Julius Bram, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

Winslow Robert Chilton Powell, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma.
John Buckman Walthour, Bishop of Atlanta.
Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee.
Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.
William Crittenden, Bishop of Erie.

(Total number 168, including 10 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 2 Bishops in offices created by the General Convention, 37 retired Bishops, 2 resigned Bishops without vote. Quorum of the House 59, Constitutional Majority, 18 retired Bishops not present, 75.)

*Not present at this session.

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1952

This being the day and place designated by the previous Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1952, the Holy Communion was celebrated in Trinity Church at eight o'clock by the Presiding Bishop. He was assisted by the Archbishop of Canterbury, Bishop Tucker and the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Bishops had previously participated in the Opening Service of the General Convention held at 7:30 p.m. on Sunday, September 7, in the Boston Garden, at which time the Bishop of North Carolina read the Service, the Secretary of the House of Bishops reading the First Lesson and the Secretary of the House of Deputies reading the Second Lesson. The Preacher was the Presiding Bishop. Bishop H. St. George Tucker pronounced the Benediction.

The House of Bishops met for business in Horticultural Hall at 11:00 a.m., on Monday, September 8.

The Presiding Bishop conducted the opening devotions, the Bishop of Erie reading the Lesson.

The roll was called and it was found that one hundred and thirty-nine Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present. Other Bishops appeared and took their seats, making the total present one hundred and forty-six, to-wit:

Bishop H. St. George Tucker
Bishop McElwain
Bishop Matthews
Bishop Remington
Bishop Demby
The Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Rhode Island

The Bishop of North Carolina
Bishop Oldham
The Bishop of South Dakota
The Bishop of West Virginia
The Bishop of Bethlehem
Bishop Cross
The Bishop of Florida

Bishop Gilman	The Bishop of Southern Brazil
The Bishop of Milwaukee	The Bishop of Connecticut
Bishop Huston	The Bishop of Chicago
Bishop R. E. Campbell	The Bishop of Maine
The Bishop of Georgia	The Bishop of Maryland
Bishop Walter Mitchell	The Bishop of New Mexico
The Bishop of Salina	The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Oklahoma	The Bishop of Long Island
The Bishop of The Philippines	The Bishop of Nevada
The Bishop of the American	The Bishop of Pennsylvania
Churches in Europe	The Bishop of Northern Michigan
The Bishop of Fond du Lac	The Bishop of Mississippi
The Bishop of Southern Ohio	The Bishop of Harrisburg
The Bishop of Missouri	The Bishop of West Texas
Bishop R. B. Gooden	The Bishop of Haiti
The Presiding Bishop	The Suffragan Bishop of New York
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop Gilbert	The Bishop of Honolulu
Bishop Spencer	The Bishop of Pittsburgh
The Bishop of Minnesota	The Bishop of Washington
Bishop Bentley	The Bishop of South Carolina
The Bishop of Mexico	The Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop Budlong	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
The Bishop of Newark	The Bishop of Liberia
The Bishop of Sacramento	The Bishop Coadjutor of South
Bishop Gribbin	Dakota
The Suffragan Bishop of Newark	The Bishop of the Panama Canal
The Bishop of Oregon	Zone
The Bishop of Vermont	The Bishop of South Florida
The Bishop of Kentucky	The Bishop of Arizona
The Bishop of Western Michigan	The Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of New Jersey	The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Quincy	The Suffragan Bishop of New
The Bishop of Western	Jersey
Massachusetts	The Bishop of East Carolina
The Bishop of Kansas	The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
Bishop W. P. Roberts	The Bishop of Lexington
The Suffragan Bishop of	The Bishop of Michigan
Massachusetts	The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Bishop Brown	The Bishop of North Texas
The Bishop of Alabama	The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Tennessee	The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop of Southwestern	The Bishop of Colorado
Virginia	The Bishop of New York
Bishop Beverley Tucker	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Bishop of Central New York	The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop of California	The Bishop of Central Brazil
The Bishop of Arkansas	The Bishop of Wyoming
The Bishop of Indianapolis	The Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Delaware	The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of Cuba	The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop of Upper South	The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
Carolina	The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
The Bishop of Montana	The Bishop of Western North
Bishop Randall	Carolina
The Bishop of Nebraska	The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida

The Suffragan Bishop of Central New York	The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas
The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island	The Suffragan Bishop of California
The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles	The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina
The Bishop of Louisiana	The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama	The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Suffragan Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of Utah
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania	The Bishop of Puerto Rico
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago	The Bishop of North Dakota
The Bishop of Easton	The Suffragan Bishop of Albany
The Bishop of Ohio	The Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma
The Bishop of Southwestern Brazil	The Bishop of Atlanta
The Bishop of Rochester	The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee
The Bishop of West Missouri	The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota
The Bishop of Iowa	The Bishop of Erie
The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia	

The House stood while the Secretary read the names of Bishops who had passed away since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:

The Right Reverend Ernest Milmore Stires, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Retired Bishop of Long Island. Died, February 12, 1951.

The Right Reverend Fred Ingley, D.D., S.T.D., Retired Bishop of Colorado. Died, February 15, 1951.

The Right Reverend George Allen Beecher, D.D., Retired Bishop of Western Nebraska. Died, June 14, 1951.

The Right Reverend John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. Died, July 16, 1951.

The Right Reverend William Matthews Merrick Thomas, D.D., Retired Bishop of Southern Brazil. Died, September 18, 1951.

The Right Reverend Hunter Wyatt-Brown, D.D., LL.D., Retired Bishop of Harrisburg. Died, April 24, 1952.

The Right Reverend Cameron Josiah Davis, D.D., Retired Bishop of Western New York. Died, June 6, 1952.

The Presiding Bishop said the Service prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Chair having called for nominations for the office of Vice Chairman, on the motion of the Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of California was elected.

The Chair called for nominations for Secretary of the House of Bishops. The Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, being the only nominee, was elected as Secretary.

The House confirmed the nomination by the Secretary of the Rev. C. Ronald Garmey, of the Diocese of New York, as Assistant Secretary.

The Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented to the House were welcomed by the Chair, to wit:

The Bishop of Southwestern Brazil, the Rt. Rev. Egmont Machado Krischke, was presented by the Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Bishop of Iowa, the Rt. Rev. Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., was presented by the Bishop of South Dakota and the Bishop of Western Michigan.

The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. Richard Henry Baker, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., was presented by Bishop Gilman and the Bishop of Missouri.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. Robert McConnell Hatch, D.D., was presented by Bishop Budlong and the Bishop of Connecticut.

The Bishop of Utah, the Rt. Rev. Richard Simpson Watson, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Idaho.

The Bishop of Puerto Rico, the Rt. Rev. Albert Ervine Swift, was presented by Bishop Bentley and the Suffragan Bishop of New York.

The Bishop of North Dakota, the Rt. Rev. Richard Runkel Emery, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Suffragan Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., was presented by Bishop Campbell and the Bishop of Albany.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Winslow Robert Chilton Powell, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of Atlanta, the Rt. Rev. John Buckman Walthour, was presented by the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee, the Rt. Rev. Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Fond du Lac and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of Erie, the Rt. Rev. William Crittenden, was presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and Bishop Beverley Tucker.

The Chair welcomed the Archbishop of Canterbury and introduced him to the House. The Archbishop addressed the House briefly and expressed greetings from the Church of England.

Bishop Oldham presented to the Archbishop of Canterbury a token of the esteem of the members of the House.

The Chair presented to the House the Presiding Bishop of the Church in Japan, the Rt. Rev. Michael Hinsuke Yashiro, S.T.D., who brought greetings from the Church in Japan.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the Rt. Rev. Joseph Soltysiak, Bishop of the Eastern Diocese of the Polish National Catholic Church, who brought greetings from the Polish National Catholic Church.

The Bishop of Nassau, representing the Archbishop of the West Indies, was presented to the House.

The Lord Bishop of Willesden, the Church of England, was presented to the House.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop, all visiting Bishops were given seats in the House of Bishops.

The Chair presented Bishop H. St. George Tucker to the House.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Convention Host, presented by the Chair, welcomed the members of the House of Bishops.

The Chair announced that word had been received from the House of Deputies of the death of the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D., as he was in the act of assuming the office of President of that House.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in prayer.

The Secretary read the list of the Presiding Bishop's appointments on the various Committees, to wit:

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. *On Amendments to Canons and Constitution:* Bishop Juhan, Bishop Dagwell, Bishop R. B. Mitchell, Bishop Kirchhoffer, Bishop Gravatt, Bishop Carruthers, Bishop Nash, Bishop Stark, Bishop McElwain.

2. *On Christian Education:* Bishop Whittemore, Bishop Hart, Bishop Kennedy, Bishop Carpenter, Bishop Dun, Bishop Emrich, Bishop Watson.

3. *On Consecration of Bishops:* Bishop Barnwell, Bishop D. Gray, Bishop Barry, Bishop Gunn, Bishop Gordon, Bishop Clough, Bishop Miller.

4. *On Dispatch of Business:* Bishop Hobson, Bishop Washburn, Bishop Brinker, Bishop E. H. Jones, Bishop Louttit, Bishop Hall, Bishop Bloy.

5. *On Domestic Missions:* Bishop Bennett, Bishop Gesner, Bishop Kinsolving, Bishop Quarterman, Bishop Hunter, Bishop Smith, Bishop Kellogg.

6. *On Foreign Missions:* Bishop Nichols, Bishop Binsted, Bishop Ludlow, Bishop Dandridge, Bishop Block, Bishop Blankingship, Bishop Harris.

7. *On General Theological Seminary:* Bishop Gardner, Bishop Essex, Bishop DeWolfe, Bishop Boynton, Bishop Bayne, Bishop Scaife, Bishop Welles.

8. *On Memorials and Petitions:* Bishop Peabody, Bishop Daniels, Bishop Stoney, Bishop Heistand, Bishop Mallett, Bishop Banyard, Bishop Bowen.

9. *On New Dioceses:* Bishop Larned, Bishop McKinstry, Bishop Walters, Bishop Henry, Bishop Burroughs, Bishop Walthour, Bishop Crittenden.

10. *On Prayer Book:* Bishop Strider, Bishop Keeler, Bishop Salinas, Bishop W. H. Gray, Bishop Pardue, Bishop Donegan, Bishop Lichtenberger.

11. *On Resignation of Bishops:* Bishop Ivins, Bishop Casady, Bishop Clingman, Bishop Conkling, Bishop C. A. Mason, Bishop Barth, Bishop West.

12. *On Rules of Order:* Bishop Sturtevant, Bishop Porter, Bishop Horstick, Bishop Melcher, Bishop Baker, Bishop Swift, Bishop C. Powell.

13. *On Rural Work:* Bishop Goodwin, Bishop Van Dyck, Bishop Fenner, Bishop Phillips, Bishop Lewis, Bishop Moody, Bishop Hallock.

14. *On Social and International Affairs:* Bishop Quin, Bishop Sterrett, Bishop Scarlett, Bishop Loring, Bishop N. Powell, Bishop Page, Bishop Hines.

15. *On Unfinished Business:* Bishop Pithan, Bishop Rhea, Bishop Voegeli, Bishop R. H. Gooden, Bishop Wright, Bishop Barton, Bishop W. C. Campbell.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Rhode Island to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops was organized and ready for business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the House voted to reassemble at 2:30 p.m. in Executive Session to hear the report of the Committee of Nine, and to convene on Tuesday and Wednesday at nine o'clock and beginning Thursday each morning at ten o'clock and each afternoon, except Saturday, at 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop of Newark announced the order in which the reports of Commissions are to be presented.

The Bishop of Tennessee reported on behalf of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Bishop of Texas presented the following resolution on the death of Dean Sprouse, which was adopted by the House:

WHEREAS, In the Providence of God, the Very Rev. Claude Willard Sprouse, D.D., President of the House of Deputies, having entered into the near Presence of God, at this Session of the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, His service to this Church has been of great worth through many fields of endeavor in Parish, Diocese, and General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops hereby records its grateful appreciation of the life and ministry of Claude Willard Sprouse; and be it further

Resolved, That we express to his family our deepest sympathy and the assurance of our prayers.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The House re-convened for Executive Session at 2:30 p.m. after adjourning for luncheon.

The Chair recognized a Committee from the House of Deputies consisting of the Rev. John Heuss, D.D., and Mr. Ernest W. Greene, who presented the following:

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 8, 1952.

MESSAGE No. 1

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the President appoint one Presbyter and one layman as a Committee to convey the affectionate greetings of this House to the House of Bishops and, as the first message of this House, to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies duly organized by the election of the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, D.D., of West Missouri, as President and the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles as Secretary, and that after a recess by reason of the death of our beloved President, the House re-convened and has re-organized by the election of Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., as its President and is now ready to proceed to business.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

At the suggestion of the Presiding Bishop and upon the motion of Bishop McElwain, the House created a Committee to which all applications for Commissions and Appropriations shall be referred to be reported back to the House.

The Chair appointed on the foregoing Committee:

The Bishop of North Carolina.
The Bishop of Virginia.
The Bishop of Eau Claire.

The report of the Committee of Nine was referred back to the Committee to be reported on at this Session.

The following messages were received from the House of Deputies:

First Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 8, 1952.

MESSAGE No. 2

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held in Symphony Hall, on Tuesday, September 9, 1952, from 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m., to receive the report of the National Council and to receive greetings from his Excellency the Governor of Massachusetts and his Honor the Mayor of Boston; and that a Joint Session be held in Symphony Hall on Wednesday, September 10, 1952, from 9:30 a. m. to 12:30 p. m. to receive the further report of the National Council and also to receive his Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury; and that at both Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members and department secretaries of the National Council and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

First Day of Session,

SEPTEMBER 8, 1952.

MESSAGE No. 3

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Convention Devotional Service be held by both Houses in Symphony Hall on Tuesday, September 9 and on each succeeding day, Sunday excepted, until the date set for final adjournment, from 12:30 p. m. until 12:50 p. m., except that on Saturday, September 13 the Service shall be held at 12 noon; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the public be heartily invited to occupy seats in the galleries at all these Services.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

Upon the suggestion of the Bishop of Maryland, the members of the House expressed their deep appreciation to Mr. James R.

Page for the gift to each member of the most beautifully printed and bound copy of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

The House adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1952

The House met after devotions at 9:00 a.m., the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota reading the Lesson; the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary called the roll of members of the House who had not previously answered.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day which were approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House his official acts as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

1949

September 20, 1949—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Easton, by the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Erie.

October 19, 1949—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio, by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., the Bishop of Ohio and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

October 19, 1949—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Milwaukee.

October 27, 1949—Requested the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change the status of Bishop Pithan from Suffragan Bishop to Bishop of the Missionary District of Southern Brazil.

October 28, 1949—Consecrated the Reverend Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

November 1, 1949—Consecrated the Reverend Charles Larrabee Street, Ph. D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

November 7, 1949—Sent certificate authorizing the Bishop of Maryland to consecrate Bishop-elect Miller as Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

November 7, 1949—Sent certificate authorizing the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., to consecrate Bishop Coadjutor-elect Burroughs of Ohio.

November 9, 1949—The Reverend Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., was consecrated as Bishop of the Diocese of Easton by the Bishop of Maryland.

November 16, 1949—The Reverend Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., was consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio, by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.

1950

January 20, 1950—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change the status of the Right Reverend Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., from Suffragan Bishop to Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New York.

February 2, 1950—Received notice of the commissioning of the Bishop of St. Andrew's, Scotland.

February 2, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Egmont Machado Krischke as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil, by Bishop Melcher of Brazil, Bishop Bentley and Bishop Pithan.

February 2, 1950—Sent certificate authorizing Bishop Melcher of Brazil to consecrate the Reverend Egmont Machado Krischke as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

February 23, 1950—Accepted the resignation of Bishop Washburn of Newark as a member of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

February 23, 1950—Nominated Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse of New York to be a member of the Committee on Faith and Order.

March, 1950—Appointed Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania to Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

March 6, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend Edward Randolph Welles as Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend Robert N. Spencer, D.D., and the Bishop of Maryland.

March 7, 1950—Received the resignation of the Bishop of Quincy as a member of the Committee to make a report concerning Artificial Insemination, and appointed the Bishop of Northern Indiana in his place.

March 12, 1950—The Reverend Egmont Machado Krischke was consecrated as Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil by Bishop Melcher of Central Brazil.

March 15, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Minnesota.

March 23, 1950—Received notice that the Bishop of Guiana had been duly and canonically elected Archbishop of the West Indies.

March 24, 1950—Consecrated the Reverend Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.

March 27, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Gordon V. Smith, as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Western Michigan and the Bishop of South Dakota.

April 14, 1950—Sent certificate authorizing the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., to consecrate Bishop Coadjutor-elect Campbell of the Diocese of West Virginia.

April 19, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Wilburn Camrock Campbell, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia, by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop of Virginia.

April 19, 1950—Consecrated the Very Reverend Edward Randolph Welles as Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

April 20, 1950—Consecrated the Reverend Gordon V. Smith, as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

May 18, 1950—The Reverend Wilburn Camrock Campbell was consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.

June 2, 1950—Accepted the resignation of Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh from the Joint Committee on the Anglican Congress.

June 2, 1950—Appointed Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina to the Joint Committee on the Anglican Congress.

June 5, 1950—Received the Certificate of Notification from the Metropolitan of Rupert's Land of the Consecration of the Venerable Ivor Arthur Norris, B.A., L. Th., to be Bishop of the See of Brandon.

June 9, 1950—Nominated the following representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church for membership on the Central Department of Church World Service: Bishop Bentley, the Reverend Almon R. Pepper, D.D.

June 28, 1950—Received notice of the consecration of the Venerable Donald Ben Marsh, D.D., on May 30, 1950, to be Bishop of the See of the Arctic, in the Province of Rupert's Land.

June 29, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of California by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of California, the Right Reverend Robert B. Gooden, D.D.

June 30, 1950—Agreed to be a member of the National Committee for a Free Europe.

July 12, 1950—Agreed to accept membership as a general member of the National Association for Mental Health.

July 24, 1950—Wrote statement endorsing union of European nations for General William J. Donovan, Chairman, Committee on United Europe.

August 1, 1950—Received notice of the performance of eleven Provincial Acts touching the consecration or confirmation of the Election of Bishops by the Archbishop of Canterbury.

September 12, 1950—Authorized the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., to consecrate the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.

September 20, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., the Right Reverend Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., and the Bishop of Long Island.

September 29, 1950—The Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill was consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas by the Right Reverend Henry St. George Tucker, D.D.

September 29, 1950—Consecrated the Very Reverend Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of California.

October 9, 1950—Received notice from the Archbishop of the West Indies of the consecration of Gerald Henry Brooks as Bishop of British Honduras on July 22, 1950.

December 26, 1950—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Maryland.

1951

January, 1951—Received notice of the consecration of the Bishop of Basutoland, on November 9, 1950.

January 25, 1951—Consecrated the Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

February 6, 1951—Accepted the resignation of Bishop Bowen as a member of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

March 12, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend A. A. Gilman, D.D., and the Bishop of Missouri.

March 26, 1951—Accepted appointment as ex-officio member of the Executive Board of the Division of Foreign Missions and the Division Assembly of the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America.

March 28, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Robert McConnell Hatch, as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, by the Presiding Bishop and the Right Reverend Frederick G. Budlong, D.D., and the Bishop of Connecticut.

March 30, 1951—Agreed to be a sponsor for the Institute in Theology for College Faculties, to be held in Hamilton College during 1951.

April 5, 1951—Consecrated the Reverend Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.

April 12, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend Richard Simpson Watson as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Idaho and the Right Reverend Arthur W. Moulton, D.D.

April 14, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Albert Ervine Swift as Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend John B. Bentley, D.D., and the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

April 15, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Richard Runkel Emery, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Minnesota and the Right Reverend Douglass H. Atwill, D.D.

April 17, 1951—Consecrated the Reverend Robert McConnell Hatch, as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

May 1, 1951—Consecrated the Very Reverend Richard Simpson Watson, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

May 3, 1951—Consecrated the Reverend Albert Ervine Swift as Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

May 10, 1951—Accepted appointment on the Committee of the American Merchant Marine Library Association.

May 15, 1951—Consecrated the Reverend Richard Runkel Emery as Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

July 2, 1951—Received the resignation of Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt as a member of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

July 10, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Venerable David Emrys Richards as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Albany and the Right Reverend Robert E. Campbell, O.H.C., D.D.

July 19, 1951—Consecrated the Venerable David Emrys Richards as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

July, 1951—Received notice from the Most Reverend Geoffrey Hare Clayton, Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of South Africa, of the translation of the Right Reverend Robert Selby Taylor, Bishop of Northern Rhodesia, to become Bishop of Pretoria; and of the Right Reverend Cecil William Alderson, Bishop of Damara-land, to become Bishop of Bloemfontein; both effective August 21, 1951.

July 31, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Martin Julius Bram as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida by the Bishop of South Florida, the Bishop of Dallas and the Right Reverend Spence Burton, S.S.J.E., Bishop of Nassau.

September 5, 1951—Sent certificate authorizing the Bishop of South Florida to consecrate the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

September 7, 1951—Sponsored CROP'S National Friendship Food Ship Committee.

September 11, 1951—Appointed the Right Reverend Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Bishop of New York, to the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Orthodox Church.

September 13, 1951—Received notice of resignation of the Right Reverend Harold Everett Sawyer, D.D., as Bishop of Erie, effective November 6, 1951.

September 13, 1951—Received notice of the consecration of Dean Gay Leslie Mandeville, as Bishop of Barbados in the Province of the West Indies.

September 21, 1951—The Reverend Martin Julius Bram was consecrated as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, by the Bishop of South Florida.

September, 1951—Received notice from the Most Reverend Geoffrey Hare Clayton, Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of South Africa, of the consecration of the Venerable Thomas George Vernon Inman, M.A., as Bishop of Natal, on October 18, 1951.

September, 1951—Received notice from the Most Reverend Geoffrey Hare Clayton, Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of South Africa, of the consecration of the Reverend Henry St. John Tomlinson Evans, M.A., as Bishop of St. John's on October 20, 1951.

September, 1951—Received notice from the Most Reverend Geoffrey Hare Clayton, Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of South Africa, of the translation of the Right Reverend John Hunter, Bishop of Kimberley and Kuruman, to become Bishop of George, effective October 9, 1951.

October 16, 1951—Received notice of the election of the Lord Bishop of Edmonton as Primate of All Canada.

October 18, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend Winslow Robert Chilton Powell as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oklahoma by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop of Nebraska.

November 2, 1951—Consecrated the Very Reverend Winslow Robert Chilton Powell, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oklahoma.

November 5, 1951—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., as Bishop of Ohio, effective February 4, 1952.

December 13, 1951—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Reverend Edward Makin Cross, D.D., as Bishop of Spokane, effective June 1, 1952.

December 18, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Very Reverend John Buckman Walthour as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

December 21, 1951—Sent certificate authorizing the Right Reverend Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, to consecrate the Reverend Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

December 31, 1951—Took order for the consecration of the Reverend Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee, by the Right Reverend Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Fond du Lac.

1952

January 9, 1952—Consecrated the Very Reverend John Buckman Walthour as Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

January 10, 1952—The Reverend Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock was consecrated as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee by the Bishop of Milwaukee.

January 20, 1952—Received notice from the Most Reverend Geoffrey Hare Clayton, Archbishop of Capetown and Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of South Africa, of the consecration of the Venerable John Dacre Vincent, as Bishop of Damaraland.

January 23, 1952—Sent official statement to Mr. Davis E. Geiger in Chicago, as sponsor for the National Society for Crippled Children and Adults, Inc.

February 1, 1952—Sent statement to Mr. Iverson, Boy Scouts of America, concerning the Three Year Program of the Boy Scouts of America and letter to Dr. Arthur A. Schuck, Chief Scout Executive.

February 19, 1952—Sent official Appeal Statement to General William J. Donovan for the American Cancer Society 1952 Crusade Drive.

February 19, 1952—Nominated the following: the Reverend James W. Kennedy, D.D., and Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce, as representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church at the Annual Meeting of the United States Churches of the World Council of Churches, March 17-18, 1952, in Buck Hill Falls, Pennsylvania.

February 27, 1952—Appointed Bishop Larned as representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church at the Annual Meeting of the United States Churches of the World Council of Churches, March 17-18, 1952, in Buck Hill Falls, Pennsylvania.

March 12, 1952—Agreed to sponsor Program of Advance of World Council of Christian Education and Sunday School Association.

June 1, 1952—Appointed Bishop Cross, retired Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, as Bishop-in-charge of that District.

The following Memorials and Petitions were presented by the Secretary and referred by the Chair to Committees:

A Memorial on the Evaluation of the Work of the National Council was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

An amendment to Canon 34 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

An amendment to Article I of the Constitution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

An amendment to Canon 18 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Canon on Perpetual Diaconate was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Amendments to Canons 39, 40 and 41 were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

An Amendment to Canon 45 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

An Amendment to Canon 8, Sec. 1, together with a related Resolution from the Virgin Islands, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

A Resolution on Work in Industrial Areas was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Memorial on Narcotics was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on the Friendship Press was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on Ministers Invited to Ordination Services was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on a Bishop for Armed Forces was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on the Definition of a Communicant was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on Change in the Name of the Church was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on Urban Church Work was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on the Creation of the Ninth Province was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on Disunity in the Church was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial on Communism was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Memorial on the Holy Land was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Memorial on Problems Raised by the Cold War was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Memorial on Segregation and Discrimination was referred to the Committee on National, International and Social Affairs.

A Resolution on Lay Administration of the Chalice was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

On motion by the Bishop of Newark the House voted to re-convene at 2:30 p.m. to hear a report on the Episcopal Church Foundation, followed by reports of Commissions, and to go into Executive Session at 4:15 p.m.

The House adjourned at 9:20 a.m. to unite with the House of Deputies in Joint Session.

The House re-convened at 2:35 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

A report on the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation was made by Mr. William B. Given, Jr., its President.

On motion of the Bishop of Pittsburgh the House directed that copies of Mr. Given's address be printed and sent to members of both Houses of this Convention.

The Bishop of Missouri presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. The resolution calling for the continuance of a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction and providing for the expenses of such a Commission was referred to the Committee on Commissions. The subsequent resolutions were referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems. A substitute resolution on Immigration and an amended resolution on the Control of Armaments replaced those printed in the Report. An additional resolution concerning the safeguarding of respect for individual dignity, added to the Report, was also referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

Bishop Oldham presented the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission. The resolution calling for the amending of Canon 20, contained in this Report, was referred to the Committee on Canons. The resolution referring to the duties of a Lay Reader was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book. The resolutions covering the Publications of the Commission during the next triennium and the expenses of the Standing Commission were referred to the Committee on Expenses of General Convention.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church. The resolution calling for the continuance of this Commission was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

Bishop Oldham presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts. The resolution calling for the continuance of the Commission and the development of its work during the next triennium was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of Long Island presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music. The resolution calling for the

continuance of the Commission and its work during the next triennium was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of Newark presented the Report of the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the resolutions calling for the continued study of the present Canons and for the appropriation for the expenses of the Commission were referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The report of the Advisory Commission on the Work of Deaconesses was presented by the Bishop of Chicago, the following resolution being adopted by the House:

Resolved, This House records its approval and support of the plan of the Advisory Commission to establish a Central House for Deaconesses and commends its support.

The House went into Executive Session.

The House rose.

The House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1952

The House met after devotions, at 9:00 a.m., the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee reading the Lesson, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary called the roll of Members of the House who had not previously answered.

The Secretary read a summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Bishop of North Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Commissions, presented the following reports and resolutions which were adopted:

With respect to the matter of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches receiving a percentage of the Good Friday Offering we move that this recommendation be referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Committee on Commissions, to which was referred two resolutions of the Standing Liturgical Commission regarding appropriations for the use of this Standing Commission, move that the resolution appropriating \$1,000.00 for the publication of Prayer Book Study be not approved: and we further move that the resolution appropriating \$2,500.00 for the regular expenses of this Standing Commission during the next triennium, be approved.

The Committee on Commissions, to which was referred the resolution of the Joint Commission on Church Music, move that the resolution be amended by the insertion of the words "of two Bishops, two Presbyters and five Laymen" after the words "that the Commission be continued".

The Committee on Commissions, to which was referred two resolutions of the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to the Amendments of Canons on Holy Matrimony, said resolutions referring to the continuance of this Joint Commission for the purpose set forth in the Resolution, and with the appropriation of \$500.00 for the use of this Joint Commission, move the adoption of each of the Resolutions, as submitted.

The Committee on Commissions, to which was referred two resolutions of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts referring to a continuance of this Commission and appropriating funds for its use, move that the first Resolution be amended by the addition of the words "by appointment of two Bishops, two Presbyters and four laymen", and that the second resolution be amended by substituting \$2,000.00 for \$3,000.00.

The Committee on Commissions move that all references to appropriations in the foregoing be referred to Special Committee on Expenses for approval in the amounts recommended.

The House adjourned at 9:25 a.m. to unite with the House of Deputies in Joint Session.

The House re-convened at 2:40 p.m.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented a Report of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education, followed by the Bishop of Olympia, who spoke on the problem of recruiting for the Ministry.

Resolution No. 2 of the Report was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 5 of the Report was referred to the Committee on Expenses of General Convention.

A representative of the Third Triennial Youth Convention addressed the House, bringing the greetings of the Church's Youth.

On motion, greetings were directed to be sent to:

Bishop Parsons.
The Bishop of Springfield.
The Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity and introduced Bishop Ivan Lee Holt, of the Methodist Church, to the House.

The Secretary read messages of greeting from:

The First Church of Christ, Scientist, Boston.
The Polish National Catholic Church.
The Church of India, Burma and Pakistan.
The Greek Orthodox Ministers Association of New England.

The Secretary was authorized to reply.

The House adjourned at 4:35 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 10:00 a.m., the Bishop of Atlanta reading the Lesson, the Vice Chairman, the Bishop of California, presiding.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio reported on the illness of Mrs. Scarlett, wife of the Bishop of Missouri, and asked that prayers for her be included at noon.

The Bishop of Newark reported for the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of South Florida presented a resolution on Church Pension provisions for retired clergy, which was referred to a special committee of three to be appointed by the Chair.

The Bishop of New Hampshire presented a resolution on the Problems of Alcoholism, which was referred to a Special Committee.

Bishop McElwain reported on behalf of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, the House voted to discharge the Committee on Memorials and Petitions from consideration of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention memorialize General Convention and urge that when next the Hymnal is revised, the wording of well-known and time-honored hymns which have been changed in the last two editions be restored to their original wording, and that no further changes be made to hymns which would soften or change their meaning or teaching.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, the House discharged the Committee on Memorials and Petitions from consideration of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The resolution adopted by the 72nd Synod, in 1949, of the Diocese of Quincy, regarding the change in name did not reach the proper officials of General Convention in time to be considered by it; and

WHEREAS, The matter was brought before the General Convention by the Diocese of Springfield, in 1949, which had passed a similar resolution and which was referred to the Liturgical Commission of General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Liturgical Commission has since referred it back to General Convention. Therefore, the Committee on Approaches to Unity presents the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of 1949 referred a resolution regarding the Change in Name of this Church to the Liturgical Commission; and

WHEREAS, The Liturgical Commission has referred it back to the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is commonly called "The Episcopal Church"; and

WHEREAS, The cause of unity within this Church would be furthered by the legal use of a name that represents our true nature and character; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 75th Synod of the Diocese of Quincy assembled at Quincy, Illinois, May 6 and 7, 1952, petition the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, assembled at Boston, Mass., September, 1952, to authorize that where the present legal name appears in the Constitution and Canons, the Book of Common Prayer and all other formularies of the Church, it be changed to read, "The Episcopal Church," and be it further

Resolved, That copies of this resolution be officially sent to the Presiding Bishop, the Secretary of the General Convention and all other proper officers of the General Convention.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was discharged from consideration of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convocation go on record as urging General Convention to appoint a Bishop to oversee, supervise, and coordinate the work of Episcopal Chaplains in the nation's armed forces.

On motion of Bishop Oldham, the following resolution was adopted:

Inasmuch as there is a widespread and growing tendency (much of it necessary) toward variation in the Public Worship such as to confuse many worshippers and weaken the unifying influence of our Book of Common Prayer; and whereas there exist doubts in many minds as to the extent and nature of the prerogatives of Bishops to authorize or regulate such variations; therefore be it

Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to study the range and nature of the Jus Liturgicum of Bishops in relation to the Constitution, Canons and Prayer Book of our Church and to report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, on behalf of his Diocese, invited the House of Bishops to hold its next meeting in Williamsburg, Virginia.

The Bishop of South Florida, on behalf of his Diocese, invited the House of Bishops to hold its next meeting at Palm Beach, Florida.

On motion, the place of meeting was referred to a Special Committee of three. The Presiding Bishop subsequently appointed the following to serve:

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
The Suffragan Bishop of California.
The Bishop of Iowa.

Bishop Matthews presented the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the proposed rearrangement of the Altar Book, as presented to this House, be approved, and in case of concurrence by the House of Deputies, that this proposal be submitted to the Liturgical Commission, with the recommendation that the whole matter receive the sympathetic action of said Convention, and appropriate action be taken and publisher be notified.

Bishop Cross presented a resolution on the Presentment and Trial of Ministers which was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The House went into Executive Session at 2:30 p.m.

The Chair appointed a Committee to bring in nominations for

Election of Bishops to serve on Court for Trial of a Bishop and Court of Review, as follows:

The Bishop of New Jersey.
The Bishop of Idaho.

The Bishop of Olympia presented the first draft of a proposed Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Quincy presented a Report of Progress from the Department of Christian Social Service on Human Artificial Insemination to which the study of this subject had been committed. The report was received and the Committee continued.

HUMAN ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATION

At the meeting of the House of Bishops in El Paso, Texas, you requested the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council to pursue a study of the subject of human artificial insemination and to report at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Department of Christian Social Relations welcomed this charge and now wishes to make a progress report.

Our members have read the report on this subject prepared for the Archbishop of Canterbury and other literature. Out of our own discussions we defined the following procedural methods for the study:

1. At least two regional committees should be set up where representatives of the clergy and laity could discuss the subject in cooperation with Churchmen representing the medical, legal, and social work professions.

2. Literature and objective data of American experience should be secured.

3. If possible, our statement should be prepared as a supplementary commentary to the Archbishop's report so that they might be published together.

4. Either the report itself or an additional publication should treat the subject in such fashion that it would be readily useful to the clergy as a helpful guide in pastoral counselling.

In pursuing these procedures and goals we met with some unanticipated difficulties which slowed our progress. The Archbishop's report was out of print, and it has taken more time than expected to bring together Churchmen of the professional competence we need.

This subject is too important to be treated lightly, and rather than rush through a quick report for this meeting of the House of Bishops, we wish to make this progress report, to assure you that we will pursue the study more actively, and to request that you continue the charge to us for report at your next meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS
The Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman.
Almon R. Pepper, Director.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark presented a report of the Committee on Foreign Missions, together with preambles and a resolution, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop has received the request of the Bishop of The Philippines for Episcopal assistance by reason of extent of work and impaired health; and

WHEREAS, The Committee on Foreign Missions of this House, to which this matter has been referred by the Presiding Bishop, is unanimously of the opinion that Bishop Binsted's statesmanship and supervision are essential at this time to the well-being of the Church in The Philippines; and

WHEREAS, The Bishop of The Philippines has assured the Presiding Bishop and this Committee of his readiness and reasonable expectation of continuing in active service for some years to come if he is given adequate Episcopal assistance now; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we recommend that this House proceed to the election of a young Suffragan Bishop to assist the Bishop of The Philippines.

The House rose from Executive Session.

The Lord Bishop of Willesden addressed the House, expressing his gratitude for the welcome extended to him during his visit to the Convention.

The Bishop of Newark announced that the order of business for the following afternoon would be the presentation of the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission on Intinction.

The Bishop of Rhode Island expressed his appreciation of the action of the House on his request for a Bishop Coadjutor.

The Bishop of Kentucky, for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, reported that the following resignations had been considered:

1. The Rt. Rev. Lewis Bliss Whittemore, Bishop of Western Michigan, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), to take effect June 17, 1953, on which date he will have reached the age of 68.

2. The Rt. Rev. Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, Bishop of Milwaukee, in accordance with Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), to take effect on December 31, 1952, Bishop Ivins reaching the age of 68 on October 6, 1952.

On the recommendation of the Committee the House accepted the above resignations.

The House adjourned at 4:25 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 10:00 a.m., the Suffragan Bishop of Albany reading the Lesson, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Chair announced the total of the Woman's Auxiliary United Thank Offering to be \$2,438,193.30 with interest of \$50,000.00 being added, to make a total of \$2,488,193.30.

On motion, the Chair was requested to appoint a Special Committee to convey congratulations and appreciation to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Honolulu.
The Bishop of Wyoming.
The Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Bishop of Quincy presented a resolution on Evangelistic Diocesan Goals. On motion, the Chair appointed the following members of a Special Committee to study and report this resolution back to the House:

The Bishop of Quincy.
The Bishop of Southern Ohio.
The Bishop of Louisiana.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following Members to a Special Committee to nominate Bishops to the National Council:

The Bishop of Fond du Lac.
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

On motion, a resolution regarding Work in Industrial Areas, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota on behalf of the Committee on Domestic Missions, was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, the House discharged the Committee on Foreign Missions from consideration of the following Resolution:

A Resolution passed by the Eleventh Triennial Conference of Episcopal Church Workers, St. Bartholomew's Church, Cambridge, Mass., September

5, 1952, and sent to the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the 57th General Convention, Boston.

WHEREAS, It has been brought to our attention that the work of the Church in the Virgin Islands might greatly increase in numerical strength and influence by a resident Bishop; and

WHEREAS, There is at present only absentee Episcopal supervision; be it

Resolved, That General Convention consider such action as may be necessary for the selection of a Bishop who shall be immediately responsible for and resident in the Missionary District of the Virgin Islands to implement more fully the Church's Missionary enterprise.

On behalf of the Committee on the Prayer Book, the Bishop of Connecticut presented a resolution on Lay Administration of the Chalice. On motion, this resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on behalf of the Committee on Prayer Book, presented a further resolution on Lay Administration of the Chalice, with revised wording. A motion that this resolution be tabled was defeated and, on motion, the resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Florida spoke, clarifying the report made the previous day on the relation of the Ministry to the Armed Forces.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., addressed the House on the work of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The Bishop of Long Island presented a resolution regarding unfavorable publicity. On motion, this resolution was referred to the Committee of Nine.

The House recessed at 12:00 noon.

The House re-convened at 2:35 p.m., a picture being taken.

The Chair announced the receipt of a letter of resignation from Bishop Ludlow, Suffragan Bishop of Newark. This letter was referred to the Committee on Resignations.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from Mr. Charles Malik, Minister of Lebanon to the United States, which communication included a letter written by Mr. Malik to His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, urging that the Episcopal and Anglican Church go on record as favoring the principle of internationalization of Jerusalem.

Bishop Oldham, on behalf of the Joint Liturgical Commission on Intinction, presented its report and offered the concluding resolution of the report for adoption. After the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island had moved the resolution on page 1 of this report (second from the bottom of the page) as an alternative, which motion was defeated, and the Bishop of New York had offered an amendment, which was adopted, the original resolution was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Honolulu offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops received, with great joy and deep appreciation, the announcement that the United Thank Offering presented on September 11, 1952, by the Woman's Auxiliary, amounted to the magnificent sum of \$2,488,193.30; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses to the Woman's Auxiliary their grateful appreciation for this outstanding accomplishment, and for the devoted leadership of the women of the Church, in parishes and missions throughout the world, which, under God, has made possible this, the largest offering in the history of the United Thank Offering.

[Communicated by a Special Message to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.]

The House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 11:00 a.m., the Bishop of North Dakota reading the Lesson, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on behalf of the Committee on the Prayer Book, reported that the proposal of the Bishop of Atlanta, for a new form of Altar Service Book had been thoroughly considered and recommended the reference of this proposal to the Standing Liturgical Commission for study and recommendation.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, on behalf of the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, All of the Domestic Missionary Bishops appearing before the Committee of Domestic Missions of this House being unanimously of the opinion that it would be unwise to change the name of their jurisdictions from Missionary Districts to Missionary Dioceses, the Committee voted to recommend to this House that no change in the name of domestic missionary jurisdictions be made.

On motion of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the House approved the suggestion of the Presiding Bishop to hold this meeting November 9-13, 1953, at Williamsburg, Virginia.

A resolution on the Creation of the Ninth Province presented from the Diocese of Oregon, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 10:00 a.m., the Bishop of Puerto Rico reading the Lesson, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved, with one clarification.

The Chair appointed the following members to the Committee on Quotas:

The Bishop of Virginia.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.

The Bishop of Newark announced that the Order of Business for the afternoon of the Eighth Day, September 16th, would be an address by the President of Hobart College, followed by an Executive Session of the House.

The House having voted unanimous consent to the introduction of new business at this time, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina presented a Resolution for a proposed new Section 3 of Canon 39. This resolution was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Bishop McElwain, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented a resolution with respect to Lay Administration of the Chalice, calling for a new section to be added to Canon 50. Action

was postponed on this resolution, it having been also referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

A resolution presented by the Bishop of Central New York, on behalf of the Committee on Memorial and Petitions, covering definitions, was referred back to the Committee by the House.

A further resolution, offered by the Bishop of Newark for a Special Committee on Pensions, referring to an amendment to Canon 45, Sec. 8, together with a further amendment offered by the Bishop of Georgia, was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion, the balloting for the election to the National Council was set as an Order of Business for 3:00 p.m.

The House adjourned at 12:20 p.m. to re-convene at 2:30 p.m.

The House re-convened at 2:30 p.m.

The Secretary read the following message:

Seventh Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 15, 1952.

MESSAGE NO. 45

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in Symphony Hall on Wednesday, September 17, at 11:00 a.m. to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The following communications were received from the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

September 11, 1952.

Report No. 1 — HB
To the Secretary of the House of Bishops:
HB 7

The Program and Budget Committee wishes to advise that it has received HB 7, subject "Evaluation of work and expenditures of National

Council", has considered it, and requests to be discharged from further consideration of it.

PHILIP H. STAFFORD, *Secretary of Program and Budget Committee.*

On motion, Report No. 1-HB was adopted by the House.

September 12, 1952.

Report No. 2—HB

To the Secretary of the House of Bishops:

HB 6

The Program and Budget Committee advises that it has received HB 6, subject "Urban Church Work", that consideration has been given to this matter and that an appropriation is being recommended by this committee to back up the Department of Social Relations in implementing this work.

PHILIP H. STAFFORD, *Secretary of Program and Budget Committee.*

September 12, 1952.

Report No. 3—HB

To the Secretary of the House of Bishops:

Unnumbered Resolution

The Program and Budget Committee advises that it has received Unnumbered Resolution subject, "Eastern Orthodox Churches" and advises that the Good Friday offering from which support is requested is not a part of the budget of the Church, and recommends that it should be handled in the usual manner.

PHILIP H. STAFFORD, *Secretary of Program and Budget Committee.*

On motion, Report No. 3-HB of the Program and Budget Committee was referred to the Committee on Assistance to Orthodox Churches.

September 12, 1952.

Report No. 4—HB

To the Secretary of the House of Bishops:

Resolution No. 2

The Program and Budget Committee advises that it has received HB No. 2, subject, "Theological Education" and approves of the contents of the resolution.

PHILIP H. STAFFORD, *Secretary of Program and Budget Committee.*

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint a Committee to nominate to this House three Bishops to write the Pastoral Letter for the 1955 Convention.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio reported on the program of the Forward Movement and presented its editor, the Rev. John Francis Moore, D.D., who addressed the House briefly.

On motion of the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the House voted its appreciation of the remarkable work done by Bishop Hobson and his Commission, as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses its sincere appreciation of the exceedingly helpful service that is being rendered by the Forward Movement and its officials.

On motion of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems was discharged from consideration of the following resolution from the Bishop of San Joaquin on Christians' Responsibility toward the Holy Land:

WHEREAS, A state of war continues in the land of our Savior's birth, and the impossibility of normal intercourse between Israel and Jordan, particularly in Jerusalem, imposes grave hardship on residents and pilgrims alike; and

WHEREAS, In consequence of the establishment of the State of Israel some 900,000 Arab refugees, both Christian and Moslem, have for more than four years been separated from their homes, lands, shops, and other properties and resources, with no means of support save the bounty of the Arab states, the United Nations, and missionary agencies; and

WHEREAS, Christians are bound not only to relieve the hungry and destitute, but also to protect the fundamental human rights of all groups and individuals; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops (the House of Deputies concurring) express its deep concern for the peace of Jerusalem and the entire Middle East, founded upon a just and durable settlement in the Holy Land; and be it further

Resolved, That this Church, through proper representatives, send a message of strong insistence to the President of the United States and to the leadership of the United National Organization that ways be found for compensating the Arab refugees for the losses they have suffered, or at least for the amount of their bank savings and for the value of their homes and lands.

The resolution on the formation of a Ninth Province was referred by the Chair to a joint meeting of Foreign and Domestic Missions Committees, instead of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, to which it has previously been referred.

The Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., reported on behalf of the American Bible Society.

The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan addressed the House regarding the program of St. Barnabas Guild for Nurses.

The House adjourned at 4:50 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 10:00 a.m., the Bishop of Utah reading the Lesson, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Chair appointed the following Committee to nominate Bishops to write the Pastoral Letter of the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of Northern Michigan.
The Bishop of San Joaquin.
The Bishop of Northern Indiana.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, the Committee was relieved from further consideration of the following proposed amendment to Canon 45, Sec. 8:

A clergyman reaching 72 shall resign his cure. Such clergyman may be employed from year to year in other cures at the discretion of the Bishop and Standing Committee.

The House voted approval of the request of the Suffragan Bishop of Michigan that the Department of Promotion, or the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, give leadership to the Church in interpretation of Christian attitudes and activity in different professions and areas of work as recently suggested in interdenominational laymen's conferences.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark, for the Special Committee (Domestic and Foreign Missions, appointed by the Chair), presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

The Special Committee made up of the Committees on Foreign Missions and on Domestic Missions, to which was referred by the Presiding Bishop a Memorial from the District of Spokane requesting the creation of a new province out of part of the Eighth Province, considered the matter sympathetically, but in view of the fact that two of the diocesan bishops involved objected under Article VII of the Constitution to this present plan, offers the following:

Resolved, That the Memorial be referred to the Joint Commission on Provinces for report at the next Convention and this special committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Bishop Remington reported on behalf of the Church Army (See Appendix 4). The following resolution was adopted in connection with his report:

WHEREAS, The Church Army in U.S.A. this year has completed twenty-five years of faithful service; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops congratulates Trustees and Officers upon the achievements of a quarter of a century spent by this Church agency in devoted lay evangelism. As an established Cooperating Agency of the Church their commissioned officers should look forward to ever increasing activities as teachers, missionaries and evangelists.

In view of the foregoing be it further

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House a longer and more intensive period of training of commissioned officers will increase the effectiveness of Church Army workers and we heartily commend the efforts now in process to establish a Church Army Training Center within the Community of Parishfield in the Diocese of Michigan, providing for a three year course in the fundamentals of the Christian faith and life and in addition prescribing full time field work under competent supervision.

The following constitute the Committee from the House of Bishops on the Church Army in U.S.A.:

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.
The Bishop of Michigan.
The Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
The Bishop of East Carolina.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the Special Committee was discharged from further consideration of the resolution on Church Pension provisions for retired clergy, presented by the Bishop of South Florida.

President Alan Brown of Hobart College addressed the House on behalf of the Church Colleges.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark, on behalf of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The door is temporarily closed to us for missionary work among the Chinese on the mainland of Asia and;

WHEREAS, There is a real opportunity for additional missionary work among the Chinese in our own country; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House requests the National Council to promote Christian contact and work among the Chinese in this country by every means available; and be it further

Resolved, That we ask the members of this House to do what they can in their several dioceses and districts to demonstrate our concern for the Chinese among us.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Olympia presented the revised form of the Pastoral Letter which was adopted as the Pastoral Letter of this House.

The Bishop of Idaho, on behalf of the Province of the Pacific, presented the following nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane:

The Very Rev. James Walmsley Frederic Carman, D.D., Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Phoenix, Arizona.

The Rev. Elmer Burton Christie, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Seattle, Washington.

The Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Dallas, Texas.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following nomination for Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane:

The Very Rev. Norvell Elliot Wicker, Jr., Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, Kentucky.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following nomination for Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines:

The Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Assistant Chaplain and Teacher in Brent School.

The Chair reminded the House to keep these nominations in utmost confidence until after the election and confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Washington presented a revised copy of the report of the Committee of Nine, which was amended briefly and unanimously adopted:

A STATEMENT OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS REGARDING HOLY COMMUNION AT ECUMENICAL GATHERINGS

At the General Convention of 1949 a resolution from the Diocese of Michigan requesting clarification of the policy to be followed "with reference to inter-communion with members of other Communions during conferences whose purpose is to further the Ecumenical Movement" was presented to the House of Bishops. The following statement, deliberately limited to such occasions, has been approved by the House of Bishops in response to this request.

We rejoice that in recent years long separated companies of people who accept Jesus Christ as God and Saviour have been seeking to overcome our unhappy divisions. He who is our High Priest prays that those whom the

Father has given Him may be one as He and the Father are one. He calls all who confess Him to make His prayer our own. His prayer for us and our prayers in His name cannot be fully answered until we may kneel together to receive Holy Communion as one flock under one Shepherd. Indeed there is no full expression of Christian unity without that. No other level of united life and work can make up for the lack of it.

But the very fact that long separated companies of Christ's people are turning towards one another confronts us with new problems and perplexities. One of the happiest features of our unhappy times has been the drawing together of Christians of many traditions for mutual understanding, for fellowship, for shared service and shared witness and for mutual help. Exceptionally informed leaders, lay men and lay women, students and young people have all shared in this experience. At these gatherings there is often a deep experience of Christian fellowship in faith and prayer. The desire is increasingly felt to crown this experience by a shared act of Holy Communion. Yet just here we confront the most stubborn obstacles of deep conviction and here the distress of conscientious inability to unite is most deeply felt.

Holy Communion is the most sacred action of the Church as the Body of Christ. In it the Church as a body indwelt by the Holy Spirit celebrates before the eternal Father the self-offering of Christ for us and to us. In it we believe Christ is truly present and those who receive Him by faith and join their self-offering with His receive His life and power. Just because this is a sacred action of such high meaning our own Church and many other Churches have sought to insure that those who celebrate Holy Communion do so with the authority of the body whose action it is, and that those who share in it are informed of its meaning and are responsibly committed to the faith and fellowship of the Church in whose life it is so central.

While recognizing differences among us, our own Church has treasured jealously the due ordination and authorization of those who are permitted to celebrate Holy Communion. And we have sought, often very imperfectly, to guard against uninformed and irresponsible participation by the requirement of instruction and Confirmation before the granting of regular communicant status.

These considerations and many others confront us when we seek to move towards fuller unity with our separated brethren in Christ. It is a disservice to the cause of unity to imagine that our divisions are insurmountable, or to underestimate them by imagining that they are based only on habit or prejudice. This is supremely the case when it comes to the most painful division of all—in the Holy Sacrament. Our differences here—our differences within our own Communion, and our differences with those in other Communion—are not merely matters of words or vestments, but of fundamental questions of faith and order. To act as if these differences in principle do not exist makes the task of reunion harder. Our differences must be confronted alike in honesty and in brotherly love.

In the light of the considerations already mentioned, the practice of the ecumenical movement generally, as well as of our Anglican Churches around the world, has been not to plan "joint" Communion services at inter-church gatherings. By "joint" Communion services we mean services at which ministers of two or more separated Churches or Communions share in the celebration and administration of the sacrament. Churches, not conference

committees, rightfully celebrate the Lord's Supper. Two or more Churches can only join through the shared action of their ministers in a "joint" Communion when they fully recognize and accept one another's ministries.

Within the ecumenical movement at its most responsible levels it has become common for the host Church in the place where a meeting in the interest of Christian unity is held to provide a celebration of the Holy Communion at which communicant members of other Churches participating in the conference are invited to receive the sacrament if their consciences permit. Bishops of the Anglican Communion have not infrequently been the celebrants at such services according to the use of our Book of Common Prayer.

We must recognize that in the ecumenical movement we are confronted by new problems and relationships with which the Rubrics and Canons of our Church have not been primarily concerned. In determining our course here we must weigh together the precious values in our own inheritance which we must seek to guard and our calling to give expression to our shared life in Christ with brothers of other traditions wherever it is found in sincerity and truth.

There may well be times, at gatherings for a responsible ecumenical purpose, when a Bishop of our Church within whose jurisdiction the meeting occurs will decide that for a particular occasion an invitation may properly be issued to all baptized communicant members of other Churches present to receive the Holy Communion at our Prayer Book celebration. As is recognized increasingly in the higher levels of the ecumenical movement, it is particularly important that on such occasions proper preparation for and interpretation of the sacrament shall be provided, with special emphasis on the note of penitence for our separation from each other. We are agreed that such an exception to our normal rule may properly be made by a Bishop in his own Diocese, where the general principles of this statement are understood.

We recognize that there will be times at such ecumenical meetings when members of our Church will be invited to receive Holy Communion at services of other Christian bodies. We do not generally encourage this participation. There may be members of our Church who in ecumenical settings and in accordance with their own individual consciences will receive Holy Communion in non-Episcopal services. They must realize that under the circumstances they are acting upon their own responsibility and are not committing their Church.

In making their decisions we hope that members of our Church will remember that we shall not have unity by wishing for it, but only by honestly and painfully facing the facts and the causes of disunity and solving them together in a straightforward way. The unity of our own Church family in this whole process is, we feel, an essential preliminary. If we, as individuals, are impatient with the limitations which disunity imposes on us, it is good that we should be impatient, and even better that we should remember our Lord's pain at our disunity and work all the harder to reach that agreement in mind and will which will make one communion and fellowship possible.

The House rose.

The Chair presented to the House, His Grace, the Most Reverend Walter Foster Barfoot, D.D., Archbishop of Edmonton and Primate of All Canada, who addressed the House.

The House adjourned.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 10:00 a.m., the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut reading the Lesson, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which the House approved, with two corrections.

Bishop Beverley Tucker presented a resolution of felicitation to Bishop and Mrs. Demby on their 50th Wedding Anniversary, which was adopted by a rising vote:

"This is a great day in the life of a member of this House. On September 17th, 1902, Bishop Demby and Mrs. Demby were united in Holy Matrimony, and today are celebrating their fiftieth wedding anniversary.

"I move that this House extend to Bishop and Mrs. Demby heartfelt congratulation and felicitation upon their Golden Wedding, and ask God to bless and prosper them all their days. I move that we signify our rejoicing with them by a rising vote."

This resolution was followed by the presentation of a gift to Bishop Demby.

The House adjourned at 10:50 a.m., to go into Joint Session.

The House re-convened at 2:30 p.m. to hear reports on the General Theological Seminary and St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, by the Very Reverend Lawrence Rose, S.T.D.

The Bishop of New Jersey reported for the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Bishop of New Jersey reported the following nominations for the Court for the Trial of a Bishop:

Class of 1958

The Bishop of Iowa (to fill a vacancy).

Class of 1961

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia.

The Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop of Albany.

On motion, all Bishops nominated were elected.

The Bishop of New Jersey reported the following nominations to the Court of Review:

Class of 1961

The Bishop of Colorado.
The Bishop of Alabama.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.

On motion, all Bishops nominated were elected.

On motion of the Bishop of Kentucky, for the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops, the House accepted the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Theodore R. Ludlow, Suffragan Bishop of Newark, in accordance with Canon 41, Sec. 6 (e) and Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a) effective July 14, 1953, on which date Bishop Ludlow will reach the age of seventy.

At 3:50 p.m., the House went into Executive Session.

The matter of the place of the next Convention was discussed at length.

The Chair appointed as the Special Committee to study the Jus Liturgicum of Bishops:

Bishop Oldham.
The Bishop of New Jersey.
The Bishop of Connecticut.
The Bishop of Maine.
The Bishop of Western New York.

The House rose.

The House adjourned.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1952

The House met at 11:00 a.m., the Presiding Bishop taking the Chair, the Lesson being read by the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Bishop of North Carolina reported on a meeting with the Committee on Constitution and Canons regarding House of Deputies' Message No. 83.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, for the Committee on Canons, the House approved the Canon on "The Presentment and Trial of Ministers," on behalf of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The House adjourned at 12:30 p.m., to re-convene at 2:00 p.m.

The House re-convened at 2:05 p.m.

The Committee on Memorial and Petitions was discharged from further consideration of the Memorials referred to it regarding (a) Friendship Press, (b) Urban Work and (c) Ministers of other Communions invited to share in Ordination services.

Report of the Special Committee on the Pastoral Letter of the Special House of Bishops Meeting was recommitted to the Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina the Joint Committee on National and International Problems was discharged from further consideration of the following resolution from the Diocese of Albany:

WHEREAS, *The life*, teachings and death of Our Saviour Jesus Christ were dedicated to the proposition that in a belief in God lies salvation, and

WHEREAS, Throughout the ages, the strength of the Church has been built upon the right of the individual to appropriate the blessings of Christianity, and to follow its teachings, and

WHEREAS, Communism condemns all religion and denies to its followers freedom to worship God, and

WHEREAS, There are Priests of this Church who have been and are bringing discredit upon their ministry by spreading a belief in this form of government which denies the great faith of our Church; now therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Eighty-fourth Convention of the Diocese of Albany of the Protestant Episcopal Church condemns the conduct of those who use their ministry for the propagation of the principles of Communism as unbecoming, and them as enemies of the Church, our faith and the freedom of the world, and be it further

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, to be held in Boston, Massachusetts, in September of this year, be, and it hereby is, memorialized to enact legislation and to take whatever steps may be desirable to accomplish the high purposes of this resolution so that the free world may know that we in the Church condemn these practices.

The Bishop of Washington spoke to the House on the matter of coordinating business between the two Houses of General Convention.

He also spoke on behalf of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The Bishop of Honolulu, Alaska, the Panama Canal Zone and Cuba spoke briefly about the work in their Missionary Districts.

The House adjourned at 4:45 p.m.

ELEVENTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1952

The House met after Devotions at 9:30 a.m., the Suffragan Bishop of California reading the Lesson, Bishop Henry St. George Tucker presiding.

The Secretary read the summary of the minutes of the previous day, which was approved.

The Bishop of Texas reported for the Committee that the Rev. Mr. Marmion had been informed of his election as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania reported for the Committee that the Rev. Mr. Ogilby had been informed of his election as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines.

On motion, the Chair appointed the following Committee to review and approve the minutes of this day:

Bishop McElwain.
The Bishop of Oregon.

On the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Bishops to draw up the Pastoral Letter for the Special House of Bishops meeting the following were elected:

The Bishop of Maryland.
The Bishop of Quincy.
The Suffragan Bishop of California.

The following resolutions of thanks were adopted by the House:

Resolved, That this House express our sincere thanks to the Bishop of Massachusetts, to the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, to the Rev.

Gardiner M. Day, General Chairman of General Convention, the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger, Convention Manager, and the many others who are responsible for the complete planning and conduct of this General Convention. While it is beyond our words to make adequate acknowledgment of our full appreciation of their labor of love, we offer this sincere, if inadequate, expression of our heartfelt thanks.

Resolved, That this House express again to the Presiding Bishop our continued confidence in his unfailing leadership as expressed by his gracious spirit in forwarding the business sessions of this House, his constant regard to justice in all matters, and his high level of spiritual direction.

Resolved, That this House express our thanks to those responsible for arranging and providing the excellent system of services provided by the secretaries and pages, who have served us so well and so graciously throughout this session.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the House of Bishops notes with appreciation the extended coverage of its events in religious and secular press alike across the country, and especially in the area of Boston, therefore be it

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be extended to the Church Press, the various News Services, the Daily Press, and national news magazines for their generous and able coverage of this General Convention.

Resolved, That this House express to the Reverend Secretary and his staff, and to the Committee on the Dispatch of Business our appreciation for their devotion to their duties beyond the call of duty.

Resolved, That this House send to the municipal authorities of Boston our thanks for the many courtesies extended members of General Convention, with special reference to the traffic officers who have so kindly shepherded us through traffic between the two buildings in which General Convention has met.

The Secretary read the following Message:

Eleventh Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 19, 1952.

MESSAGE No. 152

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

ATTEST: C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops had completed its business and stood ready to adjourn to meet with the House of Deputies in the Closing Service of the Convention with the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 12:15 p.m., in Trinity Church.

After the Benediction by Bishop H. St. George Tucker the House adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN HENRY FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops, September 19, 1952

1

SIGNS OF THE TIMES

Once again we have met in the household of faith, to make our common plans and to gain strength from one another. We have met with thankful hearts, thankful for the unity which it has pleased God to establish among us, thankful for the work which lies ahead of us to do. Chiefly we are minded to give thanks for the renewed assurance that where we do our part, boldly and confidently, in straight-forward discipleship, God does not fail to give the increase. There is evidence of this on every hand. From one diocese after another come notable reports of adult confirmations, conversions, in numbers greater than ever recorded. Where the Church speaks thoughtfully and deeply, the world hears as, at least in our time, it has never heard before.

We note with thanksgiving the great numbers, especially of mature men, who now offer themselves for the ministry of the Church. There are not yet enough to meet the needs of our unprecedented expansion, and not enough of them are the sons of our own families; yet they are testimony to the power of God to call men through a Church which is clear and sharp in its witness to its faith. Again, we hear on all sides of the increasingly forth-right discipleship of our lay people. In our day a man or a woman is not likely to profess the Christian faith unless he means business by it. We give thanks for all this. The Episcopal Church has never known a time when the work to be done was as clearly seen as it is now, or when there was greater evidence of the grace of God to fulfill what we begin in faith.

We feel also that with the thanksgiving there is and should be not a little disquiet and penitence. Many of our people ask themselves sincerely why, for all the millions of faithful Christians the world over, for all the centuries of witness, the power of Christianity has seemed sometimes to count for so little. Knowing as we do the power and truth of God, we wonder why the world seems so often unaffected and unmoved by Him. With half a world in rebellion against a faith which should have been a blessing to them, with nations living in fear and suspicion where God's peace should prevail, with man's best and most admirable skills turned to means of destruction, we are troubled to know what account we may give of our stewardship.

It does not answer the question simply to say that we wish the world were not like this, or to condemn the secular world for not being Christian. The Kingdom of God is not made out of dreams and wishes; the Kingdom comes only where the King's will is done. Therefore it is not enough simply to be superficially thankful or easily sorry. Self-examination and penitence are the sure doors of hope.

2

For what are we chiefly called to examine ourselves? In our time God expects at least these two things of His Church: that we shall discern the

signs of the times, and that we shall bear clear and loyal witness in our generation. These we have not always done. We have not seen deeply enough the real needs and situation of men; we have not demonstrated the distinctive character of Christian discipleship. To the degree that we have failed, the world has dismissed us and our faith with a shrug. We are passed by as irrelevant people, pleasant and well-meaning, whose God is optional, whose faith has no bearing, one way or the other, on the real structure and meaning of life; and the world has gone about its work as if it made no difference whether there were a God or not.

Indeed, when we Christians act as if God were no more than the private concern of a trivial and unconverted Church, then the world is quite right in regarding Him as optional. In truth, what is really happening is what happens whenever God's Church fails him: He gets His work done by strangers who do not yield him praise.

The secular world is Judgment; first of all God's judgment on a Church which has not sought to understand His will clearly, nor to follow Him on His way. We must then, first of all, accept the judgment in penitence, and set about our task with the faith and hope which only penitence can give.

3

AN UNPRECEDENTED SEARCH FOR UNITY

What are the signs of the times which God expects us to discern? One is surely the unprecedented search for unity, both in the divided world and in the divided Church. The world sets about its task with the best means it has; and we pray God's blessing on those means, imperfect as they are. It is right that nations seek stronger and more enduring unity, and find the way to put behind them old and now meaningless nationalisms. For all the blessings which national life has brought us, the conception of absolute national sovereignty is an anachronism. In the words of a resolution of this Convention, "The only possible pathway to world peace lies through collective security." Indeed, with all thoughtful citizens, we pledge our support to the United Nations organization, and hope for its future development into a world federation open to all peoples, and capable of maintaining the peace.

But the world well says to us, *Physician, heal thyself*. With what power can a Church, complacent in its divisions, speak to a world which knows that division means death? What account can we give to God, Who gave us at the beginning a society where there was "neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, barbarian, Scythian, bond nor free," Who gave us unity, that we might give it to the world? What account can we give now of that stewardship?

God does not expect us to be unfaithful to truth, nor does He ask that honest differences of conviction be compromised. Convictions are the surest pathway to truth; and history cannot be undone in a minute. But God does expect us to be unwavering and sincere in our own search for unity. We must refuse to accept as a final goal anything less than that His people shall be one, as the Son is with the Father. He expects us to discern the signs of the times; and the first of them is man's urgent and terrible need to be one.

THE RESTLESSNESS OF MULTITUDES

A second sign is the prodigious restlessness of multitudes on this earth who, in time past, have counted for little in human affairs, who now relentlessly work and fight for a wider freedom and a greater dignity than life has ever given them. This is the prime political reality of our time.

It may be that they are seeking more than man can ever fully have; it may be that they often choose bitter means which in the end will only cheat them of their hope; the fact of the awakening and struggle remains, in every part of the world; and it ill becomes those whom Christ called the "leaven in the lump" to be insensitive to the ferment around us. It is God's gift that men and women everywhere, beating against racial and national walls, should refuse to take for granted the unfair and arbitrary fortunes of history. Christians should be instant to hear and answer the protest against injustice and exploitation and discrimination, not because we idly pretend to pass judgment on history, but because it is of God that men should resent injustice.

We do well to reject, immediately and unconditionally, the persuasive half-truths of atheistic materialism. They are illusions as far as they are sincere at all; and can only end by destroying man himself. But they speak to real needs; and those who propose them are often more willing than we to share the injustices and misery which their brothers suffer. We who should be the first to know that we are what our brothers are, too often act and speak as if these protests were no concern of ours. Too often, again, we fail to read the signs of the times, or see that God is working His purposes out, using what rod of His anger He will.

AN INCREDIBLE INCREASE IN POWER

Still another sign, of greatest import, is the vast power which technical skill and the richness of the earth and the fathomless curiosity and inventiveness of man have made available to us. No man can tell what is impossible for us to do. The answers even to the immemorial problems of poverty and sickness and age seem to lie almost within our grasp.

That well-nigh incredible increase in power is not easy to fit into our inherited ways of life. It does not readily respond to our traditional moral controls. It has outrun the familiar Christian answers. Indeed they seem sometimes hopelessly irrelevant to the actual choices we are daily obliged to make.

We still speak of the *dignity of work* or of a man's vocation, for instance, when, for the great majority of men in industrial plants, those words seem to have little meaning. There may be dignity in our work, and God may really call us to do it; but it no longer suffices simply to use the words. So do we still speak of *charity* in a world which now imagines that its technical power and political ingenuity have somehow made charity obsolete. We still speak of *freedom* to a generation which hardly dares any more to believe that freedom means anything or is worth fighting for.

It is no wonder that we are a homesick generation, seeking to recapture a lost simplicity in life. We almost wish we did not know as much as we do. Like the scientists waiting for the first atomic explosion, we are torn between our expectation that the experiment would work and our prayer that

by some miracle, it would fail, and we be set free from the problems it creates.

Nowhere is this uncertainty more apparent than in the plain choices of right and wrong. We have seen, with greatest pain and concern, a glowing carelessness with truth and ruthless disregard for honor, often even in the public life of the nation itself. Expediency and compromise seem to be master to many of our people. This is not simply human wickedness. It is that; but it also reflects deeper uncertainties, as to whether the ancient absolutes have any meaning in a world which knows so much about how to manage and contrive. Many a boy or girl, when most ready to be faced with great and fundamental moral issues, learns instead, in the market place or on the radio, that it is outmoded to believe in virtue or manliness any more. It is no wonder that he comes to believe that all truth is relative, and that the eternal fight to be free and true is really an illusion.

Yet with all the moral uncertainties and the uneasiness of spirit which our immense new powers awaken, still they are of God. The secular world and its skills is God's world. The problems and dilemmas with which our new powers confront us are part of our discipleship. God has answers for them, if we will but ask the right questions, in faith, and with honest minds. How often men have said to preachers that in our sermons we do not answer the questions which people really ask, or that we seem to talk about a different world than the one they know! We do well to ask whether we have discerned this sign aright.

4

What is the distinctive witness God expects us to bear? How shall we bear it?

Where we fail, we do so in taking the Church as an end instead of as a means; in forgetting that it is the one group in society which exists mainly for the sake of those who do not belong to it. A Church which concentrates on its own existence is doomed from the start. It will never see beyond itself. A Church which speaks of nothing except religion in the narrow, technical sense, has no mission to the secular world.

THE CHURCH: A FRONTIER COLONY

God is concerned, in this world, that "earth shall be fair and all its people one." That is His will, and the first concern of the Church and of true religion. The Church is a colony of that fairer and truer world, established on the frontier of this world. God has the right to expect of us that we hold ourselves to the standards of that truer world, and speak boldly as we ought to speak of what its demands and promises are.

It is then our first duty to expect the best and highest from ourselves. We must not say that we are better people than our brothers. "There is none right nor good save one, that is God." But we must say, and say it without hesitation, that the disciple who commits himself to God and loyally and bravely tries to follow Him, has a different life to live. His family will show the difference, in the heightening of its loyalties and its common joy.

A sense of vocation will touch and bless us all in families, with sons and daughters eager to welcome that ministry to which God may call them.

In our own personal discipline there will be a deeper sense of stewardship. Little or much, time, money, abilities, they are God's gifts and sacramental signs and means of His love. We will learn how to be masters of those gifts by making them serve God and man. This is true stewardship and true freedom. If we are ready to give more of ourselves, so will we be ready to expect greater things from God.

THE DISTINCTIVE LIFE OF THE DISCIPLE

Against the divided world again, the distinctive life of the disciple will be apparent. We will be more and more dissatisfied with lip-service to the cause of Christian unity, knowing that nothing is wholly real which is not local, taking the initiative among our own neighbors and in our own communities to act together in all matters save those on which our cardinal convictions compel us to act separately.

We will take a greater responsibility toward the wider disunity of mankind. As Christian citizens we will know that the world needs immense new freedom and courage to take the steps which lie ahead, and we will know that such freedom and courage cannot co-exist with fear. Therefore, we will be quick to do our duty when we vote and speak, to remember that God still reigns, that it is His world, and that our peace lies in His will. We will remember that the Christian citizen prays as well as votes; and we will help translate man's universal longing for peace into specific acts and seasons of prayer, most of all for those who choose to be our enemies.

Last of all, the disciple will remember his children, and will work and pray that they may inherit a world better for his discipleship. He will seek for them a world of principle, not of expediency. He will hope that they may expect the greatest things from their marriage and their home, knowing that the world expects too little. He will work that the unanswered questions of our society may be clearer for them, and they better trained to answer them. He will live so as to encourage them to believe in duty and in freedom, knowing that those are the most precious gifts life can ever give them.

With thanksgiving, then, for what God has done among us, with penitence because we have not always seen what He wills us to see, with hope in what He will yet lead us to see and to do, and with eagerness to take up the unfinished work of creation in which we are partners with God, "Be ye steadfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labor is not in vain in the Lord."

SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CHURCH OF ST. CLEMENT,
EL PASO, TEXAS.
TUESDAY, JANUARY 9, 1951.

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop and by resolution of the House at the General Convention of 1949, the House of Bishops met in Special Session in the Church of St. Clement, El Paso, Texas, on Tuesday afternoon, January 9, 1951. The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Suffragan Bishop of California read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop conducted the Devotions of the House.

The Secretary read the call for the Special Meeting:

October 28, 1950.

Dear Bishop:

This is a notification that the House of Bishops is called to meet in St. Clement's Church, El Paso, Texas, on Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, January 9, 10, 11, 12, 1951. The first session will convene at 2:30 p.m., on Tuesday, January 9. It is hoped that adjournment may be possible in the early afternoon of January 12.

The agenda will include:

1. Election of a Bishop of Puerto Rico.
2. Consideration of Pastoral Care of men and women in Armed Forces.
3. Memorial in regard to Okinawa.
4. Report of so-called Committee of Nine.
5. Report of Committee on Procedure under Marriage Legislation.
6. Various Petitions and Memorials.
7. Strategy of the Church in meeting current problems.
8. Report of Special Committee on Artificial Insemination.
9. Anglican Congress.
10. Other such business as may properly come before the House.

It is hoped that you will be able to be present, for our common worship and fellowship, beyond the matters on the agenda, are of supreme importance.

Faithfully yours,

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

The Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented were now presented to the House, to wit:

The Junior Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rt. Rev. Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Charles Larrabee Street, S.T.D., was presented by the Bishop of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Chicago.

The Bishop of Easton, the Rt. Rev. Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., was presented by the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of Erie.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Ohio.

The Bishop of Rochester, the Rt. Rev. Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., LL.D., was presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of West Missouri, the Rt. Rev. Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Wilburn Camrock Campbell, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Virginia.

The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas, the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, was presented by the Bishop of Nevada.

The Suffragan Bishop of California, the Rt. Rev. Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., was presented by Bishop Robert B. Gooden and the Bishop of California.

The Presiding Bishop welcomed the newly consecrated Bishops into the House with fitting remarks.

The House stood while the Secretary read the names of Members of the House who had died since the last meeting of the House of Bishops:

The Right Reverend Elwood Lindsay Haines, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, died October 28, 1949.

The Right Reverend Bartel Hilen Reinheimer, D.D., LL.D., Retired Bishop of Rochester, died November 12, 1949.

The Right Reverend William Thomas Manning, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Retired Bishop of New York, died November 18, 1949.

The Right Reverend Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Retired Bishop of Anking, died May 1, 1950.

The Right Reverend Charles Blayne Colmore, D.D., Retired Bishop of Puerto Rico, died June 28, 1950.

The Right Reverend Robert Carter Jett, D.D., LL.D., Retired Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, died August 9, 1950.

The Right Reverend Eugene Cecil Seaman, D.D., Retired Bishop of North Texas, died November 22, 1950.

The Right Reverend Stephen Cutter Clark, D.D., Bishop of Utah, died November 30, 1950.

The Presiding Bishop said the Service prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone presented to the Presiding Bishop a letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury who recently stopped in the Canal Zone while passing through the Panama Canal. The Chair presented the letter to the House and on resolution the Presiding Bishop was asked to reply to the Archbishop of Canterbury including felicitations from this House.

The Secretary read telegrams: one from the Senior Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania stating that he would shortly present his resignation to the Presiding Bishop, one from the Bishop of Spokane and one from Bishop McElwain regretting inability to be present at this meeting.

The Bishop of Newark reported for the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

Various Petitions, Memorials and Communications were presented by title, to wit:

Election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A possible election of a Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

A Memorial on Okinawa was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A letter from the Bishop of Tennessee on the matter of Compulsory Retirement of the Clergy was put on the Calendar.

A Memorial on Evangelism was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The election of a Bishop on the Court of Trial of a Bishop was placed upon the Calendar.

The resignation of the Bishop of North Dakota was referred to the Committee on Resignation of Bishops.

A letter from Bishop Mitchell on the National Christian Teaching Missions was put on the Calendar.

Matters referring to Urban and Industrial Areas were put on the Calendar.

The Report of the Committee on Nine was put on the Calendar.

A letter on the personal conduct of clergymen on the spiritual and social interests of the Church was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A letter from Bishop Parsons on Corporate Prayer for Peace was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

A letter on Lotteries and Games of Chance was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A letter from Mr. Frank V. Burton on Evangelism was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The matter of interpretation of certain questions in the present Marriage Canon was put on the Calendar.

The Chair was asked to appoint a committee to prepare a letter to the people of this Church, from the Special Session of the House of Bishops, and the Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Fond du Lac.

The Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the Report of the Advisory Commission on Deaconesses, which includes a plan to establish a House at Daniel Baker College, Brownwood, Texas, with a field worker provided by a grant of the New York Training School; and to secure candidates, and also a plan to establish a Central House for post-college training, with a plan to raise \$50,000.00.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House receives the Report of the Advisory Commission on Deaconesses and gives its approval and blessings to the program presented.

Memorials and letters from various sources for and against censure of the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of New Hampshire were received. On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the following resolution was adopted:

Whereas the petition brings before us matters of deep concern to many of the faithful, we move that it be received and assurance given that these matters are also of serious concern to us, and we trust that by patient and understanding consideration of these and other divergencies of thought and practice amongst us, we may come to a mutually happy agreement and the deepening of our fellowship.

The Bishop of Massachusetts spoke on the National Convention of Canterbury Clubs, and presented the following messages therefrom:

"We, students of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in Convention assembled, believe that students today tend to relegate the Living Christ to an inferior position in their lives and to accept in His stead a comfortably nominal Christianity. We believe that unless man builds a society founded upon and permeated by the love for God under the Lordship of Christ, the result will be continued disintegration of society as evidenced in the current world situation.

"We believe that Christianity's answer to this current world situation, being the answer to all the problems of mankind, is the great love of God for man as revealed by the Life, Death, and Resurrection of Our Lord Jesus Christ and in the power of the Holy Spirit.

"We believe that our duty as Episcopal college and university students is to spread this gospel of redemptive love by seeking to know the Christ and to make Him known.

"We have established the National Canterbury Association to provide an opportunity for students to receive the teachings and life of Christ through the faith and practice of the Episcopal Church, and to witness in our colleges and universities to the Lordship of Christ over the whole life of mankind."

"PRO CHRISTO PER ECCLESIAM AD COLLEGIUM

January 5, 1951.

"To all Canterbury Clubs and other Episcopal student groups, to college chaplains and Bishops:

"Greetings from the National Canterbury Association!

"The National Episcopal Student Constituting Convention has completed its task and the National Canterbury Association is now a reality. We are looking toward a strong federation of clubs to act and to witness to the Lordship of Christ over the whole life of mankind. Delegates from all over the nation have returned to their Dioceses to tell college groups about the Association. You will be hearing more about this from your provincial representatives on the Executive Commission who will coordinate the work of the movement.

"May God's blessing and guidance be with all our efforts and may all that we do be to His glory and the welfare of His Church.

Sincerely,

JOHN MORRIS."

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following report on the matter of pre-enrollment in theological seminaries:

PRE-ENROLLMENT UNDER SELECTIVE SERVICE ACT

The Deans of the seminaries, at a meeting held on December 28th, 1950, discussed Public Law 759 and especially Section 6 (g), quoted as follows: "Students preparing for the ministry under the direction of recognized churches . . . who are satisfactorily pursuing full-time courses of instruction leading to their entrance into recognized theological or divinity schools in which they have been pre-enrolled shall be exempt from training and service."

The Deans agreed to take uniform action in regard to exemptions under this Act and that pre-enrollment should be granted only in exceptional cases under the following minimum conditions:

1. That the applicant be a postulant.
2. That the Seminary receive a letter from the applicant's Bishop containing a positive request for pre-enrollment.
3. That the Seminary receive a transcript of the applicant's college work covering at least two academic years.
4. That the applicant should undertake to pursue in college under the direction of the seminary faculty the course of studies recommended by the American Association of Theological Schools.

If an applicant meets these minimum conditions and the Seminary decides to grant him pre-enrollment, a certification letter should be issued in the form which follows:

"This is to certify that Mr. A..... B..... has applied for admission to The . . . Theological Seminary, that he has been pre-enrolled as a student therein, and that he will be admitted upon the satisfactory completion of the Seminary's entrance requirements."

(Signed)

Dean.

Such certification letter should be accompanied by a written statement to the applicant that the Seminary does not consider itself bound by this action to admit the applicant at a future date, unless he then satisfies the faculty of his general fitness to undertake preparation for the ministry.

The Bishop of Virginia addressed the House on the matter of clergy salaries.

The matter of compulsory retirement of the clergy was taken from the Calendar, and the Bishop of Tennessee addressed the House on the subject, but no action was taken.

The Bishop of Chicago gave a vivid picture of his trip to Japan and the Philippines, citing much of the splendid work being done by the Church there.

The Bishop of Washington spoke on the World Council of Churches, and was followed by the Bishop of Bethlehem, on the National Council of Churches.

The Bishop of Newark addressed the House on the matter of the continued study by the Committee of the present Marriage Canon.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following matters relevant to the inclusion of ordained clergymen under the provisions of the Social Security Act:

1. What is or is not exercise of the ministry is not determined by whether the minister is or is not covered in a pension plan or whether a minister does or does not want coverage in the federal system.

2. Exercise of ministry can be duties performed for organizations outside the religious field, including secular organizations, as well as duties performed for organizations in the religious field.

e.g. The chaplain of a state institution, or of a non-Church home for the aged, or in the U. S. Armed Forces may justly consider he is exercising his ministry.

3. Exercise of ministry can be duties performed for organizations in the fields of education and social work, regardless of whether or not the organizations come within the administrative authority of a Church.

e.g. The headmaster of a boys' school or an administrator of a non-sectarian relief organization may justly consider he is exercising his ministry.

4. Exercise of ministry shall include the performance of administrative duties for religious organizations.

e.g. Administrators of religious boards and bureaus may justly consider they are exercising their ministry.

5. The test of whether the duties a minister is performing are duties which his Church has imposed upon him without choice on his part or are duties which he has taken up by his own choice is not a valid test of what is or is not exercise of the ministry. Many of the Churches are not authoritarian in the matter of placing their ministers.

6. The test of whether the duties a clergyman is performing may or may not be performed by a layman is not ordinarily a valid test of what is or is not exercise of the ministry. There are many duties which laymen can perform, but which when performed by a minister may justly be considered by him as exercise of his ministry, as for instance teaching in a theological school.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America approves the foregoing statement with regard to the inclusion of ordained ministers in social security coverage, and directs that the statement be transmitted to the proper authorities in Washington.

On motion, the House adjourned.

CHURCH OF ST. CLEMENT,
EL PASO, TEXAS.

WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 10, 1951.

The House met after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Bishop of Iowa, the Right Reverend Gordon V. Smith, was presented to the House by the Bishop of Northern Michigan and the Bishop of South Dakota. The Presiding Bishop welcomed him into fellowship in the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Newark presented the report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

The Bishop of Kansas presented a report of the Committee on Rural Work.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the House voted to proceed with the election of a Bishop of the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

The Bishop of Chicago reported the Committee on Resignation of Bishops organized, with the Bishop of Milwaukee as Chairman and the Bishop of Chicago as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, reporting for the Committee on Resignation of Bishops, the House accepted the resignation of the Bishop of North Dakota, the Right Reverend Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., in accordance with the provisions of Canon 43, Section 8 (c), to take effect immediately.

On motion of the Bishop of Wyoming, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, the House voted to proceed to the election on a Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah and a Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Presiding Bishop appointed Bishop Atwill to be in charge of the Missionary District of North Dakota until his successor is consecrated.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the subject of the Church among urban and industrial populations, and on his motion, the House adopted a resolution sending enthusiastic appreciation of the work of the Reverend Almon R. Pepper, D.D., in the preparation of the Report of the Church's Mission in Urban and Industrial Areas.

The House stood for noonday prayers.

The House went into Executive Session for further discussion of the subject of the Church among urban and industrial populations.

The House arose from Executive Session and recessed for lunch.

The House reassembled at 2:30 p.m.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, placed before the House the following nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota:

The Rev. Richard R. Emery, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

The Very Rev. James W. F. Carman, D.D., Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Phoenix, Arizona.

The Rev. Meredith B. Wood, Headmaster of Hoosac School, Hoosick, New York.

The Rev. John B. Lyte, Rector of All Saints' Church, Providence, Rhode Island.

The Very Rev. W. R. Chilton Powell, Dean of Trinity Cathedral, Omaha, Nebraska.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, reporting for the Committee on Domestic Missions, placed before the House the following nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah:

The Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Dallas, Texas.

The Very Rev. Paul D. Wilbur, Rector of Trinity Church, and Dean of the Cathedral Domain, Covington, Kentucky.

The Very Rev. Richard S. Watson, Dean of St. Mark's Cathedral, Seattle, Washington.

The Bishop of Central Brazil nominated for Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah:

The Very Rev. Lloyd W. Clarke, Dean of St. John's Cathedral, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, placed before the House the following nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico, and the Missionary District of the Virgin Islands:

The Rev. Albert Ervine Swift, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Manila, Philippines.

The Rev. Fenimore Edgar Cooper, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Vernon, New York.

The Very Rev. Raymond Tuttle Ferris, Dean of St. Luke's Cathedral, Ancon, Panama Canal Zone.

Bishop Mitchell placed in nomination for Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico and the Missionary District of the Virgin Islands:

The Rev. William G. Wright, Rector of the Church of St. Clement, El Paso, Texas.

The Bishop of South Florida presented the report of the Committee on Armed Services.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the report of the Armed Forces Division was accepted as presented by the Chairman, and the Committee was asked to prepare its report for printing and distribution.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Newark, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions, the following resolutions were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That this House receives the Petition of the Church in the Missionary District of the Virgin Islands, that Bishop Boynton be allowed to continue in charge of said District, and requests the Presiding Bishop to inform the said Church of the canonical impossibility of granting such Petition because of Bishop Boynton's election as Suffragan Bishop of New York.

2. *Resolved*, That the name of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands be and the same hereby is changed so that henceforth it shall be called the Missionary District of the Philippines.

3. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops receives with much pleasure the resolution adopted by the National Council of the Brazilian Episcopal Church, indicating the happy relationship which exists between our Church and the Daughter Church in Brazil. We express our gratitude to Almighty God for this relationship, and pray that the evident progress being made in the Brazilian Episcopal Church may continue under His guidance and blessing.

4. *Resolved*, That we recommend to the Presiding Bishop that our Church's work on the Island of Okinawa be temporarily placed under the care and oversight of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu; and be it further

Resolved, That the National Council be asked to make suitable financial provision for this additional responsibility placed upon the Bishop of Honolulu.

5. *Resolved*, That this House refer to the next General Convention, and ask it to take under consideration the question of the advisability of changing the name Missionary District to Missionary Diocese.

The Bishop of Indianapolis addressed the House on the subject of Canterbury College.

The Bishop of Massachusetts and the Suffragan Bishop of California addressed the House on Theological Education Sunday of 1951.

The Bishop of Massachusetts informed the House that no action had been taken on the Report of Pre-Enrollment Under Selective Service Act, presented by him the previous day. On motion of the Bishop of Dallas, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the action of the Deans of the Seminaries taken at a meeting on December 28, 1950 in regard to the pre-enrollment of seminary students.

The Bishop of Central Brazil and the Bishop of Mexico addressed the House.

On motion, the House adjourned.

CHURCH OF ST. CLEMENT,
EL PASO, TEXAS.

THURSDAY, JANUARY 11, 1951.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the Roll of members of the House who were not present on preceding days.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the previous day which, with one correction, were approved.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut presented the subject of the Anglican Congress, the Bishop of Minnesota speaking on the place, and the Bishop of South Carolina speaking on the agenda of the Congress.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House approves the plan for the Anglican Congress, as outlined by the Committee, and further authorizes the Chairman to work out arrangements for overseas delegations to visit our Jurisdictions.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented a report of the Meeting of the Presidents of the Provinces, as follows:

THE PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATION OF THE CHURCH

Upon the invitation of the Presiding Bishop, the Presidents of the Provinces met for conference in El Paso, on Tuesday, January 9, 1951. The purpose of this conference was two-fold: (1) to discover how the different Provinces function, and (2) to discuss and evaluate the methods and procedures by which the Provinces might become more effective in promoting the life and welfare of the Church.

Generally speaking, the conference agreed that the Church's Provincial Organization is showing signs of growth toward a greater maturity and usefulness by reason of its adjustment to local need. In some Provinces, the trend is to relate Dioceses to the National Council more intimately, and to organize in terms of the administrative structure of the Council. In other Provinces, there is a trend toward selected areas of activity, such as the development of work in the college field.

More specifically, the conference revealed the general agreement about the increasing value of the Provincial Organization in the following ways:

1. By supplying for the Clergy and laity occasions for fellowship, instruction and inspiration.
2. By recognizing that, within the Church, problems exist that are peculiar to different sections of the country that are subject to local solutions by those who are most competent, by experience, to deal with them.
3. By admitting that the Provinces do not desire, at the present time, to have any additional authority or responsibility assigned to them beyond that which is already allowed under the existing Canon.
4. By offering, in the programs of the Synods, opportunities for intensive instruction in various phases of the Church's Program, through conference with the Executives of the National Council and other trained leaders.
5. In discussing how unity within a Province may be achieved, it was recognized that the intermingling of selected clergy and laymen has resulted in the breaking down of Diocesan isolationism and the development of a clearer understanding of common sectional problems that require joint action for their solution.
6. The conference agreed that the increased mobilization of men in the Armed Services, and the re-establishment of military installations in practically all parts of the country, will continue probably for years, to offer opportunities for Parishes, Dioceses, and Provinces to include the chaplains of their neighborhoods in the active fellowship of the Church.

It is the opinion of the Presidents of the Provinces that this unit of our Church's organization is capable of further enrichment as we continue to accumulate and share experiences in the practical functioning of the Province in the different areas of our Church and nation.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK.

MALCOLM E. PEABODY.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac addressed the House on the National Council of Churches.

The Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe spoke on the Reconstruction work in Europe of the World Council of Churches.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac reported for the Special Committee on the Pastoral Letter and, at his request, the Bishop of Michigan presented to the House the proposed Pastoral.

After discussion, on motion, the Pastoral was referred back to the Committee.

The House stood for noonday prayers.

The House recessed for luncheon.

The House reassembled at 2:30 p.m. in Executive Session.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop appoint a Committee (of 2 or 3) to prepare a service sheet of intercessions and other Prayers, for use by the people of the Church during the period of the present Emergency.

The Chair appointed on this Committee:

The Bishop of Central New York.

The Bishop of Maryland.

The Bishop of Washington presented the report of the Committee of Nine. At his request, the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, the Bishop of Olympia, and the Bishop of Chicago addressed the House on matters presented by the Committee. The House recessed to break up into eleven panels for discussion of this matter.

The Bishop of Central New York, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the endorsement of the Committee to Bishop Emrich's article on gambling entitled "The Easy Money Boys", drawing to the attention of the Bishops the reprint of this article by the Diocese of Massachusetts, together with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops goes on record as opposed to gambling in all its forms for the support of the work of the Church.

On motion, the House adjourned.

CHURCH OF ST. CLEMENT,
EL PASO, TEXAS.
FRIDAY, JANUARY 12, 1951.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in the Church of St. Clement at 7:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of New Mexico reading the Epistle and the Bishop of North Carolina reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Church, the Bishop of Iowa reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in North Dakota, Utah, and Puerto Rico.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio and the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots, and the Reverend Richard Runkel Emery was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Reverend Richard Runkel Emery, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Minnesota and Bishop Atwill to notify the Reverend Richard Runkel Emery of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of West Missouri and the Bishop of Rochester as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots, and the Reverend Albert Ervine Swift was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Reverend Albert Ervine Swift, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed Bishop Bentley and the Suffragan Bishop of New York to notify the Reverend Albert Ervine Swift of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia and the Bishop of Iowa as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots, and the Very Reverend Richard Simpson Watson was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Very Reverend Richard Simpson Watson, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Nevada and the Bishop of Olympia to notify the Very Reverend Richard Simpson Watson of his election.

The Presiding Bishop closed the Executive Session for Elections with prayer.

The House recessed for breakfast.

During the recess, the Bishops signed the Testimonials, according to the provisions of Canon 39, Section 1 (a) by a constitutional majority.

The House reconvened at 9:30 a.m.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the last session, which were accepted.

The Presiding Bishop spoke on the work of the National Council and the importance of a wholehearted support by the Church.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Bishop of Michigan presented to the House the Pastoral Letter, as revised by the Committee, and, on motion of the Bishop of East Carolina, the report was accepted as the Pastoral Letter of the House.

On motion of the Bishop of Quincy, the following resolution was adopted:

In answer to the request of many Communicants of the Church and to their desire for a better and more fitting observance of Whitsunday as the Festival of God the Holy Ghost, making this a Day of Obligation similar to Christmas and Easter Day, we the Bishops of the Church, in Council assembled, hereby recommend to the Clergy and Laity of the Church that Pentecost or Whitsunday be given its due honor and glory, and that the Holy Communion be celebrated as the Chief Service of this Day.

The Bishop of Quincy presented the report of the Special Committee on Artificial Insemination, together with the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House requests the Presiding Bishop to refer to the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council the problem of artificial insemination within marriage and that the Department shall be advised to seek the counsel of clergy trained in Moral Theology and of representatives of the medical and legal profession, and of social case work, and asked to report their findings and recommendations to the next session of this House.

The Bishop of Washington, reporting for the Committee of Nine, called upon the Chairmen of the various panel discussions of the previous day and they reported their findings to the House.

The Chair expressed his regret that Bishop Henry St. George Tucker could not be present, and the House instructed the Secretary to send a message to Bishop Tucker expressing the regret of all the members caused by his absence.

On motion of Bishop Mitchell, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has heard about the purposes and plans of the National Christian Teaching Mission; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops heartily commends the work of the National Christian Teaching Mission, and urges the clergy to take part in such Missions when held in their respective communities.

Bishop Bentley addressed the House on the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops be requested to prepare for the record an appropriate minute of appreciation of the Episcopate of the Bishop of North Dakota.

The Bishop of Milwaukee presented a memorial of appreciation of Bishop Atwill together with resolutions which were adopted:

Since Douglass Henry Atwill, Doctor of Divinity and sixth Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota, has presented his resignation and signified his desire to be relieved of his duties in his large jurisdiction, having now reached the age of retirement: the House of Bishops assembled at El Paso, Texas, accepts this resignation and signified the wish that to Bishop Atwill may go a word of affection and hearty felicitation, hence, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express to the resigned Bishop of North Dakota deep appreciation for the fourteen years of his devoted service as a highly regarded member of this House: for his unfailing courtesy and conscientious leadership in all matters coming before him here and in his own jurisdiction and as a President of the Province of the Northwest; and be it further

Resolved, That Douglass Henry Atwill be assured of the prayers and affectionate good wishes of those who are his companions in the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That Bishop Atwill be urged to return to take his place in the assemblies of this body in all regular and special meetings of this House so long as he is able.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee, the House expressed its appreciation to the Bishop of Washington and to the Committee of Nine for their helpful and constructive work.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops hereby expresses to the Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, to the Rector, the Staff and the People of the Church of St. Clement, and especially to our genial Chairman, to the Press, and finally to all those whose generous and considerate hospitality we have greatly enjoyed, our deep and sincere appreciation.

The House stood for the singing of a hymn and then, after the Benediction by the Presiding Bishop, adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

JOHN HENRY FITZGERALD, *Secretary*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops, January 12, 1951

*Stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith
Christ hath made us free.—GALATIANS 5:1.*

Brethren, the minds of many are filled today with dread and gloom, for the future seems to hold for them little of hope, certitude, or peace. Since the attitude with which men face the future is itself a great factor in determining the future, we want in this letter to hold before all people teachings and insights of the Christian Faith which can enable us to stand firm and wise in a difficult day.

1

First, remember that the great periods of history to which we look with pride in Church and Nation have been those when God-fearing men stood fast in the face of adversity. We are not proud of the prodigal and cheap years in our history, and we are ashamed of the comfortable and half-hearted eras of the Church's life. We cherish in memory the men and women, who, with patience and wisdom, tolerance and courage, and an unfaltering adherence to principle worked and fought to achieve our liberties, and by their resolution turned the direction of history.

Since we all share this heritage of patriots, martyrs, and prophets, what we should dread is not difficulty, but rather the continuation of so much that is cheap and irresponsible in our way of life. God in His Providence has called us, as He called our forefathers, to greatness; to play in our day for the sake of all mankind a leading role in the struggle for freedom. It will require of us the same dependence upon God and self-denial, wisdom and patience, tolerance and courage which others have shown before us. We are called to accept this role and to join hands with the mighty fellowship of free men across the ages. If we want a comfortable material future, no encouraging word can be spoken; if we want strength of soul in the company of brave and faithful men, we can make this a great age.

2

Second, remember that if the future is uncertain, that is no new thing. Washington, Lincoln, and Lee were not able to foresee in their time of testing what lay ahead. Their greatness consisted in their willingness to place the future in God's hands while they in obedience performed the immediate duties before them. Consider Washington's words, "Let us raise a standard to which the wise and honest may repair. The event is in the hands of God"; or Lincoln's words, "with firmness in the right, as God gives us to see the right"; or the words of the hymn, "Keep Thou my feet. I do not ask to see the distant scene; one step enough for me." These men placed themselves in the hands of God, fulfilled day by day—sometimes in darkness—their duties and responsibilities, and left the success or failure of their efforts to Providence.

The greatness of these men reveals an enervating gloom for what it is—faithlessness to God and our present responsibility. There is no man who cannot see his present duty, and to do it at this significant moment in history is a rare privilege given to us by God. Nothing can take the place in

our life together of integrity and character, and we must remember in the fear of God that we are threatened not only by outward forces, but by any lack of responsibility from within. Every man who lives irresponsibly today, who seeks his own security or gain without counting the cost to others; every politician who plays recklessly on the present crisis for partisan advantage or his own advancement; every injustice in our common life, every hypocrisy in our democratic profession, weakens us and makes us less able to fulfill the role laid upon us. Even though we cannot see the pattern of the future, we can see the duties that lie at hand and the value of hard and self-denying work in the present. We, too, in our day by what we do, can help to shape the course of history.

In addition to the tasks directly before us in our daily lives God requires of us vital concern, in spite of all discouragements, for peace and a world order rising above the anarchy of nationalism; an outgoing compassion for any of God's children who are suffering and in need; imaginative efforts in the strengthening of our common defense; and personal and community service to the men and women in the Armed Services.

Away with gloomy doubt and faithless fear!
No arm so weak but may do service here.

3

Finally, we urge upon all men fervent prayer and a deeper understanding of the riches and gifts of the Christian Faith. Since ages of adversity reveal to men their deepest needs, it is becoming clear to an increasing number of people that no one can be inwardly secure unless he walk with God. In a day when other foundations are shaking, He alone is our strong Fortress and Friend. It is also becoming clear to an increasing number as they are shaken from comfortable assumptions that faith in God is the great source of the freedoms and values which are now threatened. Never in its history has the Church faced a greater task or opportunity.

The immediate and obvious enemy of western civilization is Russian Communism, but the deepest enemy is the godless materialism which bred the illusions and cynicism of Communism and weakens us now from within. Beneath much of our own life there are assumptions which must be fought by every member of the Church, for they are part of the total enemy we face. With the Communists there are members of all nations who share the following false and evil convictions:

1. This life is all there is; therefore, let's make the most of it, forgetful of any higher law.
2. Man's economic activity is his most important activity.
3. The more material things we possess, the happier we will be as a people.

Since there is an inner struggle for the soul of our world which crosses all frontiers, we must realize that no final victory can take place on the field of battle. Since ideas are not destroyed by guns, the only way to overcome a false view of life is by the militant preaching and living of a true view of life.

We write this not only with the hope that non-Church people will read and be led to a concern with the inner life of America and the world, but chiefly to impress Church people with the great significance of their responsibility. While the Communists sent their missionaries to the ends of the earth, there have been comfortable people who have said it made no differ-

ence what a man believed. The great freedom for which our ancestors fought has been for others a petty and negative thing—freedom from great convictions and discipline, freedom from zeal and sacrifice.

We are entering a new age in which we are called by our sovereign Lord to write a great chapter in His Church's militant history. We can become by His Grace and Power finer, deeper, and more obedient people. There is in our life with Christ in His Church comfort and strength in this world and comforting assurance to those who love Him of a world to come. There is in the midst of an uncertain world the comfort of Christ's presence with us and the divine assurance that the gates of hell shall not prevail against His Church. But we would remind all members of the Church that there is no assurance whatever that the Church will increase to be largely effective without the devotion, discipline, and zeal of its members. Only by apostolic missionary endeavor will Christianity again become the soul of this world. Our responsibility is to stand fast in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free, and to bear with power our witness in a sick world to God's saving and healing truth.



THE REV. CANON THEODORE OTTO WEDEL,
Ph.D., S.T.D.

President of the House of Deputies, 1952.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., S.T.D.,
Washington, D. C.

SECRETARY

The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Charles H. Long, D.D.,
Philadelphia, Pa.

The Rev. John G. Mills,
Ontario, Calif.

Mrs. Johanna L. Lally,
Woodside, N. Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Frank Gulden,
170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 2, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. J. Sullivan Bond, Jr.,	<i>Mobile.</i>	Mr. Conrad P. Armbrrecht,
Rev. James W. Brettmann,	<i>Montgomery.</i>	Mr. Henry J. Whitfield,
Rev. John C. Turner,	<i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. Oscar M. Kilby,
Rev. Edward G. Mullen,	<i>Florence.</i>	Mr. A. R. Tomlinson,
		<i>Florence.</i>

ALBANY

Rev. Allen W. Brown,	<i>Hudson.</i>	Pres. Frederick W. Crumb, Ed. D.,
Rev. Oliver D. Carberry,	<i>Albany.</i>	Mr. Walter C. Loecher,
Rev. Schuyler D. Jenkins,	<i>Glens Falls.</i>	Mr. Frank A. McNamee, Jr., ¹
Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr.,	<i>Massena.</i>	Russell Carter, Mus.D.,
		<i>Albany.</i>

ARKANSAS

Rev. J. Hodge Alves,	<i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. William H. Daggett,
Rev. T. P. Devlin,	<i>Pine Bluff.</i>	Mr. Wayne Upton, ²
Rev. J. Rayford McLean,	<i>El Dorado.</i>	Mr. Rabie Rhodes,
Very Rev. Cotesworth P. Lewis,	<i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. Robert E. Witt,
		<i>El Dorado.</i>

ATLANTA

Rev. C. Harry Tisdale,	<i>Decatur.</i>	Mr. Frank E. Bone,
Rev. Marshall J. Ellis,	<i>Griffin.</i>	Mr. N. D. Jones,
Very Rev. Alfred Hardman,	<i>Atlanta.</i>	Mr. William C. Turpin,
Rev. Cecil L. Alligood,	<i>Atlanta.</i>	Mr. Claude L. Daughtry,
		<i>Avondale Estates.</i>

¹ Mr. McNamee took his seat 3rd day.

² Mr. Herbert A. Lewis took the place of Mr. Upton 7th day.

BETHLEHEM

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Burke Rivers, <i>Wilkes-Barre.</i>	Mr. G. d'Andelot Belin, <i>Scranton.</i>
Rev. Dean T. Stevenson, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	Mr. Byron S. Miller, <i>Honesdale.</i>
Rev. W. Paul Thompson, <i>Reading.</i>	Mr. Alfred Darte, <i>Wilkes-Barre.</i>
Rev. Richard K. White, <i>Scranton.</i>	Mr. Richard Little, <i>Clarks Summit.</i>

CALIFORNIA

Rev. Francis P. Foote, <i>Burlingame.</i>	Mr. Philip Adams, <i>San Francisco.</i>
Rev. Canon Charles M. Guilbert, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. Albert C. Agnew, <i>San Francisco.</i>
Very Rev. S. E. Johnson, S.T.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, <i>Piedmont.</i>
Rev. Russell B. Staines, D.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. Frank G. Sibilia, <i>Berkeley.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK

Rev. Percy F. Rex, <i>Binghamton.</i>	Hon. Kennard Underwood, <i>Auburn.</i>
Rev. William H. Cole, <i>Clayton.</i>	Mr. Raymond M. Bush, <i>Syracuse.</i>
Rev. James E. Mahagan, <i>Syracuse.</i>	Mr. Hugh R. Jones, ⁴ <i>Utica.</i>
Rev. Robert R. Spears, Jr., <i>Auburn.</i>	Mr. W. Dexter Wilson, <i>Syracuse.</i>

CHICAGO

Rev. Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D., ³ <i>Chicago.</i>	Mr. John R. Diggs, <i>Evanston.</i>
Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, II, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	Mr. Walter S. Underwood, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. Harold Holt, D.D., <i>Oak Park.</i>	Wilber G. Katz, J.S.D., <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. Edward T. Taggard, <i>Evanston.</i>	Mr. George Eisele, <i>Chicago.</i>

COLORADO

Rev. Edward Clark Turner, <i>Pueblo.</i>	Mr. William Grant, Jr.,* <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. Carl R. Ericson, D.D., <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Arthur A. Fisher, <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. Edwin B. Thayer, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Hayes B. Holloway,* <i>Sterling.</i>
Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., <i>Colorado Springs.</i>	Burton W. Jones, Ph.D., <i>Boulder.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

³ The Rev. Harold G. F. Courtney took the place of Dr. Bell 10th day.⁴ Mr. Frederick W. Barker took the place of Mr. Jones 7th day.

CONNECTICUT

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Louis M. Hirshson, D.D., <i>Hartford.</i>	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read, <i>Hartford.</i>	Mr. Tracy B. Lord, <i>Bridgeport.</i>
Rev. John H. Esquirol, <i>Southport.</i>	Mr. Henry P. Bakewell, <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Richard Elting, III, <i>Meriden.</i>	Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., <i>Noroton.</i>

DALLAS

Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Joseph J. Patterson, <i>Fort Worth.</i>
Rev. Bertram L. Smith, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. J. Frank Holt, <i>Dallas.</i>
Rev. C. Gresham Marmion, Jr., <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. William H. Scanland, <i>Dallas.</i>
Rev. Albert A. Taliaferro, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Harmon, <i>Dallas.</i>

DELAWARE

Very Rev. J. Brooke Mosley, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Joseph W. Chinn, Jr., ⁷ <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., <i>Greenville.</i>	J. Fenton Daugherty, Ph.D., <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, <i>Dover.</i>	Hon. Elbert N. Carvel, ⁸ <i>Laurel.</i>
Rev. Walden Pell, II, S.T.D., ⁵ <i>Middletown.</i>	Mr. J. Reese White, Sr., <i>Millsboro.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Jack R. Rountree, <i>Kinston.</i>	C. McD. Davis, Sc.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. Wilfred T. Waterhouse, <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. David T. Oates, <i>Fayetteville.</i>
Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. W. G. Gaither, <i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Rev. Daniel W. Allen, ⁶ <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Robert Strange, <i>Wilmington.</i>

EASTON

Rev. J. Randolph Field, <i>Princess Anne.</i>	Col. Carl O. Hoffmann, ⁹ <i>Chestertown.</i>
Rev. William Wyllie, Jr., <i>Kennedyville.</i>	Mr. Charles W. Kellogg, <i>Wye Mills.</i>
Rev. Olin Gluck Lager, Th.D., <i>Berlin.</i>	Mr. L. Griffin Callahan, <i>Pocomoke City.</i>
Rev. Herbert Leswing, Jr., <i>Elkton.</i>	Mr. Owen S. Selby, <i>Chestertown.</i>

⁵ The Rev. William H. Marmion took the place of Dr. Pell 7th day.⁶ The Rev. Gordon D. Bennett took the place of the Rev. Mr. Allen 9th day.⁷ Mr. John J. Williams took the place of Mr. Chinn 7th day.⁸ C. Edward Duffey took the place of Gov. Carvel 7th day.⁹ Col. Hoffmann took his seat 3rd day.

EAU CLAIRE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, <i>Eau Claire.</i>	Mr. Merton G. Eberlein, <i>Mauston.</i>
Rev. Robert D. Vinter, D.D., <i>La Crosse.</i>	Mr. Arthur R. Schmidt, <i>Hayward.</i>
Rev. J. Ethan Allen, <i>Rice Lake.</i>	Mr. Jesse Symes, <i>River Falls.</i>
Rev. Ronald E. Ortmyer, <i>Chippewa Falls.</i>	Mr. O. W. Moehle,* <i>Eau Claire.</i>

ERIE

Rev. Thomas L. Small, S.T.D., <i>Oil City.</i>	Mr. D. Harvey Phillips, <i>Bradford.</i>
Rev. Beecher H. M. Rutledge, <i>Warren.</i>	Mr. Enoch C. Filer, <i>Erie.</i>
Rev. Joseph M. Harte, <i>Erie.</i>	Mr. William E. Rice, <i>Warren.</i>
Rev. Ralph E. Hovencamp, <i>New Castle.</i>	Mr. Albert N. Reynolds, <i>Clearfield.</i>

FLORIDA

Ven. Thomas D. Byrne, <i>Panama City.</i>	Mr. R. Morey Hart, <i>Pensacola.</i>
Very Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. Arthur W. Platt, <i>Tallahassee.</i>
Rev. Edward H. Harrison, <i>Atlantic Beach.</i>	Mr. William A. Shands, <i>Gainesville.</i>
Rev. Richard G. Urban, <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. Alfred T. Airth, <i>Live Oak.</i>

FOND DU LAC

Rev. Harold M. Keyes, <i>Green Bay.</i>	Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., <i>Ripon.</i>
Rev. Canon William Elwell, <i>Sheboygan.</i>	Mr. Andre J. Perry, ¹¹ <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
Rev. William F. Christian, <i>Oneida.</i>	Mr. Carl E. Steiger, ¹² <i>Oshkosh.</i>
Rev. James H. Pearson, <i>Sturgeon Bay.</i>	Mr. John H. Bonini, <i>Appleton.</i>

GEORGIA

Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., ¹⁰ <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. Osborne Morgan, <i>Brunswick.</i>
Rev. Charles F. Schilling, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. James Hawkins, <i>Americus.</i>
Rev. G. Ralph Madson, <i>Albany.</i>	Mr. Samuel L. Varnedoe, <i>Savannah.</i>
Rev. Harcourt E. Waller, Jr., <i>Bainbridge.</i>	Mr. Spencer Connerat, <i>Savannah.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁰ The Rev. William C. Baxter took the place of Dr. Tucker 10th day.¹¹ Mr. Perry took his seat 4th day, Mr. Allen N. Earle having taken his place the first three days.¹² Mr. Steiger took his seat 3rd day.

HARRISBURG

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, <i>Lancaster.</i>	Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., <i>Williamsport.</i>
Rev. Llewellyn O. Diplock, <i>Williamsport.</i>	John D. Denney, M.D., <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. W. Josselyn Reed, <i>Sunbury.</i>	Mr. John I. Hartman, <i>Lancaster.</i>
Rev. Earl M. Honaman, <i>York.</i>	Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt, <i>York.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

Rev. Laman H. Bruner, Jr., <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. Charles B. Thorn, Jr., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. John P. Craine, D.D., <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. John G. Rauch, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Imri M. Blackburn, Ph.D., <i>Evansville.</i>	Mr. Allen W. Clowes, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Thomas Mabley, <i>Terre Haute.</i>	Mr. Archie N. Lawson, ¹³ <i>Indianapolis.</i>

IOWA

Very Rev. Russell K. Johnson, <i>Davenport.</i>	Mr. Theodor W. Rehmann, <i>Des Moines.</i>
Rev. Le Roy S. Burroughs, D.D., <i>Ames.</i>	Mr. Robert S. Fisher, <i>Keokuk.</i>
Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, <i>Waterloo.</i>	Mr. Clarence S. Pratt, ¹⁴ <i>Ottumwa.</i>
Rev. John N. Taylor, <i>Fort Dodge.</i>	Mr. Charles W. Wagner, <i>Des Moines.</i>

KANSAS

Very Rev. John W. Day, <i>Topeka.</i>	Mr. Fred F. Study, <i>Winfield.</i>
Rev. Robert C. Swift, <i>Lawrence.</i>	Mr. Charles V. Kincaid,* <i>Independence.</i>
Rev. George L. Evans, <i>Kansas City.</i>	J. R. Prichard, M.D., <i>Fort Scott.</i>
Rev. Laurence Spencer, <i>Merriam.</i>	Mr. Robert A. Haggart,* <i>Lawrence.</i>

KENTUCKY

Rev. S. Hughes Garvin, <i>Paducah.</i>	Mr. Stanley D. Petter, <i>Paducah.</i>
Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. E. J. Wells, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. Robert C. Board, <i>Pewee Valley.</i>	Col. Francis T. Armstrong, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. William B. Gentleman, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Henry J. Scheirich, <i>Louisville.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹³ Mr. Lawson took his seat 2nd day.¹⁴ Mr. Pratt took his seat 3rd day.

LEXINGTON

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Francis M. Cooper, <i>Ashland.</i>	Mr. Walter J. Binder, <i>Fort Thomas.</i>
Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield, <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. E. L. McDonald, <i>Lexington.</i>
Ven. Benedict H. Hanson, <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. Clinton M. Harbison, <i>Lexington.</i>
Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., ¹⁵ <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. Wadill Platt, <i>Versailles.</i>

LONG ISLAND

Ven. Canon Charles W. MacLean, <i>Brooklyn.</i>	Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Rev. Dougald L. Maclean, <i>Flushing.</i>	Hon. Charles S. Colden, ²⁰ <i>Whitestone.</i>
Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, <i>Garden City.</i>	Mr. Hunter L. Delatour, ²¹ <i>Great Neck.</i>
Rev. Harold F. Lemoine, <i>Queens Village.</i>	Mr. Frank Gulden, <i>Islip.</i>

LOS ANGELES

Very Rev. John M. Krumm, Ph.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	Mr. Merton A. Albee, <i>Palos Verdes.</i>
Rev. John Frank Scott, D.D., ¹⁶ <i>Pasadena.</i>	Einar W. Jacobsen, Ph.D., ²² <i>Santa Barbara.</i>
Rev. David de Lancey Scovil, <i>Alhambra.</i>	Mr. Colin M. Gair, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. Frederick J. Stevens, ¹⁷ <i>San Diego.</i>	George Gibbs, ²³ <i>Claremont.</i>

LOUISIANA

Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. Philip E. James, ²⁴ <i>New Orleans.</i>
Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., <i>New Orleans.</i>	Col. W. C. O'Ferrall, <i>Shreveport.</i>
Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. J. Hereford Percy, <i>Baton Rouge.</i>
Rev. Robert H. Manning, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. George D. Hood, <i>New Orleans.</i>

MAINE

Ven. Herbert S. Craig, ¹⁸ <i>Portland.</i>	Pres. Kenneth C. M. Sills, LL.D., <i>Brunswick.</i>
Rev. Tom G. Akeley, <i>Gardiner.</i>	Gilmore W. Soule, M.D., <i>Rockland.</i>
Rev. Canon Ralph H. Hayden, ¹⁹ <i>Bar Harbor.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Scribner, Jr., <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple, <i>Falmouth Foreside.</i>	Mr. Ralph G. Kennison, <i>Augusta.</i>

¹⁵ Dr. Kennedy took his seat 2nd day, the Rev. William L. Gatling, Jr., having taken his place 1st day.

¹⁶ The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., took the place of Dr. Scott 9th day.

¹⁷ The Rev. Douglas Stuart took the place of the Rev. Mr. Stevens 7th day.

¹⁸ The Rev. John E. Gulick took the place of Archdeacon Craig 9th day only.

¹⁹ The Rev. John E. Gulick took the place of Canon Hayden 4th and 5th days only.

²⁰ Justice Colden took his seat 5th day.

²¹ Mr. Frank H. Sincerbeaux took the place of Mr. Delatour 5th day.

²² Mr. St. Elmo W. Coombs took the place of Dr. Jacobsen 7th day.

²³ Mr. William H. Siegmund took the place of Mr. Gibbs 6th and 7th days only.

²⁴ Mr. Henry W. Palfrey took the place of Mr. James 6th day.

MARYLAND

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Harrison Garrett, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Theodore C. Waters, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Charles Edward Berger, Th.D., <i>Annapolis.</i>	Mr. James A. Latane, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. David Coleman Watson, <i>Baltimore.</i>	Mr. Thomas F. Cadwalader, <i>Baltimore.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. Philip H. Stafford, <i>Swampscott.</i>
Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. James Garfield, <i>Cambridge.</i>
Rev. Whitney Hale, S.T.D., <i>Boston.</i>	Mr. Wm. Albert Gallup, ²⁵ <i>Boston.</i>
Very Rev. C. L. Taylor, Jr., Th.D., <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. Stoughton Bell, <i>Cambridge.</i>

MICHIGAN

Rev. Canon Gordon Matthews, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. George Bortz, ²⁶ <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. Edward T. Gushee, ²⁷ <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., <i>Ann Arbor.</i>	Mr. A. Douglas Jamieson,* <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. G. Paul Musselman, <i>Detroit.</i>	Mr. W. Lloyd Berridge, <i>Ann Arbor.</i>

MILWAUKEE

Very Rev. Malcolm DePui Maynard, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	Mr. Lorin L. Kay, <i>Richland Center.</i>
Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, <i>Kenosha.</i>	Mr. Peter Day, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., <i>Nashotah.</i>	Mr. Alan P. Jones, Sr., <i>Fort Atkinson.</i>

MINNESOTA

Very Rev. Frederick M. Morris, <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. Paul Benson, <i>Heron Lake.</i>
Rev. Bernard W. Hummel, <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. Vernon E. Johnson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. John W. Gregg, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. F. Douglas Henderson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>	Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., <i>St. Paul.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²⁵ Mr. Ralph S. Barrow took the place of Mr. Gallup 8th day.

²⁶ Mr. Bortz took his seat 4th day.

²⁷ Mr. Gushee took his seat 2nd day.

MISSISSIPPI

Rev. Albert C. Morris,	<i>Clerical</i>	Mr. Harold B. Weston,	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Duncan M. Hobart,	<i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. Zed Hawkins,	<i>Bay St. Louis.</i>
Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, ²⁸	<i>Meridian.</i>	Mr. Norman L. Carter,	<i>Meridian.</i>
Rev. William S. Mann,	<i>Greenwood.</i>	Hon. Sherwood W. Wise,	<i>Bay St. Louis.</i>
	<i>Laurel.</i>		<i>Jackson.</i>

MISSOURI

Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D.,	<i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Albert E. Mudkins,	<i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. Charles D. Kean,	<i>Kirkwood.</i>	Mr. John H. Leach,	<i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. William H. Laird, D.D.,	<i>Clayton.</i>	A. W. Schlechten, Sc.D., ²⁹	<i>Rolla.</i>
Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D.,	<i>Clayton.</i>	Mr. Louis J. Thym,	<i>St. Louis.</i>

MONTANA

Rev. George T. Masuda,	<i>Billings.</i>	Mr. Gilbert A. Scriven,	<i>Great Falls.</i>
Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson,	<i>Helena.</i>	Mr. Bradley Reynolds, Sr.,	<i>Helena.</i>
Rev. William Davidson,	<i>Lewistown.</i>	Mr. Sidney Carkeet,	<i>Butte.</i>
Rev. H. Alfred Rogers,	<i>Great Falls.</i>	Mr. Robert L. Dissly,	<i>Lewistown.</i>

NEBRASKA

Rev. William Paul Barnds, Ph.D.,	<i>Lincoln.</i>	Mr. Paul F. Good,	<i>Omaha.</i>
Very Rev. Winfield E. Post,	<i>Hastings.</i>	Mr. Robert D. Neely,	<i>Omaha.</i>
Rev. Theodore Yardley,	<i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Andrew D. Mapes,	<i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. James L. Stilwell,	<i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. Sterling F. Mutz,	<i>Lincoln.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Ven. Roger W. Barney,	<i>Concord.</i>	Mr. James B. Godfrey,	<i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Robert H. Dunn,	<i>Portsmouth.</i>	Mr. E. M. Anderson, ³⁰	<i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Clinton L. Morrill,	<i>Concord.</i>	Mr. Valentine D. Mathes,	<i>Dover.</i>
Rev. John W. Suter, D.D.,	<i>Concord.</i>	Mr. Douglas N. Everett, ³¹	<i>Concord.</i>

²⁸ The Rev. Olin G. Beall took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hamilton 8th day.²⁹ Mr. Henry T. Ferriss took the place of Dr. Schlechten 7th day.³⁰ Mr. James S. Barker took the place of Mr. Anderson 7th day.³¹ Mr. John R. Spring took the place of Mr. Everett 7th day.

NEW JERSEY

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., <i>New Brunswick.</i>	Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., <i>Princeton.</i>
Rev. Henry C. Beck, <i>Pennington.</i>	Mr. Allen B. McGowan, <i>Trenton.</i>
Rev. Howard B. Miller, <i>Collingswood.</i>	Mr. Jay B. Tomlinson, <i>Bordentown.</i>
Very Rev. Frederic M. Adams, D.D., <i>Trenton.</i>	Mr. Walter E. Cooper, <i>Cranford.</i>

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. C. J. Kinsolving, III, <i>Santa Fe, N. M.</i>	Mr. Ian Benton, <i>El Paso, Texas.</i>
Very Rev. Lloyd W. Clarke, <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>	Capt. A. W. Knight,* <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Rev. Paul G. Saunders, <i>Anthony, N. M.</i>	Mr. Edmond Ross, <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Rev. George P. La Barre, Jr., <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>	Mr. A. N. Pundt, <i>El Paso, Texas.</i>

NEW YORK

Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Stephen F. Bayne, Ph.D., <i>New York.</i>
Very Rev. James A. Pike, J.S.D., <i>New York.</i>	Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>
Rev. John Heuss, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	George W. Burpee, Sc.D., <i>New York.</i>
Ven. George F. Bratt, <i>Peekskill.</i>	Mr. Clarence G. Michalis, <i>New York.</i>

NEWARK

Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, <i>Newark.</i>	Col. Charles W. Kappes, Jr., <i>Ridgewood.</i>
Rev. Donald MacAdie, <i>Passaic.</i>	Mr. William T. Kirk, <i>Morristown.</i>
Rev. Cornelius P. Trowbridge, <i>Morristown.</i>	Mr. Henry T. Stetson, <i>West Orange.</i>
Rev. James A. Mitchell, <i>Englewood.</i>	Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, <i>West Englewood.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. Gray Temple, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, <i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., <i>Charlotte.</i>	Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>
Rev. James M. Dick, <i>Raleigh.</i>	Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, <i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, <i>High Point.</i>	Mr. James Webb, <i>Hillsboro.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

NORTHERN INDIANA

Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., <i>Clerical</i> <i>Howe.</i>	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Lay</i> <i>Gary.</i>
Rev. William C. R. Sheridan, <i>Plymouth.</i>	Dr. Kenneth Kintner, <i>Mishawaka.</i>
Rev. Harold G. Kappes, <i>South Bend.</i>	Hon. Charles M. Boynton, ³⁴ <i>South Bend.</i>
Rev. George B. Wood, <i>Fort Wayne.</i>	Mr. Franklin Miles, <i>Elkhart.</i>

NORTHERN MICHIGAN

Rev. J. William Robertson, <i>Iron Mountain.</i>	Mr. Herbert A. Kellow, <i>South Range.</i>
Rev. John A. Alford, <i>Marquette.</i>	Mr. Howard A. Raiche, <i>Kingsford.</i>
Rev. Dudley B. McNeil, <i>Sault Ste. Marie.</i>	Mr. William J. Fountain, <i>Marquette.</i>
Rev. C. Norman Middleton, <i>Menominee.</i>	Mr. W. P. Chamberlain, <i>Marquette.</i>

OHIO

Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>	Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., LL.D., ³⁵ <i>Akron.</i>
Rev. Andrew S. Gill, D.D., ³² <i>Cleveland.</i>	Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. Maxfield Dowell, D.D., <i>Shaker Heights.</i>	Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, <i>Cleveland.</i>
Rev. G. Russel Hargate, ³³ <i>Elyria.</i>	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Youngstown.</i>

OKLAHOMA

Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., <i>Tulsa.</i>	Mr. Charles M. McCrae, <i>Oklahoma City.</i>
Rev. Paul R. Palmer, <i>Muskogee.</i>	Mr. A. D. Cochran, <i>Okmulgee.</i>
Rev. Richard C. Allen, <i>Chickasha.</i>	Mr. Rush Greenslade, ³⁶ <i>Tulsa.</i>
Rev. Thomas O. Moehle, <i>Ponca City.</i>	Mr. Harry H. Diamond, <i>Holdenville.</i>

OLYMPIA

Rev. Elmer B. Christie, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. James F. Hodges, <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Godfrey W. J. Hartzel, <i>Renton.</i>	Mr. M. John Muckey, <i>Tacoma.</i>
Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	Gen. William F. Daugherty, <i>Tacoma.</i>
Rev. W. Robert Webb, <i>Bellingham.</i>	Mr. C. Stuart Polson, <i>Aberdeen.</i>

³² The Rev. Louis M. Brereton took the place of Dr. Gill 8th day.³³ The Rev. Hunsdon Cary, Jr., took the place of the Rev. Mr. Hargate 9th day only.³⁴ Mr. W. H. Smith took the place of Judge Boynton 8th day.³⁵ Gen. Russell A. Ramsey took the place of Mr. Firestone 7th day.³⁶ Mr. William L. Kisler, Jr., took the place of Mr. Greenslade 9th day.

OREGON

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. George R. Turney,	<i>Portland.</i>	Mr. John C. F. Merrifield,	<i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Robert F. Lessing,	<i>Portland.</i>	Mr. John Vassie,	<i>Portland.</i>
Ven. Perry H. Smith,	<i>Corvallis.</i>	Mr. Bernard F. Young, *	<i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Lee O. Stone,	<i>Portland.</i>	Mr. Edgar V. White,	<i>Coos Bay.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

Rev. Nathanael B. Groton, D.D.,	<i>Whitemarsh.</i>	Mr. Robert T. McCracken,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Philemon F. Sturges,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>	Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L.,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. John H. A. Bomberger, D.D.,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. P. Blair Lee,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Richard T. Lyford,	<i>Bala-Cynwyd.</i>	Mr. C. Christopher Morris,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>

PITTSBURGH

Ven. William S. Thomas, D.D., ³⁷	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Demas E. Barnes, D.C.L.,	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Chester L. Weems,	<i>Greensburg.</i>	Mr. Malcolm Hay, ³⁹	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Benedict Williams, D.D.,	<i>Sewickley.</i>	Mr. Joseph H. Bowman,	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Francis L. Drake,	<i>Oakmont.</i>	Mr. Edmund P. Dandridge,	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>

QUINCY

Rev. Gordon E. Gillett,	<i>Peoria.</i>	Mr. William H. Damour,	<i>Peoria.</i>
Rev. John K. Putt, D.D.,	<i>Griggsville.</i>	Mr. Theodore N. Morrison,	<i>Rock Island.</i>
Rev. Channing F. Savage,	<i>Moline.</i>	Mr. George Barrette, ⁴⁰	<i>Peoria.</i>
Very Rev. Edward J. Bubb,	<i>Quincy.</i>	Mr. Willard H. Fouts,	<i>Lewistown.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Rev. John S. Higgins, D.D.,	<i>Providence.</i>	Mr. John Nicholas Brown,	<i>Providence.</i>
Rev. James R. MacColl, III,	<i>Newport.</i>	Hon. Hugh B. Baker,	<i>Newport.</i>
Rev. Arthur F. Roebuck,	<i>Pawtucket.</i>	Mr. Albert E. Thornley,	<i>Pawtucket.</i>
Rev. Francis B. Downs, ³⁸	<i>Providence.</i>	Mr. T. Dawson Brown, ⁴¹	<i>East Providence.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

³⁷ The Rev. Joseph Wittkofski took the place of Archdeacon Thomas 10th day.

³⁸ The Rev. John L. Pickells took the place of the Rev. Mr. Downs 5th and 6th days only.

³⁹ Mr. Hay took his seat 3rd day.

⁴⁰ Mr. J. C. Haefelin took the place of Mr. Barrette 8th day.

⁴¹ Mr. Minot J. Crowell, Sr., took the place of Mr. Brown 8th day only.

ROCHESTER

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Frank R. Fisher, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Harper Sibley, <i>Rochester.</i>
Rev. Canon Arthur R. Cowdery, <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Thomas E. Hargrave, <i>Rochester.</i>
Rev. Frederick M. Winnie, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Robert S. Bloomer, ⁴² <i>Newark.</i>
Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., <i>Rochester.</i>	Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., <i>Geneva.</i>

SACRAMENTO

Rev. Gordon A. Cross, <i>Sacramento.</i>	Mr. Gilbert Troode, *	<i>Eureka.</i>
Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, <i>Eureka.</i>	Mr. Frank Vines,	<i>Vallejo.</i>
Rev. Miller M. B. Sale, D.D., <i>Vallejo.</i>	Mr. Hugh Brown,	<i>Grass Valley.</i>
Rev. Thomas B. Turnbull, <i>Redding.</i>	Mr. Frank B. Kent,	<i>Kenwood.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Henry D. Bull, D.D., <i>Georgetown.</i>	Mr. Jack J. Wright,	<i>Florence.</i>
Rev. Louis A. Haskell, <i>Florence.</i>	Mr. B. Allston Moore,	<i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Marshall E. Travers, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Harold S. Reeves,	<i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. DeWolf Perry, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. H. P. Duvall, Jr.,	<i>Cheraw.</i>

SOUTH FLORIDA

Rev. Mark Theodore Carpenter, <i>Fort Lauderdale.</i>	Mr. Echo R. Whigam,	<i>Lakeland.</i>
Rev. William Francis Moses, <i>Lakeland.</i>	Hon. A. Eugene Carpenter,	<i>Orlando.</i>
Rev. James Loughlin Duncan, <i>St. Petersburg.</i>	Mr. Albert Roberts, Jr.,	<i>St. Petersburg.</i>
Rev. Samuel C. W. Fleming, <i>Daytona Beach.</i>	Mr. Lewis E. Cooke,	<i>Sarasota.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

Rev. David R. Thornberry, <i>Cincinnati.</i>	Mr. Harold D. Neill,	<i>Middletown.</i>
Rev. Phil Porter, D.D., <i>Dayton.</i>	Charles E. Holzer, Jr., M.D.,	<i>Gallipolis.</i>
Rev. Robert E. Leake, <i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. Richard R. Deupree, Jr.,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. Almus M. Thorp, D.D., <i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. James E. Brodhead,	<i>Cincinnati.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁴² Mr. Bloomer took his seat 2nd day. George D. Whedon, D.C.L., took the place of Mr. Bloomer 6th day.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., <i>Norfolk.</i>	Mr. Seaborn J. Flournoy, <i>Portsmouth.</i>
Rev. Edward P. Bush, Jr., <i>Eastville.</i>	Col. Parry W. Lewis, <i>Hampton.</i>
Rev. Beverley T. White, <i>Norfolk.</i>	Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, <i>Norfolk.</i>
Ven. Norman E. Taylor, <i>Norfolk.</i>	Mr. James Mann, Jr., <i>Norfolk.</i>

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Rev. Richard H. Lee, <i>Amherst.</i>	Mr. Benjamin F. Parrott,* <i>Roanoke.</i>
Rev. John S. Wellford, <i>Covington.</i>	Mr. Thomas A. Scott, <i>Roanoke.</i>
Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Lynchburg.</i>	Mr. Earl S. Mattingly, <i>Lexington.</i>
Rev. Wilfred E. Roach, <i>Radford.</i>	Mr. James A. Waller, Jr., <i>Blacksburg.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

Very. Rev. David K. Montgomery, <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Harry Faulkner, <i>Granite City.</i>
Rev. Fredrick S. Arvedson, <i>Champaign.</i>	Mr. James G. Weart, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. William H. Brady, <i>Alton.</i>	Mr. Clifford M. Hathaway, <i>Springfield.</i>
Ven. Percy H. Miller, <i>Collinsville.</i>	Mr. Arnold A. Seig, ⁴⁴ <i>Alton.</i>

TENNESSEE

Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., <i>Memphis.</i>	Edward McCrady, Ph.D., <i>Sewanee.</i>
Rev. George Andrews Fox, <i>Chattanooga.</i>	Mr. S. Bartow Strang, <i>Chattanooga.</i>
Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., <i>Nashville.</i>	Mr. Charles M. Seymour, <i>Knoxville.</i>
Rev. Guy S. Usher, <i>Memphis.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Cochran, <i>Memphis.</i>

TEXAS

Rev. James P. Clements, <i>Houston.</i>	Hon. Sidney S. McClendon, Jr., ⁴⁵ <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. John R. Bentley, ⁴³ <i>Tyler.</i>	Mr. J. Walter Kilpatrick, ⁴⁶ <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. F. Percy Goddard, <i>Marlin.</i>	Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, ⁴⁷ <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. Thomas M. W. Yerxa, <i>Austin.</i>	Hon. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, <i>Beaumont.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁴³ The Rev. William Sydnor took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bentley 2nd day only.⁴⁴ Mr. Seig took his seat 4th day, Mr. O. A. James having taken his place the first three days.⁴⁵ Mr. Frank Spearey took the place of Judge McClendon 6th day only.⁴⁶ Mr. Frank Spearey took the place of Mr. Kilpatrick 8th day only.⁴⁷ Mr. H. A. Salisbury took the place of Mr. Tellepsen 8th day only.

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. George M. Alexander, <i>Columbia.</i>	Mr. John W. Arrington, Jr., <i>Greenville.</i>
Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, <i>Spartanburg.</i>	Mr. Ernest Patton, <i>Greenville.</i>
Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., <i>Clemson.</i>	Mr. Arthur E. Holman, Jr., <i>Anderson.</i>
Rev. John A. Pinckney, <i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. W. Bedford Moore, Jr., <i>Columbia.</i>

VERMONT

Rev. Donald R. Woodward, <i>Bennington.</i>	Mr. Frederick W. Thayer, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. Robert S. Kerr, <i>Bellows Falls.</i>	Brig. Gen. Francis A. Englehart, <i>Bennington.</i>
Rev. John B. Midworth, <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Samuel J. Hatfield, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. John W. Norris, <i>Brattleboro.</i>	Hon. Ernest W. Gibson, LL.D., <i>Brattleboro.</i>

VIRGINIA

Rev. Samuel B. Chilton, <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. Blake T. Newton, <i>Hague.</i>
Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. Albert A. Smoot, <i>Alexandria.</i>
Rev. B. B. Comer Lile, <i>Alexandria.</i>	John Garland Pollard, Jr., D.C.S., <i>Somers.</i>
Rev. J. P. H. Mason, <i>Doswell.</i>	Mr. R. Turner Arrington, <i>Richmond.</i>

WASHINGTON

Rev. Canon T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. William F. Creighton, <i>Chevy Chase.</i>	Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. Charles W. Lowry, Ph.D., <i>Chevy Chase.</i>	Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. Leland W. F. Stark, <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Lane W. Hildreth, <i>Bethesda.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, S.T.D., ⁴⁸ <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Robert B. Hillyard, <i>St. Joseph.</i>
Rev. Richard M. Trelease, D.D., <i>Kansas City.</i>	W. A. Cochel, LL.D., ⁴⁹ <i>Parkville.</i>
Rev. Canon Edwin W. Merrill, <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Lorren W. Garlichs, <i>St. Joseph.</i>
Rev. Edward R. Sims, <i>Sedalia.</i>	Mr. William A. Moon, ⁵⁰ <i>Springfield.</i>

⁴⁸ Dean Sprouse died 1st day. The Rev. James L. Allen took his place 1st day.⁴⁹ Mr. Gill Miller took the place of Mr. Cochel 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th days only.⁵⁰ Mr. Moon took his seat 3rd day, Mr. Gill Miller having taken his place 1st and 2nd days.

WEST TEXAS

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Bertram Parker, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>
Rev. David S. Rose, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>	Mr. William Hollis Fitch, <i>Eagle Pass.</i>
Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, ⁵¹ <i>Eagle Pass.</i>	Mr. John H. Foster, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. H. Paul Osborne, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Frank M. Gillespie, ⁵⁴ <i>San Antonio.</i>

WEST VIRGINIA

Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., <i>Wheeling.</i>	Mr. R. Paul Holland, <i>Logan.</i>
Rev. Frank Rowley, <i>Bluefield.</i>	Mr. R. D. Watts, <i>Beckley.</i>
Rev. William C. Bowie, <i>Point Pleasant.</i>	Mr. John S. Alfriend, <i>Charles Town.</i>
Rev. Henri A. Stines, <i>Institute.</i>	Mr. Robert C. Tonry, <i>Fairmont.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Rev. Richard G. Preston, L.H.D., ⁵² <i>Worcester.</i>	Mr. Robert W. Boyer, <i>Springfield.</i>
Very Rev. Merritt F. Williams, S.T.D., <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Roy M. Abagnale, ⁵⁵ <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. Robert R. Carmichael, <i>North Adams.</i>	Mr. Shaun Kelly, ⁵⁶ <i>Richmond.</i>
Rev. John V. McKenzie, <i>Worcester.</i>	Pres. Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., ⁵⁷ <i>Longmeadow.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. William A. Simms, <i>Battle Creek.</i>	Mr. Chester C. Wells, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Rev. Donald V. Carey, D.D., <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. Norman A. Lilly, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>
Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Holland.</i>	Mr. Frederick W. Richter, <i>Niles.</i>
Rev. Richard Cooper, <i>Dowagiac.</i>	Mr. Howard F. Bigelow, <i>Kalamazoo.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Ven. Samuel N. Baxter, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. William C. Baird, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Very Rev. Philip F. McNairy, D.D., <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. John W. Sanborn, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. George F. O'Pray, <i>Jamestown.</i>	Hon. Stanley A. Weeks, ⁵⁸ <i>Jamestown.</i>
Rev. J. Jay Post, ⁵³ <i>Buffalo.</i>	Albert E. Connolly, D.D.S., ⁵⁹ <i>Niagara Falls.</i>

⁵¹ The Rev. Samuel O. Capers took the place of the Rev. Mr. Dicus 4th day.⁵² The Rev. Rush W. D. Smith took the place of Dr. Preston 3rd and 4th days only.⁵³ The Rev. Canon Osmond H. Brown, D.D., took the place of the Rev. Mr. Post 8th day.⁵⁴ Mr. Herbert J. Moore took the place of Mr. Gillespie 4th day.⁵⁵ Mr. Francis P. Dill took the place of Mr. Abagnale 4th, 5th and 6th days only.⁵⁶ Mr. Frank E. Punderson took the place of Mr. Kelly 8th day.⁵⁷ Mr. Frank E. Punderson took the place of Dr. Miller 4th day only.⁵⁸ Mr. Scott Osgood took the place of Mayor Weeks 7th day.⁵⁹ Dr. Connolly took his seat 4th day.

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. Gale D. Webbe,	<i>Clerical</i> <i>Asheville.</i>	Mr. Andrew Burnet Stoney,	<i>Lay</i> <i>Morganton.</i>
Rev. John Walter Tuton,	<i>Asheville.</i>	Mr. William L. Balthis,	<i>Gastonia.</i>
Rev. Boston M. Lackey,	<i>Lenoir.</i>	Mr. Edwin S. Hartshorn,	<i>Biltmore Forest.</i>
Rev. A. P. Chambliss,	<i>Morganton.</i>	Mr. Robert L. Haden,	<i>Hendersonville.</i>

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

Rev. Samuel A. McPhetres,	<i>Juneau.</i>	Mr. Edward V. Davis,*	<i>Anchorage</i>
---------------------------	----------------	-----------------------	------------------

ARIZONA

Rev. Jerry Wallace,	<i>Tucson.</i>	Mr. Scott B. Appleby,	<i>Tucson.</i>
---------------------	----------------	-----------------------	----------------

CENTRAL BRAZIL

Rev. Plinio L. Simoes,	<i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>	Mr. John H. Lucas,*	<i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>
------------------------	------------------------	---------------------	------------------------

CUBA

Rev. Manuel Cháves Hernández,	<i>Vertientes.</i>	Mr. William A. Powe,	<i>Havana.</i>
-------------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Rev. Thomas O. Basden,*	<i>San Pedro de Macoris.</i>
-------------------------	------------------------------

EASTERN OREGON

Rev. Jackson Gilliam, ⁶⁰	<i>Hermiston.</i>	Mr. James Hill, Jr.,	<i>Pendleton.</i>
-------------------------------------	-------------------	----------------------	-------------------

HAITI

Rev. Ivan Emmanuel Moreau,	<i>Port-au-Prince.</i>	Mr. Beloy Charleston,	<i>Port-au-Prince.</i>
----------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

HONOLULU

Rev. Frederick A. McDonald,	<i>Honolulu.</i>	Mr. Arthur G. Smith,	<i>Honolulu.</i>
-----------------------------	------------------	----------------------	------------------

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁶⁰ The Rev. H. N. Traggitt, Jr., D.D., took the place of the Rev. Mr. Gilliam 7th day.

IDAHO

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. E. Leslie Rolls, ⁶¹	Mr. Allison H. Baer,
<i>Twin Falls.</i>	<i>Boise.</i>

LIBERIA

Rev. James D. Kwee Baker, D.D.,	Hon. Joseph R. Crayton,
<i>Monrovia.</i>	<i>Greenville.</i>

MEXICO

Very Rev. José R. Flores,	Mr. Joseph E. Stockdale,*
<i>Guadalajara.</i>	<i>Mexico, D. F.</i>

NEVADA

Rev. John T. Ledger,	Col. Weld Arnold,
<i>Reno.</i>	<i>Carson City.</i>

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. C. J. Kinsolving, III,	Mr. Ian Benton,
<i>Santa Fe, N. M.</i>	<i>El Paso, Texas.</i>

NORTH DAKOTA

Rev. William H. Powell,	Mr. Arthur W. McNair,
<i>Williston.</i>	<i>Fargo.</i>

NORTH TEXAS

Rev. Claude E. Canterbury,	Mr. David B. Brown,
<i>Lubbock.</i>	<i>Amarillo.</i>

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Rev. Lemuel Barnett Shirley,	Mr. J. Palmer Smith, Jr.,
<i>Balboa.</i>	<i>Balboa Heights.</i>

PHILIPPINES

Rev. Albert Masferré,	Mr. Choa Khong Khi,
<i>Besao.</i>	<i>Manila.</i>

PUERTO RICO

Rev. Francisco Reus Froylán,	Mr. Julio Canales Valdejuly,
<i>St. Just.</i>	<i>Ponce.</i>

SALINA

Very Rev. Frederic W. Litchman,	Dr. Earl H. Good,
<i>Salina.</i>	<i>Liberal.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁶¹ The Rev. Everett F. Ellis took the place of the Rev. Mr. Rolls 10th day.

SAN JOAQUIN

Rev. Victor M. Rivera,	<i>Clerical</i>	Mr. Edward B. Leduc,	<i>Lay</i>
	<i>Visalia.</i>		<i>Turlock.</i>

SOUTH DAKOTA

Rev. John B. Clark,	Mr. Ray Dana,
<i>Mobridge.</i>	<i>Sioux Falls.</i>

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

Very Rev. Jesse K. Appel,	Mr. Flavio Buehrer Pithan,
<i>Porto Alegre.</i>	<i>Porto Alegre.</i>

SOUTHWESTERN BRAZIL

Ven. Virgínio Pereira Neves, LL.D.,	Mr. Osvaldo Franco da Silva,
<i>Santa Maria.</i>	<i>Bage.</i>

SPOKANE

Rev. Ernest J. Mason,	Mr. Harold C. Whitehouse, ⁶²
<i>Spokane.</i>	<i>Spokane.</i>

UTAH

Rev. Mortimer Chester,	Hon. James A. Howell,
<i>Salt Lake City.</i>	<i>Ogden.</i>

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Rev. Herbert P. Aldrich,	Hon. David C. Canegata, M.D.,
<i>Fredericksted.</i>	<i>Christiansted.</i>

WYOMING

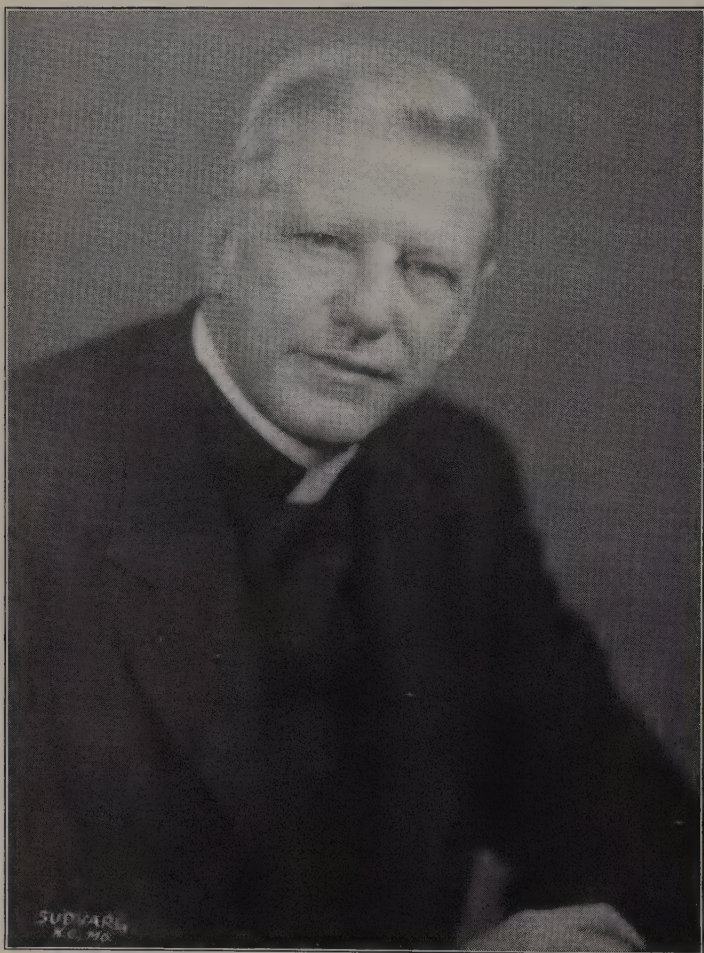
Rev. Raymond H. Clark,	Mr. Carl Lund,
<i>Sheridan.</i>	<i>Lusk.</i>

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Very Rev. Sturgis Lee Riddle,	Mr. F. Gordon Morrill,
<i>Paris.</i>	<i>Florence.</i>

⁶² Mr. W. Coburn Cook took the place of Mr. Leduc 8th day.

⁶³ Mr. Whitehouse took his seat 8th day.



THE VERY REV. CLAUDE WILLARD SPROUSE,
D.D., S.T.D.

President of the House of Deputies, September 26, 1949 to September 8, 1952.

JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY

SYMPHONY HALL
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1952

This being the day designated by the previous Convention for holding the meeting of the General Convention, the Deputies-elect assembled in Symphony Hall, Boston, Mass.

At 11:00 a.m. the Secretary of the last House, the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., called the House to order, read a passage of Holy Scripture, and led the House in prayer.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies, having previously been received and recorded, the names were called and the following responded and took their seats. (See list on preceding pages.)

The Secretary declared that a quorum was present.

The first order of business was the election of the President of the House. The Secretary appointed the following Tellers:

The Rev. Bertram L. Smith, of Dallas.
The Rev. Jack R. Rountree, of East Carolina.
The Ven. Herbert S. Craig, of Maine.
The Rev. Robert J. Murphy, D.D., of Northern Indiana.
The Rev. John R. Bentley, of Texas.
Mr. Oscar M. Kilby, of Alabama.
Mr. Hugh R. Jones, of Central New York.
Mr. Philip E. James, of Louisiana.
Mr. James F. Hodges, of Olympia.
Mr. William C. Baird, of Western New York.

The Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattlely, of Louisiana, nominated the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D., of West Missouri.

The foregoing nomination was seconded by the Rev. Charles D. Kean, of Missouri.

It was voted that the nominations be closed and that the Assistant Secretary cast the ballot. The Chair declared Dean Sprouse elected President of the House.

The Chair appointed Canon Wattley and the Rev. Mr. Kean to present Dean Sprouse to the House.

Dean Sprouse addressed the House, accepting his election as President. He said:

"You know how deeply I am honored. You know how deeply I sense the responsibility you have put on me.

"I could ask nothing more than that you would exercise the same patience, the same generous understanding as you showed me in San Francisco three years ago.

"There will be earnest debate here on a number of matters, but one great job of brethren like us meeting together is trying to push this world a little nearer the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. We pray that something we may do here will help to bring peace to this troubled world."

The President called for nominations for Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, nominated the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D. The delegation from the Diocese of Los Angeles seconded the nomination. There being no further nominations the President cast the ballot, and declared the Rev. Dr. Barnes elected Secretary of the House.

The Secretary appointed as Assistant Secretaries the Rev. Charles H. Long, D.D., of Pennsylvania; the Rev. John G. Mills, of Los Angeles; and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, of Long Island.

While the Secretary was announcing these appointments Dean Sprouse suffered a heart attack and collapsed on the stage. The Secretary called for a doctor, five doctors from the House at once responded, and reported the seriousness of the attack. The Secretary called the House to prayer, and while prayers were being said Dean Sprouse died at 11:55. The Bishop of West Missouri, having been summoned from the House of Bishops, recited prayers for the soul of Dean Sprouse and for the comfort of his wife and daughter who were present.

On motion, the House recessed until 2:30 p.m.

At 2:30 p.m. the Secretary called the House to order.

Canon Wattley offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 57th Triennial Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is profoundly shocked and grieved by the sudden death of its beloved President, the Very Reverend Claude Willard Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D.;

That the House of Deputies will ever recall with thankfulness the courtesy and tireless effort with which its late President presided over its sessions at the 56th Triennial Convention;

That the House of Deputies records the fact that in the death of Dean Sprouse the whole Church has lost a noble Churchman and a humble Christian;

That the House of Deputies, depending upon the sure mercies of God, does by these presents commend the soul of its late President into His eternal keeping, through Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour;

That the House of Deputies extends to Mrs. Sprouse and the members of her family its sincerest Christian sympathy, believing that God, Who doeth all things well, will bear them in His everlasting arms.

The Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Rhode Island brought the following Message from the House of Bishops:

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 8, 1952

Message No. 1

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the Chair has appointed a committee of two Bishops, the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Rhode Island, to convey to the House of Deputies affectionate greetings from the House of Bishops, and to carry to that House the first message from the House of Bishops, to wit:

That the House of Bishops has organized with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Bishop of California as its Vice President, and the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., of the Diocese of Long Island, as its Secretary.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Secretary announced that the next order of business would be the election of a President of the House.

Nominations were received as follows:

The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington, was nominated by the Rev. Leland W. F. Stark, of Washington.

The Rev. John Heuss, D.D., of New York, was nominated by the Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, of Upper South Carolina.

The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland, was nominated by the Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., of Maryland.

The Rev. Dr. Heuss withdrew his name.

The other nominations were seconded by various Deputies.

There being no further nominations, it was voted that nominations be closed.

The Deputies cast their ballots and the Chairman of the Tellers, the Rev. Dr. Murphy of Northern Indiana, reported:

Ballots cast	604
Necessary for election	303
Canon Wedel	436
The Rev. Dr. Fenn	168

On motion of Dr. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, the election was made unanimous. The Chair declared Canon Wedel elected President of the House, and appointed the Rev. Mr. Stark, of Washington, and the Rev. Dr. Doll, of Maryland, to present Canon Wedel to the House.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint one Presbyter and one layman as a Committee to convey the affectionate greeting of this House to the House of Bishops and, as the first message of this House, to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies duly organized by the election of the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, D.D., of West Missouri, as President and the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles as Secretary, and that after a recess by reason of the death of our beloved President, the House reconvened and has reorganized by the election of the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., as President and is now ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Heuss, of New York, and Mr. Greene, of Washington, as a committee to present Message No. 1 to the House of Bishops.

The Secretary reported that he had complied with the provisions of Canon 1, Sec. 1 (d), in sending to every Diocese and Missionary District the proposed amendments to the Constitution, and presented registered receipts.

The Secretary presented evidence that he had complied with the provisions of Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a), in sending to the Presidents of the Provinces lists of appropriations made by the National Council for the year 1951 for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province, and presented receipts from all the Presidents, and, in sending, at least four months before this ses-

sion of the General Convention, to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget of the National Council.

The Secretary presented evidence that the provisions of Canon 5, Sec. 2, had been complied with, and presented triennial reports for the Committee on the State of the Church from every Diocese and Missionary District.

The Secretary presented the following communication from the Presiding Bishop:

September 1, 1952.

To the House of Deputies:

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 41, Sec. 6 (b) and Canon 43, Sec. 8 (d), I certify that the following is the list of the resignations of Bishops which have been accepted since the meeting of the General Convention in 1949:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Canon</i>	<i>Date Effective</i>
William Ambrose Brown	43, 7(a)	April 3, 1950.
William Payne Roberts	43, 8(b)	April 12, 1950.
Charles Kendall Gilbert	43, 7(a)	October 28, 1950.
John Durham Wing	43, 8(a)	December 31, 1950.
Douglass Henry Atwill	43, 8(c)	January 10, 1951.
Frederick Grandy Budlong	43, 8(b)	January 15, 1951.
William Procter Remington	41, 6(a)	June 13, 1951.
Harold Everett Sawyer	43, 8(b)	November 6, 1951.
Beverley Dandridge Tucker	43, 8(b)	February 4, 1952.
Edward Makin Cross	43, 7(b)	June 1, 1952.
William Scarlett	43, 8(b)	November 1, 1952.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

Message No. 2.

First Day of Session,
SEPTEMBER 8, 1952.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, In the Providence of God, the Very Rev. Claude Willard Sprouse, D.D., President of the House of Deputies, having entered into the near Presence of God at this Session of the General Convention, and whereas his service to this Church has been of great worth through many fields of endeavor in Parish, Diocese, and General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops hereby records its grateful appreciation of the life and ministry of Claude Willard Sprouse; and be it further

Resolved, That we express to his family our deepest sympathy and the assurance of our prayers.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The Secretary read the following letter from Mrs. Sprouse:

"Will you tell the Convention how deeply I appreciate the affection that prompted the honor you did my husband this morning. It carried to completion the kindness and cooperation you gave him in San Francisco, which meant so much to him and to me."

BERYL VARNELL SPROUSE.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held in Symphony Hall, on Tuesday, September 9, 1952, from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m., to receive the report of the National Council and to receive greetings from his Excellency the Governor of Massachusetts, and his Honor the Mayor of Boston; and that a Joint Session be held in Symphony Hall on Wednesday, September 10, 1952, from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. to receive the further report of the National Council and also to receive His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury; and that at both Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members and department secretaries of the National Council and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Convention Devotional Service be held by both Houses in Symphony Hall on Tuesday, September 9, and on each succeeding day, Sunday excepted, until the date set for final adjournment, from 12:30 p.m. until 12:50 p.m., except that on Saturday, September 13, the service shall be held at 12 noon; and be it further

Resolved, That the public be heartily invited to occupy seats in the galleries at all these services.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House shall hold an afternoon session, tomorrow, September 9, 1952, at 2:30 o'clock.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms, a Doorkeeper, and such assistants as may be required, to serve for the period of the General Convention.

The Secretary announced that, prior to the Convention, acting under instruction from the previous Convention, the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D., then President of the House of Deputies, had appointed the following to represent this House on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio.

Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., of Maryland.

Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, of Newark.

Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana.

Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., of Oklahoma.

Very Rev. Merritt F. Williams, S.T.D., of Western Massachusetts.

Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg.

Mr. Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan.

Mr. W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri.

Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts.

Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York.

Mr. Allen B. McGowan, of New Jersey.

Dr. Einar W. Jacobsen, of Los Angeles.

Mr. Joseph H. Bowman, of Pittsburgh.

Mr. Albert Roberts, Jr., of South Florida.

Hon. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas.

Mr. Harold D. Neill, of Southern Ohio.

Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, of Nebraska.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed by the President to represent this House officially at Dean Sprouse's funeral.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the public is cordially invited to occupy seats in the gallery during the sessions of this House except when it is in Executive Session.

The Secretary read the names of the members of the Committees of the House, appointed by the President, as follows:

1. *On the State of the Church*

(2 Deputies from Foreign Missionary Districts, and 1 from American Churches in Europe)

Prov. Clerical
(2 from each Province)

1. Rev. Tom G. Akeley, *Maine.*

Prov. Lay
(1 from each Province)

1. Mr. Robert W. Boyer,
Western Massachusetts.

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Donald R. Woodward, <i>Vermont.</i>	2.	Mr. Harper Sibley, <i>Rochester.</i>
2.	Rev. Allen W. Brown, <i>Albany.</i>	3.	Hon. Elbert N. Carvel, <i>Delaware.</i>
2.	Ven. Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., <i>Western New York.</i>	4.	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, <i>North Carolina.</i>
3.	Rev. Nathanael B. Groton, D.D., <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	5.	Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
3.	Rev. William Wyllie, Jr., <i>Easton.</i>	6.	Mr. William Grant, Jr., <i>Colorado.</i>
4.	Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker, <i>Kentucky.</i>	7.	Mr. Robert B. Hillyard, <i>West Missouri.</i>
4.	Rev. John C. Turner, <i>Alabama.</i>	8.	Mr. Edward B. Leduc, <i>San Joaquin.</i>
5.	Rev. Channing F. Savage, <i>Quincy.</i>		
5.	Rev. David R. Thornberry, <i>Southern Ohio.</i>	<i>Foreign</i>	
6.	Very Rev. Winfield E. Post, <i>Nebraska.</i>	Rev. Plinio L. Simoes, <i>Central Brazil.</i>	
6.	Rev. William H. Powell, <i>North Dakota.</i>	Mr. Choa Khong Khi, <i>Philippines.</i>	
7.	Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., <i>Missouri.</i>	<i>American Churches in Europe</i>	
7.	Rev. J. Hodge Alves, <i>Arkansas.</i>	Very Rev. Sturgis L. Riddle, <i>Paris, France.</i>	
8.	Rev. Elmer B. Christie, D.D., <i>Olympia.</i>		
8.	Rev. John T. Ledger, <i>Nevada.</i>		

2. On the General Theological Seminary

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. John K. Putt, D.D., <i>Quincy.</i>	1.	Mr. John Nicholas Brown, <i>Rhode Island.</i>
1.	Rev. John B. Midworth, <i>Vermont.</i>	2.	Pres. Frederick W. Crumb, Ed.D., <i>Albany.</i>
3.	Rev. Charles W. Lowry, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	7.	Mr. W. H. Daggett, <i>Arkansas.</i>
4.	Rev. Richard G. Urban, <i>Florida.</i>	3.	Demas E. Barnes, Ph.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
5.	Rev. John P. Craine, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	8.	Mr. Allison H. Baer, <i>Idaho.</i>
6.	Rev. J. Lindsay Patton, D.D., <i>Colorado.</i>		
2.	Rev. Robert R. Spears, <i>Central New York.</i>		
4.	Rev. Gale D. Webbe, <i>Western North Carolina.</i>		

3. On Missions

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Kenneth D. Martin, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	4.	Mr. William L. Balthis, <i>Western North Carolina.</i>
1.	Ven. Roger W. Barney, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	3.	Mr. O. R. Singleton, <i>Washington.</i>
7.	Rev. Canon Edwin W. Merrill, <i>West Missouri.</i>	5.	Mr. Jesse Symes, <i>Eau Claire.</i>
2.	Rev. Donald MacAdie, <i>Newark.</i>	2.	Mr. William C. Baird, <i>Western New York.</i>
2.	Rev. Lemuel Barnett Shirley, <i>Panama Canal Zone.</i>	8.	Mr. Arthur G. Smith, <i>Honolulu.</i>
5.	Rev. Dudley B. McNeil, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>	3.	Col. Carl O. Hoffmann, <i>Easton.</i>
6.	Rev. John B. Clark, <i>South Dakota.</i>		

4. On the Admission of New Dioceses

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	3.	Mr. Blake T. Newton, <i>Virginia.</i>
6.	Rev. Wm. Paul Barnds, Ph.D., <i>Nebraska.</i>	4.	Hon. A. Eugene Carpenter, <i>South Florida.</i>
1.	Rev. Arthur F. Roebuck, <i>Rhode Island.</i>	8.	Mr. Scott B. Appleby, <i>Arizona.</i>
2.	Very Rev. Frederic M. Adams, D.D., <i>New Jersey.</i>	1.	Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., <i>Connecticut.</i>
3.	Rev. Burke Rivers, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	2.	Mr. Frank A. McNamee, Jr., <i>Albany.</i>
5.	Rev. Phil Porter, D.D., <i>Southern Ohio.</i>	5.	Wilber G. Katz, J.S.D., <i>Chicago.</i>
8.	Rev. Francis P. Foote, <i>California.</i>		

5. On the Consecration of Bishops

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	6.	Mr. Jule M. Hannaford, Jr., <i>Minnesota.</i>
1.	Rev. Richard G. Preston, L.H.D., <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>	2.	Mr. W. Dexter Wilson, <i>Central New York.</i>
3.	Rev. Canon H. W. Becker, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	3.	Mr. J. Reese White, Sr., <i>Delaware.</i>
4.	Rev. Henry D. Bull, D.D., <i>South Carolina.</i>	8.	Hon. James A. Howell, <i>Utah.</i>
5.	Rev. William A. Simms, <i>Western Michigan.</i>	4.	Mr. John W. Arrington, Jr., <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>
8.	Rev. Russell B. Staines, D.D., <i>California.</i>	5.	Mr. Eli Lilly, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
		7.	Mr. Ian Benton, <i>New Mexico.</i>

6. *On Amendments to the Constitution*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Maryland.</i>	1.	Mr. Stoughton Bell, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
8.	Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>Olympia.</i>	6.	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minnesota.</i>
7.	Rev. James P. Clements, <i>Texas.</i>	8.	Mr. Albert C. Agnew, <i>California.</i>
4.	Rev. Mark Theodore Carpenter, <i>South Florida.</i>	1.	Hon. Ernest W. Gibson, <i>Vermont.</i>
5.	Rev. Andrew S. Gill, D.D., <i>Ohio.</i>	2.	Hon. Kennard Underwood, <i>Central New York.</i>
7.	Rev. Charles D. Kean, <i>Missouri.</i>	3.	Mr. Robert T. McCracken, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
		6.	Mr. Robert D. Neely, <i>Nebraska.</i>

7. *On Canons*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., <i>Missouri.</i>	5.	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
4.	Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattle, <i>Louisiana.</i>	8.	Mr. Bernard F. Young, <i>Oregon.</i>
6.	Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson, <i>Montana.</i>	1.	Mr. James B. Godfrey, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
1.	Rev. John H. Esquirol, <i>Connecticut.</i>	2.	Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., <i>Long Island.</i>
5.	Rev. J. William Robertson, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>	3.	Mr. Thomas H. Willcox, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>
		4.	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>South Carolina.</i>
		6.	Mr. Paul F. Good, <i>Nebraska.</i>
		8.	Mr. Merton A. Albee, <i>Los Angeles.</i>

8. *On Elections*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Very Rev. Francis M. Cooper, <i>Lexington.</i>	2.	Russell Carter, Mus.D., <i>Albany.</i>
3.	Rev. Mortimer W. Glover, <i>East Carolina.</i>	7.	Mr. Lorren W. Garlichs, <i>West Missouri.</i>
2.	Rev. Frank R. Fisher, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	1.	Mr. E. M. Anderson, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
3.	Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., <i>West Virginia.</i>	4.	Mr. Philip E. James, <i>Louisiana.</i>
5.	Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, II, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	5.	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>
6.	Rev. Bernard W. Hummel, <i>Minnesota.</i>	8.	Mr. James Hill, Jr., <i>Eastern Oregon.</i>
8.	Rev. George R. Turney, <i>Oregon.</i>		

9. On the Prayer Book

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., <i>New Hampshire.</i>	8.	Mr. Clifton Kroll, <i>California.</i>
2.	Rev. Dougald L. Maclean, <i>Long Island.</i>	3.	Mr. John S. Alfriend, <i>West Virginia.</i>
4.	Rev. Jones S. Hamilton, <i>Mississippi.</i>	7.	Hon. S. S. McClendon, Jr., <i>Texas.</i>
4.	Rev. Robert H. Manning, <i>Louisiana.</i>	1.	Mr. Shaun Kelly, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
5.	Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	4.	Mr. Earl S. Mattingly, <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>
5.	Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., <i>Michigan.</i>	7.	Mr. Bertram Parker, <i>West Texas.</i>
6.	Rev. Raymond H. Clark, <i>Wyoming.</i>		

10. On Christian Education

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
6.	Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, D.D., <i>Iowa.</i>	1.	Pres. K. C. M. Sills, LL.D., <i>Maine.</i>
3.	Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D., <i>Southern Virginia.</i>	5.	Pres. Clark G. Kuebler, Ph.D., <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
1.	Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Massachusetts.</i>	2.	Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., <i>Rochester.</i>
5.	Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Western Michigan.</i>	3.	John G. Pollard, Jr., D.C.S., <i>Virginia.</i>
2.	Rev. John Heuss, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	4.	Edward McCrady, Ph.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>
4.	Rev. Gray Temple, <i>North Carolina.</i>	7.	Mr. J. Frank Holt, <i>Dallas.</i>
8.	Very Rev. John M. Krumm, Ph.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>		

11. On Social Service

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, <i>West Texas.</i>	1.	Pres. K. C. M. Sills, LL.D., <i>Maine.</i>
4.	Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., <i>Georgia.</i>	2.	Mr. Roger H. Greene, <i>Panama Canal Zone.</i>
1.	Very Rev. L. M. Hirshon, D.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>	5.	Dr. Kenneth Kintner, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>
7.	Very Rev. John W. Day, <i>Kansas.</i>	4.	Mr. A. R. Tomlinson, <i>Alabama.</i>
2.	Rev. Percy F. Rex, <i>Central New York.</i>	6.	William E. Hay, M.D., <i>Colorado.</i>
3.	Rev. Chester L. Weems, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	8.	Mr. C. Stuart Polson, <i>Olympia.</i>
8.	Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, <i>Sacramento.</i>		

12. *On Memorials of Deceased Members*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Canon William Elwell, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>	3.	Mr. D. Harvey Phillips, <i>Erie.</i>
5.	Rev. Don H. Copeland, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>	1.	Mr. Albert E. Thornley, <i>Rhode Island.</i>
4.	Rev. Robert C. Board, <i>Kentucky.</i>	2.	Mr. Jay B. Tomlinson, <i>New Jersey.</i>
4.	Rev. Duncan M. Hobart, <i>Mississippi.</i>	3.	Mr. Thomas A. Scott, <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>
7.	Rev. H. Paul Osborne, <i>West Texas.</i>	7.	Mr. David B. Brown, <i>North Texas.</i>
6.	Rev. Charles J. Gunnell, <i>Iowa.</i>	8.	Mr. Colin M. Gair, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
8.	Rev. Ernest J. Mason, <i>Spokane.</i>		

13. *On The Church Pension Fund*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	3.	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
4.	Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	4.	Mr. Edward L. McDonald, <i>Lexington.</i>
1.	Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., <i>Massachusetts.</i>	8.	Mr. Philip Adams, <i>California.</i>
6.	Very Rev. Russell K. Johnson, <i>Iowa.</i>	2.	Mr. Henry T. Stetson, <i>Newark.</i>
3.	Rev. Philemon F. Sturges, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	4.	Mr. S. Bartow Strang, <i>Tennessee.</i>
5.	Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>	5.	Mr. George Bortz, <i>Michigan.</i>
7.	Rev. Paul R. Palmer, <i>Oklahoma.</i>		

14. *On Unfinished Business and the Certification of the Minutes*

(3 Presbyters and 3 Lay Deputies)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. Robert D. Vinter, D.D., <i>Eau Claire.</i>	5.	Mr. Harry Faulkner, <i>Springfield.</i>
7.	Rev. R. M. Trelease, D.D., <i>West Missouri.</i>	7.	Mr. A. D. Cochran, <i>Oklahoma.</i>
3.	Rev. Thomas L. Small, S.T.D., <i>Erie.</i>	8.	Mr. Frank Vines, <i>Sacramento.</i>

15. *On Rules of Order*

(6 members — including President)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
President, <i>ex officio</i> ,	Chairman	1. Mr. Anson T. McCook,	<i>Connecticut.</i>
4. Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart,	D.D., <i>Louisiana.</i>	1. Mr. Stoughton Bell,	<i>Massachusetts.</i>
2. Rev. Samuel B. Chilton,	<i>Virginia.</i>	3. Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe,	<i>Pennsylvania.</i>

16. *On Expenses*(13 members with Secretary and Treasurer *ex officio* but no vote)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3. Rev. William C. Munds, D.D.,	<i>Delaware.</i>	1. Mr. Tracy B. Lord,	<i>Connecticut.</i>
5. Rev. Irwin C. Johnson,	<i>Michigan.</i>	1. Mr. Samuel J. Hatfield,	<i>Vermont.</i>
6. Rev. Edward C. Turner,	<i>Colorado.</i>	2. Mr. Frederick G. Stuart,	<i>Newark.</i>
4. Rev. Charles F. Schilling,	<i>Georgia.</i>	2. Mr. Hunter L. Delatour,	<i>Long Island.</i>
7. Rev. Bertram L. Smith,	<i>Dallas.</i>	3. Mr. Alfred Darte,	<i>Bethlehem.</i>
		4. Mr. Stanley D. Petter,	<i>Kentucky.</i>
		8. Mr. John Vassie,	<i>Oregon.</i>
		5. Mr. Andre J. Perry,	<i>Fond du Lac.</i>

17. *On Rural Work*

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2. Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr.,	<i>Albany.</i>	4. Mr. Arthur W. Platt,	<i>Florida.</i>
3. Rev. J. Randolph Field,	<i>Easton.</i>	5. Mr. Lorin L. Kay,	<i>Milwaukee.</i>
6. Rev. William Davidson,	<i>Montana.</i>	7. Dr. Earl H. Good,	<i>Salina.</i>

18. *Dispatch of Business*

(4 members)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1. Rev. Canon Charles E. Whipple,	<i>Maine.</i>	1. Mr. Anson T. McCook,	<i>Connecticut.</i>
5. Rev. Canon Gordon Matthews,	<i>Michigan.</i>	2. Very Rev. James A. Pike,	<i>New York.</i>
		J.S.D.,	

19. *On Evangelism*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	5.	Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., LL.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
3.	Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., <i>Virginia.</i>	5.	Mr. W. H. Damour, <i>Quincy.</i>
5.	Rev. Thomas Mabley, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	6.	Mr. John W. Gregg, <i>Minnesota.</i>
5.	Very Rev. David K. Montgomery, <i>Springfield.</i>	7.	Mr. Wm. Hollis Fitch, <i>West Texas.</i>
8.	Rev. John Frank Scott, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	2.	Hon. Charles S. Colden, <i>Long Island.</i>
4.	Very Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, <i>Florida.</i>	8.	Mr. Frank G. Sibilia, <i>California.</i>
4.	Rev. Jack R. Rountree, <i>East Carolina.</i>		

Reports No. 1 were received from the following Committees, announcing their organization as follows:

1. Committee on the State of the Church: Chairman, the Rev. Tom G. Akeley; Secretary, the Ven. Samuel N. Baxter.

2. Committee on the General Theological Seminary: Chairman, the Rev. John K. Putt, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. John B. Midworth.

3. Committee on Missions: Chairman, the Rev. Kenneth D. Martin; Secretary, Mr. Ogle R. Singleton.

4. Commission on the Admission of New Dioceses: Chairman, the Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D.; Secretary, Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L.

5. Committee on the Consecration of Bishops: Chairman, the Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D.; Secretary, the Hon. James A. Howell.

6. Committee on Amendments to the Constitution: Chairman, the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Albert C. Agnew.

7. Committee on Canons: Chairman, Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L.; Secretary, the Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D.

8. Committee on Elections: Chairman, the Very Rev. Francis M. Cooper; Secretary, the Rev. Mortimer W. Glover.

9. Committee on the Prayer Book: Chairman, the Rev. John W. Suter, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Clifton Kroll.

10. Committee on Christian Education: Chairman, the Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs, D.D.; Secretary, the Very Rev. John M. Krumm, Ph.D.

11. Committee on Social Service: Chairman, the Rev. Harold C. Gosnell; Secretary, the Rev. Percy F. Rex.

12. Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members: Chairman, the Rev. Canon William Elwell; Secretary, the Rev. Robert C. Board.

13. Committee on The Church Pension Fund: Chairman, the Rev. Roeliff H. Brooks, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Philip Adams.

14. Committee on Unfinished Business and the Certification of the Minutes: Chairman, the Rev. Richard M. Trelease, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. Thomas L. Small, S.T.D.

15. Committee on Rules of Order: Chairman, President *ex officio*.

16. Committee on Expenses: Chairman, the Rev. William C. Munds, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Tracy B. Lord.

17. Committee on Rural Work: Chairman, the Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr.; Secretary, the Rev. William Davidson.

18. Committee on Dispatch of Business: Chairman, Mr. Anson T. McCook.

19. Committee on Evangelism: Chairman, the Rev. Robert H. Dunn; Secretary, Mr. Frank G. Sibilia.

Mr. Hartman of Harrisburg, for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, presented the following Report No. 1:

The Program and Budget Committee reports that it organized on Monday, September 1, as follows: Chairman, the Bishop of Tennessee; First Vice Chairman, the Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota; Second Vice Chairman, the Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., of Maryland; Secretary, Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts; Assistant Secretary, the Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana; Treasurer, Mr. W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri; Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business, Mr. John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg.

Mr. Hartman, of Harrisburg, for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, presented the following Report No. 2:

The Program and Budget Committee reports that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That each House of this Convention be advised that any Bishop, Deputy or delegation from any Diocese or Missionary District desirous of calling this Committee's attention to any budgetary item shall do so before 10:00 a.m. on Thursday, September 11. All such communications shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the Secretary of the appropriate House for delivery to this Committee.

Mr. Gulden, of Long Island, presented by title the Treasurer's Report, from August 16, 1949 to August 15, 1952, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 32.)

The Secretary presented by title the following Reports:

Report of the Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund. In addition to the foregoing, the following resolutions were also presented, which were referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolution No. 1.

WHEREAS, It is recommended that the El Paso Plan be not adopted, and

WHEREAS, It is recommended that the Church should not engage in the investment business for the benefit of individuals, and should not furnish investment advice to individuals; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that other sound means of supplementing the income of retired clergymen, over and above payments from The Church Pension Fund, as set forth by that organization pursuant to actions of General Convention, should be the continuing concern of the several dioceses, missionary districts and parishes.

Resolution No. 2.

WHEREAS, It is recommended that there be no canonical action by General Convention with respect to minimum salaries for clergy; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that Bishops and parish vestries should give constant and earnest attention to the clerical salaries for which they are responsible, reviewing them frequently, and taking all factors, particularly full automobile allowance, into consideration, and be it further

Resolved, That those whose salaries are under consideration should be called into confidential conference by diocesan authorities and vestries, so that a sufficient figure, arrived at from the ground up, and not from the top down, may be determined.

Resolution No. 3.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed to continue the study of clergy pensions and salaries during the next triennium, and to report its recommendations to the next General Convention.

Resolution No. 4.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that clergymen, in view of their ordained status, should not be subject to compulsory premium payments to The Church Pension Fund.

Resolution No. 5.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that all pensions should not be equalized in amount.

Resolution No. 6.

Resolved, The House of ... concurring, that there be no change in the amount of pension for retired clergy with respect to the marital status of such retired clergy, and that there be no difference in the pension of a widow because of her age.

Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization, resolutions attached to which were referred to the following Committees:

Resolution No. 1, to Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 1A, to Committee on Canons.

Resolution No. 2, to Committee on Canons and the Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 3, to Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 4, to Committee on Canons.

Resolution No. 5, (No action necessary, Committee to be discharged.)

Resolution No. 6, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution No. 7, to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution No. 8, to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution No. 9, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution No. 10, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution No. 11, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Entire Report also to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Church Historical Society, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas, which was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget.

Report of the Joint Commission on Rural Work, which was referred to the Committee on Rural Work.

Report of the Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Report of the Recorder, the financial request attached to which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Secretary presented the following Memorials and Petitions:

Petition and Memorial of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas for the formation of a Diocese from said Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Request from the Diocese of Rhode Island for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

Memorial from the Diocese of Pennsylvania on an amendment to Canon 5, Section 1, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Letter from the Rev. James C. Gilbert of Kingsessing, Philadelphia, Pa., on clergy salaries, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution of the Synod of the Province of the Pacific on Proportionate Representation in the House of Deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution from the Annual Council of the Diocese of Texas on Proportionate Representation in the House of Deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution from the Convention of the Diocese of Montana, on the Study of Apportionment of Quotas, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of Washington on the seating of women as deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution from the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts on the seating of women as deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana on The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Resolution of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Wyoming, on an increase in salaries for Missionary Bishops, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of Kansas on the revision of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Resolution of the Convention of the Diocese of California on Appropriations to Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Texas on Theological Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Memorial of the Convention of the Diocese of Maine, on an amendment to Canon 4, Section 6, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolution of the National Council recommending reunion of the Diocese of Kansas and the Missionary District of Salina, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Committee to Certify the Minutes made the following Report No. 2:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 8 read, and do hereby certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the First Day were approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

First Day of Session.
SEPTEMBER 8, 1952.

MESSAGE No. 4

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 3 specifying that Devotional Services be held by both Houses in Symphony Hall on Tuesday, September 9 and each day following from 12:30 p.m. to 12:50 p.m., except that on Saturday, September 13, the service shall be at 12 noon; and that the public be invited to attend.

ATTEST: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The Chair announced that gifts toward a memorial fund to Dean Sprouse would be received by the deputation from West Missouri.

The Rev. James S. Allen and Mr. W. A. Cochel were appointed the official representatives of the House at the burial service for Dean Sprouse.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following Report No. 2, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House shall hold an afternoon session tomorrow at 2:30 o'clock.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the privilege of the floor be extended to Mr. William B. Given, Jr., to present a report of the Episcopal Church Foundation.

Mr. Given addressed the House in regard to the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the privilege of the floor be extended to the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, who will present the report of its Trustees.

Dean Rose presented the Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary. (See Appendix 14.).

The President appointed the following as Sergeant-at-Arms and Assistants:

Mr. William H. Daggett, of Arkansas.

Assistants

Mr. Harry H. Diamond, of Oklahoma.

Mr. Albert N. Reynolds, of Erie.

Mr. R. Morey Hart, of Florida.

Mr. John H. Leach, of Missouri.

Gen. William F. Daugherty, of Olympia.

Mr. Stanley D. Petter, of Kentucky.

Mr. Walter C. Loecher, of Albany.

Mr. Howard Raiche, of Northern Michigan.

The President announced that the burial service for Dean Sprouse would be held at Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral, Kansas City, Mo., on Thursday, September 11, at 4:30 p.m.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the Report No. 3 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 9 read and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Second Day were approved.

The Secretary read the following telegram from the Greek Orthodox Ministers Association of New England:

The General Convention,
Boston, Mass.

The Greek Orthodox Ministers Association of New England on their last meeting September 9 under the Presidency of Right Reverend Ezekiel Bishop of Nazianzos voted unanimously to wish your General Convention great success in your aims for the glory of our Lord and the world peace.

Very Rev. *Silas Kiskinas*,

The Secretary reported the following changes in the list of House committees:

Committee on the State of the Church: Mr. Gilbert Scriven, of Montana, to represent the Sixth Province, in place of Mr. William Grant, Jr.

Committee on the Consecration of Bishops: The Rev. Laman H. Bruner, Jr., of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. Eli Lilly, of Indianapolis.

Committee on Canons: Mr. Walter S. Underwood, of Chicago, in place of Mr. Bernard F. Young, of Oregon.

Committee on Social Service: Mr. Edmund P. Dandridge, of Pittsburgh, in place of Mr. Roger H. Greene, of the Panama Canal Zone.

Committee on Social Service: Mr. Theodor W. Rehmann, of Iowa, in place of William E. Hay, M.D.

Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members: The Rev. Beecher H. M. Rutledge, of Erie, in place of the Rev. Don H. Copeland, of Northern Indiana.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That at this afternoon's session the presentation of petitions, memorials and resolutions by title, to be referred without action to com-

mittees or placed on the Calendar, shall be made the Order of the Day at 4:30 o'clock unless opportunity for their presentation shall already have been accepted.

Resolved, That beginning Thursday, September 11, 1952, but subject to further order of the House, sessions of the House shall be held daily from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m., and from 2:15 p.m. to 5:15 p.m.; except that there shall be no session on Sunday, and that on Saturday, September 13, there shall be one session, from 9:00 a.m. to 12 noon.

Resolved, That on Thursday, September 11, the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, concerning the report of the Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention, shall be made the Order of the Day for 10:30 a.m., and that all memorials, petitions and resolutions relating to that subject shall be considered in connection therewith.

The Rev. Mr. Glover, of East Carolina, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Archie N. Lawson, of Indianapolis, in place of Mr. Joseph Walker; Dr. A. E. Connolly, of Western New York, in place of the Hon. Hamilton Ward; the Rev. William Sydnor, of Texas, in place of the Rev. J. R. Bentley.

Canon Elwell, of Fond du Lac, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members:

Members of the House of Deputies who wish to submit names of past members of the House, who have departed this life since the 1949 General Convention are asked to do so as soon as possible — by Friday at the latest.

Cards for submitting names are available at the desk of the Second Assistant Secretary on the stage.

The information required is:

1. Name of deputy.
2. His diocese.
3. His birth and death dates.
4. Number of Conventions to which he was deputy.

The cards should be returned to the desk of the Second Assistant Secretary.

It was voted to request the Committee on Expenses to prepare a mimeographed sheet of General Convention expenses for the next three years after all requests have been made to the House, according to the Rules of Order, and distribute the same to the members of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Lowry, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies records and expresses to His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, its sense of the inspiration of his presence at this General Convention and its gratitude for the wisdom, originality, moderation, and depth of his message to the whole Convention this noon, September 10, 1952; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Deputies shall convey immediately to His Grace, the Archbishop, its affectionate appreciation, good wishes, and bon voyage as he departs this evening to return to England and to our Mother, the Church of England.

The Archbishop was in the House at the moment, thus receiving these greetings personally, and graciously responded thereto.

By invitation of the House, Bishop Ivan Lee Holt, Chairman of the Methodist Commission on Church Union, addressed the House, bringing the warm greetings of the Methodist Church.

The Secretary read the following resolution adopted by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

WHEREAS, The Very Reverend Claude Willard Sprouse brought his varying talents to the service of the Church and spent time and effort and resources with untiring devotion in that service; and

WHEREAS, His strength of character and personality meant much to all who knew him, and equally as much to many others who felt his influence; and

WHEREAS, His faithfulness to duty; his loyalty to the Church; and his love for his fellow man was an inspiration; therefore be it

Resolved, That the women of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary express their appreciation for him who brought all he had to the Church of his obedience; and note in sympathy their keen realization of the loss through his death to his family and to the Church Militant; and further may these resolutions be resolved in the knowledge of Him which alone is eternal life and in the assurance of continued fellowship in God.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Committee to Certify the Minutes made the following report:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 10 read and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Third Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses is requested to lay before this House on Friday, September 12, a list of all requests which have been submitted to it for appropriations which would be payable from the funds of General Convention; and if possible their recommendations thereon in order that all resolutions and reports calling for the expenditure of such funds may be considered by this House at the earliest possible moment.

Resolved, That in considering the Order of the Day as to whether women shall have a voice in the legislation of the Convention, no deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than three minutes; *except* that one spokesman for the affirmative and one spokesman for the negative shall each be allowed five minutes for his opening and five minutes for his closing, and *except* that any deputy offering an amendment shall be allowed an additional three minutes for that purpose. Prior to 12 o'clock, no motion shall be permissible which would terminate debate while any deputy is on the platform waiting to speak. Thereafter the spokesmen for the negative and affirmative, respectively, shall close the debate, followed by action upon any proposed amendments and the final vote.

Resolved, That on Friday, September 12, there shall be the following Orders of the Day:

1. At 11:45 a.m., to hear President Gordon K. Chalmers on the work of the Church Colleges.

2. At 12, following the noon day prayer for missions, to hear President Roderick French of the Episcopal Youth Convention.

3. At 2:30 p.m., to hear the report of Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., on behalf of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. James W. Kennedy, of Lexington, in place of the Rev. William Gatling; the Rev. John R. Bentley, of Texas, in place of the Rev. William Sydnor; Mr. Gill Miller, of West Missouri, in place of Mr. W. A. Cochel; Mr. William A. Moon, of West Missouri, in place of Mr. Gill Miller; Mr. Frank Punderson, of Western Massachusetts, in place of Dr. Spencer Miller; Mr. Francis P. Gill, of Western Massachusetts, in place of Mr. Roy M. Abagnale.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, presented his Report as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, which was received. (See Appendix 8.)

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House expresses its gratitude to Mr. James R. Page for having made possible the publication of the Two-Color Edition of the Prayer Book published by The Seabury Press.

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, presented the Report of the Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention. (See Appendix 34.)

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, read a letter of greeting from J. William Marson, Minister of Evangelism of the Tremont Temple Baptist Church, in which two of the Convention's mass meetings were being held.

On motion of Mr. McCook, the House requested the Secretary to convey to the writer its great appreciation of his message.

On receipt of a Message from the House of Bishops indicating that the House of Bishops had concurred with the action of the House of Deputies in admitting the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas to diocesan status, the Secretary called the roll of the Deputies from New Mexico and Southwest Texas, and the following responded and took their seats:

Clerical—The Rev. C. J. Kinsolving, III; the Very Rev. Lloyd W. Clarke; the Rev. Paul G. Saunders; the Rev. George P. LaBarre, Jr.

Lay—Mr. Ian Benton; Mr. Edmond Ross; Mr. A. N. Pundt.

The Chair invited the new Deputies to the platform and welcomed them to the Convention.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the discussion of the El Paso Plan be the special order for the morning of Saturday, September 13. It was so voted.

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

As the President of this House has indicated to the Committee that he does not wish to serve as Chairman, it has therefore organized with Mr. Stoughton Bell, of Massachusetts, as Chairman, and the Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., of Louisiana, as Secretary.

Dean Pike, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., and Mr. Richard B. Kahle be given permission to report for the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

The House approved, and these two gentlemen spoke to the Report.

Mr. McCook moved that Resolutions 4, 5 and 6 contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, be placed on the Calendar No. 13.

By previous request of the House, the Secretary conducted a service commemorative of the life and service of the Very Rev. Claude Willard Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D., who at the moment of his death on September 8 had just begun his second term as President of the House.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1952

The day opened at 7:30 a.m. with a Requiem Eucharist for the Very Rev. Claude W. Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D., at Trinity Church. The Celebrant was the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph. D., President of the House, assisted by the clerical members of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members. Lay members of the same Committee served as ushers.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the following report of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 11 read and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Fourth Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That, subject to existing Orders of the Day, the report of the Committee on Canons with reference to Canon 36 (Calendar Nos. 9 and 10) shall be made the Order of the Day for 10:30 a.m. In its consideration no deputy shall speak for more than three minutes except the Chairman of the Committee and the proponents of the resolution pertaining thereto, each of whom shall be allowed six minutes for opening and six minutes for closing.

Resolved, That, subject to the several Orders of the Day, the Committee on Expenses shall be granted precedence for the presentation of factual material.

Resolved, That tomorrow at 11:45 a.m., the privilege of the floor shall be accorded for fifteen minutes to the Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., of the American Bible Society.

Resolved, That, subject to further action by the House, the following shall be made Orders of the Day:

- A. On Saturday, September 13, at 9:30 a.m., the first two resolutions presented by the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, together with the presentation of the El Paso Plan.
- B. On Saturday, September 13, at the conclusion of the previous Order of the Day, the report of the special Committee on Quotas but subject to its being ready to report at that time.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: the Rev. John Eugene Gulick, of Maine, in place of the Rev. Canon Ralph H. Hayden; the Rev. Samuel O. Capers, of West Texas, in place of the Rev. Earl Dicus; Mr. Herbert G. Moore, of West Texas, in place of Mr. Frank Gillespie.

Canon Hayden, of Maine, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee for Nominations to the National Council:

Your committee has met and organized. The Rev. Canon Ralph H. Hayden, of Maine, was elected Chairman.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Expenses shall be made the Order of the Day for three o'clock this afternoon.

The Secretary announced that the President had made the following change in the committee on the State of the Church: J. Fenton Daugherty, Ph.D., of Delaware, in place of the Hon. Elbert N. Carvel, of Delaware.

The Secretary announced that the President had made the following change in the Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council: Mr. William A. Moon, of West Missouri, in place of Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., of Ohio.

Roderick S. French, Chairman of the Episcopal Youth Convention, addressed the House, brought a greeting from the Youth Convention.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extends to the young people of the Church now in Convention assembled its congratulations as they move forward to be the Church of the future, and its confidence that with God's help they will increasingly take their full share in the life of the Church.

The Secretary was instructed to send copies of the resolution to the Youth Convention and the National Canterbury Association.

The President announced that the United Thank Offering presented by the women of the Church the previous day had amounted to \$2,488,193.30, by far the greatest ever given. The announcement was received with great enthusiasm by the House.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House record its profound gratitude to the Woman's Auxiliary and its members for their never-failing devotion to the Church, particularly as evidenced by their magnificent United Thank Offering with its message of fidelity to the Great Cause in which we are enlisted together.

Dr. Gordon K. Chalmers, President of Kenyon College, addressed the House in the name of the four Episcopal Colleges: Hobart, Kenyon, Trinity and the University of the South.

Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, addressed the House in regard to its program.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was accepted:

Your committee has adopted the following resolution which requires no further action on the part of the House:

Resolved, That in accordance with Rule 2, sub-section 6 of the Rules of Order, the Chairman and Secretary of this Committee be and they are hereby appointed to certify changes in the Constitution adopted by this Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies to be printed in the Journal.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, for the Committee on Expenses, presented a preliminary report on the budget of the General Convention.

The Treasurer was asked for a breakdown of the figures, which he kindly presented. Mr. Gulden also expressed to the House his appreciation of being re-elected as Treasurer of the General Convention.

On motion of Dean Warnecke, of Newark, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Expenses be referred back to that Committee.

The Secretary announced that the President had made the following change in the Committee on Elections: Mr. Valentine D. Mathes, of New Hampshire, to replace Mr. E. M. Anderson, of New Hampshire.

The following resolution was received from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was referred to the Committee on Place of Next Meeting of the General Convention:

Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary, in Triennial Meeting assembled, calls to the attention of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, that the Triennial Meeting has within its membership many delegations which include members of minority groups, and that such delegations must be able to stay together and to have their meals together. Since the Woman's Auxiliary cherishes the privilege, which it has always enjoyed of meeting at the same time and place as the General Convention, the Auxiliary respectfully petitions the two Houses of the Convention to make sure that any city selected for a meeting of the General Convention be one where all delegates may have unrestricted use of hotels and restaurants.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 12 read and do certify them to be correct.

The minutes of the Fifth Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in considering the first Order of the Day, ten minutes shall be allowed to the Chairman of the Committee and ten minutes to the

spokesman for the El Paso Plan for their opening statement; other Deputies to be limited to three minutes each. Prior to ten o'clock no motion that would end debate shall be offered while any Deputy is on the platform ready to speak.

Resolved, That in considering the second Order of the Day, no Deputy shall speak for more than three minutes except that the spokesman of the special Committee on Quotas shall be allowed an initial fifteen minutes for explanation of the Plan. Prior to 11 o'clock no motion that would terminate debate shall be permissible if any Deputy is on the platform ready to speak. The debate shall in no event extend beyond 11:30 o'clock.

Resolved, That the sessions of the House on Monday, September 15 and until further Order of the House shall be from 9:15 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. and from 2:15 p.m. to 5:30 p.m.

Resolved, That the resolutions concerning Ordinations presented by the Rev. Mr. Gillett, the Rev. Mr. Persell and Dr. Katz (Calendar No. 11) shall be made the Order of the Day for Monday, September 15, at 10:00 a.m.; that in considering the same, no Deputy shall speak for more than three minutes except that the Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book shall be allowed five minutes and Mr. Gillett, Mr. Persell and Dr. Katz shall each be allowed four minutes for their presentations, and that one spokesman for those opposed to the resolutions shall be allowed five minutes. Prior to 10:45 o'clock no motion that would terminate debate shall be permissible, if any Deputy is on the platform ready to speak.

The Rev. Mr. Glover, of East Carolina, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Frank Spearey, of Texas, in place of Mr. S. S. McClendon; Mr. William H. Siegmund, of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. George Gibbs; Dr. Spencer Miller, Jr., of Western Massachusetts, in place of Mr. Frank Punderson; Mr. Henry W. Palfrey, of Louisiana, in place of Mr. Philip E. James; the Rev. John L. Pickells, of Rhode Island, in place of the Rev. Francis B. Downs.

Archdeacon Baxter, of Western New York, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee has again met, and the various sub-committees are at work on the subjects assigned them. If any deputy has any matter which he feels should be brought to the attention of the Committee, he should present himself at the next meeting, which will be on Monday morning at 8:30 in the room under the Press Room.

The statistics of the past triennium are now being reviewed and will be presented in their entirety later in the Convention for acceptance and recording in the Journal. We wish now to state that, generally speaking, the reports are encouraging. Most outstanding is the fact that the number of members of our Church Schools has increased by nearly 100,000 during the past triennium and we now have more than a half million pupils in our Church Schools with 65,000 officers and teachers manning the Schools.

Another notable increase during the triennium has been in the number of ordinations. In 1951, 311 men were ordained to the priesthood and the total

number of clergy rose to 6,412. There are now nearly 600 more clergy than were reported in 1949, the first notable increase in many years.

The number of members of the Church continues to increase. There are now one and two-thirds million communicants and close to two and one-half million baptized persons reported. All of these figures refer only to Continental United States. Outside the continent, we have 227,000 baptized members and 73,747 communicants.

The number of postulants and candidates for Holy Orders has reached a new high during this triennium, with nearly 600 candidates and 1,159 postulants. Both of these are double the numbers recorded 10 years ago.

Other information on statistics will be given in succeeding reports and the detailed figures are available for examination by any interested deputy, if he will apply to the Secretary of the Committee.

The report was received.

The Secretary read the following communication to the House of Deputies from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was received:

The following action was taken by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary in session on September 12, 1952, with the request that a copy be sent to the House of Bishops and to the House of Deputies:

The Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial Meeting assembled approves the summary sent out by the lay members of the Commission on Theological Education and urges the members of both Houses of the 1952 General Convention to take positive action to provide adequate funds for Theological Education and to formulate a program of recruitment for the ministry.

MARGARET M. SHERMAN, *Executive Secretary*.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Right Rev. Peter Zurawetzky, Secretary, Eastern Catholic Patriarchate of America:

1741 Washington Avenue,
New York 57, New York.

To the Convention of
The Protestant Episcopal Church,
Boston, Mass.

CHRIST IS AMONG US!

Dear Brethren:

This is to express our sincere condolence on behalf of the departure from us of our beloved leader, C. W. Sprouse; may God be gracious to him and grant him all he prayed for for so many years; and may He give you a worthy successor.

Lift up your hearts at this very serious moment and beseech the Almighty that He might give the world an understanding of our destiny

and brotherly love. Impress upon the whole body of the Episcopal Church an idea that it is our duty to practice what we preach.

Though bodily far from you, we are with you spiritually not only today. In all our churches at every occasion we pray for unity of our churches.

With Christian greeting,

PETER ZURAWETZKY.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the following Report No. 7 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 13 read and do certify them to be correct.

The minutes of the Sixth Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House shall recess from 9:55 to 10:00 a.m. to permit photographs to be taken.

Resolved, That the resolutions concerning ordinations presented by the Rev. Mr. Gillett, the Rev. Mr. Persell and Dr. Katz (Calendar No. 11) shall be made the order of the day at 10:00 o'clock; that in considering the same no deputy shall speak for more than three minutes, except that Mr. Gillett, Mr. Persell and Dr. Katz shall each be allowed four minutes for their presentations, the Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer Book shall be allowed five minutes and one spokesman for those opposed to the resolutions shall be allowed five minutes. During the debate any or all of the three resolutions may be discussed and amendments in writing may be offered to any of them but shall not be acted upon until the termination of the debate. At the termination of debate the resolutions and any proposed amendments and substitutes shall be disposed of in the following order: (1) that of the Rev. Mr. Gillett, (2) that of the Rev. Mr. Persell, and (3) that of Dr. Katz. Prior to 11:15 o'clock no motion that would terminate debate shall be permissible if any deputy is on the platform ready to speak; but debate shall terminate and final action begin not later than 11:45 o'clock in any event.

Resolved, That the address of Dr. Gilbert Darlington, which by his courtesy was deferred until today, shall be made the order of the day for 12:15 o'clock.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on an amendment to Section 4 of Article I, respecting divided votes in voting by orders (Calendar No. 15) shall be made the order of the day for 2:45 p.m., and that in its consideration ten minutes shall be allowed to a spokesman or spokesmen for the Committee and ten minutes for a spokesman or spokesmen in opposition to the amendment; other Deputies to be limited to three minutes each. Prior to 4 o'clock no motion that will end debate shall be offered if any Deputy is on the platform ready to speak.

Resolved, That immediately following the conclusion of the matter embodied in resolution 4, the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution respecting an amendment to Section 2, Article I, on the concurrence with the action of the House of Bishops as to votes in that House (Calendar No. 17) shall be made the Order of the Day. Five minutes shall be allowed to the Chairman of the Committee for presentation of its report, and three minutes to other Deputies debating the matter.

The Rev. Mr. Hummel, of Minnesota, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Frederick W. Barker, of Central New York, in place of Hugh R. Jones; Henry T. Ferriss, of Missouri, in place of A. W. Schlechten; Herbert A. Lewis, of Arkansas, in place of Wayne Upton; St. Elmo W. Coombs, of Los Angeles, in place of Dr. Einar Jacobsen; William H. Siegmund, of Los Angeles, in place of George Gibbs.

The Secretary read Report No. 9 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

It is requested:

1. That a Joint Session of both Houses be called for 11:00 a.m. Wednesday, September 17, to hear the report of the Program and Budget Committee of this Convention.

2. That the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates to the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

3. That the Chairman for Dispatch of Business of the House of Deputies make the consideration of the Program and Budget Report the special order of business for the House of Deputies on the afternoon of Wednesday, September 17.

The House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in Symphony Hall on Wednesday, September 17, at

11:00 a.m., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

By invitation of the House, the Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., Treasurer of the American Bible Society, addressed the House on the work of that Society.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Douglas Stuart, of Los Angeles, in place of the Rev. Frederick J. Stevens; Mr. James S. Barker, of New Hampshire, in place of Mr. E. M. Anderson; Mr. John R. Spring, of New Hampshire, in place of Mr. Douglas N. Everett; Rev. H. N. Tragitt, Jr., of Eastern Oregon, in place of the Rev. Jackson Gilliam; Mr. Scott Osgood, of Western New York, in place of the Hon. Stanley Weeks; the Rev. William H. Marmion, of Delaware, in place of the Rev. Walden Pell, II., S.T.D.; Mr. C. Edward Duffey, of Delaware, in place of Gov. E. N. Carvel; Gen. Russell A. Ramsey, of Ohio, in place of Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., LL.D.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 15 read and do certify them to be correct.

The minutes of the Seventh Day were approved.

The Chair announced that the Primate of All Canada would visit the House later in the day. He appointed the following committee to escort the Primate to this House:

The Rev. Gordon A. Cross, of Sacramento.
Dr. Kenneth C. M. Sills, of Maine.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Expenses shall be made the order of the day for 9:30 a.m. or as soon thereafter as it is ready; and that concurrently the reports of the several Joint Committees and Joint Commissions which were referred to it shall be considered. Resolutions offered by committees or commissions calling for expense shall be considered and acted upon in the order in which such items of expense are listed in the report of the Committee on Expenses. If the amount requested in any resolution of a committee or commission shall differ from the amount recommended by the Committee on Expenses, the amount recommended by the Committee on Expenses shall be deemed to be offered as an amendment to that resolution of the committee or commission and shall be acted upon first. All expense items adopted shall nevertheless be subject to final action on the expenses budget, which shall be voted on as a whole when completed. If any resolution requires debate, the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses shall be allowed five minutes and the Chairman of the corresponding Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be allowed five minutes for discussion; other deputies to be limited to three minutes each on any one subject.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall be made the order of the day for 2:30 o'clock.

Resolved, As a special order of the day, upon the arrival at the House this afternoon of His Grace, the Most Reverend Walter Foster Barfoot, D.D., Archbishop of Edmonton and Primate of all Canada, the business of the House shall be suspended in order that it may listen to his message and extend to him a hearty welcome.

Resolved, That at 3 o'clock the following three reports of the Committee on Canons, shall be made the Order of the Day, namely, its report (Calendar Nos. 19, 20, 21) concerning

(a) the establishment of a Commission for the Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law.

(b) amending Canon 1, Section 6, so as to change the basis of assessments upon dioceses and missionary districts according to the number of communicants.

(c) the amendment of Canon 1, Section 1, to provide for representation by three deputies in each Order instead of four.

In considering each resolution the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and also in the case of the third resolution the Chairman of the Commission on Structure and Organization, shall each be allowed five minutes and other deputies shall be allowed three minutes each. No motion which would terminate the debate on any resolution shall be entertained until thirty minutes after the debate on that resolution has begun if there is any deputy then on the floor ready to speak. Consideration shall be suspended during the visit to this House of the Primate of All Canada.

Resolved, That the morning session of this House on Wednesday, September 17, shall begin at 9 o'clock.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Program and Budget shall be made the Order of the Day for Wednesday afternoon, September 17, at 2:15 o'clock.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. H. A. Salisbury, of Texas, in place of Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen for Tuesday, September 16, only; Mr. Frank Spearey, of Texas, in place of Mr. Walter Kilpatrick, for Tuesday, September 16, only; Mr. Frank Punderson, of Western Massachusetts, in place of Mr. Shaun Kelly; Mr. Minot J. Crowell, Sr., of Rhode Island, in place of Mr. T. Dawson Brown, for Tuesday, September 16, only.

Dean Taylor, of Massachusetts, presented Resolution No. 5 in the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. W. H. Smith, of Northern Indiana, in place of Mr. Charles M. Boynton; Mr. Ralph S. Barrow, of Massachusetts, in place of Mr. William A. Gallup; Mr. Harold Whitehouse, of Spokane, in place of Mr. Howard Whitbeck; Mr. W. C. Cook, of San Joaquin, in place of Mr. Edward B. Leduc; Mr. J. C. Haefelin, of Quincy, in place of Mr. George Barrette; The Rev. Canon Osmond H. Brown, of Western New York, in place of the Rev. J. Jay Post; the Rev. Loring M. Brereton, of Ohio, in place of the Rev. Andrew S. Gill; the Rev. Olin G. Beall, of Mississippi, in place of the Rev. Jones S. Hamilton.

Canon Elwell, of Fond du Lac, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members, conducted the Triennial Memorial Service for deceased members of the House. (See Appendix 10).

The Most Reverend Walter Foster Barfoot, D.D., Archbishop of Edmonton and Primate of All Canada, addressed the House, bringing greetings from the Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 16 read and do certify them to be correct.

The minutes of the Eighth Day were approved.

The Rev. Mr. Glover, of East Carolina, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: the Rev. Hundsdon Cary, Jr., of Ohio, in place of the Rev. G. Russel Hargate; the Rev. Gordon Bennett, of East Carolina, in place of the Rev. Daniel W. Allen; Mr. William L. Kistler, Jr., of Oklahoma, in place of Mr. Rush Greenslade.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the business pending at yesterday's adjournment be made the first Order of the Day immediately after the report of the Committee on Elections, as follows:

(a) Calendar Nos. 24 and 20, amendment by Mr. O'Pray; amendment by Mr. Stafford; first half of Resolution No. 1 of Committee on Structure and Organization; second half of its Resolution No. 1 as to rotation of meetings; its Resolution No. 3 as to travel allowances; Mr. Gulden's amendment of Canon 1, Section 6; Resolution No. 2 of the Committee.

(b) Calendar No. 21 as to the amending Canon 1, Section 1, to reduce representation from four to three deputies.

In considering the foregoing, no deputy shall speak for more than three minutes on any item except that Chairmen shall be allowed five minutes each. No motion which shall terminate debate on either (a) or (b) shall be entertained until thirty minutes after the debate on it has begun if there is any deputy then on the floor ready to speak.

Resolved, That after the first Order of the Day but subject to the second Order of the Day there shall be considered: (a) reports of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution and of the Committee on Canons as to resolutions to be placed on the Calendar; (b) The report of the Committee on the State of the Church; (c) Reports of all other standing committees in normal order.

Resolved, That at this afternoon's Order of the Day, each resolution contained in the report of the Committee on Program and Budget and each of the general categories of its proposed budget shall be considered and acted upon separately. Amendments offered to any resolution or any category of the budget shall be put to vote when debate on that resolution or category has been concluded. Each deputy shall be limited to three minutes in discussing any one resolution or category, and may speak not more than twice during the Order of the Day except that he may also offer an amendment or motion with a one minute explanation, and except that a spokesman for the Committee shall be allowed five minutes to explain any resolution

or category and three additional minutes for any rebuttal. Questions which do not involve argument may be briefly asked and answered additionally. No motion that would terminate debate shall be entertained as to any resolution or category until after it has been discussed for fifteen minutes if there is any speaker on the platform waiting to be heard.

Resolved, That this afternoon's session shall adjourn at 5:30 o'clock except that if the afternoon's Order of the Day is not concluded by that hour the session shall continue until 5:45 and the Order of the Day shall then become the first Order of the Day for Thursday.

Resolved, That the morning session tomorrow shall be at 9 o'clock and at that hour all committees shall report the number and nature of all matters still in their hands.

Resolved, That the Order of the Day already adopted is amended as follows: That immediately upon the termination of today's Joint Session, the following business shall be made the Special Order of the Day:

(a) Reports of the Committee on Amendments of the Constitution and of the Committee on Canons as to resolutions to be placed on the Calendar.

(b) Reports of the Committee on the State of the Church, any debatable matters to be placed on the Calendar.

(c) Reports of all other Standing Committees in normal order, debatable matters to be placed on the Calendar.

Upon the adjournment of this morning's session the Order of the Day as to Program and Budget shall have precedence over the foregoing Special Order.

Mr. Mathes, of New Hampshire, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., of Los Angeles, in place of the Rev. John Frank Scott; the Rev. John E. Gulick, of Maine, in place of the Ven. Herbert S. Craig.

Dr. Jardine, of Harrisburg, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extend to Bishop Dandridge, Chairman, and to all the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget of General Convention its wholehearted gratitude for and appreciation of the magnificent and difficult job they have done in such an efficient and sacrificial manner in preparing the General Church Program and Budget for the triennium 1953-4-5, and for the most capable manner in which it was presented by Dr. Doll for the Committee to the House of Deputies this date.

Canon Whipple, of Maine, presented the following resolution for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a Committee consisting of two Presbyters and two laymen to prepare an expression of thanks to our

gracious Host Diocese and other appropriate resolutions of appreciation, and report not later than Friday, September 19.

The Chair appointed the following committee:

The Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Rev. Benedict Williams, D.D., of Pittsburgh.
J. R. Prichard, M.D., of Kansas.
Mr. Howard Raiche, of Northern Michigan.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the minutes of September 17 read and do certify them to be correct.

The minutes of the Ninth Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for the Day shall be as follows:

(a) Reports of Standing Committees, Joint Committees and Commissions, and Special Committees; the budget of General Convention to be presented when ready.

(b) Messages from the House of Bishops on National and International Relations (Calendar Nos. 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, and 35) to be presented on behalf of that Committee in place of resolutions in the report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction.

(c) Messages as to the perpetual diaconate (Calendar No. 37); Message as to lay administration of the Chalice (Calendar No. 39 and No. 42); Message as to Intinction (Calendar No. 43). No motion which would terminate debate on any of these three messages shall be entertained until thirty minutes after the debate upon that message has begun if there is any deputy then on the platform ready to speak.

(d) New resolutions but subject to the requirement of two-thirds consent, followed by call of the remainder of the Calendar.

Resolved, That during today's sessions no deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than three minutes on any matter except that he should

be allowed two additional minutes in presenting any amendment and that chairmen of committees shall each be allowed five minutes.

Resolved, That the afternoon session of this House shall begin at 2:00 p.m. and continue until 6:00 p.m.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops shall be the Order of the Day for 2:00 p.m. or whenever that Committee shall be ready, and shall take precedence over all other business.

Resolved, That the session of the House tomorrow morning shall begin at 8:30 o'clock, the Committee on Unfinished Business to report at that time.

Mr. Mathes, of New Hampshire, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: the Rev. Everett F. Ellis, of Idaho, for September 18, in place of the Rev. E. Leslie Rolls; the Rev. William C. Baxter, of Georgia, in place of the Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D.

Archdeacon Baxter, of Western New York, presented final Report No. 11, of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix 30.)

The report was received.

The Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, presented the following statement on plans of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity:

A certain amount of confusion has arisen in this House because of two stories appearing in The New York Times today and yesterday concerning the plans of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity for the next triennium. A word of explanation appears necessary.

After this House had voted the budget for the Joint Commission on Tuesday, and I had spoken to it saying that we *hoped*, and I underline the word *hope*, to resume conversations with the Presbyterians, the action was interpreted as meaning that such conversations are imminent. Yesterday afternoon I received a telephone call from the Rev. Dr. Eugene C. Blake, Stated Clerk of the Presbyterian Church, saying that this announcement, as quoted in the Times would reflect adversely on the conversations between the Northern and Southern Presbyterians.

I explained the matter to Dr. Blake and authorized him to state that our appropriation was to make possible such conversations when occasion afforded, since this Church has not departed from its intention to continue such conversations.

Dean Cooper, of Lexington, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Joseph Wittkofski, of Pittsburgh, in place of the Ven.

William S. Thomas; the Rev. Harold Courtney, of Chicago, in place of the Rev. Dr. Bernard Iddings Bell.

The House went into Executive Session.

The House rose.

The House stood adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1952

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee to Certify the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary of the House, heard the Minutes of September 18 read, and do certify them to be correct.

The minutes of the Tenth Day were approved.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business:

Resolved, That the House remain in session until its business is completed.

Resolved, That the Order of Business, following the report of the Committee on Elections, shall be:

- (a) Joint Resolutions, subject to two-thirds consent.
- (b) Action upon the budget of General Convention.
- (c) Calendar Nos. 5 and 23; 16; 22; 36; 38; 44.
- (d) Resumption of the regular daily Order of Business.
- (e) Final report of the Committee on Unfinished Business, and Adjournment.

At today's session no deputy shall speak on any subject for more than three minutes, with two minutes additional if he shall offer amendments; and committee chairmen shall be allowed five minutes. The chairman for Dispatch of Business may call up any matter in any order which in his judgment will expedite the completion of the business of the House unless there be objection thereto.

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies records its profound sense of loss and its abiding gratitude to the late J. Randolph Anderson, LL.D., of the Diocese of Georgia, who entered into eternal rest on July 17, 1950. Judge Anderson, Jurist and Churchman, served with distinction at eight General Conventions, and as chairman on Dispatch of Business of this House, exerted an outstanding influence upon the character of its deliberations. His "Parliamentary Manual for the House of Deputies," which still is printed with the Rules of Order, stands as a monument to his devotion and to his expert knowledge of procedural law.

The Secretary presented by title the Report of the American Church Institute for Negroes. (See Appendix 1.)

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented the following report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee to certify changes in the Constitution of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, consisting of the Chairman and the Secretary, begs leave to report that no Amendments to the Constitution have been enacted by this Convention.

The report was received.

The Rev. Dr. Higgins, of Rhode Island, presented the following report for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, which was received:

The Joint Committee on National and International Problems reports that it has dealt with such matters as have been referred to it through the House of Bishops and requests to be discharged.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House request the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, as well as any other committees or commissions which plan to present resolutions on questions of general public import, to forward copies of such resolutions to the Bishops and Secretaries of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, if possible by January 15 of the Convention year, in order that they may be discussed in Diocesan Conventions, Convocations and other Church groups for the purpose of aiding Deputies to better understand the questions involved and to ascertain the mind of the Church in regard to them; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the Chairman of Joint Commissions by the Secretary of this House at an appropriate time.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House requests the Committee on Canons to study the proper wording of a Canon which shall define the meaning of a "member of this Church," and report the same to the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, reporting for the Committee on Courtesy, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 57th General Convention in the City of Boston, express to the Bishops of the Diocese of Massachusetts and to all the members of the staff of their Diocesan Headquarters its gratitude for the gracious hospitality shown this Convention; to the efficient and genial General Chairman, the Rev. Gardiner M. Day; to the Convention Manager, the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger; and to all the members of the local committee for the thoughtful and imaginative planning and the faultless execution of arrangements which have aided immeasurably in the conduct of our business.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express to its President, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of the Diocese of Washington, its sincere thanks for and appreciation of the competent, impartial, and patient manner in which he has presided over the deliberations of this House.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its deepest appreciation to the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, for his distinguished service in the execution of the duties of his complex and very important office.

Resolved, That appreciation be expressed to the Assistant Secretaries: the Rev. Charles H. Long, D.D., the Rev. John G. Mills, and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, and to their aides, Miss Gertrude True and Miss Harriet R. Rich for their signal service.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express to Anson T. McCook, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, and his committee its gratitude for the amiable and expert handling of a difficult and important task.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies record its sincerest thanks to the Right Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., Bishop of Olympia, and to the Rev. Dr. Theodore Parker Ferris, Rector of Trinity Church, Boston, for their magnificent contributions to the tone of this Convention through their conduct of our daily devotional services.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its sincerest appreciation of the services of the staff of nurses on duty in our First Aid Station. Some twenty-five Registered Nurses, all volunteers, have been on duty at different times during our Convention, many of them coming directly from eight hours of private duty; and to all the physicians who have been on duty.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extend to the Treasurer of the General Convention, Mr. Frank Gulden, of Long Island, its deep appreciation for his tireless devotion to the demands of his office.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its thanks to the Sergeant-at-Arms, Mr. W. H. Daggett, of Arkansas, and to his assistants, Messrs. Harry H. Diamond of Oklahoma; Albert N. Reynolds, of Erie; R. Morey Hart, of Florida; John H. Leach, of Missouri; Stanley D. Petter, of Kentucky; W. C. Locher, of Albany; Howard Raiche, of Northern Michigan; and General William F. Daugherty, of Olympia, for their courteous and competent service in keeping this House happily in order during the course of its deliberations.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies record its appreciation of the excellent service rendered this Convention by the Pages and Messengers under the guidance of the Rev. Jack Leather.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its thanks to the Superintendent of Symphony Hall, Mr. Edward Charron, and to his staff, for their effective and courteous service.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies express its appreciation to all the members of the Press, Radio, and Television staff, which have covered this Convention for their skillful and accurate and sympathetic reporting of its activities and deliberations.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 57th Triennial Convention, in the City of Boston, express its appreciation to the Governor of Massachusetts and to the Mayor of Boston for their expressions of warm welcome at our First Joint Session; to all the folk who have ministered to our needs since our arrival; to the Commissioner of Police and the Force; and to the citizens of Boston, whose gracious courtesy and unfailing kindness have won our hearts.

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, addressed the President as follows:

Do not rule me out of order if I tell you, Sir, that at a dinner meeting of all the 27 Diocesan Chancellors present at this Convention, held last night, I was instructed, by unanimous vote, to convey to you, Sir, their gratitude for and appreciation of the uniform courtesy, fairness and patience with which you have conducted these meetings.

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops did not concur with this House in the resolution to continue in existence the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention, to which Joint Committee this House had referred several important matters for study and report; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House authorizes its President, in his discretion, to refer such matters to the Joint Standing Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The following Message was sent to the House of Bishops:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and is ready to adjourn.

The Rev. Dr. Trelease, of West Missouri, presented the final report for the Committee on Unfinished Business:

Your Committee on unfinished business knows of no business originating in this House that is unfinished.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President*

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*

JOINT SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSIONS, SEPTEMBER 9 AND 10

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the two Houses be held in Symphony Hall, on Tuesday, September 9, 1952, from 9:30 A.M. to 12:30 P.M., to receive the report of the National Council and to receive greetings from his Excellency the Governor of Massachusetts and his Honor the Mayor of Boston; and that a Joint Session be held in Symphony Hall on Wednesday, September 10, 1952, from 9:30 A.M. to 12:30 P.M. to receive the further report of the National Council and also to receive His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury; and that at both Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members and department secretaries of the National Council and to the official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the Second Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

JOINT SESSION, TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9

10:00 a.m.

The Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary convened in Symphony Hall.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

H. M. Addinsell, Treasurer of the National Council, presented his report to the General Convention for the triennium 1949-1952.

The Rev. George A. Wieland, D.D., Director of the Home Department, reported on new developments on the home front.

The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, Executive Secretary of the Division of Town and Country Work, discussed fresh challenges facing the Church in rural areas and small towns.

The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., Assistant Secretary of the Division of Domestic Missions, outlined current developments in the Church's Negro work. He then introduced the Reverend Osmond Henry Brown, Jr., and the Reverend Theodore J. Jones, young Negro priests, who successively indicated significant programs of parish work.

The Rev. Percy G. Hall, S.T.D., Executive Secretary of the Armed Forces Division, introduced Chaplain Lewis B. Sheen, U.S.A., a priest of the Missionary District of Honolulu, recently returned from active duty in Korea, who spoke of the need for more chaplains in the Armed Forces. He commended the Armed Forces Division for the insistence on high standards of eligibility for Episcopal chaplains.

The Rev. Roger Blanchard, Executive Secretary of the Division of College Work, discussed the critical importance of work among college students. He introduced Mr. Daniel Merrill, Chairman of National Canterbury Association, who spoke on behalf of that active group of college folk, and the Reverend Thomas V. Barrett, sometime Executive Secretary for College Work, who discussed the strategy of ministration to college faculties and students.

The Right Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., Chairman of the National Council's Department of Christian Education, introduced the Reverend David R. Hunter, Ed.D., the recently appointed Director of the Department. There followed a series of brief discussion panels which included officers of the Department and which covered its principal activities.

Mr. Leon McCauley, Manager of The Seabury Press, described the organization of the newly created "official publishing house of the Episcopal Church." He presented the Presiding Bishop with leather-bound copies of the first three volumes of the Church's Teaching Series, and the first copy of the newly printed Standard Book of Common Prayer, 1928.

The Right Rev. Norman B. Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, host of the Convention, presented the greetings of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Honorable Paul E. Dever, Governor of Massachusetts, who delivered a warm address of welcome from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

The welcome of the City of Boston was extended to the Convention by Mr. John Brown, personal representative of the Hon. John B. Hynes, Mayor of Boston.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10

10:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was devoted to the program of the National Council.

The Presiding Bishop was in the chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Right Rev. Karl Morgan Block, D.D., Bishop of California, sketched the program of the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation. He introduced, for brief addresses, the Reverend William Sung, ministering to Chinese students on the Pacific Coast; the Rev. P. S. Samuel, a deacon of the Mar Thoma Church, India; and Mrs. Valdemars Starkis — accompanied by her five children — a displaced person recently come to America from Latvia.

The Right Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, D.D., Bishop of Western New York, discussed the heightened importance of the Eastern Orthodox Churches in this country and the increasingly cordial relations between Anglicans and Orthodox.

The Right Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., Vice President of the National Council and Director of the Overseas Department, presented the report of that Department.

The Most Rev. Michael H. Yashiro, S.T.D., Bishop of Kobe and Presiding Bishop of Nippon Seikokwai, brought affectionate greetings from the Church in Japan.

The following missionary bishops spoke briefly on the Church's work in their districts and in districts adjacent to their own:

The Right Reverend Norman S. Binsted, D.D.,
Bishop of The Philippines.

The Right Reverend Harry S. Kennedy, D.D.,
Bishop of Honolulu.

The Right Reverend C. Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D.,
Bishop of Haiti.

The Right Reverend Egmont M. Krischke, D.D.,
Bishop of Southwestern Brazil.

The Right Reverend Bravid W. Harris, D.D.,
Bishop of Liberia.

The Right Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota, discussed the increased demands for service faced by the Department of Christian Social Relations.

To illustrate the Department's work the Right Rev. Donald J. Campbell, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, described its recent survey of the social agencies and institutions of that diocese.

The Rev. Charles Washburn, rector of St. Stephen's Church, St. Louis, outlined problems faced by parishes in industrial-urban areas.

Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, of Washington, D.C., a member of the Department, spoke on the importance of close cooperation with other Communion in meeting the social problems facing this nation and the world.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Chairman of the Social Relations Department of the Diocese of North Carolina, and a deputy from that Diocese, listed some of the many problems in which the diocesan departments need the assistance of the national department.

The Presiding Bishop gave a summation expressing the urgency of the entire program committed to the National Council by the General Convention.

After stressing the significance of the vital and cordial ties between the Church of England and this Church, the Presiding Bishop introduced the Most Reverend and Right Honorable Geoffrey Fisher, D.D., Archbishop of Canterbury and Primate of All England. The large audience, which filled the entire auditorium, rose to receive him.

The Archbishop addressed the Joint Session on the vast opportunities facing the Anglican Communion in its 14 national units. He stressed the excellent results of decisions made at the Lambeth

Conference of 1948 as to the Anglican Congress of 1954, the extension of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, and the Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy. He also discussed the several degrees of possible inter-communion which might be achieved between the several Christian groups.

The meeting closed with the signing of a hymn and the offering of an appropriate prayer by the Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., of Massachusetts.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, SEPTEMBER 17

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held in Symphony Hall on Wednesday, September 17, at 11 a.m., to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to attend this Joint Session.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

The House of Bishops concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17

11:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was called to hear the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Bishop of Chicago read a memorial minute honoring the late Stewart A. Cushman, a veteran member of the Committee.

The Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman of the Joint Committee, presented its report. (See page 261.) He closed with an expression of deep appreciation of the Committee's devotion to its task.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

TOPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE JOURNAL IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

Alaska

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Milwaukee, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Missions, and the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies' Committee on Missions has, since 1943, recommended a survey of the Missionary District of Alaska; and

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies has voted its approval of said recommendation, but no action has been taken by the National Council for a period of nine years, notwithstanding the direction of General Convention, in 1943, and 1946; and

WHEREAS, The Missionary District of Alaska is a vital strategic area now, therefore, in the belief that Christianity forms the first line of defense, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be directed to give priority to the study of the Missionary District of Alaska and take necessary and appropriate action with respect to the findings, thereby demonstrating an awareness of the problems, a willingness and an ability to meet any emergencies which may exist.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

Alcoholism—Joint Committee to Study Problems of

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, on the Eighth Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Alcoholism is one of the largest public health problems now threatening the American moral and physical welfare and social economy; and

WHEREAS, An urgent need exists today for increased consideration and study of Alcoholism as a destructive power in society and

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church is deeply concerned with all forces which affect the health, morality and family life of the nation; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed to study the problems of Alcoholism as they relate to this Church and to the Church's duty to society, and to report its findings and recommendations to the next General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

The House concurred, with the following amendment:

Insert, after the words "Joint Committee be appointed" the words "consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen."

The Chair has appointed on the part of this House:

The Rev. Whitney Hale, D.D., of Massachusetts.

The Rev. Irwin C. Johnson, of Michigan.

Gilmore W. Soule, M.D., of Maine.

Ronald L. Jardine, M.D., of Harrisburg.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

The House concurred.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Michigan.

The Bishop of New Hampshire.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

The Rev. Dr. Hale, of Massachusetts, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$1,500.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Committee to study the problems of Alcoholism during the next triennium.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending that the House adopt the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Hale, of Massachusetts.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

American Bible Society

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, on the Seventh Day, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society is distributing each year over 12,000,000 copies of the Holy Scriptures in over 150 different languages and dialects and also is issuing 35,000 embossed volumes or talking records for the Blind; and

WHEREAS, Among those who can read there is presently a great increase in demand for copies of the Word of God, but as yet less than one-third of the population of the world can read; and

WHEREAS, There are still about 1,000 languages or dialects in which no part of the Gospel has been published, although some part of the Holy Scriptures has already been translated into 1,049 of the more important languages and dialects, though as yet there are whole Bibles in only 195 and New Testaments in only 447, and these are in constant need of revision as languages and orthography change and develop; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Fifty-seventh General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America urges all of its members to make it a primary concern to support the American Bible Society by taking offerings on the Second Sunday in Advent, or on Whitsunday, or on some other convenient occasion, at which time also the clergy are urged to set forth clearly to their congregations their personal responsibility to read, and spread abroad the Good Seed of the Gospel among those who sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, as the only sure foundation upon which to build world good will and peace, until the kingdoms of this world shall become the Kingdom of Our Lord.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

American Church Building Fund Commission

Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 7:

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission was organized on the recommendation of General Convention, which sitting as the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church on October 25, 1880, adopted a resolution calling for the creation of a permanent fund to be devoted to aiding in the erection of churches in places where such assistance shall be necessary or expedient; and

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission has throughout the past seventy-two years of constructive service, been a source of

financial aid to parishes and missions in providing churches and other parochial buildings, thereby broadening and facilitating the ministry of the Church in their respective fields; and

WHEREAS, During the past six years churches have sought loans from the Commission aggregating \$13,600,000 which in comparison with the Permanent Building Fund of \$1,048,000, demonstrates that the resources of the Commission are inadequate to meet its opportunities for service; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, appreciating the value of the continuing assistance of the American Church Building Fund Commission in the field of Church extension, considers a substantial increase of its Permanent Fund to be a matter of the utmost importance; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention commends the work of the American Church Building Fund Commission to the generous interest and support of all Churchmen.

Item No. 7 being taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day, the resolution proposed by Dr. Miller was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

Anglican Churches in Europe—Joint Commission on

Col. Armstrong, of Kentucky, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, The Church of England supports churches located from Amsterdam to Moscow and comprising the "Church of England in North and Central Europe," canonically included in the Diocese of London; and

WHEREAS, Owing to the economic situation in Great Britain and other conditions, the Church of England must find such support financially burdensome, if not worse; and

WHEREAS, Increasing numbers of Americans including Episcopalians find themselves stationed in such parts of Europe and therefore must attend said churches; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to be appointed to study this matter and make recommendation to the next General Convention, including upon whether or not the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America should and can share in the support of said churches and, if so, to what degree and by what channels; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$2,000.00 be appropriated for the expenses of said Joint Commission.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Expenses.

The Committee did not approve the resolution offered by Col. Armstrong, of Kentucky, on the creation of a Joint Commission to study the question of support to parishes of Church of England in North and Central Europe.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted by the House.

Anglican Congress—Joint Committee to Arrange for the

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. McCracken, of Pennsylvania, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Arrange for the Anglican Congress. (See Appendix 2.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Expenses, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention authorizes and directs its Committee on Expenses to make provision in the amount of \$50,000.00, through assessments of \$25,000.00 in 1953 and \$25,000.00 in 1954, towards the support of the budget of the Anglican Congress previously authorized by this Convention, such monies to be expended under the direction of the General Convention's Committee on the Anglican Congress, for the work of the Congress; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention authorizes the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint a Solicitations Sub-Committee for the budget of the Anglican Congress, which Sub-Committee shall consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two lay persons; and further authorizes the Solicitations Sub-Committee so appointed to appeal to the Church for contributions towards the budget of the Congress and that Committee be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

Arab Refugees

Col. Armstrong, of Kentucky, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, Almost a million Arabs were in 1948, without fault on their part, ruthlessly driven by the Israelis from their ancestral lands and homes in Israel; and

WHEREAS, Not only was no compensation paid them for this cruel displacement but, to compound the injury, their bank balances in Israeli banks were, and continue to be, frozen; and

WHEREAS, Said Arabs, now existing with most inadequate shelter, sustenance, clothing, health standards, and education for their children and being practically without employment, are being reduced to utter degradation and despair; and

WHEREAS, The United Nations, including the United States which also bears a heavy responsibility for these terrible conditions, have neither obtained nor made restitution in the premises; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the United Nations and to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and the Chairman of the Foreign Affairs Committee of the United States Senate, and their successors in office in January, 1953, and that they be asked to undertake such measures as may be appropriate in order to correct this evil situation and ensure justice to these helpless people.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, the following report on Arab Refugees was adopted as expressing the sense of the House of Bishops:

The plight of the Arab refugee is tragic; his problem is assuredly the responsibility of the international community. Three years of palliative measures during which some sixty-six million dollars has been expended on the Arabs from Mandated Palestine has not solved the problem of these displaced persons. With the exception of Jordan no government has proclaimed their right to remain; and

WHEREAS, The Arab refugee problem is not insoluble, a program limited to relief, however, will only complete the demoralization of the displaced Arab. What is imperatively needed is a comprehensive program for their permanent resettlement in the Arab States, with the active cooperation of Iraq, Syria, and Jordan; and

WHEREAS, In addition to resettlement there should be carried forward a program for the development of natural resources of this region financed by international funds looking toward self-maintenance. For this purpose it is estimated that an initial sum of eight hundred million dollars should be provided by the Free World. One of the end results of such cooperative

effort would be to put an end to the remnants of a feudalism which shackles any economic progress in this area of the world. Such a long range goal is a challenge both to the Middle Eastern States and the United Nations.

Your committee, believing profoundly in the responsibility of the international community to meet this problem cooperatively with the Arabs would recommend that this comprehensive proposal be transmitted to the United Nations for appropriate international action.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

Architecture and the Allied Arts — Joint Commission on

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued, by the appointment of two Bishops, two Presbyters and four laymen.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

The House of Deputies considered the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Expenses, on appropriation of \$3,000.00 for the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, recommending that the resolution be not adopted and that the committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The recommendation of the committee was accepted.

Armed Forces

Bishop Beverley Tucker, on the Ninth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas those serving in the armed forces of our country are daily placing their lives in jeopardy in Korea and other critical areas of the world for the cause of our country and for the maintenance of peace upon the basis of collective security;

Therefore be it resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the members of the General Convention desire to express to those serving in the Armed Forces of the nation, in Korea and in other critical areas, our sense

of deep gratitude for their selfless devotion to our country; and to assure them that our prayers are continually offered that they may be preserved from all evil, and that the cause for which they are prepared to give their lives may prevail.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

Asian Policy

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Whereas, The living Church of Christ can be built only upon human brotherhood and recognition of the sanctity of each individual personality regardless of race or color or creed; and

Whereas, The white race constitutes only a minority of the people of the world, more than half of the world's population living in Asia; and

Whereas, American world leadership must be based upon the great kindling principles of Christianity if American leadership is to be maintained and made secure; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we urge upon our Government the pushing forward upon a constructive and liberal Asian policy, based upon the winning of the friendship and understanding of Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and all the peoples of Asia, recognizing that under future conditions without Asian friendship and understanding it will be impossible to go forward in the march of human progress.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 30.

Item No. 30 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The Rev. Dr. Lowry, of Washington, offered an amendment, by substituting for the words beginning "We urge . . . to forward" the words "We endorse a constructive Asian policy," which amendment was adopted by the House. The Message, as thus amended, was considered.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

Bishops — Election of Missionary

On motion, the House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, voted to proceed to an election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Spokane and a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of The Philippines.

On the Tenth Day, pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in Emmanuel Church at 8:30 a. m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, assisted by the Bishop of California.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the Church, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in the Missionary District of Spokane and the Missionary District of The Philippines.

The *Veni Creator Spiritus* was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The House rose.

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Announcing the election of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

Announcing the election of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines.

These Messages were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House rose.

Budget — Personal Support of

The Rev. Dr. Doll, of Maryland, on the Ninth Day presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Budget of the National Council has never been attained in the 171 years since the first triennial Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the individual members

of this Convention pledge themselves to pray, work, and give to the end that this Budget shall be attained and exceeded.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

Canon 1, Sec. 1, New Sub-section (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Resolution No. 4 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 21:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution proposed by the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention as follows:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Sec. 1 of Canon 1 be amended by adding a new Sub-section, to be designated Sub-section (b), the present Sub-section (b) and later Sub-sections to be re-lettered accordingly, such new Sub-section to read as follows:

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution, the Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and three Laymen, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese.

The Committee believes the proposed amendment inadvisable and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Item No. 21 was taken from the Calendar, on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons in regard to an amendment to Canon 1, Sec. 1.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, spoke for the recommendation thereon from the Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the whole matter be referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention to be considered with associated matters during the next triennium.

Adopted by the House.

Canon 1, Sec. 1 (g)

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, The President of the House of Deputies is elected for a term of three years; and

WHEREAS, The business of the House of Deputies requires the attention of the President after the adjournment of the said House and until it convenes again in regular or special session, and

WHEREAS, The efficient conduct of the business of the said House would be adversely affected by the death, resignation, or disability of the President between its sessions; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1 of this Church be amended in the following particulars, to wit:

In Sec. 1 (a), line 17, after the clause, "and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House," insert the clause, "and of a Vice President," followed by the existing clause, "and of a Secretary;"

In line 21, after the sentence, "The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention," insert the following sentence:

"In case of the resignation, death, or disability of the President, the Vice President shall succeed as President of the House, and shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Dr. Walter H. Stowe, of New Jersey, and believes the following resolution preferable:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 1 (g), is hereby amended to read as follows:

(g). In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such ad interim duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

Canon 1, Sec. 1 (i)

A resolution with reference to the method of election of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, presented by Bishop Walter Mitchell on the Fourth Day, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Seventh Day, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new subsection "i" be added to Canon 1, Sec. 1, as follows:

Canon 1, Sec. 1 (i). At every triennial meeting of General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies, shall by concurrent action of the two Houses of General Convention, also be made the Secretary of General Convention, who shall have responsibility for the printing of the Journal of the General Convention; and attend to any other matters which may be referred to him.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

Canon 1, Secs. 6 and 7**Canon 1, Sec. 6 (Not Adopted)**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Resolution No. 2 was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 20:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution proposed by the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention as follows:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 6, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together, with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Conventions of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese and Missionary District a payment equal to the product obtained by multiplying a sum not to exceed 10 cents by the number of communicants in that Diocese or Missionary District, as such number shall be determined from the last preceding report to the Diocese or Missionary District of communicants in the several parishes and missions thereof, accompanying such remittance with a certificate of the total number of communicants so determined in the Diocese or Missionary District. The amount of such assessment per communicant within the foregoing limits shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

The Committee on Canons finds the same in canonical form and reports the same without recommendation and moves the matter be placed on the Calendar.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution on behalf of the Treasurer, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 6 be amended as follows:

The phrase reading, "Not more than eight dollars" be changed to read "Not more than twenty-two dollars"

and that Canon 1, Sec. 7 be amended as follows:

The phrase reading, "Not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum" be changed to read, "Not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum," and the phrase reading, "that the total amount of indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars," be changed to read, "That the total amount of indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars."

Item No. 20 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, being Report No. 14 of the Committee on Canons, Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Gulden, of Long Island, and reports that in its opinion the following form would be preferable:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 6 is hereby amended by changing the words "not more than eight" in line 9 of said section to read "not more than twenty-two" and be it further resolved that Canon 1, Sec. 7 be amended by changing the word "five" in line 4

of said Section to the word "twenty-five" and the word "ten" in line 9 of said Section to read "fifty".

The Committee reports this resolution without recommendations, and moves that it be placed on the Calendar with Report No. 14 of the Committee.

Mr. Gulden, of Long Island, offered the following substitute, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 6 be amended as follows:

The phrase reading: "Not more than eight dollars," be changed to read: "Not more than twenty-two dollars,"

and that Canon 1, Sec. 7 be amended as follows:

The phrase now reading: "Not exceeding five thousand dollars per annum;" be changed to read: "Not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum;" and the phrase reading, "That the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed ten thousand dollars" be changed to read: "That the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

Canon 2, Sec. 2

Bishop McElwain, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 2, Sec. 2, be amended by changing the words "first day of January" to "fifteenth day of November" so that the sentence reads "shall hold office until the fifteenth day of November succeeding," etc.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, the House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, adopted the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d) (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, read a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Maine requesting the deletion of the third sentence of sub-section (d) in Canon 4, Sec. 6, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Secretary, on the Third Day, read the following resolution, adopted by the National Council, which was referred to the same Committee:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the National Council be directed to notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies that the National Council is of the opinion that the Memorial of the Diocese of Maine to delete the third sentence of Canon 4, Section 6 (d) should be disapproved; and to advise the Program and Budget Committee of this action.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 8:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the memorial of the Diocese of Maine proposing the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 4, Sec. 6, be amended by deleting the third sentence of sub-section (d).

The Committee reports the resolution without recommendation and moves it be placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 8 was taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day, being the Report of the Committee on Canons on the Memorial of the Diocese of Maine requesting an amendment to Canon 4, Sec. 6 (d).

On motion of Dean Leffler, of Olympia, the matter was laid on the table.

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (e)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, at the request of the National Council, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 4, Sec. 6 (e) be amended to read as follows:

"The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 36:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the proposal submitted to the National Council by its Department of Finance and referred to this Committee by the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The Committee reports that it has considered the proposed amendment and recommends its adoption.

The Committee does not take any position with reference to the form of annual Diocesan report attached to the communication referred to it or any of the definitions contained therein.

Item No. 36 being taken from the Calendar, on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, on amendment to Canon 4, Sec. 6 (e), Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, reported for the Committee.

The resolution was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

Canon 5, Sec. 1

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Sixth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 5, Sec. 1, is hereby amended to read as follows:

This report shall include the following information: (1.) The number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time

of the report; and for all purposes, the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The House of Deputies considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

Canon 5, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the memorial from the Diocese of Pennsylvania proposing an amendment to Canon 5, Section 1, by changing the date for annual parochial reports from February 1 to March 1 and believes the proposed amendment desirable and therefore offers the following resolution to effectuate the same:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 5, Sec. 1, be, and the same is hereby amended by changing the word "February" in line 5 to the word "March."

The matter was laid on the table.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops did not adopt the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Canon 5, Section 1, of the General Convention, requires "a report of every parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, and it shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the diocese or missionary district. The preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the rector and vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the minister in charge thereof;" and

WHEREAS, The preparation of this report involves very considerable time, thought and labor on the part of both rector and accounting warden, which must be given in January alone, one of the busiest months of the year for rectors and ministers; and

WHEREAS, It is extremely difficult adequately to prepare and present this report by February 1st; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania request the General Convention that the time required by Canon 5 for presenting the annual reports of parishes and congregations be changed from February 1st to March 1st.

Canon 5, New Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, on the Eighth Day, the following resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, that the terms "Received" and "Added by Restoration" in the Parochial Report Blank are defined as follows:

Received, — Persons, previously confirmed by a Bishop in Apostolic Succession and formally received by the Bishop.

Added by Restoration — this refers

(a) to communicants, whose status has been in question but who have been restored to recognized communicant status, following favorable judgment of the Bishop, as prescribed in Canon 16, 3 (a) and (b) or otherwise.

(b) to persons who, having been removed by reason of "Domicile Unknown", "In Community but inactive", are restored by the rector in view of their address becoming known or of their becoming active.

2. That the item "Total Remaining" shall read "Total Communicants" and term "Present Number in Good Standing" shall read "Present number of Communicants in Good Standing."

3. The term "In Good Standing" is used for statistical purposes only. It makes no reflection on the moral standing of a communicant.

On motion of the Bishop of Central New York, on the Tenth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 5 is hereby amended by inserting a new section 2 to read as follows:

(2) "Received" and "added by Restoration" in the Parochial Report blank are defined as follows:

(2) "Received" refers to persons previously confirmed by a Bishop in Apostolic Succession and formally received by the Bishop.

"added by Restoration" refers to (1) Communicants who have been restored to recognized communicant status following favorable judgment of the Bishop as prescribed by Canon 16, Sec. 3 (a) and (b) or otherwise (2) persons who, having been removed by reason of "Domicile Unknown", "In Community but inactive", "Outside Community but Inactive" are restored by the Rector in view of their domiciles becoming known or of their becoming active.

The item "Total Remaining" shall be eliminated and the item "Present Number in Good Standing" shall read "Total Communicants in Good Standing".

The item "last Reported" shall read "last Reported in Good Standing."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sections 2 and 3 of Canon 5 be renumbered accordingly.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Parochial Report blank be altered to conform to the provisions of Canon 5 as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 38 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 154 of the House of Bishops, and because of the complexity of the questions presented and the lateness of the hour, recommends that this House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

Canon 7, Sec. 4

The Rev. Dr. Scott, of Los Angeles, on the Second Day, presented the following request on behalf of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Canon 7 carries the following clause:

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension.

The Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund recommends that this clause be amended by adding at the end the words "except as directed by General Convention in 1949."

This provision, in the Canon since its enactment in 1916, has meant that any pension has been fully supported at the time of granting by resources in the hands of the Trustees, and has not depended on future assessments to maintain it in force.

The provision has been one of the main sources of strength of the system.

General Convention in 1949, by resolution, authorized a very substantial increase in minimum pensions for those already retired and widowed as well as those retiring and widowed in the future, to be financed by an increase in assessment rate. Under this arrangement pensions are granted which depend in part for their continuance on future assessment income.

This departure from the provision of Section 4 has not weakened the system as evidenced by the continued full support of all the units of the Church in the payment of the higher assessment. Furthermore, the de-

parture is a temporary one in that full compliance with Section 4 will again be attained in 20 to 25 years.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 7, Sec. 4, be amended by adding at the end thereof the words: "except as directed by the General Convention of 1949."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

On motion, the Message was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, reporting for the foregoing Committee on the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

Canon 8, Sec. 1

On motion, the House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 8, Section 1, be amended as follows:

In the paragraph defining the Second Province insert after the words "Puerto Rico" the words "The Virgin Islands."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

Canon 8, Sec. 1

Canon 14, Sec. 10

Canon 39, Sec. 1

Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a)

Canon 41, Sec. 2

Canon 41, Sec. 7 (b)

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has received from the Secretary of the House certain corrective amendments to the Canons, and, acting thereon, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following corrective amendments to the several Canons hereinafter mentioned be adopted:

Canon 8, Sec. 1. In paragraph nine (The Eighth Province), change the Words "The Philippine Islands" to read "The Philippines."

Canon 14, Sec. 10. At the end thereof delete the words "and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop" as being obsolete.

Canon 39, Sec. 1. In sub-section (c), line 23 change the words "President of the Synod" to read "President of the Province," which is the correct form.

Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a). In lines 9-10 change the words "a majority of the Bishops" to read "a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States."

Canon 41, Sec. 2. In line 4, change the words "a majority of the Bishops" to read "a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States."

Canon 41, Sec. 7 (b). In lines 8-9 change the words "every Bishop in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops" to read "every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States" so that it will correspond to Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b), as similarly amended in 1949.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Eighth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

Canon 16, New Section (Not Adopted)

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Sixth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 16 is hereby amended by inserting a new section to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a). The members of the Church shall be all persons who have received the Sacrament of Holy Baptism in accordance with the Doctrine

of the Church, which rite shall be performed by a Minister or by a Baptized person.

(b). A Communicant of the Church is a Baptized person who has been confirmed by a Bishop of the Church, or of any Church in communion with the Church, or, who having been confirmed in a Church having Apostolic Succession and who having renounced membership in such Church, has been received into this Church, or who has received Baptism and has been formally admitted to the Holy Communion as being ready and desirous to be confirmed.

(c). A Communicant in good standing is a person who has been confirmed (as explained in section 1 (b) above) and who

1. Makes his or her Communion at least once a year;
2. Is a recorded contributor to the support of the Church with money or with personal service.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that Sections 1, 2 and 3 of present Canon 16 be re-numbered accordingly.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 38:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops; and reports that it believes the following substitute preferable:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 16 is hereby amended by inserting a new section to read as follows:

Sec. 1 (a). The members of this Church shall be all persons who have received the sacrament of Holy Baptism in accordance with the Doctrine of this Church.

(b). A Communicant of this Church is a Baptized person who has been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church, or of any Church in Communion with this Church, or, who having been confirmed in a Church having Apostolic Succession and who, having renounced membership in such Church has been received into this Church.

(c). A Communicant in good standing is a person who has been confirmed (as provided in Section 1 (b) above) and who

1. Makes his or her Communion at least once a year;
2. Supports the Church by regular participation in the public or private services of the Church, by hearing or reading the Word of God, by other acts of devotion, by works of charity and by gifts unless prevented in any of these by disability.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sections 1, 2 and 3 of present Canon be renumbered accordingly."

The Committee recommends the adoption of the foregoing substitute resolution.

Item No. 38 being taken from the Calendar, on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 16, Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, offered the following amendment, which was adopted:

That Canon 16 be amended by substituting for the words in section (c). 2, the following:

Is a recorded contributor to the support of the Church with money or with personal service.

Dean McNairy, of Western New York, offered the following amendment, which was adopted:

Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons be amended by adding in section (c), a sub-section numbered 3,

"Has formally identified himself with a specific parish which he supports and attends."

A vote was called for on the substitute, with amendments.

The vote was lost.

A vote was then taken on the original question, being Message No. 46 of the House of Bishops.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

Canon 16, New Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons presented resolutions on "mixed marriages" which, after a motion to discharge the Committee had been defeated, were referred to the House members of the special Committee appointed at the Convention of 1949, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

On motion of the Bishop of Olympia, the following recommendation was adopted:

The Episcopal members of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony to whom the matter of Churchmen and Mixed Marriages was referred, report as follows:

1. That the matter of marriage with Roman Catholics was, in their opinion, adequately covered by the Joint Resolution adopted by the General Convention in 1949;

2. That the proposed canonical legislation would only sharpen the problem of conscience involved in mixed marriage without a corresponding pastoral advantage;

3. That it would bind our Church and our people to the level of moral action as that now current in the Roman Catholic Church;

4. That therefore we recommend that the proposed amendments be not adopted, and further

5. That the attention of our people be called through appropriate means to the legislation already adopted by this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 22:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the memorial from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific recommending an Amendment of Canon 18 as follows:

The 95th Convocation of the Missionary District of Arizona, meeting in Grace Church, Tucson, Arizona, February 14, 1952, voted to have the following communication sent to the next meeting of the Synod of the Eighth Province and to the General Convention of the Church for consideration as adoption for canon law of the Church:

Of regulations respecting Holy Matrimony: If a confirmed member of this Church shall arrange to marry a member of another religious body not affiliated with this Church, no pre-marital agreement shall be made orally, or in writing, for any unborn children of such marriage to be reared in another religious body.

A majority of the Committee presents the following resolution and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new section, to be numbered Section 4, be added to Canon 16, "Of Regulations Respecting the Laity", reading as follows:

Sec. 4. It shall be the duty of a member of this Church, intending to marry a member of another religious body, not affiliated with this Church, to refrain from entering into any pre-marital agreement, as a condition of such marriage, that the children of such intended marriage shall be brought up in the religious faith of any religious body other than this Church.

Item 22 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, moved that the resolution be laid on the table. It was so voted.

Canon 20

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports and recommends the adoption of the following corrective resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 20, Of Translations of the Bible, be amended by substituting the words "of 1952" for the words "of the New Testament of 1946" in the last line of said Canon.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b)

Dr. Wallis, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26 (Of Postulants) Sec. 1 (b), be amended by inserting after the sentence in line 26 the following sentence:

The Bishop shall require a recommendation from the postulant's rector and vestry of the same character as that required of candidates in Canon 27, Sec. 1 (4).

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 21 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has reconsidered the resolution offered by Dr. Everett S. Wallis of New Jersey as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26 (Of Postulants) Sec. 1 (b), be amended by inserting after the sentence in line 26 the following sentence: "The Bishop shall require a recommendation from the Postulant's Rector and Vestry of the same character as that required of Candidates in Canon 27, Sec. 1 (4)."

After hearing argument in support of and opposition to the resolution and further consideration of the subject the Committee believes the following resolution preferable:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b), be amended by adding in line 26 of said Section at the end of Clause (b) the following sentence:

"The Bishop may require from the Postulant's Rector and Vestry a certificate in the following words: To the Bishop of....., we, whose

names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders."

Whenever such a recommendation is required a copy shall be filed with the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

The Committee calls the attention of the House to the fact that in the substitute submitted the provision for a recommendation is permissive and that it also provides for filing a copy with the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

The House adopted the substitute proposed by the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

Canon 26, Sec. 3 (b) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Dr. Eckel, of Oklahoma, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 26, Sec. 3 (b), be amended by the addition of the following:

When a man, seeking Candidate status, has been rejected in any Diocese or Missionary District, for cause; and then applies for such status to other Ecclesiastical Authority in this Church; written notice of the previous rejection must be given, thirty days in advance, to Members of the Standing Committee, or Bishop's Committee. Furthermore, in order to give assistance in determining the fitness of the man, the written advice of a qualified psychiatrist, and a Dean of a Seminary of this Church, both having personal knowledge of the man, must be presented to the Standing Committee, or Bishop's Committee. If the majority of the Standing Committee, or Bishop's Committee, votes to recommend to the Bishop the acceptance of the man, the members of that majority must each sign the recommendation.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee believes that the purpose sought by the resolution is already achieved by the provisions of Sec. 1 (b), Sec. 3 (a), and Sec. 3 (b),

of the Canon, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was accepted.

Canon 34, New Sec. 10

Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 34 be amended by adding at the end thereof a new Section to read as follows:

Sec. 10 (a). A man of devout character and proved fitness, desirous to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation and with no intention of seeking advancement to the Priesthood, may be accepted as a Postulant and admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions:

- (1). He shall be not less than thirty-two years of age.
- (2). He shall be accepted as a Postulant as provided in Canon 26.
- (3). Fulfilment of the requirements of Clause (c) of Section 5 of Canon 26 shall suffice as educational qualification for admission to Candidateship.

(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions:

(1). He shall have passed examinations in the subjects set forth in Section 2 (a) of Canon 29: but the Bishop may at his discretion dispense him from examination in subjects (c), (d), and (e) of Practical Theology.

(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, as required by Section 5 of this Canon, except as to term of Candidateship.

(c). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section shall exercise his Ministry as assistant in any parish or parishes to which, at the request or with the consent of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned by the Ecclesiastical Authority. As such assistant he may execute all functions appertaining to the office of a Deacon; he may not in any respect act as Minister in charge of a congregation. He may not be transferred to another jurisdiction except upon the express request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

(d). The provisions of Canon 7, Of The Church Pension Fund, shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section.

(e). Any Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section who may afterward desire to be advanced to the Priesthood shall be required to pass all examinations required of other Candidates for the Priesthood and to comply with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination.

In such case the provisions of Canon 7 shall apply to him from the date of his ordination to the Priesthood.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 31 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The Report was placed on the Calendar No. 37.

Item No. 37 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 31 of the Committee on Canons on Message No. 34 of the House of Bishops on Perpetual Diaconate, amending Canon 34, the deputation of Western New York asked for a vote by orders, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, $65\frac{1}{4}$; noes, $11\frac{1}{4}$; divided, 3.

Lay—Ayes, $63\frac{1}{2}$; noes, 9; divided, 1.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

Canon 36—Repeal of (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Temple, of North Carolina, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 36 of the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church be repealed.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 9:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Gray Temple of North Carolina as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 36 of the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church be repealed.

A majority of the Committee believes such proposal advisable and recommends its adoption and that the references thereto in other Canons be deleted.

Item No. 9 was taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, being Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons recommending

adoption of the resolution offered by the Rev. Gray Temple, of North Carolina, calling for the repeal of Canon 36.

The Rev. Mr. Kean, of Missouri, moved that the recommendation be laid on the table. The motion was lost.

The delegation of the Diocese of Virginia requested a vote by orders, which was held with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, $49\frac{1}{2}$; noes, 25; divided, 6.

Lay—Ayes, $33\frac{1}{4}$; noes, 39; divided, 7.

The resolution was lost by noncurrence.

Canon 36, Sec. 6 (a)

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, In the Diocese of Maryland, there exists a difference of interpretation of Canon 36, Section 6, as to whether it applies only to persons who desire ordination, but without giving up or denying their fellowship or ministry in the Communion to which they belong, or to persons who abandon their ministry in a Church other than the Protestant Episcopal Church, and desire to come into full communion with the Church; and

WHEREAS, The majority of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Maryland believes that this Section as well as those Sections which precede Section 6, apply only to those who wish to receive Holy Orders without giving up their present Ministry and Communion, because all other cases of persons seeking Holy Orders are covered by Canons 26 to 35 inclusive, and requested the Convention of the Diocese of Maryland meeting in January, 1952, to memorialize General Convention to clarify the meaning of the said Section 6; and

WHEREAS, The said Diocesan Convention unanimously enacted a resolution so to petition the General Convention of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 36, Sec. 6 (a) be amended by inserting after the words "desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church," the words, "without giving up or denying his fellowship or his Ministry in the Communion to which he belongs," so that the first part of the Section shall read as follows:—

Sec. 6 (a). If any Minister who has not received Episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest, in this Church, without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied, etc."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 10.

The Committee believes the amendment to Canon 36, Sec. 6 (a), proposed by the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, desirable as a clarifying amendment and recommends its adoption in the event that Canon 36 is retained.

Item No. 10 being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, being Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons recommending the adoption of the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, amending Canon 36, Sec. 6 (a), the resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

Canon 38, Sec. 1

Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 38, Section 1 be amended so that after the words "United States" in the last paragraph, the following words be inserted:

"or, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States"

and to be followed by the words:

"subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

Canon 38, Sec. 2

Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 38, Section 2 be amended by inserting after the words "United States" the following:

"or, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States"

and to be followed by the words: "at least one year."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a)**Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b) (Not Adopted)**

Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), and Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b), be amended as follows:

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), in the paragraph marked 'medical examination', strike out the words, "Who shall be chosen by The Church Pension Fund, after consultation with the Bishop-elect" and substitute the words, "Who shall be chosen by the Presiding Bishop."

Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b), in the case of a man desiring to be admitted as a Postulant, he must submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. In like manner, a priest to be consecrated Bishop should be examined by a physician appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 35 of the House of Bishops reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 39, Section 1 (a) and Canon 26, Section 1 (b) be amended as follows:

Canon 39, Section 1 (a) in the paragraph marked "medical examination," strike out the words, "Who shall be chosen by The Church Pension Fund, after consultation with the Bishop-elect" and substitute the words, "Who shall be chosen by the Presiding Bishop."

Canon 26, Section 1 (b). In the case of a man desiring to be admitted as a Postulant, he must submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. In like manner, a priest to be consecrated Bishop should be examined by a physician appointed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee finds the resolution in proper form as to Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a).

The Committee does not believe the House of Bishops can have intended to propose an amendment of Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b).

Therefore the Committee recommends that the House concur in Message No. 35 of the House of Bishops with an amendment eliminating therefrom all of the last paragraph thereof referring to Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b), and by eliminating therefrom in the enacting clause of said section the words "and Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b)."

The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the Message.

The report of the Committee on Canons was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred with the amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

Canon 39, New Sec. 3

Bishop McElwain, reporting on behalf of the Committee on Canons on the Eighth Day, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 39 shall be

amended by inserting a new Section 3—present Section 3 to become Section 4:

It shall be lawful, within six months of the date of the resignation or retirement of a Bishop from his jurisdiction, for the said Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; *Provided*, that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during such regular session. The proceedings incident to preparation for the ordination and consecration of such successor shall be as provided in Section 1 of this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the consecration to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 34 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence, with the following amendment:

Change the opening phrase to read:

"It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation," etc:

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, on the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

Canons 39, 40, 41

Bishop McElwain, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the following amendments be made in Canons 39, 40 and 41:

(1) Canon 39, Section 1 (b), 5th line of P. 96—After "President of the Province," add the words "of which the Diocese electing is a part."

(2) Canon 39, Section 1 (c), 3rd from last line. Change "President of the Synod" to "President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part."

(3) Canon 39, Section 1 (c), line 8. After "necessary testimonials" add: "and other documents, including the medical certificate as required in paragraph (a) of this Canon."

(Comment: As the Canon now reads, the requirement of the medical certificate may be overlooked, when the election of a Bishop takes place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention.)

(4) Hyphenate "Bishop-elect" in all places in Canons 39 and 40.

(5) Canon 40, Section 2 (a) add: "The medical certificate as required in Canon 39, Section 1 (a) shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect."

(6) Canon 40, Section 2 (b), lines 5 and 9, omit the words "of the Church."

(7) Canon 40, Section 6 (b) line 12: Change "concerned" to "electing."

(Comment: Every Diocese is *concerned*.)

(8) Canon 40, Section 6 (b): Change last two words "Bishop concerned" to "Bishop so elected."

So also in Canon 41, Section 7 (b), next to last line on page 106.

(Comment: Every Bishop is *concerned*.)

Also correct wording in Art. X, lines 19-21; and Art. XI, lines 10 and 11, of the Constitution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that it has considered Message No. 33 of the House of Bishops and recommends:

(1) That this House inform the House of Bishops that it has already adopted a resolution for concurrence amending Canon 39, Sec. 1 (c) by changing the words "President of the Synod" to "President of the Province" and now concurs in the further amendment proposed by the House of Bishops.

(2) That this House concur in the remaining amendments of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (b); Canon 39, Sec. 1 (c); the hyphenation of the words "Bishop-elect" in Canons 39 and 40 and the amendments of Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a); Canon 40, Sec. 2 (b); Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b) and Canon 41, Sec. 7 (b).

The Committee recommends that the portion of the resolution with respect to the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

The matter of wording in Article X, lines 19-21, and Article XI, lines 10 and 11, of the Constitution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The last paragraph of Message No. 33 from the House of Bishops requested that this House concur in certain unspecified corrections in the wording of Article X, lines 19-21 and Article XI, lines 10 and 11 of the Constitution.

The "corrections" evidently referred to would involve eliminating the words "not present" from the phrase "retired Bishops not present."

This suggestion was evidently made in anticipation of concurrence by this House in the Constitutional amendment adopted by the House of Bishops on second reading, the effect of which would have been to exclude retired Bishops from voting.

Since this House failed to concur with the House of Bishops on the amendment depriving retired Bishops of their vote, it is evident that no Constitutional amendment is necessary.

Your Committee therefore moves that this House do not concur in the suggestion contained in the last paragraph of Message No. 33 from the House of Bishops. Your Committee asks that it be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 53.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Canon 40, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Dana, of South Dakota, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 40, Sec. 2, be amended as follows: By inserting after sub-section (a) a new sub-section to be lettered (b), subsequent sub-sections to be re-lettered accordingly; the same to read as follows:

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in a Missionary District containing six or more self-supporting parishes and six or more presbyters actually and canonically resident, it shall have the right, by action of its Convocation, to nominate not more than three persons to the House of Bishops of the Church for that office. Such nominations shall be certified in writing to the Presiding Bishop by the presiding officer of the Convocation not less than three weeks before the next meeting of the House of Bishops, which shall consider them along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, or as herein provided.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Dana, of South Dakota, believes the following substitute to be preferable, and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 40, Sec. 2, be amended as follows:

by inserting after sub-section (a) a new sub-section to be lettered (b), subsequent sub-sections to be re-lettered accordingly; the same to read as follows:

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in a Missionary District containing six or more self-supporting parishes and six or more presbyters actually and canonically resident, its Convocation may nominate not more than three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. Such nominations shall be certified in writing to the Presiding Bishop by the presiding officer of the Convocation not less than three weeks before the next meeting of the House of Bishops, which shall consider them along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, or as herein provided.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

Canon 45, Sec. 5. (d) (Not Adopted.)

The following resolution offered by Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, was not adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Section 5 (d) of Canon 45 be amended by striking from the second sentence thereof the following words:

"unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumor, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs;"

and by substituting therefor the following:

"unless the said Minister shall have conducted himself in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall give notice of the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth;"

so that said section shall read as follows:

"(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the said Minister shall have conducted himself in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall give notice of the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge."

Canon 45, Sec. 8 (Not Adopted)

Bishop McElwain, reporting on behalf of the Committee on Canons on the Eighth Day, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Section 8 of Canon 45 be amended by striking out the second sentence.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 37 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 104 of the House of Bishops.

The Committee believes that inasmuch as the effect of the proposed amendment upon the status of ministers who have attained 70 to 72 years is not clear and in view of the fact that the amendment of Canon 45, Sec. 8, adopted at the General Convention of 1949 will not take effect until January 1, 1957, the proposed amendment is inadvisable at this time and recommends that this House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

Canon 45, New Sec. 9

With the consent of the House, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, on the Eighth Day, presented the following new resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section 9 be added to Canon 45 to read:

There shall accompany Letters Dimissory a statement of the record of the payments to The Church Pension Fund of the Minister concerned.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day, recommended the adoption of the proposed resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 39 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

Canon 46, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Bishop McElwain, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 46, Sec. 1, be amended as follows:

Substitute for Section 1, the following:

Sec. 1. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of that body (whether the Parish itself or its Vestry or its Trustees) which is authorized to elect a Rector, nor may any Minister or Rector canonically or

lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

On motion, the foregoing resolution was referred back to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McElwain, reporting on behalf of the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day, an amendment to Canon 46, Sec. 1, previously referred back to the Committee, was not passed.

Canon 46, Sec. 2

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Eighth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 46, Section 2 be amended by substituting the following for the first sentence of Section 2:

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation or dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed concerning a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 35 of the Committee on Canons, which was adopted:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 100 of the House of Bishops.

The Committee reports that in its opinion, in order that the language of the sentence may follow save as amended the language of the present Canon, the following substitute is preferable:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 46, Section 2 be amended by substituting the following for the first sentence of Section 2:

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District.”

and moves this House concur in the resolution of the House of Bishops as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Eleventh Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

Canon 47, Sec. 2

Bishop McElwain, reporting on behalf of the Committee on Canons on the Eighth Day, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 47, Sec. 2, be amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 36 of the Committee on Canons, recommending that the House do not concur.

A division was called for with the following results:

Aye votes, 221 ; no votes, 183.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

Canon 47, Sec. 3 (Not Adopted)

The House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, considered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 47, Sec. 3, be amended by substituting for it the following:

"Sec. 3. Written notice of the election and its acceptance, signed by the Church Wardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. Unless the person so chosen is one whom the Ecclesiastical Authority could refuse to receive under Canon 45, Sec. 5 (d), if he presented Letters Di-

missory from another Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall send the notice to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. Such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish. Except as in this section provided the Bishop shall have no power to restrict the selection or forbid the election of a Rector."

On motion, the amendment was not adopted.

Canon 50, Sec. 3

Bishop McElwain, on the Sixth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 50, Sec. 3, be amended, by substituting the following for the second sentence on line 2 of page 129 of the Canons of 1949: "He shall read only the following Offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations mentioned; (1) Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it; (2) The Litany; (3) The Penitential Office; (4) The Offices of Instruction; (5) in the Office of Holy Communion, the Epistle only; (6) The Burial Office; substituting for the priestly Blessing commencing 'Unto God's gracious mercy,' at the end of the first part of this Office, the concluding prayer of the Penitential Office commencing 'The Lord bless us and keep us;' and in the second part ('At the grave') substituting 'us' for 'you' in the concluding Blessing commencing 'The God of peace.'"

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons and to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Tenth Day, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 50, Section 3, as amended by Message No. 50 of the House of Bishops, be amended by striking out the present Section 6 and substituting a new Section 6, reading as follows:

The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for

the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 141.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

Canon 50, New Sec. 10 (Not Adopted)

Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Committee on Canons, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new Section, to be numbered 4, be added to Canon 50, to read as follows :

“When additional assistance is required in the administration of the Holy Communion, a Rector, or Priest-in-Charge, of a Parish may request the Bishop, in writing, to license a mature, male communicant of the Parish to administer the Chalice. Before requesting such license the Minister shall certify to the Bishop that the person chosen has been duly instructed. The written consent of the Vestry specifically naming the communicant to be so licensed and commissioned must accompany the written request of the Priest. Before the layman may so serve, he must be commissioned by the Bishop in a service specifically designed for this purpose. The granting of such license and such commissioning by the Bishop shall be entirely at his discretion and shall always be in writing and for a specifically designated service or services.”

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 33 of the Committee on Canons, recommending that the House do not concur. The Report was placed on the Calendar No. 39.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 42:

The Committee on the Prayer Book had referred to it House of Bishops Message No. 66 dated September 15, respecting lay assistance in the administration of the Holy Communion, having considered the same, by a vote of six to five voted not to concur, but recommends that the resolution be placed upon the Calendar.

The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Items No. 39 and No. 42 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 33 of the Committee on Canons, and the Report of the Committee on the Prayer Book, on Message No. 66 of the House of Bishops on Administration of Holy Communion, the lay deputation of the Diocese of South Florida requested a vote by Orders, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, $16\frac{1}{4}$; noes, $58\frac{1}{4}$; divided, 6.

Lay—Ayes, 17; noes, $54\frac{1}{4}$; divided, 3.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]

Canon 66, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Resolution No. 7 was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented the following Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 5:

Your Committee approves in principle the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization for the creation of an ad interim committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to study proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons and to receive, collate and originate recommendation with respect thereto, as embodied in the first paragraph of the seventh recommendation made by the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 23:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution proposed by the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention as follows:

“Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, be appointed to study proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons, and to receive, collate and originate recommendations with respect thereto. All proposals for amendments to the Constitution or for changes in the Canons made between sessions of General Convention shall be referred to the Joint Committee for study, collation, recommendation and report.

"The report of the Joint Committee shall be referred immediately upon the convening of a session of General Convention to the appropriate committees of each House on Amendments to the Constitution and Canons for consideration by such committees.

"Any proposal for the amendment of the Constitution or for the enactment or amendment of any Canon presented at any session of General Convention which has not been presented to the Joint Committee at least three months prior to the convening of the Convention shall be referred to the Joint Committee for report at the next following session of General Convention, unless the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on Canons of the House in which such proposal originates recommends action thereon at the then session and such recommendation is approved by a majority vote of such House."

The Committee, after conference with the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization and with its approval, recommends the following substitute as preferable and moves it be placed on the Calendar :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 66, Sec. 1, is hereby amended to read as follows :

"Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon amended or repealed except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. No proposal to enact, amend, or repeal, shall be considered unless it shall have been submitted to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies not less than sixty days before the opening of the General Convention. The Secretary of each House shall thereupon refer all such proposals to the Committee on Canons in that House, which Committees shall proceed to study them. The resolutions to enact, amend or repeal may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof for consideration, report and recommendation before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirements of submission and reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present."

Item No. 23 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons, Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, moved the recommendation of the Committee.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

Canon (New)—"Of Interpretation of Canon Law" (Not Adopted)

Mr. McCracken, of Pennsylvania, on the Second Day, presented the following proposed Canon of Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law, which was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Sec. 1. A permanent Commission is hereby constituted to be known as the Commission on Canon Law.

Sec. 2. The Commission shall consist of three Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, communicants of this Church and learned in law, who shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop by and with the advice and consent of the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention. They shall hold office for terms of six years or until their successors are appointed; provided, however, that two members of the first Commission shall be appointed for a term of two years, two for a term of four years, and three for a term of six years. Members of the Commission shall be eligible for re-appointment.

Sec. 3. The Commission shall have power to elect a President and Secretary and to prescribe rules of practice and procedure. It shall keep permanent records of all of its proceedings.

Sec. 4. The Commission shall have power of its own motion or upon the application of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, or the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District to hear and determine any question of Canon law which in its opinion is of general importance and application, and upon publication of the determination of the Commission the same shall constitute an interpretation of the law of this Church and a guide for all purposes unless and until changed by Constitution or Canon. In its discretion, the Commission may hear oral argument on any doubtful or disputed question.

Sec. 5. A determination of the Commission shall be deemed to have been published when a copy thereof, certified by the Secretary, shall have been delivered to the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District of the making and publication thereof.

Sec. 6. The Commission shall also have the power, upon the application of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District, to advise or assist such Ecclesiastical Authority in the determination of any question arising under any of the Canons, even though such determination may not, in the opinion of the Commission, be of sufficient importance, at the time, to warrant publication.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 19:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the new Canon proposed by Mr. McCracken, of Pennsylvania.

A majority of the Committee approves the purpose sought to be achieved by the proposed Canon, and, after consultation with the author, proposes the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new Canon be enacted to be entitled "Of Interpretation of Canon Law," and to read as follows:

Sec. 1. A Joint Commission is hereby constituted to be known as the Commission on Canon Law.

Sec. 2. The Commission shall consist of three Bishops, who shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and three Presbyters, and three laymen, communicants of this Church and learned in law, who shall be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies of the General Convention. They shall hold office for terms of six years and until their successors shall have been appointed; provided, however, that one member in each order of the first Commission shall be appointed for a term of two years, one in each order for a term of four years, and one in each order for a term of six years.

Sec. 3. The Commission shall have power to elect a President and Secretary and to prescribe rules of practice and procedure. It shall keep permanent records of all of its proceedings.

Sec. 4. The Commission shall have power of its own motion or upon the application of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, or the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District to hear and determine any question of Canon Law which in its opinion is of general importance and application, and upon publication of the determination of the Commission the same shall constitute an advisory interpretation of the law of this Church.

Sec. 5. A determination of the Commission shall be deemed to have been published when a copy thereof, certified by the Secretary, shall have been delivered to the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District of the making and publication thereof.

Sec. 6. The Commission shall also have the power, upon the application of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District, to advise or assist such Ecclesiastical Authority in the determination of any question arising under any of the Canons, even though such determination may not, in the opinion of the Commission, be of sufficient importance, at the time, to warrant publication.

Item No. 19 being taken from the Calendar, on the Eighth Day, being Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons, on Canon of Interpretation and Declaration of Canon Law, the author, Mr. McCracken, of Pennsylvania, spoke to the report.

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, offered a substitute, which was lost.

The Chair called for a vote on the Committee's recommendation, which had been accepted by Mr. McCracken.

The deputation of Southern Virginia called for a vote by orders, which was taken with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, $48\frac{1}{4}$; noes, $26\frac{3}{4}$; divided, 5.

Lay—Ayes, $52\frac{1}{4}$; noes, $18\frac{3}{4}$; divided, 7.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

A motion of non-concurrence having been withdrawn, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons and the Committee on Commissions.

Bishop McElwain, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Tenth Day, recommended that the House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

Canons—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

Bishop McElwain.
The Bishop of Oregon.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, of Long Island.
Mr. Paul F. Good, of Nebraska.

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 66, Sec. 4 (a), to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention in 1952, hereby certifies that at the fifty-seventh triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in Boston, Massachusetts, September 8-19, 1952, the following changes in the Canons were made by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

Canon 1, Sec. 1 (g), was amended to read as follows:

(g). In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such ad interim duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

Canon 1, Sec. 1, was amended by the addition of a new subsection (i) to read as follows:

(i). At every triennial meeting of General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for the printing of the Journal of the General Convention, and attend to any other matters which may be referred to him.

Canon 1, Sec. 6, was amended as follows:

In line 9 thereof change the words "not more than eight" to read "not more than twenty-two."

Canon 1, Sec. 7, was amended as follows:

In line 4 thereof change the word "five" to read "twenty-five," and in line 9 thereof change the word "ten" to read "fifty."

Canon 2, Sec. 2, was amended as follows:

In lines 3 and 4 thereof change the words "the first day of January" to read "the fifteenth day of November."

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (e), was amended to read as follows:

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.

Canon 5, Sec. 1, was amended as follows:

Change the opening of the third sentence thereof to read as follows:

This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes, the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons.

Canon 7, Sec. 4, was amended as follows:

Add, at the end thereof, the words "except as directed by the General Convention in 1949."

Canon 8, Sec. 1, was amended as follows:

In the paragraph defining the Second Province insert after the words "Puerto Rico" the words "the Virgin Islands."

In the paragraph defining the Eighth Province change the words "the Philippine Islands" to read "the Philippines."

Canon 14, Sec. 10, was amended as follows:

At the end thereof delete the words "and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop."

Canon 20 was amended as follows:

In the last line thereof change the words "of the New Testament of 1946" to read "of 1952."

Canon 26, Sec. 1 (b), was amended by adding in line 26 thereof, at the end of clause (b), the following:

The Bishop may require from the Postulant's Rector and Vestry a certificate in the following words: To the Bishop of . . . , we, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders.

Whenever such a recommendation is required a copy shall be filed with the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

Canon 34 was amended by adding at the end thereof a new section reading as follows:

Sec. 10 (a). A man of devout character and proved fitness, desirous to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation and with no intention of seeking advancement to the Priesthood, may be accepted as a Postulant and admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions:

(1). He shall not be less than thirty-two years of age.

(2). He shall be accepted as a Postulant as provided in Canon 26.

(3). Fulfillment of the requirements of Clause (c) of Section 5 of Canon 26 shall suffice as educational qualification for admission to Candidateship.

(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions:

(1). He shall have passed examinations in the subjects set forth in Canon 29, Sec. 2, (a); but the Bishop may at his discretion dispense him from examination in subjects (c), (d) and (e) of Practical Theology.

(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, as required by Sec. 5 of this Canon, except as to term of Candidateship.

(c). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section shall exercise his Ministry as assistant in any parish or parishes to which, at the request or with the consent of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned by the Ecclesiastical Authority. As such assistant he may execute all functions appertaining to the office of a Deacon; he may not in any respect act as Minister in charge of a congregation. He may not be transferred to another jurisdiction except upon the express request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

(d). The provisions of Canon 7, Of The Church Pension Fund, shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section.

(e). Any Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section who may afterward desire to be advanced to the Priesthood shall be required to pass all examinations required of other Candidates for the Priesthood and to comply with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination. In such case the provisions of Canon 7 shall apply to him from the date of his ordination to the Priesthood.

Canon 36, Sec. 6 (a), was amended so that the first sentence thereof reads as follows:

Sec. 6 (a). If any minister who has not received Episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied, etc.

Canon 38, Sec. 1, was amended as follows:

In the last paragraph thereof, after the words "the United States" insert the words "or, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States."

Canon 38, Sec. 2, was amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States or in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States at least one year.

Canon 39 was amended by hyphenating "Bishop-elect" throughout.

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), was amended as follows:

In the paragraph marked "Medical Examination" strike out the words "who shall be chosen by The Church Pension Fund, after consultation with the Bishop-elect" and substitute the words "who shall be chosen by the Presiding Bishop."

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (b), was amended as follows:

In line 8 thereof insert after the words "President of the Province" the words "of which the Diocese electing is a part."

Canon 39, Sec. 1 (c), was amended as follows:

In line 8 thereof insert after the words "necessary testimonials" the words "and other documents, including the medical certificate as required in sub-section 1 (a) of this Canon."

In line 23 thereof change the words "President of the Synod" to read "President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part."

Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), was amended as follows:

In lines 9 and 10 thereof change the words "a majority of the Bishops" to read "a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States."

Canon 39 was amended by the addition of a new Section 3 (the present Section 3 to be re-numbered 4):

Sec. 3. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation or retirement of a Bishop from his jurisdiction, for the said Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; *Provided*, that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during such regular session. The proceedings incident to preparation for the ordination and consecration of such successor shall be as provided in Section 1 of this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the consecration to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

Canon 40 was amended by hyphenating "Bishop-elect" throughout.

Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a), was amended as follows:

Add, at the end thereof, the sentence: "The medical certificate as required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect."

Canon 40, Sec. 2 (b), was amended as follows:

In lines 5 and 9 thereof strike out the words "of the Church."

Canon 40, Sec. 6 (b), was amended as follows:

In line 12 thereof change the word "concerned" to read "electing."

In line 20 thereof change the words "Bishop concerned" to read "Bishop so elected."

Canon 41, Sec. 2, was amended as follows:

In line 4 thereof change the words "a majority of the Bishops" to read "a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States."

Canon 41, Sec. 7 (b), was amended as follows:

In lines 8 and 9 thereof change the words "every Bishop in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops" to read "every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States."

In line 24 thereof change the words "Bishop concerned" to read "Bishop so elected."

Canon 45 was amended by adding a new Sec. 9 to read as follows:

Sec. 9. There shall accompany Letters Dimissory a statement of the record of the payments to The Church Pension Fund of the Minister concerned.

Canon 46, Sec. 2, was amended by substituting the following for the first sentence thereof:

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Canon 47, Sec. 2, was amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

Nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose.

Canon 50, Sec. 3, was amended by substituting for the second sentence thereof the following:

He shall read only the following Offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations mentioned:

(1). Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;

(2). The Litany;

- (3). The Penitential Office;
- (4). The Offices of Instruction;
- (5). In the Order for Holy Communion, the Epistle only;
- (6). The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.

FRANK A. MCELWAIN,
BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL,
House of Bishops.

JACKSON A. DYKMAN,
PAUL F. GOOD,
House of Deputies.

Children of the Church—Thanks to

The Rev. Mr. Rex, of Central New York, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The children of the Church have presented a Mite Box offering of \$1,578,408.54 and a Birthday Thank Offering of \$50,923.11 and a Christmas Box Offering of \$12,263.37 and 70,423 gifts for a total of \$1,641,595.02 and 70,423 gifts at a moving and great service of presentation during this Convention; and

WHEREAS, These offerings represent tangible evidence of the missionary concern of the children of the Church; and

WHEREAS, These offerings are a very substantial contribution to the furthering of the program of the Church; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of 1952 hereby expresses its thanksgiving to God for these sacrificial and joyful offerings of our children, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this resolution be given widest possible publicity throughout the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 149.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 170.]

Church Historical Society

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Fourth Triennial Report of the Church Historical Society, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, presented the Fourth Triennial Report of the Church Historical Society. (See Appendix No. 16.) He withdrew the third resolution attached thereto.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Expenses, and moved the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; *Provided*, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of four thousand eight hundred dollars (\$4,800.00) per year, or a total sum of fourteen thousand four hundred dollars (\$14,400.00) to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of Church records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 69.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

Church Historical Society—Archives and Library

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 1:

WHEREAS, Washington Cathedral is in process of building a library of spacious proportions, with two units already completed, and legacy resources giving promise of further expansion and an endowment; and

WHEREAS, This Cathedral Library system, through the book service by mail of the College of Preachers, is already making library resources available to many clergy throughout the Church—a service which is capable of expansion; and

WHEREAS, Although this Cathedral Library may not at present, and may not even in the future, be able to offer a home to the whole of the Historical Society's Archives and Library without financial assistance for the erection of additional housing, a unification of the Washington Cathedral Library with that of the Historical Society may, nevertheless, materially lessen the cost of housing the Society's collection and of administering it for the good of the whole Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Committee of General Convention be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen to confer with representatives of the Chapter of Washington Cathedral and with representatives of the Society for the purpose of exploring the possibilities of a unification of the two libraries, and of ways and means of securing financial resources sufficient for the proper housing and care of the Archives and Library of the Historical Society—this committee to report to the next General Convention.

Archdeacon Baxter, of Western New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 6:

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is anxious to find suitable headquarters, in which its library, manuscript and valuable historical papers may be suitably housed; and

WHEREAS, The building formerly occupied by the De Lancey Divinity School in Buffalo may well meet the needs of the Church Historical Society; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the officials of the Church Historical Society be asked to consult with the Trustees of the De Lancey Divinity School and explore the possibility of using the building of the De Lancey Divinity School.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all matters pertaining to the Church Historical Society Library be placed back on the Calendar; and be it further

Resolved, That Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, and Mr. Greene, of Washington, be named as a special committee to confer with all interested parties and report back to this House.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, and himself, being the special committee on the subject, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society, an official organ of General Convention, urgently needs adequate housing for its valuable Archives and Library; and

WHEREAS, Despite the diligent efforts of the Board of Managers of such Society, the problem has not been solved; and

WHEREAS, Several possibilities of a cooperative solution are now in prospect, among them the Washington Cathedral Library, the Bishop White House in Philadelphia, the General Theological Seminary Library, the De Lancey Divinity School building in Buffalo, all in addition to the existing connection with the Philadelphia Divinity School; now, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of General Convention be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen to cooperate with the Board of Managers of the Church Historical Society in working out a solution of the problem, and to report to the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Ven. Samuel N. Baxter, of Western New York.

The Rev. William F. Creighton, of Washington.

Stephen F. Bayne, Ph.D., of New York.

Mr. C. Christopher Morris, of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, recommended that the House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Tenth Day, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is an "official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and to foster as far as possible the investigation of its history and the development of interest in all relevant research"; and

WHEREAS, The Archives of the General Convention, the Archives of the National Council, and the Society's own valuable Collections are housed in over-crowded quarters which are not fireproof, and which are therefore hazardous to their safekeeping and efficient use; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 57th General Convention commends the Church Historical Society in its character as an official agency of the said Convention to the favorable consideration of all Churchmen; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Managers of the Church Historical Society proceed by all proper means and with all possible

speed to remedy the over-crowded conditions and lack of fireproof housing under which it now operates as an official custodian of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

Church School Curriculum

The Rev. Mr. Moses, of South Florida, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, The Church Schools of our parishes and mission congregations are the principal means for education of the children of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention of the Church reconstituted the Department of Christian Education six years ago, and three years ago provided funds as requested for the work of that Department; and

WHEREAS, The reason for these actions by the General Convention was primarily to provide materials for use in our Church School; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention hereby instructs the National Council to set up a Department of Christian Education which can and will prepare adequate and usable material for use in the teaching of our children in Church School Sunday by Sunday; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the desire of General Convention that this material be prepared at an early date, and that it be made available for the use of our parishes and mission congregations.

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, of South Florida, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, General Convention at Philadelphia 1946 to satisfy a demand of the Church for a more comprehensive program of Christian Education did create a Department for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, General Convention at San Francisco 1949 to implement the program, did make available through adoption of the Program and Budget for the ensuing triennium the funds requested by the Department; and

WHEREAS, The Department, undoubtedly in all sincerity, has embarked upon its program with such zeal and enthusiasm that it appears to be attempting to carry out a program which is far away and beyond the limits contemplated by, we believe, a vast majority of the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church; and

WHEREAS, We do not believe that the so-called mandate of the Church constituted a commission to:

1. Convert this Church;
 2. Condition the mind of the Church;
 3. Evangelize the Church;
- therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention direct the Department of Christian Education of the National Council to proceed immediately in the production of the materials for a Church School curriculum for use in the Church Sunday Schools of the parishes and missions of our Church, and that this function receive priority over all else.

Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Christian Education, which was placed on the Calendar No. 16:

Your Committee has considered two resolutions referred to it from the Rev. James L. Duncan and the Rev. William F. Moses respectively, both from the Diocese of South Florida, urging greater speed in the production of Church School teaching materials by the Department of Christian Education of the National Council.

Your Committee desires to express its complete confidence in the leadership and program of the Department of Christian Education, and while we recognize the wide-spread desire in the Church for the speediest publication of the new curriculum materials, we believe that the work which has been undertaken in the production of Church School materials will provide the Church with the needed tools, a number of which will appear during the coming triennium. We therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of these two resolutions.

Item No. 16 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, the Rev. Mr. Moses and the Rev. Mr. Duncan, of South Florida, withdrew their respective resolutions, and the former offered the following as a substitute, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, There are 543,167 pupils in our Church Sunday Schools; and

WHEREAS, The parochial clergy, and the 62,877 teachers and officers working in these Sunday Schools need and deserve to have materials Sunday by Sunday to assist them in the teaching of these 543,167 children; and

WHEREAS, This need should be the concern of the whole Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention declares its recognition of this urgent need, and declares its desire to have this material prepared and made available for general use at the earliest possible moment, commensurate with the high standard of quality set by our Department of Christian Education.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. (See Appendix 5.)

The Report was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, Secretary of the Joint Commission, presented the following resolutions in order the effectuate the Commission's recommendations, which resolutions were referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that other sound means of supplementing the income of retired clergymen, over and above payments from The Church Pension Fund, as set forth by that organization pursuant to actions of General Convention, should be the continuing concern of the several dioceses, missionary districts and parishes; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that clergymen, in view of their ordained status, should not be subject to compulsory premium payments to The Church Pension Fund; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all pensions should not be equalized in amount; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there shall be no change in the amount of pension for retired clergy with respect to the marital status of such retired clergy, and that there be no difference in the pension of a widow because of her age; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be no canonical action with respect to minimum salaries for the clergy of the Church, without prejudice to any standards adopted by individual Dioceses; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Bishops and parish vestries should give constant and earnest attention to the clerical salaries for which they are responsible; reviewing them frequently, and taking all factors, particularly full automobile allowance, into consideration; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that those whose salaries are under consideration should be called into confidential conference by diocesan authorities and vestries, so that a sufficient figure, arrived at from the ground up, and not from the top down, may be determined; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed to continue the study of clergy pensions and salaries during the next triennium, and to report its recommendations to the next General Convention.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of not more than \$3,000.00 be, and it is hereby appropriated, for the expenses of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the next triennium.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the eight resolutions submitted by the Commission to effectuate its Report.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

On motion, the House of Bishops referred the foregoing Message to a Special Committee. The Chair appointed on this Committee:

The Bishop of Newark.
The Bishop of Maryland.
The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Newark, reporting for this Special Committee on the Eighth Day, recommended that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Expenses, and recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.00) be, and it is hereby appropriated for the expenses of Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the ensuing triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

Clergy Placement—Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Florida, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Clergy Placement. (See Appendix 6.) On motion, the House did not adopt the resolution of the Commission calling for the formation of a Clergy Placement Bureau.

The resolution calling for the continuance of the Commission was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, reporting on the Fourth Day for the Committee on Commissions, the House adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission to study the question of the Placement of the Clergy be discontinued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 14.

Item No. 14 was taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day, being Message No. 26 of the House of Bishops.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

The Rev. Mr. Satterlee, of Upper South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission to Study the Question of the Placement of the Clergy. (See Appendix 6.)

Clergy Retiring at 72—Further Service of

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, to consider the problem of Clergy retirement and to propose solutions, by amendment of the Canons or modification of the Pension Rules, or in some other appropriate manner, by which Clergy who at the age of 72 are still capable of rendering useful service may be permitted to do so on proper request and certification.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund has carefully considered the resolution proposed by Mr. McCook, of Connecticut.

In view of the continuance of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pensions and Clerical Salaries, the committee recommends that this resolution be referred to such existing Joint Commission for study and report at the next General Convention.

The resolution was so referred.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, on the Eighth Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund be requested to make a study of the subject of the further service of clergy who, under Canon, must retire at age 72 and to report to the next meeting of General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having considered Message No. 103 from the House of Bishops covering a resolution recommending to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund a study of, and report on, the matter of service by retired clergymen after attainment of age 72 and the relationship of such service to The Church Pension Fund, recommends concurrence with such resolution.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

Clergy Salaries

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Petition from the Rev. James C. Gilbert, of Kingsessing, Pa., on clergy salaries, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the letter of the Rev. James C. Gilbert, Rector of St. James Church, Kingsessing, Pa., with reference to clerical salaries. No amendment of the Canons is proposed in the letter, and the Committee believes the subject not to be within its province and therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The report was approved, and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Clergy Serving in the Armed Forces

The Bishop of South Florida, on the Fourth Day, presented the report of the Special Committee on the Armed Services, together with the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of this Church at its meeting in 1865, adopted the following declaratory resolution, "Resolved, that it is the sense of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that it is incompatible with the duty, position and sacred calling of the clergy of the Church to bear arms"; and

WHEREAS, There is a serious shortage of clergy in the Church at the present time with many vacancies at home and abroad, as well as a great need for clergy to serve as chaplains in the Armed Forces of our country; and

WHEREAS, The duties of a line officer in the Armed Forces do in fact conflict with the ordination vows "To be diligent in prayers, in reading the Holy Scriptures and at such studies as help in the knowledge of the same, laying aside the study of the world and the flesh," and

WHEREAS, To serve as a line officer appears incompatible with the spirit that is the life and strength of the ministry of Christ; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention reaffirms that it is the mind of the Church "That it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the clergy of the Church, to bear arms," and that it requests all bishops of this Church to urge the clergy in their jurisdictions who hold reserve commissions as line officers in the Armed Forces or who are enlisted in the reserve components of the same to resign immediately, or as soon as it be possible; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that, "The spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in any branch of the Military Service, nor to that of Professor or Instructor in any Military or Naval Academy. The duties of these offices are civil, and entirely compatible with the duties of the Sacred Ministry," and that this General Convention call to the attention of all the younger clergy of the Church who are trained and qualified that they can make a larger and more appropriate contribution to both Church and Country by serving as chaplains in the Armed Forces.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 12.

Item No. 12 being taken from the Calendar on the Seventh Day, Mr. Singleton, of Washington, moved the following amendment:

Resolved, That Message No. 18 from the House of Bishops be amended as follows:

Cancel the first, third and fourth paragraphs;

Cancel from the first resolve:

"reaffirms that it is the mind of the Church

'That it is incompatible with the duty, position, and sacred calling of the clergy of the Church to bear arms'

Change the second resolve:

"nor" to—"or"

period (.) to a comma (,); "are" to—"being"—,

"civil" to—"non-combatant"

So that the resolution of Message shall read as follows:

WHEREAS, There is a serious shortage of clergy in the Church at the present time with many vacancies at home and abroad, as well as a great need for clergy to serve as chaplains in the Armed forces of our country,

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention request all bishops of this Church to urge the clergy in their jurisdictions who hold reserve commissions as line officers in the Armed Forces or who are enlisted in the reserve components of the same to resign immediately, or as soon as it may be possible, and be it further

Resolved, That the spirit and intent of this resolution do not extend to the office of Chaplain in any branch of the Military Service, or to that of professor or instructor in any Military or Naval Academy, the duties of these offices being non-combatant, and that this General Convention call to the attention of all the younger clergy of the Church who are trained and qualified that they can make a larger and more appropriate contribution to both Church and country by serving as Chaplains in the Armed Forces.

Both the Message and the proposed amendment were then replaced on the Calendar No. 12.

Item No. 12 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Mr. Downs, of Rhode Island, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This House desires to help the Bishops to move men from line officers to the Chaplaincy; and

WHEREAS, The first part of the resolution of the House of Bishops is considered by some to condemn the bearing of arms in a manner which may cause offense; therefore, be it

Resolved, That a special committee be appointed to restate the needed premises in language which may not cause offense.

The Chair appointed the following committee of reference to consider House of Bishops Message No. 18 on Clergy Bearing Arms, and amendments proposed in this House:

The Rev. W. Paul Thompson, of Bethlehem,
The Rev. James L. Duncan, of South Florida.
Mr. Charles M. Boynton, of Northern Indiana.
Mr. Ogle Ridout Singleton, of Washington.

The Rev. Mr. Thompson, of Bethlehem, on the Ninth Day, presented the following Report of the Committee of Reference, which was placed on the Calendar No. 44:

Your Committee of Reference, to consider House of Bishops Message No. 18 on the clergy bearing arms, and amendments thereto proposed in this House, submits the following resolution as a substitute:

WHEREAS, The first duty of an ordained minister is to his ordination vows; and

WHEREAS, There is a serious shortage of clergy in the Church at the present time with many vacancies at home and abroad, as well as a great need for clergy to serve as chaplains in the Armed Forces of our country; and

WHEREAS, The younger clergy of the Church, who are trained and qualified, can make a more appropriate contribution to both Church and Country by serving as chaplains in the armed Forces than in any other form of military service; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that all ordained clergymen and theological students who are commissioned or enlisted personnel in the Armed Forces, be required in so far as possible to seek duty in the Chaplains' Corps, if they desire to continue in military service; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Armed Forces Division of the National Council be requested to assist such of said personnel as are qualified to obtain service as chaplain.

Item No. 44 being taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day, the recommendation of the Committee of Reference was adopted.

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

The House voted to concur in the foregoing Message, with the following amendment:

In the third line of the first resolve:

replace the words "required in so far as possible" with "urged by their Bishops."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

Clergy Shortage

The Secretary, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution adopted by the National Council, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, That the National Council calls to the attention of both Houses of the General Convention the serious clergy shortage situation that exists in our Church, and urges to the Convention that positive action be taken to solve this problem—including a program to finance properly the required

expanded seminary program necessary to educate in our seminaries additional clergy for our Church.

Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Christian Education:

Your Committee has considered the resolution, referred to it, adopted by the National Council September 5-6, 1952, and inasmuch as this resolution refers to the matter of clergy shortage which has already been discussed and appropriate action taken in this House, and further consideration of which is at present on the Calendar, your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The report was received and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Clergy—Voluntary Coverage under Social Security

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Third Day, on behalf of Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, and himself, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

WHEREAS, Proposals for voluntary coverage of clergymen as self-employed under Old Age and Survivor provisions of the Social Security Act have recently been introduced into the Congress of the United States, and

WHEREAS, This opens new possibilities in this important matter; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission to study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries shall give particular consideration during the next triennium to the question of voluntary coverage of Clergymen under Social Security.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

The Committee on Church Pension Fund has considered the resolution presented by Ernest W. Greene, of Washington, and Spencer Miller, Jr., of Western Massachusetts, directing the Joint Commission to Study Clerical Pensions and Clerical Salaries to give its particular consideration during the next triennium to the question of voluntary coverage of clergymen under Social Security. The committee recommends that this resolution be adopted, for the reason that any congressional action in this field is so closely related to our own Pension Fund that the best interest of our own clergy and the Church calls for a careful study of the whole question.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1949 AND
NOT ADOPTED IN 1952**

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2

Bishop McElwain, reporting on the Fifth Day for the Committee on the Constitution, requested action on the following amendment to the Constitution, proposed in the Convention of 1949 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that Article I, Section 2, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his position, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his position shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

A motion by Bishop Oldham to table the foregoing was not adopted.

A roll call vote indicated that the resolution was carried by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, recommending concurrence. The Report was placed on the Calendar No. 17.

Item No. 17 being taken from the Calendar, the foregoing amendment was considered.

The amendment was rejected by the following vote by orders:

Clerical—Ayes, $29\frac{3}{4}$; noes, $44\frac{3}{4}$; divided, 6.

Lay—Ayes, 28; noes, $42\frac{3}{4}$; divided 5.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

Later in the day the Rev. Mr. Thornberry, of Southern Ohio, presented the following motion:

On behalf of the Clerical Deputies of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, whose vote was recorded in the negative, I wish to move that the matter of

concurrence with the House of Bishops on the matter of votes for retired Bishops be reconsidered and that the matter be placed on the Calendar.

After a reminder from the Chair that a two-thirds vote was necessary, a vote was taken.

The motion to reconsider was lost.

CONSTITUTION—PROPOSED AMENDMENTS NOT ADOPTED

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

On motion of Bishop McElwain, on the Seventh Day, the House of Bishops voted to discharge the Committee on Canons from further consideration of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article I, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended, by deleting the words "every Suffragan Bishop" in lines 2 and 3 and the words "who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or," and by inserting before the last sentence the words "Every other Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction, and every Suffragan Bishop shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops, so that Article I, Section 2 will read "Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention, has resigned his jurisdiction shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. Every other Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction, and every Suffragan Bishop, shall have a seat without vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Secretary presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Washington on the seating of women as deputies, which was referred to the same Committee.

The Secretary presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Massachusetts on the seating of women as deputies, which was referred to the same Committee.

Archdeacon Baxter, of Western New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the same Committee:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended to read, in place of the word "Laymen," "Lay Persons" and in place of the word "Layman," "Lay Person."

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Your Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs leave to submit herewith its second report as follows:

The Joint Commission to consider the problem of giving the women of the Church a voice in the legislation of the General Convention concluded its report to this Convention by stating that "it believes there is no basis of distinction in principle between men and women as lay persons in the Church" and requested the Committee on Constitutional Amendments to prepare legislation to amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution to read: "Lay deputies, men or women, communicants of this Church"—and "lay deputy, man or woman" in the two places where the term "layman" or "laymen" now appears.

The first two paragraphs of Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution if amended as recommended by the aforesaid Joint Commission, would appear as embodied in the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the first two paragraphs Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

"The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Deputies, men or women, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

"The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Lay Deputy, man or woman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary District, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses."

The third and fourth paragraphs of Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution would not require amendment.

The following memorials containing recommendations identical with or similar to those made by the aforesaid Joint Commission and designed to accomplish the same purpose, were received:

From the Diocese of Massachusetts:

From the Diocese of Washington and

From the Ven. Samuel N. Baxter, of Western New York.

Since, if the recommendations of the Joint Commission are adopted by the House, the intent of the aforesaid memorials will have been fulfilled, your Committee asks that it be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The Report was placed on the Calendar No. 4.

Item No. 4 was taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day. The lay deputation from Maryland requested a vote by orders on the proposed amendment. The vote was as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, $43\frac{1}{2}$; noes, $26\frac{1}{4}$; divided 10.

Lay—Ayes, $30\frac{3}{4}$; noes, $34\frac{1}{2}$; divided, 12.

The resolution was lost.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Resolution No. 8 was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 15:

Your committee approves the adoption of the suggestion contained in the eighth recommendation made by the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention and therefore presents the following resolution with the recommendation that it be adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 4th paragraph of Section 4 of Article I, of the Constitution be amended by adding thereto the following sentence:

"An equally divided vote of a Diocese or Missionary District in either order shall be counted as one-half a vote in that order in favor and one-half a vote in that order against the proposed action except only that in the case of a proposal to amend the Constitution or to revise the Prayer Book, such a divided vote shall be counted as a vote against the proposed amendment or revision."

Item No. 15 was taken from the Calendar, on the Seventh Day, being Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on amendment to Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution.

The deputation of the Diocese of Louisiana asked that a vote by orders be taken, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, 32; noes, $41\frac{1}{2}$; divided, 7.

Lay—Ayes, $33\frac{3}{4}$; noes, $41\frac{1}{2}$; divided, 4.

The resolution was lost.

**Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee to Supervise Publication
of a New Annotated Edition of**

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 7.)

The Bishop of South Carolina, presented the same Report in the House of Bishops, and offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Commissions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons be continued with instructions to prepare a revised edition of Dr. White's book, and in cooperation with the Secretary of the House of Deputies to arrange for its publication; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention appropriate the sum of \$15,000.00, such item to be placed in the budget of General Convention for the coming triennium, and that the Joint Committee be authorized to have one thousand copies bound and sold at a price to be agreed upon with the publisher.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting on behalf of the Committee on Commissions on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommends to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies that an appropriation of \$7,500.00 be made to this Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending \$7,500.00 for the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, offered the following substitute, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention records its appreciation of the able and exacting work performed at great personal sacrifice by Mr. Jackson A. Dykman in preparing in draft form a new annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in order to afford the assistance by way of review and suggestion that is always desired by the draftsman of a volume which deals with matters affecting the organic law of our Church and with matters of Theological and Ecclesiastical policy and which has been prepared under authority of General Convention, the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated

Edition of Constitution and Canons be renamed and continued as the "Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of a New Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons" and that such Joint Committee be enlarged to include five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen, the additional Bishops and the additional Presbyters and laymen to be appointed with particular attention to their qualification (as is the case of the present Joint Committee) as persons learned in Theological or Ecclesiastical matters or in matters of law or in all three, with authority to the Joint Committee to afford such assistance by way of review, comment or otherwise as may be appropriate, such Joint Committee to have authority after review to publish and to present the New Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons to the next session of General Convention with their report thereon; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$15,000.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Committee during the coming triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, moved that the House concur in the foregoing Message, with the following amendment: substitute the sum of \$7,500.00 for the sum of \$15,000.00 in the appropriation.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 40.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of conference be appointed by this House to confer with a similar committee of the House of Bishops with respect to the amendment made in that House by their Message No. 106 to the action transmitted to the House of Bishops by this House in its Message No. 73.

The Chair appointed the following to represent that House:

The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.
Mr. David E. Bronson, of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

The House of Bishops concurred with this request.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of North Carolina.
The Bishop of Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

Item No. 40 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 106 of the House of Bishops, concurring in

Message No. 73 relating to the appropriation for the Joint Committee to supervise publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of the Constitution and Canons, amending the amount of the appropriation to read \$7,500.00, Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, for the Committee of Conference, presented the following report, which was adopted:

Your members of the Conference Committee appointed to confer with the members of that committee appointed by the House of Bishops with respect to the appropriation to be provided for the Joint Committee on New Edition of Annotated Constitution and Canons, reports that the Conference Committee recommends that both Houses concur in increasing the appropriation for the coming triennium from \$7,500.00 to \$13,000.00.

We therefore move that this House concur with Message No. 106 from the House of Bishops with an amendment approved by the Conference Committee of the Two Houses, increasing the expenses allowed the Joint Committee on New Edition of Annotated Constitution and Canons from \$7,500.00 to \$13,000.00.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

Domestic Mission Field

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of Milwaukee, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Missions, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It has always been the mind of this Church that the Redeeming Ministry of Our Blessed Lord be carried to all people, including those who live in isolated places of the continental United States; and

WHEREAS, It is of the utmost importance to the life and growth of our Church and to the spread of the Gospel that the Church be able to recruit the best clergy who will be especially qualified for work in the Domestic Mission Field; and

WHEREAS, It is essential that when such clergy are sent to the Domestic Mission Field they shall have a real and definite vocation and that they shall have every possible inducement to remain there for a good portion of their ministry, with the knowledge that they are not forgotten, but are backed and supported by the prayers and resources of the entire Church, and that they shall not be compelled to feel that they must seek work elsewhere and where salaries are higher as their families increase, their children need education, and the cost of their necessities of life increase in amount, but that on the contrary they may feel encouraged and able to remain in their chosen field where, as they grow older, they may acquire and use the richer knowledge and experience; and

WHEREAS, Under present conditions our clergy in the Domestic Mission Field are burdened with costs and expenses of travel and with various taxes,

to such an extent that in many if not most cases their net incomes are well below the minimum subsistence levels;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it be the stated and declared policy of this Church that the National Council be and it is hereby instructed by this General Convention to develop and as speedily as possible to put into effect a plan whereby:

1. Domestic missionaries shall be assured of an increased stipend at regular intervals.

2. That all encouragement be given to attract clergy to undertake this great work of the Church.

3. That adequate provision for the expense of travel required by the missionary in his mission field be provided for him.

4. That all such missionaries sent to the Domestic Mission Field receive a training course.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

Acting on the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day, the House of Bishops did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

Eastern Orthodox Churches—Joint Commission on Assistance to

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Third Day, reporting for the Committee on Commissions, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Russian Church be continued under the new title of "The Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches" by the appointment of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The foregoing Message was considered by the House of Deputies on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

Ecumenical Relations—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Dean Leffler, of Olympia, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. (See Appendix 11.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Expenses, and the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued, with responsibility for furthering the cooperation of this Church with the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. and with the World Council of Churches; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$1,000.00 per annum for the years 1953, 1954, and 1955 be included in the budget of General Convention for the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the parishes and missions of this Church are urged to make use of the available material about the Ecumenical Movement, and to engage in such cooperative actions as will further understanding and promote ecumenical ideals in their respective communities; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the story of the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches be presented to all congregations on some appropriate Sunday, if possible on Whitsunday, and that an offering be taken or budgetary provision be made for the support of cooperative Christian work; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the observance of the Week of Prayer for the Unity of Christendom, January 18 to 25, be commended to the clergy and people of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

Episcopal Church Foundation

Mr. Bakewell, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention, having heard a report of the successful commencement of the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation, renews its hearty endorsement of the Foundation and commends it anew to clergy and laity.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

Euthanasia

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Second Day, presented on behalf of a communicant of that Diocese, the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, There has been a growing movement to legalize the practice of Euthanasia in order to relieve the hopeless suffering of fatally ill people; and

WHEREAS, The practice involves very basic moral and spiritual considerations; and

WHEREAS, This Church believes that as God gives life so only through the operation of the laws of nature can life rightly be taken from human beings; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church place themselves in opposition to the legalizing of the practice of Euthanasia, under any circumstances whatsoever.

The Rev. Mr. Rex, of Central New York, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Social Service;

Your Committee on Social Service has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the subject of Euthanasia, and recommends its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

Evangelism

The Bishop of Quincy, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Special Committee on Evangelism, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Evangelism is the ever continuing program of the Christian Church; and

WHEREAS, Departments of the National Council, the Woman's Auxiliary, and the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work have during recent years, placed a growing emphasis upon the Evangelistic program of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work has informed this Convention that in the next triennium

the Committee will continue this emphasis and will sponsor a special program whereby laymen will be trained in the important field of Visitation Evangelism, and the Departments of the National Council and the Woman's Auxiliary expect to stress Evangelism in their programs; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring,

1. That the Department of Promotion of the National Council is requested to coordinate the plans and programs of Evangelism which may be prepared and sponsored by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, the several Departments of the National Council, and the Woman's Auxiliary so that the Church may be united as fully as possible in Evangelistic activities.

2. That this Convention commends the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work for its leadership in this field, and that this Convention urges every parish and mission of the Church to cooperate in the program of Visitation Evangelism.

3. That, since winning new members for the Church is at the center of all Evangelistic work, those who plan the program of Evangelism for the coming triennium are requested to provide each Diocese and Missionary District, and others concerned, with the best available information covering methods for reaching and enlisting new Church members.

4. That, each Diocese and Missionary District is urged to adopt a goal of increased confirmations for each year of the triennium, and to report, to the Department of Promotion, the results of its efforts to reach the goals chosen.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Evangelism.

The Rev. Mr. Dunn, of New Hampshire, on the Ninth Day, presented a report of the Committee on Evangelism, recommending concurrence.

The Rev. Dr. Groton, of Pennsylvania, offered the following amendment, which was accepted:

That the Message be amended by inserting the words "the Brotherhood of St. Andrew" after the words "several Departments of the National Council" and before the words "and the Woman's Auxiliary."

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

Mr. Damour, of Quincy, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Evangelism:

WHEREAS, A large part of our thinking and planning is spent in the preparation of a *financial* budget for the Church; and

WHEREAS, Plans for raising and spending money are not, and must not be, the *main* purpose and office of the Church; and

WHEREAS, At least as much time and effort should be spent on Evangelism, as on money matters, we believe that the whole idea of a budget should include a substantial increase in our communicant strength; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that

1. The General Convention request the National Council to prepare for each diocese and missionary district, a statement, suggesting tried and proven ways in pastoral experience of winning new members of the Church; and

2. That every diocese and district adopt a goal of increased confirmations in each year of the next triennium; and

3. That at the end of 1953, 1954 and 1955 the dioceses and districts report to the department of promotion of the National Council their progress toward these spiritual goals; and,

4. That the department of promotion make known through the Church papers, these reports of progress.

Fidelity in Public Investigations

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Fairminded men have been shocked in recent months by accusations of a most serious nature leveled against respected citizens unsupported by any factual evidence; and

WHEREAS, We believe that one of the essential bonds holding together any enduring society is allegiance to an ancient command: Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor; and

WHEREAS, We believe that any community to survive must build upon and protect a staunch loyalty to truth; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that while recognizing the function of investigation as one of the important responsibilities of Congress, we urge that it be discharged with fidelity to this commandment, and with zealous observance of the procedural safeguards essential to that respect for individual dignity and the free expression of individual diversities which alone make Democracy a living and working faith.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 32.

Item No. 32 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Com-

mittee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the action of this House in not concurring with the House of Bishops in Message No. 64 does not imply an endorsement or non-endorsement of any political figure of national prominence.

Adopted by the House.

Firestone, Harvey S. Jr.,—Appreciation to

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., together with a small group of laymen, originated and organized the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work; and

WHEREAS, Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., has served as Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work since its inception and for a period of over ten years; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this 57th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church here assembled in Boston, Massachusetts, does hereby express its appreciation to Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., for his untiring loyalty, his consecrated leadership, and his profound contribution to the cause of Christ and His Body, the Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a copy of this Resolution, signed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, be suitably inscribed and presented to Harvey S. Firestone, Jr.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

Forward Movement

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue the Forward Movement under his supervision, and

to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain this program.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

General Church Program—Priorities within

Dean McNairy, of Western New York, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, For the past three years we have had a budget deficit of approximately one-half million dollars per year, which has necessitated a serious curtailment of the work voted at the last General Convention, and

WHEREAS, It is apparent that the proposed budget of the Church for the next triennium will exceed all former figures, and

WHEREAS, The need for further direction by the General Convention in the expenditure of the Church's funds would promote greater support of the proposed budget, therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a system of priorities in expenditure prepared by the Program and Budget Committee and approved by this Convention be established, and be it further

Resolved, That the budget be not adopted until such time as these priorities are established and approved.

The Secretary, on the Sixth Day, read Report No. 8 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, which was accepted:

The Program and Budget Committee advises that it has received the subject, "Priorities" and wishes to inform the House of Deputies that the resolutions offered by the Program and Budget Committee in its report, if adopted, will establish those priorities which this Committee believes are consistent with sound administration.

General Church Program—Quotas for

The Rev. Dr. Iddings Bell, of Chicago, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that in presenting the Program and Budget adopted at this Convention it should be made plain that the "quota" asked of any Diocese or Missionary District is in no sense to be regarded as a tax; that nothing shall be said or done which seems to indicate that a Diocese or Missionary District is properly subject to censure or rebuke if it fails to meet the "quota" set; that the sole proper appeal of the National Church is to the interest and voluntary generosity of those who

must weigh the relative importance of the National Church's askings and other diocesan needs and obligations.

The Secretary, on the Fourth Day, read Report No. 6 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. The Report was accepted, and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the matter:

The Program and Budget Committee wishes to advise that it has received the proposal of the Rev. Dr. Iddings Bell, of Chicago, has considered it and requests that it be discharged from further consideration of it.

The Rev. Dr. Christie, of Olympia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Program and Budget:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the light of the possible adoption at this Convention of a new missionary quota system and the consequent substantial increases for some areas of the Church, any diocese or missionary district which is required to increase its missionary apportionment quota in the budget to be adopted by this Convention, may, if it seems necessary, approach said increase gradually, over the three year period, by adding one-third of the increased amount each year until the entire amount of the increase is paid in the third year of the triennium.

General Convention—Committee of Arrangements of 1955 Convention

Canon Whipple, of Maine, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1955 be appointed to consist of the following:

The Presiding Bishop.

The President of the House of Deputies.

The Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of the House of Bishops.

The Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business of the House of Deputies.

acting in consultation with

The Bishop of the entertaining Diocese.

The President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the entertaining Diocese.

The Chairman of the 1952 General Convention Committee, the Rev. Gardiner M. Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

General Convention—Date of 1955 Convention

The Rev. Dr. Iddings Bell, of Chicago, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to authority conferred upon this Convention by Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution, the General Convention of 1955 shall meet on September 26th of that year, but such date of meeting may be changed by the Presiding Bishop after consultation with the Committee of Arrangements, if there shall appear to him urgent cause therefor.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

General Convention—Devotional Services

Dr. Odell, of Rochester, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Those who planned the program of the 57th meeting of General Convention made provision for a service of worship at the end of each morning session, and

WHEREAS, Members of this House have experienced refreshment of mind and spirit through participation in these services; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House express its appreciation to those who made the arrangements for these services; and its heartfelt gratitude to the Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., and to the Right Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., S.T.D., for the spiritual refreshment afforded its members; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention respectfully asks its officers to make provisions for similar services at the next meeting of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

General Convention—Expenses of Host Diocese

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention. Resolution No. 1 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Eighth Day, presented

the following resolution which was accepted by the Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the resolution numbered 1 in the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention be amended by substituting "\$25,000.00" for "\$50,000.00."

The resolution was placed on the Calendar No. 24.

Item No. 24 being taken from the Calendar, on the Ninth Day, being the question of an appropriation to the Host Diocese of future Conventions, the Rev. Mr. O'Pray, of Western New York, offered the following amendment, which was accepted:

Resolved The House of Bishops concurring, that an amendment to the resolution on paying the Host Diocese for General Convention be amended to read "50% of the cost, not to exceed \$25,000.00."

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, offered the resolution, as amended, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Treasurer of the General Convention, upon the request of the Host Diocese, be instructed to pay the Host Diocese each triennium one-half of the costs, but not to exceed \$25,000.00, incurred by it in entertaining the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

General Convention—Joint Committee on Structure and Organization

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study structure and Organization of the General Convention. (See Appendix 13.) The resolutions attached thereto were referred to the following Committees:

Resolution No. 1, to Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 1A, to Committee on Canons.

Resolution No. 2, to Committee on Canons and to Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 3, to Committee on Expenses.

Resolution No. 4, to Committee on Canons.

Resolution No. 5. No action necessary. Committee to be discharged.

Resolution No. 6, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution No. 7, to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and to Committee on Canons.

Resolution No. 8, to Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolution No. 9, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution No. 10, to Committee on Rules of Order.

Resolution No. 11, to Committee on Rules of Order.

The entire report was also referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Second Day, presented the following report, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

The Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention reports that it has amended Sections 7 and 8 of its report and added a new section numbered 15 thereto as follows:

1. By substituting for the word "three" wherever it appears in the second paragraph of Section 7 of its report, the word "four."

2. By adding a new paragraph at the end of Section 7 of the report to read as follows:

"In order to make this resolution effective, it is the recommendation of the Joint Committee that the Rules of Order of each House be so amended as to make the provisions hereof with respect to the introduction of proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons effective and that the second sentence of Section 1 of Canon 66 be amended so that it shall read as follows:

"Subject to, and in accordance with the Rules of Order of the particular House in which a proposal for the repeal or amendment of an existing Canon or for the enactment of a new canon may originate, such proposal may be introduced in either House (such second sentence of Section 1, Canon 66 then continuing from that point without change.)

3. By striking from the proposed amendment of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution found in Section 8 of the printed report of the Joint Committee the words "or Missionary District" and by amending the two phrases "in favor" and "against the proposed action" as appearing therein so that they shall read respectively as follows: "in the affirmative" and "in the negative."

4. By adding a new section to the report of the Joint Committee, to follow immediately after Section 14 of the printed report, the same to read as follows:

New Sec. 15.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$1,000.00 per annum for the years 1953, 1954 and 1955 be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Joint Committee on Constitution

and Canons, in the event that the recommendation of Section 7 of this report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization shall be enacted by both Houses.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Fourth Day, reported for the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

The Committee asked to be discharged from further consideration of recommendation No. 5 in its report, reading as follows:

5. The Committee considered the proposal made to it that the practice established by the House of Deputies at San Francisco of having a special committee certify the minutes daily, rather than to have daily reading of the Journal, be continued. The Committee believes that this proposal has already been acted upon by the last session of that House which changed its Rules of Order by making the Committee on Unfinished Business the committee for certifying the minutes and by providing in the Order of Business for the report of the Committee on Certification of the Minutes as an alternative for the reading of the Journal. This Committee, therefore, asks that it be discharged from further consideration of this proposal.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

In accordance with recommendation No. 11 in its report, the Committee presented the following, which was adopted;

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies provide for and send to each Deputy a form on which may be listed his special skills and abilities. The information to be made available to the President of the House of Deputies to assist him in making committee appointments.

The Committee asked to be discharged from further consideration of the following items in its Report:

13. The Committee has given careful study to the resolution of the National Youth Convention dealing with a proposed change of date for the General Convention, and while we are sympathetic to this request, the Committee is of the opinion that the customary dates of General Convention should not be changed to an earlier time.

14. After serious consideration of the recommendation of the Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of the Diocese of California that the National Council be instructed to employ a paid Convention Manager to assist the host Diocese in making arrangements and providing facilities for session of General Convention, the Committee recommends that the employment of a Convention Manager be left to the host Diocese.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted, and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the matters.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending that the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention be continued, and approving an appropriation of \$1,200.00.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention be continued; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$1,200.00 be appropriated from the funds of General Convention to defray the expenses of the Committee during the triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Commissions on the Tenth Day, recommended that the House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

In the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, the second part of Resolution No. 1, proposing a plan for rotating General Conventions among the eight Provinces, was laid on the table.

Resolution No. 3 regarding travel costs between the host city and the See City of each Diocese and Missionary District was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Preston, of Western Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

The Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention be instructed to consider the manner in which resolutions under the Commission of Social Reconstruction are prepared and presented, in order that the thought may be clarified, the language simplified and the resolutions presented early enough in Convention to provide opportunity for hearings and for adequate thought and discussion.

The report was received.

General Convention—Place of 1955 Convention

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Fourth Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.
The Bishop of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The House concurred.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts.
The Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, of Long Island.
The Rev. John H. A. Bomberger, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, of North Carolina.
Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., of Ohio.
Mr. John C. F. Merrifield, of Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Mesage No. 15.]

The Bishop of Texas extended an invitation, on behalf of the Diocese of Texas, to hold the next General Convention in the city of Houston, which was referred to the Committee on the Place of Meeting of the next Convention.

Mr. Tellepsen, of Texas, on behalf of that Diocese, presented an invitation to the Convention to meet in Houston, Texas, in the autumn of 1955.

This invitation was endorsed by Deputies from several Dioceses in the Southwest.

This invitation was referred to the Joint Committee on the Meeting Place of the next General Convention.

The following invitation for the General Convention of 1955 was extended by the Bishop of Chicago on the Eighth Day:

The Diocese of Chicago, through the Bishop, the Suffragan Bishop, the Clerical and Lay Deputies, invite the General Convention of 1955 to meet in Chicago.

The Rev. Dr. Iddings Bell, of Chicago, in the name of the Bishop of Chicago and the deputation from the Diocese of Chicago, extended an invitation for the General Convention to meet in Chicago in 1955.

This invitation was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the Next General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Ninth Day, presented the following Report of the Committee on the Meeting Place of the Next General Convention, which was adopted.

As you know, your Committee received two invitations, one from the city of Houston, the other from the city of Chicago. As you also know from a resolution of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, there was a question raised as to the advisability of accepting the Houston invitation for 1955.

Your Committee met with Mr. Tellepsen, representing the Diocese of Texas and the city of Houston. I want to say—and I am sure I do so with the approval of all the members of your Committee—that we were deeply impressed, not simply by Mr. Tellepsen's enthusiasm and helpfulness in answering our questions, but by his Christian spirit and his vital concern to assist us in making a wise decision.

While we do not believe the invitation from Houston should be accepted for 1955, we hope that our fellow Churchmen in Houston and the Diocese of Texas will believe me when I express—I am sure on behalf not only of your Committee but the whole Convention—our great appreciation of Houston's invitation and our hope that at some later date it may be renewed and be accepted.

Therefore, your Committee moves the acceptance of the gracious invitation of the Diocese of Chicago.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the invitation to entertain the General Convention given by the Diocese of Chicago be accepted and that our next meeting be held in 1955 at Chicago, Illinois.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the Next General Convention:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 1955 General Convention be held only in city in which there will be no racial segregation.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops requests a Committee on Conference on the matter of non-concurrence on the part of this House with Message No. 93 of the House of Deputies.

The Chair has appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.
The Bishop of Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The House agreed to a committee of conference, and the Chair appointed on such committee:

The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts.
The Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, of Long Island.
The Rev. John H. A. Bomberger, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, of North Carolina.
Laurence H. Norton, LL.D., of Ohio.
Mr. John C. F. Merrifield, of Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

On motion, the House re-considered its action of non-concurrence with Message No. 93 from the House of Deputies.

The House concurred with House of Deputies Message No. 93.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

Dean Pike, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This House made its decision about the place of meeting of the next General Convention with the problem of racial segregation very much in mind; and

WHEREAS, It was assumed by many of us that the Convention could not be held in Houston on a non-segregated basis; and

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Texas gave certain assurances on this point to the House of Bishops which were sufficiently convincing to move that House to decide for Houston on its first consideration of the matter; and

WHEREAS, This House acted in ignorance of these assurances; therefore be it

Resolved, That the privilege of the floor be granted to Bishop Quin that he may acquaint us with the plans which he and his associates in the Diocese had formulated to make possible a non-segregated Convention in Houston and that he may indicate to us the value for the progress of racial relations in Texas which he feels would result from our meeting in Houston, that certain members of this House then may have a basis for deciding whether to introduce a resolution changing the place of the 1955 Convention.

The House went into Executive Session.

By request of the House the Bishop of Texas addressed the House on the invitation of the Diocese of Texas for the next meeting of the General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, explained to the House why the Committee on Place of Next Meeting of the General Convention had not accepted the invitation of the Diocese of Texas.

The deputation from the Diocese of Chicago notified the House that after consultation they were withdrawing their invitation.

The Rev. Mr. Waller, of Georgia, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The deputation from the Diocese of Chicago has withdrawn its invitation to meet in the city of Chicago in 1955; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention accepts the invitation of the Diocese of Texas to meet in Houston in 1955.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

The House rose from Executive Session.

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day. A motion to consider it in Executive Session was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the House reconsidered its original action to hold the next General Convention in Chicago.

The following amendment, offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts, was not adopted:

That the invitation of the Diocese of Texas to hold the 1955 General Convention in Houston be accepted, provided that arrangements can be made for housing, feeding and entertaining negro Bishops, Deputies, Delegates and Visitors, which do not involve General Convention in racial segregation.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 132.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

General Theological Seminary—Election of Trustees

Upon nomination of the Bishop of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops elected the following Bishops to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until 1958:

The Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., S.T.D.
The Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. James P. DeWolfe, D.D., S.T.D.
The Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D.
The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., S.T.D.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The Rev. Dr. Putt, of Quincy, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The House elected the following Presbyters and laymen to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until 1958:

The Rev. John Heuss, D.D.
The Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D.
The Rev. J. Wilson Sutton, D.D.
The Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D.
The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.
Mr. John D. Butt.
Mr. William H. Stonaker.
Mr. William N. Westerlund.
Mr. Andrew Oliver.
Mr. Edward O. Proctor.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

Good Friday Offering

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Tenth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the person or persons charged with the responsibility of determining the distribution of the Good Friday offering be instructed to appropriate 15% of this offering for the use of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

Historical Magazine—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine. (See Appendix 15.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Expenses, and the House adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on the *Historical Magazine* be continued; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty (\$750.00) dollars per year, or a total sum not ex-

ceeding two thousand two hundred and fifty (\$2,250.00) dollars for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Commission on *Historical Magazine* for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting on behalf of the Committee on Commissions on the Tenth Day recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

Historiographer

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, nominated the Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fourth Day, confirmed the nomination of the Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

Human Rights

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, We believe that the nature and destiny of man by virtue of his creation, redemption and calling, and man's activities in family, state and culture establish limits beyond which a government cannot with impunity go; and

WHEREAS, We further believe that respect for an observance of human rights constitutes an essential cornerstone for building a world society where peace and justice can prevail; and

WHEREAS, The violation of human rights and fundamental freedoms in many parts of the world both degrade man and jeopardize world peace; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the members of this Convention (1) encourage and support full participation by the United States in international action through the United Nations to the end that

the observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms for all men may be promoted, without distinction as to race, sex, language or religion; and (2) use every reasonable means to overcome long-standing discriminatory practices in our own land; and, particularly, in these days when we seek to oppose the threat of totalitarianism from without, to guard against our own use of the methods which we condemn in others.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 31.

Item No. 31 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

Hymnal—Joint Commission on Revision of

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Revision of the Hymnal, having completed the tasks assigned to it, be now discharged.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

Immigration Policy

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, We, as Christians, are concerned for the welfare and just treatment of all the people of the world; and

WHEREAS, Our present national immigration policy includes certain restrictive provisions which work injustice and unreasonable hardship on some people, especially those in the Far East; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we urge the appointment of a Commission of qualified persons by the President of the United States drawn equally from public and private life (a) to review our permanent immigration policy and its basic assumptions; and (b) to make

immediate recommendation of temporary immigration provisions; shaped in coordination with the United Nations and with the efforts of other states and contributing generously of American help and resources, to meet adequately the complex emergency problem of uprooted and homeless peoples compelled to live outside their own countries.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 35.

Item 35 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 122.]

Industrial Areas—Joint Commission on Missionary Work in

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Sixth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Petition of the Synod of the Third Province that a Joint Commission be appointed to survey and study the problems of missionary work in industrial areas be approved; and that such a Joint Commission be constituted by the appointment of two Bishops, three Presbyters, and four laymen; and be it also

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommends to the Committee on Expenses that an appropriation of \$1,500.00 be made for the Work of this Joint Commission on Missionary Work in Industrial Areas.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending concurrence in Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops on survey and study of the problems of missionary work in Industrial Areas, and an appropriation of \$1,500.00 for the work of the Joint Commission.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

Japanese Peace Treaty

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, There have come into force on April 28, 1952, a Treaty of Peace and a Security Treaty with Japan based upon reconciliation and constructive statesmanship; and

WHEREAS, The future of Asia is in large part dependent upon the spirit and the magnanimous understanding with which the provisions of the Peace Settlement are carried out on each side; and

WHEREAS, Japan today in the long view is in many respects one of the most strategic and critical spots of the world; and

WHEREAS, The Japanese people have by their words and deeds expressed their whole-hearted support of the principles of the United Nations; and

WHEREAS, There is insufficient arable land in Japan to support her population of some 85,000,000 people, and a substantial number of these people consequently must go hungry or starve unless they can find foreign markets in which to sell the goods which they produce; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we urge and work for the implementation of these treaties on a Christian basis dealing with the people of Japan; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we resist the unilateral imposition by our country of heightened tariffs and trade barriers calculated to reduce the sale in the United States of Japanese goods.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 29.

Item No. 29 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The Rev. Dr. Lowry of Washington offered an amendment that the second resolve read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we urge the greatest possible moderation in the consideration of legislation tending to reduce the free interchange of goods and services between our nations.

The House concurred with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

Kansas and Salina—Proposed Reunion of

The Secretary, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the National Council recommending the reunion of the Diocese of Kansas and the Missionary District of Salina, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Secretary, on the Fourth Day, read Report No. 5 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses:

The Program and Budget Committee wishes to advise that it has received the subject "Proposed Reunion of Diocese of Kansas and Missionary District of Salina," has considered it and since the subject matter does not come within the purview of this Committee it respectfully requests that it be referred to another Committee.

Dr. Franklin, of Connecticut, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, which was adopted:

This Committee had referred to it by the House of Deputies a resolution of the National Council to General Convention that study and effort be given to the uniting of the Diocese of Kansas and the Missionary District of Salina.

The Committee held a hearing at which representatives of the Diocese and of the District were present. Both opposed any further study at this time of this proposal which has been before the Church in an informal way for many years. After consideration of the matter the Committee presents the following resolution and urges it be adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that no further study be given during the coming triennium of the proposal to unite the Diocese of Kansas with the Missionary District of Salina, but that every encouragement be given to the District of Salina in its effort to attain Diocesan status.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

Liturgical Commission

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission. (See Appendix 17.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention appropriates the sum of \$2,500.00 for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

Marginal Readings Bible

The Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book and the Committee on Expenses:

WHEREAS, The "Marginal Readings Bible," adopted by the General Convention of 1901 and published in 1903, was one of the constructive accomplishments of this Church, whereby the beauty of the King James or Authorized Version was retained, while its grosser inaccuracies in the Old Testament, the Apocrypha, and the New Testament were corrected; and

WHEREAS, The said Marginal Readings Bible is still used in many churches in reading the Lessons from Holy Scripture, but has long been out of print, and is therefore difficult, if not impossible, to replace; and

WHEREAS, Biblical research during the last half century has discovered textual readings still more accurate than some of those in the Marginal Readings Bible of 1901; and

WHEREAS, A new version of the Marginal Readings Bible would be an added stimulus and help to Bible study, both individual and corporate, now being vigorously fostered by the Department of Christian Education of the National Council; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on the Revision of the Marginal Readings Bible be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen, together with such Biblical experts as the said Commission may wish to enroll as coopted members with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, to study this project and to report to the General Convention of 1955; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000.00) be and hereby is appropriated by this Convention for the said Commission's initial expenses during the triennium.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Walter H. Stowe of New Jersey on the subject of the "Marginal Readings Bible," having considered the matter recommends that it do not pass and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report was accepted and the committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Expenses.

The Committee did not approve the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Stowe, of New York, on a Marginal Readings Bible.

The House accepted the recommendation of the Committee on Expenses.

**Matrimony—Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to
Amendments on Canons on Holy**

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to the Amendments of Canons on Holy Matrimony be continued, and that \$500.00 be appropriated for the use of this Joint Commission.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending the appropriation of \$500.00 for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

The Bishop of Newark, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Committee of the House of Bishops on Amendments to Canons and Constitution, and the Committee of the House of Deputies on Canons, be requested, in cooperation with the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony, to prepare for submission to the next General Convention such editorial alterations in Canons 16, 17 and 18 as may be needed to correct infelicities of expression.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

Missionary Bishops—Salaries

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Wyoming on an increase of salary for Missionary Bishops, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Secretary, on the Fourth Day, read Report No. 4 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, which was received:

The Program and Budget Committee wishes to advise that it has received the subject "Increase in salaries of Bishops of Missionary Districts," and to inform the House of Deputies that this will be included in our Report to the House of Deputies.

Music—Joint Commission on Church

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending an appropriation of \$500.00 in place of \$1,500.00 for the Joint Commission on Church Music.

The Rev. Mr. Norris, of New Hampshire, offered the following substitute, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the eleventh report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the Commission be continued; and that the sum of \$1,500.00 be allotted to it for its work during the next triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Commissions on the Tenth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

Narcotic Drugs

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, After careful investigation and study of the Narcotic evil by religious and social agencies, the Committee on Drug Addiction of the Mayor of the City of New York, and the Attorney General of the State of New York, and the consequent excellent statutes, deterrent, preventive, and cur-

ative, enacted by the recent session of the Legislature of the State of New York; and

WHEREAS, The rapid rise in the illegal entry of narcotic drugs into the United States since 1945 indicates an equally increased sale and use; and

WHEREAS, It is believed that the Narcotic Evil is present in more or less degree throughout the United States, and is in danger of spreading; and

WHEREAS, The narcotic habit constitutes a grave danger to the morals and health of our people, particularly youth, the unstable and insecure; and

WHEREAS, State statutes to be fully effective require the elimination of the source of supply; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention urges our Federal Government that it continue to make every possible effort, and take every necessary measure, to stop the illegal entry of narcotic drugs into our Country; and that the United Nations be urged to find speedily a means for curtailment of the manufacture of narcotic drugs in all countries, and their illegal sale, use and exportation.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

National and International Problems—Joint Committee on

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be appointed a Joint Committee consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five laymen to be known as the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, to which may be referred resolutions, memorials and petitions relating to such problems.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. John S. Higgins, D.D., of Rhode Island.
The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.
The Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., of Michigan.
The Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri.
The Rev. Gordon A. Cross, of Sacramento.
Spencer Miller, Jr., LL.D., of Western Massachusetts.
Mr. William T. Kirk, of Newark.
Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., of Washington.
Mr. Ernest Patton, of Upper South Carolina.
Clark G. Kuebler, LL. D., of Fond du Lac.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of North Carolina.
The Bishop of Southern Ohio.
The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of Missouri.
Bishop Beverley Tucker.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

National Council—Election of Members of

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, reporting on the Seventh Day for the Committee on Nominations to the National Council, presented the following names:

The Bishop of New York.
The Bishop of West Texas.
The Bishop of Chicago.
The Bishop of East Carolina.

The Chair appointed the following Bishops as Tellers for the election of Members to the National Council:

The Bishop of Atlanta.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.
The Bishop of Erie.

The Chair announced that the ballots had been cast and counted in the election of members of the House to serve on the National Council and that it was found that the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of West Texas had each received a majority of votes and were declared elected.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

The House of Deputies confirmed the foregoing elections on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen to bring in nominations of members of the National Council on the part of this House.

The Chair appointed:

The Rev. Canon Ralph H. Hayden, of Maine.
The Rev. Canon James R. Sharp, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, S.T.D., of California.
Mr. Clarence G. Michalis, of New York.
Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., LL.D., of Ohio.
Mr. R. Turner Arrington, of Virginia.

Canon Hayden, of Maine, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Nominations to the National Council:

Your Committee has met three times and at considerable length, and has nominated the following persons for membership in the National Council:

Until the General Convention of 1955

One layman to fill an unexpired term: Mr. Franklin E. Parker, Jr., of Connecticut.

Until the General Convention of 1958

Two Presbyters:

The Rev. John V. Butler, D.D., of New Jersey.
The Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of Olympia.

Four laymen:

Mr. William B. Given, Jr., of Long Island.
Mr. David E. Bronson, of Minnesota.
Mr. P. Blair Lee, of Pennsylvania.
Mr. William A. Shands, of Florida.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved that the foregoing be elected as members of the National Council, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

The House of Bishops confirmed the foregoing elections on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, read the following letter from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

"The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary presents the following nominees for women members of the National Council for the coming triennium:

Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman, of Pennsylvania.
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, of North Carolina.
Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, of West Virginia.
Mrs. David R. West, of Minnesota."

Canon Whipple, of Maine, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that, on the nomination of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, the following are elected as members of the National Council for three years:

Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman, of Pennsylvania.

Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson, of North Carolina.

Mrs. Roger L. Kingsland, of West Virginia.

Mrs. David R. West, of Minnesota.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

New Mexico and Southwest Texas—Admission as Diocese

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Petition and Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas for the formation of a Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Dr. Franklin, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, which was adopted by a unanimous rising vote:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention hereby gives consent to the erection of a new Diocese to be known as "The Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas," such new Diocese to include all of the territory now included in the Missionary District of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

On motion of the Bishop of Delaware, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

Ordinations—Alleged Irregularities at

The Rev. Mr. Gillett, of Quincy, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that since the Presiding Bishop in his Convention sermon spoke so strongly about disloyal, egocentric irregularities in the Church, and since the Church had the assurance of the House of Bishops, meeting in El Paso, that there would be no future irregular ordinations in our Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention direct the Bishops and Presbyters of this Church in the future to adhere strictly to the direction of canon law and the Book of Common Prayer of this Church in the matter of allowing non-episcopally ordained ministers to participate in any of the services of this Church.

The Rev. Mr. Persell, of Albany, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, It has been the mind of the Church of God from the time of the Apostles until this day that there are three orders of ministers in the Church; and

WHEREAS, Only Bishops, and Priests who have received Episcopal ordination and consecration have properly participated in the Laying on of Hands at ordination to the sacred ministry of this Church; and

WHEREAS, The Preface to the Ordinal of the Book of Common Prayer and the rubrics in that Ordinal clearly permit only duly ordained bishops and priests to function in ordination to the sacred priesthood; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the mind of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America that only Episcopally ordained bishops and priests shall participate in the Laying on of Hands at the ordination of priests of this Church.

Dr. Katz, of Chicago, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, Concern is widespread over reports of various practices in services of Ordination; and

WHEREAS, The spread of such practices may seriously obscure the teaching of the Church concerning Holy Orders and the Episcopate; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the sense of this Convention that the clarity of the Church's Teaching should be protected by avoiding the combination of the Prayer Book rite of Ordination with gestures of ecumenical good will.

The Bishop of West Missouri presented the following resolution, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Nine on Divergent Traditions in Teaching and Practice:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that at services of ordination in this Church only ministers who are themselves members of this Church or ministers who belong to Churches in communion with this Church be invited to officiate.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops voted to send the following communication to the House of Deputies:

WHEREAS, The matter of alleged irregularities in connection with ordinations has been a subject of widespread discussion in the Church, the House of Bishops respectfully informs the House of Deputies that a resolution on the subject presented in this House has been referred by the House to a representative Committee of this House for study and report at a later meeting.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was placed on the Calendar No. 11:

The Committee on the Prayer Book having had referred to it the following resolutions:

(1) By Dr. Wilber G. Katz, of Chicago, respecting Services of Ordination.

(2) By the Rev. Gordon E. Gillett of Quincy, respecting the conduct of the Services of Ordination.

(3) By the Rev. Charles B. Persell, Jr., of Albany, respecting the necessity of conducting the Services of Ordination in accordance with the Book of Common Prayer,

having carefully considered the same, is of the opinion that, inasmuch as the Bishops have these matters under advisement, this Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of them.

Item No. 11 being taken from the Calendar, on the Seventh Day, the House considered the three resolutions in regard to the conduct of Services of Ordination.

The Rev. Mr. Gillett, of Quincy, asked permission of the House to withdraw his resolution, which was granted.

The Rev. Mr. Persell, of Albany, asked permission of the House to withdraw his resolution, which was granted.

Dr. Katz, of Chicago, asked permission of the House to withdraw his resolution, which was granted.

"Parishes and Organized Missions"

Mr. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

WHEREAS, In certain questionnaires in relation to the statistics of the Church there is a category known as "Parishes and Organized Missions"; and

WHEREAS, In the absence of definition by the General Convention of "a parish" or "an organized mission" it is quite obvious that the result of an addition of these as reported by the various dioceses is without any logical meaning; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that instead of counting "Parishes and Organized Missions" we hereafter count and report "Churches entitled to lay representation in the Diocesan Convention."

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia.

While recognizing the existence of confusion in the definition of parishes and organized missions, the Committee believes this is a matter which should be referred to the National Council for definition rather than by resolution of General Convention.

The report was accepted and the resolution referred to the National Council.

Parochial Report Blank

The Rev. Mr. Wyllie, of Easton, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was adopted:

The sub-committee of the State of the Church appointed for the purpose has studied the form of the Parochial Report blank submitted to it by the National Council and has made its report to the committee as a whole. It is the considered opinion of the Committee on the State of the Church that, if approved by the Convention, a report in such a form as is recommended by the National Council will provide a more accurate means of recording the statistics of the Church and in offering the following resolution recommends its adoption:

WHEREAS, Canon 5 provides that General Convention shall adopt a blank form upon which each parish shall prepare the annual report of its vital statistics, its receipts and expenditures and a statement of its real property; and

WHEREAS, Revision of the report blank seems necessary in order to assure clarity in the placement of items and accuracy in reporting receipts and expenditures; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the present form be amended as recommended by the National Council, a copy of which is herewith attached, except that Item 19, "Clergy Pension Premium," be removed from the section "Current Expenses" and be lettered "L" as formerly, and that the succeeding items be re-lettered accordingly; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the proper Department of the National Council be authorized and is hereby empowered to make such

editorial changes in the section "Parochial Report Explained" as may be necessary.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

Parochial Report Blank—Communicants

Archdeacon Taylor, of Southern Virginia, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Section under the heading of Communicants in the Annual Parochial Report Blank be amended so as to read as follows:

1. Last Reported	_____
2. Added by Confirmation	_____
3. Received	_____
4. Added by Transfer	_____
5. Added by Restoration	_____
6. Total Additions	_____
7. Lost by Death	_____
8. Transferred to other Parishes	_____
9. Transferred to List of Confirmed Persons	_____
10. Removed by Disciplinary Action	_____
11. Total Losses	_____
12. Total Remaining	_____

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution offered by the Ven. Norman E. Taylor of Southern Virginia amending the Section entitled "Communicants" in the form of Annual Parochial Report approved by joint resolution at the General Convention of 1949 (Journal p. 280) and believes the form then approved is preferable and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was received and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Paternity Allowance for Illegitimate Children

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, read the following letter from the Church Assembly of the Church of England, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

"I have to inform you that the following resolution was passed by the Church Assembly at the Autumn Session held in November last:

"That this Assembly, in view of a recent statement in the House of Commons, is greatly perturbed by a deficiency which it believes to be common to the legislation of our two countries, in that there is no provision to compel soldiers to make paternity allowances for their illegitimate children by German mothers; and is earnestly requesting H.M. Government to initiate such legislation as is necessary to remedy this defect; and desires to notify the representative assembly of the Episcopal Church of the United States of America of the action it has taken."

The motion was moved by the Hon. Richard Wood, M.P., who subsequently raised the matter in the House of Commons on November 19th, (see *Hansard*, p. 71), and he is, I understand, actively pursuing the matter with the Foreign Office."

J. A. GUILLUM SCOTT.

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, voted to discharge the Joint Committee on National and International Problems from further consideration of the matter.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

Pennington, Rev. Edgar Legare—Resolution Honoring

The Rev. Mr. Turner, of Alabama, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

A MEMORIAL RESOLUTION

In Tribute

to the Life and Works of

EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON 1891-1951

Priest and Doctor

Scholar, Naval Officer, Lawyer, Chaplain and

Historiographer of the Church 1949-1951

WHEREAS, This high hearted and whole-souled man of many and intense interests has been called into God's nearer Presence since our last General Convention, at which time he was accorded the merited distinction of being named official Historiographer; and

WHEREAS, His enthusiastic ministry of thirty-one years—half the span of his life—was notable for rich contributions to parishes in, and the Dioceses of, Central New York, Florida, South Florida, and Alabama, as well as signal service to the Province of Sewanee and to the whole Church, especially in the varied fields of religious research, history, literature, and music; and

WHEREAS, In three different dioceses his abilities were so recognized that he represented them in six different General Conventions and on at least two occasions received strong support for election to the Episcopate; and

WHEREAS, He served his country in World War I as a line officer in the Navy with gallantry and distinction and in World War II as a Naval Chaplain; and

WHEREAS, A digest of his remarkably inclusive career is spread upon the pages of the Lent 1952 issue of *The Historiographer*, and the March 1952 issue of *The Historical Magazine*, which he helped establish and edit and in which he invested so much of his time and talent from 1932 until his death last December; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 57th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, assembled this day in Boston, Massachusetts, does hereby testify to its great loss even while it records its gratitude to Almighty God for His faithful servant, Edgar Legare Pennington who, through life and works, "being dead, yet speaketh"; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this memorial minute, inscribed upon our hearts as well as in our proceedings, be conveyed to his beloved widow, Mrs. Gertrude Guerry Pennington, who is present at this session, to his sisters and to the people of St. John's Parish, Mobile, Alabama, where he had last served as devoted rector and community leader.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

Pension Fund—Trustees of

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed for the purpose of nominating eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years each, and to fill any vacancies which may exist on the Board of Trustees.

The Chair appointed on part of that House:

The Rev. Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey.
The Rev. John H. A. Bomberger, D.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Ven. Thomas D. Byrne, of Florida.
Lewis B. Franklin, D.C.L., of Connecticut.
Mr. Chester C. Wells, of Western Michigan.
Gen. William F. Daugherty, of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Vermont.
The Bishop of Indianapolis.
The Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

Gen. Daugherty, of Olympia, on the Seventh Day, presented the Report of the Committee to Nominate Trustees for The Church Pension Fund, which was adopted:

Your Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees for The Church Pension Fund met and organized by electing the Bishop of Indianapolis as Chairman and W. F. Daugherty, of Olympia, as Secretary. An open hearing was held to give ample opportunity for the presentation of suggested names for nomination.

After due consideration of the names submitted, we submit the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be elected as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund:

Class of 1955

Mr. David E. Bronson, of Minnesota.

Class of 1958

The Right Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., of Texas.

Class of 1961

The Right Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., of Pennsylvania.

The Right Rev. Noble C. Powell, D.D., of Maryland.

Mr. Charles D. Dickey, of Pennsylvania.

Mr. Clarence G. Michalis, of New York.

Mr. Ethan A. H. Shepley, of Missouri.

Mr. Allen Wardwell, of New York.

The Very Rev. J. Milton Richardson, LL.D., of Texas.

Mr. James F. Hodges, of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

Pensions—Church Not to Engage in Investment Business

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. (See Appendix 5.)

The Report was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, reported for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church should not engage in the investment business for the benefit of individuals, and should not furnish investment advice to individuals.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the special committee on pension matters. This committee recommended, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

Pensions—El Paso Plan

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. (See Appendix 5.)

The Report was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Sixth Day, reported for the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the El Paso Plan be not adopted.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the special committee on pension matters. This committee recommended, on the Seventh Day, that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

Pensions for Mothers and Sisters of Clergy

The Rev. Dr. Iddings Bell, of Chicago, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund be requested to give consideration (as they have already so generously done to widows and orphans, and even adopted children in the matter of

pensions), to the mothers and sisters of unmarried clergy, who have served, faithfully and devotedly, (equally as wives) in the work of the several parishes and the general Church, and who have served for a long period of years in the same consecrated Church Service (as have the wives), for a *minimum period* of service to be determined by The Church Pension Fund, —(10 years or more),—and that, at the least they be not forgotten when death strikes down the Rector or Minister, but receive at least the death allotment of such sum as a widow receives, when the priest-in-service dies.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Iddings Bell, of Chicago, in regard to pension provisions for mothers and sisters of unmarried clergy.

The Committee unanimously recommends to the House of Deputies that the resolution be referred to the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries for study and report to the next General Convention.

The Committee, therefore, requests that it be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report was received and the resolution referred to the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries.

Pensions—Reduction of Age Limit

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana, requesting the reduction of the age limit for the eligibility for age benefits under The Church Pension Fund. The Memorial was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee on The Church Pension Fund has considered the memorial of the Diocese of Louisiana, requesting that the age limit for eligibility for age benefits under the Pension Fund be reduced from age 68 to age 65. The committee recommends that this action *not* be taken for the following reasons:

The minimum age of 68 was originally selected for eligibility after careful study of many relevant factors. The system has worked successfully for 35 years. The financial burden which would be imposed by subtracting the assessments for 3 years, now payable from age 65 to age 68, coupled with the payment of pensions for 3 additional years, would require that assessments be increased by more than 20% to maintain present rates; or if present assessment rates were maintained, pensions would have to be reduced

to less than 75% of present benefits. For these and other reasons, the committee recommends that it be discharged from further consideration of this memorial.

The report was accepted and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Permission to Use "Missionary Diocese" in Foreign Missionary Districts

The Suffragan Bishop of Newark, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that wherever in a foreign missionary district the use of the word "District" when translated into a foreign tongue loses its ecclesiastical connotation and leads to confusion and misunderstanding, the Bishop of that District, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and of his Council of Advice may substitute the words "Missionary Diocese" for all local use.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

Philippines—Election of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby

The Chair announced, on the Tenth Day, that an election was in order for a Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Erie and the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota as Tellers.

The Bishops in order of their Consecration deposited their ballots and the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Assistant Chaplain and Teacher in Brent School, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Mr. Ogilby, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of The Philippines and the Bishop of Connecticut to notify the Rev. Mr. Ogilby of his election.

The following communication was sent to the President of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of Boston, and in the State of Massachusetts did on the 18th day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, in conformity with Canon 40, Section 2 (a), make choice of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, Assistant Chaplain and Teacher at Brent School, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which it was referred, has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines, and the testimonial in connection therewith, and finds them in order.

Your Committee recommends that this House approve the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines, that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House, that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof, together with the return of the testimonial.

The House voted to approve and confirm the election of the Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

The House rose.

Prayer Book—General Thanksgiving

Canon Guilbert, of California, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the printing of the General Thanksgiving on pages 19 and 33 of the Book of Common Prayer, capitalization be used at appropriate places, in conformity with the practice

followed in printing other prayers which are directed to be said by minister and people in unison; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the publishers of the Book of Common Prayer be directed to make the designated changes in all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Charles M. Guilbert of California, respecting the printing of breathing capitals on pages 19 and 33 of the Book of Common Prayer, having considered the matter is of the opinion that it should be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission with the suggestion it bear this in mind when the Prayer Book is next being revised.

Prayer Book—Holy Baptism

Dean Wicker, of Kentucky, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution on behalf of Mr. Alex. Galt Robinson, a former member of the House, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following rubric be inserted in the ministration of Holy Baptism, immediately after the answer to the last question addressed to Godfathers and Godmothers:

Should the Minister have occasion to administer Holy Baptism to infants, or other children, whose parents (or guardians) are not members of this Church, the Minister may omit the question immediately above, relative to confirmation in this Church, should either of the parents so request.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution introduced by the Very Rev. Norvell E. Wicker, of Kentucky, at the request of Mr. Alex. Galt Robinson, a former member of this House, providing for a new rubric in the ministration of Holy Baptism, having considered the same, recommends that it be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Prayer Book—Holy Matrimony

Canon Guilbert, of California, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, The practice of using two rings in the solemnization of Holy Matrimony is increasing in popularity; and

WHEREAS, This practice is allowed and followed generally by the Ministers of this Church; and

WHEREAS, There is no generally accepted guidance in this matter; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the use of two rings in the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony be specifically authorized by rubric as an alternative usage; and further, be it

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission be directed to prepare and issue rubrics setting forth a uniform method of adapting the formularies to the situation.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Charles M. Guilbert of California, respecting the use of two rings in the marriage ceremony, having considered the matter is of the opinion that it should be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Prayer Book—Intinction

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, on behalf of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in accordance with Article X of the Constitution there be sent to the Church for possible adoption by the General Convention at its next meeting, the proposal that on page 84 of the Book of Common Prayer, under the words "General Rubrics," there be inserted, as the first rubric, the following:

Upon authorization by the Ordinary, the Holy Communion may be administered by Intinction; *Provided*, that opportunity shall always be given every communicant to receive the consecrated Bread and Wine in the accustomed manner.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The following substitute for the above resolution, offered by the Bishop of Quincy, was not adopted:

In the Celebration of the Holy Communion, administration of the most blessed Blood of Christ from a common chalice, being Scriptural and having a symbolic meaning of great value, shall be the normal method of administration in this Church. Where conditions require it, upon authorization by the Bishop, Holy Communion may be administered by intinction.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was placed on the Calendar No. 43:

The Committee of the Prayer Book, had referred to it House of Bishops Message No. 69 regarding the administration of the Holy Communion by Intinction, having considered the same recommends that the House concur with the following additions and amendments:

Delete the words "the Church" in the first paragraph of the resolution and substitute therefor the following:

"to the secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, for possible adoption by the General Convention at its next meeting, the proposal that the following new Rubric be added to The Order of the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion:"

"Upon authorization by the Ordinary, the Holy Communion may be administered by Intinction; provided, that opportunity shall always be given to every Communicant to receive the consecrated Bread and Wine separately in the accustomed manner."

It will be noted that in the last sentence the word "separately" has been inserted after the word "wine."

Item No. 43 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 13 of the Committee on the Prayer Book on Message No. 69 of the House of Bishops, the Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on behalf of the Committee on the Prayer Book, moved the amendment offered in its Report.

The deputation of the Diocese of Albany requested a vote by Orders, with the following results:

Clerical—Ayes, 17½; noes, 55½; divided, 7.

Lay—Ayes, 14¼; noes, 51¾; divided, 4.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 140.]

Prayer Book—Psalter and Lectionary

The Rev. Dr. Brooks, of New York, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution on behalf of the Rev. Canon Charles E. Hill, of Williamstown, Mass., which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the "Rearrangement of the Psalter and Revision of the Lectionary" (with some further changes) compiled by the Rev. Canon Charles E. Hill, be authorized for use in the services.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution introduced on behalf of the Rev. Canon Charles E. Hill, authorizing the use

of his re-arrangement of the Psalter and revision of the Lectionary, having considered the proposal, recommends that it be not adopted and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The report was approved, and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Prayer Book—Revision of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Kansas on the revision of the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Committee of the Prayer Book, to which was referred the set of resolutions on the revision of the Prayer Book adopted by the Diocese of Kansas at the Diocesan Convention held April 21, 1952, having considered the same, recommends that it be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission without recommendation.

Prayer Book—Simplified Edition

The Rev. Mr. McPhetres, of Alaska, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, The missionaries in charge of native people find that much of the wording of the Book of Common Prayer is incomprehensible to the people; and

WHEREAS, Native interpreters frequently interpret such words and phrases erroneously, though unintentionally; and

WHEREAS, The Book of Common Prayer should be in a language understood by all people so far as is possible; be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a study be made of the wording of the Prayer Book looking to the possibility of issuing a simplified edition for special use among those lacking in educational advantages; or as an alternative, a revision of the rubrics permitting such simplification as may meet the needs of Missionary Districts, or undeveloped areas.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Samuel A. McPhetres of Alaska, respecting a new wording of the Book of Common Prayer for use among native peoples, having considered the matter is of the opinion that it should be referred to the Standing

Liturgical Commission and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Prayers for Our Enemies

Mr. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the sense of this General Convention that, in our petitions for God's care of the men and women in the armed services we include those who seem to be our enemies as well as those of the United Nations.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of New Hampshire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Thomas A. Scott, of Southwestern Virginia, respecting praying for our enemies, having considered the matter is of the opinion that it should be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission with the suggestion that it consider the inclusion of such a prayer at the next revision of the Prayer Book, the Committee being in sympathy with the spirit of Mr. Scott's resolution, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Preventive War

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Eighth Day, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Believers in a God of justice and love as revealed in Christ cannot concede that war is inevitable; and

WHEREAS, Voices are occasionally raised suggesting that a preventive war would afford a short cut through our present dilemma; and

WHEREAS, If this advice were accepted the United States would be placed in an indefensible moral position before the world, as well as violate the fundamental teachings of Christ; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we unalterably oppose the idea of a so-called "preventive war."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing resolution on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

Program and Budget

Mr. Hartman, of Harrisburg, on the First Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Program and Budget Committee reports that it organized on Monday, September 1, as follows: Chairman, the Bishop of Tennessee; First Vice Chairman, the Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota; Second Vice Chairman, the Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., of Maryland; Secretary, Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts; Assistant Secretary, the Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana; Treasurer, W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri; Chairman of Committee on Dispatch of Business, John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg.

The Rev. Dr. Doll, of Maryland, on the Ninth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. The report as a whole was adopted.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET

Rt. Rev. Edmund P. Dandridge, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, *Chairman*

Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago

Rt. Rev. Conrad H. Gesner, D.D.,

Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota, *Vice-Chairman*

Rt. Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., Bishop of Albany

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina

Rt. Rev. Lane W. Barton, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon

Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio

Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., of Maryland, *Vice-Chairman*

Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, of Newark

Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana, *Assistant Secretary*

Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., of Oklahoma

Very Rev. Merritt F. Williams, of Western Massachusetts

John I. Hartman, of Harrisburg

Norman A. Lilly, of Western Michigan

W. A. Cochel, of West Missouri, *Treasurer*

Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts, *Secretary*

Clifford P. Morehouse, of New York

Allen B. McGowan, of New Jersey

Einar Jacobsen, Ph.D., of Los Angeles

Joseph H. Bowman, of Pittsburgh

Albert Roberts, Jr., of South Florida

J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas

Harold D. Neill, of Southern Ohio, *Assistant Treasurer*

Sterling F. Mutz, of Nebraska

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET 1952

IN MEMORIAM

STEWART A. CUSHMAN

Many times a Deputy to the General Convention and a greatly valued member of the Program and Budget Committee, he was called suddenly on July 7th from the Church Militant.

Not only in his own Diocese of Chicago but also throughout the Church he was respected and loved. His knowledge of the whole work of the Church, and his gentle loving persuasiveness in presenting it to others won many to wider vision and fuller stewardship.

We record our gratitude for his life and example, which move us to a deeper devotion to our Blessed Lord and His Church.

May the blessing of God's Peace be upon him.

INTRODUCTION

The most important business that can come before this Convention is our united participation in the program which our Lord Jesus Christ Himself has given to His Church. That program originated not in your Committee, not in your National Council, but in the clear command of the Son of God: "All authority is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you; and, lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world." That is a definite program. It means world-wide missions; the incorporation of men, women, and children into the sacramental life of the Church; their education in the Christian faith and fellowship and duty; and the application of Christian teaching to everyday life. Until God's Kingdom is consummated, that program is the primary business of the whole Church, and of the Church as a whole.

In the execution of that program, thank God, this Church of ours does not work alone. Other branches of the Anglican Communion, and other bodies of Christians are enlisted with us in the common task. But as an integral part of the One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church, our Church has a responsibility to our Lord Himself to accept and carry out a worthy share in the task He has given to the whole Church. We need constantly to remind ourselves that, whatever additional meanings history may have written into the terms, "Apostolic" meant originally, and still means, "missionary"; "Catholic" meant originally, and still means, "throughout the whole world"; and "Holy" meant originally, and still means, "dedicated to God and to the doing of His will"; and our Oneness, if it be a living unity, must express itself in going forward unitedly in obedience to His Command.

The program and budget now presented is surely the minimum share of our Lord's great program, which this Church of ours ought to undertake and carry out in each of the next three years. In preparing it we have had the benefit of a wealth of detailed and carefully arranged information provided by the officers of the National Council, and we wish to pay tribute to their thoroughness and accuracy. Many missionary

bishops, department heads, and other leaders have given invaluable help. To each of these we express our sincere appreciation.

We believe that administrative personnel and expense at headquarters should be kept at the minimum consistent with effective staff work and as much as possible of our resources be applied to the actual work of evangelism, education, and social service. The program and budget which we are presenting clearly reflect this purpose.

The events of our own times and the facts of contemporary life furnish striking demonstration of the wisdom and urgency of our Lord's program and of that part of it represented by this report. For most of the details you are referred to the Report of the National Council for 1951 and the excellent brochure, entitled "The General Church Program," which have been put into the hands of each bishop and deputy. There are a few items to which special attention should be called.

HOME DEPARTMENT

We have given special attention to the provision of more adequate missionary salaries and travel allowances in domestic missionary districts.

In some of our missionary districts married clergy are endeavoring to live and support their families on as little as \$2,100.00 a year, and out of that meager sum to pay most of the cost of operating an automobile between widely separated stations.

Therefore we have included a sum of \$80,000.00 to be used by missionary bishops in consultation with the Home Department for the increase of salaries and travel allowances. We believe that where missionaries are required to use their own cars in serving the fields assigned to them, they should receive an adequate mileage allowance.

In the report of the Program and Budget Committee to General Convention in 1949, special attention was given to the need for new missionary work in areas, on the West coast and elsewhere, in which the population was increasing with great rapidity because of new industries and new opportunities. During the past triennium these population shifts have presented an increasingly urgent challenge to the Church. Through the far-sighted vision of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, the Reconstruction and Advance funds earmarked for China, which cannot now be used there, amounting to \$1,500,000.00, were set up as a revolving fund for loans to dioceses for the building of churches and parish houses in these areas, the funds to be repaid over a ten-year period. Thus, without diminishing the reserve funds for China, they have been invested to stimulate this vital advance in our own country, until the time they may be used for their original purpose.

College work is an important field, both of missionary extension and of leadership training. It is noteworthy that the program of the Episcopal Church is far more than student work. It includes faculty as well, and is designed to undergird secular education with the compelling motive and philosophy of the Christian Faith.

ARMED FORCES

The large expansion of the Armed Forces has required a corresponding increase in the number of chaplains and of the money necessary to pay their pension premiums and to supply them with Communion vessels, linens, vestments, and other essentials not provided by the Government; to furnish

to the many thousands of Episcopalians in uniform the Prayer Books, Church War Crosses, and other tangible evidences that the Church follows them with her love and care. The considerable reserve fund which the Armed Forces Division carried over from the money raised during World War II is being exhausted; and the National Council has quite rightly put into its askings for each of the next three years a sum sufficient to provide for these needs.

OVERSEAS

We cannot here review the entire overseas missionary field, though this has been carefully done by your committee. The increases in the budget are partly for advance work but chiefly for the more effective prosecution of existing work. One of the most important provisions is the setting up of a fund for the increase of salaries of native workers, and for their travel expense, since the needs of the native clergy have been brought strongly to our attention by many missionary bishops.

JAPAN

In Japan the Church faces a missionary opportunity unique in modern history. At the General Convention of 1949 attention was called to this, and the Church was asked to increase her efforts to meet that opportunity. Some progress has been made; but what we have done thus far is too little, and further delay may make what we shall do too late. The Nippon Sei Ko Kwai, formed many years ago by the union of our three missionary districts with seven others, which had been founded and supported by other branches of the Anglican Communion, emerged from the war with a solid core of loyal Japanese bishops, priests, and laity, but impoverished, confused, and with most of her churches and other buildings in ruins. She has welcomed gratefully the aid we have given in men and means and urgently calls on us to give more while the door of opportunity is still wide open. In response to that call, the National Council has made an increase in the asking for Japan, and your Committee has added \$100,000 to that. This will make it possible to send more missionaries and to give timely aid to the Japanese Church, many of whose clergy have been forced to accept secular employment in order to supply their families with the simplest food and clothing, leaving only Sundays and spare time for their spiritual tasks. Our Presiding Bishop has appointed the Hon. Francis B. Sayre, devoted Churchman, wise and experienced statesman, to go to Japan as his personal representative to the Japanese Church and people.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

No work of the Church is more important than the Christian education of her own children and adults. Three years ago special priority was given in the program and budget to the Department of Christian Education. The recognition of the importance of this field has begun to bear abundant fruit in the life of the Church.

In the present budget we have provided \$301,038 for this important department. This is about \$30,000 less than the budget recommended by the National Council, but is some \$23,000 more than the 1952 appropriation. In view of other urgent needs, we have not felt it possible to add new divisions or to expand some other divisions as much as requested. We have made increases in the Divisions of Leadership Training and Curriculum Development. We have also provided for an Assistant to the Director, to

relieve the Director of many details and thus make possible the further development of this department.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

In the Department of Christian Social Relations, we have given special attention to the new Division of Urban-Industrial Church work, which we believe to be of great importance in helping to solve some of the problems that increasingly face city parishes. The budget provision of \$81,549 is \$25,000 more than the 1952 appropriation, and includes the salient features of the advance program described in the National Council brochure.

WORLD RELIEF

If the detailed story of what has been accomplished during the past three years in the resettlement of displaced persons, in aid to Anglican dioceses in the Middle East, to the Old Catholic Churches of Europe, the Orthodox Churches of Greece, Yugoslavia, and the Near East, in scholarships for young people who have fled from tyranny abroad and found refuge in America, and in other undertakings through Church World Service and other agencies could be told to all the people of the Church as it was told to this Convention, they would be stirred to new enthusiasm on behalf of World Relief. In the past triennium nearly \$150,000 has been given through this channel to rehabilitation of the Church in Japan. We have therefore felt justified in transferring \$50,000 a year from this item to specific work in Japan. But the need in other areas continues, and \$400,000 remains in the budget for this purpose.

SPECIAL APPEALS

As we survey the program of the Church, we are met time and again with the urgent need for capital investment in new buildings, and repairs and modernization of Church institutions. One such appeal, on behalf of the American Church Institute for Negroes, was referred to the Program and Budget Committee by the National Council. Others have become apparent in interviews with missionary bishops and deans of seminaries.

We believe that the time has come when the General Convention must respond to these appeals, if the work of the Church is to move forward. We believe, too, that the Church is ready for such advance—indeed, that it is insistently demanded by clergy and laity alike, and that we cannot fail to heed that demand. We have therefore included in this report a resolution authorizing and directing the National Council, following an evaluation of the needs, to inaugurate and promote, during the coming triennium, a single campaign to meet the most urgent of these capital requirements, some of which we have listed as follows:

Theological Seminaries in the United States

St. Luke's Hospital, Manila

Churches and Church institutions in Japan

St. Just School, Puerto Rico

American Church Institute for Negroes

We cannot say how large this appeal should be, nor what order of priority its items should have; but we are confident that the Church will respond generously to such an appeal, if made by our National Council with the authority of General Convention.

Nothing will so clearly demonstrate that the work of the Church is dynamic and forward-moving, as the successful conduct of this special campaign for capital needs in the missionary and educational program of the whole Church. We therefore commend it especially, not only to the bishops and deputies to General Convention, but to every member of the Church.

THE BUDGET

Your Committee submits to General Convention the following Budget for 1953:

I. MISSIONARY WORK	1952 APPROPRIATION	1953 BUDGET
Domestic Missions	\$1,152,250.00	\$1,524,018.32
Overseas Missions	2,019,022.00	2,310,153.00
General Administration	64,445.00	79,945.00
Other Appropriations:		
World Relief and Church		
Cooperation	450,000.00	400,000.00
Sundry	118,116.00	114,420.58
TOTAL MISSIONARY WORK	\$3,803,833.00	\$4,428,536.90
II. EDUCATION AND PROMOTION		
Christian Education	\$ 278,198.00	\$ 301,038.00
Christian Social Relations	56,247.00	81,549.10
Department of Promotion	209,306.00	234,091.37
Woman's Auxiliary	69,955.00	74,653.01
Presiding Bishop's Committee		
on Laymen's Work	33,906.00	41,198.00
Other Appropriations:		
For presenting Program	60,000.00	50,000.00
Sundry	30,066.00	30,066.00
TOTAL EDUCATION AND PROMOTION	\$ 737,678.00	\$ 812,595.48
III. MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES		
Other Appropriations	\$ 74,363.00	\$ 85,213.00
IV. COOPERATING AGENCIES		
Other Appropriations	\$ 43,800.00	\$ 49,300.00
V. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
Department of Finance	\$ 127,500.00	\$ 133,650.00
General Administration	49,593.00	59,093.00
General Operating Accounts	344,536.00	346,490.00
Other Appropriations	14,165.00	14,165.00
TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	\$ 535,794.00	\$ 553,398.00
TOTAL	\$5,195,468.00	\$5,929,043.38
ESTIMATED INCOME AND OTHER CREDITS		
AVAILABLE FOR BUDGET PURPOSES		
From invested trust funds	\$ 380,000.00	
From miscellaneous sources	15,000.00	
From Woman's Auxiliary United Thank Offering	384,667.00	
From quotas of dioceses and districts	5,149,376.38	
TOTAL	\$5,929,043.38	

RESOLUTION No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget, in the amount of \$5,929,043.38, submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, be adopted for 1953, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under the authority of General Convention.

RESOLUTION No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget for 1954 and that for 1955 shall not exceed \$5,929,043.38, or such sum in excess of this figure as may be made available by increased giving on the part of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts as reported at the February meeting of the National Council of any given year.

RESOLUTION No. 3

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be, and hereby is, instructed, before February 15 in each year of the triennium, to adjust the Budget in a sum reasonably within the total expectations plus other anticipated income, thus maintaining the pay-as-you-go principle throughout the triennium.

RESOLUTION No. 4

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an appropriation of \$2,500.00 for the triennium 1953, 1954, and 1955 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

RESOLUTION No. 5

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that undesignated legacies received by the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society should be used primarily for implementing advance work; and only in case of extreme emergency should any portion of them be used for recurring budget items, such portion not to exceed fifty (50) per cent of the total of undesignated legacies received.

RESOLUTION No. 6

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council is hereby directed to continue and to expand its program of surveys in all missionary areas of the Church, making full use of the resources of the Unit of Research and Field Study, in order to increase the effectiveness of the work and to realize economies in administration.

RESOLUTION No. 7

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all matters of Budget revision, the National Council be urged to protect the missionary salary and travel items contained in the Budget for the next triennium, making them the last to suffer reduction.

RESOLUTION No. 8

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed not to reduce the amount allocated to the Armed Forces Division unless, in the opinion of the National Council, the present emergency has abated sufficiently to warrant a reduction.

RESOLUTION No. 9

WHEREAS, The Budget of the Church for the triennium 1953-1955 provides only for the maintenance of the Church's current work, and not for urgent capital requirements, and

WHEREAS, This Church is ready, able and desirous to move forward in the extension of Christ's Kingdom by the provision of capital funds to meet long overdue and vital needs, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention authorize and direct the National Council to inaugurate and promote, during the coming Triennium, a single campaign to meet the urgent capital requirements of the Church, taking into consideration the following:

Theological Seminaries in the United States

St. Luke's Hospital, Manila

Churches and Church institutions in Japan

St. Just School, Puerto Rico

American Church Institute for Negroes

and that the National Council determine and include the amounts required for approved projects and direct the raising and expenditure of these funds.

CONCLUSION

To make this program a reality requires more than the affirmative vote of the two Houses of the Convention, essential though that is. It requires also a large increase in the offering of life and money by all our people.

One of the urgent needs of the Church in every field of her activity is for more men and women of consecration and ability who will offer their lives for service as clergy and lay workers. Another is adequate support, by prayer and gifts, of those who thus offer themselves. We appeal to dioceses and parishes to treat their quotas not merely as goals to be reached, but as minima to be exceeded. We commend to all the people of the Church the old and tried biblical practice of tithing, not as a rigid law to be obeyed by all alike, but as a guide to help each individual to determine the proportion of his income which he will dedicate to Christ and His Church in regular, systematic, and sacrificial giving.

The matter with which we are concerned is not primarily financial, but educational and spiritual. The members of this Convention and others who share with us the responsibility of leadership have the duty and the high privilege to bring clearly and persuasively to the people of the Church the urgent and world-wide need for the redemption and abundant life

which our Lord came to give, and His call to us to be His messengers and stewards. We must help our people to see, as we have seen through the stirring addresses to which we have listened here, behind the cold words and colder figures of the budget, men and women and children in dire need for food and clothing and in deeper need for the Bread of Life, and Christ Himself standing among them and saying: "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

It is our high honor, as workers together with Him, to be the ministers of His grace not only in our own parishes and dioceses, but also in the world-wide work of the Church, and to call all His people to share that honor with us and to go forward in His strength to carry out His program.

EDMUND P. DANDRIDGE, *Chairman*
WALLACE E. CONKLING
CONRAD H. GESNER
FREDERICK L. BARRY
THOMAS H. WRIGHT
LANE W. BARTON
DONALD WONDERS
HARRY LEE DOLL
FREDERICK J. WARNECKE
GEORGE T. MASUDA
EDWARD H. ECKEL
MERRITT F. WILLIAMS

JOHN I. HARTMAN
NORMAN A. LILLY
W. A. COCHEL
PHILIP H. STAFFORD
CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE
ALLEN B. MCGOWAN
EINAR JACOBSEN
JOSEPH H. BOWMAN
ALBERT ROBERTS, JR.
J. L. CALDWELL MCFADDIN
HAROLD D. NEILL
STERLING F. MUTZ

The attached nine resolutions were considered seriatim.

Resolutions No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 were adopted.

Dean Leffler, of Olympia, offered the following amendment to Resolution No. 9, which was accepted by the House:

Omit "taking into consideration the following:

Theological Seminaries in the United States

St. Luke's Hospital, Manila

Churches and Church institutions in Japan

St. Just School, Puerto Rico

American Church Institute for Negroes"

Resolution No. 9 was adopted, as follows:

RESOLUTION No. 9

WHEREAS, The Budget of the Church for the triennium 1953-1955 provides only for the maintenance of the Church's current work, and not for urgent capital requirements, and

WHEREAS, This Church is ready, able, and desirous to move forward in the extension of Christ's Kingdom by the provision of capital funds to meet long overdue and vital needs, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention authorize and direct the National Council to inaugurate and promote, during the coming triennium, a single campaign to meet the urgent capital re-

quirements of the Church, and that the National Council determine and include the amounts required for approved projects and direct the raising and expenditure of these funds.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

Proportionate Representation in the House of Deputies

Dean Warnecke, of Newark, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be referred to the Committee on Constitution for study and amendment to provide proportional representation for the Dioceses in the House of Deputies of the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, of which sections 2 and 3 were referred back to the Committee as follows:

2. By a resolution adopted at the 32nd Synod of the Province of the Pacific, meeting at Salt Lake City, Utah this Convention was memorialized to give consideration "to some plan of proportionate representation for membership of the various dioceses and missionary districts in the General Convention."

We respectfully refer this Memorial back to the House with the suggestion that it should be sent to the Joint Commission on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention for consideration. We request that we be discharged from further consideration thereof.

3. A Memorial was received from the 103rd Annual Council of the Diocese of Texas in which it was recommended that "the desired end of decreasing the size of the House of Deputies be accomplished by providing for representation in this body on the basis of the numerical strength of the several dioceses" rather than by the reduction of the number of clerical and lay deputies from each diocese from the present number of four to three in each order.

Considering that it is not within the province of the Committee to originate legislation of the kind suggested, your Committee respectfully requests that this Memorial be referred to the Committee on Canons or the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Memorials have been received from the 32nd Synod of the Province of the Pacific, the 103rd Annual Council meeting of the Diocese of Texas and the Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, of New Jersey, requesting that study and consideration be given to a plan for proportionate representation of Dioceses in the House of Deputies; and

WHEREAS, It is quite impossible for this Committee, due to limitations of time and facilities to conduct, during Convention, such studies as are necessary to a proper consideration and presentation of these proposals;

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention be continued and that the sum of \$1,200.00 be appropriated for its expenses: and that said Joint Commission be requested to study and consider the subject of said Memorials and report thereon to the next General Convention.

Item No. 5 being taken from the Calendar, on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, asked to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

It was so voted.

Quotas—Joint Committee to Study Apportionment of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas. (See Appendix 22.) The Report was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Secretary, on the Third Day, read Report No. 3 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Program and Budget Committee reports that it has received the Report of the Joint Committee to study the Apportionment of Quotas and the resolution of the Diocese of Minnesota with regard thereto, and has considered them.

It reports that it has no jurisdiction in this matter and begs to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The Program and Budget Committee suggests that the Report of the Joint Committee for study of the Apportionment of Quotas, together with references, be referred to a special committee or placed on the calendar.

Mr. Garlichs, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider the report of the Committee on Quotas and Apportionments, and other germane matters.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Rev. John H. Esquirol, of Connecticut.
The Very Rev. Malcolm De Pui Maynard, of Milwaukee.
The Rev. John F. Scott, D.D., of Los Angeles.
Mr. R. Morey Hart, of Florida.
Mr. John W. Gregg, of Minnesota.
Mr. Lorren W. Garlichs, of West Missouri.

The Report of the Joint Committee to study the Apportionment of Quotas was referred to this Committee on Quotas and Apportionments.

Mr. Garlichs, of West Missouri, presented the following recommendations on Apportionment of Quotas, which were referred to the special committee on Quotas and Apportionments:

1. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the plan of basing quotas on the current expenses of parishes and missions be continued.

2. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that any consideration of parish endowments be dealt with on a diocesan and not a national level.

3. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that no special consideration be given to heating expenses in computing current expenses, because of offsetting items in warmer areas, and because of the impossibility of making such allowances accurately.

4. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that a mathematical formula be used in apportioning quotas.

5. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that in using a mathematical quota, only factors accurately ascertained and universally applicable be employed.

6. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the "current expenses" of each Diocese and Missionary District for a three year period (that is, the last three years available) be the primary basis for determining its apportionment under the system of mathematical calculation.

7. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the mathematical quota of each Diocese be based on a sliding scale and not a flat percentage basis.

8. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that the "Weights" used in making calculations be 8-9-10-11-12 instead of the present 3-4-5-6-7.

9. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, that adjusted quotas be assigned (for the coming triennium only) to Dioceses and Missionary Districts which were unable to meet their assigned quotas in 1950—the adjusted quotas to be as follows: For the first year of the triennium, the amount given in 1950 plus one-third of the difference between that amount and the amount of the new mathematical quota; for the second year of the

triennium, the adjusted quota for the first year plus an additional one-third of the difference between the amount given in 1950 and the new mathematical quota; and for the third year, the full amount of the new mathematical quota.

Mr. Gregg, of Minnesota, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Special Committee on Quotas:

Committee has met, with all members present, and organized. R. Morey Hart, of Florida, was elected Chairman; John W. Gregg, of Minnesota, was elected Secretary.

The time having arrived, on the Sixth Day, for the Order of the Day, being the report of the Special Committee on Quotas, the Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 2 of this Committee, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the plan of basing quotas on the current expenses of parishes and missions be continued.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 3 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the computation of quotas any consideration of parish endowments be dealt with on a diocesan and not a national level.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 4 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the computation of Quotas no special consideration be given to heating expenses in computing current expenses, because of offsetting items in warmer areas, and because of the impossibility of making such allowances accurately.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 5 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a mathematical formula be used in apportioning quotas.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 6 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in using a mathematical quota, only factors accurately ascertained and universally applicable be employed.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 7 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the "current expenses" of each Diocese and Missionary District for a three year period (that is, the last three years available) be the primary basis for determining its apportionment under the system of mathematical calculation.

In this connection the Committee received the following resolution adopted by the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Montana:

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas has recommended that the mathematical formula of "Weights" and year averages be altered; and

WHEREAS, This alteration in effect would reduce the quotas of certain large, long-established dioceses and shift that burden to newer jurisdictions which are predominantly rural and missionary and less able to carry additional loads, and

WHEREAS, We believe this would be inequitable; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 49th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Montana, in session at Helena, Montana, May 13-15, 1952, records its opposition to these alterations; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the 1952 session of the General Convention.

The Committee reports that it duly considered these two resolutions, wishes to recommend the adoption of the resolution recommended by the Joint Committee, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 8 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the mathematical quota of each Diocese be based on a sliding scale and not a flat percentage basis.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 9 of the Special Committee on Quotas, which was adopted:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the computation of quotas the "Weights" used in making calculations be 8-9-10-11-12 instead of the present 3-4-5-6-7.

In this connection the Committee received the following resolution adopted by the Annual Convocation of the Diocese of Montana:

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas has recommended that the mathematical formula of "Weights" and year averages be altered, and

WHEREAS, This alteration in effect would reduce the quotas of certain large, long-established dioceses and shift that burden to newer jurisdictions which are predominantly rural and missionary and less able to carry additional loads, and

WHEREAS, We believe this would be inequitable; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 49th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Montana, in session at Helena, Montana, May 13-15, records its opposition to these alterations; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to the 1952 session of the General Convention.

The Committee reports that it duly considered these two resolutions, wishes to recommend the adoption of the resolution recommended by the Joint Committee, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Apportionments, which reported on the Eighth Day by recommending that the House concur.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

The Rev. Mr. Esquirol, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 10 of the Special Committee on Quotas:

The Committee had referred to it the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that adjusted quotas be assigned (for the coming triennium only) to Dioceses and Missionary Districts which were unable to meet their assigned quotas in 1950 the adjusted quotas to be as follows: For the first year of the triennium, the amount given in 1950 plus one-third of the difference between that amount and the amount of the new mathematical quota; for the second year of the triennium, the adjusted quota for the first year plus an additional one-third of the difference between the amount given in 1950 and the new mathematical quota; and for the third year, the full amount of the new mathematical quota.

The Committee reports that it has duly considered this matter, recommends its adoption, and asks that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

On motion of Dean Leffler, of Olympia, the resolution was laid on the table.

The Special Committee on Quotas was discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Heuss, of New York, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas be continued for three years, that special study be given to the case of urban parishes ministering to large numbers of people with low incomes in expensive church plants, and to those parishes performing wide missionary work in under-privileged areas whose operating expenses are greatly increased thereby; and that the sum of \$3,000.00 be appropriated from the funds of General Convention to defray the expenses of the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Expenses, approving the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Heuss, of New York.

The House did not adopt the resolution.

Racial Discrimination

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Christ taught above all the Fatherhood of God, the consequent brotherhood of man and the oneness of the whole human family; and

WHEREAS, Present day developments, leading to an increasing interdependence of nations and peoples, are making ever clearer the necessity of Christ's way of Brotherhood; and

WHEREAS, Christ's teaching is incompatible with every form of discrimination on color or race both domestic and international; and

WHEREAS, Almost every country today, including our own, is guilty in greater or less degree of mass racial or color discrimination; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we consistently oppose and combat discrimination based on color or race in every form, both within the Church and without, in this country and internationally.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 28.

Item No. 28 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

Item No. 28 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 60 of the House of Bishops on opposing and combatting discrimination on color or race, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, recommended concurrence.

The Rev. Mr. Honaman, of Harrisburg, offered the following amendment:

Change the opening words "*Whereas*, Christ taught," to read "*Whereas*, Christ teaches."

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, This Church has been disturbed and distressed by differences of opinion concerning the advisability of admitting students of the colored race to one of the Church's important theological schools; and

WHEREAS, The policy and principle of racial segregation is ultimately inconsistent with the faith of the Christian Church; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention affirm its conviction that no branch of the Christian Church can ever rest content with the practice of segregation along lines of racial difference, and that while recognizing the difficulties attending the application of this principle in special localities and situations, it urges the responsible authorities of all Church related schools, colleges and seminaries to labor unceasingly for the elimination of racial segregation in its faculty and student body, and to seek if need be for the amendment and repeal of local or state laws hindering this goal.

Mr. Cooper, of New Jersey, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

WHEREAS, Unfavorable publicity was recently given in the public press to an incident wherein certain alleged applicants to an Episcopal Seminary known as the University of the South were denied admission on the basis of their color, as a result of which incident clerical members of the faculty have threatened to resign; and

WHEREAS, The loss of such students and of these members of the faculty would be deplorable in any event, and repugnant to the principles of the Christian Faith if brought about through, or resulting from, any discrimination based on the race or color of a child of God; now be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it is the view and concept of this Convention and a statement of its unalterable policy that no applicant for Holy Orders otherwise qualified should be denied admission by a Seminary, College or University, whether or not associated with the Protestant Episcopal Church, on the basis of his race or color; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the officer in charge of the University of the South for such action as it may wish to take consistent herewith.

Dr. Kuebler, of Fond du Lac, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Christian Education, which was adopted:

The following resolution is offered by the Committee as a substitute for the two resolutions which were referred to it:

WHEREAS, Your Committee has received two resolutions concerning race relations in the educational institutions of our Church, introduced by the

Very Rev. John Krumm, of the Diocese of Los Angeles, and the other by Mr. Walter E. Cooper, of the Diocese of New Jersey; and

WHEREAS, This Church has been disturbed and distressed by reports in the secular Church press concerning a controversy over admitting Negro students to one of her theological schools; and

WHEREAS, This House of Deputies, believing that the duly constituted authorities of any one of our Church institutions can deal better than we with its own specific affairs, wishes to express its sincere confidence in the Trustees and faculties of the University of the South and those immediately responsible for this and other Church institutions of higher learning and in their ability to solve their own special problems in a truly Christian spirit, and

WHEREAS, We recognize that although the two resolutions referred to us deal with specific situations, there is, however, a general principle involved which we wish to commend to the Church; and

WHEREAS, It is the clear duty of Christians to lead, rather than to follow, in seeking justice and equality of opportunity for all men, regardless of color or racial origin; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Convention affirms its conviction that no branch of the Christian Church can rest content while injustices in the form of racial segregation obtain in parishes, schools and agencies under her control or associated with her; and that while recognizing the difficulties involved in the application of the principle in special localities and situations, it urges the responsible authorities of all Church related schools, colleges and seminaries to labor unceasingly for the elimination of injustice in the form of racial segregation in its faculty and student body.

[The final preamble and the resolve were communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

The House of Bishops referred the foregoing Message to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems.

On the Eleventh Day, the House concurred in the foregoing Message with the following amendment:

WHEREAS, It is the clear duty of Christians to lead, in seeking justice and equality of opportunity for all men, regardless of color or racial origin; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention affirms its conviction that no branch of the Christian Church should rest content while any injustices in racial relations obtain in parishes, schools and agencies under her control or in association with her; and that it urges every member of the Church to labor unceasingly for the elimination of such injustices.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 153.]

Dean Day, of Kansas, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

As Christians and members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, we are mindful of the progress that has been made by the United Nations through the promulgation of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the acceptance of it, in principle, by the United States and other nations. There seems to be a growing awareness of the dignity and the sacredness of human personality. In the United States we recognize the noteworthy advances that have been made in the Nation's life in business, sports, education and religion. Attitudes opposed to basic Christian principles in regard to racial discrimination are yielding. Our Christian practice, however, has not caught up with our Christian conscience. We therefore, as a Church, should earnestly seek to free ourselves entirely from racial discrimination and segregation. We can strive to attain to this Christian ideal:

1. First, by working diligently for full participation in all the activities of the Church of all races and national groups.

2. Secondly, by striving to give equality to all races and national groups in all our Church organizations, local, diocesan, national and international.

3. Thirdly, by urging our Church educational institutions to study their policies and principles regarding race and other groups.

4. Fourthly, by urging our people, clergy and laity alike, to support and work for such legislation against discrimination in industry and business, as will enable us to have a clear conscience in regard to our brethren of other races.

Because we believe that God is the Father of all races and that we are His children in one great family; that the personality of every human being is sacred; because we, as a Church, teach and preach that opportunities for fellowship and service, for personal growth and for freedom are inherent rights of every individual, and because we believe that our Church should demonstrate these principles within our own organization by practicing that which we preach and teach, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that to discriminate against any person upon the basis of race is both unfair and unChristian and, be it further

Resolved, That, as sincere followers of our Lord, it is our responsibility both individually and collectively to help free the world and more particularly our own nation and Church from the evils of racial discrimination and segregation. Be it further

Resolved, That to deny any person equal rights because of the accident of his birth is neither honest democracy nor good religion.

The Rev. Mr. Rex, of Central New York, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Social Service, which was placed on the Calendar No. 41.

Item 41 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, the Rev. Mr. Rex, of Central New York, on behalf of the Committee on Social Service, requested permission to withdraw its report on

Dean Day's resolution inasmuch as the matter had been adequately dealt with in other resolutions adopted by the House.

Recorder of Ordinations

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, nominated The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies elected The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

Recorder—Study of Early Ordination Data

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the following request attached to the Report of the Recorder (See Appendix 23), which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

The ordination data for years prior to about 25 years ago are incomplete and in some particulars inaccurate. The Recorder renews its suggestion of three years ago that considerable research should be undertaken among old records in view of the historical importance of completeness. This would require an appropriation of \$3,000.00 by General Convention, to be used in the triennium for a competent research worker.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Expenses. The Committee did not approve the appropriation of \$3,000.00 to The Church Pension Fund as Recorder to make a statistical study of early ordinations.

The recommendation of the Committee was accepted by the House.

Recruiting for Christian Service

The Rev. Dr. Staines, of California, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 3:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the President of the National Council be requested to appoint a committee with considerable lay representation to consider the importance of, and undertake means toward, recruiting men for the ministry of the Church, and men and women for other full time service in the Church.

Item No. 3 being taken from the Calendar, on the Fifth Day, being the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Staines, of California, on

recruiting men for the ministry, the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, offered amendment, which was accepted by the author.

The resolution was adopted by the House, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be instructed to appoint a committee with considerable lay representation to consider the importance of, and undertake means toward recruiting men for the ministry of the Church, and men and women for other full time service in the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The Rev. Dr. Staines, of California, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 2:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention request the parish clergy to call their people to pray for increase of the ministry and to preach on the ministry of the Church as a vocation and on its importance to the Church of Christ for forwarding the welfare and salvation of men; and that this be done at least on the Third Sunday in Advent.

Item No. 2 being taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, amendments were offered, and the matter was re-placed on the Calendar.

Item No. 2 being taken from the Calendar, on the Seventh Day, being the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Staines, of California, on praying for increase of the ministry, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention instruct the parish clergy continually to call their people to pray for the increase of the ministry; and to preach on the ministry of the Church as a vocation and on its importance to the Church of Christ for forwarding the welfare and salvation of men; and that this be done at least once a year; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the bishop of each diocese and missionary district be requested to appoint in his jurisdiction a committee on religious vocations consisting of clergy and laity, and that these committees be instructed to stimulate religious vocations within the diocese and to implement the work of the committee appointed by the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

Refugees, "Hard Core" Cases Among

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Among the many sufferers in the World the over 3,000 persons classified, by the International Refugee Organization, as "hard core" cases, are desperately in need of friendship and personal assistance; and

WHEREAS, While these "hard core" cases are not eligible for entrance into the United States but can be reached by persons concerned about this dire plight through the International Refugee Organization and Church World Service; and

WHEREAS, An opportunity has been offered to the Episcopal Church to cooperate with existing agencies in a church wide effort to reach and assist these sufferers; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council and the Forward Movement of our Church, be asked to cooperate with the Medway Plan Foundation, the International Refugee Organization, and other agencies concerned in a program for establishing personal contacts between those classified as "Hard Core" cases in Austria, Germany, Greece, Italy, the Philippines and other countries and the individual members of our Church who may be enlisted to give personal friendship and assistance to the over three thousand persons who are at present in desperate need of such friendly encouragement and support.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

Registrar

The House of Bishops, on the Fourth Day, nominated the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Fourth Day, the House of Deputies elected the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., as Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

Rhode Island—Permission to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a request from the Convention of the Diocese of Rhode Island for permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

Judge Howell, of Utah, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which was referred the matter of the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Rhode Island, begs leave to report that it has considered the same and begs leave to recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, On the Second Day of September, 1952, the Diocese of Rhode Island adopted this resolution,

Resolved, That whereas this Convention has received a request from the Bishop of this Diocese that a Bishop Coadjutor be elected by this Convention by reason of the extent of the Diocesan work in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and of this Convention, such request is hereby granted and the consent of this Convention is hereby given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese, and

WHEREAS, By virtue of Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), the Diocese of Rhode Island may not elect a Bishop Coadjutor at this time unless this Convention consents to such election, therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that such consent be and is hereby given for the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by and for the Diocese of Rhode Island.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 26

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The last paragraph of Rule 26 limits this House to the appointment of a Conference Committee with the House of Bishops only when that House has concurred, with amendments, with the action taken by this House and does not permit this House to appoint such a committee when it has concurred, with amendments, in the action taken on any joint matter by the House of Bishops; therefore be it

Resolved, To amend the last paragraph of Rule 26 to read as follows:

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House or in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—New Rule 47

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was adopted:

The Committee on Rules of Order of this House begs leave to report on the ninth resolve of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention to which it had been referred whereby the reports of all committees to which any part of reports of all Joint Commissions and Joint Committees have been referred shall report at one time upon such referrals with the report of the Joint Commission on Joint Committees.

The Committee on Rules of Order begs leave to report that the recommendation be not adopted and that the following be substituted therefor:

Resolved, That the Rules of the House be amended by adding thereto a new Rule, to be numbered 47, reading as follows:

The Committee on the Dispatch of Business, when in its opinion it is advisable, may provide that no report of a Joint Commission or Joint Committee or of any committee of this House to which any part of such report has been referred is made the order of business until the reports of all committees to which any part of such report have been referred be ready to report thereon.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—New Rule 48

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was adopted:

The Committee on Rules of Order reports the following:

Resolved, That the following new rule of order be adopted to be numbered 48.

48. The Committee on Expenses shall report not later than the fifth day of each triennial meeting of the General Convention the items of a tentative estimated Budget of General Convention for the following triennium, subject to the later approval of the Budget as a whole, and subject also to the later increase, reduction or elimination of any item, or the addition of other items, by action of this House on consideration of the report or resolution out of which the asking arises.

Rules of Order—Joint Rules 3 and 4

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order, which was adopted:

The recommendation numbered ten in the report of the Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention referred to

this Committee has been considered by it and it moves the House of Bishops concurring that Joint Rules as to Joint Committees No. 3 and 4 be amended in accordance with said recommendation to read as follows:

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of January prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, reporting for the Committee on Rules of Order on the Sixth Day, the House voted to concur with the foregoing Message, with the following amendment; In Rule 4, change the words "by the first of January" to read "by the first of June."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 52.]

Rules of Order—New Joint Rule 11 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Bell, of Massachusetts, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Rules of Order, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees be amended by adding a new rule to be numbered 11, the same to read as follows:

"No new Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be provided for by either House until the proposal therefor shall have been referred for recommendation to the Secretary of that House, its Chairman for Dispatch of Business, and the Treasurer of the Convention."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

Rural Work—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Mr. Persell, of Albany, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rural Work, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses and placed on the Calendar, No. 18:

WHEREAS, The Rural Work of the Episcopal Church has been greatly advanced and strengthened through the efforts of the Joint Commission on Rural Work, particularly through the establishment of the Division of Town and Country Work; and

WHEREAS, It would be most valuable for this Division to have the backing of a Joint Commission on Rural Work of the General Convention; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued, but with the membership reduced to twelve members; four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four lay persons, the Bishops being appointed by the Presiding Bishop, the Presbyters and lay persons being appointed by the President of the House of Deputies; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$600.00 be placed in the General Convention budget for the expenses of this Commission.

Item No. 18 being taken from the Calendar, on the Eighth Day, being the resolution of the Committee on Rural Work to continue the Joint Commission on Rural Work and to make an appropriation for the same, the Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Mr. Persell, of Albany, offered the following substitute, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rural Work of the Episcopal Church has been greatly advanced and strengthened through the efforts of the Joint Commission on Rural Work, particularly through the establishment of the Division of Town and Country Work; and

WHEREAS, It would be most valuable for the Division to have the backing of a Joint Commission on Rural Work of the General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Rural Work be continued, but with the membership reduced to twelve members; four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four lay persons; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$600.00 be placed in the General Convention budget for the expenses of this Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, recommended that the House do not concur.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

Social Problems—Christian Approach to

Mr. Cadwalader, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies acknowledges its great debt to the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction for their inspiring and informative Report, and recommends to the Provincial Synods, Diocesan Conventions and Parishes the careful and prayerful study of their findings and resolutions.

Resolved, That the vast importance of the matters in this Report and their bearing on the future of the human race are evident and that Christians cannot be indifferent to the political, social and economic problems so presented, but the Church ought not to attempt to dictate the manner in which the secular authorities perform their task, provided they approach it honestly and in the spirit of Christian charity towards all men.

Resolved, That while this House disclaims the purpose to take sides in any controversy whose solution is within the province of secular authorities and subject to honest differences of opinion, yet this House affirms its belief that all controversies both religious and secular should be approached only in the spirit of our Lord's teaching, as contained particularly in such of His sayings as, "It is more blessed to give than to receive;" "Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and His righteousness;" "Do unto all men as ye would they should do unto you."

Resolved, That these teachings of our Lord, being manifestly opposed to the seeking of personal, class, sectional, racial or national advantage at others' expense, and being opposed to the unfair or unjust treatment of any class or group, and to aggression by force in any form, are sufficient if applied in practice for the reduction of the numerous and grievous ills with which our land and the whole world are now afflicted, and that the first consideration of all persons in positions of authority or as leaders of public opinion as to matters of public policy or governmental action, should be given to the question of their conformity with the principles of Christianity as proclaimed by our Divine Master.

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, voted to discharge the Joint Committee on National and International Problems from further consideration of the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

Social Reconstruction—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending \$3,000.00 for the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction.

The following resolution was adopted by the House:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven Laymen; and that for the expenses of such Commission the sum of \$3,000.00 is hereby appropriated for the triennium.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

South India, Church of

The House of Bishops, on the Second Day, adopted the following preambles and resolution:

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God to raise up in South India a witness to the unity of His Church "that they all may be one"; and

WHEREAS, The United Church of South India is valiantly proclaiming the Gospel of Jesus Christ in a new nation, threatened by civil distress, social upheaval, and foreign aggression; and

WHEREAS, The United Church of South India needs the support, prayers and encouragement of all Christian people in its great task of proclaiming the Gospel in southern Asia; and

WHEREAS, Sister provinces of the world wide Anglican Communion—including the Provinces of Canterbury, York, India-Pakistan-Burma-Ceylon—have already taken official action in this regard; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention assures the Church of South India of the deep interest and sympathy with which the members have followed the development of the movement toward Church unity in South India during the first half of this century; and of its admiration for the patience and courage which the representatives of the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon, and of the other negotiating Churches, displayed in the pursuit of their goal; and of its hope and prayer that the day

may soon be at hand when full communion between the Church of South India and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America may be possible.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The House of Deputies, on the Third Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

Spokane—Election of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr.

The Chair announced, on the Tenth Day, that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee and the Bishop of Atlanta as Tellers.

The Bishops in order of their Consecration deposited their ballots and the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Dallas, Texas, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Mr. Marmion, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed Bishop Cross and the Bishop of Texas to notify the Rev. Mr. Marmion of his election.

The following communication was sent to the President of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of Boston, and in the State of Massachusetts did on the 18th day of September in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, in conformity with Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a), make choice of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Incarnation, Dallas, Texas, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Secretary of the House of Bishops.*

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which it was referred, has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, and the testimonial in connection therewith, and finds them in order.

Your Committee recommends that this House approve the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane, that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House and that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof, together with the return of the testimonial.

The House voted to approve and confirm the election of the Rev. Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Spokane.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

The House rose.

Sprouse, Very Rev. Claude Willard—Memorial Services

Canon Elwell, of Fond du Lac, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Memorials to Deceased Members:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies honor the memory of its late President, the Very Rev. Claude Willard Sprouse, D.D., S.T.D.,

First, by holding a memorial service in this hall on Thursday afternoon, September 11th and to make it special order of the day at 4:30, the hour at which the funeral will be held, the service to be conducted by the Rev. Dr. Barnes, Secretary of the House;

Second, by holding a requiem celebration of the Holy Communion on Friday at 7:30 a.m. at Trinity Church, the celebrant to be the Rev. Canon Wedel, President of the House; and be it further

Resolved, That a message be sent to the House of Bishops informing the members of that House of the service on Friday morning, so that members of the House of Bishops who wish to attend may do so; and be it further

Resolved, That an offering be received at the service Friday morning to be applied toward a fund in memory of Dean Sprouse for the benefit of the Cathedral of Grace and Holy Trinity in Kansas City.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, on the Fourth Day, the House of Bishops voted to acknowledge the foregoing Message and express its readiness to cooperate.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

State of the Church—Interim Committee on

Archdeacon Baxter, of Western New York, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the State of the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Your Committee has had two meetings and has divided itself into sub-committees to consider various phases of the Church's work and life.

Because this committee is one which has a continuing responsibility, it is requested that the former appropriation granted to it to cover the expense of tabulating the statistics and other possible expenses be continued.

Therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding \$500.00 be appropriated for the next triennium to meet the expenses of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Expenses, on Report No. 2 of the Committee on the State of the Church, recommending an appropriation of \$150.00 for the next triennium for the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Akeley, of Maine, Chairman of the Committee on the State of the Church, agreed to the reduced figure and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not exceeding \$150.00 be appropriated for the next triennium to meet the expenses of the Committee on the State of the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

Theological Education—Joint Commission on

The House of Bishops, on the Third Day, adopted the following resolutions:

1. WHEREAS, The very life of the Church depends upon an adequate supply of clergy and upon their being fully equipped for their high vocation, and consequently upon the Church's support of its Seminaries; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention expresses its approval of the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, and recommends it to the attention of the trustees of the Church's Seminaries, to the National Council and to the clergy and laity of the whole Church.

2. WHEREAS, A survey of the financial condition of the Seminaries of the Church indicates a continued crucial need for financial support; and

WHEREAS, The offerings made for the support of the Seminaries in response to the appeal of Theological Education Sunday, though increasingly generous, are as yet helping to meet only minimal needs for current operational costs; and

WHEREAS, Many parishes and missions of the Church have as yet not shared in the Theological Education Sunday offering; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention calls upon every parish and mission of the Church to observe Theological Education Sunday, as well as to take an offering on that day, or a day locally designated as an alternate day, for the support of the Seminaries of the Church.

3. WHEREAS, Scholarship funds of dioceses, societies and Seminaries are inadequate to the need, and too heavy a financial burden is often placed on theological students, particularly on married students and their wives; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that dioceses, missionary districts and local churches are urged to give more adequate aid to their postulants and candidates; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that dioceses and missionary districts are urged to raise special funds for this purpose.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Fourth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Fifth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the request of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education for a renewal of the authorization, granted in 1949, to enlarge its Executive Committee by the addition of six additional laymen be approved.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The Bishop of North Carolina, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommends to the Committee on Expenses that \$10,000.00 be appropriated for the use of the Standing Joint Commission on Theological Education.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Expenses, which was adopted:

1. WHEREAS, The Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education convincingly presents the great need of the Church for an increase in the supply of clergy; and

WHEREAS, All our Seminaries need more money for current expenses and for expanding and/or improving their faculties, plants and facilities; and

WHEREAS, Major expansions of the facilities in most of the older Seminaries of the Church are at present deemed unwise or impractical; and

WHEREAS, The best judgment available encourages the establishment or expansion of Seminaries in strategic locations in areas of the country at a far distance from the older existing Seminaries, two such areas being the Far West and the Southwest; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention heartily endorses promotional efforts for the increased financial support for all our Seminaries and especially for the expansion of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, and for the Seminary of the Southwest; and also endorses the extension of promotional campaigns in behalf of these two institutions both regionally and throughout the Church.

2. WHEREAS, The tasks laid upon the Joint Commission on Theological Education and its Executive Committee have been greatly increased by

1. The need for continued accurate surveys of the Church's clergy shortage and for awakening our Church to a greater awareness of the seriousness of the problem;

2. The necessity for conducting promotional activities for the support of theological education, particularly Church-wide promotion of Theological Education Sunday, by way of a corporate agency of the Church, to supplement the efforts of our Seminaries, and

3. The need for adequate secretarial assistance in continued studies of the clergy shortage and of ways to meet it, in administering corporate promotional activities, and in collecting and distributing the Theological Education Sunday offerings, particularly when undesignated; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized to place on its budget the sum of \$15,000.00 for the next triennium, to be applied on the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Tenth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Commissions, recommended that the House concur, with the following amendment: that \$10,000.00 instead of \$15,000.00 be appropriated for the use of the Commission.

The House concurred, with the foregoing amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

Theological Students

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a resolution from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Texas on the guidance of theological students by their seminary faculties, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Dean Krumm, of Los Angeles, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Education, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Theological Education:

Your Committee has considered the resolution of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Texas referred to it, concerning the guidance by the seminaries of theological students in preparing for their canonical examinations.

Since this resolution specifically requests a reference to the Joint Commission on Theological Education, your committee begs leave to recommend that this resolution be so referred and that your committee be discharged from any further consideration of the matter.

Trade Barriers

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, There is a growing trend in this country to raise trade barriers against foreign goods, as manifested by such development as (a) the restrictive amendments to the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, (b) a sharp rise in applications under the "escape clause" provisions of the Trades Agreement Act by domestic products to eliminate foreign competition, and (c) the passage of legislation, such as Section 104 of the Defense Production Act and other pending legislative proposals, directed to the erection of restrictive barriers against imports; and

WHEREAS, A restrictive trade policy will prevent the efficient use of the manpower, skills and resources of the free world, impede the fulfillment of the point IV program and impair the security objectives of the United States and the free world; and

WHEREAS, Seven countries allied with the United States in the North Atlantic Treaty Organization have already made formal representations to our Government protesting the prospective impact of restrictive trade measures on the joint defense effort; and

WHEREAS, A restrictive trade policy is discriminatory in its operation and tends to provoke retaliation and to undermine the unity of the free world and create obstacles to freedom, a stable peace, and a sound social order; and

WHEREAS, A stable world peace cannot be built upon economic discrimination and warfare; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention consistently opposes measures and legislation calculated to heighten trade barriers or to increase trade discrimination among the free peoples of the earth since these serve only to stimulate the building of economic warfare and thus to develop international hostilities between free nations and peoples who must make common cause and stand firmly together in the present world struggle against the enemies of human freedom.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 26.

Item No. 26 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, moved that the House concur, with the following amendment; strike out the first "Whereas." This amendment was accepted.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

Treasurer—Budget for Next Triennium

Mr. Gulden, of Long Island, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following budget for the triennial period ending August 25, 1955, be adopted:

That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the following in sums not to exceed the below designated amounts for the triennium ending August 15, 1955.

GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Budget for the Triennium
1952-1955*Presiding Bishop*

	Annual	Triennium
Salary	\$12,600.00	\$ 37,800.00
Church Pension Fund (includes premium on Rent)	2,250.00	6,750.00
Discretionary Fund	10,000.00	30,000.00
Rent	2,400.00	7,200.00
Travel	1,000.00	3,000.00
Expense Account	3,000.00	9,000.00
Stenographic Help		4,300.00
Office Expense		1,200.00

\$ 99,250.00

Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops

Rt. Rev. H. S. Tucker	2,747.24	8,241.72
Retirement Allowances of Bishops	8,000.00	24,000.00
Seabury House Maintenance	10,000.00	30,000.00
Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops		1,500.00

Secretary of the House of Bishops

Salary	\$3,300.00	
Church Pension Fund	495.00	
Expenses	600.00	4,395.00

Secretary of the House of Deputies

Salary	\$4,800.00	
Church Pension Fund	720.00	5,520.00

Historiographer

Salary	\$ 450.00	
Expenses	150.00	600.00

Registrar

Salary	\$ 100.00	
Expenses	600.00	700.00

Custodian Book of Common Prayer..... 100.00

Recorder

100.00

Treasurer's Office

Cost of Clerical Services and Supplies 2,400.00

Assistant Secretaries to the House of Bishops

1	\$ 300.00	
1	300.00	600.00

Assistant Secretaries to the House of Deputies

1	\$ 300.00	
1	300.00	
1	300.00	900.00

COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

Triennium

Program and Budget	\$ 2,500.00
Approaches to Unity	8,000.00
Study of Clerical Pensions and Salaries	3,000.00
Ecumenical Relations	3,000.00
Standing Liturgical	2,500.00
Study of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas	1,500.00
Music	1,500.00
Social Reconstruction	3,000.00
Holy Matrimony	500.00
State of the Church (For Procuring Statistics)	150.00
Theological Education	10,000.00
Alcoholism	1,500.00
Historical Magazine (Research)	2,250.00
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society	14,400.00
Participation in the Expense of the Host Diocese up to 50%, but not to exceed \$25,000.00	25,000.00
Anglican Congress (covers years 1953 and 1954 @ \$25,000.00) .	\$ 50,000.00
The Study of and Printing Annotated Book on Canons	13,000.00

EXPENSES

General Convention Expenses	\$ 3,000.00
Journal, Constitution and Canons—Printing— <i>Estimated</i>	13,500.00
Printing Reports of Various Committees	2,000.00
Registrar—Engrossing	750.00
Stationery, Stenographer, Printing and Postage of:	
House of Bishops	\$ 1,100.00
House of Deputies	1,100.00
For other expenses, during triennial period based upon previous experience, a sum of approximately	6,000.00
TOTAL	\$347,556.72

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have the Journal printed including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number of both to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed. Cost as provided in budget is \$13,500.00 *Estimated*.

Estimated Credits for Triennium

Sale of Journal, Constitution and Canons	\$2,500.00
Sale of Annotated Book on Canons	7,500.00
	\$ 10,000.00

The Committee on Expenses voted to set the assessment for the coming triennium at \$18.00 & \$4.50 as per Canon 1, Section 6.

Payments to members of the Commissions and Committees will be remitted promptly on receipt of expense accounts.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]

Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

Canon Whipple, of Maine, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen be appointed to present nominations as soon as practicable for the office of Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Robert S. Kerr, of Vermont.

The Rev. Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D., of Chicago.

Mr. G. d'Anselot Belin, of Bethlehem.

Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, of Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

The House concurred.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Arkansas.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Ninth Day, read the following Report of this Joint Committee:

Your Joint Committee to nominate a Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society begs leave to present the name of Mr. Harry M. Addinsell, present Treasurer, and offers the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. Harry M. Addinsell be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 95.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

Treasurer of the General Convention

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two laymen be appointed to present nominations as soon as practicable for the office of Treasurer of the General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. Cornelius P. Trowbridge, of Newark.
The Rev. David S. Rose, of West Texas.
Mr. William C. Turpin, of Atlanta.
Mr. John R. Diggs, of Chicago.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Long Island.
The Bishop of Northern Michigan.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The Rev. Mr. Trowbridge, of Newark, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Committee to Nominate the Treasurer of the General Convention, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. Frank Gulden be and hereby is elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

Treasurer—Report of

Mr. Frank Gulden, on the First Day, presented by title his Report as Treasurer of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Expenses, as follows:

The Committee on Expenses presents the report of Daniel F. Kelly & Co., C.P.A., of the books of the Treasurer of the General Convention for the period August 16, 1949 to August 15, 1952, and moves that it be accepted.

The report was accepted. (See Appendix 32.)

Underdeveloped Territories

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Western World now possesses the necessary resources, the scientific knowledge and the power of organized technological assistance effectively to elevate living standards, to reduce or eliminate preventable disease and to organize and establish widespread popular education in such areas both through the activities of the United Nations and through the coordinated efforts of separate governments administering such territories; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we earnestly urge the making of a determined attack upon this world problem of desperate need in all underdeveloped territories, and that we promote and support every practicable effort to build up in such areas the political, economic, social and educational foundations necessary for the achievement of human freedom: no Christian has a right to ignore this profound problem: existing conditions violate Christ's teaching of human brotherhood, and spell world catastrophe if allowed during the coming decades to go uncorrected.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 25.

Item No. 25 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

United Nations Charter

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Earlier world conditions, such as made for national isolation and the promotion of selfish national interests in many parts of the world, have now been eclipsed by new conditions resulting from modern commerce, revolutionized facilities for transportation and communication, and world scale military activities, so that the most acute present day economic and social problems are worldwide in their impact and require solution on an international scale; and

WHEREAS, Under existing present day conditions the only possible path-way to world peace lies through collective security; and

WHEREAS, The United Nations system offers the only organized machinery in existence for the practical attainment of collective world security; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we, seeing in the developing and strengthening of the United Nations the hand of God, and recognizing that it is the best hope of mankind today, pledge our support of the United Nations organization. We urge that the Charter be revised and strengthened in accordance with Article 109:3, looking towards its future development into a world organization open to all peoples with defined and limited power, adequate to preserve peace and prevent aggression through the encouragement and enforcement of World Law.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 34.

Item No. 34 being taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Message No. 94 of the House of Bishops on revising and strengthening of the United Nations Charter, Dr. Miller, of Western Massachusetts, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, recommended concurrence.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, offered the following amendment, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Message from the House of Bishops No. 94 be amended by eliminating from the resolve the following language "the hand of God, and recognizing that it is"

Dr. Crumb, of Albany, offered the following amendment which was adopted:

Resolved, That Message from the House of Bishops No. 94 be amended by adding in the third line of the resolve, after the word "best" the word "political."

The House concurred, with the following amendment:

That the resolve start with these words:

"That we, seeing in the developing and strengthening of the United Nations the best political hope of mankind," etc.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri the House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

United Nations Disarmament Commission

The Bishop of North Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Christian teaching is sharp and unequivocal that man must develop methods of settling differences and antagonisms by other than physical conflict; and

WHEREAS, It is becoming clearer that in these days of atom bombs nations cannot continue the way of war and survive; and

WHEREAS, Modern armament has become such a preposterous economic drain on every country forced to depend upon armed national defense that human progress in social, economic and educational fields is being seriously hindered or halted; and

WHEREAS, A balanced reduction of the world's armed forces and armaments if shared proportionately by all would not increase the risk of any one nation but would immeasurably reduce the risk for all and at the same time open up to each immense avenues of social, economic and educational advance; and

WHEREAS, The goal of disarmament is not to regulate but to assist in preventing war by relaxing that factor of tension and fear created by armaments; and

WHEREAS, The United States on many occasions has declared its readiness and desire to participate in a comprehensive disarmament program which would ensure under effective international controls and safeguards a balanced reduction in the armed forces and armaments of the world and the elimination of massed armed forces and weapons of destruction; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church endorses the present efforts of the U. N. Disarmament Commission to achieve a comprehensive balanced and effective disarmament program which will reduce the burden of armaments, the danger of war and the fear of aggression, and supports every practical effort to achieve it.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 27.

Item No. 27 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Dr. Miller, on behalf of the Joint Committee on National and International Problems, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

Unity—Joint Commission on Approaches to

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. (See Appendix 33.)

The following resolution, presented by the Commission, was referred to the Committee on Commissions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the Methodist Church, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them; and that the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$12,000.00 for the general expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Expenses, acceptable to the Joint Commission on the Approaches to Unity, and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the Methodist Church, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them; and that the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$8,000.00 for the general expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Commissions.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Commissions on the Tenth Day, recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

Urban Church—Joint Commission on

The Secretary, on the Second Day, read the following Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

The Diocesan Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky convening at Christ Church Cathedral, Louisville, respectfully represents to the General Convention that while the Church has for years thought primarily of missionary work in terms of overseas unchurched lands and sparsely settled areas of continental United States, many dioceses include increasingly populated areas in our cities which vitally affect our national life and where the Church should have an active ministry but is handicapped by lack of funds and the magnitude of the problem; Wherefore it asks that a Joint Commission on the Urban Church be established and an item placed in the budget for the next triennium for the expenses which the Commission will incur.

The Rev. Mr. Rex, of Central New York, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Social Service:

Your committee has considered the memorial from the Diocese of Kentucky concerning the formation of a Joint Commission on the Urban Church and putting an item in the budget for its expenses.

Your Committee believes that since the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council is suggesting that a Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work be formed within the Department of Christian Social Relations and that the necessary funds be appropriated for developing the program suggested by the Department that this will accomplish the intent of the memorial from the Diocese of Kentucky.

We therefore request that we be excused from further consideration of the matter.

The report was accepted and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Vivisection

The Rev. Dr. Berger, of Maryland, on the Second Day, on behalf of a priest of that Diocese, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, We hold the Medical Profession in such high esteem that we would defend it against all undeserved reproach; and

WHEREAS, We appreciate the fruitful knowledge obtained by humane research in the best medical laboratories; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church advocate and urge a unanimous movement to have all Medical Research Laboratories to adopt the humane schedule which has been in practice for many years by the Harvard Medical School, namely that—

“No operation on animals shall be made except with the sanction of the Director of the Laboratory, who holds himself responsible for the importance of the problems studied and for the propriety of the procedures used in the solution of these problems.

“In any operation likely to cause greater discomfort than that attending anesthetization, the animal shall first be rendered incapable of perceiving pain and shall be maintained in that condition until the operation is ended.

“Exceptions to this rule will be made by the Director alone and then only when anesthesia would defeat the object of the experiment. In such cases an anesthetic shall be used so far as possible and may be discontinued only so long as is absolutely essential for the necessary observations.

“At the conclusion of the experiment the animal shall be killed painlessly.”

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this resolution in full be inscribed upon the proceedings of this General Convention; and that this action be given the widest publicity in our country, through the medium of both the religious and secular press.

The Rev. Mr. Rex, of Central New York, on the Sixth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Social Service, which was adopted:

Your Committee has considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Charles Edward Berger, Th.D., a member of the deputation from the Diocese of Maryland, on behalf of a Priest of that Diocese, on the matter of having the General Convention go on record urging all Medical Research Laboratories to adopt a certain humane schedule in relation to the practice of vivisection.

Your committee asks to be excused from further consideration of this matter upon which it feels incompetent to make a judgment.

The report was accepted and the Committee discharged from further consideration of the subject.

War—Divergent Attitudes Toward

The Secretary, on the Fourth Day, read the following letter from the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

September 2, 1952.

The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D.,
Secretary to the House of Deputies,
General Convention of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.

At the concluding session on Friday, August 29, of the Annual Meeting and Four-Day Conference of the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship held at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn., from August 26 to 29, 1952, the following two resolutions, addressed to General Convention, were passed unanimously:

1. WHEREAS, The first assembly of the World Council of Churches, meeting in Amsterdam in 1948, confessed that although Christians are one in proclaiming to all mankind that "war as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teachings and example of our Lord Jesus Christ," they are nevertheless divided on the question of actual participation in war; and

WHEREAS, The World Council urged upon all Christians the duty of wrestling continuously with the difficulties raised by these conflicting opinions and of praying humbly for God's guidance; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this Convention, acknowledging with penitence the existence of the same unhappy division within our own communion, urge all the members of this Church,

1. to seek through study, conference and prayer, a clearer understanding of the will of God with regard to war; and
2. to endeavor to come to a common mind in Christ; and further

Resolved, That it request the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church to inaugurate such study and to make available materials for this purpose.

2. Believing that under God all things are possible, and that if we surely trust in His defense, we need not fear the power of any adversary, we petition our Church to urge the United Nations to enter upon negotiations on a new level of faith and courage, and never to abandon the search for a solution—without further bloodshed—to the conflict in Korea.

Sincerely yours,

ELEANOR EATON, *General Secretary*.

The Bishop of North Carolina, reporting for the Joint Committee on National and International Problems on the Seventh Day, offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The first assembly of the World Council of Churches, meeting in Amsterdam in 1948, confessed that although Christians are one in proclaiming to all mankind that "war as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teachings and example of our Lord Jesus Christ," they are nevertheless divided on the question of actual participation in war; and

WHEREAS, The World Council urged upon all Christians the duty of wrestling continuously with the difficulties raised by these conflicting opinions and of praying humbly for God's guidance; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention, acknowledging with penitence the existence of the same unhappy division within our own communion, urge all members of this Church,

1. To seek through study, conference and prayer, a clearer understanding of the will of God with regard to war, and endeavor to come to a common mind in Christ; and

2. That it request the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church to make available materials for the purpose of such study.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

World Relief

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, of South Florida, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

WHEREAS, During the past triennium, funds for World Relief have been included in the Missionary Budget of the Church, thereby increasing the quotas given to the Dioceses and therefore to the congregations; therefore be it

Resolved, That the item for World Relief not be included in the Missionary Budget of the Church, and made the object of a special appeal.

The Secretary, on the Fifth Day, read Report No. 7 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Program and Budget Committee advises that it has received the subject on World Relief, and that in the opinion of the Committee this is a proper matter for inclusion in the budget, and that, therefore, we ask to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The report was accepted and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, of South Florida, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on National and International Problems:

WHEREAS, The Diocese of South Florida realizes the responsibility of the Church to aid, in Christ's Name, suffering humanity to the best of its ability; and

WHEREAS, We believe that our first responsibility is to our brothers within the Anglican Communion, the Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, with whom we are in communion; and

WHEREAS, Reports from Europe and Korea from our Chaplains, and from appeals published in the Church Press have revealed that these needs have not been met through Church World Service; and

WHEREAS, Out of the Church's offering for World Relief in the amount of \$1,602,297.28, three-fifths of this money received, or \$948,820 was used for relief work through agencies of interdenominational character; and

WHEREAS, It is the sense of the Diocese of South Florida that the use of three-fifths of relief funds for agencies and work outside of those Churches which are in communion with us is not a just nor equitable proportion in the distribution of these funds; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishop concurring, that the General Convention direct the Department of Christian Social Relations to secure assurances from Church World Service that our Anglican, Orthodox, and Old Catholic brethren will receive equitable consideration out of funds contributed by this Church, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in relief work the needs of Anglicans, Orthodox and Old Catholics throughout the world receive primary consideration.

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, voted to discharge the Joint Committee on National and International Problems from further consideration of the foregoing resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

Our report to the General Convention of 1949 necessarily followed the reorganization of the Institute so closely that little opportunity had existed to observe the results of that development. Now with three years of actual operation under the new organization it is our pleasure and satisfaction to record it as a most gratifying development in the long experience of the Institute. The Institute is better able to meet the challenges of the changing trends in education for the Negro people in the areas where the schools are located.

The major problem shortly to confront these schools and colleges is to raise them to still higher standards. We may also face the need of accommodating a rising enrollment of students.

The United States Office of Education has prepared a report on facilities required to meet this test based on studies of the high postwar birth rate. The report indicates that the proportion of students enrolled in non-public schools will increase.

Another and more immediate influence which will affect college enrollments is the enactment by the Congress of The Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952—an extension of the "G. I. Bill of Rights" first adopted in 1945. It is estimated that 225,000 veterans of the Korean war will be eligible to enter colleges this fall with Government assistance. Educators generally agree that Congress has taken an important step towards equalizing educational opportunities by passing this legislation.

Competent authorities have estimated that the peak influx of students under the new bill will come in the fall of 1953 and remain fairly constant thereafter for several years. The change providing for direct payment of the benefits to students enrolling under the Act of 1952 encourages a belief that colleges with modest scales of fees, tuition and other charges will probably attract a larger proportion of the veterans seeking advanced educational opportunities. Schools and colleges partially or entirely supported by denominational bodies fall naturally into this classification.

Negro education has made great advances in the South in recent years although in seventeen states segregation is still a matter of law while the attitude of the people has shown a phenomenal change in this respect. But despite the admission of Negro students on the graduate level to universities formerly open only to white students, the situation while gradually showing improvement, is far from completely satisfactory as a Christian ideal. Over 8,000,000 Negroes still reside in that part of the nation where segregation laws are in force in varying degrees. If the majority of the children of these families are to receive any elementary, secondary or collegiate edu-

cation they must attend some type of separate institution since it is obviously impossible for many reasons, one being financial, for those families to send many qualified students to institutions in other sections of the country.

Our segregated institutions currently exist as Negro schools because there is need to provide opportunity for education; not to support segregation but because of segregation; and that those young Negro people who attend them can have as fine an educational opportunity in a Christian atmosphere as is possible to obtain. Moreover, in the future when segregation no longer prevails, these colleges will be known as good, capably administered institutions open to all who can qualify for enrollment without regard to race and regardless of the auspices under which they are then conducted.

To this end the policy of the Church should be one seeking to improve and develop these schools and colleges now operating in the South to the maximum degree of efficiency while simultaneously acquiring and improving the personnel in accordance with the highest academic standards.

The American Church Institute for Negroes is dedicated to the furtherance of these principles and earnestly solicits the support of all peoples to their attainment. Our programs of the past and those for the future have been designed to advance these objectives in the interests of good citizenship and to develop a Christian relationship among mankind.

This report is respectfully submitted on behalf of the Board of Trustees of The American Church Institute for Negroes consisting of: Miss Florence O. Alexander, Jackson, Miss.; the Rev. Roelif H. Brooks, D.D., New York, N. Y.; the Rev. Robert R. Brown, Richmond, Va.; Mr. C. McD. Davis, Wilmington, N. C.; Mr. Harry G. Haskell, Wilmington, Del.; Mrs. Henry W. Havens, Jacksonville, Fla.; Mr. Louis J. Hunter, Boston, Mass.; Mrs. R. Keith Kane, New York, N. Y.; the Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., New York, N. Y.; the Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D., Wilmington, Del.; Mr. J. Raburn Monroe, New Orleans, La.; Dr. N. C. Newbold, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. George L. Paine, Boston, Mass.; the Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Raleigh, N. C.; the Rev. George M. Plaskett, D.D., Orange, N. J.; the Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., New York, N. Y.; Dr. C. V. Troup, Fort Valley, Ga.; the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Richmond, Va.; the Rev. George A. Wieland, D.D., New York, N. Y.; Mr. Langbourne M. Williams, Jr., New York, N. Y.

GEORGE A. WIELAND, *President.*

M. M. MILLIKAN, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX 2

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO ARRANGE FOR THE ANGLICAN CONGRESS

LAMBETH CONFERENCE ACTION

In its report to the 1948 Lambeth Conference, Committee IV upon the Anglican Communion stated:

"The Committee in their review of the Anglican Communion today, and while noting the rapidly changing conditions of the world, believe that for the future cohesion of the Church, something more than the Lambeth Conference is needed. The Pan-Anglican Congress in 1908 was a great inspiration and strength to many of the cooperating Churches. The problems both of expense and time of another such Conference have not been overlooked. But in spite of these and other difficulties the proposal is warmly approved because it would be of great educational value to the clergy and laity alike, many of whom find it difficult to see our Church in its world-wide significance. It would also provide the opportunity for closer collaboration of the Churches on larger issues of policy and development. This would be the case particularly where missionary areas are concerned.

"We recommend that there be proposed to the Churches of the Anglican Communion a Congress of Representative Bishops, Priests, and Lay persons of all dioceses or missionary districts of the Anglican Communion, to be held preferably in June, 1953, to witness to our common faith and to confer on matters of common interest."

Thereafter, the Lambeth Conference adopted Resolution No. 87:

"The Conference welcomes the suggestion that a Congress representative of the Anglican Communion be held if possible in June, 1953, and respectfully requests the President to take steps toward this end."

GENERAL CONVENTION ACTION

The 1949 General Convention adopted the following resolution:

"WHEREAS, The 1948 Lambeth Conference as recorded in its Resolution 87 welcomes the suggestion that a Pan-Anglican Congress be held in 1953 at which Bishops, Priests and Lay persons of all Dioceses or Missionary Districts of the Anglican Communion might gather to witness to our common faith and to confer on matters of common interest; be it

"Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in the name of General Convention, an invitation for such a Pan-Anglican Congress to meet in the United States in 1953 be extended, by the Presiding Bishop through the Archbishop of Canterbury, to all Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Anglican Communion, and also that a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two lay persons be appointed to make the necessary arrangements, should such invitation meet with general acceptance."

A Joint Committee was appointed consisting of Bishop Gray of Connecticut, Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. Frederic S. Fleming, the Rev. Dr. A. Vincent Bennett, Mr. Robert T. McCracken, Mrs. Gulian Lansing.

Subsequently, Bishop Pardue, the Rev. Dr. Fleming and Mrs. Lansing resigned, being replaced by Bishop Carruthers of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. John V. Butler, Jr., and Mrs. James S. McCulloh.

JOINT COMMITTEE ACTION

Bishop Gray was elected Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Fleming, Vice-Chairman (being succeeded in that office by the Rev. Dr. John V. Butler, Jr.). Mr. Robert T. McCracken was elected Secretary.

Effective October 4, 1951, the Rev. Richard Elting, III, of Meriden, Conn., was appointed Assistant to the Chairman.

While the General Convention adopted the name "Pan-Anglican Congress of 1953", it has been found advisable, following a conference with the Presiding Bishop and the Archbishop of Canterbury, to alter the name to that of "Anglican Congress" and to set the date as August, 1954, to conform with the changed dates of the World Council of Churches, since many delegates of the Anglican Congress will also be attending the World Council of Churches session in Evanston, Ill., afterwards.

Eight meetings of the Committee have been held. At each the Chairman presided and a majority of the Committee were present.

PROGRAM COMMITTEE

The Bishop of South Carolina was appointed Chairman of the Program Committee and the following were appointed by the various sections of the Anglican Communion to represent the Church in their area:

Canterbury, The Rev. Prof. Leonard Hodgson.
 York, The Rev. Canon Alan Richardson.
 Wales, The Very Rev. C. Witton-Davies.
 Scotland, The Rev. Prof. Donald MacKinnon.
 Ireland, The Archbishop of Armagh.
 South Africa, The Rev. L. A. Davies.
 West Indies, The Archbishop of the West Indies.
 China, The Rt. Rev. Y. Y. Tsu.
 Japan, The Bishop of Osaka.
 To represent Missionary Dioceses, The Bishop in Egypt.
 India, The Bishop of Bombay.
 Canada, The Rev. Dr. R. S. K. Seeley.
 Australia, The Bishop of Armidale.
 New Zealand, The Bishop of Nelson.

In addition, a Program Sub-Committee in the United States was organized consisting of:

The Very Rev. Dr. James A. Pike.
 The Very Rev. Dr. Lawrence Rose.
 The Very Rev. Dr. Percy L. Urban.
 The Rev. Dr. Samuel M. Shoemaker.
 The Rev. Dr. Thorne Sparkman.
 The Rev. Anson P. Stokes, Jr.
 Mrs. Charles E. Gifford.
 Dr. Clifford P. Morehouse.
 Dr. George Thomas.

The Joint Committee, upon recommendation of the Committee on Program, has adopted the following agenda for the Congress:

TIME SCHEDULE

Friday night—Opening Service.
 Saturday morning—Introductions and Greetings.
 Saturday afternoon—Beginning of prepared presentations of main topics to entire Congress.
 Sunday—Services.
 Monday—Prepared presentations of main topics to entire Congress.
 Tuesday—Meeting in five sections, each section to deal with one of the main topics.

Wednesday—Meeting in five sections, each section to deal with one of the main topics.

Thursday—Meeting in five sections, each section to deal with one of the main topics.

Friday—Reports, findings, resolutions, etc. to entire Congress.

Saturday—Reports, findings, resolutions, etc. to entire Congress.

Sunday—Closing Service.

We shall, of course, plan celebrations of the Holy Communion, and we are thinking of two or three great evening "mass meetings."

PROGRAM

The general theme for the Congress is "The Call of God and the Mission of the Anglican Communion."

Topics

I. Our Vocation :

1. Our Place in History.
2. Our Theological Position.
3. Structure of the Anglican Communion.
4. Our Place in Christendom.

II. Our Worship:

1. The Nature of Worship.
2. The Development of the Prayer Books.
3. Liturgical Freedom and Responsibility.
4. Liturgical Trends and Criteria for Future Development.

III. Our Message: Salvation for all men and Redemption of the world through Jesus Christ:

The Individual.
Home Education.
Race.
State.
Work.
Science.
National Movements.
International Relations.

IV. Our Relations to Other Communions:

1. Fellowship and Cooperation.
2. Intercommunion and Reunion.

V. Our Work:

1. The Missionary Task and Anglican Strategy.
(a) Sharing of resources and leadership within our Communion.
2. Organization and Methods (in different parts of the Church) :
Rural work.
Urban work.
Social service.
Christian education.
Evangelism.
3. Responsibilities of the Clergy and the Laity.

PLACE AND DATE OF CONGRESS

Upon invitation of the Bishop and Diocese of Minnesota, the Presiding Bishop has appointed Minneapolis, Minn., as the place of the Congress, and the date has been set for August 7 to 16, 1954.

PLANS

Notice of tentative plans for the Congress have been sent to all Bishops of the Anglican Communion and, in accordance with the recommendation of the 1951 meeting of the House of Bishops, efforts are being made to have the various dioceses and missionary districts of our Church in the United States serve as hosts and sponsors of delegations from the other sections of the Anglican Communion.

PARTICIPATION

It is planned that the Bishop or Bishops, one Priest and one lay person from each diocese and missionary district will be invited to come as delegates. In addition, others may be present (but not participating) in sessions to the extent of the capacity of the places in which the Congress may meet.

FINANCES

The work of the Committee so far has been financed by a grant from the Discretionary Fund of the Presiding Bishop, by a contribution from Trinity Parish, New York, and by members of the Committee, no funds having been provided for the work of the Joint Committee by General Convention or the National Council. Needless to say, the Congress will entail large costs if it is to be a success. This cost has been made lighter by the great generosity of the Diocese of Minnesota and the people of the city of Minneapolis; but your Joint Committee hopes that in addition to the heavy burden of detailed work carried on by its members there will not be laid upon it the sole responsibility for raising necessary funds.

BUDGET

We have adopted a tentative budget as follows:

Anticipated Disbursements:

Speakers (those who are not delegates), travel and incidental expenses.....	\$ 5,000.00
Publicity (includes estimated cost of press, radio and television coverage of the Congress; and also pre-Congress publicity)	15,000.00
Program Committee (operating expenses)	1,000.00
Assistant to the Chairman (Salary and travel expenses)	2,500.00
Printing (secretarial services, etc. including the printed report of the Congress)	10,000.00
Delegates, assistance for travel for approximately 250 people (this figure is in addition to aid to be received by the delegates from the several sponsoring dioceses)	100,000.00
Miscellaneous (expenses relative to music, exhibits, entertainment, pageantry, local transportation, public address systems, etc. incidental to the Congress)	8,000.00
Contingency Fund	8,500.00
Total	\$150,000.00

Anticipated Receipts:

General Convention Assessment	\$ 50,000.00
Contributions	100,000.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$150,000.00

The Joint Committee on Arrangements for the Anglican Congress of 1954 recommends the adoption of the following resolutions by General Convention:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention authorizes and directs its Committee on Expenses to make provision in the amount of \$50,000, through assessments of \$25,000 in 1953 and \$25,000 in 1954, towards the support of the budget of the Anglican Congress previously authorized by this Convention, such monies to be expended under the direction of the General Convention's Committee on the Anglican Congress, for the work of the Congress.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this General Convention authorizes the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies to appoint a Solicitations Sub-Committee for the budget of the Anglican Congress, which Sub-Committee shall consist of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two lay persons; and further authorizes the Solicitations Sub-Committee so appointed to appeal to the Church for contributions towards the budget of the Congress.

At its meeting in April, 1952 the National Council of the Church adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the National Council endorses the request of the Committee on the Anglican Congress made to the General Convention to authorize its Committee on Expenses to make provision in the amount of \$50,000, through assessments of \$25,000 in 1953 and \$25,000 in 1954, towards the support of the budget of the Congress.

WALTER H. GRAY, *Chairman*.
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
 JOHN V. BUTLER, JR., *Vice Chairman*.
 A. VINCENT BENNETT.
 ROBERT T. MCCracken, *Secretary*.
 ELEANOR S. MCCULLOH.

APPENDIX 3

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

Architecture, someone has said, is "frozen music," which is simply a recognition of the fact that the appeal to and through the eye gate is as important and effective as that to the ear—a now well recognized principle of psychology and pedagogy. A church should appear unmistakably a church, and both inside and out should arouse in the observer the sentiment

of our familiar versicle, "The Lord is in his holy temple; let all the earth keep silence before him." It is such an aim as this that dominates the thinking and planning of your Commission on Architecture.

In many respects this past triennium has been the most interesting and creative in the life of the Commission. Attendance at meetings has been excellent and enthusiastic, and plans made, if carried through, should do much to improve the architecture of the Church in the days to come.

The Commission is composed not only of interested bishops and other clergy but also laymen, mostly architects, who are among the top men in their profession. They are extremely busy men whose time is valuable and the Church is fortunate in having such men willing to give so much of their time and thought to the service of the Church.

Because of the limited number of meetings most of the work is done through committees and by correspondence. A great many inquiries are received, to which the Chairman and other members reply to the best of their ability. There is, however, great need for personal counselling on specific problems, but such is rarely possible under present circumstances. There is also need for literature, of which we have practically nothing, so that we have long been dependent for this on the Interdenominational Bureau of Architecture, whose Director has always been most cooperative and helpful. But, it is neither a dignified nor effective arrangement for our Church to be so dependent on this organization. Our own Commission should be adequately equipped for this task. So far as expert and interested personnel is concerned we are so equipped and feel able to discharge a task worthy of the best traditions of our Church, but to do so will require more adequate financing.

The several committees of the Commission are now at work on the following subjects:

1. The possibility of holding architectural competitions in one or more of our universities for plans and designs for a small Episcopal church.
2. The development of a program of courses or lectures on Church architecture and the arts in our Theological Seminaries. The Seminaries are anxious for this and the students eager but the problem is to find volunteer lecturers, since no funds are available even for expenses. We should be most grateful if several people in various parts of the country could take on this most important educational work at the student level.
3. The encouragement of dioceses to form architectural and art committees. At the present time such committees are active in 37 dioceses.
4. A study of prefabricated churches, chapels and parish houses.
5. The Commission's exhibit at the 1952 General Convention.

The resolution constituting this Commission, passed by the General Convention of 1919, contains the following paragraph:

"The Commission shall be authorized to prepare a hand-book under the direction of one or more experts, which shall contain a brief statement of the essential principles of some of the leading styles of church architecture, with illustrations of the best examples of those types which prove to be most suitable to the various conditions found in city, town, village and country parishes. This hand-book shall be furnished at as low a price as possible to the Diocesan Commissions, which in turn shall furnish it to the clergy and interested laymen of the parishes and missions throughout the Church."

We are glad to announce that at long last the hand-book has now appeared. It deals with the following subjects:

Philosophy of Architecture.
History and Development of the Architectural Styles.
The Architect—His Services and Value.
Financing.
The Allied Arts.
Dimensional Requirements.
Bibliography.

Through the kind cooperation of the Seabury Press, this book is being published at no expense to the Commission or the Church with the hope that sufficient sales may be made to defray the cost. It is the work of men who are experts in their various fields and is made as detailed and specific as possible in so short a compass, with the hope that it may be found practically helpful to the clergy and building committees.

The chief present need of the Commission is more funds if it is to carry out its program. Of recent years it has neither asked nor received any grant from the General Convention. For the past two trienniums it has been financed through royalties on the Church Flag. Now that most churches are provided with flags the income from this source has declined almost to the vanishing point, so that we are compelled to ask a modest grant from the General Convention for the continuance of our work.

Your Commission offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be accepted, and that the Commission be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$3,000.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts for the continuance and development of its work during the ensuing triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance on hand	\$1,177.58
-----------------------	------------

Receipts

Royalties on Church flag	199.73
	<u>\$1,377.31</u>

Disbursements

Expenses, Commission meeting, November 13, 1950.....	\$217.76
Expenses, Commission meeting, December 7, 1951.....	129.21
Postage, typing, mimeographing, photostats.....	38.63
Printing letterheads	12.75
Rental of General Convention exhibit booth.....	75.00
	<u>\$473.35</u>

Balance on hand.....	\$ 903.96
----------------------	-----------

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman*.
NELSON M. BURROUGHS.
DARBY W. BETTS.
EDWARD N. WEST.
ALAN H. TONGUE.
MARION HENDRIE.

MATTHEWS BROWN, *Treasurer*.
GEORGE W. CHANDLER.
FREDERICK DUNN.
MERRITT F. FARREN, *Secretary*.
WALDRON FAULKNER.
PHILIP H. FROMAN.

APPENDIX 4

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF
BISHOPS ON CHURCH ARMY IN U.S.A.

This year marks the twenty-fifth anniversary of the establishment of Church Army in the U.S.A. Founded in England in 1882 by Prebendary Wilson Carlisle, in the Church of England, it was brought to America in 1925 and was constituted a society within the Protestant Episcopal Church of America on December 13, 1927. Its first headquarters were in the Diocesan House, New York, through the generous sponsorship of the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York.

A significant award was conferred this year by Church Army when Mr. Samuel Thorne, President of the Board of Trustees, and Miss Lucy Kent, Associates' Secretary, received the Wilson Carlisle Award for twenty-five years of service in behalf of Church Army, U.S.A.

This past triennium has been of great significance, for it marked the official recognition of Church Army as a Cooperating Agency of National Council. From the budget of the Church, \$10,000.00 per annum was allotted, thus enabling Church Army to balance its own budget, and to expand its program for a training center.

In 1951, Captain William C. Johnson resigned as National Director, and Captain Robert Jones was elected to take his place. Captain Jones, who had served for some years in Tennessee and Michigan and had had wide experience in rural work, immediately undertook the task of evaluating needs, and developing programs and policies.

The objectives of Church Army have been re-defined as follows: "To provide the Bishops and Clergy of the Episcopal Church with an *informed* and *well trained* corps of the laity for Christian Service and witness as lay teachers, missionaries and evangelists." This program would require a somewhat different type of training than has been undertaken in the past. The Training Center in Cincinnati owed much to the Bishop of Southern Ohio and his Diocese, and the contribution which was made there has been responsible for keeping Church Army alive. However, the need seemed to be for a Training Center especially suited to the needs of Church Army. The National Board of Church Army requested the help of the Parishfield Community in meeting this need for a Church Army Training Center designed to develop and expand the lay witness and service of Church Army.

Parishfield is a Community in Brighton, Michigan, established in 1948 for the training of laity. It has been functioning under the auspices of the Diocese of Michigan in the development and extension of the role of laymen in the Church. The Parishfield Community agreed to undertake the training of Church Army workers, with the permission of the Bishop and Executive Council of the Diocese of Michigan, with the understanding that Church Army would provide facilities and budget for the training program.

In actual practice Church Army workers have too often served in the capacity of substitute clergy and failed to develop other possibilities of lay service and witness which the Church needs. It is the intention of Church Army by its new training program to extend and develop its ministry in

creative ways which will fulfill its real potential for lay service in the Church. Previously the emphasis and atmosphere of Church Army training has been that of a seminary for the preparation of clergy. What is not generally understood is that the training of the laity to function as laity is different from the training of men for the ordained ministry. In any program of training for laity, there are certain basic elements. These parallel seminary training. On the other hand, laymen must be trained to fulfill their unique role as laymen of the Church in order to make their peculiar contribution to the total functioning of the Body of Christ.

Thus, Church Army is planning three full years of intensive training in a place set apart for laity. *The first year* will be basic and in no important way different from that of lay workers in general. *The second year* will be devoted to full-time field work under supervision. *The third year* will involve a second year of residence in the Parishfield Community for additional training in the Christian life. This would mean important additions to the teaching and guidance responsibilities of Parishfield in its training program.

The field supervisor and the member of the Parishfield Community in charge of the training program (the Director of the Training Center at Parishfield is the Rev. Gibson Winters, age 36, who holds a B.D. from the Episcopal Theological School and a Ph.D. in social relations from Harvard University) would have to devote full time to this training program in so far as it includes men in their third year of training. The expansion of the training program facilities at Parishfield to include Church Army recruits in their first year would make such expansion most desirable, but the third year of training would make it absolutely essential. Cadets who had qualified for going on in Church Army through their basic training and year of field work would now be given intensive training in the basic material to which they had been introduced in their first year, and in the more specialized responsibilities which would fall to them as full-time lay workers. The emphases in this training would depend inevitably upon the particular callings for which the Cadets are fitted, but all Cadets in their third year would receive work in preaching, evangelism, the formation of prayer and study groups and pastoral work.

In addition to this specialized training, further specialization would be envisioned as far as particular Cadets are ready to undertake special work in rural, industrial, unchurched and institutional areas of the Church's work.

At the conclusion of this third year of training, Cadets would be ready for commissioning and placement.

Thus, Church Army has launched a new venture which I believe the House of Bishops will approve most cordially. Hardly a Convention meets which does not stress the need for a better trained laity to undertake many missionary tasks which otherwise could not be done: and now is a period of great opportunity.

Bishop Emrich has written this endorsement of the Parishfield experiment: "It is with real pleasure that I welcome the move of the Church Army Training Center to Parishfield in the Diocese of Michigan. I believe it is a sound move for both the Church Army and Parishfield since they are groups whose great concern is ministry of the laity."

In order to meet the physical needs for this expanded program, the Trustees of Church Army, U.S.A., have launched a campaign to secure a Silver Jubilee Fund of approximately \$83,000.00 to care for the building of:

1. An expandable dormitory-classroom for immediate housing of twelve cadets and the remodeling of an existing house at Parishfield to accommodate the Director of the Training Center.

2. To purchase and equip two mobile Evangelistic Trailer Units, to be used in census and survey work, preaching missions and rural and urban evangelism.

3. To purchase a station wagon for much needed use in the Training Center.

WILLIAM P. REMINGTON.

APPENDIX 5

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY CLERGY PENSION PLANS AND CLERICAL SALARIES

Your Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries submits its report herein.

The Joint Commission was appointed in 1949, pursuant to resolutions of General Convention. (See *Journal*, 1949, pp. 292-3.) It was directed to study during the current triennium and report to the next General Convention its recommendations with respect to the following:

1. The matters raised by the El Paso Committee with reference to pensions for clergy, their widows and orphans, and with reference to alternate methods for the development of such pensions and of estates for the clergy.

2. The question of possible payment by clergymen of a portion of the premiums now paid by the parish.

3. The question of a possible method of equalizing the amounts of pensions paid to clergy on retirement.

4. The proposals of the Rev. Theodore Bell for the classification of the beneficiaries of the Fund as between married and unmarried priests and older and younger widows.

5. The question of clerical salaries, including the advisability of recommending the establishment by canon of the principle of a minimum salary for the clergy of the Church.

Appointments to the Joint Commission were made as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D. (Virginia)
The Rt. Rev. James Wilson Hunter, D.D. (Wyoming)
The Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D. (Northern Indiana)
The Rev. Theodore Bell (California)

The Rev. E. Frank Salmon, D.D. (Pennsylvania)
The Rev. William G. Wright (New Mexico and Southwest Texas)
Clifford C. Cowin (Ohio)
William H. Damour (Quincy)
Dudley Gale (Tennessee)
Ernest W. Greene (Washington)
B. Allston Moore (South Carolina)
Frank E. Punderson (Western Massachusetts)

Two members resigned for reasons of health:

The Rev. Frank E. Salmon, D.D.
Dudley Gale.

Replacements were appointed, as follows:

The Rev. Heber W. Becker (Harrisburg)
Jule M. Hannaford, Jr. (Minnesota)

Bishop Goodwin was elected Chairman, Clifford C. Cowin, Vice-Chairman, and Ernest W. Greene, Secretary.

Three full-scale meetings of the Joint Commission were held in addition to two meetings of subcommittees and the preparation and circulation of memoranda and statistics covering various intensive studies of the assigned subjects.

ASSIGNMENTS, SUMMARY OF FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

A. *The El Paso Plan.*

1. Your Joint Commission, after study, recommends as follows:

a. The continuation of group coverage upon a basis which will provide an assured pension, in a certain number of dollars per annum for the retired clergyman, for the clergyman who may be prematurely disabled, for the widow of a clergyman, and for the orphan or dependent children of a clergyman.

b. The continuation as per Canon 7 of The Church Pension Fund. Pursuant to such Canon the Pension Fund is so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be adequate provision, upon an actuarial basis, to provide for such pension.

2. The El Paso Plan would:

a. Substitute a new Church Investment Company with employed investment fund managers for The Church Pension Fund as presently constituted.

b. Create an individual estate for each participating clergyman who is still in active service, utilizing for that purpose not only the proceeds of future assessments, but also all present assets of The Church Pension Fund with the exception of the amounts of money which would be required to continue until liquidation of the pensions which are presently being paid. Such individual estate would consist of shares in the Church Investment Company. A portion of such shares would be used at the time of retirement to purchase an annuity for the clergyman in the amount obtainable with the net proceeds of such shares, and the remaining shares would be delivered to the retiring clergyman.

- c. Provide no predetermined amount of pension or income in retirement.
- d. Eliminate pensions for widows, dependent children and orphans of clergy.
- e. Provide for the prematurely disabled clergyman only the share estate in the Church Investment Fund which he had accumulated up to the time he became disabled.
- f. Depend in considerable part upon common stocks in a diversified portfolio.

Recommendation

Your Joint Commission therefore recommends that the El Paso Plan be *not* adopted.

B. Alternate Methods of Developing Estates or Supplementary Retirement Income for the Clergy.

1. Your Joint Commission, after study, believes that it would be improper for the Church to engage in the investment business for the benefit of individuals or to furnish investment advice to individuals.
2. The Joint Commission, after study, believes that The Church Pension Fund is doing all that it can, consistent with the limitations involved as to safety of funds and its commitments. Nevertheless, the Commission equally believes that the pension payments, while providing a firm foundation for retirement, are inadequate to maintain a fair standard of living for a retired clergyman and his wife and family.
3. Various forms of insurance and annuity policies which provide an opportunity for sound and systematic estate building are available to the clergy.
4. The Commission, after study, believes that sound means of supplementing income, over and above payments from The Church Pension Fund as set forth by that organization, pursuant to actions of General Convention, are, and should be the continuing concern of the several dioceses, missionary districts and parishes.
5. The Commission, in the course of its studies, discussed the possibility that legislative action in the future may amend the Social Security Act to cover clergymen in the exercise of their ministry. Such action does not now appear to be in prospect.

Recommendation

In view of the fact that the studies of this Joint Commission have convinced it that present pensions are inadequate and that further consideration and changing conditions may provide a means of attaining this objective, it is unanimously recommended that a Joint Commission be appointed to continue the study of clergy pensions and salaries during the next triennium, and to report its recommendations to the next General Convention.

C. The Possible Payment by Clergymen of a Portion of the Premiums Now Paid by the Parishes.

Recommendation

This Joint Commission, after study, believes that clergymen, in view of their ordained status, should not be subject to compulsory premium payments to The Church Pension Fund and so recommends.

D. *The Question of a Possible Method of Equalizing the Amounts of Pensions Paid to Clergy on Retirement.*

1. The Joint Commission, after study, believes that the principle of relating pensions to stipends and years of ministry, undergirded by fair minimum pensions, should not be changed. That principle continues to be as fully valid as it was when General Convention reached that conclusion in the course of establishing the Pension Fund.

Recommendation

The equalization of all pensions is not recommended.

E. *The Proposals of the Rev. Theodore Bell for the Classification of Beneficiaries of the Fund as Between Married and Unmarried Priests and Older and Younger Widows.*

1. This Joint Commission believes that the protection provided at present by The Church Pension Fund on the group basis is greater than it would be on any individual basis.

Recommendation

That there be no change in the amount of pension for retired clergy with respect to the marital status of such retired clergy. It is likewise recommended that there be no difference in the pension of a widow because of her age.

F. *Extension of Death Grant to Other Than Widows of Clergymen Who Die in Active Service.*

The Joint Commission requested the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to review their policy which heretofore has provided the Death Grant only for widows of clergymen who die in active service.

On May 8, 1951, the Executive Vice President of The Church Pension Fund notified the Joint Commission that the Trustees had taken action as follows:

1. Authorization that the immediate death grant to widows shall henceforth include \$500.00 to the widow of a clergyman who dies after retiring on pension, provided, that there shall not have been more than a period of six months between the time when the clergyman gave up his active ministry and the time he began receiving his pension.

2. Adoption of a resolution re-affirming the restriction of the administration of The Church Pension Fund to provision for the retired and disabled clergy, and the widows and minor orphan children of clergy.

G. *The Question of Clerical Salaries, Including the Advisability of Recommending the Establishment by Canon of the Principle of a Minimum Salary for the Clergy of the Church.*

1. Your Joint Commission, after study, does not suggest canonical action with respect to minimum salaries.

Recommendations

This Joint Commission recommends as follows:

1. That Bishops and parish vestries give constant and earnest attention to the clerical salaries for which they are responsible; reviewing them frequently and taking all expenses into consideration.

2. That those whose salaries are under consideration be called into confidential conference by diocesan authorities and vestries so that a sufficient

figure, based on facts arrived at from the ground up and not from the top down, may be determined.

3. That the matter of furnishing a full allowance for automobile expense, apart from the cash salary figure, be carefully considered.

II

MATERIAL PERTINENT TO THE SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THIS JOINT COMMISSION

The Church Pension Fund came into being because of the concern of the Church for its superannuated clergy, for the prematurely disabled clergyman and for the widows and minor orphan or dependent children of deceased clergymen. It provides group coverage upon a sound actuarial basis with assured amounts of annuity payments to its designated beneficiaries. The amounts of pensions are related to average salaries and years of service, undergirded by minimum pensions.

The Joint Commission recognizes and accepts the position of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund that the Fund differs from the generality of trust funds, in that such trust funds undertake to deliver to beneficiaries whatever income good and faithful trusteeship may produce, whereas The Church Pension Fund must return to its beneficiaries specific numbers of dollars at future dates.

The Church Pension Fund does not undertake to build estates for individual clergymen. It does provide for group coverage with the amounts of payments assured under sound actuarial and investment policies.

No part of the premium assessed to parishes, congregations and missions by The Church Pension Fund is to be paid by the clergy. The Fund was founded upon this principle, and your Joint Commission believes that the reasons for the Church placing the responsibility of paying the pension assessments wholly on the parishes and other stipend-paying units, without contribution by the clergy serving them, continue to be fully as valid now as they were when the Fund was established.

Your Joint Commission, after three years of study, does not recommend the adoption of the El Paso Plan because that Plan is not in accord with the principles hereinabove set forth. It would abolish group coverage and build an estate for the individual clergyman, thus leaving widows and orphan and dependent minor children without pension protection. Further, it would change radically the nature and investment policies of The Church Pension Fund and would thereby subject the retired clergy to the hazards of uncertain and fluctuating income, due to primary dependence of the proposed Church Investment Fund on investments in common stocks.

Your Joint Commission, while it can not recommend the adoption of the El Paso Plan, is equally satisfied, after three years of study, that the present pension payments are inadequate to maintain, of themselves, a fair living standard for a retired clergyman and his wife and family.

The Commission has concluded that The Church Pension Fund is doing all that it can, consistent with the limitations involved, to preserve the safety of the Fund and its commitments. The present scale of pension payments, with the fixed minima, provides a firm foundation for living in retirement, but should be supplemented by other income wherever such supplementation is feasible.

Your Joint Commission has considered, as alternate to the El Paso Plan, whether the Church could undertake to attempt to provide for such supplementary income in retirement, over and above the provisions of The Church Pension Fund. This, of course, might be accomplished by a separate In-

vestment Fund or Trust based upon voluntary contributions of the clergy, or by centralized investment of such contributions in the hope of high yield. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund will not handle such a fund, being convinced that they can not properly do so. This Joint Commission believes that it would be improper for the Church to engage in the investment business for the benefit of individuals, or to furnish investment advice to individuals. Opportunities now are open to the clergy for investment of any savings in life insurance, annuities, equities, or in shares of investment trusts. However, there is need for help and guidance in many instances.

This Commission recommends that the several Dioceses, Missionary Districts and parishes continue and increase their efforts towards meeting the responsibility of the Church for the welfare of the clergy over and above the sums provided under The Church Pension Fund for pensions as set forth by that organization pursuant to actions of General Convention.

In the course of studying the pension problems of the Church the matter of Social Security was brought up, and it seemed, at least, to be germane to the work of the Commission. The Social Security Act exempts ordained clergymen, in the exercise of their ministry. There appears to be no imminent possibility that the Act will be amended so as to cover the clergy.

Some of the pros and cons with respect to possible Social Security coverage of the clergy in the future, which were expressed by various members of the Joint Commission, were as follows:

In Favor:

1. Retired clergy, their widows and orphans, need the extra income which would be provided by Social Security.
2. Social Security would provide differential benefits—higher for man and wife than for bachelor or widower.
3. The "Church and State" issue is not a factor in the viewpoint of some.
4. The allegedly high return in benefits on the amounts of Social Security taxes.

Against:

1. Status of clergy re-classification, by statute, as "Employees."
2. Possibly an "entering wedge" of State control of the clergy.
3. The danger to the tax exempt status of churches.
4. Compulsory tax payments by the clergy.
5. Optional coverage would actually be temporary.
6. If any are covered, all should be covered, otherwise there would be great confusion.
7. High aggregate cost when added to Pension Fund premiums.
8. Social Security taxes will increase in the future.
9. Clergy presently retired would not benefit.
10. Uncertainty as to amount of taxes and amount of benefits in future since both are subject to change by legislative action.

The question of a possible method of equalizing the amount of pensions paid to clergy on retirement has been studied.

This Joint Commission feels that it cannot recommend equalization of all clergy pensions, and that there is no valid reason for such equalization, which would disregard all variations of circumstances among retired clergy with respect to environment and other conditions of their former service and of their situation in retirement. The considerations with respect to equalization of all pensions were well expressed in the Preliminary Report

of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy (Pensions) in 1913, as follows:

"The flat pension is unjust, except in a static fund, because it bears no relation to the amount of contributions . . . The cost of living varies in different sections of the Union, and in different communities in the same section; and a man should be able to live in retirement in the same neighborhood and among the same friends where his active life was passed . . . The conclusive reason is that a pension system is the mere shadow which attends the conditions of active service . . . It is unwise to institute such a sweeping change as equal financial return in what is only an ancillary service, and leave the unequal conditions still existing in the substantial service. Reforms, if needed, should begin there . . . The Commission is decidedly of the opinion that on both theoretical and practical grounds a national pension system can hardly be successfully instituted or conducted that would so totally disregard the present organization of the Church as would be involved in a plan providing for flat pensions."

The proposals for classification of beneficiaries, with higher pensions for married clergymen than for widowers or bachelors; higher pensions for younger than for older widows; and for higher premiums to provide for such differential pensions, were all studied.

Your Joint Commission believes that the protection provided by the Pension Fund on the group actuarial basis is greater than it would be on any individual basis, and, therefore, there should be no differentials because of marital status in the pensions of retired clergymen, nor should there be differentials based on age in the pensions of widows. The Commission believes, further, that, under present-day conditions, it would be impossible to secure the support of all parishes—100 per cent of the Church—for pension premiums higher than 15 per cent.

By vote of the 1949 General Convention the resolution offered by Bishop Davis, asking consideration of the advisability of establishing minimum salaries for the Clergy by canonical action of the General Convention, was referred to this Commission on the Study of Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. Such reference was undoubtedly made because of the close relation between salaries and pensions. In the full and ideal operation of our Pension Fund system it might truly be said—"as goes the salary, so goes the pension."

Yet when we come to consider the relation of General Convention to pensions and to salaries, we find fundamental differences. With the operation of the pension system, the General Convention has everything to do. The Convention established the Pension Fund by canon; it fixes premium rates by canon; it elects the trustees as prescribed by canon, and may by canon set forth general principles affecting the operation of the pension system.

In regard to salaries, however, the General Convention now has little direct responsibility. No canon can raise or lower salaries of parish clergymen, or prescribe penalties for failure to carry out salary agreements. Your Commission feels that this responsibility for clerical salaries should continue to rest primarily with diocesan authorities, as far as they are responsible, in whole or in part for the salaries of the missionary clergy, and with parish vestries. Conditions vary so greatly from diocese to diocese, and from district to district that no common standard, even a minimum one, would be realistic or effective if embodied in the Canons of the General Church.

Yet so great is the interest in and concern for the salaries of the clergy of the Church felt by this Joint Commission, especially in these days when

the cost of living is advancing so ruthlessly, that this Commission desires to present the following pertinent facts to the General Convention and, through proper means of publicity, to the Church at large so that the mind and conscience of our Church people may be informed. It is easy to assume that a clergyman can get along on the old salary figure just because he has been doing so, and has managed to keep up a fairly decent appearance for himself and his family; or to feel rather comfortable when it can be said; "We increased the rector's salary this year," when the increase may not have been as great as the increased cost of living.

However, it would be entirely unfair to suggest a general indifference throughout the Church in the matter of clerical salaries. Quite the contrary is true. At the meeting of the House of Bishops in El Paso in January, 1951, your Commission was given the opportunity to present an interim report on clerical salaries. Partly, we feel as a result of this report and the subsequent publicity given this subject in the Church papers, and more particularly because of the inevitable increase of attention that has been given this matter of adequate salaries by vestries and diocesan officials as living costs have steadily advanced, there has been a gratifying increase in salaries in most dioceses and missionary districts this past year, as the following figures, furnished by The Church Pension Fund, show. These figures deal with the average of the Median Cash Stipends for the 89 jurisdictions in continental America. Clergy normally have the use of parish-owned rectories or are given cash rental allowances, neither of which is included in this study.

<i>Date</i>	<i>Average Median Cash Salaries</i>
January 1, 1940	\$2,426.00
November 1, 1950	3,220.00 (El Paso report)
December 31, 1951	3,483.00 (Latest figures)

An average increase in the past 14 months of \$263.00.

When examined jurisdiction by jurisdiction the figures show that in the past fourteen months:

- 66 have increased the median salary figure
- 16 have remained unchanged
- 7 have decreased

In submitting the list of median salaries jurisdiction by jurisdiction, the Executive Vice President of The Church Pension Fund makes this interesting observation; "It is notable that of the fifteen Dioceses with \$4,000.00 or over median, ten are Southern. The Texas Dioceses do well by their men. Very notable is the bell-wether Mississippi at \$5,000.00."

Are these salaries, even those which have been increased in the past year, adequate for the proper level of living for our clergymen? Remember that the *median* cash salary figure used for each Diocese or Missionary District means that in that particular jurisdiction there are as many salaries *below* that figure as there are *above*. It is the one-half below the median figure with which we must be primarily concerned. Are those clergy, one-half of the total in each jurisdiction who receive less than the median salary figure, receiving a living wage? Where shall we go for comparison? The Bureau of Labor Statistics presents the following figures for "a modest but adequate" level of living for a City Worker's Family budget for a man and wife and two minor children—from \$3,500.00 in the South to \$3,930.00 in Washington, D.C. This does include rental allowance but does *not* include

automobile expense. There are hundreds of our Clergy whose salaries are below these figures. Are we willing to let them remain so?

The Joint Commission is keenly aware of the limited value to be derived from dealing with average and median figures when the salaries, which are our only concern, deal with people—our clergy living under very varying circumstances. The only value of the above figures is to show a general trend, whether good or bad, and to invite the authorities in each jurisdiction and each parish to study its own situation in the light of the general trend. The Joint Commission has the figures, as furnished by The Church Pension Fund, which will show an increase, a static condition or a decrease for each of the 89 continental jurisdictions, and will be glad to give this information to the proper persons as it has already been given confidentially to each of the Bishops for his jurisdiction.

It is very evident that salary changes can be properly judged only in the light of the increased cost of living, or the relative purchasing power of the dollar. In this field the Bureau of Labor Statistics, which is universally accepted as authoritative, shows that the average cost of living index for 1940 was 100.2, for 1950 it was 171.2 and for 1951 it was 185.9. A little simple arithmetic will show that the average median salary increase of \$263.00 as noted above for the past fourteen months, representing a cash salary increase of 8 per cent, is not as great as the percentage increase of the cost of living which for the year 1950 figures at 8½ per cent. Again it should be emphasized that these are general figures and can only represent trends; but each situation should be examined in the light of these trends.

There are two important factors that should be emphasized in studying the clergyman's cost of living under modern conditions; automobile expense and income taxes. Specifically, automobile expense has long been one of the most important factors, the latter has only recently become a formidable item. The cost of automobile ownership and operation, including depreciation, insurance, taxes, repairs as well as cost of gasoline and oil, has been figured carefully in the Runzheimer Plan of Automobile Standard Allowance, a plan used by many large companies in figuring mileage allowance. Since these figures vary from section to section, a member of our Joint Commission has arranged these figures to approximate the situation in each of the provincial areas of our Church.

How Much Money to Operate a Car?

The following operating costs are computed for a new Chevrolet sedan traded in after 2½ years service, or 45,000 miles, whichever comes first. Costs include depreciation, comprehensive insurance, property damage and public liability insurance, license, etc.

	Annual Fixed	Per mile		Annual Costs		
	Cost	Operation	5,000 miles	10,000 miles	18,000 miles	
Province I	\$539	plus 3.1¢ per mile	\$694	\$849	\$1,098	
Province II	566	3.0	716	866	1,106	
Province III	508	3.2	668	828	1,084	
Province IV	503	3.4	673	843	1,115	
Province V	521	3.2	681	841	1,097	
Province VI	514	3.8	704	894	1,200	
Province VII	515	3.4	685	855	1,127	
Province VIII	548	3.6	728	908	1,196	
Average	\$527	3.3¢	\$693	\$860	\$1,128	

In the light of these figures do vestries realize that when they allow, for example, \$600.00 for automobile expense for a clergyman who drives 18,000 miles a year in his work, they are requiring him to take more than \$400.00 from his salary to cover the balance of the necessary automobile costs?

Only in the past very few years has the item of income tax become an important one in the average clergyman's budget. This is of course true of most citizens of this economic bracket and, in respect to this, the parson deserves no special consideration. But since we are examining the clergyman's salary budget, the following example may well be borne in mind. Assuming the case of a clergyman with a wife and two minor children, with his entire income represented by his salary, and with deductible contributions, etc. of 10 per cent, the federal income tax on a salary of \$4,000.00 was \$35.20 for the year 1940, and \$240.00 for the year 1951.

In concluding this section of the report on clerical salaries we would again emphasize our realization of the fact that what is here presented is couched in most general terms, in terms of averages and medians. Yet with the wide range of median salary figures, \$5,000.00 in Mississippi to \$2,700.00 in a mid-country diocese, with greatly varying methods by which travel allowances are made, with fuel costs a very weighty factor in a large part of the country and almost negligible in some dioceses of the South, these and many other variants have made it necessary for a report on the whole situation to be in most general terms. We can only show the general trends, only give the large outline and leave to Bishops and vestries the responsibility of filling in the local details.

In the matter of clerical salaries, we suggest no canonical action. We do press for vigorous recommendation on three points:

1. That Bishops, other diocesan authorities and parish vestries continue to give constant and earnest attention to the clerical salaries for which they are responsible; reviewing them frequently, and taking all factors, particularly full automobile expense allowance, into consideration.

2. That those whose salaries are under consideration be called into confidential conference by diocesan authorities and vestries, so that a sufficient figure, based on facts arrived at from the ground up, not from the top down, may be determined.

3. That the matter of furnishing a *full* allowance for automobile expense, apart from the cash salary figure, be carefully considered.

III

SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Joint Commission, after study, offers its recommendations as follows:

1. That the El Paso Plan be not adopted.
2. That the Church should not engage in the investment business for the benefit of individuals, and should not furnish investment advice to individuals.
3. That other sound means of supplementing the income of retired clergymen, over and above payments from The Church Pension Fund, as set forth by that organization pursuant to actions of General Convention, should be the continuing concern of the several dioceses, missionary districts, and parishes.
4. That clergymen, in view of their ordained status, should not be subject to compulsory premium payments to The Church Pension Fund.
5. That all pensions should not be equalized in amount.

6. That there be no change in the amount of pension for retired clergy with respect to the marital status of such retired clergy. That there be no difference in the pension of a widow because of her age.

7. That there be no canonical action with respect to minimum salaries.

8. That Bishops and parish vestries give constant and earnest attention to the clerical salaries for which they are responsible; reviewing them frequently, and taking all factors, particularly full automobile allowance, into consideration.

9. That those whose salaries are under consideration be called into confidential conference by diocesan authorities and vestries, so that a sufficient figure, based on facts arrived at from the ground up, not from the top down, may be determined.

10. That a Joint Commission be appointed to continue the study of clergy pensions and salaries during the next triennium and to report its recommendations to the next General Convention. Your Joint Commission believes that this recommendation is most important in view of the fact that its studies have convinced it that present pensions are inadequate, and that further consideration and changing conditions may provide a means of ameliorating this situation.

The Rev. William G. Wright disagrees with the action and recommendation hereinabove reported with respect to the El Paso Plan.

The Rev. Theodore Bell and Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, being in disagreement with the majority of the Joint Commission with respect to Social Security, have submitted a Minority Report which is appended hereto.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention..... \$3,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses of members, housing, travel

Meeting, October 12, 1950, Chicago.....	\$ 597.55
Meeting, January 7-8, 1951, El Paso.....	1,433.82
Meeting, April 15-17, 1952, Cleveland.....	781.01
Postage, mailing, telegrams.....	39.14

2,851.52

Balance	\$148.48
---------------	----------

FREDERICK D. GOODWIN, *Chairman.*

JAMES WILSON HUNTER.

REGINALD MALLETT.

HEBER W. BECKER.

THEODORE BELL.

WILLIAM G. WRIGHT.

CLIFFORD C. COWIN, *Vice Chairman.*

WILLIAM H. DAMOUR.

ERNEST W. GREENE, *Secretary.*

JULE M. HANNAFORD, JR.

B. ALLSTON MOORE.

FRANK E. PUNDERSON.

MINORITY REPORT IN RESPECT TO SOCIAL SECURITY

The Joint Commission is unanimous in the opinion that a way must be found to supplement the present inadequate scale of clergy pensions but no plan has been found acceptable to the majority of the Commission. The undersigned members, a minority, are persuaded that there is sufficient possibility that optional inclusion of the clergy under Federal Old Age and Survivors Insurance of the Social Security Program may satisfy this need to justify continued study of this proposal during the next triennium.

THEODORE BELL.
CLIFFORD C. COWIN.

APPENDIX

The following excerpts from the "Preliminary Report of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy (Pensions) July, 1913, (Constituted by the General Convention of 1910. Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman)" are of current interest because that report sets forth the principles upon which General Convention based its action in establishing The Church Pension Fund.

Pensions had been paid in individual cases, but without any orderly procedure or national plan, for many years prior to 1913. As of that year there were nearly fifty separate societies, national, state and Diocesan, with discordant rules, or no rules at all. "As a result, the liberality of the laity is perplexed by conflicting appeals, the Clergy and their families have no feeling of security for future provision, many Clergy fail to share in the pension disbursement, and those to whom pension annuities are granted are generally compelled to ask for such annuities as a favor, instead of receiving them as a right. The annuities are in nearly all cases inadequate to a decent livelihood.

"The General Clergy Relief Fund, incorporated in 1855, is administered by seven trustees elected by the General Convention. The permanent fund in 1910 was about \$450,000. For the triennial period ending in 1910 the fund disbursed about \$235,000, which would give an average annual disbursement of \$78,334. The total number of beneficiaries for the triennial period was 634. Assuming that this number remained constant during each of the three years, the average annual grant to each beneficiary, including widows and orphans, would have been \$123.55. The data collected by the Commission from the Clergy indicated that the average annual grant received by the Clergy themselves from the fund was \$261.51.

"The total pension and relief disbursement is reported to the Commission as aggregating annually \$222,908. Such an amount, although large, is not an adequate pension expenditure for a body of 5,678 Clergy and their families.

"All annuities should be granted under fixed rules, not only in order that every Clergyman may receive his pension provision without sacrifice of dignity and that all suspicion of partiality be removed from the pension administration, but in order that the Church may know exactly what its pension budget will be, and may provide resources which will meet that expense.

"The Commission is clearly of the opinion that the pension system of the Church cannot be confined to superannuation alone, but, must also provide against total disability at any age, and must take care of widows and minor orphans. This makes the family the basic principle of the pension system, which is peculiarly appropriate in the Church. Only through such an extended provision is the entire problem solved, and the necessity for appeals to charity obviated.

"On the other hand, the Commission cannot admit an obligation to extend the benefits beyond the classes enumerated above.

"No set of men is good enough to determine arbitrarily what an aged employee shall live on; no man is bad enough to be forced to undergo the humiliation of accepting such capricious bounty. . . . The Commission unhesitatingly considers it the duty of the Church to make all pension grants under fixed and known rules.

"In the system recommended by the Commission to the Church absolute security exists to a beneficiary once granted an annuity because the money to pay the annuity will be in the hands of the Trustees when the grant is made.

"The flat pension is unjust, except in a static fund, because it bears no relation to the amount of contributions. . . . The cost of living varies in different sections of the Union and in different communities in the same section; and a man should be able to live in retirement in the same neighborhood and among the same friends where his active life was passed. A widow often cannot change her residence. . . . The conclusive reason is that a pension system is the mere shadow which attends the conditions of active service. The Clerical status as such is not provided for financially by the Church during active service; each Clergyman receives a varying stipend from his Parish or other ecclesiastical body. It is unwise to institute such a sweeping change as equal financial return in what is only an ancillary service, and leave the unequal conditions still existing in the substantial service. Reforms, if needed, should begin there.

"The Commission is decidedly of the opinion that upon both theoretical and practical grounds a national pension system can hardly be successfully instituted or conducted that would so totally disregard the present organization of the Church as would be involved in a plan providing for flat pensions.

"The Commission, therefore . . . believes that the retiring allowance for Clergy should be based upon a combination of average stipend and length of active service, upon a ratio which on the one hand will not unduly burden the Church or tempt to retirement, and on the other hand, provide for a priest whose active stipend has been a modest one. It thinks the ideal should be half pay. . . . By taking the total stipend (since ordination) as the basis, the Church will be relieved of extra burdens due to late ordination, or sudden late calls to large stipends, and an elderly Clergyman, on the other hand, who does not wish to retire altogether, will feel free to lay down too heavy burdens for lighter ones without unduly diminishing his pension provision.

"The most usual age of ordination is 28. Retirement ought not, as a rule, in such a calling as that of the Clergy, take place before age 68. A retiring allowance of one and one quarter percent for each year of service would, therefore, give, to those following this usual course, half pay.

"Sometimes . . . the (industrial) corporation either invites or compels its employees to make contributions to a (pension) fund. . . . These systems are really self saving plans.

"They are inapplicable to the Church. A government or corporation can place the making of contributions in its contract of employment . . . and the government or corporation can dismiss an employee for failing to make contributions. . . . But the Clergy are ordained to a status, not an employment: their stipends are paid by organizations over which the control of the national Church is strictly limited. . . . To depose a Priest for other causes than heterodoxy or bad morals would be likewise impossible. So that, entirely apart from the economic question as to whether the Clergy could bear a self saving contributory system, its compulsory institution, either by Canonical or legal means, seems impractical."

APPENDIX 6

JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY THE PLACEMENT
OF THE CLERGY

Your Commission begs leave to submit the following report. We make this statement, not so much as an apology as a statement of fact. It is very difficult for a Commission composed of members from the far corners of this country to meet when no appropriation has been made to cover expenses of such a meeting. However, we have had frequent correspondence and have held one meeting. We felt that the field of study given us was that of finding the way to get the right man in the right place and the right place for the right man. To this end we present the following two resolutions and two recommendations.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the National Council be requested to establish in its offices a separate bureau for clergy placement which shall function under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, and to provide for payment of the expense of the same from National Council administration funds. The bureau shall endeavor to supply parishes and other agencies of the Church and clergymen and lay workers respectively with information concerning opportunities for services and those available for such services.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Commission on Clergy Placement be continued and that \$1,500.00 be appropriated for its expenses during the triennium.

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We urge that priority be given to the placing of Chaplains coming out of Service in parishes commensurate with those they left to enter the Service.

2. Since the whole problem of clergy placement is made more difficult by the dire shortage of clergy in our Church, we believe that this shortage can be greatly relieved if General Convention will recommend that dioceses, missionary districts, clergy and laity wage an earnest campaign of recruiting men for the Ministry.

FRANK A. JUHAN, *Chairman*.

C. CAPERS SATTERLEE, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 7

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE TO SUPERVISE
PUBLICATION OF SUPPLEMENT TO ANNOTATED
EDITION OF CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Your Committee is happy to report considerable progress on its assignment. Early in 1951 the Rev. H. Kearney Jones, of Maryland, who had previously volunteered his services as compiler of the proposed Supplement to Dr. White's book, informed the chairman that he was obliged to discon-

tinue the work and the Committee had to make a completely new start. After several unsuccessful attempts to secure another author had been made, Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, Chancellor of the Diocese of Long Island, and a member of the Committee, generously volunteered to undertake the work.

The original plan had been to prepare and publish a supplement to Dr. E. A. White's *Constitution and Canons Governing the Protestant Episcopal Church, Annotated*. The Supplement would have begun with the General Convention of 1925, Dr. White's book having been published in 1924. However, it was found that such a Supplement would be impractical for several specific reasons. If a Supplement only were printed it would immediately raise a demand for the original book which could not be met without reprinting it. The Supplement would be of little value without the original volume. Further, as the numbering of the Canons has been changed it would have been difficult to follow the history of a Canon through the two books. For these reasons it was decided that a *revision* of Dr. White's book would be infinitely preferable to the preparation and publication of a Supplement, and the reprinting of the original volume. The Committee concluded that the thing needed is a new book, incorporating large sections of Dr. White's material and bringing all the material up to date.

Mr. Dykman has devoted a substantial part of his time during the past *fifteen* months to this project with the result that the manuscript, excepting for that part to cover this 1952 General Convention, is now complete and is in process of being typed. It is to be read by members of the Committee and others, and should be ready for publication before the end of this year.

Tentative estimates from publishers indicate that approximately \$15,000.00 will be necessary to lay down in the shipping room a thousand bound copies of the book. While this amount is in excess of the figure we originally had in mind, it is certainly far less than would be required for publication of a Supplement and reprinting Dr. White's volume. The Committee believes that the book will be of great value and use to bishops, chancellors, General Church and Diocesan Committees on Constitution and Canons, and Theological Seminaries. It is of the opinion that a considerable number of the books can be sold immediately upon publication. As a result the net amount expended by the General Convention would be correspondingly reduced.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Committee to Supervise Publication of Supplement to Annotated Edition of Constitution and Canons be continued, with instructions to prepare a revised edition of Dr. White's book, and in cooperation with the Secretary of the House of Deputies to arrange for its publication; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that General Convention appropriate for such publication the sum of \$15,000.00, such item to be placed in the budget of General Convention for the coming triennium, and that the Joint Committee be authorized to have one thousand copies bound and sold at a price to be agreed upon with the publisher.

THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS, *Chairman*.
DON FRANK FENN.
JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
FREDERIC M. P. PEARSE.
THOMAS B. K. RINGE.

APPENDIX 8

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK
OF COMMON PRAYER

Since the General Convention of 1949 the Custodian has given official certification to:

The Prayer Book in Portuguese,
The Prayer Book in French,
The Seabury Press Edition of the Prayer Book.

Respectfully submitted,
JOHN W. SUTER, *Custodian*.

APPENDIX 9

REPORT OF THE ADVISORY COMMISSION ON THE
WORK OF DEACONESSSES

As reported at the meeting of the House of Bishops in El Paso, the Advisory Commission is proceeding with the plan to establish a Central House for Deaconesses—both as a Training School for Candidates and as a center for the work of the Deaconess Order with provision for those on furlough from the field.

We had some assurances that the Woman's Auxiliary would greatly assist in the purchase of a proper house which two years or more ago could have been bought for from \$30,000 to \$35,000.

A U.T.O. grant for the purchase of property could not be obtained at that time since there was not sufficient assurance that such a House could be maintained and had the financial backing of the National Church.

We made a somewhat limited appeal for funds throughout the Church and though individual contributions have been generally in small amounts, yet the total number of contributors has been quite large and many gifts have come from Woman's Guilds. The total obtained by August 28 is \$6,466.26.

Meanwhile property prices have continued to rise so that probably nothing suitable can be obtained for less than \$40,000.

Through a benefactor in Chicago we have received and placed in storage a quantity of good furniture which will be of great help. The funds in hand will have to be used in setting up the House and program and will provide additional necessary equipment.

Before the Woman's Auxiliary will give further consideration to our request for a grant to purchase the House, it will be necessary to have the promise of help from the Budget of the National Church toward main-

tenance. We are confident that through student fees, gifts and scholarship grants we can provide for food and teaching costs.

We shall need help for the salary of the Deaconess in charge and for such items as heat, repairs and service wages.

In the name of the Commission we have a request now before the Joint Committee on Budget and Program for a grant this triennium of \$10,000.00 a year. We are certain that some further expression of approval of our general program from this House will be of great help in obtaining favorable action upon this request, as well as a grant from the Woman's Auxiliary toward the purchase of the House.

We have continued our efforts to cultivate vocations by having a Deaconess at Daniel Baker College, Texas. We have two candidates of superior quality now studying, temporarily, in England until we have the Central House established, and we have several other candidates in prospect. We also have the prospect of assistance to provide a field worker to promote vocations as soon as we can offer training to prospective candidates.

We believe we can expect to show worthwhile results by the next General Convention and so beseech your commendation and support in order that we may continue and extend this wonderful ministry of service of women in the Church.

We all know the great need of trained workers and leaders in our expanding fields and particularly in Religious Education—which need will increase as the program of our Department of Christian Education comes into fuller expression. We believe we shall have in the Central House for Deaconesses one important means of meeting these needs.

We therefore hope most sincerely that this House will record its continued approval and support of the work of this Advisory Commission on Deaconesses and commend the plan for the establishment of the proposed Central House.

Resolved, That this House records its approval and support of the plan of the Advisory Commission to establish a Central House for Deaconesses and commends its support.

WALLACE E. CONKLING.

APPENDIX 10

NAMES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES COMMEMORATED — 1952

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Alabama</i>				
	Clerical			
	Edgar L. Pennington, S.T.D.....	Jan. 15, 1891	Dec. 10, 1951	6
	Edgar R. Neff.....	Sept. 2, 1896	Apr. 23, 1951	5
	Lay			
	Algernon Blair.....	Aug. 6, 1873	Mar. 14, 1952	5

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Albany</i>				
	Clerical			
	Irving G. Rouillard.....	July 9, 1889	July 22, 1950	1
	D. Charles White.....	July 23, 1876	Jan. 18, 1950	1
<i>Bethlehem</i>				
	Lay			
	Lawrence B. Jones.....	Jan. 8, 1872	Mar. 10, 1950	1
<i>California</i>				
	Lay			
	Henry R. Braden.....	Nov. 16, 1866	July 14, 1952	1
<i>Central New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	Octavius Applegate, D.D.....	1865	May 8, 1950	4
	William A. Braithwaite.....	Nov. 26, 1879	Jan. 30, 1951	1
<i>Chicago</i>				
	Clerical			
	R. Everett Carr, D.D.....	Sept. 27, 1892	July 13, 1952	3
	William B. Stoskopf, D.D.....	July 26, 1878	June 2, 1951	3
	Lay			
	Courtenay Barber.....	June 5, 1877	May 4, 1951	6
	Stewart A. Cushman.....	1896	July 8, 1952	4
	Joseph G. Hubbell.....	1875	Jan. 27, 1952	1
<i>Colorado</i>				
	Clerical			
	Frederick W. Oakes.....	Sept. 28, 1860	Apr. 17, 1951	3
	Lay			
	James H. Pershing.....	Dec. 27, 1863	Apr. 3, 1948	6
<i>Connecticut</i>				
	Clerical			
	Raymond Cunningham, D.D.....	June 15, 1887	Nov. 11, 1950	4
	John F. Plumb, D.D.....	Mar. 20, 1867	Aug. 10, 1949	2
	Frederick H. Sill, O.H.C.....	Mar. 10, 1874	July 17, 1952	6
<i>Delaware</i>				
	Clerical			
	Robert Y. Barber.....	Aug. 17, 1878	Nov. 30, 1948	1
	Benjamin F. Thompson.....	May 1, 1857	Nov. 5, 1950	6
	Richard W. Trapnell, D.D.....	Nov. 16, 1881	Sept. 12, 1950	3
	Lay			
	MacMillan Hoopes.....	Mar. 16, 1879	May 29, 1951	1
	Harper Silliman.....	Mar. 27, 1883	Sept. 30, 1951	1
<i>East Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	Stephen Gardner.....	Dec. 17, 1885	Mar. 7, 1951	6
	Daniel G. MacKinnon, S.T.D....	June 2, 1865	Mar. 25, 1951	1
	Lay			
	Nathan S. Haskett.....		1951	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Erie</i>				
Lay				
	James H. Chickering.....		May 1950	3
<i>Florida</i>				
Clerical				
	L. Fitz-James Hindry.....	Jan. 28, 1868	Dec. 9, 1950	8
	William Wyllie.....	Nov. 30, 1869	Feb. 5, 1950	1
<i>Georgia</i>				
Lay				
	J. Randolph Anderson.....	Sept. 4, 1861	July 17, 1950	8
<i>Harrisburg</i>				
Clerical				
	Paul S. Atkins, D.D.....	Apr. 13, 1882	Nov. 9, 1949	8
	John M. Gilbert.....	Dec. 14, 1868	Jan. 5, 1951	1
	Archibald M. Judd.....	July 20, 1874	July 15, 1951	2
	Oscar F. R. Treder, D.D.....	May 6, 1877	May 28, 1952	1
Lay				
	Charles L. Miller.....	Dec. 1, 1887	June 13, 1950	2
<i>Iowa</i>				
Lay				
	Arthur Poe.....		1951	2
<i>Kansas</i>				
Clerical				
	Samuel E. West, D.D.....	July 20, 1889	June 26, 1952	5
<i>Los Angeles</i>				
Clerical				
	Arnold G. H. Bode.....	July 22, 1866	Aug. 10, 1952	2
	Ray O. Miller, D.D.....	Mar. 20, 1883	June 10, 1952	3
<i>Kansas</i>				
Lay				
	Heber Mize.....	June 11, 1876	Oct. 8, 1950	1
<i>Louisiana</i>				
Clerical				
	Arthur R. Price.....	May 3, 1865	Feb. 19, 1950	1
	Sidney L. Vail.....	Nov. 26, 1884	Dec. 27, 1951	5
<i>Maryland</i>				
Clerical				
	Ernest V. Kennan.....	May 20, 1900	Feb. 1, 1950	3
	Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D.....	Feb. 20, 1861	Aug. 15, 1951	11
<i>Massachusetts</i>				
Clerical				
	Henry McF. B. Ogilby.....	Nov. 4, 1885	Dec. 22, 1949	4

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Michigan</i>				
	Lay			
	William H. Meredith.....	Nov. 5, 1884	Nov. 19, 1951	1
	Frank J. Weber.....	Aug. 2, 1871	Nov. 24, 1949	2
<i>Milwaukee</i>				
	Clerical			
	E. Reginald Williams.....	July 28, 1879	Oct. 17, 1951	3
	Lay			
	Hibbard S. Greene.....	June 22, 1882	July 13, 1951	2
<i>Minnesota</i>				
	Clerical			
	Theodore Sedgwick, D.D.....	Aug. 2, 1863	May 22, 1951	1
<i>New Hampshire</i>				
	Clerical			
	Maxwell Ganter.....	May 31, 1883	July 26, 1949	2
<i>New Jersey</i>				
	Lay			
	Everard C. Stokes.....	May 10, 1883	Feb. 6, 1951	2
<i>New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	E. Clowes Chorley, D.D.....	May 6, 1865	Nov. 2, 1949	6
	Howard C. Robbins, D.D.....	Dec. 11, 1876	Mar. 20, 1952	4
<i>Newark</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles L. Gomph, S.T.D.....	Aug. 5, 1878	Feb. 17, 1952	10
	Lay			
	Austin S. Murray.....	Apr. 25, 1875	Oct. 10, 1949	2
<i>Ohio</i>				
	Lay			
	James V. Blake.....	Jan. 6, 1879	Dec. 27, 1951	4
	William G. Mather, LL.D.....	Sept. 22, 1857	Apr. 5, 1951	6
<i>Olympia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Rodney J. Arney, D.D.....	Apr. 22, 1870	Dec. 17, 1950	5
	Charles E. Cotton.....	May 1, 1892	July 7, 1951	1
	Lay			
	Ivan L. Hyland.....	Apr. 9, 1872	Nov. 24, 1951	3
<i>Oregon</i>				
	Clerical			
	William B. Hamilton.....	Mar. 21, 1859	July 8, 1949	2
	Arthur J. Mockford.....	Jan. 20, 1888	Jan. 4, 1952	2
<i>Pennsylvania</i>				
	Lay			
	Samuel F. Houston, LL.D.....	Aug. 30, 1866	May 2, 1952	8

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Pittsburgh</i>				
	Clerical			
	Ralph W. Auten.....	Jan. 24, 1906	May 17, 1950	1
<i>Quincy</i>				
	Clerical			
	Carl A. G. Heiligstedt.....	Dec. 28, 1888	Oct. 20, 1949	5
<i>Rhode Island</i>				
	Lay			
	Joseph G. Henshaw.....	Dec. 12, 1866	Sept. 10, 1950	1
<i>Sacramento</i>				
	Clerical			
	John Barrett.....	Dec. 26, 1876	Jan. 26, 1952	2
	Frank H. Buck.....	Dec. 24, 1891	Oct. 6, 1951	1
	Arthur W. Farlander.....	Apr. 21, 1898	Jan. 23, 1952	4
	Charles E. Farrar.....	Dec. 2, 1862	Sept. 14, 1950	5
	Paul Little, Ph.D.....	May 24, 1881	Oct. 1, 1949	1
	William S. Short.....	Apr. 16, 1860	June 20, 1950	7
	Lay			
	Charles T. Leachman.....	1889	Aug. 1952	1
<i>South Carolina</i>				
	Lay			
	Nathaniel B. Barnwell.....	June 12, 1877	Nov. 14, 1950	1
<i>Southern Ohio</i>				
	Lay			
	Charles J. Livingood.....	Feb. 6, 1866	Feb. 26, 1952	1
<i>Southern Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Edwin R. Carter, D.D.....	Sept. 18, 1874	Nov. 2, 1951	4
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Joseph B. Dunn, D.D.....	June 9, 1868	Oct. 17, 1949	5
<i>Springfield</i>				
	Lay			
	Pascal Hatch.....	1867	Aug. 17, 1952	4
	Howard S. Layman, M.D.....	1889	Apr. 9, 1952	3
<i>Tennessee</i>				
	Lay			
	Charles S. Martin.....	July 6, 1862	Nov. 18, 1950	5
<i>Upper South Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	Robert T. Phillips.....	Feb. 4, 1886	Apr. 12, 1952	5
	Lay			
	Christie Benet.....	Dec. 26, 1879	Mar. 30, 1951	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Virginia</i>				
	Lay			
	John B. Minor.....	1866	Feb. 28, 1952	3
<i>Washington</i>				
	Lay			
	William S. Bowen, M.D.....	June 14, 1866	May 18, 1951	7
<i>West Missouri</i>				
	Clerical			
	Claude W. Sprouse, D.D.....	Dec. 19, 1888	Sept. 8, 1952	8
	Lay			
	Henry Burr, Sr.....	Nov. 2, 1873	Nov. 15, 1950	2
	William G. Holt.....	July 1, 1862	Mar. 26, 1950	5
<i>West Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	John Gass, D.D.....	Jan. 16, 1890	Aug. 14, 1951	4
<i>Western Michigan</i>				
	Clerical			
	A. Gordon Fowkes, D.D.....	Apr. 24, 1894	July 5, 1952	4
	Lay			
	Bernard B. Fallon.....	Mar. 10, 1889	Nov. 14, 1951	2
	Julian B. Hatton.....	Dec. 16, 1899	Aug. 3, 1952	1
<i>Western New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	Murray Bartlett, D.D.....	Mar. 29, 1871	Nov. 13, 1949	1
	Philip Mosher, D.D.....	July 25, 1863	Jan. 30, 1951	1
	Lay			
	George T. Ballachey.....	Jan. 23, 1875	June 26, 1951	5
<i>Western North Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	George F. Rogers.....	Feb. 3, 1878	Apr. 11, 1951	5
<i>Alaska</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles E. Rice.....	Nov. 13, 1875	July 10, 1952	6
<i>Arizona</i>				
	Clerical			
	Edmund T. Simpson.....	May 2, 1866	Oct. 10, 1950	4
<i>Eastern Oregon</i>				
	Clerical			
	Francis H. Ball.....	Oct. 4, 1886	May 18, 1951	1
<i>Honolulu</i>				
	Clerical			
	William Ault.....	Mar. 5, 1871	Mar. 26, 1951	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Idaho</i>				
Clerical				
	Calvin H. Barkow, D.D.....	July 16, 1902	Jan. 7, 1950	1
<i>Kyoto</i>				
Clerical				
	J. Hubbard Lloyd.....	Nov. 3, 1883	July 27, 1951	1
<i>Mexico</i>				
Clerical				
	Lefferd M. A. Haughwout.....	Dec. 30, 1873	Apr. 20, 1952	1
	Charles W. Hinton.....	June 9, 1877	July 20, 1947	5
<i>North Dakota</i>				
Lay				
	Willard B. Overson.....	1872	Mar. 18, 1951	1
<i>North Texas</i>				
Lay				
	Einar A. Ungren.....	July 30, 1887	Jan. 12, 1951	1
<i>Puerto Rico</i>				
Clerical				
	Paul R. R. Reinhardt.....	Apr. 19, 1890	May 11, 1951	1
<i>Shanghai</i>				
Clerical				
	Henry A. McNulty, D.D.....	Feb. 22, 1874	July 10, 1950	1
Lay				
	Milledge P. Walker.....	Mar. 27, 1877	Mar. 30, 1950	1
<i>Spokane</i>				
Clerical				
	Charles E. McAllister, D.D.....	Oct. 10, 1893	Apr. 16, 1952	6
<i>Tohoku</i>				
Clerical				
	John C. McKim.....	Nov. 30, 1881	Aug. 26, 1952	2
<i>Utah</i>				
Clerical				
	William W. Fleetwood, D.D....	June 8, 1875	Feb. 19, 1952	2
	John W. Hyslop.....	Jan. 7, 1861	Aug. 3, 1948	1

APPENDIX 11

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS
OUR ASSIGNED TASK

This has been a significant triennium in the ecumenical relations of the Protestant Episcopal Church and in world-wide Christianity, with many new and vital actions to stimulate and solidify the ecumenical movement, both at home and abroad.

Following the mandate of the last General Convention, this newly appointed Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, replacing the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, has tried to keep in touch with all activities and advances of the ecumenical movement, and to become a part of whatever seemed to be our shared responsibility. All the way from the planning for and final merging of twelve cooperative interdenominational agencies (see Appendix 3) into the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, to the preparatory work for and final meeting of the Third World Conference on Faith and Order, held in Lund, Sweden, August 15-28, 1952, the Joint Commission has sought to keep informed as to the complex flow of ecumenical business and to represent the Episcopal Church as ably as possible.

Since the Joint Commission can meet only once a year because of the travel involved, an Executive Committee was appointed and close relations have been maintained with the Committee on Ecumenical Relations appointed by our National Council which meets four times a year. Also a special publicity committee has been active in carrying out the instructions of the last General Convention, "to see that the Church is kept informed of progress in this field."

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE CHURCHES OF CHRIST IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

On December 2, 1950, in the city of Cleveland, in the midst of a paralyzing blizzard, the National Council of Churches was constituted and the new machinery for Christian cooperation in the United States began its complex operation. With only a limited experience so far, there are still problems of drawing together the many interests represented without taking away the freedom of the merged agencies; and patience will be needed for a few years more before all the parts become integrated into a smoothly operating whole.

The Episcopal Church is fully represented on the General Board, at the Biennial meetings of the General Assembly, and on all the Divisions, Departments, Commissions and Committees; for, in addition to our 29 officially appointed delegates to the N.C.C., at least 153 other Episcopalians are serving on one or more of these 108 working units. While it is practically impossible to keep in close touch with all of these groups, yet the Joint Commission has written to each of these individual workers, and has asked for direct report of any matters of major importance for passing on to the whole Church.

The most important single body is the General Board. Our Church was signally honored when our Presiding Bishop was elected the first President of the N.C.C. He has proved to be a wise, popular and effective leader in the developing strategy of this united agency for Christian cooperation. Our representatives on the General Board have been conscious of the problems which arise when the General Board has expressed judgment on issues such as the appointment of a representative of our government to the Vatican or Universal Military Training. They have been in accord with the principle which has prevailed from the inception of the N.C.C., namely, that minority opinion be safeguarded and always publicized, and that both sides of the question be clearly stated so that the rights of the minority are protected at all times. Since no pronouncements have been made by our Church on some of these debated questions, our representatives have had to use their best wisdom and judgment in

each case. They are of opinion that while the N.C.C. is forbidden by its Constitution to make pronouncements on matters of faith and order, it should be allowed to make statements on issues of moral or religious witness and to publish study materials and pamphlets in these areas.

A request for comments or suggestions was included in the letter sent to each of the Episcopalians, clerical and lay, who serve on committees of the N.C.C. In more than a hundred replies, the only criticisms were of minor administrative details, and many expressed their hearty approval of our Church's participation, several speaking especially of the earnestness and seriousness with which lay representatives, men and women, have addressed themselves to the task.

Provision has been made for our full representation at the next Biennial meeting, to be held in Denver, Colo., December 9-12, 1952.

REPORT FROM OUR REPRESENTATIVES ON THE GENERAL BOARD

Our representatives on the General Board contribute the following special report:

"Since December 1950 when the National Council of Churches was formally brought into being by a Constituting Convention in Cleveland, there have been five meetings of the General Board. This is the executive body that supervises procedure and carries out the purposes of the National Council between the biennial sessions. Four places on this Board of 125 members were assigned to the Episcopal Church, and Bishop Sterrett, Bishop Sturtevant, the Rev. Dr. John S. Higgins and Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe, were elected by our own National Council as our representatives. They have attended the meetings as indicated:

Jan. 17, 1951 New York: Bishop Sterrett, Mr. Ringe.

Mar. 28, 1951 New York: Bishop Sterrett, Bishop Sturtevant, Dr. Higgins, Mr. Ringe.

May 16, 1951 Chicago: Bishop Sturtevant.

Sept. 19, 1951 New York: Bishop Sterrett, Dr. Higgins, Mr. Ringe.

Nov. 28, 1951 Atlanta: Bishop Sterrett, Mr. Ringe, Bishop Carpenter.

"Much of the time of the Board has been devoted to organization and procedures, discussions as to the responsibilities and inter-relation of departments and commissions, and the interpretation of by-laws and regulations. When one considers the scope and the complexity of activities and services of the twelve combined agencies, it will at once be clear, we think, that this was inevitable, especially during the first year. Indeed, the more we become familiar with the proportions of the task facing and well accomplished by the Planning Committee, the greater is our admiration for this group and our surprise that so many organizational problems were foreseen and wisely met.

"At present one of the gravest issues before the Board centers in the question of the right of a department or division to publish statements or reports without first submitting them to and securing approval of the General Board. There is every reason to believe that this can and will be solved in such a way as to be just to the competent leadership in such divisions, while making clear a distinction between such pronouncements and those of the General Board, which are supposed, to the best of our ability, to represent the view of the constituting Churches.

"Some have felt that the number employed could be reduced in the interest of economy and without impairing the Council's services; and

others have expressed the hope that officials could find phraseology in pronouncements that would be more sensitive to our Church's position. We find that careful studies continue as to ways of avoiding duplication and eliminating unnecessary expense, and we are encouraged by the eagerness of our neighbors to understand our point of view and to find more comprehensive language, just as we in turn realize the difficulty involved in such a search.

"One hundred and eighty-two Churchmen and Churchwomen are serving as members of the varied working units of the National Council. This gives some idea of the way in which members of our own Communion are sharing in this enterprise—some as members of the staff, others as heads and members of divisions and departments, all rendering valuable service in many capacities.

"We share whole-heartedly in the view expressed by so many in our wide fellowship that the leadership of our Presiding Bishop and his willingness to give generously of his time have gone far in assuring a good start in these early years and in keeping us on the right path.

"As your representatives we feel that where General Convention has taken definite action clearly bearing on any question before the General Board or Biennial Assembly, it is our duty to support that position. The Constitution of the National Council of Churches provides that a delegation can ask that its vote be recorded in the negative if action taken should be contrary to the position of its Communion. In our judgment, that would rarely be necessary.

"Where General Convention has taken no action, our position has been that we are free to use our own judgment, trying, of course, to speak and vote in harmony with what we regard as the Church's point of view. Such decisions were required during the last year, for example, with reference to the President's proposal to appoint an Ambassador to the Vatican, where our three representatives present voted for the statement of the National Council. Another problem of unusual difficulty in which earnest Christians have strong convictions and different points of view involved the proposal for Universal Military Training. In that instance our delegation was divided. In neither case had General Convention expressed an opinion.

"It is probable that other equally important issues will come before your delegation, whoever they may be, in the next triennium. We, and they, would like to know whether General Convention wishes to give us definite instructions on any of these matters. Unless we are so instructed or guided by a definite position of our own Communion, we hope we are right in assuming that it is our responsibility to vote and act in accordance with our own convictions."

THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES SINCE 1949

While the set-up of the World Council of Churches is not quite so complex as that of the N.C.C., there are still many areas of this work requiring our constant concern and best representation. Again, as directed by the resolutions of last General Convention, we have tried to follow through on all matters referred from the First Assembly at Amsterdam in 1948 to the member Churches for "serious consideration and appropriate action," and to see that the Episcopal Church carried its rightful share of the work of the World Council, particularly with reference to the Commission on Faith and Order. We have seen to it that the ap-

pointed delegates from our Church, or properly accredited substitutes, attended all meetings, including those of the Conference of U.S.A. Member Churches, the Central Committee, the Commission on Faith and Order, and the various other committees and commissions; and that the work done at each meeting was reported through the Church press.

Special attention has been given to documents issued by the World Council on which the comments of the member Churches were requested. These have been studied and discussed by the Joint Commission, and replies sent to the Council:

The Church, the Churches and the World Council of Churches.

A statement by the Central Committee at its 1950 meeting in Toronto, clearing away some false interpretations of the nature of the Council (for example, that it might tend to become a "super" Church), and defining the positive principles on which it stands.

The Calling of the Church to Mission and to Unity.

An attempt to show the inter-relation of the areas of concern of the International Missionary Council and of the World Council, now officially "in association with" each other.

The First Report of the Advisory Commission on the Theme of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches.

A statement formulated by an international group of scholars, appointed by the Central Committee, submitted to the member Churches for criticism and constructive suggestions.

Since there is never sufficient time at General Convention to give serious consideration to such documents, the Joint Commission has served as our agency for doing this, and for making whatever contribution we can in response.

The biggest single event of the triennium, within the framework of the World Council of Churches, was the Third World Conference on Faith and Order held in Lund, Sweden, August 15-28, 1952. The delegates from our Church to this meeting, elected by our National Council, were Bishop Bayne, Bishop Dun, the Rev. Professor Powel M. Dawley, Canon Theodore O. Wedel, and Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse. They will make a supplemental report to this General Convention at some appropriate time.

Several important contributions have been made to Faith and Order by members of our Joint Commission. Bishop Dun and Mr. Morehouse attended the meeting of the Commission in August, 1951, when the final plans were made for Lund, Bishop Dun being chairman of the committee on the Conference program. Dr. Tomkins is the Associate Secretary for America of the Faith and Order Commission, and has been constantly busy with the preparations for the Lund Conference. Dr. Kennedy was chosen by the Committee on Promotion of Faith and Order Studies, appointed by the Conference of U.S.A. Member Churches, to write a preliminary study guide for clergy and laity on the subjects to be considered at Lund. This booklet, "Exploring Paths of Church Unity," was used widely and went into three printings. He was also appointed by the same committee to attend the Conference with specific responsibility for interpreting it to lay people generally. Canon Wedel is a member of

the World Council's Study Department and took part in its meeting last summer.

The next meeting of the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches will be held in Lucknow, India, from the last of December, 1952, to early January, 1953. The Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches will be held in Evanston, Illinois, in August, 1954. The Episcopal Church will be represented at both these meetings.

REPORT OF REPRESENTATIVES ON THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE WORLD COUNCIL

The World Council of Churches now includes 158 independently organized member Churches. The larger number of these member Churches are concentrated in Europe, the United Kingdom and Eire, North America, Asia and Australasia, with a smaller number in Africa, the Near East and South America. In terms of confessions or Church-families the larger number are Reformed, Lutheran, Methodist, Anglican, Baptist, with a smaller number from Orthodox Churches, United Churches, Congregational, Disciples, Old Catholic, Friends, Moravians and other traditions.

The chief organ of the Council between Assemblies is the Central Committee, which has met each summer since the first Assembly in Amsterdam in 1948. Two representatives of the Episcopal Church are regular members of the Central Committee. Bishop Dun has attended all of these meetings. When Mr. Charles P. Taft has been unable to attend Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse has substituted for him. The Faith and Order Commission, which is an integral part of the World Council, has also met regularly in conjunction with the Central Committee. Bishop Dun, Mr. Morehouse and the Rev. Dr. Floyd W. Tomkins, American Secretary for Faith and Order, have regularly attended these meetings. We have been represented regularly in the meetings of the Conference of U.S.A. Member Churches of the W.C.C. and of its Executive Committee. Our Church is also ably represented on a number of the special Commissions and Committees of the W.C.C.

At the time this report is written plans are fully made for the Third World Conference on Faith and Order, meeting at Lund in Sweden, August 15-28, 1952. Our Church will be represented by Bishop Bayne, Bishop Dun, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, the Rev. Professor Powel M. Dawley, and Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse. This Conference will represent another stage in the "conversation between the Churches" initiated by the action of our own General Convention so many years ago.

With a view to strengthening the ties between the Churches of the West and the younger Churches of the East, the next meeting of the Central Committee will be held in India in December, 1952, and January, 1953. The importance of a strong representation from the Churches of the West at this meeting is greatly stressed by the officers and leaders of the Council.

Plans are well advanced for the Second Assembly of the W.C.C. to be held in Evanston, Illinois, in the summer of 1954.

When the W.C.C. came into being at Amsterdam in 1948 the representatives of the member Churches declared, "We intend to stay together." All the activities of the W.C.C. are manifestations of that intention. In large conferences and small, in committees and commissions, representatives of these many separated companies of Christ's people are trying to understand one another, to seek together the unity God wills for us, to

wrestle together with the problems and tasks which Christians face in every part of our troubled and divided world.

One of the most impressive and heartening expressions of this will to "stay together" has been the help which Christians in more favored areas have been giving to their brethren in desperate material and spiritual need. Much of this has been directed or coordinated by the World Council's Department of Interchurch Aid and Service to Refugees. This aid totalled over fourteen million dollars in 1949, over ten million in 1950 and over nine million in 1951. In the last year more than half was spent to assist refugees. As has been said, "If we grow tired of refugees, we must remember that they grow tired, too." In this ministry and in the support of this Department of the W.C.C. our Church has taken an honorable though a modest part.

The best leadership in the W.C.C. rejoices in what we have been granted, but presses on towards a fuller unity to which God calls us. As Bishop Newbigin, of the Church of South India, said at Rolle, "The W.C.C. is a wonderful gift of God to which we have full loyalty. Let us, however, beware lest this, which is not a Church, becomes a substitute. Here we are not centered around the Word and the Sacrament, but around the committee table, the report, the administrative machine . . . A council of Churches can only be something which exists in order to disappear."

The World Council of Churches is not perfect. The great Roman Catholic community stands outside of it by its own decision. Increasingly it is true that only by prayer can we penetrate to our Christian brethren behind the Iron Curtain and the Bamboo Curtain. Only slowly does the awareness of our deep oneness in Christ penetrate down into the local life of the member Churches. But this is what God has granted us now, and it is good. Those of us who have been privileged to share in it are not always sure of what we have done for it; but we are sure of what it has done for us. And the Message of Amsterdam still speaks our best conviction when it says, "Our coming together to form a World Council will be in vain unless Christians and Christian congregations everywhere commit themselves to the Lord of the Church in a new effort to seek *together, where they live*, to be His witnesses and servants among their neighbors."

OTHER RESPONSIBILITIES AND WORK OF THE JOINT COMMISSION

Channeling Information to the Church. To keep the Church informed in all ecumenical matters, the Joint Commission appointed a publicity committee under Dr. Kennedy, which has arranged for reports and feature articles in the Church papers, both national and diocesan. It has also been zealous in arranging for addresses and study courses on the Ecumenical Movement at diocesan conventions and provincial synods as well as at summer conferences both diocesan and provincial. The study booklet on Faith and Order has been widely publicized throughout the Church, especially by the Youth Department and the Woman's Auxiliary. Information on opportunities for theological students to attend study courses at the Ecumenical Institute near Geneva and at other places has been sent to our Seminaries, with good response.

Need for an Ecumenical Secretary. Our Joint Commission has increasingly recognized that a scattered body meeting once a year and without staff cannot provide for the many administrative relationships and responsibilities arising out of the membership of our Church in the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches. The responsibility for assuring proper representation, for keeping in touch with our

representatives and for transmitting routine and urgent communications and materials from the N.C.C. and the W.C.C. to the appropriate agencies of our Church is quite beyond our competence as a Commission of the General Convention. Therefore, the Commission has recommended to the Presiding Bishop that a staff officer of our own National Council be designated as a special assistant to him and the Council in these relationships. We are glad to report that the Rev. Dr. James W. Kennedy has been appointed as a part-time assistant for these purposes, with a title still to be determined.

FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AND SUPPORT

During the first triennium of its existence the Commission sought to provide in its budget not only for the direct expenses of the Commission itself, but also for the essential travel expenses of those representing us in the meetings and committees and agencies of the N.C.C. and the W.C.C. As will be seen from the appended financial report, about \$13,000 of the total of \$16,000 provided for the Commission in the last General Convention Budget has been used for this purpose. It has become apparent that provision for the costs of our representation in these ecumenical organizations is properly an administrative expense of our National Council, rather than a Commission expense. Therefore, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop and our National Council, the Convention will be asked to adopt an item in the Church's Program Budget for the expenses of our representatives. The Commission will ask from the General Convention Budget only such an amount as is needed to provide for the functioning of the Commission itself.

Our Church's direct support of the work of the N.C.C. and of the W.C.C. is, of course, distinct from the provision for our own representatives in these bodies. Our apportioned share in providing for the budget of the W.C.C. in 1951 was \$28,000, and we are happy to report that this was paid in full. Our Church's contribution to the general administration budget of the N.C.C. was \$21,150 in 1951, but our apportioned share was \$36,200.

Since the Commission is convinced that a sense of participation in these memberships will be brought home to our parishes and people by direct contributions to the N.C.C. and the W.C.C., even though modest, we have sent an appeal to our parishes and missions for special direct support. As a result, the following amounts have been contributed to the World Council:

	1950	1951	1952
			Jan.-Apr.
Parishes contributing	193	188	137
Amount contributed	\$2,841.97	\$4,711.20	\$2,196.94

In this connection we may note that a special effort is being made by the World Council to encourage the observance of Whitsunday as a focal point of ecumenical concern, with opportunity for giving to the support of the work of the N.C.C. and the W.C.C. at that season.

One of the largest sums in our National Church budget is for overseas relief and refugee work, which is being coordinated through Church World Service, now an agency of the N.C.C., and the Department of Inter-Church Aid and Service to Refugees of the W.C.C. at Geneva. The amounts disbursed are as follows:

1950	\$599,233.89
1951	489,363.39
1952	508,200.00

Though approximately one-third of these sums went to Orthodox Churches and to Anglican Dioceses overseas for their relief and refugee work, and about one-ninth was administered through our own Department of Christian Social Relations, yet over one-half was administered through the agency of the W.C.C. and the N.C.C. in programs of relief and resettlement that would have been beyond the capacity of our Church acting alone. Surely here is practical demonstration of what cooperation can accomplish in Christian service.

LOOKING AHEAD

It is impossible to compress into a limited report to General Convention the impressive story of all phases of the work now going on all over the world as an expression of the Ecumenical Movement. Literature will be available at the Ecumenical Relations Exhibit Booth in the lobby of Symphony Hall for those who want a more complete picture. We have barely indicated the trends of our responsibility and but briefly presented the concern of your Joint Commission in discharging its task as outlined by the last General Convention. Our plea to the bishops and deputies is to back up the work to which we are committed, to see that the dioceses and parishes are kept informed, and, as the Message from Amsterdam put it, to "give ourselves to those tasks which lie to our hands, and so set up signs that men may see."

Under God's guidance the Ecumenical Movement has grown in spirit and activity beyond the most optimistic expectation, but the cooperative movement among the Churches of the world cannot continue as the special interest or hobby of a small group. Interest and participation must be widespread and the parish church is the essential unit. We hope that all parishes will continue in or join this movement in which Churches around the world have pledged themselves to stay together.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Your Joint Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued, with responsibility for furthering the cooperation of this Church with the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. and with the World Council of Churches.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$1,000.00 per annum for the years 1953, 1954, and 1955 be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the parishes and missions of this Church are urged to make use of the available material about the Ecumenical Movement, and to engage in such cooperative actions as will further understanding and promote ecumenical ideals in their respective communities.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the story of the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches be presented to all congregations on some appropriate Sunday, if possible on Whitsunday, and that an offering be taken or budgetary provision be made for the support of cooperative Christian work.

5. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the observance of the Week of Prayer for the Unity of Christendom, January 18 to 25, be commended to the clergy and people of this Church.

APPENDIX 1

MEMBERS OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

With deep regret the Joint Commission records the death on July 16, 1951, of one of its members, the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.

Rt. Rev. Angus Dun, D.D.,
Chairman.
 Rt. Rev. Frank W. Sterrett, D.D.
 Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D.D.
 Rt. Rev. Richard S. M. Emrich,
 Ph.D.
 Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr.,
 S.T.D.
 Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, S.T.D.
 Rev. Gardiner M. Day
 Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D.
 Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D.
 Very Rev. William H. Nes, D.D.
 Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D.,
Vice Chairman.
 Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, S.T.D.,
Secretary.
 Rev. Samuel E. West, S.T.D.
 Dr. Robert S. Barrett
 Miss Emma Lou Benignus
 Mr. Stewart A. Cushman
 Dr. Einar W. Jacobsen
 Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse
 President Kenneth C. M. Sills
 Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel

APPENDIX 2
 FINANCIAL REPORT
 1950

	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Expended</i>
World Council of Churches	\$ 900.00	\$ 891.74
National Council of Churches (including Cleveland Assembly)	1,800.00	1,487.31
Joint Commission (Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn.)	1,000.00	937.35
	<u>\$ 3,700.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,316.40</u>

1951

World Council of Churches	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,680.04
National Council of Churches	400.00	229.96
Joint Commission (Bp. McLaren Foundation, Sycamore, Illinois)	1,000.00	1,060.88
	<u>\$ 3,600.00</u>	<u>\$ 3,970.88</u>

January to May, 1952

World Council of Churches (including Lund Conference on Faith and Order)	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 4,021.00
National Council of Churches (including Denver Assembly)	1,900.00	25.00
Joint Commission (College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.)	1,300.00	849.62
	<u>\$ 8,700.00</u>	<u>\$ 4,895.62</u>
Total for triennium	\$16,000.00	

Note: The above expenditures, except for less than \$100 for stationery and postage, represent grants toward travel expenses of delegates officially appointed by this Church in making a total of 143 trips to attend meetings of the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches, including those held in Europe and in India.

APPENDIX 3

The twelve interdenominational agencies that have transferred their functions and responsibilities to the National Council of Churches are as follows:

- Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.
- Foreign Missions Conference of North America.
- Home Missions Council of North America.
- International Council of Religious Education.
- Missionary Education Movement of the U.S. and Canada.
- National Protestant Council on Higher Education.
- United Council of Church Women.
- United Stewardship Council.
- Church World Service.
- Interseminary Committee.
- Protestant Film Commission.
- Protestant Radio Commission.

The National Council of Churches is constituted, not by these agencies, but by the Churches which are its members.

- African Methodist Episcopal Church.
- African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church.
- American Baptist Convention.
- Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church.
- Church of the Brethren.
- Colored Methodist Episcopal Church.
- Congregational Christian Churches.
- Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church.
- Disciples of Christ.
- Evangelical and Reformed Church.
- Evangelical United Brethren Church.
- Evangelical Unity of Czech Moravian Brethren.
- Friends, Five Years Meeting.
- Friends, Philadelphia Yearly Meeting.
- Methodist Church.
- Moravian Church in America.
- National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc.
- National Baptist Convention of America.
- Presbyterian Church in the U.S.
- Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.
- Protestant Episcopal Church.
- Reformed Church in America.
- Roumanian Orthodox Church.
- Russian Orthodox Church.
- Seventh Day Baptist General Conference.
- Syrian Antiochian Orthodox Church.
- Ukrainian Orthodox Church.
- United Lutheran Church.
- United Presbyterian Church.

APPENDIX 12

REPORT ON FORWARD MOVEMENT PUBLICATIONS

The story of the origin and the work of the Forward Movement has been so amply recorded in previous General Convention Reports, that it is scarcely necessary to do more here than to recall the facts (1) that the organization is now eighteen years old, having been created in 1934 in Atlantic City by the appointment of a Joint Commission "to cooperate with the National Council in a Forward Movement to reinvigorate and rehabilitate the work of the Church"; and (2) that in 1940, by action of the General Convention at Kansas City, the Commission was discontinued and the Forward Movement left free to continue on its own under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop who later appointed a small Committee to act on his behalf and under his direction. The chairman of this Committee is the Rt. Rev. Henry Wise Hobson, D. D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. The operating staff consists of the editor and his secretary, a business manager and a treasurer—both serving on a voluntary basis—with ten young women in the business department to take care of the orders for literature.

From the beginning, devotional and instructive literature has been the chief concern of the Movement, and of this, the now universally known booklet, *FORWARD day-by-day*, has been the principal item. No praise can be too high for the original editor, Canon Gilbert P. Symons, to whose imagination and skill this invaluable publication owes its existence. Ever since the first issue in October, 1935, approximately 400,000 copies have been issued five times a year, covering each of the Church seasons, with two for Trinity; and the geographical spread of it continues. The Church in Canada is responsible for the distribution of some 17,000 copies of each issue, and many readers there order directly from us. *FORWARD day-by-day* is, indeed, now known all over the world, and its value as an aid to the spiritual life cannot be overestimated. The letters we are constantly receiving from grateful readers is encouraging proof of that. Our output of *FORWARD day-by-day* from 1935 to 1952 has reached the grand total of approximately thirty-five million copies.

In addition to *FORWARD day-by-day*, the Movement, in the course of its eighteen years, has produced a steady supply of booklets of all kinds for the help and guidance of Church people; and our present aim is to provide all the literature necessary for a well stocked Church Tract-rack, small pamphlets covering all aspects of the Christian faith and the Christian life. We have now some eighty titles and are continually adding others. Many of the earlier ones are out of print and others have been revised to bring them up to date. An order blank giving the complete list is sent to the Clergy with each issue of *FORWARD day-by-day* and may be had on request. By way of encouraging the use of the Tract-rack in our churches we have had special ones made in different sizes to suit any situation. Our experience has taught us that such racks are of enormous value as evangelistic and educational agencies. We have received letters from abroad from people who had come across our pamphlets in this way when visiting this country.

All through the last war, the Forward Movement set itself to help meet the need for religious literature in the Armed Forces, by producing large quantities of our publications as fast as possible; and these were provided to chaplains free of charge. Upwards of 1,600,000 pieces were distributed in this way; and the U.S. Navy adopted the *Wayside Hymnal* in a special edition so made and packed as to remain afloat and undamaged in sea-water.

What was done all through the war we have continued to do during the occupation in Europe and the conflict in Korea, distributing through the Executive Secretary of the Armed Forces Division of the National Council. And we shall keep this up, of course, as long as the need lasts, even in peace time.

It may be added here, that besides this provision of free literature to our chaplains in the Armed Forces we have recently begun to extend this favor to chaplains to prisons and other institutions; we also supply Candidates for the ministry in their senior year with a sampling of our stock, so that they will have material for setting up a Tract-rack as soon as they go to their parishes. One noteworthy gift of ours is a copy of *FORWARD day-by-day* in a special issue six times a year in Braille for the blind whenever an application is made to us for it, and also a copy of the Communion Office with Collects, Epistles and Gospels. Over and above these, we have a very large number of readers abroad who for one reason or another cannot pay for their *FORWARD* at the present time, and these are also on our free list. In all this, we have been greatly helped by generous contributions for the purpose from our readers, and we are always grateful for their help.

In 1951 we began to bring out a special sort of *FORWARD* for Youth—*FORWARD YOUTH*, written for Youth, to take the place of the old Youth Edition of *FORWARD day-by-day*. This is issued three times a year: Lent, July-August and October-November, in collaboration with the Youth Division of the National Council.

When we first began we depended, of necessity, for financial assistance upon the National Council, but after a year or two—thanks to the larger sale of our literature and to the unflagging zeal of our business managers—we were able to release the National Council and to pay our own way. But we are a non-profit organization, and have never charged more for our publications than necessary to keep us from falling into the "red". In this we have been assisted by our many friends who have written for us—bishops, priests, laymen and lay women—without remuneration or even the reward of having their name mentioned. Only for the past two or three years have we been able to remedy this situation by giving our authors an honorarium sufficient at least to cover typing and postage costs. And even now we maintain our old policy of anonymity for *FORWARD day-by-day*. Incidentally, this, for various reasons, has seemed to be a wise procedure to all concerned; and since our writers are drawn from all schools of thought in the Church, there may be something to be gained from reading their contributions without identification.

Three items of considerable expense are the sampling of each new issue of *FORWARD day-by-day* and other occasional titles to all our active clergy, the pre-paying of postage on orders, and a heavy correspondence for which most enquirers fail to send stamps for reply. Nor do all the letters received have to do with our literature—far from it. People write for advice, prayer, guidance, answers to questions about belief and conduct and so forth. We gladly reply to them all, and hope that by doing so we are strengthening the ministry of our publications.

One thing is certain, the type of ministry being performed by Forward Movement Publications is not only helping to meet the need of countless souls for light and leading, but also serves to promote the purpose for which it was originally founded, "to reinvigorate the life and to rehabilitate the work of the Church".

It may be of interest to note that since February, 1950, when the present editor was appointed, thirty-one new publications have been added to our

list, and that more than nine million individual pieces of literature have been distributed. A word, also, may be said about our new title. "Forward Movement Publications" seemed to express our purpose and work better than "Forward Movement", merely. After 1940 that title was really a misnomer, and the value of our new title is that it indicates both our origin and what we are engaged in.

In conclusion, I must express my gratitude to all the members of the staff for their devoted and unfailing support, particularly to Mr. Harold D. Balyeat, the business manager; and to the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Hobson for their friendly encouragement. To my good friend and predecessor, Canon Symons, I am indebted beyond anything I can say. He was the "wise master builder": he laid the foundation. He labored, and I have entered into his labors. My fervent prayer is that my work may be worthy of what he began.

FRANCIS JOHN MOORE, *Editor*.

APPENDIX 13

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO STUDY STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Joint Committee to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention, consisting of Bishop Heistand of Harrisburg, Chairman; Bishop Walters of San Joaquin; Bishop Barth, Coadjutor of Tennessee; the Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., of Milwaukee; the Very Rev. Albert R. Stuart, D.D., of Louisiana; the Very Rev. Sidney E. Sweet, D.D., of Missouri; David E. Bronson of Minnesota; Edward F. Colcock of Olympia, and Walter S. Rowe of Southern Ohio, has held two meetings, one in St. Louis, Mo., November 15, 1950, and the other in Chicago, Ill., November 13-14, 1951. It has given careful consideration to the many resolutions and recommendations submitted to the Committee at the General Convention held in San Francisco in 1949 and since that time.

In considering these resolutions and recommendations the Committee found that many contain provisions similar in nature, which indicates a wide interest in certain desired changes in the structure and organization of the General Convention.

We now present the resolutions which the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization recommends for adoption by the General Convention, in the order in which we recommend that they be considered.

1. As indicated by the correspondence received by this Committee, as well as a resolution presented by the Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., Chairman of the Local Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention held in San Francisco in 1949, the committee is of the opinion that as General Convention is a convention of the whole Church the costs of the same should be assumed by the whole Church rather than by the entertaining diocese. We therefore submit the following resolutions and recommend their adoption:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention be instructed to pay the host diocese each triennium the costs

incurred by it in entertaining General Convention, not to exceed, however, the sum of \$50,000.00 in any such case; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that General Convention adopt a practice of rotating its meetings among the eight Provinces, the order of such rotation to be determined by General Convention.

2. The Committee, aware of the added cost to the Church, as indicated in Resolution 1, along with the added cost as indicated in Resolution 3, submits the following resolutions, and recommends their adoption by General Convention:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 1, Sec. 6, be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese and Missionary District a payment equal to the product obtained by multiplying a sum not to exceed 10 cents by the number of communicants in that Diocese or Missionary District, as such number shall be determined from the last preceding report to the Diocese or Missionary District of communicants in the several parishes and missions thereof, accompanying such remittance with a certificate of the total number of communicants so determined in the Diocese or Missionary District. The amount of such assessment per communicant within the foregoing limits shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses.

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention shall determine the distance in miles by the most direct method of travel between the city in which General Convention is to be held and the See City of each Diocese and Missionary District, other than the host Diocese, and shall remit to each Diocese and Missionary District (other than the host Diocese), on or before July 1 of each year of a session of General Convention a sum equal to the product obtained by multiplying 5 cents by twice the mileage so determined for such Diocese or Missionary District for the number of Bishops in such Diocese or Missionary District and the number of Deputies to which such Diocese or Missionary District is entitled. Amounts so remitted shall be used by the Diocese or Missionary District solely for the travel expenses of its Bishops and Deputies, and each Diocese and Missionary District shall account to the Treasurer of General Convention on or before January 1 following each session of General Convention for amounts so spent, returning with such report any portion thereof not so expended.

4. Many of the letters and recommendations referred to the Committee indicate a rather general feeling that the House of Deputies has become unduly large, thus militating against the expeditious dispatch of business. Therefore the Committee begs to submit the following resolution for adoption:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Sec. 1 of Canon 1 be amended by adding a new Sub-section, to be designated Sub-section (b), the present Sub-section (b) and later Sub-sections to be re-lettered accordingly, such new Sub-section to read as follows:

(b). Pursuant to the provisions of Section 4 of Article I of the Con-

stitution, the Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and three Laymen, communicants of this Church having domicile in the Diocese.

5. The Committee considered the proposal made to it that the practice established by the House of Deputies at San Francisco of having a special committee certify the minutes daily, rather than to have daily reading of the Journal, be continued. The Committee believes that this proposal has already been acted upon by the last session of that House which changed its Rules of Order by making the Committee on Unfinished Business the committee for certifying the minutes and by providing in the Order of Business for the report of the Committee on Certification of the Minutes as an alternative for the reading of the Journal. This Committee, therefore, asks that it be discharged from further consideration of this proposal.

6. After considering a recommendation from the Diocese of Bethlehem referring to the appointment or continuance of Joint Committees or Commissions, your Committee submits the following resolution, and asks for its adoption by this Convention:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Rules as to Joint Committees be amended by adding a new rule, to be numbered 11, the same to read as follows:

11. No motion for the appointment or continuance of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be acted upon in either House until the same has been referred to the Joint Standing Committee on Committees and Commissions and such Joint Standing Committee shall have made its report thereon.

7. The Joint Committee on Structure and Organization is of the opinion that an ad interim Joint Committee, to be known as the Joint Committee on Constitution and Canons, should be appointed, this Committee to receive, collate and originate recommendations for amendments to the Constitution and Canons. We therefore recommend the following resolution, and ask for its adoption by this Convention:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, be appointed to study proposed changes in the Constitution and Canons, and to receive, collate and originate recommendations with respect thereto. All proposals for amendments to the Constitution or for changes in the Canons made between sessions of General Convention shall be referred to the Joint Committee for study, collation, recommendation and report.

The report of the Joint Committee shall be referred immediately upon the convening of a session of General Convention to the appropriate committees of each House on Amendments to the Constitution and Canons for consideration by such committees.

Any proposal for the amendment of the Constitution or for the enactment or amendment of any Canon presented at any session of General Convention which has not been presented to the Joint Committee at least three months prior to the convening of the Convention shall be referred to the Joint Committee for report at the next following session of General Convention, unless the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution or the Committee on Canons of the House in which such proposal originates recommends action thereon at the then session and such recommendation is approved by a majority vote of such House.

8. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the last sentence of the 4th paragraph of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast and unless the sum of all affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote. An equally divided vote of a Diocese or Missionary District in either order shall be counted as one-half a vote in that order in favor and one-half a vote in that order against the proposed action except only that in the case of a proposal to amend the Constitution or to revise the Prayer Book such a divided vote shall be counted as a vote against the proposed amendment or revision.

9. It is the considered opinion of the Committee that resolutions included in the reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees affecting revisions in the Canons as well as in the procedure of General Convention should be heard and considered by both Houses of Convention. Therefore, we submit the following resolution, and request its adoption by each House:

Resolved, That the Rules of Order of this House be amended by adding thereto a new Rule, to be numbered . . . , reading as follows:

The Reports of all Joint Commissions and Joint Committees shall be received by title on the opening day of the Convention, and all resolutions contained therein requiring reference shall be forthwith referred to the appropriate committees, but each such committee to which a resolution is referred shall make report thereon to this House only at the time the report of such Joint Commission or Commission is made the order of business, and then only after the resolution in question has been presented to the Convention for its consideration.

10. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Joint Rule as to Joint Committees No. 3 be amended to read as follows:

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice, shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Joint Rule as to Joint Committees No. 4 be amended by striking out the words "at least twelve weeks" and substituting therefor the words "by the first of January."

11. The Committee recommends the adoption, by the House of Deputies, of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies provide for and send to each Deputy a form on which may be listed his special skills and abilities. This information to be made available to the President of the House of Deputies to assist him in making committee appointments.

12. The Committee approves and heartily recommends the practice of some Bishops in having a pre-convention meeting of elected Deputies and diocesan leaders, including former Deputies, to discuss questions, issues and procedure to come before Convention. The Committee urges the extension of this practice throughout the Church.

13. The Committee has given careful study to the resolution of the National Youth Convention dealing with a proposed change of date for the General Convention, and while we are sympathetic to this request, the Committee is of the opinion that the customary dates of General Convention should not be changed to an earlier time.

14. After serious consideration of the recommendation of the Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of the Diocese of California that the National Council be instructed to employ a paid Convention Manager to assist the host Diocese in making arrangements and providing facilities for session of General Convention, the Committee recommends that the employment of a Convention Manager be left to the host Diocese.

There has been no change in the original membership of the Committee.

Expenditures of this Committee: travel expenses of members of the Committee in attending meetings of the Committee, \$1,043.97.

If this Joint Committee is to be continued, we respectfully ask for an allocation of \$1,200.00.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN THOMAS HEISTAND, *Chairman.*

SUMNER F. D. WALTERS.

THEODORE N. BARTH.

KILLIAN A. STIMPSON, *Secretary.*

ALBERT R. STUART.

SIDNEY E. SWEET.

DAVID E. BRONSON.

WALTER S. ROWE.

EDWARD F. COLCOCK.

APPENDIX 14

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary submits herewith copies of the Proceedings of the Board for the past three years in fulfillment of the provision of Article II of the Constitution of the Seminary. Actions of the Board in administration of the affairs of the Seminary are set forth in these Proceedings. In addition, the Board submits the following report upon the state of the institution and matters connected therewith.

Enrolment of students has reached the highest peak in the 143 years of the Seminary's operation. In 1949-50 it was 182; in 1950-51, 218; and in 1951-52, 217. The number of ordinands enrolled in those years was 135, 175 and 179 respectively. Both in total enrolment and in number of undergraduate students the Seminary is at maximum capacity. Classroom, dormitory and other facilities are taxed to the utmost, as are also the

strength and endurance of faculty members. In the judgment of the Faculty it is gravely to be questioned whether an institution of greater size could possibly fulfil the manifold and subtle requirements of proper instruction, training and personal guidance involved in the preparation of men for Holy Orders in the Episcopal Church. Yet the volume of applications for admission does not promise to slacken as markedly as was expected; nor can we anticipate either that the demand for greater numbers of ordinands will diminish or that expansion of facilities for training them in the Church at large will lessen the pressure upon us in the near future. The General Theological Seminary is prepared to maintain operations at substantially their present level if that is necessary, even though the conviction is being borne in upon us that an undergraduate student body of about 150 men is our optimum, especially when proper consideration is given to our responsibility for maintenance of a serious program of graduate studies in theology.

Applications for entrance in each of the past three years have been considerably beyond our capacity. This had made necessary a careful assessment of responsibility with respect to admissions. An effort has been made to secure a balanced geographical representation of our Church, and to guard against any narrow emphasis in cultural or ecclesiastical background of men admitted. Where possible in the light of other factors a certain priority has been given men on a basis of age, especially when deferment of preparation has been occasioned by military service. College records have been scrutinized closely for balance in academic preparation for theological study and the work of the ministry as well as for evidence of scholastic achievement and aptitude, always, however, with an awareness of the temptation of a community of scholars to give disproportionate weight to this one factor. Wherever possible, personal conference with members of the Admissions Committee of the Faculty has given an additional and most valuable basis for judgment.

The Seminary has been forced to discriminate carefully among its applicants. In some cases admittance has been refused to men who would have been welcomed except for the one fact that they made too many to handle. It must be reported, however, that in a not inconsiderable proportion of rejections, records, letters of reference or personal conferences have raised real doubts about the promise of fitness for the work of the ministry of the men concerned. Too large a proportion also of men accepted in seminary prove inadequate to the demands in one way or another. Mediocrity of personal endowment, inadequate or perverse motivation, immaturity, emotional instability and lack of touch with the realities of religion and of life are too frequently marked in men seeking to be prepared for ordination. Since the point of maintenance of an institution for that preparation is the provision of fit persons for the ministry, the whole matter of selection by the Church of those who are to be ordained is a proper concern of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

In dealing with a human being under sense of vocation at all we are invading sacred precincts; still more when there is conviction that calling is to the inner ministry of God's Church. The young man who believes that God wants him to give his life to service as a priest of the Church, and who is ready and eager to respond to the call, demands the most reverent consideration. Yet when that is recognized, and regard paid to the awful responsibility of human tampering with the working of God's Holy Spirit, it must be maintained, in the words of a great theologian and educator, that "it still remains for the Church to give the vocation of the

ministry to those whom she chooses and considers most fitted for her work."

Our Church has set up elaborate machinery of selection, defining its standards and requirements carefully, and providing for a wide distribution of responsibility in oversight of men and judgment upon them as they proceed from their first intimation of their inclination to the parish priest on through the stages of Postulancy, Candidacy, training, examination and certification, to the laying on of hands by the Bishop. Implicit in the whole scheme, as indeed in the Ordinal itself, is a denial that any man may claim acceptance as a right on the basis of personal desire and conviction, however sincere or strong. The Church sets terms of service and criteria of fitness for it, and charges her established authorities with the duty of assessment of men's qualification under those terms.

No such system can perfectly guarantee good results in an area where inevitably fallible human judgment has so large a place all along the line. As a system of machinery ours seems to be adequate, and it presents parish clergy and vestries, Standing Committees, Examining Chaplains and Diocesan Bishops with a burden of responsibility as intimate and critical as any they bear; namely, on the one hand to follow closely, to encourage and support, young men of promise through a process that often seems formidable but can be known as itself joyful fulfilment of vocation, and on the other to dissuade at as early a stage as possible those who lack promise of fitness, and to dissuade them decisively, in such a manner that rejection for Holy Orders is recognized as acceptance for true Christian vocation.

The last is most difficult. The pressure of local sentiment is great. There is a real shortage of clergy, and filling of vacant parishes and missions, and the summons to Macedonian areas are urgent matters. It is easy to be persuaded that unlikely human material with good will and pious intention is capable of transformation by time and experience into effective service somewhere in the ministry. It is appalling to risk interference with any individual's destiny and even frustration of the Spirit's work by our human decisions. It is tempting for each responsible agency to hope that another, somewhere along the line, will really grasp the nettle of the doubtful case and deal with it.

But the very delicacy of these problems is a measure of the necessity of facing them realistically and dealing with them patiently. "Can the blind guide the blind?" is a question that never needed asking more than it does now. Intelligence, professional competence, spiritual sensitiveness, imaginative human understanding, moral stature, capacity to endure joyfully were never more at a premium as characteristics of the clergy than in these times. And it is an intolerable suggestion that they are more needed in some areas, less in others, of the Church's life and work. No need for numbers can justify any one of the Church's agencies of selection in failing to reckon the cost in personal tragedy and public harm which can result from acceptance of men incapable of meeting the demands of the Church's ministry.

It would seem that undue reliance is sometimes placed upon the seminary as a "screening" instrument in the cases of those men who prepare for ordination in the normal way. The Canons now quite properly require certification of their students by the faculties of the Church's seminaries before Candidacy and before Ordination. But entrance upon theological studies, in the terms of Canon 26, Sec. 5, is already a long way down the road of personal commitment and support by ecclesiastical authority, and turning aside becomes more and more difficult at every stage. Moreover, while the seminary does afford important tests of a man's capacities under

sustained observation, it has certain significant limitations, aside from the fact that faculties also are composed of fallible human beings. An educational institution is an artificial, protective and supportive environment, with its restricted age group and its highly organized life of limited immediate range and focus. That a man should successfully meet the demands of seminary life does not necessarily promise, therefore, capacity for faithful endurance of the conditions and performance of the tasks of the Christian teacher, pastor, priest in the infinitely varied circumstances in which the ministry must be exercised. The Church is wise in requiring other judgment than the seminary's even upon each man's intellectual fitness, and it is not for form's sake that the Canons require a variety of clerical and lay testimony to the general qualifications of men for the ministry. The seminaries rightly have a due share in responsibility for eliminating the unfit, but they can best fulfil their proper function and devote their energies toward healthy purposes for the Church when such are reduced to a minimum among those approved for theological study.

The Church, her bishops, parish clergy, college chaplains and her lay people have as a constant obligation a discriminating effort to stimulate vocations to her ministry among young men. It is a sign of health and promise that so many of those seeking Holy Orders—probably at least 50 per cent—come out of the ministries or the life of other Churches or from a background of contemporary paganism; but it is not a sign of soundness in work with our own young people that the Episcopal Church is so largely dependent, for the filling up the numbers of clergy, upon outside sources. For many years to come the Church will need a high rate of accession to the ministry. That those ordained should come from a healthy background, be known as men of stable and sound personal endowment, rightly motivated and equipped with the best learning and training the Church can afford, is the best guarantee that they will form a corps of men ready both in body and soul to accomplish cheerfully those things that God requires of the stewards of His mysteries.

LAWRENCE ROSE, *Dean.*

J. WILSON SUTTON, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX 15

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE

With this, its Seventh Triennial Report to the General Convention, *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* may be said to have "come of age," for with the December, 1952 issue it will have completed its 21st year and 21st volume of continuous publication.

The September, 1952 Number witnessed the publication of a total of over 8,000 pages of history and biography in less than 21 years. During its first decade, the Magazine published an average of 345 pages per year; during its second decade, 423 pages per year. In its last five complete years, 1947-1951, or Volumes XVI-XX inclusive, it averaged 459 pages per year.

At the beginning of its 20th volume (1951), it received encomiums from two of its weekly contemporaries, as follows:

"The Church *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* [is] one of the foremost journals of scholarship in Christendom."—Editorial in *The Witness*, January 25, 1951.

"We congratulate the *Historical Magazine* of the Episcopal Church . . . upon the 20th anniversary of that scholarly periodical. It is a publication of which Churchmen may well be proud—even though, alas, too few of them subscribe to it.

"The *Historical Magazine*, published by a Joint Commission of General Convention, is one of two official Church periodicals, the other being *Forth*. It was established in 1931, largely as the result of the vision of the late Dr. E. Clowes Chorley, and has been published quarterly thereafter. During that time it has provided a wealth of historical material of permanent value, and has greatly stimulated research and writing in the field of Church history. To date it has published 7,192 pages of history and biography; but it is the quality of its contents rather than the quantity that deserves special commendation. It is not too much to say that the *Historical Magazine* is a rich treasury of the memories of the Church's past, and a keen stimulus to even greater achievements in its future."—Editorial in *The Living Church*, April 8, 1951.

HISTORICAL MAGAZINE is still the only journal of its kind published throughout the Anglican Communion.

SPECIAL NUMBERS DURING THE TRIENNium

Seven special numbers have been published during the triennium. Each has made notable contributions to the general subject of its title, and each has won commendation.

"The Church in the XVIIIth Century" (December, 1949), 137 pp. [The first essay in this number commemorated the 150th anniversary of the founding of the (English) Church Missionary Society (C.M.S.), which has had, and still has, an exceptional part in the expansion of the Anglican Communion.]

"The Anglican Communion Number" (September, 1950), 122 pp.

"The S.P.G. 250th Anniversary Number, 1701-1951" (June, 1951), 124 pp. Edited by Professor Frank J. Klingberg, Associate Editor.

"The Journal of the Reverend George Keith, 1702-1704" (December, 1951), 157 pp. Edited by the late Dr. Edgar L. Pennington, Associate Editor and Historiographer of the Church. [George Keith symbolizes the turning point in the planting of the Anglican Church in the American colonies.]

"The Caroline Divines Number" (March, 1952), 190 pp.

[This was made possible by a generous gift from the Rev. Frederic S. Fleming, D.D., Rector of the Parish of Trinity Church in the City of New York, and now Rector Emeritus.]

"The General Convention Number" (June, 1952), 106 pp.

[The history of four General Conventions—1877, 1880, 1904, and 1919—is expounded. The last one, that of 1919, was a turning point in the history of the Church.]

"Planting the Prayer Book in Colonial Massachusetts, with an Epilogue, 1797-1952" (September, 1952), 121 pp.

[This was entirely written by the Rev. Thomas E. Jessett, M.A., and its publication was made possible by generous gifts from the Bishops of Massachusetts and of Western Massachusetts.]

WIDE COVERAGE IN TIME AND SUBJECTS

The titles of the above seven special numbers indicate the wide coverage of the Magazine in both time and subjects treated, but they by no means tell the whole story. In addition to the history of various mission fields, both regional and parochial history have been well represented; Church music and the Prayer Book have been dealt with; biographies of bishops, presbyters, and laymen have appeared—often the best and most complete which are available; and many other aspects of Church history too numerous to detail in this report.

The Review section of the Magazine has been greatly strengthened during the past triennium. A total of 164 titles have been reviewed with such thoroughness as they deserved, and they have been published in ten point, readable type.

It must ever be remembered that no editor and no contributor of essay or review receives any financial compensation for his work. For all it is a labor of love. This being so, the number of individual contributors of essays or reviews during the past triennium is most impressive, especially in view of the fact that several contributed more than one each. The total number of contributors has been 68, classified as follows: Bishops, 5; Presbyters, 39; Laymen, 19; Laywomen, 5. These figures substantiate the statement of *The Living Church*, quoted above, that *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* "has greatly stimulated research and writing in the field of Church history." As a matter of fact, the Editors are now embarrassed by the large number of articles submitted to them for publication, and often two or three years must elapse before they can be published. All of which is evidence, if evidence were needed, of the growing usefulness of the Magazine in the intellectual life of the Church, and of its indispensable role if the Church's historiography is to be what it should be.

There was a time, not so many years ago, when the study of the history of our American Church was shockingly neglected in some of our theological seminaries. To the best of our knowledge, this is no longer true. At least four professors of Church history have told us that *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* is indispensable to the teaching of American Church history. Certainly every candidate for Holy Orders ought to have a thoroughly sound knowledge of the history of the Church to which he expects to give the best years of his life.

NECROLOGY

During the triennium, *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* suffered two heavy losses:

THE REVEREND EDWARD CLOWES CHORLEY, D.D., L.H.D.

May 6, 1865—November 2, 1949

Historiographer of the Church
1919—1949

Founder and Editor-in-Chief of
HISTORICAL MAGAZINE
1932—1949

Detailed *In Memoriam* notices, including the Resolution of Gratitude adopted by the General Convention of 1949, will be found in *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, Volume XVIII (December, 1949), pages 346-349.

THE REVEREND EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON,
B.A., LL.B., S.T.D.

January 15, 1891—December 10, 1951
Historiographer of the Church
1949—1951

Associate Editor of
HISTORICAL MAGAZINE
1932—1951

Appropriate *In Memoriam* notices will be found in *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, Volume XXI (March, 1951), pages 4-8.

NEW EDITORS

In 1949, the Joint Commission elected the Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Editor-in-Chief of the Magazine in succession to Dr. Chorley. Dr. Stowe has been closely associated with the Magazine since 1934, and for most of the intervening years until 1949 as Managing Editor.

In 1952, the Commission unanimously elected as Associate Editors: (1) The Rev. William Wilson Manross, Ph.D., Librarian of the Church Historical Society, and author of *A History of the American Episcopal Church*, (2nd edition, New York, 1950) and *The Episcopal Church, 1800-1840: A Study in Church Life* (New York, 1938); and (2) Professor Richard G. Salomon, Ph.D., Professor of Church History, Bexley Hall, Kenyon College—the only layman to occupy such a chair in any of our theological seminaries. Both gentlemen have been valued contributors to the pages of the Magazine.

HISTORICAL MAGAZINE now has a full complement of eight Associate Editors.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a sum not exceeding seven hundred and fifty (\$750.00) dollars per year, or a total sum not exceeding two thousand two hundred and fifty (\$2,250.00) dollars for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Commission on *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* for the purposes of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

EDWARD L. PARSONS.
BENJAMIN F. P. IVINS.
JOHN D. WING, *Chairman*.
WALTER H. GRAY.
G. MACLAREN BRYDON.
WALTER H. STOWE, *Vice Chairman*.
WILLIAM W. MANROSS.
JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
FRANK J. KLINGBERG.
RICHARD G. SALOMON.
LAWRENCE F. LONDON.

APPENDIX 16

REPORT OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The Church Historical Society, as "the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development" of this Church, is faced with a crisis. The Managers of the Society, who include six officers of the General Convention—the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Historiographer of the Church, and the Treasurer of the General Convention—would be recreant to their trust if they did not make this clear to the General Convention.

The nature of this crisis has been well stated in an editorial in *The Living Church* of recent date—April 27, 1952:

"General Convention Archives

"Recently we paid an enjoyable visit to the Philadelphia Divinity School, where we had the privilege of addressing the student body at Evensong in their lovely chapel. We were also shown about the buildings and grounds by our gracious host, Dean Gifford, who told us something of the future plans for development and expansion.

"Underneath the chapel, however, we met with an appalling sight. Here were the official archives of General Convention and of the National Council, together with valuable collections of books, periodicals, and papers of the Church Historical Society, so packed in that they filled every available cranny, including the wash room. Not only does this overcrowding present a fire hazard, but it makes priceless documents inaccessible and subject to deterioration and the risk of loss. Among them are books and papers belonging to Bishop Seabury, the first American bishop, and other relics of historic value.

"General Convention should make adequate provision for the preservation, classification, and safe-keeping of these records. They should be in a fire-proof building, properly filed and catalogued. And the more important ones should be micro-filmed and safely stored, in case of damage to the originals.

"At the 1949 General Convention, a resolution was offered to authorize the Church Historical Society to appeal to the Church for \$100,000, or whatever sum might prove necessary, to provide adequate quarters for these important archives and historic documents and records. The proposal was given no serious consideration, and the resolution was lost.

"We think the National Council or the General Convention should give this matter immediate and serious consideration. Perhaps the Episcopal Church Foundation could appropriate a substantial share of the cost of erecting an adequate building for these archives, and the rest might be raised by private subscription. Or the General Convention might appropriate the necessary funds for the provision of adequate quarters, cataloguing, and micro-filming.

"If the Church does not make proper provision for the preservation of its vital records, it is likely to find some day that they have been lost, through fire, flood, or other contingency. Then it would be too late to take action. The time to do so is right now."

INCREASING DEMANDS FOR SERVICE FROM THE SOCIETY

In spite of the serious and critical handicaps under which the Archives of the General Convention, the Archives of the National Council, and the Society's own collections are housed, the demands for service from the Society are constantly increasing. Some pertinent statistics will show this—taken from the annual reports of the Librarian, the Rev. Dr. William Wilson Manross.

INQUIRIES FOR HISTORICAL AND BIOGRAPHICAL DATA. For the three years, 1949-1951, a total of 857 was received, of which 628 were by mail and 129 by telephone. The total for the one year, 1951, was 348, an increase of 124 over 1950.

The Rev. Thomas E. Jessett, in the preface to his work, "Planting the Prayer Book in Colonial Massachusetts," published in *Historical Magazine* (September, 1952), states: "To no one am I more indebted for valuable help than to Dr. William W. Manross." Mr. Jessett wrote this work in Seattle, Washington—3,000 miles away from Dr. Manross and the Society's Library.

VISITORS. A total of 412 persons visited the Library during the three years, 1949-1951. In 1951, there were 164 visitors—an increase of 63 over the year 1949.

PHOTOSTATS SUPPLIED. "Photostats of manuscripts in our various collections have been supplied to a number of libraries and individuals. The importance of these collections for serious researchers in Church history, particularly during the 19th century, cannot be too strongly emphasized."

During the triennium, help has been given to a representative of *Life Magazine* in preparing a picture story of the Episcopal Church which may yet appear in a future issue of it.

BOOKS LOANED total 445 for the three years, 1949-1951. This is a valuable service to students and writers in all parts of the country.

ACCESSIONS

BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS. By gift and by purchase, 522 volumes have been added to the Library, besides current periodicals, diocesan journals, etc. Expenditures for acquisitions during the three years, 1949-1951, have totaled \$839.00. Limited funds still prevent our purchasing as many books as we ought.

MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS. Many gifts of valuable manuscripts have been received during the triennium from different individuals, too numerous to detail here, but they have been reported in the annual issues of *The Historiographer*, 1950, 1951, 1952. Two notable manuscript collections must, however, be mentioned.

The Ellen Sitgreaves Vail Motter Collection of Bishops' Letters. This collection, mentioned in our Third Triennial Report (1949), has been greatly increased in number and value through the gift of 129 additional items, making a total of some 312. The bulk of the collection consists of letters of American bishops, contemporaries of Bishop Thomas H. Vail of Kansas. Some of them throw light on the Ritualistic controversy, the Jardine case, the Reformed Episcopal Church, and the ideas and emotions current at the time.

The Andrew Forest Muir Collection is the gift of Andrew Forest Muir, Ph.D., of the Department of History, the Episcopal College of the South-

west, Brownwood, Texas. It includes 519 letters and documents, seven separate signatures, seven portraits, one manuscript sermon, and 17 clippings. "The list of writers reads like a roster of leading bishops and other clergy of the Anglican Communion during the 19th century, with a few from the 18th, and several from the present century."

PUBLICATIONS

BOUND VOLUMES

The General Convention of 1949 (*Journal*, 1949, pp. 254-255) requested the Society to publish

BARNES, C. RANKIN, *The General Convention: Offices and Officers, 1785-1950* (1951, No. 33) pp. viii, 148, illustrated; and appropriated \$1,500.00 as "a subsidy . . . towards the cost of publication." This request was complied with, the volume appeared in 1951, has been well received by the Church and has been favorably reviewed as "the first attempt at such a compilation . . . and a very successful one"—the verdict of Bishop Walter H. Gray of Connecticut in *Forth Magazine*.

Three other bound volumes were published during the triennium:

BEECHER, GEORGE ALLEN, *A Bishop of the Great Plains* (1950, No. 29), pp. vii, 218; illustrated.

MCCULLOCH, SAMUEL CLYDE (editor), *British Humanitarianism: Essays Honoring Frank J. Klingberg* (1950, No. 32), pp. x, 254.

DEMILLE, GEORGE E., *The Catholic Movement in the American Episcopal Church* (2nd edition, 1950, No. 12), pp. x, 220. (The first edition was published in 1941.)

BROCHURES

Since the General Convention of 1949, one brochure has been reprinted and three new ones have been added to the list.

MULLER, JAMES ARTHUR, *Who Wrote the New Prayers in the Prayer Book?* (2nd edition, 1949, No. 20). The first edition was published in 1946.

MARSHALL, JOHN SEDBERRY, *The Genius and Mission of the Episcopal Church* (1949, No. 31).

STOWE, WALTER H., AND ERVIN, SPENCER, *Why Does the Episcopal Church Need Scholars?* (1950, No. 34).

STOWE, WALTER H., *The Growth of the Churches in America, 1926-1950* (1952, No. 35).

NECROLOGY

The Board of Managers of the Society has suffered heavy losses by death during the past triennium.

RAYMOND FLATT BARNES, LL. D.

April 7, 1877—August 9, 1949

Treasurer of the General Convention, 1929-1949

Member of the Church Historical Society, 1937-1949

Member of the Board of Managers, 1939-1949

THE REVEREND EDWARD CLOWES CHORLEY, D.D., L.H.D.

May 6, 1865—November 2, 1949

Member of the Church Historical Society, 1913-1949

Member of the Board of Managers, 1914-1949

Historiographer of the Church, 1919-1949

Founder and Editor-in-Chief of *Historical Magazine*, 1932-1949

THE RIGHT REVEREND FRED INGLEY, D.D., S.T.D.

November 20, 1878—February 15, 1951

Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, 1921–1938

Bishop of Colorado, 1938–1949

Member of the Church Historical Society, 1937–1951

Member of the Board of Managers, 1941–1951

THE REVEREND EDGAR LEGARE PENNINGTON, LL.B., S.T.D.

January 15, 1891—December 10, 1951

Member of the Church Historical Society, 1927–1951

Member of the Board of Managers, 1934–1951

Associate Editor of *Historical Magazine*, 1932–1951

Historiographer of the Church, 1949–1951

SAMUEL FREDERIC HOUSTON, LL.D.

August 30, 1866—May 2, 1952

Member of the Church Historical Society, 1911–1952

Vice-President of the Church Historical Society 1937–1952

WILLIAM IVES RUTTER, JR., D.C.L.

October 12, 1871—May 11, 1952

Chief Founder and Charter Member of the Church

Historical Society, May 17, 1910—May 11, 1952

Secretary of the Society

May 17, 1910—January 18, 1951

Secretary Emeritus

1951–1952

The Church Historical Society is one of few organizations of the Church which was *founded entirely by laymen*, and in that founding Dr. Rutter was the chief architect. He served as its Secretary for over forty years—a wonderful record of efficiency and devotion.

Fuller notices concerning Dr. Houston and Dr. Rutter will appear in *The Historiographer*, 1953.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Managers of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; *Provided*, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Managers of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of four thousand eight hundred dollars (\$4,800.00) per year, or a total sum of fourteen thousand four hundred dollars (\$14,400.00) to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Managers of the Church Historical Society for the collection, preservation, and safekeeping of Church records and other documents relating to the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research.

Resolution No. 3

WHEREAS, The Church Historical Society is now located in quarters which it does not own; which are overcrowded by the Archives of the General Convention, by the Archives of the National Council, and by its own collections; and which are incapable of expansion; and

WHEREAS, This overcrowding presents a constant fire hazard, and makes priceless documents subject to deterioration from moisture and to the risk of loss; and

WHEREAS, The present facilities make impossible that accessibility to its valuable collections which scholars and scholarship require; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention hereby authorizes the Church Historical Society to appeal to the Church for one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00), or whatever sum may appear to be necessary, to provide adequate and permanent quarters for the proper preservation, care, and use of the Archives of the General Convention, the Archives of the National Council, and the Society's own collections.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Regular appropriation by General Convention	\$14,400.00
Special appropriation toward cost of publication of <i>The General Convention:</i> <i>Offices and Officers, 1785-1950</i>	1,500.00
Total	\$15,900.00

Disbursements

Salary of Librarian	\$ 7,900.00
Pension assessment of Librarian	1,158.75
Rent, Philadelphia Divinity School	1,950.00
Purchase of books and manuscripts	839.00
Other library expenses	942.25
Publication of <i>The General Convention: Offices</i> <i>and Officers, 1785-1950</i>	2,046.33
Partial cost of publishing <i>The Historiographer</i> for 1950, 1951 and 1952	1,063.67
Total	\$15,900.00

Respectfully submitted,

THE MANAGERS OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

OFFICERS

REV. WALTER H. STOWE, S.T.D.,
President.
 SPENCER ERVIN, *Secretary.*
 REV. WILLIAM WILSON MANROSS,
 Ph.D., *Librarian and Treasurer.*
 LOUIS BARCROFT RUNK, *Counsellor.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD

In order of length of service

REV. G. MACLAREN BRYDON, D.D.
 *REV. JOHN H. FITZGERALD, D.D.
 REV. ALLEN EVANS, S.T.D.
 PROF. FRANK J. KLINGBERG, Ph.D.
 GEORGE VERNE BLUE, M.A.
 *RT. REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
 D.D.
 *REV. C. RANKIN BARNES, D.D.
 REV. JAMES R. SHARP, D.D.
 PROF. RICHARD G. SALOMON, Ph.D.
 RT. REV. BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL,
 D.D.
 REV. MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR.,
 Ph.D.
 RT. REV. LEWIS B. WHITTEMORE,
 D.D.
 *VERY REV. CLAUDE W. SPROUSE,
 S.T.D.
 *FRANK GULDEN.
 REV. NELSON W. RIGHTMYER, Ed.D.

**Officer of the General Convention.*

APPENDIX 17

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

I. NEW MEMBERS AND MEETINGS

Since the last meeting of General Convention there have been several changes in the membership of the Standing Liturgical Commission, due to the death or resignation of former members.

We record, with sorrow, the death of the Rev. Henry McF. B. Ogilby, of Massachusetts, the former Secretary of the Commission.

The following new members have been appointed: The Rt. Rev. Goodrich R. Fenner, D.D., of Kansas; the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., of Virginia; the Rev. Walter Williams, of Colorado, Executive Secretary of the Leadership Training Division of the Department of Christian Education of the National Council; the Rev. Morton C. Stone, of New York; and Mr. Spencer Ervin, of Pennsylvania, President of the American Church Union.

At the first meeting after General Convention the Rev. Bayard H. Jones, D.D. was elected Vice Chairman, and the Rev. Morton C. Stone, Secretary.

Three annual meetings of the Commission have been held, with full attendance, and two meetings of the Planning Committee. Much work has been done by correspondence.

II. MATTERS REFERRED BY GENERAL CONVENTION

1. *Change of Name.* Although the words "the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America" appear on the title page of the Book of Common Prayer, your Commission believes that the consideration of any proposal to change the name of this Church is a constitutional rather than liturgical matter, and is not included in the purpose for which the Commission was formed. Therefore no action has been taken, and this matter is referred back to General Convention, without recommendation.

2. *Intinction.* The Commission was directed to prepare and issue instructions concerning the methods of administering the Holy Communion by Intinction, and to report to the General Convention of 1952. This report has been completed, and has been printed and issued separately from this general report.

3. *Portuguese Prayer Book.* A new version of the Book of Common Prayer in Portuguese, for use in our Missionary Districts in Brazil, was referred to the Liturgical Commission by the General Convention of 1949.

As the original draft of this translation showed a number of alterations of the text, the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer was unable to certify it as in conformity with the Standard Book, and the National Council declined to appropriate funds for printing it. Irrespective of whether the proposed changes were desirable or not, the restrictions imposed by our Constitution apply to its use "in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church"; and Canon 21 interprets this as applying to translations as well, requiring of them the Custodian's certificate of conformity to the Standard. Therefore the only solution was to bring this translation into conformity in all respects. This has been done, and the Portuguese book has been duly certified and printed. This version is in fact a most distinguished literary translation, deserving to rank with the highest examples of the historic liturgies.

Yet this experience raises the question as to whether it is altogether desirable to impose an absolute uniformity upon our missionary dependencies, where, as the Preface to our own Prayer Book intimates, "local circumstances" may sometimes "require" some modification. For instance the Portuguese draft wished to omit the "giving away of the Bride" at a wedding, a ceremony of strictly Teutonic origin, which gives rise only to bewilderment in any Latin country.

The Church of England finds it possible to permit an all but complete autonomy to its overseas Missionary Dioceses. Thus the Church of India substitutes a necklace, the Indian symbol of the married state, for the Western wedding ring. It is the opinion of the Liturgical Commission that the granting of some measure of autonomy in the sphere of public worship in our foreign Missionary Districts would be a desirable step toward the up-building of future National Churches. We recommend further study of the constitutional and canonical principles involved.

III. GENERAL INQUIRIES AND REQUESTS

1. *Revised Standard Version of the Bible.* The Revised Standard Version of the New Testament, issued in 1946, was authorized by Canon for reading at Morning and Evening Prayer. The Old Testament in the same version has now been completed, and the whole Bible will soon be issued. Inquiries have come to the Commission in regard to authorizing the use of

the Revised Standard Version of the whole Bible. The Commission recommends that General Convention give such authorization, and that the Canon on "Translations of the Bible" be amended accordingly.

2. *Lay Readers.* The Liturgical Commission calls to the attention of the General Convention the fact that the provisions of Canon 50, defining the services which may be used by a Lay Reader, have not kept step with the development of the Book of Common Prayer in its last two revisions.

Section 3 of this Canon now directs: "He shall read only the Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, the Offices of Instruction, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead."

This form of statement dates from 1904. But it was not until 1946 that the Canon was made to include the Offices of Instruction, which were new services, constituted out of the matter of the old Catechism, in the Prayer Book of 1928. And the Penitential Office has not been authorized yet, although it originated in the revision of 1892, and is quite as appropriate for use by a Lay Reader as Morning and Evening Prayer, or the Litany.

Moreover, the Canon has continued the permission for a Lay Reader to use the Office for the Burial of the Dead, which has been allowed ever since a Canon on Lay Readers was first enacted in 1871, without taking account of the fact that the Revision of 1928 added to each of the two parts of the Burial Office a Benediction in the declaratory form which may properly be used only by a Priest. The underlying principle here was explicitly recognized in this Canon from 1871 until 1904, by directing a Lay Reader to omit all Benedictions as well as Absolutions from the services which he took. It was an oversight, which should be repaired at the next revision, that the Prayer Book of 1928 failed to provide alternative endings for these divisions of the Burial Office, in the form of prayers which would be suitable for use by anyone who is not a Priest. But pending such revision, this Canon should not allow a Lay Reader to use the Burial Office without modifying these Benedictions to such precatory forms as are proper for a layman to use.

In addition, the Liturgical Commission considers that the present direction to the Lay Reader to omit the Absolution at Morning and Evening Prayer is not quite sufficient. In a natural desire to preserve the accustomed rhythm of the service, some Lay Readers are in the habit of *substituting* a penitential Collect for the omitted Absolution. This practice is not, however, contemplated by the Canon or the Rubrics. Moreover, it is not really useful, since the General Confession is itself a prayer for forgiveness, and does not gain any greater force by having another prayer for forgiveness appended to it. The Canon should state clearly what is now actually, but seemingly insufficiently, implied, that nothing shall be substituted at this point.

The Commission has also approved a suggestion which has reached us from a large number of quarters, that a duly qualified Lay Reader may be appointed to read the Epistle in the Order for Holy Communion.

This would not be an innovation, but a continuation of a very ancient custom. While the proclamation of the Holy Gospel has always been restricted to those in Holy Orders, the early liturgies appointed any other Lessons at the Eucharist to be read by laymen in the Minor Order of Readers. It was in accord with this old tradition that the Church of England, both before and after the Reformation, has been wont to allow the Epistle to be read by the Parish Clerk, as necessity might require. There appears to be

a fairly widespread desire in this country to follow this precedent, restrained by the fact that our Canon does not explicitly authorize it. It would be perfectly simple to add this permission.

The Commission will offer a Resolution for the amendment of the Canon, embodying these recommendations.

3. *The Book of Offices.* Various inquiries have been made concerning available forms for the Admission of Lay Readers to their office, for the Reception into Communion of those Confirmed in the Roman Catholic Church, and for the Blessing of Civil Marriages.

The Commission desires to call attention to the fact that these forms are included in *The Book of Offices*, authorized by General Convention, and completely revised in 1949. This new edition includes: the Admission to Communion; the Blessing of Married Persons; the Order for the Adoption of Children; the Form for the Setting Apart of Deaconesses; the Installation of a Bishop; the Admission of Lay Ministers, including Readers, Acolytes, Choristers, Sacristans, Teachers, and Vestrymen; a Litany for the Church; the Founding of a Church, including Breaking Ground and Laying the Cornerstone; the Opening of a Church before its consecration; the Benediction of Church Ornaments; and the Blessing of Houses, both homes and other buildings.

In the two printings of this revised book the Church Hymnal Corporation reports that up to December, 1951, 2,874 copies had been sold. This means that less than half of the clergy have copies. The Commission feels that all the clergy should have *The Book of Offices*. Some of its services are found in other Anglican Prayer Books. An extensive use would help to decide whether any of these services should be included in our Prayer Book at a future revision.

IV. THE PRAYER BOOK STUDIES

In commemoration of the fourth centenary of the Prayer Book of 1549, the last General Convention directed the Liturgical Commission to prepare and publish a series of *Prayer Book Studies* on the various offices of the Prayer Book, looking toward future revision.

Owing to changes in the membership of the Commission, this work has taken some time to get started. The publication of any study involves the careful evaluation of the many suggestions made to the Commission, the study of the matter in the light of liturgical history, and several tentative revisions of the proposed text before publication.

Three Studies have been made and published. The first dealt with Baptism and Confirmation. The second, bound up with the first, considered the Liturgical Lectionary, namely the Epistles and Gospels read at Holy Communion. The third, recently published, is on the Ministration to the Sick.

The Church Hymnal Corporation reports of the first two studies, published in June, 1950, 2,246 copies have been sold, and of the third, published in September, 1951, 1,748 copies have been sold. Again, the Commission feels that all clergy should have copies of the *Prayer Book Studies*.

Other studies are in an advanced state of preparation. All studies may be obtained direct from the Church Hymnal Corporation at cost price. They are advertised periodically in *Protection Points* issued to all the clergy by The Church Pension Fund.

V. DIOCESAN REPORTS ON REVISION

The last General Convention requested that the Dioceses state whether they approved or disapproved of revision of the Book of Common Prayer at this time.

The Liturgical Commission, at the time this report was printed, had received statements from only thirteen dioceses. Bethlehem, Western Michigan, Northern Indiana, Fond du Lac, Quincy, Albany, Maine, Milwaukee, Long Island, and New Jersey, voted against revision now. A similar negative resolution was introduced in the New York convention of 1951 but was defeated, though no other action was taken. Michigan and Los Angeles voted in favor of revision now.

In this connection the Liturgical Commission desires to quote from the Preface to the *Prayer Book Studies*, as follows: "The Standing Liturgical Commission is not, however, proposing any immediate revision. On the contrary, we believe that there ought to be a period of study and discussion, to acquaint the Church at large with the principles and issues involved, in order that eventual action may be taken intelligently, and if possible without consuming so much of the time of our supreme legislative synod."

Your Commission, therefore, recommends that it be allowed to complete the *Prayer Book Studies*. This will take a minimum of three years, and possibly six years.

We also recommend that General Convention request the National Council, through its Departments of Promotion and Christian Education, to work out a program for furthering the individual and group study by the Church at large of the *Prayer Book Studies* as they are issued. If such study groups would send in their findings, the Commission would be better able to revise the proposed services to reflect more closely the mind of the Church.

VI. FINANCES

The last General Convention appropriated \$2,000.00 as an underwriting fund to guarantee the Church Hymnal Corporation against loss in the publication of the *Prayer Book Studies*. The Commission is glad to report that the *Prayer Book Studies* so far issued have paid for themselves, and we are able to return the \$2,000.00 to General Convention. As it is impossible to tell what may happen with the rising costs of publication, the Commission requests General Convention to appropriate \$1,000.00 for this publication for the next triennium.

The last General Convention also appropriated \$1,200.00 for the regular expenses of the Commission. This includes travelling expenses for the members, board and lodging at the meetings, and secretarial supplies. This fund proved to be quite inadequate. With the ex officio membership of the Custodian of the Prayer Book, we now have ten members. Moreover, all the members now attend the meetings, which was not so before. In spite of the fact that some members did not turn in expense accounts, we did not have enough money to pay for the last meeting, and the Presiding Bishop came to our rescue with a special gift. This ought not to be necessary. The Commission, therefore, asks for an increase in this fund to \$2,500.00 for the triennium. This is only an increase of \$300.00 in our total askings, over the funds granted last time. A detailed financial statement is appended to this report.

VII. RESOLUTIONS

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 20 be amended by the substitution at the end thereof for the words "the Revised Standard Version of the New Testament of 1946" the words "the Revised Standard Version of 1952."

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 50, Sec. 3, be amended, by substituting the following for the second sentence on line 2 of page 129 of the Canons of 1949: "He shall read only the following Offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations mentioned: (1) Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it; (2) The Litany; (3) The Penitential Office; (4) The Offices of Instruction; (5) in the Office of Holy Communion, the Epistle only; (6) The Burial Office: substituting for the priestly Blessing commencing "Unto God's gracious mercy," at the end of the first part of this Office, the concluding prayer of the Penitential Office commencing "The Lord bless us and keep us"; and in the second part ("At the grave") substituting "us" for "you" in the concluding Blessing commencing "The God of peace."

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that General Convention appropriates the sum of \$1,000.00 for the publication by the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium of the *Prayer Book Studies*.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that General Convention appropriates the sum of \$2,500.00 for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

*Publication Account**Receipts*

Appropriation by General Convention.....	\$2,000.00
--	------------

Disbursements

Balance	00.00	
		\$2,000.00

*Expense Account**Receipts*

Appropriation by General Convention.....	\$1,200.00
--	------------

Disbursements

Travel and housing, meeting of April 13-14, 1950	\$432.26	
Secretarial expense, 1950.....	44.65	
Travel and housing, meeting of January 18-20, 1951	619.19	
Housing (in part), meeting of January 23-24, 1952	103.90	
	<hr/>	
Balance	1,200.00	\$ 00.00

*Presiding Bishop's Gift Account**Receipts*

Gift from the Presiding Bishop..... \$ 700.00

Disbursements

Travel and housing (balance), meeting of

January 23-24, 1952..... \$524.37

Secretarial expense, 1952..... 80.25

604.62

Balance \$ 95.38

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman*.
 GOODRICH R. FENNER.
 BAYARD H. JONES, *Vice Chairman*.
 MORTON C. STONE, *Secretary*.
 JOHN W. SUTER, *Custodian*.
 MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR.
 CHURCHILL J. GIBSON.
 WALTER WILLIAMS.
 WILLIAM J. BATTLE.
 SPENCER ERVIN.

APPENDIX 18

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION
ON INTINCTION

The administration of the Holy Communion by the method of intinction has been a subject of general concern in the Church for almost a half century. Two Lambeth Conferences, those of 1908 and 1948, have discussed and passed reports and resolutions on intinction, and the problem has received some attention from our own General Conventions ever since 1913. To date, however, no precise regulations governing the practice of intinction have received the Church's official sanction. Meanwhile the use of intinction in various methods of administration has steadily increased in many of our parishes; and the conscience of many devout churchmen, both those favorable and those unfavorable to the practice, has been disturbed and confused by the lack of a definite policy with respect to it which has behind it the authority of the whole Church.

With a view towards clarifying the issues raised by intinction, our bishops sought the advice and counsel of other bishops of the Anglican Communion at the Lambeth Conference assembled in 1948. The resolutions of this Conference were reaffirmed by our General Convention in 1949, and further implemented by additional resolutions looking towards a commonly accepted policy with regard to intinction in our Church. We quote herewith in full the joint resolution passed by both Houses of General Convention in 1949:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1948, to which had been referred from this Church the question of permitting the administration of the Holy Communion by the method of Intinction, passed the following resolution, viz.,

The Conference affirms that the giving of Communion in both kinds is according to the example and precept of our Lord, was the practice of the whole Catholic Church for twelve centuries, has remained the practice of the Orthodox Churches, and has been universally upheld by the teaching and practice of the Anglican Communion since the Reformation. The Conference holds that administration from a common chalice, being scriptural and having a symbolic meaning of great value, should continue to be the normal method of administration in the Anglican Communion; but it is of opinion that there is no objection to administration of both kinds by the method of intinction where conditions require it, and that any part of the Anglican Communion by provincial regulation according to its own constitutional procedure has liberty to sanction administration by intinction as an optional alternative to the traditional method, and that the methods of intinction to be adopted or permitted should not be left to the discretion of individual priests; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the above resolutions are affirmed as the teaching of this Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a bishop having jurisdiction may authorize intinction as an alternative method of administration, provided, however, that the chalice shall in no case be withheld from any communicant of this Church who desires to receive in the manner now provided by the Prayer Book; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be and hereby is directed to prepare and issue instructions concerning the methods of administration by intinction, and to report to the General Convention of 1952 on the practice of intinction.¹

Pursuant to the above resolution, the Standing Liturgical Commission herewith makes its report to the General Convention of 1952. This report will consider the subject of intinction as follows: I. A brief survey of the use of intinction in the history of the Church; II. An analysis of the present extent of the practice of intinction in the Episcopal Church, based upon a questionnaire sent to all bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and its possessions overseas; and III. Recommendations for regularizing the practice of intinction by the legislative action of General Convention, in accordance with the resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1948 and of General Convention of 1949.

I

THE HISTORY OF INTINCTION

Intinction as a method of administering the consecrated species of Holy Communion is not a novel development of recent times, but has had a long history. To obtain the widest perspective of the practice, one should consider all the various ways employed during the centuries for communicating the faithful in the Sacrament. We shall limit this discussion, however, to

¹ *Journal of the General Convention*, 1949, p. 263.

such historical evidence as is more immediately pertinent to the usage of intinction itself.

In one way or another, debate over the propriety of intinction has invariably made appeal to our Lord's institution of the Sacrament, and specifically to the manner whereby the apostles received the Cup from the Lord's hands at the Last Supper. Yet it is a well-known fact that Biblical scholars today, both Jewish and Christian, are not of one mind respecting the ancient Jewish customs obtaining with regard to participation in the Cup of Blessing at sacred meals, such as the Last Supper of our Lord with His disciples. The rabbinical teaching, preserved in the *Mishnah*, generally forbade for hygienic reasons the practice of drinking from a common cup on such occasions. Instead, each member of the family or religious group was provided with individual beakers, into which were poured the contents of the Cup of Blessing when it was passed around the table after the blessing said over it by the head of the company. The unity of group participation in the Cup of Blessing was considered to be sufficiently realized by virtue of the one blessing said over the Cup and by the fact that all drank of the contents of the one Cup, even though each person did so out of his or her own individual beaker.²

It is generally conceded that evidence drawn from the *Mishnah* and *Talmud* cannot always be strictly applied to Jewish practice in the period prior to the fall of Jerusalem in 70 A.D. Hence it cannot be used as necessarily applicable to the time of our Lord's life. Many scholars believe that the number of pilgrims who resorted to Jerusalem for the great festivals, such as Passover, before the destruction of the city in 70 A.D., would have made the provision of individual beakers for every person celebrating the sacred meals not only impractical but also impossible. Unfortunately the New Testament itself does not provide us with a clear-cut answer to the question. By a strict reading of the text, Mark 14:23 (followed by Matthew 26:27) implies the use of a common cup for drinking the sacred wine; Luke 22:17 suggests the use of individual beakers.³

There is no question, of course, in the Jewish sources of any custom of intinction. All that is claimed is the evidence of a definite scruple on the part of Jewish authorities against the practice of drinking out of a common cup—and this, too, for hygienic reasons. In any event, the Gentile Christians from the apostolic age onwards had no such scruples, and the evidence of Christian practice in the early centuries is unanimous with respect to the use of a common cup for administering the consecrated wine to the people.

For many centuries, the Eastern Orthodox Churches have employed a method of intinction in administering Holy Communion. The consecrated bread, steeped in consecrated wine, is placed in the mouth of the communicant by means of a spoon. This custom, however, cannot claim a tradition of great antiquity. The earliest reference to this practice comes from the middle of the eleventh century in a controversial work of Cardinal Humbert against the errors of the Eastern (i.e., Greek) Church.⁴ No explanation is given in this work, however, either of the origin or the reason for the Eastern practice. We do possess what appears to be a reference to the

² The rabbinical evidence is exhaustively treated, apropos of Luke 22:17, in H. L. Strack and P. Billerbeck, *Kommentar zum Neuen Testament aus Talmud und Midrasch* (München, 1922), Vol. IV, pp. 58-61.

³ The most recent discussion of the problem will be found in J. Jeremias, *Die Abendmahlsworte Jesu* (2d ed.; Göttingen, 1950), p. 39. Dr. Jeremias does not accept the use of individual beakers at the Last Supper.

⁴ Humbert, *Adversus Graecorum calumnias* 32-33 (Migne, P. L., CXLIII, 951-52).

usage in the communion of the sick in a work of St. Sophronius of Jerusalem (d. 638).⁵ But we do not know whether the Eastern use of intinction is derived from practices developed for sick communions or not. Nor can it be said with certainty that when the practice of intinction appears in the Western Church it is a borrowing from the East. It may well be that the Eastern Church derived the usage from the West; though there is no indication that the Western Church ever administered the intincted host by means of a spoon. At least this much is clear—the Easterners did not adopt intinction for hygienic reasons. It is possible that its purpose was of a more practical nature—namely, the greater ease in administering communion to infants. For in the Eastern Churches, where both Baptism and Confirmation are administered together to infant children, there has been a constant tradition of administering Holy Communion to infants also.

The earliest reference to intinction in the West comes from Spain, the Third Council of Braga held in the year 675. Canon 2 of this council forbids the practice of intinction on the grounds that it is contrary to the Lord's usage at the Last Supper. The curious statement is made that, whereas the Lord gave the two sacred species separately to the apostles, He gave only an intincted sop to the traitor Judas.⁶ This canon was taken up into later medieval codifications, beginning with the so-called Isidorean or False Decretals of the ninth century, and thence passing to such distinguished canonical collections as those of Burchard of Worms, Ivo of Chartres, and Gratian. With Burchard the canon appears in an expanded form and is attributed (quite erroneously) to Pope Julius I (337-52). By its inclusion in the *Decretum* of Gratian (ca. 1150), the canon became part of the official law of the Roman Church, and has remained such ever since his time.⁷

The practice of intinction was not easily ruled out of use, however, and many prominent medieval churchmen came forward to defend and promote it. Regino of Prüm (d. 915), citing an otherwise unknown council of Tours, recommended the reservation of intincted hosts for the communion of the sick⁸; while John of Avranches (d. 1079) maintained that, though the clergy should not receive communion by intinction, "it was permissible to communicate the people with intincted bread, not by reason of authority, but because of the greatest necessity lest the Blood of Christ be spilled."⁹ Intinction was the regular method of communion in the great monastery of Cluny, despite the prohibition of a council at Clermont (1095) which allowed the practice only "for necessity or for caution."¹⁰ Similarly Pope Paschal II in a letter to Abbot Pontius of Cluny forbade the use of intinction "except for infants and the sick, who cannot otherwise absorb the bread."¹¹ All the extant service books of the Celtic Church, and also many missals of the Ambrosian rite, current in North Italy, provide forms for administering communion by intinction; though it is probable that they were employed only in the communions of the sick.

Scholastic theologians of the twelfth century debated the subject of intinction, generally in connection with the developing doctrine of Concomitance. William of Champeaux (d. 1122) dismissed as a "frivolous reason" the canonical association of intinction with the sop given to Judas,

⁵ *SS. Cyri et Joannis miracula* xii (Migne, P. G., LXXXVII, 3458).

⁶ I. D. Mansi, *Collectio conciliorum*, XI, 155.

⁷ Gratian *Decretum*, Pars III, Dist. II, c. vii (ed. E. Friedberg, I, 1315-16; also Migne, P. L., CLXXXVII, 1733-34).

⁸ *De eccl. disciplinis* i. 70 (Migne, P. L., CXXXII, 205-06).

⁹ *De officiis eccl.* (Migne, P. L., CXLVII, 37).

¹⁰ Mansi, XX, 818.

¹¹ Mansi, XX, 1013; Migne, P. L., CLXIII, 442.

and argued for the reception of the whole Christ under either species separately or both species by intinction.¹² Robert Pulleyn (d. 1150) on the other hand did not accept the doctrine of Concomitance, and decried the practice of intinction, except for the communion of the sick, as contrary to the Lord's institution.¹³ Hugh of St. Victor (1096-1141) was aware that the sop given to Judas was not the consecrated species of bread and wine, but took refuge behind the canon law in opposition to intinction.¹⁴ So likewise did Innocent III in his famous treatise *On the Sacred Mystery of the Altar*, written before his elevation to the papacy in 1198. A strong advocate of Concomitance, Innocent insisted that the intincted sop was not given to Judas as a communion, but only as a sign pointing out the traitor.¹⁵

In England the practice of intinction had a stout defender in the person of Ernulph, Bishop of Rochester (1115-24). In one of his letters to a friend Lambert, he admits that intinction was a development of "recent growth," but insists that our Lord left to His Church many matters concerning the administration of the sacraments for its discretionary decision. With no little irony, he points out that if intinction is banned because of the sop given to Judas, then the Kiss of Peace in the Mass should also be banned since Judas kissed his Lord as a sign of his betrayal. Ernulph's prime defense of intinction, like that of so many of his contemporaries, was basically practical, i.e., fear of defilement of the chalice either by the beards and mustaches customarily worn by the men of the time, or by the hazard of spilling the consecrated wine when pouring it into the mouths of communicants.¹⁶ But Ernulph's position on intinction did not meet with much favor. At a council held in Westminster, May 18, 1175, the English bishops passed a canon prohibiting intinction on the same grounds as those given in the Western canon law.¹⁷

With the final acceptance by the medieval Church of the doctrine of Concomitance, and along with it the gradual withdrawal from the laity of any participation in the chalice, the interest pro and con in intinction as a method of communion ceased having any significance. Thomas Aquinas' treatment of the subject may be taken as the last significant discussion of the theme. Thomas sums up all the familiar arguments, noting that "the greatest reverence and caution are called for, lest anything happen which is unworthy of so great a mystery. Now this could especially happen in receiving the Blood, for, if incautiously handled, it might easily be spilt." But he goes on to say that the perfection of the Sacrament is not in its use by the faithful, but in its consecration, that the priest offers and receives on behalf of all, and that Christ is fully contained under either species. Therefore, intinction is unnecessary.¹⁸

Various theories have been propounded to explain the origin and spread of intinction in the usage of the medieval Church. According to some, it arose first in connection with the communion of the sick. Others see the suggestion of it in the ceremony of the commixture at the Mass; still others have proposed the ceremony of consecration by commixture in the Mass of the Presanctified on Good Friday. But it is certain that the attraction of intinction was the result of the precautions taken to secure the chalice from

¹² *De sacramento altaris* (frag.), Migne, *P. L.*, CLXIII, 1039.

¹³ *Sententiarum libri*, VIII, iii, Migne, *P. L.*, CLXXXVI, 964.

¹⁴ *De sacramentis*, II, pars viii, cap. iv, Migne, *P. L.*, CLXXVI, 464.

¹⁵ *De sacro altaris mysterio*, iv, 13, Migne, *P. L.*, CCXVII, 866.

¹⁶ The text is most readily found in W. H. Freestone, *The Sacrament Reserved* (Alcuin Club Collections, XXI; London, 1917), pp. 157-60.

¹⁷ Mansi, XXII, 151; see also H. Leclercq, *Histoire des Conciles* (Paris, 1913), Vol. V, Pars II, pp. 1059-60.

¹⁸ *Summa theologiae*, III, quaest. 80, art. 12; cf. also III, quaest. 83, art. 5-9.

accidental spilling or defilement. This was particularly true after the seventh century, when it became customary to administer the sacred species to the mouth of the communicant, rather than into his hands. It is equally certain that intinction ceased to be employed by the thirteenth century, when the chalice was withdrawn from the communion of the faithful, and the doctrine of Concomitance was firmly established. The opposition of church authorities to the practice was due in large measure to their interpretation of the ceremonial of the Last Supper of the Lord. One must also reckon with the objection of Westerners to the customs of the Eastern Church, even though there is no clear indication that the Eastern Church initiated the practice of intinction. Yet medieval canonists recognized the legitimacy of intinction in the communion of infants and of the sick, as well as in cases where accidents to the chalice might otherwise be unavoidable.¹⁹

The restoration of the chalice in the communion of the people at the time of the Reformation did not entail any consideration of intinction as an expedient method of administration of the sacramental species. The Reformers, like the early medieval canonists, assumed that the Body and Blood of the Lord should be given to the faithful separately, as our Lord administered them to His disciples in the Upper Room. The intention of the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer is quite clear. Both elements of the Sacrament were to be delivered separately into the hands of the communicants. This has been the unaltered and unquestioned tradition of Anglicanism ever since the Reformation. The revival of intinction in the Anglican Communion in modern times has been due to circumstances quite unforeseen in the sixteenth century; namely, the rise of the modern science of bacteriology. Preventive medicine and public health, not historical or theological considerations, have brought the problem of intinction again to the fore.

The use of intinction in our own times began to be revived in connection with the communion of the sick, and particularly in sanatoria and other places for the treatment of tubercular disease. The warning of medicine against the infectious diseases conveyed by public, common drinking cups was followed in due course by legal prohibitions against their use in all the states. This crusade in the interest of public health could not be ignored by Christian people, with the result that many devout churchmen began to have serious scruples respecting the propriety and safety of the common chalice in Holy Communion. Many of the Protestant denominations met the situation by resorting to the use of individual cups for the administration of the Sacrament. This method found little favor in our own communion; but gradually parishes here and there began to adopt the method of intinction as practiced in tuberculosis camps and sanatoria.

The practice was already sufficiently widespread to come to the attention of the bishops assembled in Lambeth Conference in 1908. A committee, headed by the late Bishop Paget of Oxford, reported to the Conference that they,

... having received the help of important testimony with high medical authority, believe that, save in extraordinary circumstances, the risk of infection being conveyed by the chalice is far less than that which is constantly and unhesitatingly incurred in the circumstances and intercourse of daily life. . . . Your Committee believe that it is not necessary, on the ground of any dread of such risk, to make any change in the

¹⁹ At the end of this report will be found a bibliography on the history of intinction in medieval times.

received manner of administration; that it would be unwise to recognize and encourage by such a change an alarm which should be met by the exercise of common-sense.²⁰

Thus the matter was allowed to rest. But at our General Convention in 1913, a committee on the Use of the Cup in the Holy Communion made a more detailed report on the subject of intinction, as well as of the use of individual cups. The Committee definitely rejected the latter expedient as "awkward and unseemly and distasteful"; though it noted that the symbolism of unity preserved by the chalice should be considered along with "the complete abandonment in the Church of the symbolism of the single loaf, which in the institution is quite as strongly emphasized as the one cup." The Committee offered as a declaration of principles: (1) there was no reason to authorize any general change in the usage obtaining in the Church; (2) the proper care of the Communion vessels would meet all reasonable needs; and (3) "that for emergencies arising in special cases the Bishops are in our judgment competent to provide in their several Dioceses without resorting to the use of individual cups, or without doing anything which may impair the Sacrament according to its original institution and the order of the Church."²¹

This report was too vague to be of much help in meeting the situation. Meanwhile the growth of intinction was becoming more marked, particularly after the influenza epidemic of the First World War. In March, 1917, Bishop William Lawrence of Massachusetts publicly authorized the use of intinction in the parishes of his diocese, the first bishop to take this step.²² At the General Convention of 1922 a Joint Commission of five bishops, five presbyters and five laymen was appointed to report to the following Convention on intinction. This Commission reaffirmed the positions taken in the report of 1913, but added that specific action should be taken for authorization, when necessity requires, of either intinction or communion in one kind. The Commission reached no agreement, however, as to the proper method of intinction; but stated that "it would seem wise to leave the determination of the method to be employed to the Bishops, each in his own Diocese." This report was adopted.²³

In the meantime the General Convention was considering the revision of the Prayer Book. In its report to the Convention of 1919, the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book had proposed the following rubric:

When for any reason it is deemed inadvisable to use the common cup in the administration, the Bishop may authorize the Priest to use the method of intinction.

This rubric was amended in 1925 to read:

Any Bishop may, under proper conditions, authorize the administration of the Holy Communion by intinction, in which case both sentences of administration shall be said.

At the final vote on the revised Prayer Book in the 1928 Convention, however, this rubric was eliminated by vote of the House of Deputies.²⁴ Thus

²⁰ *Conference of Bishops of the Anglican Communion*, Holden at Lambeth Palace, July 6 to August 5, 1908 (S.P.C.K., 1908), pp. 130-32 (Report No. VI).

²¹ *Journal of the General Convention*, 1913, pp. 131-33.

²² William Lawrence, *Memories of a Happy Life* (Boston, 1926), p. 404.

²³ *Journal of the General Convention*, 1925, pp. 651-54.

²⁴ *Ibid.*, 1928, p. 344.

the matter has largely stood until the present time, i.e., until the action taken by Lambeth Conference and General Convention in 1948 and 1949 respectively, as already cited at the beginning of this report.

II

THE PRESENT SITUATION

It is clear from the foregoing brief summary that the practice of intinction in the Church is not only growing in extent, but that a variety of methods in its administration has developed from want of an officially recommended use. The first task of the Standing Liturgical Commission, under direction of General Convention of 1949, has been to ascertain so far as possible the actual situation that obtains at present throughout the Church. To this end a questionnaire was sent to all bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and territorial possessions. The Commission wishes to express its sincere thanks for the prompt and almost unanimous response of the bishops to this inquiry. Reports were received from ninety dioceses and missionary districts.

Thirty-nine diocesan bishops reported that they had authorized the use of intinction, and sixteen others stated that they had given permission for its use upon special request. We also asked them to give us an estimate of the extent of the use of intinction in their dioceses, either with or without their express authorization. The results may be tabulated as follows:

<i>Number of Dioceses</i>	<i>Extent of use</i>
8.....	Widely used (50 per cent of parishes or more)
10.....	Commonly used (25-50 per cent of parishes)
25.....	In a few places (5 to 10 parishes)
16.....	In two or three parishes
7.....	In one parish
13.....	None

In one missionary district, the bishop reported that four-fifths of the parishes afforded intinction because of the widespread prevalence of tuberculosis in the area. It should be borne in mind, however, that in the parishes which employ intinction, not all the communicants, and in most cases not even the majority of communicants, receive by intinction. Nonetheless the extent of the use of intinction is impressive. And another interesting item which came out of this survey was the fact that the use of intinction is not confined to any one area of the Church or to any particular "school of churchmanship." Its use is spread over the whole country and cuts across partisan divisions.

The Commission also asked the bishops what method or methods of intinction they had authorized or permitted. Sixteen reported that they had not specified any particular method, though several expressed their personal preferences. Where specific permissions or recommendations were made the following results were obtained:

A. *Intinction by the communicant*, either in the common cup or in a special chalice:

- 10 bishops specify this method.
- 4 bishops recommend it.

B. *Intinction by the priest*, with wafer placed to the lips of the communicant:

12 bishops specify this method.

1 bishop recommends it.

3 bishops oppose it.

6 bishops personally prefer it, though they have not officially authorized intinction.

C. *Intinction by the priest*, with wafer placed in the hand of the communicant:

15 bishops specify this method.

3 bishops oppose it.

The statistics given above might be taken as indicative of the fact that method A (intinction by the communicant) is the least favored method. But this is not actually the case. For in those dioceses where intinction is most widely practiced this appears to be the preferred method, at least in the great majority of them. In only one diocese, where the bishop reported the use of intinction in 50 per cent or more of the parishes, was method A forbidden. In this case method C was authorized. In four instances where intinction was widely used the bishops recommended method A. Similarly, of the several bishops who reported their own personal practice in the parish ministry, three said that they had used method A, one had used method B, and two had used method C.

One other inquiry was made by the Commission: namely, whether the clergy employ a common cup in administering by intinction, or use a special chalice for this purpose only. In the vast majority of the reports received, the use of a special chalice was favored, whatever the method of intinction employed. The use of the common cup for intinction was for the most part confined to those parishes where few individuals receive by intinction. A third practice, in use in some parishes, was noted. Those who communicate by intinction make their communion first, from the common cup, then the other communicants receive their communion in the traditional manner. This method, though it is allowed by some bishops, is strongly opposed by others; and no bishop recommended or favored this usage.

The results of this survey made by the Commission may be summarized as follows:

1. The practice of intinction is at present so widespread in the Church that any effort by official authority to suppress it would create serious spiritual and mental anguish to numbers of devout communicants.

2. The three methods of intinction now in common use in the Church are all employed so extensively that none of them can at the present time be considered as a generally favored norm for the practice. And all three methods have strong proponents and opponents of their respective usages.

3. The use of a special chalice for the purpose of intinction is most generally preferred and is more and more being accepted, especially in parishes where intinction, by whatever method, is a regular practice of numbers of communicants.

III

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Standing Liturgical Commission desires to express its unanimous agreement that intinction should not only be officially authorized by our

Church as a legitimate method of administering the Holy Communion, but also that its use should be subject to regulation by episcopal authority. The strong conviction and scruple which many of our people have against the use of the common Cup should be accepted forthrightly and sympathetically. The fear of infection from the common Cup is a serious deterrent to their devout and wholesome participation in Holy Communion when administered in the traditional manner. We cannot afford to deny the privileges of the Lord's Table to communicants who are spiritually and morally prepared to receive them, but who desire to receive them in a way that does no violence to their honestly held convictions concerning the essential unity of scientific and religious truths. Because hygienic considerations are the basis of the modern revival of intinction, it may properly be said that in authorizing the use of it the Church is exercising its time-honored and established right of dispensing, and extending a method long-used and universally accepted in the communion of the sick.

We recognize that in the extension of the practice of intinction other motives and causes have come into consideration than those of a purely hygienic nature. Many communicants who have no conscious fear of infection from the common Cup feel no less a certain aesthetic repugnance to its use. Some who advocate the practice of intinction bring forward certain practical advantages, notably the shortening of the time necessary to the administration of communion. Such considerations do not seem to the Commission to be of great importance, as compared with the basic hygienic purpose of intinction. But they play a part in the total explanation of why the custom of intinction has been steadily increasing in the Church.

We heartily sympathize with those of our fellowship who cannot but feel some repugnance to the practice of intinction, not only because it is untraditional, but also because it appears to them to be awkward and unseemly. At the same time we must understand and sympathize with the sentiments and scruples of those who find the traditional manner of receiving communion equally repugnant to conviction and taste, and for whom the reception of communion by intinction is meaningful and reverent. We believe that Christian charity and mutual forbearance must prevail in this matter. Both those who favor and those who disfavor intinction should respect the integrity of conscience of one another so that we all may "hold the faith in unity of spirit, in the bond of peace." Reverence is an attitude of mind and heart. There is no irreverence in God's sight where no irreverence is intended. The essential thing is not the outward method but the inward reality—the direct communion of our Lord Jesus Christ with all those who are His own. Holy Communion is realized in its fulness and entirety whether the sacred elements of His Body and Blood are received separately, or together.

Because the spirit of unity within our Church's fellowship is of such primary importance, the Commission believes that one practice now common in many parishes where intinction is employed should be definitely discouraged and abandoned. This is the custom of having all communicants who receive by intinction come to the altar rail first, or at least at a time separate from others in the congregation who receive by the traditional method. This usage has arisen no doubt out of very practical considerations. In some instances only one chalice has been available; or the priest, having no assistance in the administration of the Sacrament, has found it awkward to deliver the consecrated wine in two different ways at one and the same rail of receiving communicants. But these practical difficulties are easily surmounted by other methods of administering intinction, which do not

divide the congregation so visibly and obviously into two separate groups or types of communicants. We should avoid every appearance and suggestion of disunity in our congregations, the more especially at what is above all our Holy Sacrament of unity, reconciliation and peace.

With respect to the three methods of intinction, outlined in section II of this report, the Commission has found it difficult to make decisions of preference among them. Not only do all three methods have strong advocates as well as opponents, but to rule out any one of them would create no little disruption in the devotional habits of many of our people that have behind them long and meaningful use. In weighing the pros and cons of all three methods, we have thought it only fair and proper to give particular attention to the views of those bishops and clergy who have had the most extensive experience in the use of intinction. The results of our deliberations, based upon careful analysis of the survey that we have made, have brought us to the following conclusions:

1. Method A: Intinction of the wafer by the communicant in a small, shallow chalice, especially designed for the purpose, is the most preferable usage.
2. Method B: Intinction of the wafer by the priest who then places it to the lips or on the tongue of the communicant is also a permissible method. A small chalice should also be used in this method, but if necessity require, the priest may intinct the wafer in the common Cup.
3. Method C: Intinction of the wafer by the priest, who then places it in the hand of the communicant, is the least desirable method. In this case a small chalice for the purpose of intinction is also preferable to the use of the common Cup.

We should explain these preferences of method as listed as follows:

Method A: Intinction by the communicant. We have already noted that this method is preferred by the great majority of those who have had the widest experience with intinction, in many instances after experiment with various methods. It conforms most closely to the literal wording of the rubrics in the Prayer Book that direct the minister to deliver both kinds separately into the hands of the communicant. We readily admit that there was no intention in the minds of those who wrote these rubrics of any practice of intinction. But it remains no less true that by this method both the Bread and the Cup are offered separately to the communicants—if need be, into their hands. This method also has the practical advantage of ease in administration on the part of the priest; for he can readily, without delay or awkwardness, administer the Cup in whatever way the communicant prefers. Those who have had experience in carrying two cups, the large common cup and the small intinction chalice, have found it a simple and commodious means of administration; and in many instances two individuals, kneeling side by side but employing different ways of reception, can be communicated at one and the same time. Thus the time consumed in administering communions may be considerably shortened.

Two objections to this method are commonly raised. One is that it has no basis in tradition, and that it virtually amounts to self-communication by the laity. We freely grant that this is a modern, and as such, novel method of intinction. But we do not believe that it is proper to speak of it as self-communication by the laity. (Even so, self-communication by the laity was a common practice of the Ante-Nicene Church.) Both elements

are actually delivered to the laity by the priest. If the layman wishes to withhold his reception of the Bread until such time as he can conveniently and reverently dip it in the Cup, he should be trusted to do this in all good conscience and decency. We believe that our laity are sufficiently instructed in the proper meaning of the Sacrament and the reverence due to it that we need not fear any misuse by them of the Bread delivered into their hands. In the medieval Church, when much superstition respecting the consecrated Host was current, it was very wise for the authorities of the Church to withhold the consecrated Bread from the hands of communicants. But we cannot honestly maintain that the same caution is needed today.

The other and more serious objection to this method is the observation that many laity are inexpert in dipping the Bread discreetly in the Cup, with the result that frequently their fingers are dipped into the sacred Wine also. This objection can only be maintained, of course, where the large common Cup is used for intinction; it does not apply at all to cases where a small, shallow chalice is used for the intinction of the Bread. For this very reason the Commission recommends the use of such a small chalice. On the other hand, it should be remarked that a layman who makes the mistake of moistening his fingers as well as the Bread with the consecrated Wine, because of inexpertness in the method, is not deliberately irreverent, nor is he likely to make the same mistake more than once or twice. In one diocese reporting to the Commission, the bishop and clergy have sought to avoid this accident by recommending the use of a wafer oblong in shape. They report that where this has been adopted the result "is proving very satisfactory."

Method B: Intinction by the priest with wafer placed to the lips of the communicant. This method also has very strong advocates, including some who have also had wide personal and pastoral experience with intinction. It has behind it the weight of tradition, and also, to a certain degree, the example of the Eastern Orthodox Church. It is easy to administer, with this exception—the priest cannot carry two chalices at once. If all those kneeling at the altar rail at one time receive by intinction, he can carry both paten and chalice in one hand, and thus administer the intincted wafer readily with the other. But if those kneeling at the altar rail receive in different ways, he must, if he is using a special chalice for intinction, have an assistant carry the extra chalice. Otherwise he has no hand free to intinct the wafer for the communicant.

The objection to this method is twofold. To some, both clergy and laity, the method is unseemly. But this attitude is probably due to the fact that ever since the Reformation our Communion has had no experience comparable to that of the Roman Church of administering the Sacrament directly to the mouth of the lay recipient. Our people who receive their communion in this way can be as clumsy and inexpert as those who dip the Bread into the Cup. More serious is the objection that this method does not meet the primary purpose of intinction, namely, hygienic safety. Even though the priest is sufficiently expert in the method so that his fingers never touch the lips or tongue of the communicant, he cannot escape the breath of the communicant on his fingers. And we know that many infectious bacteria are communicated by the breath no less than by the saliva of the mouth.

We should also point out that if this method of intinction is authorized, there must be some specific revision or addition to the rubrics of the Prayer Book. Particularly, if the two species are delivered simultaneously, there

must be an alteration in the Words of Administration now provided by the Prayer Book. At the conclusion of this report we shall make proposal for such revision. Though the Commission does not consider this method the most desirable or preferable mode of intinction, we are not prepared to recommend that it be discontinued. For we recognize that many churchmen who use intinction, and many of our bishops who are called upon to authorize intinction, cannot in good conscience accept any other method than this one.

Method C: Intinction by the priest with wafer placed in the hand of the communicant. This method is a compromise between methods A and B. On the one hand it seeks to avoid the difficulties of and objections to intinction by the communicant himself. On the other hand it attempts to remain as close as possible to the norm of administration provided by the Prayer Book and of long usage in Anglicanism, whereby both species are delivered into the hands of the communicants. Though this method has been specified by more bishops than either of the other two methods, our survey has shown that with the exception of one diocese, the method is authorized specifically in those dioceses where intinction is practiced to a very limited extent.

The method has certain real advantages. It is hygienically safe. It places responsibility for care in administration upon the priest, and to this extent it conforms to tradition. It is no more awkward to administer than method B; and at the same time it comes nearer to a literal observance of the present rubrics of the Prayer Book. Over against these advantages must be set the very positive and strongly expressed objections of several bishops who responded to the Commission's survey. With these objections the Commission is frank to say that it is in accord. The placing of a moist wafer in the hand of a communicant is untidy. The wafer is, of course, very absorbent, and no liquid from the chalice ever drops from an intincted wafer. But unless the wafer is moistened ever so slightly with the wine, so slightly that there is little of the taste of the wine sensible to the communicant, it commonly happens that the communicant finds he must lick his hand in consuming the intincted wafer. For the moisture of the intincted wafer almost invariably clings to the hand.

While the Commission does not wish to go on record as recommending that this method be discontinued at once, we do believe that it should not be further encouraged. And we believe that either of the other methods is less likely to afford accidental, and of course unintentional, want of caution in administering the sacred contents of the Chalice.

There has been to date no little concern in some quarters of the Church respecting the legality of intinction, particularly as regards the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer. The interpretation of these rubrics made on several occasions by our Commission—namely, that intinction by the communicant is permissible under the rubrics—has received vigorous opposition. Even the action of General Convention, in allowing the Bishops under proper conditions to authorize intinction, has been held to be a direct violation of the constitutional and rubrical law of the Church. In order to clarify this issue, and remove all doubts as to the constitutionality of the action of the General Convention, the Standing Liturgical Commission herewith proposes to the General Convention of 1952 the following addition to the rubrics of the Prayer Book. Its adoption should be according to the procedures laid down in the Constitution and Canons of our Church for due revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the following insertion be made in the Book of Common Prayer on page 85, after the present General Rubrics and before The Exhortations:

¶ Any Communicant who so desires may receive the Sacrament in both kinds simultaneously by Intinction, in such manner as is authorized by the Ordinary; Provided, that opportunity shall always be given to every Communicant to receive the consecrated Bread and Wine separately in the accustomed manner.

¶ When the Sacrament is administered in both kinds simultaneously by Intinction, it shall suffice for the Minister who delivereth the Sacrament to say,

THE Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which were given for thee, preserve thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Take this in remembrance that Christ died for thee, and feed on him in thy heart by faith, with thanksgiving.

G. ASHTON OLDHAM, *Chairman*.
 GOODRICH R. FENNER.
 BAYARD H. JONES, *Vice Chairman*.
 MORTON C. STONE, *Secretary*.
 JOHN W. SUTER, *Custodian*.
 MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR.
 CHURCHILL J. GIBSON.
 WALTER WILLIAMS.
 WILLIAM J. BATTLE.
 SPENCER ERVIN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON INTINCTION

- Andrieu, Michel, *Immixtio et consecratio*. La consécration par contact dans les documents liturgiques du moyen âge. Paris: A. Picard, 1924.
- Bingham, Joseph, *Antiquities of the Christian Church*. London, 1710-22. See Book XV, 2.
- Browe, P., "Die Kommunion in der gallikanischen Kirche der Merowinger- und Karolingerzeit," *Theologische Quartalschrift*, CII (1921), 22-54, 133-56.
- Cabrol, F., "Immixtio," *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie*, VII, 311-23.
- Cattaneo, Enrico, "L'Intinctio nella liturgia ambrosiana," *Ephemerides liturgicae*, *Analecta historico-ascetica*, LIV (1940), 182-205.
- Dublanchy, E., "Communion eucharistiques III. Communion sous les deux espèces," *Dictionnaire de Théologie Catholique*, III, 552-72.
- Freestone, W. H., *The Sacrament Reserved*. A Survey of the Practice of Reserving the Eucharist, with special reference to the communion of the sick, during the first twelve centuries. Alcuin Club Collections, XXI. London: A. R. Mowbray & Co., Ltd., 1917.
- Funk, F. X., "Der Kommunionritus," *Kirchengeschichtliche Abhandlungen und Untersuchungen*. Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1897, I, pp. 293-308.

- Iung, N., "Communion," *Dictionnaire de Droit Canonique*, III, 1098-1180. Especially columns 1175-77.
- Leclercq, H., "Cuiller," *Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie*, III, 3172-83.
- Martene, Edmundo, *De antiquis ecclesiae ritibus*. 4 vols. in 2. Bassani, 1788. Vol. I, pp. 157-58.
- Scudamore, W. E., *Notitia Eucharistia*. A Commentary, Explanatory, Doctrinal, and Historical, on the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion According to the use of the Church of England, with an Appendix on the Office for the Communion of the Sick. London: Rivingtons, 1872. See pp. 614-18.
- Toner, P. J., "Communion under Both Kinds," *The Catholic Encyclopedia*, IV, 175-79.

APPENDIX 19

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO REPORT RECOMMENDATIONS AS TO AMENDMENTS TO CANONS ON HOLY MATRIMONY.

At its first meeting the Commission organized by the election of the Right Reverend the Bishop of Newark as Chairman and the Reverend Gregory Mabry of Long Island as Secretary. The names of eleven of the original members of the Commission and the Reverend James S. Allen, appointed in the place of the Right Reverend Edward R. Welles, resigned, are appended.

A detailed statement of the expenses of the Commission is also appended. The estimate of the requirements for the coming triennium is \$500.00.

The General Convention of 1949 gave a brief and definitely limited directive to this Commission. Three years earlier there had been a complete revision of the Canons respecting Holy Matrimony. Its purpose was the substitution of a pastoral for a purely legalistic approach to the consideration of problems arising in connection with this divine institution. In 1949 it was the belief of General Convention that insufficient time had elapsed to determine the adequacy of the new Canons in maintaining the doctrine of the Church that Christian marriage is a physical, spiritual and mystical union of a man and a woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, a Holy Estate of God, and in intention lifelong. (Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b).)

In obedience to the directive of the Convention of 1949, our Commission has sought to discover whether further experience with the Canon has revealed the need or the possibility of its improvement by amendments at this time.

A comprehensive questionnaire was addressed to the diocesan bishops to ascertain from them whether in the discharge of their responsibility placed upon them by the Canons, they believed that serious defects exist which

should now be corrected. Replies were received from all but three of the bishops. A second questionnaire was sent to diocesan chancellors asking their opinion as to the proper construction of the much discussed phrase, "to exist or to have existed" (Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b)), in determining the marital status in the eyes of the Church of persons whose previous marriage has been terminated by the decree of a civil court. The chancellors were further asked for suggestions in any direction as to appropriate amendments of the Canons. Replies were received from a great majority of the chancellors.

The experience of civil courts proves the difficulty of choosing language allowing but one interpretation. A certain variety of opinion exists as to the propriety of assuming that defects of personality apparently arising only after marriage must have been latent at the time of the marriage, so that impediments may be said to have existed which establish the marriage as null and void ab initio. There seems to be little demand for altering the present language of the Canon in spite of its possible ambiguity. Twenty-two of the chancellors suggested amendments in other directions, ranging all the way from outright repeal of the Canon to simple amendments seeking clarification. The great majority of the chancellors either made no suggestions or definitely stated that they felt the Canons should not now be amended.

The bishops appear to be almost unanimous in desiring no substantial amendment to the Canons at present. Among them, as among the chancellors, there exist some differences of interpretation. There is, however, no ground for fear that in any of our dioceses the position of the Church as to the sacramental nature of Christian marriage is being jeopardized.

The Commission believes that the replies from bishops and chancellors indicate a general desire to allow the Canons to stand substantially in their present form. We therefore recommend no amendments for your consideration at this time.

Our conclusion, however, should not be mistaken for belief on our part that the present Canons are incapable of improvement. Hastily drafted in the midst of the busy session of the 1946 Convention, they contain infelicities of expression which careful editing would remove. Since this does not involve changes in the substance of the Canons, it would seem that the editing should be undertaken by the committees on Canons of the two Houses of General Convention. Our Commission, if continued, will naturally be willing to give its full cooperation. We believe, however, that if for at least another triennium the Canons are retained as they now stand, the further experience of diocesan authorities will enable the Church to act more wisely and with greater unanimity than would now be likely.

Several of the chancellors have expressed the opinion that the principal weakness of the Canons is the lack of authorized facilities through which to obtain crystallization of thought leading to increasingly reasonable uniformity of interpretation. One of them calls attention to the fact that General Convention has enacted a Canon which affects the Church as a whole, yet its interpretation is left to each bishop of the Church without any central body to guide him. He cites by way of analogy the chaotic situation in which we would find ourselves if Congress were to pass laws which without courts could be only advisory, to be enforced by the Governor of each State according to his mood and interpretation. Obviously no Commission of General Convention should be given the authority of a court, nor should any Commission desire it. It is, however, our opinion that this Commission, if it be

continued, may be of service to the Church as a clearing house for the experience of bishops and chancellors. Possible defects in the Canons could be pointed out, one at a time, and, through a gradual process, procedures would be perfected and stabilized.

The only task assigned to us was the suggestion of amendments to the Canons. More urgent than their amendment or revision is definite and widespread knowledge, not only of their content, but also of the teaching of the Church upon which they are based. The Canon requires that parties desiring to contract a marriage shall under normal circumstances signify their intention to the minister at least three days before the service of solemnization. Presumably this is to give him the opportunity to fulfil the further canonical requirement that he shall have instructed them as to the nature of Holy Matrimony. In his interviews with them he is to require them to sign a declaration (Canon 17, Sec. 3) which briefly summarizes the doctrine of the Church on Holy Matrimony and their assent to this doctrine.

It may be that Canon Law itself ought to go no further, but it is obvious that such instruction as is required by Canon is often both too little and too late. It is our conviction that the solution of marital difficulties which beset society today lies in fuller instruction long before a marriage takes place. To provide in brief convenient form a statement of the substance of the teaching and practice of the Church as contained in its Canons, the Commission prepared a pamphlet *Marriage in the Episcopal Church*, and this was published for the Commission by the Forward Movement in 1951. It includes brief but searching questions which persons should ask themselves when contemplating marriage. A responsibility rests upon the bishops and through them upon the other clergy of the Church to provide courses of instruction which set forward Christian ideals of marriage, of home and family life. Such instruction should begin in Church schools and continue in young peoples' groups, in Confirmation classes, in Lenten forums and in summer conferences. The faithful pastor will also feel a responsibility to give to those whom he has married more than usual attention during the early months of their marriage. Many marriages are needlessly broken for lack of wise counsel and advice.

It is proper that the Canons should set forth the requirements for marriage. It is proper that they should provide a procedure by which, taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, the bishop shall give judgments as to the marital status of an active member of this Church in good standing. More fundamental is the pastoral care of souls who through the grace of God have entered into the holy estate of Matrimony discreetly, advisedly, soberly and in the fear of God, that they may ever remain in perfect love and peace together and live according to His laws.

We offer the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony be continued, to continue a study of the adequacy of the present Canons, to act in an advisory capacity to any who may seek its counsel, to serve as a clearing house for the exchange of information as to procedures under the Canons, and to encourage more adequate instruction on the nature of Christian marriage.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Committee of the House of Bishops on Amendments to Canons and Constitution, and the

Committee of the House of Deputies on Canons, be requested, in cooperation with this Commission, to prepare for submission to the next General Convention such editorial alterations in Canons 16, 17 and 18 as may be needed to correct infelicities of expression.

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$500.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Commission during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention..... \$500.00

Disbursements

Travel and hospitality members to Meeting 1950..\$180.64
 Travel or hospitality members to Meeting 1951.... 147.00
 Study Material 14.90
 Office Expense 120.00

\$462.54

Balance..... \$ 37.46

STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR.
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS
 W. APPLETON LAWRENCE
 BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN, *Chairman*
 JAMES S. ALLEN
 THEODORE P. FERRIS
 GREGORY MABRY, *Secretary*
 FRANCIS J. MOORE
 JOHN D. DENNEY, M.D.
 ANDREW DILWORTH
 ELIZABETH S. STEBBINS
 RUTH M. WHINFIELD

APPENDIX 20

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

Five meetings of the Commission have been held during the triennium for the purpose of developing the program outlined by the Commission in its tenth report to the General Convention of 1949.

The Commission has, with the cooperation of Columbia Records, Inc., prepared recordings which demonstrate the proper rendition of portions of the service music found in the appendix to The Hymnal 1940. Both Anglican and Plainsong settings have been employed for the music of the Holy Communion and of the Offices. The Plainsong was prepared by students at General Theological Seminary under the direction of Ray Francis Brown. The Anglican settings were prepared by a small choir of mixed voices directed by Harold Wells Gilbert of Philadelphia, Pa. This recording is issued with the approval of the Commission, under whose instruction the music was prepared.

It is the belief of the Commission that such recordings may well be used by the choirmasters of small churches and missions to present to their singers the proper method of chanting in speech rhythm which the pointing in the Hymnal appendix is designed to achieve. The recording was announced for release by Columbia for June 1, 1952. It will be added to that firm's catalogue of recorded music.

A second objective which the Commission has achieved is the preparation of brochures dealing with the music for weddings and funerals. These both set forth the standards to be followed in the music for these offices and also contain lists of recommended organ, choir and solo music for such occasions. Considerable delay has been experienced in having these printed but the work is now being done at Seabury Press.

The Commission earnestly recommends that the clergy of the Church study these but that, with reference to the wedding music, they obtain copies to present to prospective brides so that they may be guided in their selection of music.

A third list, of music suitable for the services of the Church, is in preparation. This brochure presents a difficult task because of the large literature of published canticles, communion offices, masses (the technical title of a form of musical composition) and anthems. The constant release of new compositions creates continuous revision. It is expected that this list too will be available by the time of Convention. It is also recommended that such a revised list, as set forth above, should be issued at least once every three years.

These brochures constitute the first step in the revision of the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music of 1922 which set forth the standards of Church Music and which has been the guide of the Commission during the intervening years. Further work on this revision should be undertaken during the next triennium.

The Commission has undertaken the creation of a School of Church Music during the triennium, with members of the Commission serving as volunteer faculty. The concept of this school is one that will authoritatively set forth the standards of good church music, chanting, organ accompaniment, and the relation of music to the worship of the Church. Since it is not designed to compete with existing conferences, it is moved each year to a different locale.

The first session was held in August, 1951 at Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, Evanston, Ill., with an enrollment of 55 organists and choirmasters from 19 dioceses of the Church. The School paid for itself from registration fees. Monies advanced by the Treasurer of General Convention for setting up the School were refunded to him. The School of 1952 is scheduled for August at Houston, Texas.

The Joint Commission will, for the first time, operate a booth in the exhibitions at General Convention, in which there will be on display copies of recommended music, recordings and the brochures prepared by the Commission. Members of the Commission will be in charge and be prepared to make recommendations and answer questions.

There is much to be done. The repeated evidence of a return to much that is unworthy in the field of church music makes imperative the republishing of the Standards set forth in 1922. The success of the School indicates

that further efforts should be made in that direction. We therefore submit the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the eleventh report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted; that the Commission be continued; and that the sum of \$1,500.00 be allotted to it for its work during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention \$1,500.00

Disbursements

Meetings of the Commission \$986.96

Stationery, mimeographing, etc. 213.41

Recording expenses 217.00

1,417.37

Balance \$ 82.63

ESTIMATE FOR NEXT TRIENNIUM

For meetings of the Commission \$1,000.00

For expenses connected with publishing pamphlets, and
conducting the School of Church Music 500.00

\$1,500.00

JAMES PERNETTE DE WOLFE, *Chairman*.

GEORGE P. GUNN.

FREDERICK L. BARRY.

THOMAS H. WRIGHT.

A. VINCENT BENNETT.

PETER R. BLYNN.

JOHN W. NORRIS, *Treasurer*.

EMMETT P. PAIGE.

PAUL ALLEN BEYMER, *Secretary*.

RAY FRANCIS BROWN.

EDWARD B. GAMMONS.

NEWELL ROBINSON.

APPENDIX 21

THE GENERAL CHURCH PROGRAM AS PROPOSED

HIS IMPELLING TASK

In the following pages the National Council, in accordance with the Canon, presents a program for the next triennium first to the chosen representatives of the Church in General Convention. Then after action by the General Convention, the authorized Program will be presented to the entire membership of the Church. I therefore ask for thoughtful and detailed study of these important pages. More than that, behind and in and

through these cold figures, I trust that you will feel the imperative of God's call to the Church and the warmth of the need of men, women, boys, and girls throughout the world for the saving Gospel of Jesus Christ.

The total figure presented is approximately the same as that adopted in San Francisco in 1949, with the addition of funds for the Armed Forces Division which did not appear in the budget of three years ago as there were resources remaining from the former Army and Navy Commission. The reason that the Council has not asked for an increase is not because of a lesser need but because the Church, while steadily improving in giving, has in no year of the past triennium met this objective. It seems to us wisdom, therefore, to meet the present goal before increasing the amount. Many dioceses, however, have met the quota. It is hoped that they will gladly realize that the quotas are merely *minimum* objectives and will move forward in the support of the advancing work throughout the world. The National Council finds two opinions throughout the Church: on the one hand those who say we ask too much; on the other those who state we ask too little. I would remind the first group of the changed value of the dollar which means this is actually a decreased budget over several budgets of other years in the face of greater resources in the Church as a whole. To the second group I would repeat this is a minimum figure. There is ample opportunity for greater sacrifice and high adventure.

It is not possible here to comment upon the Program in detail. But I can state confidently that we are making progress. Our program of Christian Education is moving steadily and wisely toward the ultimate goal. The foundation of the Seabury Press is an important step, some generations overdue. The Department of Promotion is a group serving every branch of the Church's work; the reorganization will make this Department more effective. In the areas of the Church's work in the fields, at home and abroad, we are grateful to God for the calibre and devotion of our clergy and lay workers and for the challenge of new opportunities. There will be differences of opinions as to emphases. But this Program is the considered judgment of those of us who live with this work continuously and who are forced to make decisions with limited resources in the service of the entire cause.

The important thing is to have a vision of God in Jesus Christ and to be deeply consecrated to the task of seeking His Kingdom. When that is true of us all, the Church will move forward to the fulfilment of His impelling task.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

THE CHURCH AT HOME

The Home Department's responsibility is a comprehensive one—that of supervising all phases of missionary work in the United States. Although the Episcopal Church has been active since the very beginnings of this country, it has never ceased its work of winning new people to Christ, whether they be in the backwoods of the Eastern mountain regions, the plateaus of Colorado, or in the tenements of large industrial cities. There are always new areas for developing parishes and missions, and new groups of people to whom the Church can speak. At the present moment these groups include the millions of Negroes in the South and in northern cities who are facing many problems in adjusting to the environment in which they find themselves. Speaking with understanding to these people, and meeting their pressing needs, poses a special challenge to the Church in our

time. Then there are the Indians, who in many places would be completely isolated from the ministry of the Church, were it not for a devoted band of men and women who have gone deep into the Indian reservations and established missions and schools.

The large shifts in population due to the rise of defense industry have meant that many new overcrowded areas have only the minimum of church facilities. We must rectify this situation. In another vein, the rural church, which has always been faced with the difficulties of widely-spread congregations, continues to need guidance and assistance.

The young people both in the armed forces and in colleges need very special attention, for they are facing moral, physical, emotional, and intellectual problems which they have never faced before. They cannot be left alone in their dilemma. We must bring Christ's answer to bear on all their problems and make the Church an essential part of their lives.

These, then, are the fields in which missionary work in the United States is very much alive today. These are the people whose spiritual welfare must continue to be uppermost in our minds as we consider the Church's program for 1953.

The Home Department has divided its work among four divisions which function together as a team. They are the Division of Domestic Missions, the Division of Town and Country Work, the Division of College Work, and the Armed Forces Division.

DOMESTIC MISSIONS

On the Road to Self-Support

The Episcopal Church has at the present moment thirteen domestic missionary districts, each of which is in the process of becoming self-supporting, but each of which still needs extended aid from the whole Church. It is an encouraging fact that every dollar which is appropriated to these districts is not only a dollar well spent, but a dollar which is very soon repaid as the district proceeds more speedily toward self-support. When the whole Church gives to this work, it is "priming the pump" and paving the way toward a stronger Church in all areas. In 1940, thirty-two per cent of the resources of the districts were derived from the whole Church through National Council appropriations. In 1950 this aid was only thirteen per cent. The rest was provided by the districts themselves. The eventual aim is for every missionary district to become a self-sufficient diocese. In all probability, New Mexico will become a diocese this year with the Missionary Districts of Spokane, North Texas, San Joaquin, Arizona, and Wyoming following in the next few years.

In a more limited way, the National Council appropriates funds to twenty dioceses who need help for missionary work of a special character. They, too, are gradually relinquishing their appropriations as they gain strength to carry on the projects themselves. But in the next triennium they will still need continuing assistance, especially in the rural fields.

Indian Missions Continue to Need Help

Of what does the work in these missionary districts and aided dioceses consist? A large proportion, twenty-five per cent, is Indian work. These

Americans, living on a bare subsistence level on reservations, are attempting slowly to contribute more to the support of their parishes and missions. Their effort is noble and is succeeding gradually, but in their isolation and with the limited resources they have at hand, they will continue to need all the help we can give them. We must continue to support the missionaries who are doing such fine work in such places as the Good Shepherd Mission in Arizona, which is a permanent home for some forty children brought up by the mission, and St. Andrew's Mission in the same missionary district, which ministers to the Havasupai Indians who live on the floor of the Grand Canyon. Extensive evangelistic and religious education work is being prosecuted by these and other missions, which are very literally being bearers of the Gospel in the most remote regions of our land.

Negro Work: A Prime Concern

The next three years should see an increase in the scope and effectiveness of the Church's Negro work. Negroes comprise almost ten per cent of the total population of the United States. They do not deserve to be neglected. In fact, the Church's ministry to them must be a prime concern, especially in these times when racial strife is claiming more and more attention. The American Church Institute for Negroes, an independent agency which is nevertheless closely related to the National Council, has been doing fine work in this field. Established to promote the education of Negroes in the Southern States, it sponsors and assists a small group of educational institutions for Negroes, composed of one college, four secondary schools, one student center, and one school of nursing. The Institute's relationship to the National Council has been strengthened by making the Director of the Home Department president of its board of trustees. Increasing educational costs are placing a great strain on the Institute's budget. To meet these rising costs, an additional \$20,000 will be needed in 1953. Fortunately, The American Church Institute for Negroes pays its own administrative expense, enabling the total appropriation from the general Church to go right into the field to help the students themselves.

But more than educational work is needed. Many dioceses have started projects to evangelize larger numbers of Negroes and to help develop churches which have Negro congregations. Through its Unit of Racial Work, the Division of Domestic Missions provides funds to assist dioceses to see these projects through. Already sixty-two new church buildings have been erected, and thirty others repaired or restored. But the demand has been much greater than the funds available. An additional \$5,000 in 1953 is a very minimum requirement for the continuation of this work.

Opportunities in New Areas

The past ten years have seen great shifts in population as new areas have been opened up first for war work, and later for defense work. In most places this sudden influx has meant inadequate housing, crowded schools, and a complete lack of adequate church facilities. The Federal Government has estimated that by the fall of 1952 there will be 8,500,000 civilian defense workers, and it has listed forty-two defense areas as "critical" because of congested conditions. In the past two years the National Council has made emergency grants and loans to some of the dioceses and missionary districts in which these critical areas are located. This outlay has meant that thousands of Church people who have broken home ties to move to new centers of employment will be able to find the Church still with them. But

there are still thousands who will not be so fortunate. Many churches still need to be built. Many existing churches still need to be enlarged. The maintenance of this new work will be borne largely by the dioceses, but in the next three years they will continue to need the assistance of the national Church. It is a missionary opportunity that must not be lost.

TOWN AND COUNTRY

One of the most successful phases of the Department's work has been in the rural field. The work in the next triennium, as in 1952, will proceed along three lines.

The first will be clergy training, carried on through conferences and regional church institutes. At the National Town-Country Church Institute at Roanridge Farm in Missouri, many seminarians are introduced to town and country needs, and clergy come back for refresher courses in rural work. Grants will be given to seminaries so that they can offer special courses in new methods of rural ministry. More men are needed with the qualifications, the knowledge, and the experience to pursue the exacting task of building up the Church in large rural areas.

The second will be on-the-spot laboratory work. The area around the National Town-Country Church Institute at Roanridge is being used as a field laboratory in town and country church methods. The staff at Roanridge not only ministers to three congregations but also provides field supervision for the fifty to sixty seminarians enrolled in the rural training part of the Institute program. During 1953 the National Town-Country Church Institute will continue to pursue its fine work.

Thirdly, the Division will make grants to local fields where there is an excellent likelihood that the aid will give the necessary last boost toward self-support.

By means of this integrated program, people on farms and in isolated areas in all parts of the country will continue to share more and more in the benefits of a Church which is conscious of their needs.

COLLEGE WORK

It has often been said that Christians are either made or unmade on the college campus. In one sense, this means that the Church has a golden opportunity to reach and win new people who have had little or no previous experience in religion. In another sense, it means that the Church faces the prospect of losing some of the young people whom it has nurtured so carefully in childhood. Faced with new and sometimes startling philosophies, being asked to question all the beliefs they had formerly taken for granted, facing new problems of adjustment to the college community, and facing the serious choice of a lifetime vocation, is it any wonder that their ideas and attitudes are undergoing radical transformations? What this transformation will be is in a large sense up to us. More college workers are needed . . . at least one on each campus, who can give the students a Christian perspective on the education they are receiving, and who can satisfy each student's desire to know more about the Church to which he belongs. Ten per cent of the students are Episcopalians, and the Episcopal Church has an unusual appeal to the unchurched college students and faculty.

More College Workers on More Campuses

But the Church will never win new members by staying away from the campuses. Right now there are full-time college workers in only thirteen out of twenty-five of the largest colleges and universities and in only twenty-four of the forty-eight State universities. In some college towns, the rector of the Episcopal Church in that community, already spending his full time on parish work, assists on the campus in any way he can. He cannot shoulder the burden alone. We need more full-time college workers not only in undergraduate schools but also in law, medical, business, and other graduate centers, and in the tragically neglected State teachers' colleges.

Faculty Has a Leading Role

It also is sometimes forgotten that college faculties, who play a leading role in determining the temper of the campus, must be included in a realistic college work program. It is they who are providing the example for the student. It is they whom the Church needs and who need the Church. This year it is proposed to add a member to the staff of the Division who will assist in initiating a complete faculty program on the campuses.

Times are rapidly changing, and so are campus conditions. Clergy and college workers have asked for special guidance to cope with new problems. The Division proposes to establish summer schools for college workers, and special training sessions at the College of Preachers and other similar institutions throughout the year. It is expected that these, together with shorter conferences, will go a long way toward providing the training which clergy and college workers must have to do their job well.

ARMED FORCES

Ever since the outbreak of the Korean war, the Church has become increasingly conscious of its responsibility toward men and women in the service. At that time the Armed Forces Division had been operating on a small scale and on funds which it already had available. Now, with the urgency of the need created by the actual fighting, and with the tremendous increase of men under arms, a much larger budget has been envisaged, and new funds will need to be obtained. Since the United States Government pays only salaries, the Episcopal Church must pay for all the equipment which Episcopal chaplains must have, including vestments, portable altars, Communion vessels, Prayer Books and other literature. The Armed Forces Division must see that each chaplain, whether he is on an aircraft carrier, in the front lines in Korea, or on a training base in the United States, has all the things that he will need to minister effectively to his men. The Division also acts as liaison between each chaplain and the Office of the Chief of Chaplains, and through visitations and consultations in the field gives the chaplains assistance in meeting the problems of their specialized ministry.

But perhaps most important of all, the Division has been doing and will continue to do the tremendous task of recruiting men for the chaplaincy. It is impossible to foresee what the military situation will be in the next three years. If the Armed Forces increase, the call will come for many more chaplains. Everyone hopes that the opposite will be true, but whatever comes, Church men and women in uniform must have the benefit of the Church's ministry wherever they are.

The Home Department's program for the next triennium cannot be a mere repetition of its previous programs. It must take into account the new situations in which men live, and bring the Church to people in these new situations. In the next triennium the Home Department expects to:

1. Develop the Church's work on Indian reservations and in areas of great Negro populations.
2. Develop the Church's work in congested industrial areas, especially through the erection of new church buildings.
3. Continue to improve the rural ministry.
4. Bring more church workers to the country's colleges and universities.
5. Recruit, equip, and serve as many chaplains as our men and women in the Armed Forces will need.

The Episcopal Church must continue to be a missionary Church in every sense of the word, at home as well as overseas.

THE CHURCH OVERSEAS

The program of the Overseas Department is designed to do three things:

First, it is designed to enable missionary bishops overseas to stand fast where they are on every far-flung front around the world. At an hour when the Church faces such odds and such opportunities as she has never faced before in our time, we cannot, and must not, and will not falter or fall back on any front. Having done all, we must stand.

Secondly, it is designed to enable missionary bishops overseas to strengthen and extend the work in their several jurisdictions through the enlistment and training of a native leadership, and by increasing the measure of self-support in each field. In many areas where the Church is firmly planted, its future growth should be a natural growth nurtured and fed by the people who form its ranks and to whom it ministers.

Thirdly, it is designed to enable the Church to seize opportunities and to press forward the attack on those fronts and in those areas where there is every chance of success in winning men to Christ, and where the Church can be a tremendous force for righteousness. Japan and the Philippines stand as outposts and bastions of the Christian faith and of democratic institutions in the Far East. The future of the Christian missionary enterprise in all East Asia will depend in large measure upon the success of the Church's Mission in Japan and the Philippines. The Church must take advantage of the unprecedented opportunities for evangelism offered there today.

A Tremendous Task

The Overseas Department thus has a tremendous task before it, for in 1953 its work extends into nineteen different countries comprising twenty-five dioceses and missionary districts. In these countries, which have a total area equal to that of the United States, live 170,000,000 people, a population exceeding our own. These figures are challenging in themselves, but they do not tell the whole story. These 170,000,000 people represent many different racial, cultural, and economic backgrounds, and in each area the

Church is faced with a totally different situation calling for special skill and understanding. This is what makes overseas work so rewarding for the loyal missionaries who undertake it, but it is also that which sometimes makes it so difficult.

The three over-all objectives of the Overseas Department for the next triennium have been given. Just how they can be accomplished may be better seen when reference is made to the particular fields in which the Church is active.

Alaska Mission To Be Strengthened

The work of the Church in Alaska includes ministries in cities such as Fairbanks and Anchorage where there is a large white population, and in Eskimo and Indian villages, from the panhandle of southeastern Alaska to the shores of the Arctic Ocean. One of the prides of the missionary district is the Hudson Stuck Memorial Hospital at Fort Yukon far in the interior just above the Arctic Circle. For the next triennium, no new missions are planned, but the program calls for strengthening existing work and reaching the unchurched within the area of the present stations.

Brazilian Church Nears Maturity

At the other end of the hemisphere, in Brazil, the Church's work has grown to such an extent that it now comprises three missionary districts, each with its own bishop. With the growth of this field, the pattern of aid provided through the Department has shifted. Now, instead of the Church in the United States supplying the bulk of support, with assistance from Brazil, it is expected that in increasing measure Brazil will support its own work, with assistance at strategic points from the mother Church. The day is not very far off when Brazil will have an independent Church. Special emphasis is therefore being placed on the training of Brazilian clergy. Two of the three bishops are Brazilians, and in the three missionary districts there are only six North American appointees. Brazil soon will be an example of what it is hoped all the present missionary fields will become—self-supporting autonomous Churches, themselves carrying on and extending Christianity to new frontiers.

Drastic Changes in Asia

In Asia the Church's Mission has undergone drastic changes. The tragedy of China needs no elaboration. Since the establishment of the Communist government, it has been necessary to recall all American personnel. We can only pray that the many Chinese priests and workers still in that country can continue in some way the work built up for so many years by so many people.

Japan: A Major Concern

It has become increasingly evident that Japan must now be a major concern. Never before have conditions been so favorable to the pursuit of missionary work in that country. We should take full advantage of the opportunity that is before us to give the Japanese Church all the help it will require to continue its work. The *Nippon Seikokwai* (the Holy Catholic Church in Japan) is an autonomous Church with ten dioceses covering all the islands of Japan. It has 235 bishops and other clergy, and, like the

Episcopal Church in the United States, it has a Presiding Bishop and National Council. The three Churches which originally began the work in Japan, the Church of England, the Church of England in Canada, and the Church in the United States, are giving aid to the Japanese Church by supplying funds toward Japanese salaries, diocesan and institutional budgets, and reconstruction of war-damaged plants, and by filling key positions with missionary personnel when the Japanese Church has none available. The resources of the Overseas Department are being focused on this country, which may very well hold the answer to the future of the Church in all of East Asia.

Philippines: A Key Area

The Philippine Islands, the second key area in the Pacific, suffered much during the war. Many church buildings were damaged or demolished, and in the aftermath congregations were scattered. Nevertheless, the missionary district is well along on its program of reconstruction, and has substantially increased the number of its clergy, lay workers, and communicants. Rather than let this success make us grow complacent, we must press forward to reinforce the work, and to spread it to other parts of the Islands, for it is now concentrated on Luzon and Mindanao. The schools and seminary must be strengthened, and the services of the three hospitals extended.

Two other outposts of the Church in the Pacific deserve careful attention in the next few years, one because it has already achieved such encouraging progress, and the other because it is brand new.

Vigorous Church in Honolulu

The Missionary District of Honolulu is one of the most vigorous areas of the Church overseas. During the past ten years, while the population of the district has increased twenty per cent, the roll of communicants has increased more than one hundred per cent. Contributions have almost doubled, and are constantly being plowed back into the development of new work. Many races are represented in this missionary district, including Caucasian, Japanese, Hawaiian, Filipino, Chinese, Puerto Rican, and Korean. Here again is a field in which the Church can move forward successfully.

New Mission on Okinawa

Since the 1949 General Convention a new overseas mission has been opened on Okinawa. Though Okinawa formerly was ministered to by the Church in Japan, the years of war and destruction which preceded this new development mean that the Episcopal Church is starting almost from the beginning. The three missionaries already appointed are working primarily among the one million Okinawan people, since the large Army base there is cared for by military chaplains. An immediate and large response is greeting the Church's work, particularly among the children of the island.

Growth in the Caribbean Encouraging

Another section of the world where our Church is very active is Central America and the Caribbean. Our missionary efforts are being felt in Mexico, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Haiti, the Panama

Canal Zone, the Virgin Islands, and the Republics of Panama, Colombia, Costa Rica and Nicaragua.

The work in the Missionary District of Mexico is concentrated mainly in the central section of the Republic, to the north and west of Mexico City. In spite of many difficulties, and with the assistance of one American missionary and twenty-two native clerical and lay workers, Bishop Efrain Salinas y Velasco has succeeded in doubling in a year the number of baptized persons in the Church there. He should receive continued support and encouragement.

In Cuba, the Church also has undergone an amazing growth. In the past twelve years, the number of baptized persons has leaped from 18,277 to more than 52,800. There are fifty parishes, missions, and outstations serving a diversity of groups: Americans, English, Cubans, and West Indian Negroes. The next three years should show a strengthening of this work, for here is a field in which the Church can make real progress. The people in Cuba not only need the Church, but they also want the Church, and have shown excellent aptitudes for taking on leadership.

The Church's work in Puerto Rico is carried on largely by native priests and lay workers who travel to all parts of the island to minister to the congregations of the twenty-five parishes and missions. The Church has a special responsibility in Puerto Rico, since this is American soil, and these are American people. The same is true of the Virgin Islands. In this missionary district there is great emphasis on work with children. The church school enrollment for the four parishes has reached the amazing figure of 1,700. This work must be continued, for young people constitute the future of the Church and are the best guarantee of its permanent growth.

In the Dominican Republic, the aim of the Church at the present time is to strengthen the work already established, rather than to open new stations or institutions. In this and other Caribbean and Central American missionary districts the emphasis will continue to be on developing native leadership and strengthening our educational work.

Across the Atlantic: Liberia

On the other side of the Atlantic Ocean, in Liberia, the republic founded by Negro colonists from the United States, is to be found the Church's sole mission in Africa. Ours is the strongest Christian communion in the Republic. The Church's schools constitute the best educational system in the country. In the next few years the main emphasis will continue to be on educational work, not only to develop an adequate, well-trained clergy, but to provide the ideal way of building up loyal membership in the Church.

More Missionaries Essential

There are approximately 210 American missionaries serving in the Church overseas. They have worked long and hard to bring the Church to people in Africa, Asia, North, South and Central America. They have opened many new missions and brought thousands of new people into the Church. Now they need help to care for these new congregations. In the next triennium the Overseas Department therefore proposes to appoint twenty-five new missionaries to take over these new missions and to extend

further the Gospel of Christ. This will make a total of 235 American missionaries who, joining the 540 nationals of the countries where the Church is now at work, and the 235 Japanese bishops and other clergy serving the Church in Japan, make a grand total of more than one thousand workers serving the Church overseas.

The budget needed to support this work in 1953 amounts to \$2,150,000. Of this total, seventy-seven per cent will go directly overseas to support the work in the field. This includes the salaries of missionaries and missionary bishops, salary subsidies granted native workers in the field, and the support given to institutional work.

Another twenty per cent is set aside here at home base to take care of such items as the outfit allowance of missionary personnel, travel of missionaries to and from the field, medical and dental expenses, the payment of Church Pension Fund assessments against the salaries of ordained missionaries, and the retirement allowances of retired missionaries. These items, though paid in the United States, contribute directly to the work overseas.

The remaining three per cent covers the cost of maintaining the administrative staff of officers and secretaries at National Headquarters.

Opportunities and Needs Are Unlimited

This program and budget does not represent all the Overseas Department would like to do in the next triennium. The opportunities and needs of the work overseas go far beyond the scope of this document. There are other areas also, where the Church might be at work, if only the men and the means were available. But we have had to work with the means at hand. We have had to be realistic. Under such circumstances, we have felt that we ought not to ask for more. On the other hand, had we asked for less, it would have been reasonable and right to condemn us for failure to make proper provision for the overseas work of the Church.

Through this program and budget, every man, woman and child of the Church will have the privilege and joy of sharing in all the Church is doing around the world.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Six years ago, in 1946, the lack of an adequate educational program in the Church was brought to the attention of the General Convention, which in that year authorized a new Department of Christian Education. From very modest beginnings that Department has grown to include six Divisions staffed by nineteen officers. It has grown not only in size, but in scope of activity, reaching out into new areas of adult work, leadership training, and curriculum development. The effect of the new program has been felt in every home whose library contains the volumes making up the CHURCH'S TEACHING SERIES, in every Sunday school benefiting from the suggestions offered in the *Interim Curriculum*, and in every parish which has been revitalized by the clergy training program of the College of Preachers, or a visit of one of the mobile units of the Leadership Training Division. What has been done is only a beginning. The next few years will witness the development of a dynamic curriculum growing out of the life of the Church itself and directed to the spiritual needs of Churchmen of all ages from the youngest to the oldest.

The task of Christian education as now understood goes far beyond the requirements of a Sunday school curriculum alone. Christian education is the process of growing in the Christian faith; growing in knowledge, participation, commitment. The scope of the work of the Department of Christian Education reflects this comprehensiveness, and from the outset it has tried to do justice to the many demands made upon it. A description of the part each division plays in the total work of the Department will help to show both its present range of activity and its future program.

CHILDREN'S WORK

While the new curriculum is being developed, the needs of young Churchmen of all ages, whether they are three years old or thirteen years old must not be neglected. The Children's Division tries to interpret curriculum in terms of Christian experience in home and parish family life. The tools for such a task are first of all the Bible and the Prayer Book. Each year a committee of experienced directors of Christian education works out a list of suggested educational tools to supplement and guide the use of these primary sources. *Interim Church School Study Courses 1952-53* is the current product of that committee's work.

The stretching of children's ideas of Christian brotherhood through missionary study is an important part of the work of the Children's Division. The special offerings (Lenten, Birthday Thank Offering, and Christmas Boxes) can be valuable additional ventures in Christian stewardship if they are administered as part of the Christian experience of all children.

Approximately twelve thousand children are reached by the Church School by Mail. National and diocesan children's workers help provide this service. It falls into the category of mere instruction unless the homes of these children are visited, and opportunities for group sharing in worship, baptism, confirmation, and Holy Communion are provided for the isolated children.

Christian education is really a task for all year around. A recent survey, however, has shown that many church schools close and little is done for the Church's children in the summer. A committee of experienced workers in vacation church schools was recently formed. They discovered that they could not do their job adequately without including family worship services, special church school summer plans, and summer camps and conferences. *Plan Now for Summer* was the packet prepared for the summer of 1952 by this committee.

The training of teachers, the religious education of parents, encouraging worship in the home, counselling rectors and superintendents are some of the opportunities of the Children's Division.

YOUTH

In many ways young people between the ages of twelve and twenty-five are going through the most crucial years of their lives. It is at this time that they enter adolescence, with all the consequent feelings of insecurity which often surround that period. They begin to question beliefs they had formerly taken for granted. They are faced with the new problems of their relationship to the opposite sex and the choice of a lifetime vocation. And

yet this is the time when they are most receptive to new ideas. What role will the Church play in their lives?

The specific job of the Division of Youth is to help each diocese of the Church find its necessary role in meeting this need. For many years youth work has received only a segment of parish interest, a segment which has sometimes had little relation to the basic teaching of the Church. In too many cases youth work has been segregated to a basement or an out-of-door place where the natural exuberance of youth would not upset the more sedate ways of their elders.

Diocesan Youth Work: A Basic Concern

The basic concern of the Division is that the work of a diocese with young people be an integrated part of its work in Christian education. The emphasis of the new curriculum on the place of decision in the life of a young Christian must become a basic element in the total life of young people living within the Church.

On a national level the Division of Youth works with the National Youth Commission and the Episcopal Youth Convention to assist representative leaders discover the true nature of their job. During the summer of 1952 the Division met with most of the diocesan departments of Christian education in every province of the Church as a further extension of its basic work.

The personnel of the present Division must give most of their time to such leadership training activity. More personnel are needed for the development of tools, guides, and other materials which may be placed in the hands of youth workers throughout the country.

The Division has yet to pull its full weight in the youth work of the National Council of Churches. A fertile field awaits the Division in the whole area of secular youth agencies such as Boy Scouts, Girl Scouts, and many camp activities. Special exploratory work needs to be done with parents of junior high and senior high young people. Consultant committees for research in both rural and urban areas are needed. Neither the present nor the proposed budget will make it possible for the Division to expand into these areas as it should. Consequently the main emphasis of the Division will continue to be placed upon field work and leadership training with as much time as possible being given to the other important areas of need.

ADULT EDUCATION

Education, and especially Christian education, does not stop with arrival of adulthood, but continues through the whole life span. This principle has received increased emphasis in recent years during which time there has grown an enthusiastic demand for more and more adult materials for private study, group discussion, or formal courses. In spite of its almost complete lack of staff, the Adult Division has cooperated with the Division of Curriculum Development in putting out Family Study Courses and the now thoroughly familiar first three volumes in the CHURCH'S TEACHING SERIES, *The Holy Scriptures*, *Chapters in Church History*, and *The Faith of the Church*. The remaining three, *The Worship of the Church*, *Christian Living*, and *The Church at Work*, are in preparation. These basic books will be used for many years by parents, teachers, young people, and all

inquiring Churchmen who seek a clear statement of the Christian culture which is our rich heritage.

The program for the Division in the next three years includes the completion of this series and its supplementation with study manuals and other aids. New titles in the popular Family Study Courses will be prepared. But the Church needs lay leaders who are willing and able to become resource people in guiding the process of adult education. It needs men and women to conduct courses and discussion groups on the parish level, to undertake leadership on a diocesan level, and who can themselves train other leaders. All this means field work, an activity which has up to now not been possible through lack of staff. A strong national Department, while it is very important, can never take the place of many strong local departments. Strengthening leadership in the field must be the goal if adult education is to progress from the initial methods and materials to the accomplished fact of informed and committed Churchmen.

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Division of Curriculum Development is the key division of the Department, for it is responsible for developing the basic educational plan, philosophy, and methods of the whole Department, and for producing the resources which will bring the program to every church and home. It is the Division charged with the tremendous task of creating the materials needed for the total educational task in the Church. In any endeavor, good results can be obtained only when there has been careful preparation. The work of developing a curriculum for the whole Church is not a work of writing alone. It involves leadership education, research, consultation, experimentation, and testing. To employ any other kind of curriculum procedure would be to operate in a vacuum.

Meaning of Curriculum Must be Broadened

The most immediate task is that of broadening the meaning of curriculum for clerical and lay leaders, helping them to understand that educational materials are only tools, and must be fitted into a framework of education which reaches into every area of life. Toward this end, officers of the Division go to the College of Preachers in Washington to lead one-week conferences with groups of clergy in the educational philosophy and methods being developed by the Department. They also take part in leadership training conferences held in various parts of the country, and are doing some exploratory work with parish and diocesan groups. The response has been enthusiastic, and the only way to keep up with the demand is to train more leaders in each diocese who can carry on this work.

Curriculum development involves constant experimentation, not only to test methods, but also to help determine what kind of methods are needed. To help the Department do this, parishes have made available certain phases of their educational work, including Sunday schools, teacher-parent relations, and adult education for experimental purposes. Through this actual day-to-day work with people who are at work on the educational task in the parish, valuable experience is being collected which will in time be passed on to the whole Church.

The CHURCH'S TEACHING SERIES, described under the Adult Education Division, is a joint effort of the two Divisions, for in it is to be found, on the adult level, the resource materials for the total curriculum.

One need which is becoming more apparent as every day progresses, is that of having a Christian education magazine for the Church. Current church publications cannot devote enough space to the thorough consideration of educational problems, and secular education magazines, while often very helpful, are too broad in scope to treat the particular aspects of religious education. The budget requested for 1953 unfortunately cannot provide for an editor for such a magazine, but it is hoped that at some future date in the next triennium it will be possible to launch such a publication. By providing a constant flow of suggestions for courses and resource materials, ideas for more effective teaching, and articles on the organization of parish education programs, this magazine would render a tremendous service to the Church. It should be part of any realistic program of curriculum development.

LEADERSHIP TRAINING

Since the 1949 General Convention, there has been established within the Department of Christian Education a completely unique Division, one which never stays in one place, but which is continually travelling around the country, carrying the new program of Christian education to parishes in many widespread areas. It is composed of two mobile teams of three people each who go into dioceses for periods of four to six weeks to conduct area meetings lasting two to four days. Each team is equipped with a station wagon and a panel truck so that it can economically transport its members with a maximum range of mobility and bring to even the remote mission area a large amount of teaching material and visual aids.

This is Field Work

This is field work, but field work on a scale never before attempted by the Church. Through the lectures and discussions conducted by the teams in these parishes thousands of men and women are being awakened to their potentialities for being real Christians, and are finding that this education in their Christian vocation is a vital part of their everyday life. Since the program was launched a little more than a year ago, more than forty thousand people have been reached in this way. Realizing the chain reaction set off by these meetings it is safe to say that more than forty thousand people have increased their enthusiastic interest in the work of the Church.

Planning the Division's program for the next three years is a simple task, for the invitations which the Division has already received will book it until 1955. To date, it has covered Michigan, Florida, Louisiana, Georgia, portions of Massachusetts, North Carolina, Wisconsin, South Carolina, and three parts of Texas. A complete itinerary has been planned for the next three years which will take the Division to almost every State.

During the spring and the last summer of this triennium the Leadership Training Division has cooperated with other Divisions of the Department in providing provincial conferences attended by members of diocesan departments of Christian education. An inescapable and fundamental task of this Division is the development of diocesan leadership which will be able to supplement and extend the work of the Department. If the full development of the educational program of the Church depends upon the national Department alone, the work will never be accomplished, but if the Department is

able to train and prepare diocesan departments and provincial commissions to work as partners with National Headquarters, then a national team will come into existence which can reach into the farthest corners of our land. The fifteen provincial conferences which extended from the Atlantic to the Pacific were a most encouraging step in this direction.

AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION

The Division of Audio-Visual Education is one of the most overworked, and one of the most essential Divisions of the Department, for it is responsible for maintaining and distributing audio-visual aids throughout the Church. Church groups throughout the country make use of its film rental service, which distributes such prize-winning films as *Window on the Sky* and *Strength of the Hills*. The Division assists in the production of these films and serves as a sales agent for all kinds of filmstrips and 2 x 2 Kodachrome slides produced by many church and commercial dealers.

The volume of demand for these aids is tremendous, for religious films and filmstrips are beginning to come into their own as a powerful medium for education and evangelism.

Another major responsibility of the Division, but one which due to size of staff has received a minimum of attention, is that of study and training in the use of audio-visual aids. The Division's research library of religious and secular films needs to be stocked with some of the new materials being produced for educational purposes. A larger staff is needed to maintain the library, and much more of the Division's attention should be directed to the study of these materials and to the training of Church's leaders in the most fruitful use of audio-visual aids. Everything must be done to make the Church's message as forceful and as widespread as possible, and in this modern day visual aids are one of the best answers to this need.

PARISH AND PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

The Episcopal Church is fortunate in having more than 250 preparatory and 125 parochial schools. These institutions render a tremendous service to the Church by providing a Christian atmosphere for the total educational life of their students. Leaders of these schools, however, need to have opportunities to come together to discuss their common problems and to find ways to integrate the study of religion with other courses in the curriculum. They must find more and better teachers and new methods of religious education.

Until the present time there has been no central agency in the Church which could deal with these problems. In 1949 the General Convention approved the establishment of a Division of Parish and Preparatory Schools, to be a part of the Department of Christian Education, but so far no budget has been provided. The need is even more urgent now than before, for the parochial school movement is gaining momentum, and the preparatory schools are facing new and pressing problems.

The new Division, when staffed, will be in a position to organize conferences for school directors, parents and teachers, and, through reports and publications, to make the results of these meetings available to the whole Church. It will help to recruit good teachers, and through training institutes, give these teachers special assistance in carrying on their work. The Division will be a clearinghouse for information and suggestions, and will

undertake large-scale study of recurring problems, working with educational leaders throughout the Church to find solutions to these problems. It will assist the schools in making their services known to the whole Church, and especially to the seminaries, where more young men must be encouraged and trained for entry into the school chaplaincy.

Leadership must be provided for the growing parochial school movement, and the efforts of our fine preparatory schools must be united so that they do a better work in religious education.

CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

It has become increasingly evident that people find some of their deepest religious experiences at church camps and conferences where they are able to learn the real meaning of Christian fellowship by living, studying, and playing together in a Christ-centered atmosphere. There are at present more than three hundred camps and conferences held annually in the Episcopal Church, yet there is no national leadership given them. This means that they are often concentrated in one section of the country, leaving less active dioceses without the benefit of such activities. They often suffer from poor organization and promotion, and consequently do not accomplish their job as effectively as they could.

National leadership must be provided for this field of work so that the maximum benefit can be derived from these camps and conferences. There must be a central agency which can assist in scheduling, recruitment of leaders, and promotion, and provide a clearinghouse for suggestions and information. The number of camps and conferences held under the auspices of the Church today is only a fraction of the number that is actually needed. A division of the Department of Christian Education devoted to the development of these activities would be able to encourage certain dioceses to increase these facilities, and through regional meetings plan a united program of action.

The program of the Department of Christian Education for the next three years under the leadership of a new director is not a new program. It is a logical and necessary development of a work pushed forward during the past triennium which has awakened an enormous amount of interest and a most encouraging response throughout the Church. Men and women up and down the land have caught a vision of the meaning of Christian faith in terms of the redemptive life, a life which we live here and now with our fellow men and by the Grace of God. The budget which has been prepared to enable the Department to extend further this work is a minimum budget. One piece of work after another on the planning boards has been cut and limited to enable the total Department budget to stay within certain boundaries. If the boundaries are extended by a larger participation in the work of the Church on the part of its many members, the many extra opportunities for advancing the work of the Church noted in this description of the Department's program will be realized. In the meantime the tremendous tasks already undertaken can be pushed forward toward completion, and as this process involves more and more communicants of the Church, the support of the larger program will be forthcoming.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

Directly related to the Church's concern for man's relationship to God is its concern for man's relationship to his fellow men. The place of each

individual and group in the total pattern of society is and must be a continuing source of study and action on the part of the whole Church. New and powerful world forces are arising, each making its own claims for loyalty, and each offering its own brand of solution for the political, economic, and social ills besieging man. In the midst of this, what has the Church to say, and what is the Church going to do?

What Has the Church to Say?

More and more people are asking this question, and the direct responsibility for assuring the answer rests with the Department of Christian Social Relations, which is the service and leadership agency of the National Council in promoting, coordinating, and prosecuting the Church's program of social service. This program leads the Department into many fields of action, ranging from meeting the immediate needs of the poor, the sick, and the aged, to promoting such long-range goals as world peace and the elimination of class and racial strife. It is the function of the Department not only to develop and coordinate the work done along these lines by the provinces, dioceses, parishes, and other church agencies and departments, but also to cooperate in this endeavor with other Churches and public and private agencies.

There are no ready-made solutions to these problems. If there were, the Department's job would be an easy one. But the problems are those of people and society at a time when great national and international changes are taking place. The Department has had to undertake large-scale research, counselling, leadership training, and promotional activities, all with a minimum budget and staff. More must be done to give adequate leadership to the Church's thinking and action on such subjects as child welfare and the care of the aging, race and industrial relations, alcoholism and drug addiction, world relief and world peace. The Church is demanding such leadership, together with materials to implement its program, and the Department must find some way of satisfying this demand. Moreover, the problems facing the downtown churches in great industrial cities are becoming so acute that the Church can no longer put off serious study and decisive action in bringing the masses of the urban and industrial population into the fellowship of the Church.

New Divisions Proposed

For these reasons it is proposed that the Department of Christian Social Relations be reorganized in the next triennium to comprise three divisions instead of one. These would include the now existing Division of Health and Welfare Services, to which would be added a Division of Social Education and Community Action and a Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work. In addition, the Department will continue to provide the executive staff for the programs of World Relief and Church Cooperation, including the resettlement of displaced persons and scholarship aid to overseas students.

HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

One of the chief ways in which progress can be effected in the social field is through health and welfare agencies, each of which is designed to cope with a special area of social work. These agencies include hospitals, clinics, city missions, chaplaincy services, case work agencies for children

and youth, settlements, convalescent homes, homes for the aged, and services for seamen. There are more than two hundred such organizations maintained under the auspices of the Episcopal Church, and annual operating expense exceeds thirty-five million dollars. It is the function of the Department of Christian Social Relations, through its Division of Health and Welfare Services, to assist them in developing and strengthening their programs. These agencies are today facing greater problems than ever before in adjusting to rapidly changing social situations. They cannot afford to operate with outworn methods nor with a limited view of their part in the total work of the Church. Many dioceses are developing, or should be developing, new agencies, especially in the field of care for the aging and neighborhood centers.

Guidance to Welfare Services

To meet their new and continuing problems, the welfare services turn to the Department of Christian Social Relations, a department which, because of its over-all perspective, can conduct surveys, provide agency counselling, recruit and train social workers, prepare literature for guidance and promotion, and generally coordinate and correlate the work of individual diocese and agencies. In the next triennium, these services must be continued and extended, so that the Church can remain in the forefront of the field of modern social work.

One of the most important and productive functions of this Division has been the conducting of complete and professional surveys of social service agencies by a staff of trained social workers, at the invitation of diocesan authorities. In a number of cases, such as in the Diocese of Los Angeles, recommendations which this Division made as a result of the surveys have brought about constructive changes in the whole operation of diocesan social service agencies. But the number of dioceses served in the past represents only a small percentage of those from whom urgent requests have been received. In September 1951, a special study of all the social welfare agencies of the Church was launched, and the information gathered in this survey must be transformed into useful tools for solving the current and future problems of these organizations. The conduct of further field surveys, together with the interpretation and dissemination of the information gathered will continue to be one of the major projects of the Division.

Personnel: An Acute Problem

One of the most acute problems facing social agencies today is finding the right executives to fill positions of leadership. It will be a continuing function of the Division to provide recruiting and training assistance to these agencies and to carry on its plan of scholarship grants to qualified students of social work.

As much field counselling as possible will be provided to diocesan and agency leaders, and this must be supplemented by the production and co-ordination of literature on current and recurring problems of social work, and by the organization of conferences for bishops, board members, staff executives, and diocesan departments of Christian social relations. The demand for these services has increased with the recognition of the far-reaching results such activities have effected in the past, and the Division and Department plan in the next triennium to devote a greater amount of their energies to this work.

SOCIAL EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY ACTION

The Church's work in creating better social relationships among people with widely differing economic, cultural, and social backgrounds must be the responsibility of every individual in the church community. An ever-growing number of parish leaders are becoming aware of this and are organizing discussion groups and planning parish programs designed to cope with some of the problems of immediate concern to their communities. In order to do the most effective job, however, these groups must have the proper leadership and materials, and must be given the opportunity to profit from the experience of others. For this assistance they have turned to the Department of Christian Social Relations which so far, because of its limited staff, has been able to devote only a minute portion of its time to this work.

Leadership on Social Problems

The Church now urgently needs a Division of Social Education and Community Action within this Department, whose chief responsibility will be to assist the parish and diocesan community groups in planning and carrying out their programs and stimulate further interest in social problems on the part of every man, woman and child in the Church. This new Division, when it is established, will carry out these responsibilities by pursuing the following program.

It will supply such parish groups as Woman's Auxiliaries, men's groups, and young people's groups with pamphlets, handbooks, and projects of various kinds to help them in their discussions and programs. Ever since the successful publication by the Department of study packets on Christian Citizenship, Intercultural Relations, Industrial Relations, and Family Relations, the demand for such materials has been increasing. The series, *Parishioners are People*, produced jointly with the Department of Christian Education, also has met with such marked success that further series have been requested as soon as the Department has enough staff to produce them.

Help Beyond a Planned Program

In addition to any planned program, there are always additional or new problems to which local groups want to give attention. Crucial subjects such as the problem of narcotic addiction in adolescents come to the National Council and diocesan departments, on which current and factual materials are needed. It will be the job of this Division to know where to turn for such materials, to cooperate with the Department of Research of the National Council of Churches, and with other similar bodies. In this way local groups, given the necessary materials, will be able to study and search for solutions to their own problems and thus do their part in the work of the Church.

It will attempt to strengthen diocesan departments of Christian social relations and through them develop larger numbers of active parish committees by planning field trips, meetings and conferences. The goal will be to have the entire Church working on a few vitally important general subjects and being alert for those subjects and actions which are of special local importance. These will include such topics as race relations, juvenile delinquency, housing, alcoholism, industrial relations, civil rights, family relations, and world peace.

It will render an important service to the Church by finding and training qualified speakers who can present current subjects at diocesan, clergy, and summer conferences, and at special provincial and regional conferences designed to aid parishes in developing common plans of study and action. There has been a great need for a central file of speakers on social topics of timely significance to which groups throughout the Church can refer, and, through this Division, the Department proposes to establish and maintain such a file in the next triennium.

The need for concerted action on certain major problems will lead the Department to plan for each year one universal topic for churchwide study and action. Leads for these topics will be sought in the actions and discussions of General Convention, and handbooks and leadership materials will be prepared for this study. This will be a major undertaking, but with an adequate staff, the division can help the Church set a course of active participation in matters of social concern.

To Encourage Thinking

Yet the emphasis, and the real justification for this Division, lies in the conviction that the most effective place to reach a solution for a social problem is where the problem originates—at the local level. It is there that the creative thought and significant decisions have to be made. In this field the Department's role is not to dictate attitudes, but rather to encourage wide interest and thinking on the part of the whole Church. This will continue to be the guiding principle of the Department, and particularly of the Division of Social Education and Community Action.

URBAN-INDUSTRIAL CHURCH WORK

It is an appalling and yet very real fact that there are in our cities today hundreds of thousands of people who have no church affiliations whatsoever, and who are leading lonely, aimless lives in an increasingly mechanized and impersonal environment. In the face of this problem, about four hundred city parishes, instead of increasing their congregations, are losing former members to suburban parishes, and are uncertain how to attract and serve the unchurched masses which surround them.

The Church has become more and more concerned about this problem, and at the General Convention of 1949 it took the first steps to remedy the situation by commissioning the Department of Christian Social Relations to develop and prosecute a program of urban-industrial church work "as best it could with its present staff and resources." "As best it could," the Department has responded to this demand by supplying leadership materials, setting up training programs and conferences, conducting surveys, and giving general coordinating assistance to all those groups and individuals engaged in this urgently needed missionary program. But what it has been able to do has answered only a small fraction of the demand. Because no budgetary provision was made at the General Convention for this work, no organized and effective program has been put into operation which could get at the root of the problem.

A Program for the Years Ahead

The Department has formulated such a program for the next triennium, and it is only waiting for the funds necessary to put it into effect. The

Church has not ignored the need for decisive action. Will it now ignore the responsibilities stemming from that need? Believing that the Church does want to take on a real missionary program in the nation's cities, the Department proposes that in the next triennium a Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work be established whose full-time activities would be devoted to carrying out the following program.

A nationwide schedule of conferences and training institutes will be set up to arouse the clergy and laity in all parts of the country to the immediate importance of ministering to city populations, and to enlist more workers in the cause. At these gatherings basic courses in understanding the urban-industrial population will be given, field trips will be made, case studies discussed and experiences shared. With the establishment of a new Division, the Department will be in a position to render a substantial service by bringing together outstanding leaders in this field, and developing with them a concerted plan of citywide strategy which can be carried out in every diocese. In order to develop this program, case studies of successful experiments will be initiated and the results made available on a churchwide basis. The Division will continue to cooperate with the Unit of Research and Field Study in making surveys, and will "stay with" the local church or churches while they put the recommended programs into operation—a service which cannot be undertaken by the Unit of Research when it moves on to the next survey.

Demonstration Centers will be Basis of Program

Even when this preliminary education work has been done, however, the most difficult task of the Church in this field still remains to be undertaken: that is, the actual finding of practical ways to attract these urban and industrial populations. If the Church is to minister effectively to these people, it must understand their needs, their hopes and fears, and the social, economic, and cultural situations in which they live. The Department feels that this can be done through the establishment of several demonstration and training centers where, through concentrated study and experimentation, priests and lay workers can develop experience in meeting the needs of these groups. The results of their work will be the basis for enacting proven programs of urban evangelism in every city parish throughout the country.

The centers will be cooperative activities on the part of the diocese, the parish, and the National Council. In addition to their permanent staff, which should be sufficient to do a thorough job, a series of Fellows will be in training for periods of from one to six months. Each center will have an advisory committee which will help the staff in exploring new methods in preaching, teaching, conduct of worship, pastoral counselling, parish house activities, community action, and evangelism. Developing experience will be recorded and analyzed so that the whole Church may receive its benefits.

The Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work will have the responsibility of finding locations for these centers, recruiting their personnel, and subsidizing and supervising their programs. In order to bring the work of these training centers close to all members of the Church the Division will organize observational visits to them, arrange short institutes and conferences around them, and provide training fellowships for qualified clergy and lay workers. Finally, the Division will seek to coordinate and correlate

the work of the several training centers, and organize and publish their findings.

This enlarged program for the Department of Christian Social Relations is demanded by the times. What the United States believes and does about matters of social justice, human welfare, race relations, community morals, and international relations is important in the farthest corners of the earth. In the social and spiritual field, as well as in the material, a nation cannot export what it does not have. The Episcopal Church has an important part to play in making our country's social relations more Christian.

WORLD RELIEF AND CHURCH COOPERATION

The relief needs of people in the war-torn countries and the support of desperately weakened Christian Churches and institutions continue to call for help. Never was it more important for the Christian Church to be strong in Germany, Japan, India, Greece, the Philippines, France, Yugoslavia, and in the Holy Land. Never was it more important for people in the deprived areas of the world to know that Christians of the West cared about their welfare.

And Christians do care. Churches in Canada, Great Britain, Sweden, Switzerland, Australia, New Zealand, and the United States have contributed substantial sums of money for the purchase of food, clothing, medicines, and farm instruments—material necessities needed by fellow-Christians who are struggling to survive in a world of confusion. The Episcopal Church makes its contribution through the budget item for World Relief and Church Cooperation on the basis of reports and requests from ecclesiastical authorities in all parts of the world. These requests are reviewed and appropriations recommended by a committee of National Council members whose chairman is the **Presiding Bishop**.

In the past ten years Episcopalians have contributed more than five million dollars for world relief and church cooperation purposes through special appeals and this budgetary item. The need will continue for the next triennium, and \$450,000 is requested for 1953.

The area of greatest need is still the area in which the horror of the war and the privations of the postwar period have made their indelible mark. It is in these areas that Christian charity can mean the difference between life and death, and where Christianity can either be the sustaining faith or be submerged in the struggle for survival, depending upon the quality and quantity of help from other Christians. Through the World Council of Churches, Church World Service, and the National Christian Councils of Asia, the flow of relief and financial assistance provided by the cooperating Churches is coordinated and supervised so that around the world there is a growing network of Christian assistance.

Much has been done, but much remains to be done. These are the problems with which the Churches are now faced:

Refugees and Displaced Persons

New numbers of refugees escaping from behind the Iron Curtain are arriving daily in Germany, Austria, Italy, and Greece. These add to the already serious problems of shelter, feeding, and employment. The local churches and the World Council work among these people.

In Asia, war conditions continue to create new refugees and thousands of homeless people are to be found in Korea, India, Hong Kong, and Japan. A crucial situation prevails among the Arab refugees in the Holy Land where Anglicans, Orthodox, Lutherans, and others have now organized the Near East Christian Council for relief purposes.

What all these people need is food, clothing, medicine, education, and temporary employment, and Christians must supplement governmental and political programs. Above all, they need to know that they have Christian friends, and this can only be supplied by the Christian Churches.

In this country, by completing the project of resettling more than 1,200 families of displaced persons and by helping the Serbian and Russian Orthodox Churches to resettle their people, we have had first-hand experience with some of the refugees. But the problem continues.

Material Relief

Through Church World Service and its affiliate CROP (Christian Rural Overseas Project) the Episcopal Church helps to provide annually more than two million pounds of clothing, carloads of grain, cotton, and other necessities to Christian agencies in all parts of the world. The Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem uses these supplies in his soup kitchens and sewing centers. Christian schools and field stations in Korea and India provide special feedings for children, the sick, and young mothers. In Greece, agricultural projects are supplied with seeds, animals, and machinery. In Japan and Germany priests of the Anglican, Evangelical, and Eastern Orthodox Churches are supplied with clothing and vestments.

Church Cooperation

A focal point of the relief program is that of sustaining and reviving the Christian Churches in the wartorn countries. Through the coordinated program of the World Council of Churches, we have made annual appropriations to the Old Catholic churches in Germany, Austria, and Holland; to the Eastern Orthodox churches in Greece, Yugoslavia, Germany, and France; to the Ecumenical Patriarch of Constantinople; and to the Anglican Bishop in Jerusalem. In Asia we have made direct appropriations for relief purposes to the Holy Catholic Church in Japan; to Anglican churches in India, Malaya, and Indonesia; to the Church of South India and to some of the orphaned missions of European Churches.

These contributions have helped the Churches to operate their homes for orphans and the aged, to provide clothing and transportation for clergy and church workers, to develop youth movements and to reprint prayer books and hymnals.

A program of scholarship aid annually helps about twenty-five students to come to this country for graduate study in theology, medicine, education and social work. These students, recommended by their bishops, come from Japan, China, India, Greece, Germany, Turkey, Egypt, and Nigeria. Serbian and Russian Orthodox theological students are helped at St. Vladimir's in New York and St. Sergius in Paris. Candidates of the Philippine Independent Church are helped at St. Andrew's Seminary in the Philippines.

These funds also have made it possible for this Church to answer immediate needs in emergency situations without waiting for special appeals. When hurricanes swept over the island of Jamaica, we were able to send immediate assistance to the Anglican bishop, and similarly to the Bishop of Hokkaido in Japan, when typhoons struck his diocese. In the United States, assistance for rebuilding St. Paul's Church in Manhattan, Kansas, was given when this church and college chapel was destroyed by the flood of the Mississippi. In 1952 an initial annual grant of \$8,000 was made for St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, to help open the training center for the Anglican Communion agreed upon at the Lambeth Conference.

The program of World Relief and Church Cooperation helps hundreds of thousands of people in dire distress, heals broken bodies, brings families together, feeds helpless children, aged people and young mothers, provides shelter and friends for refugees, and begins a program of recovery for devastated peoples and countries.

In this process the program strengthens the Christian Church in countries and lands where it was laid low by war and where it is today confronted by vigorous adversaries. In a world torn asunder by contending forces the Christian Church must present a united front.

We are learning that there are practical and spiritual values in cooperative effort. By relating our resources with those of other Churches we are helping to build a program of world-wide Christian relief and cooperation which we pray is part of God's purposes for us.

PROMOTION

The Department of Promotion, is, among other things, a service agency, upon which other Departments and Divisions of the National Council depend for publications, distribution of materials, and general promotion of their programs. When, for any reason, the Department cannot do an adequate job of promotion, then the entire Program of the Church suffers.

But in a broader sense, the Department promotes the Episcopal Church as a whole, apart from any special programs. It must make the Episcopal Church known, respected, and understood, not only by Episcopalians, but by as large a cross section of the unchurched as possible. New and effective means of communication have been developed, which, if properly used, mean that the Church can reach a much larger number of people more effectively than ever before.

The Promotion Department has welcomed these new opportunities, but until this year, its very limited organization and staff have prevented it from doing the job that the Church had a reason to expect it to do.

In view of this situation, the National Council early in 1952 approved a reorganization of the Department of Promotion. The Department is now made up of five divisions: the Publications Division, the Stewardship Division, the Division of Missionary Information, the Division of Public Relations, and the Division of Radio and Television. Thanks to this realistic enlargement, the Department will be able to put forth more and better publications and promote more thoroughly the Program of the Church. It will be able to use a variety of means of communication, including the religious and secular press, radio, television, and, through an

enlarged Laymen's Training Program, informed laymen will be able to spread further the news of the Church's work.

How can all this be done? Here is how each Division, as it is now set up, functions as part of the promotion team, under the over-all leadership of the Director of the Department.

PUBLICATIONS

The Publications Division has multiple responsibilities. It is charged with all the layout, editing, and publishing of National Council materials, with the exception of those Christian education materials now being published by the Seabury Press. It also produces the materials for the Laymen's Training Program and all materials for special campaigns. In addition, it has complete responsibility for producing *Forth* magazine, soliciting advertising accounts for this publication, and conducting circulation campaigns. With the appointment of a full-time editor, more attention can be devoted to this important publication. In the next triennium an intensive campaign will be undertaken to increase its circulation, and to make it truly a magazine of the *whole* Church.

The Director of Publications will be able to devote his full-time energies to the important work of serving all those Departments whose programs require an increased output of readable, useful publications. A well-rounded and integrated schedule of literature is essential to undergird the program of each Department, and in fact of the Episcopal Church as a whole. The Division plans to expand this service, and through the continued preparation and distribution of *Parish Helps* (an illustrated catalog of these publications) will promote their use by every Churchman and Churchwoman.

STEWARDSHIP

The Stewardship Division is responsible for the year-round teaching of the principles of stewardship in all parts of the Church. The 1953 program calls for a continuation of the preparation of Every Member Canvass materials. The Every Member Canvass must not be thought of solely in terms of a theme, a poster, and a little literature, but rather in bringing the best education and the best techniques to every parish and mission in the Church. The Every Member Canvass should include the best we can devise, plus the values we find in the campaigns of other communions, the United Church Canvass, and in the secular field. It should include the application of diocesan plans which have had a widespread appeal, such as those of the Diocese of Michigan and the Diocese of West Texas. These will be the guiding principles of the Division as it helps the Church prepare for its annual campaign for the support of its work.

Canvass workshops will be conducted in every province of the Church. The purpose will be to have representatives from every diocese trained intensively in proper methods of organizing and conducting the Every Member Canvass at the parish level, and in the basic principles which underlie the Canvass itself. The ultimate goal is to have an effective plan of stewardship and an effective Every Member Canvass in every parish and mission of the Church.

MISSIONARY INFORMATION

The proposed new Division of Missionary Information is very badly needed. Missionary information is not centered in any Department. The

Woman's Auxiliary, the Finance Department, and the Promotion Department, as well as the Overseas and Home Departments, are all concerned either in greater or lesser degrees. There is, however, no central agency responsible either for collecting the kind of missionary information the members of the Church should have as a regular service, or of disseminating such information on an organized plan. There is no one agency within the National Council specifically charged with the responsibility of preparing materials for parishes which want special missionary projects. There is no National Council agency promoting regularly the personalization of missions through such special projects. The proposed new Division, authorized in form, but not as to budget, by the National Council, would require the services of an Executive Secretary and two field workers. The field workers would collect material, both written and pictorial, at home and overseas, and it would be the responsibility of the Executive Secretary to transform the field materials into special study courses for whole parishes and groups within the parish. The Division would work closely with *Forth* magazine to secure the kind of materials so necessary to an effective presentation of our missionary program.

We need to know more about what our missionaries are doing. A thorough gathering and dissemination of missionary information will not only help us to understand better how the Church is at work, and to provide missionary study materials and courses, but it also will help the missionaries themselves. They will be able to have the interested support and specific assistance of the thousands of men, women, and children in the Church. Each home parish and parishioner will be able to assist a particular overseas mission or missionary in his special needs, whether it be for books, clothing, or just an exchange of ideas and friendly encouragement.

This can be done on the scale that it should be done only if the responsibility is centralized in one Division. Unfortunately, budget limitations make it impossible to proceed with the staffing of this Division during the next triennium. The Department, however, would like to keep the structure of this Division in its organizational chart as a reminder of the great unfilled need in its program.

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Much of the work of the Division of Public Relations is a continuing program of publicity to both the church and the secular press. The 1953 program of this Division calls for a great expansion of its responsibilities and areas of work. For 1953 the Division plans an intensive campaign to establish effective relationships with editors of both secular and church periodicals in the hope that this will produce much more widespread use of church news stories and feature articles by the press as a whole. During 1953 the Division plans regional conferences with the editors of all diocesan publications, not only for an exchange of ideas, but also to offer the facilities of the Division to diocesan editors in the interest of better church publications. During 1953 the Division plans to inaugurate a series of schools of journalism for diocesan representatives selected by their bishops, who in turn will teach other clergy proper methods of parish publicity and public relations.

This last phase, that of local press relations, is a field which has hitherto been completely neglected. Through the National Council we could do much to help our parishes throughout the Church take better advantage of press opportunities.

By these three steps, one at the national level, one at the diocesan level, and one at the parish level, the Division feels that it can during the next triennium greatly improve our press relationships and bring the Church much more forcefully to the attention of church people and to the country as a whole.

RADIO AND TELEVISION

The new Division of Radio and Television plans a very complete program for 1953. As a first step it will maintain direct and continuous close relationships with the Division of Radio and Television of the National Council of Churches, through which most of the free radio and television time given by the various networks is administered. By working closely with the National Council of Churches we not only shall have an effective voice in the programs which they themselves sponsor, but also shall be in a position to secure and to use effectively much time which will be made available directly to the Episcopal Church. The Division will maintain direct relationships with all radio and television networks and with key radio and television stations throughout the country. It will not only promote complete and more effective radio and television at the national level, but will also promote the use of these media at the parish level. During 1953 it will conduct radio and television workshops for the clergy and will cooperate completely with the National Council of Churches workshops. The Division will also maintain a reference library and a library of materials for use by parishes where free time is available at the local level.

The Division will be available for consultation and advice by any parish or diocese, and will be responsible for securing adequate broadcasting coverage for all such special events as General Convention, House of Bishops meetings, and visits by distinguished guests.

The Church cannot afford to let slip by one of the greatest opportunities it has ever had to make its influence felt in every home in the land. The full use of radio and television is not an end in itself, but is a means by which almost every phase of the Church's Program, whether it be devotional, educational, or evangelistic, can find new expression.

Supplementing the work of these five Divisions, the Director of the Department supervises the work of the Speakers Bureau. During the past two years the Speakers Bureau has shown a very marked improvement, both in the number of dioceses and parishes using the service, and in the quality of the speakers themselves. It is now the policy of this unit to bring outstanding speakers from various fields for the specific purpose of telling their stories throughout the Church. This is particularly effective when the missionary area from which a speaker is brought is the subject of special study by the whole Church. During the present triennium the Speakers Bureau has made a very fine beginning in establishing good relationships with various diocesan speakers bureaus. This policy will be continued in 1953, and the services offered by the Bureau will be expanded just as much as budget limitations will permit. Good speakers can bring renewed vitality and enthusiasm to any group or parish, and their services should be made available on a nationwide basis.

One more phase of the Department of Promotion's program for the next triennium needs to be mentioned, and that is the production of National Council films. Two recent films, *Window on the Sky* and *Strength of the Hills*, have received awards for their outstanding quality. This acclaim

has heightened the demand for such films, and in the next triennium the Department will seek to produce more of them.

Promotion work has many facets, as may be seen by the varied responsibilities which the Department has been asked to undertake. In its general program, the Department seeks to make every Episcopalian aware of what his Church is doing, and what he as an Episcopalian can do to help. To the country as a whole, the Department seeks to give an understanding of what the Episcopal Church is, and what it stands for.

This is promotion in the highest sense of the word, and in the only sense in which it is being and will continue to be used by the National Council's Department of Promotion.

FINANCE

The Department of Finance advises the President of the National Council on the financial administration of all the work of the Church at national and international levels. It is directly responsible for the preparation (for the approval of the Council) of all budgets to be submitted to each General Convention. It examines and reports to the Council on all budgets, appropriations, apportionments, and allotments of funds, for the use of the general Church.

The Department invests and disburses the funds under the control of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, except trust funds which are administered by a Committee on Trust Funds, elected by the National Council, of which the Treasurer is chairman. The Department safeguards all moneys and property, keeps full and accurate records, and makes reports and statements when required.

In addition, the Department of Finance supervises the personnel of the National Council, recommends salaries for officers and sets salaries for staff members. The Department is responsible for the purchase of supplies and equipment for all Departments and overseas missionary districts. These include such a variety of items as food, furniture, hospital supplies, and construction materials. All mailing and shipping, including clearance through customs of the personal effects of returned missionaries, is handled by the Department of Finance. The Department supervises the maintenance of the three buildings in New York City and Greenwich which house the National Council.

Since the Department of Finance is functional in nature, its budget is conditioned by the budgets of other Departments, and those increases which appear in it are the direct result of the general expansion of the Church's work.

General Administration

General Administration serves all Departments and Divisions of the National Council. Its account, which includes a multitude of miscellaneous administrative items, is divided into two sections, missionary work and administrative expense.

The largest item in this account is the one for the Unit of Research and Field Study which was organized at the mandate of the 1949 General Convention to meet demands from the Church at home for guidance,

direction, and supervision of community and church studies. The survey facilities of the Unit are now available to all Departments. At the request of a Department, the Unit gathers information on population, housing, or other sociological data, makes visitations to all churches in an area being studied, and analyzes its administrative and executive policies on financial, personnel, and missionary operations. After careful evaluation the Unit of Research and Field Study submits an objective, factual basis on which to improve the Church's effectiveness in the area surveyed.

Other Appropriations

The National Council is not alone in carrying on the missionary, educational, and promotional work of the Church. Other cooperating and interchurch agencies, training centers, commissions, and movements are working hand in hand for the same purposes. For this reason the General Convention, in establishing the form of the General Church Program budget, set up an account in each section of the budget, into which are placed funds for distribution both to Church agencies and to interchurch organizations with which the Episcopal Church works closely.

This account includes an emergency fund, funds for the training and salaries of women workers appointed by the National Council; contributions to interchurch and cooperating agencies; part of the operating expenses of St. Margaret's House, Brent House, and Windham House, church conference and training centers; funds for raising the increased budget and the Laymen's Training Program; pensions for retired lay workers of the Society; and the operation of American churches in Europe.

A list of all the interchurch agencies to which the Episcopal Church contributes its support is too lengthy to be given here, but is to be found in the detailed budget. It includes the many departments of the National Council of Churches of Christ and the World Council of Churches, and such specialized agencies as the United Student Christian Council and the International Missionary Council. The two large interchurch bodies, the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches, are providing the means whereby Christians may pool their resources and work together to make the Christian message to the world a dynamic and united one, extending into all the areas of human life. These organizations must continue to have enthusiastic and generous support.

THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council unites the women of the Church in a program designed to stimulate the interest of every woman in the total Program of the Church and to enlist her active participation in that work. The scope of the program is worldwide, both in perspective and in operation. The Auxiliary shares in the work of each Department of the National Council with special emphasis upon missions, Christian education, and Christian social relations, and administers two special projects for women: the United Thank Offering and the national Supply Work. It helps promote the Church's Mission in every field of its activity.

The Executive Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary has general executive responsibility for the work of the Auxiliary. Each of the four associate secretaries is responsible for one or more phases of the work, acting in close cooperation with Departments of the National Council.

An All-Inclusive Program of Education

The Woman's Auxiliary presents to the women of the Church an all-inclusive program of education based on current emphases of the Departments of the Council supplemented by other appropriate material, and guides women in parishes and dioceses in program planning, leadership training, and the use of adult methods and techniques. It keeps professional women workers in the Church informed about and provided with adult educational materials. Occasionally, the Auxiliary undertakes the preparation of material for programs for adults. The Educational Secretary of the Woman's Auxiliary is currently the editor of *Churchways*.

Christian Social Relations and Supply Work

The Woman's Auxiliary cooperates with the Department of Christian Social Relations, interpreting the program of the Department to the women of the Church, and seeks to promote and develop leadership in this field. Through correspondence with the bishops and other missionaries and through occasional field trips, the Woman's Auxiliary discovers the need for material aid, such as clothing, hospital garments, and surgical dressings in the domestic and overseas mission fields. Assignments are then distributed to diocesan Woman's Auxiliaries for production and purchase by parish groups.

The United Thank Offering

Each triennium the women of the Church unite in presenting their own special offering of thanksgiving, known as the United Thank Offering. This offering supplies a large share of the salaries and pensions of women missionaries, in addition to contributing to many missionary projects. The expenditure of the United Thank Offering is determined by the Triennial Meeting upon recommendation of the National Executive Board. The offering is promoted and administered by the Woman's Auxiliary with the aid of the Promotion and Finance Departments.

Personnel

The Woman's Auxiliary is very closely related to the professional women workers in the Church. It is concerned with the training program and works closely with the training schools, helping to develop standards of training and work, including screening and testing procedures. It provides some scholarships for graduate students. Through vocational conferences and personal interviews by national and diocesan officers, more women are encouraged to enter into full-time church work as missionaries, directors of religious education, and college workers.

Plans are under consideration for integrating the staff of the Woman's Auxiliary into the structure of the National Council. Should this plan work out in 1953, some of the Woman's Auxiliary staff would be added to the Departments and Divisions of the Council and a skeleton staff on woman's work continued. The plans envisage a larger number of women on the staff of the Council, which accounts for the additional salary item in the Woman's Auxiliary budget.

LAYMEN'S WORK

The Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work began in 1943, and its purpose then as now is to encourage the development of organizations and programs which will enlist men in the work and worship of the Church. Through a program of evangelism it strives to bring men to a personal commitment to Jesus Christ and to the realization of the necessity of sharing this experience with others.

The Committee cooperates with the National Council, provinces, dioceses and missionary districts in programs in which the men may be of service, and is the central agency to give unity to all men's movements within the Church.

During the next triennium the proposed program of the Presiding Bishop's Committee includes these five major emphases:

Study Programs for Men's Groups

The Committee believes that any effective program of lay evangelism must be prefaced by a deeper and clearer knowledge of the Church and her teaching. For this reason the first emphasis of the 1953 program is concerned with study groups for men. Through the Department of Christian Education, and from other sources, much of the material already is available. The Committee intends to coordinate such study courses, and desires to promote their use among the men of the Church. This will be done first through a manual of nine programs for men's groups prepared by the Executive Director entitled *What We Believe*.

Through the chain of leadership now established, it is reasonable to hope that in the next three years there will be developed a group of consecrated laymen in every parish to help in a dynamic program of lay evangelism.

Visitation Evangelism

The Episcopal Church, unfortunately, has fewer than six thousand active clergy in a country with a population of at least 156 million. There can be little wonder that the Church has been able to reach so few outside her borders. Through a continuing program of laymen's work, there are now thousands of men within the Church eager to be trained for a program of visitation evangelism under the guidance of their clergy.

The Presiding Bishop's Committee assumes as its responsibility the launching of a plan to help reach the many unchurched and indifferent people throughout America. The program will be channeled through the clergy. Workshops will be conducted by the officers of the Committee in every province, to which each bishop will be asked to nominate two clergymen. At this conference the whole plan of lay evangelism will be discussed in complete detail. Proper methods of conducting study courses for men will be demonstrated and actual visitation techniques will be shown. Discussion periods will make it possible for worthwhile ideas from all parts of the Church to be incorporated into the over-all plan.

Every clergyman who attends will be asked to present the material he has received to the clergy of his own diocese. Through each clergyman

every parish and mission will be able to develop laymen trained in proved methods of lay evangelism and will be qualified to use effectively all of their latent manpower.

The Advent Corporate Communion

The third major emphasis of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work will be the expansion of the Men's Advent Corporate Communion. The goal of the Committee is to have a communion service for men on the First Sunday in Advent in every parish and mission throughout the Church. It is the responsibility of the Committee to prepare and provide posters, invitations, and offering envelopes to promote this special service for men. The conferences which the Committee plans to hold in 1953 should provide opportunities to reach many parishes which in the past have not shared in this service of dedication by the men of the Church.

The Lay Reader's Sermon Service

More than two thousand lay readers now use the Sermon Service. A carefully prepared sermon is provided for each Sunday of the Church year. All the sermons have been written by preachers of ability, and they have done much to improve the quality of the sermons delivered by our lay readers throughout the Church. The objective of the Presiding Bishop's Committee is to expand the coverage to such an extent that every lay reader of the Church may have the sermons for his use.

The Laymen's Training Program

During the past three years the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work has shared with the Department of Promotion in the Laymen's Training Program. In its first year fifty dioceses participated and approximately 1,200 laymen were given an understanding of the worldwide work of the Church. In its third year the Laymen's Training Program was accepted by eighty dioceses and about 2,500 men were instructed.

The fourth year, 1952, was the most encouraging of all. Eighty-three of the eighty-seven dioceses and missionary districts took part in the conferences, and 230 diocesan instructors (selected by their bishops) were trained—in contrast with the thirty national instructors of previous years. Parishes and missions will in turn choose their representatives, and the information gained through the conferences will be passed on to them. In this way four thousand men will gain firsthand knowledge of the Church and be made ready to inform others.

The training program in 1952 had the distinctly spiritual basis of stewardship, and three booklets on the Christian Stewardship of Time, Talents, and Treasure have been added to the available literature of the Committee. A film strip *All That I Am* was specially prepared for the training program and is also available.

The Laymen's Training Program has accomplished a two-fold purpose: it has given to thousands of laymen an intimate knowledge of the strategy and program of the whole Church; and it has qualified these trainees to visit other parishes and missions within their own dioceses to present the story to others.

SUMMARY OF THE BUDGET PROPOSED FOR 1953

SHOWING CHANGES FROM 1950 BUDGET

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
I. <i>Missionary Work</i>		
Domestic Missions	\$1,461,879	\$ 129,380
Overseas Missions	2,150,643	3,500
General Administration	79,945	45,345
Other Appropriations:		
World Relief and Church Cooperation.....	450,000	— 50,000
Sundry	124,420	29,836
Total Missionary Work.....	\$4,266,887	\$ 158,061
II. <i>Education and Promotion</i>		
Christian Education	\$ 332,507	—\$ 8,993
Christian Social Relations	96,549	38,051
Department of Promotion.....	223,388	— 29,936
Woman's Auxiliary	74,653	8,398
Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.....	41,198	12,248
Other Appropriations:		
For Raising Increased Program.....	60,000	— 40,000
Sundry	30,066	14,414
Total Education and Promotion.....	\$ 858,361	—\$ 5,818
III. <i>Miscellaneous Activities</i>		
Other Appropriations	\$ 77,713	—\$ 14,557
IV. <i>Cooperating Agencies</i>		
Other Appropriations	\$ 49,300	\$ 5,500
V. <i>Administrative Expenses</i>		
Department of Finance.....	\$ 133,650	\$ 25,150
General Administration	59,093	17,743
General Operating Accounts.....	346,490	61,740
Other Appropriations	14,165	— 16,776
Total Administrative Expenses.....	\$ 553,398	\$ 87,857
Miscellaneous		
Pension Premium Increases.....		— 60,000
Total	\$5,805,659	\$ 171,042

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
HOME DEPARTMENT		
OFFICE OF DIRECTOR		
I. <i>Missionary Work</i>		
Salary of Director.....	\$ 9,000	
Rent	1,500	\$ 1,500
Pension Premium	1,575	675
Total	\$ 12,075	\$ 2,175
<i>Miscellaneous Items</i>		
Retired Workers	\$ 46,000	\$ 8,000
Church Pension Fund	43,000	17,000
Contingent Fund	9,500	4,485
Travel All Fields	3,000	
Literature for the Blind.....	1,800	600
Emergencies and Growth.....	2,400	
Outfits, Medical, etc.....	3,333	
Clergy Salary Adjustments.....	3,000	1,000
Additional Salaries, Women Workers.....	4,800	2,800
Special Field Work.....	2,000	2,000
Missionary Salary Reserve.....	23,500	20,520
A.C.I.N. Women Workers.....	3,850	100
N.T.C.C.I. Women Workers.....	3,500	500
Emergency Areas	25,000	— 150,000
Total	\$ 174,683	— \$ 92,995

DIVISION OF DOMESTIC MISSIONS

I. *Missionary Work**Aided Dioceses*

Arkansas	\$ 6,760	— \$ 90
Dallas	300	300
East Carolina	2,250	— 4,070
Eau Claire	8,050	— 1,330
Fond du Lac	2,640	600
Georgia	1,470	— 1,755
Minnesota	6,000	— 500
Mississippi	2,520	— 480
Montana	7,700	— 738
Nebraska	15,800	— 832
Northern Indiana	900	— 750
Northern Michigan	2,000	— 500
Olympia	2,250	— 1,600
Oregon	2,250	500
Sacramento	5,000	— 604
South Carolina	2,400	— 3,973
Southwestern Virginia	12,550	750
Upper South Carolina.....	4,400	— 650
Western Michigan	2,800	— 50
Western North Carolina.....	6,350	1,500
Total	\$ 94,390	— \$ 14,272

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
<i>Missionary Districts</i>		
Arizona	\$ 51,770	\$ 8,389
Eastern Oregon	28,350	8,432
Idaho	28,705	2,015
Nevada	40,350	10,965
New Mexico	34,800	3,274
North Dakota	35,385	11,815
North Texas	22,000	3,000
Salina	30,085	6,925
San Joaquin	27,570	9,433
South Dakota	123,350	22,510
Spokane	30,250	5,757
Utah	28,800	5,020
Wyoming	49,300	201
Total	\$ 530,715	\$ 97,736

<i>Special Fields</i>		
Negro Work	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,000
Japanese Work	1,000	1,000
Total	\$ 26,000	\$ 6,000

Salary, Assistant Secretary.....	\$ 5,347	—\$ 153
Rent	1,070	1,070
Pension Premiums	962	412
Conference Expense	400	400
Secretarial Service	6,400	1,200
Printing and Publications.....	200	100
Office Contingent Fund.....	200	100
Travel	4,000	1,000
Social Security	350	350
Total	\$ 18,929	\$ 4,479

DIVISION OF TOWN AND COUNTRY

V. *Administrative Expense*

<i>Executive Secretary</i>		
Salary	\$ 5,922	—\$ 577
Rent	1,661	1,661
Pension Premium	1,138	488
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>		
Salary	5,500	2,000
Rent	917	917
Pension Premium	962	962
<i>Office Expense</i>		
Secretarial Service	8,400	5,800
Division Travel	4,000	1,000
Printing and Publications.....	100	
Office Contingent Fund.....	100	
Social Security	200	200
Total	\$ 28,900	\$ 12,450

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
<i>Field Expense</i>		
Rural Church Training & Education.....	\$ 39,964	—\$ 4,261
Rural Field Projects.....	15,400	— 9,585
Diocesan & Provincial Development and Survey	5,800	— 2,200
Rural Service Grants.....	2,400	10
National Rural Church Promotion & Literature	5,950	1,300
National Town-Country Church Institute.....	29,979	29,979
Contingent Fund	507	— 243
Total	\$ 100,000	\$ 15,000
Total Division of Town and Country.....	\$ 128,900	\$ 27,450
DIVISION OF COLLEGE WORK		
<i>Executive Secretary</i>		
Salary	\$ 6,500	
Rent	1,083	\$ 1,083
Pension Premium	1,137	487
<i>Expense</i>		
Secretarial Service	5,800	1,200
Conference Expense	15,000	12,000
College Workers	54,000	6,765
Pension Fund — College Workers.....	2,000	505
Provincial Travel	1,900	
Division Travel	4,000	1,000
Faculty Program	15,000	15,000
Social Security	100	100
Total	\$ 106,520	\$ 38,140
<i>Other Appropriations</i>		
American Church Institute for Negroes ¹	\$ 200,000	\$ 19,000
Armed Forces Division ²	169,666	146,666
Bishops' Bonus		
Total	\$ 369,666	\$ 165,666
<i>Other Miscellaneous</i>		
Missionary Salary & Travel.....		—\$75,000
Indian Appropriation		— 20,000
Emergency Pension Grants.....		— 10,000
Total		\$ 105,000
Total Home Department.....	\$1,461,879	\$ 129,380

¹ From other appropriations.

² In order to carry out the objectives of the Armed Forces Division for the triennium the amount needed, beyond the funds now in hand which are sufficient only for the year 1953, is divided by three. The figure of \$169,666 is the resultant annual share.

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT		
I. <i>Missionary Work</i>		
Alaska	\$ 113,825	\$ 9,091
Central Brazil	66,218	
Southern Brazil	44,620	33,184
Southwestern Brazil	36,658	
Brazilian National Church.....	48,039	
China American Personnel.....	17,380	17,380
China Contingent Fund.....		— 408,976
Cuba	103,725	13,752
Dominican Republic	33,372	8,660
Haiti	75,243	3,252
Honolulu	94,413	21,332
India	12,500	2,500
Japan	229,423	88,097
Liberia	143,136	23,173
Mexico	75,531	10,424
Okinawa	21,770	— 8,330
Panama Canal Zone.....	99,385	19,425
Philippines	303,689	65,497
Puerto Rico	110,775	2,729
Virgin Islands	22,875	241
Total	\$1,652,577	— \$ 98,569
<i>Miscellaneous Items</i>		
Church Pension Fund.....	\$ 96,000	\$ 49,800
Social Security all fields.....	4,100	4,100
Contingent Fund	10,000	6,088
Scholarships for Missionary Volunteers.....	3,500	— 1,500
Conferences for Missionaries.....	2,500	— 500
Associated Medical Board.....	5,000	1,000
Screening and Equipment.....	10,000	
China Bishops' Allowances.....	1,608	1,608
Printing and Publications.....	250	
Summer Training Program.....	4,000	4,000
Survey Team		
Travel, Medical, Outfit, etc.....	192,956	42,956
Retired Workers	107,000	7,544
Total	\$ 436,914	\$ 115,096
<i>Miscellaneous Central Office</i>		
<i>Director</i>		
Salary	\$ 8,839	— \$ 161
Rent	1,610	1,610
Associate Secretary	7,000	500
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>		
Salary	5,500	
Rent	917	917

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
Assistant to the Director.....		
Salary	4,976	— 523
Rent	1,440	1,440
Secretarial Service	21,000	— 120
Pension Premiums	3,500	950
Social Security	369	369
Travel of Officers and Representatives of Department	6,000	
Total	\$ 61,151	\$ 4,981
<i>Other Items</i>		
Assistant Secretary		—\$ 5,500
Special Needs		— 2,000
Emergencies and Growth.....		— 1,500
Travel Arrangements		— 500
Bonuses for Bishops.....		— 8,508
Total		—\$ 18,008
Total Overseas	\$2,150,643	\$ 3,500

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

II. Education and Promotion

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

Director	\$ 10,500	\$ 1,500
Assistant to the Director.....		
Secretarial Services	6,200	3,600
Pension Premiums	1,785	885
Travel	4,000	
Social Security	198	198
Total	\$ 22,683	\$ 6,183

DIVISION OF CHILDREN'S WORK

Executive Secretary — to be appointed.....	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Assistant Secretary	4,667	1,167
Assistant Secretary	4,083	4,083
Secretarial Service (3).....	8,000	2,800
Pension Premiums	1,140	490
Travel	2,000	— 2,000
Meetings	1,000	— 2,000
Authors' Fees	500	500
Social Security	230	230
Total	\$ 29,203	\$ 6,353

DIVISION OF YOUTH

Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Assistant Secretary — to be appointed.....		— 3,500
Assistant Secretary	4,083	583
Secretarial Service (3).....	8,000	2,800

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
Pension Premiums	1,565	915
Travel	8,000	2,000
Extension of U.M.C.Y.	5,000	2,500
Triennial Youth Convention.....	1,500	500
National Youth Commission.....	9,000	9,000
Authors' Fees	1,000	1,000
Social Security	390	390
Expenses (Conferences, etc.).....	—	4,000
Total	\$ 46,121	\$ 13,271
DIVISION OF ADULT EDUCATION		
Executive Secretary — to be appointed.....	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Consultant	2,000	— 1,500
Secretarial Service	2,800	200
Pension Premiums	1,140	490
Travel	3,000	— 1,000
Meetings	1,000	— 500
Social Security	50	50
Total	\$ 17,573	—\$ 1,176
DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Associate Secretaries	12,017	—
Assistant Secretaries	12,250	— 5,733
Magazine Editor — to be appointed.....	—	—
Consultants	7,500	4,500
St. Louis Educational Center.....	6,000	6,000
Secretarial Services (4).....	12,000	4,200
Pension Fund	2,103	1,453
Travel	6,500	2,500
Extension of Curriculum.....	5,000	—
Authors' Fees	4,000	— 1,000
Meetings	3,500	1,000
Library	1,000	—
Social Security	500	500
Total	\$ 79,952	\$ 14,502
LEADERSHIP TRAINING DIVISION		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Promotion Manager	6,417	—
Associate Secretary	6,417	—
Assistant Secretaries	16,917	7,750
Secretarial Services (3).....	8,000	5,400
Pension Premiums	2,700	— 150
Travel	15,000	—
Meetings	5,000	— 11,000
Equipment Replacement	5,000	5,000
Social Security	500	500
Total	\$ 73,533	\$ 8,583

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
DIVISION OF AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Associate Secretary	4,667	1,167
Librarian	4,000	1,700
Secretarial Services (4).....	12,000	6,800
Pension Premiums	1,140	490
Travel	3,000	— 1,000
Audio-Visual Library	5,000	3,500
Social Security	400	400
Assistant Secretary	—	3,500
Production of new Visual Aids.....	—	25,000
Total	\$ 37,790	—\$ 14,360
PARISH AND PREPARATORY SCHOOLS		
Executive Secretary—to be appointed.....	—	\$ 6,500
Secretarial Services	—	2,600
Pension Premiums	—	650
Meetings	—	1,000
Travel	—	2,000
Social Security	—	—
Total	—	\$ 12,750
DIVISION OF CAMPS AND CONFERENCES		
Executive Secretary—to be appointed.....	—	\$ 6,500
Secretarial Services	—	2,600
Pension Premiums	—	650
Meetings	—	1,000
Travel	—	2,000
Social Security	—	—
Total	—	\$ 12,750
GENERAL ITEMS		
Grants-in-Aid for Improvement of		
Christian Education in Seminaries.....	\$ 10,000	—\$ 15,000
College of Preachers Training Program.....	10,000	—
Library Replacement	500	— 1,500
Materials-other than Curriculum	—	—
Secretarial Service	2,600	2,600
Contingent Fund	500	—
Social Security	50	50
Summer Conferences for Clergy Training...	—	5,000
Total	\$ 25,650	—\$ 16,850
Total Christian Education.....	\$ 332,507	—\$ 8,993

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

II. Education and Promotion

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
Director's Salary	\$ 9,000	
Rent	1,500	\$ 1,500
Program Secretary		— 5,500
Assistant Secretary (10 months) at yearly rate:		
Salary		— 3,000
Associate Secretary (part-time).....	4,000	4,000
Secretarial Service	6,000	— 1,020
Pension Premium	1,575	125
Social Security	172	172
Travel and Conferences.....	1,500	— 3,000
Scholarships	6,000	6,000
Demonstration Centers		— 3,200
Books and Publications.....	700	200
Total	\$ 30,447	—\$ 3,722

DIVISION OF HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

Executive Secretary

Salary	\$ 6,500	
Rent	1,083	\$ 1,083
Assistant Secretary	4,666	— 833
Assistant Secretary (part-time).....	3,000	3,000
Secretarial Service	6,000	1,372
Pension Premium	1,138	— 62
Social Security	182	182
Travel	2,000	
Conferences	1,000	— 500
Training and Scholarships.....		— 3,000
Total	\$ 25,569	\$ 1,241

DIVISION OF SOCIAL EDUCATION
AND COMMUNITY ACTION

Executive Secretary

Salary	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Rent	1,083	1,083
Secretarial Service	3,000	3,000
Pension Premium	1,137	1,137
Social Security	45	45
Travel	1,500	1,500
Conferences	1,000	1,000
Total	\$ 14,265	\$ 14,265

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase <i>Decrease</i>
DIVISION OF URBAN-INDUSTRIAL		
CHURCH WORK		
Executive Secretary		
Salary	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Rent	1,083	1,083
Secretarial Service	3,000	3,000
Pension Premium	1,137	1,137
Social Security	45	45
Travel	1,500	1,500
Conferences	1,000	1,000
Demonstration Centers	12,000	12,000
Total	\$ 26,265	\$ 26,265
Total Christian Social Relations	\$ 96,549	\$ 38,051

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR

Director's Salary	\$ 10,500	\$ 1,500
Assistant Director's Salary	—	5,000
Executive Assistant	—	7,500
Salaries —		
Secretarial	9,360	1,560
Speakers Bureau	6,240	6,460
Research	3,120	3,120
Press Relations	—	2,600
Social Security	334	334
Contingent Fund	2,453	1,953
Travel —		
Officers & Representatives	15,000	5,000
Speakers Bureau	5,000	2,000
Field Conferences	4,000	—
Church Press Advertising	3,500	1,500
Books and Magazines	200	150
Total	\$ 59,707	—\$ 21,442

PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

Salaries		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 83
Editor	6,416	6,416
Staff	21,580	6,380
Social Security	432	432
Printing	35,000	25,000
Parish Helps	10,000	—
Total	\$ 81,011	—\$ 11,688

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase <i>Decrease</i>
Business Office		
Salaries		
Manager	\$ 6,416	\$ 916
Staff	36,307	10,707
Social Security	553	553
Pension Fund	450	450
Total	\$ 43,726	\$ 12,626

STEWARDSHIP DIVISION

Salaries		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 7,583
Secretarial	3,120	3,120
Social Security	101	101
Total	\$ 10,804	\$ 10,804

MISSIONARY INFORMATION DIVISION

Salaries		
Executive Secretary		
Secretarial	—\$ 2,600	
Field Workers	— 19,500	
Travel for Field Workers.....		
Social Security		
Pension Fund Premiums.....	— 10,625	
Total	—\$ 32,725	

DIVISION OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

Salaries		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 2,083
Assistant Secretary		3,000
Secretarial	3,120	520
Social Security	47	47
Pension Fund Premiums.....		550
News and Field.....	4,000	1,000
Photographs	1,500	500
Total	\$ 16,250	\$ 600

DIVISION OF RADIO AND TELEVISION

Salaries		
Executive Secretary	\$ 7,583	\$ 7,583
Secretarial	3,120	3,120
Social Security	47	47
Pension Fund Premiums.....	1,137	1,137
Total	\$ 11,887	\$ 11,887
Total Promotion	\$ 223,388	—\$ 29,936

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE		
V. <i>Administrative Expense</i>		
Salaries		
Assistant Treasurer	\$ 8,400	\$ 1,200
Assistant Treasurer	7,583	1,083
Comptroller	7,583	1,083
Assistant to the Treasurer.....	7,583	1,083
Clerical and Secretarial Service.....	95,000	30,500
Social Security	1,651	1,651
Contingent Fund and Travel.....	4,750	4,250
Cost of Collection of Checks.....	100	
Surety Bond and Burglar Insurance.....	1,000	— 450
Expense—Real Estate Division.....	—	750
Traveling Representative—		
Salary and Expense.....	—	14,500
Total Department of Finance.....	\$ 133,650	\$ 25,150
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		
I. <i>Missionary Work</i>		
Vice President	\$ 1,161	\$ 161
Pension Premiums	175	75
Social Security	159	159
Travel	4,000	
Committee of Reference.....	1,250	— 1,250
Salaries & Expense—Personnel Bureau.....	12,000	
Mission Architect—Mr.		
John Van Wie Bergamini.....	7,000	7,000
Churchways—Clergy Subscriptions	1,500	1,500
San Francisco Office—Entertainment Fund..	1,200	— 3,800
Expenses of Delegates to		
Interdenominational Activities	10,000	10,000
Unit of Research and Field Study.....	41,500	31,500
Total	\$ 79,945	\$ 45,345
V. <i>Administrative Expenses</i>		
Salaries		
Treasurer	\$ 10,500*	\$ 1,500
Secretary	7,583	1,083
Secretarial Service	18,500	5,130
Secretarial Service—Library	3,000	920
Pension Premiums	1,138	488
Social Security	322	322
Contingent Fund	250	
Expenses Library	1,300	— 200
Travel Agency Fees.....	3,000	3,000
Microfilming	1,500	1,500
Travel of Council, Committees		
and Commissions	12,000	4,000
Total	\$ 59,093	\$ 17,743
Total General Administration.....	\$ 139,038	\$ 63,088

* Budget purposes only. Salary not accepted by present Treasurer.

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
WOMAN'S AUXILIARY		
II. <i>Education and Promotion</i>		
Salaries		
Executive Secretary	\$ 6,416	\$ 916
Assistant Secretaries	26,834	10,834
Secretarial Service	25,000	7,000
Social Security	753	753
Contingent Fund	200	
Travel of Officers and Representatives.....	6,000	— 200
Travel Executive Board.....	8,300	1,300
Field Work Salaries.....		12,050
Conferences	1,000	— 155
Printing and Publications.....	150	
Total Woman's Auxiliary.....	\$ 74,653	\$ 8,398
PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK		
II. <i>Education and Promotion</i>		
Salaries		
Executive Director	\$ 7,583	\$ 1,083
Assistant Director	6,416	916
Secretarial Service	6,500	2,080
Pension Premiums	2,100	900
Social Security	99	99
Contingent Fund	500	— 330
Travel and Conferences.....	13,000	5,000
Printing and Publications.....	5,000	2,500
Total Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.....	\$ 41,198	\$ 12,248
GENERAL OPERATING ACCOUNTS		
V. <i>Administrative Expense</i>		
Office equipment, supplies, and expenses.....	\$ 36,500	\$ 1,500
Telephone, Telegrams, and Cables.....	14,000	6,000
Postage and Express.....	32,000	2,000
Auditing	5,000	— 1,000
Additional assistance to all departments.....	3,500	— 1,500
Staff life insurance.....	3,000	— 1,000
Staff pension insurance.....	40,000	4,500
Staff medical examinations.....	2,400	800
Legal expense	2,400	
General Convention expense.....	10,000	— 3,500
Rentals for Outside Space.....	12,500	1,000
Insurance	4,500	4,500
Staff Salaries of engineer, porters, cleaners, additional help, and overtime.....	40,000	11,900
Staff Salaries Shipping Department.....	61,400	13,350
Staff Salaries Order Unit.....	22,000	— 100
Social Security	1,790	1,790
Building Operations (heat, light, building supplies, and repairs).....	30,000	— 4,000
Total	\$ 320,990	\$ 36,240

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
TUCKER HOUSE		
Salaries—Office Manager, Telephone operator, porters, etc.....	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000
Social Security.....	175	175
Telephone and Telegrams.....	4,000	4,000
Postage and Express.....	1,650	1,650
Building Operations (heat, light, building, supplies, and repairs).....	4,500	4,500
Insurance—Fire and Liability.....	675	675
Taxes—Real Estate	2,500	2,500
Total	\$ 25,500	\$ 25,500
Total General Operating.....	\$ 346,490	\$ 61,740
OTHER APPROPRIATIONS		
I. <i>Missionary Work</i>		
General Contingent Fund.....	\$ 39,591	—\$ 1,090
New Appointments Item—U.T.O.....	15,000	— 3,167
Interdenominational Agencies	69,829	37,244
World Relief & Church Cooperation.....	450,000	— 50,000
Salary Bonuses	—	— 3,150
Total	\$ 574,420	—\$ 20,163
II. <i>Education and Promotion</i>		
Interdenominational Agencies	\$ 26,066	\$ 23,766
For raising increased program.....	60,000	— 40,000
Retired Workers	4,000	23
Salary Bonuses	—	— 9,375
Total	\$ 90,066	—\$ 25,586
III. <i>Miscellaneous Activities</i>		
Interdenominational Agencies	\$ 10,000	—\$ 20,000
Commission on Ecclesiastical Relations.....	2,100	—
St. Margaret's House.....	7,288	2,388
Brent House, Chicago.....	15,000	—
Windham House	20,520	2,300
Training U.T.O. Workers.....	12,400	734
Churches in Europe.....	8,375	275
Retired Workers	2,030	— 254
Total	\$ 77,713	—\$ 14,557
IV. <i>Cooperating Agencies</i>		
Girls' Friendly Society.....	\$ 15,000	\$ 4,500
Episcopal Service for Youth.....	14,000	1,000
Church Periodical Club.....	10,000	—
Church Society for College Work.....	300	—
Church Army	10,000	—
Total	\$ 49,300	\$ 5,500

	Budget Recom- mended	Increase Decrease
V. <i>Administrative Expense</i>		
Retired Workers	\$ 14,165	\$ 2,575
Salary Bonuses		— 19,351
Total	\$ 14,165	—\$ 16,776
Miscellaneous		
Pension Premium Increases.....		—\$ 60,000
Total Other Appropriations.....	\$ 805,664	—\$ 131,582

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Most Reverend Chairman, Right Reverend Fathers in God, Members of the House of Deputies, Ladies and Gentlemen:

This is my first appearance before this eminent assembly. I wish to express my deep sensibility of the honor done me by the National Council in electing me Treasurer to fill the vacancy caused by the untimely death of Russell E. Dill.

I took over on the first of November of last year with the understanding that, for a number of personal reasons, I could not take the interim job on a full-time basis. However, Russell had organized so well and had surrounded himself with such competent lieutenants that it has been possible for me to operate on this part-time basis and I hope that it has been to your satisfaction.

My first official act was to ask our accounting firm, Price Waterhouse, if there was anything the Treasurer's Department was doing that could be done better, or anything that didn't need to be done at all—or if there was anything we weren't doing that should be done. After a careful study which included the preparation of their annual audit they gave us their judgment on these matters in considerable detail. I am happy to report to you that with comparatively minor administrative procedures—which we are working on now—they had no criticism.

I think you should be interested in this fact because, in the final analysis, we are only a service department for the National Church, and it is our duty to administer efficiently and economically, and to expend, according to your directions, the money entrusted to us. I believe that this is being done.

I will try not to dwell on figures and statistics more than I absolutely have to in this report to you. If you wish to examine our financial statement in detail you will find it in the Annual Report for 1951 which you may obtain in the foyer. That report includes the audited figures for both the National Council operations and those of the Committee on Trust Funds—this latter also being the subject of a separate detailed printed report.

In administering our trust funds the experienced group comprising the Committee on Trust Funds has the benefit of having the Bank of New York as its advisor and custodian.

If I may have the privilege of dignifying my report to you with a title I will call it "New Horizons," because it seems to me that our Church, under the inspiring leadership of our beloved Bishop Sherrill, has lifted its eyes to new goals and is moving toward new horizons.

What do I mean when I speak of new horizons? I will name a few:

There is Seabury House at Greenwich, Connecticut, which has become a spiritual center of our Church, a quiet spot where officers and members of the Church from all over the world can meet and make plans. Seabury House belongs to the whole Church and we hope to make it self-supporting as soon as possible so that it need no longer be dependent on grants from the General Convention.

Then there is the Episcopal Church Foundation, which for the first time provides our Church with a central laymen's organization to disburse the gifts and bequests it receives. It is a long range project. It may be a while before the full force of its power for good to the whole Church is felt. But our sights are set high. Our ideas are ambitious. They will ultimately be realized. Then we will have a really tremendous reservoir of Church capital—capital as distinguished from our current operations—accumulated without interfering with parishes or dioceses. The income and/or principal will be dedicated to the enlargement or extension of the Church's work—distinct from normal current operating requirements.

Another of these new horizons is Seabury Press, by which we have regained complete control of the large and varied publishing enterprises of our Church. The Seabury Press, which operates from Tucker House in Greenwich, is an efficient publishing business of which we can be proud. In due course it should produce considerable net income for the work of the Church.

There is one new horizon which it seems to me is one of our most inspiring achievements of the past three years. It was not voted by the General Convention nor will you find it provided for in the budget. It was the inspiration of our Presiding Bishop and to him should go the credit.

Most of you recall that six years ago the Church raised approximately \$8,000,000 for reconstruction in the Far East and for advance work throughout the world. A considerable part of this sum was allocated for work in China which had suffered extremely through long years of war and destruction. But before this fund could be expended, the Communists started their march across China and it became necessary to delay work until the situation became brighter. Those funds are still being held for future use in China but Bishop Sherrill felt that the money should be put to work until it could be applied as it was originally intended.

There was a desperate need for new church building in areas at home where there had been a heavy influx of population in recent years. Our churches in those areas were crowded and inadequate to carry out the heavy demands on their facilities. And in some of the new communities there were no churches. And so today, because of our Presiding Bishop's vision, the Chinese fund is hard at work providing new church facilities in the domestic field.

There were one-and-one-half million dollars in the fund, and all of it is out on loan. The loans are made to dioceses without interest for a ten-year period, to be repaid in ten equal installments. The parish needing a new

church is required to provide its fair share of the building fund, a requirement which is insurance against hasty and ill-thought out plans to build just because a loan can be had. So far 25 dioceses have received such loans, and I think it speaks for itself that not one of the 25 has defaulted on its payments. By lending this one-and-one-half million dollars it has been possible to stimulate the building of five million dollars worth of urgently needed new church construction. And this, remember, without diminishing the Chinese fund in any way; it will be ready to go to work as soon as it can safely be used in China.

Another in my list of new horizons is Tucker House which we have acquired in Greenwich, Connecticut. It has given us space which was badly needed, and has enabled us to move the vital and growing Department of Christian Education from old 281, at least partially, relieving the "Old Lady of Fourth Avenue" of overcrowding which was rapidly becoming intolerable. Tucker House also shelters the Seabury Press as I have already mentioned.

Before leaving this fascinating subject of new horizons I want to mention just one more, the new bookstore which was opened in the first floor of the Church Missions House under the aegis of the Seabury Press. The shop was set up only after much research had been done to determine the best possible layout, display and other aspects of a successful bookstore. It was formally opened on July 21 and has already been the subject of much favorable comment. The National Council spent \$10,000.00 to create the store and we hope and believe that it will materially stimulate the sale of our Church literature as well as serving as a model for other bookstores of our Church throughout the nation.

The bookstore is only one of the changes you will find in the Missions House. In general, 281 has had its face lifted, and we hope that you will visit it at the first opportunity if you haven't recently done so. Why, it is even flying a new Church flag! We believe in general that it is symbolic of my title, "New Horizons."

These things I have just mentioned were done on the initiative of Bishop Sherrill with, of course, the approval of the National Council. In some cases Bishop Sherrill himself went out and obtained the money to bring them to life. We who have seen his activities in behalf of our own Church can understand easily why he was chosen as the first President of the National Council of Churches of Christ in the United States of America!

Now I want to report briefly on the accomplishments — and some of the shortcomings — of the program which was directed by the General Convention in San Francisco in 1949, just three years ago. I have already promised to avoid figures wherever possible and to concentrate on the meaning of what has happened in those three years, but I am going to have to go into figures for a moment now to give you a complete story.

At the 1949 Convention you approved a budget for the world work of the Church of \$5,634,000 during each of the following three years. That budget had been carefully thought out. It provided only for essential and much-needed projects, and there was no fat on it. Each one of the items in that budget was something that needed to be done if our Church was completely to justify its mission.

But—and here is the part of this report I am not too happy to present—we fell short of providing the means to carry out that budget. The maximum amount available for our program in any of the three years was \$5,190,000, which was received last year. During the previous two years our income was even less than that amount. This was the total from all sources, including donations from dioceses, gifts from Woman's Auxiliaries, and interest on our investments. It takes only a limited amount of arithmetic to show that we fell short by an average of almost half a million dollars during each of the past three years.

Why did we fall short? I can't tell you why quotas weren't reached, but I can say that a discouraging number of them were not. Many dioceses did meet their mathematical quotas or overpaid them by varying amounts. But a very large number fell far short.

When you fall half-a-million dollars short of the amount you need each year to carry out the instructions given to you, something has to give. The National Council is not permitted to work on credit. If the funds are not in sight, some phases of the program have to be given up or curtailed.

In our overseas work it has been necessary in almost all cases to follow a policy of hold-the-line. Tremendous possibilities for additional fruitful work opened in every direction but they had to be regretfully allowed to pass by.

The same was true here at home. The work of the Church was especially needed in areas where there had been big increases in population and on college campuses. Many of these opportunities had to be ignored.

The last budget provided for the full staffing of the new Department of Christian Education. Today two divisions of the Department exist only on paper and the work they were meant to do is still waiting to be done. There were no funds to staff those two divisions and bring them to life.

We fell short in our program of World Relief. At the last General Convention you instructed the National Council to carry out a world relief program costing \$500,000 a year. We were unable to carry out those instructions completely because the program had to be cut down to \$450,000.

And finally, we were forced to show our shortcomings to those outside our own Communion. We have agreed to pay a certain share to the operating expenses of the National Council of Churches of Christ but we have been able to contribute only a part of the share we agreed upon.

We would have fallen even further from our goal on some of these items except for the one thing I have already mentioned. It has been impossible to use the money allocated for work in China, and so those funds were used to take up some of the slack in other areas.

Now that I have listed our shortcomings, I am able to turn to a much happier part of this report. We have a list of accomplishments to be proud of, and I want to summarize briefly some of the things made possible by the budget you approved in San Francisco—or rather, by the portion of that amount which we actually received. I will touch only briefly on some of the high spots because you will hear complete reports from each of the Departments.

We have supplied American personnel to aid the Church in Japan. All of you know of the appointment of the Honorable Francis B. Sayre as Bishop

Sherrill's personal representative to the Holy Catholic Church in Japan. This appointment is a strategic one which will strengthen relations between our Church and the Church in Japan, and will also greatly strengthen our entire position in the Far East where the influence of the Church is desperately needed.

We have also supplied help to the Japanese Church in another way, by providing some small subsidies for the native clergy there. This has enabled them to spend their full time in evangelical work instead of having to spend six days earning their daily bread and then trying on Sunday to summon up the energy to do all that needed to be done in their parishes.

We have gone into a completely new mission field, Okinawa. This instruction of the last General Convention has been faithfully carried out. We have made only a beginning in this important area but it is a strong beginning and we now have a vital, living Church in Okinawa with dedicated missionary personnel.

The single missionary district in Southern Brazil has now been divided into three districts. This is one measure of our success in this area; another measure is the formation of a National Council of the Church in Southern Brazil. This is a big step toward the day when the Church in Brazil will become, like the ones in Japan and China, independent Churches in the great family of the Anglican Communion.

In practically every overseas district the National Council has carefully followed its established policy of developing native Christian leaders. The wisdom of this policy is apparent today in China where the Church would be helpless if it still had to depend on American leadership.

At home, almost every American missionary district has shown great progress. A measure of that progress is the fact that one district is applying to this General Convention to be granted the status of a diocese, and I am told it is very probable that three additional districts will apply during the next six years.

In the Department of Christian Education the mandate of the 1949 Convention has been fully carried out with the exception I mentioned earlier—two divisions could not be staffed because of insufficient funds.

Another accomplishment is the enviable record of the Church in social relations. This is especially true of the health and welfare services which have more than justified every penny they have cost.

The record of successes I have outlined is by no means complete. For instance, there is an intangible that is imponderable. That is the atmosphere of greater enthusiasm that seems to me to pervade our whole organization. But it is impossible to mention all of the accomplishments in the brief span of time available to me; the best I can do is to hit a few high spots.

Now, what lies ahead of us during the next three years? In order to give you the picture I shall have to deal in figures again. The National Council is asking this General Convention to approve an annual budget of \$5,805,000. As you remember, the annual budget for the past three years was \$5,634,000. Hence, the budget being requested of this Convention is \$171,000 greater. Actually, however, this provides for no increase in expenditures. This may seem like double-talk, but the explanation is very simple. During the past triennium the Armed Forces Division received only a very small appropria-

tion because it was able to operate on a special fund left over from the last war. Now that fund is exhausted and the Division must request more money if it is to supply a special ministry to the men and women of the armed forces. I don't think that there is anyone among us who believes that this work should be allowed to lapse.

With this one exception, the budget is almost exactly the same as the one you approved three years back. There are small adjustments here and there but, item for item and dollar for dollar, you will find it little different from the one approved in San Francisco.

Some of you may be ready to object that a budget of the same size as the last one is actually a retrenchment. You will point out, and correctly so, that the cost of living has gone up and the same number of dollars will accomplish less today. Furthermore nobody wants a static organization—you go forward or else you are going backwards. However, you must remember that the annual budget of \$5,634,000 which you approved three years ago turned out to be just a figure on paper. The National Council never had that much to spend; in fact, it fell short by an average of almost half-a-million dollars each year, or a total of almost \$1,500,000 for the three years.

Thus, the budget being requested is actually some \$650,000 greater each year than the amount actually spent in 1950, 1951 and 1952. That increase will cover the amount needed by the Armed Forces Division. It should also take care of the increase in costs, enabling us to accomplish the same things achieved in the triennium just ending. Unfortunately, it will not allow much slack for making use of special opportunities for fruitful Christian work which will appear from time to time. Only a significant increase in income above the mathematical quotas will allow us to do that.

We hope you will see fit to adopt the Budget that will be suggested for the next three years, and *then* will provide us with the money—all the money—so that we will have the necessary tools to work with to carry out your mandates.

Let us hope for more New Horizons and that one of them will be the elimination of the word "expectations" from our Church vocabulary.

To paraphrase a famous American of yesterday, Daniel Webster, let us hope that at the end of each year we shall have no such miserable interrogatory as "Why didn't we make good on what we undertook to do?" Instead, let us hope that we will have "spread all over, in characters of living light those other words so dear to the heart of every true American," "we have balanced our budget."

In the words of a famous American of today, General Eisenhower, in his inaugural address as President of Columbia University, let us never be "bogged down in sterile allegiance to the past." The Bible says "seek and ye shall find." May we ever continue seeking—seeking for new horizons!

SALARIES OF OFFICERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Pursuant to Canon 4, Section 8, the National Council herewith reports the salaries being paid to its officers as of September 1, 1952. These figures represent the entire salary paid, as in no case is there any additional

allowance for housing. The salary schedule of all other employees is on file in the Department of Finance.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, S.T.D., <i>Vice President</i>	\$ 1,161.00
H. M. Addinsell, <i>Treasurer</i>	no salary
The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., <i>Secretary</i>	7,583.33

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, S.T.D., <i>Director</i>	10,449.04
J. Earl Fowler, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,000.00
The Rev. Charles H. Long, Jr., <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.66
The Rev. Edward M. Turner, <i>Assistant to Director</i>	6,416.66

HOME DEPARTMENT

The Rev. George A. Wieland, S.T.D., <i>Director</i>	10,200.00
---	-----------

DOMESTIC MISSIONS

The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,416.67
--	----------

TOWN AND COUNTRY

The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
William V. Dennis, <i>Acting Assistant Secretary</i>	6,570.36

ARMED FORCES

The Rev. Percy G. Hall, S.T.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

COLLEGE WORK

The Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
---	----------

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. David R. Hunter, Ed.D., <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
--	-----------

CHILDREN'S DIVISION

Mrs. Leonora Harris, <i>Acting Executive Secretary</i>	4,666.67
Miss Gladys Quist, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,083.33

YOUTH DIVISION

The Rev. Knud A. Larsen, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
Miss Kathryn Snyder, <i>Educational Secretary</i>	4,083.33

ADULT DIVISION

Theodore M. Switz, Ph.D., <i>Part Time Consultant</i>	2,000.00
---	----------

DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Rev. V. O. Ward, <i>Editor-in-Chief</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. Donald W. Crawford, <i>Associate Editor and</i> <i>Executive Assistant</i>	6,416.67
Mrs. Dora Chaplin, <i>Associate Editor</i>	5,600.00
Miss Dorothy Scott, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,083.33

Miss Marion Parsons, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,083.33
Miss Florence Jennings, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,083.33
The Rev. Reuel L. Howe, <i>Part Time Consultant</i>	1,500.00
Mrs. Dexter Stephens, <i>Part Time Writer Consultant</i>	1,500.00

LEADERSHIP TRAINING DIVISION

The Rev. Walter Williams, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. Grant A. Morrill, <i>Associate Executive Secretary</i>	6,416.67
Miss Eleanor Snyder, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,083.33
Miss Mary Louise Villaret, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,083.33
Miss Helene Schnurbush, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,083.33
Mrs. Elwood L. Haines, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,666.67

AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION

Miss Charlotte Tompkins, <i>Acting Executive Secretary</i>	4,666.67
--	----------

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
The Rev. M. Moran Weston, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	5,347.23
Mrs. Muriel S. Webb, <i>Part Time Assistant Secretary,</i> <i>Division of Health and Welfare Services</i>	3,733.33
Miss Charlotte Van Nest Gluck, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	4,666.67
Mrs. Gwynedd Owen Monroe, <i>Part Time Assistant Secretary</i>	3,000.00

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Robert D. Jordan, <i>Director</i>	10,500.00
Carl J. Fleischman, <i>Business Manager</i>	6,416.67

PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

William E. Leidt, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

PUBLIC RELATIONS DIVISION

Douglas A. Bushy, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,583.33
--	----------

RADIO AND TELEVISION DIVISION

The Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., <i>Acting Executive Secretary</i> ..	7,583.33
---	----------

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

James E. Whitney, <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	8,400.00
Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	7,583.33
James N. Gilchrist, <i>Comptroller</i>	7,583.33
Harry L. Dietz, <i>Assistant to the Treasurer</i>	7,583.33

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	6,416.67
Miss Edna B. Beardsley, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	4,666.67
Miss Avis E. Harvey, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	4,666.67
Miss Dorothy Stabler, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	4,666.67
Miss Ellen B. Gammack, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	4,666.67

PRESIDING BISHOP'S COMMITTEE ON LAYMEN'S WORK

The Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., D.D., <i>Executive Director</i>	7,583.33
The Rev. George W. R. MacCray, <i>Associate Executive Director</i> ..	5,500.00

APPENDIX 22

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO STUDY THE
APPORTIONMENT OF QUOTAS

This committee was appointed under the resolution of the General Convention of 1949 reading as follows:

Resolved, "That a committee be appointed consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four laymen, who will study the subject of apportionment of quotas during the next triennium, conduct hearings, in a central location, draw up a plan or plans in order of priority, and submit the same for study to the National Council, Provinces, and Dioceses, at least one year prior to the next General Convention, and that the sum of \$3,000.00 be appropriated from the funds of General Convention to defray the expenses of that committee."

The committee appointed under this resolution consists of the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop Coadjutor of Florida, the Rev. John H. Esquirol of Connecticut, the Rev. George H. Swift of Oregon, Mr. Lorren W. Garlich of West Missouri, Mr. John W. Gregg of Minnesota, Mr. Edward H. Miller of Southern Ohio, and Mr. H. L. Rust, Jr., of Washington.

The committee met at Seabury House on May 30-31, 1950, and organized by the election of the Bishop of Tennessee as chairman, Mr. Lorren W. Garlich as vice chairman, and the Rev. John H. Esquirol as secretary.

Prior to that meeting, Bishop Dandridge, acting as convener, wrote to the other members of the committee requesting suggestions as to the time and place of the first meeting. It was generally agreed that the committee should meet at Seabury House in order to have access to the officers of the National Council and to statistical and other matter available there.

The committee had before it for study a copy of the report and recommendations made to the National Council by Mr. Russell E. Dill in August, 1949, and a great amount of statistical data supplied, at the request of the committee, by Mr. James E. Whitney, Assistant Treasurer. This material included trends in giving, tables of apportionment worked out on many different bases, and summaries of the methods of apportionment used by other Communions. Mr. Whitney and Dr. Wieland were called in to answer many questions.

Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, former Treasurer of the National Council, was called in to advise with the committee and gave a detailed explanation of the present system of apportionment of quotas and a recitation of the history and operation of this system over the past thirty years or more.

Also prior to the first meeting, in February, 1950, the convener notified the Bishop and Treasurer of every Diocese of the appointment of the committee, its plans for meeting, its hope of receiving all possible comments and suggestions, and its readiness to hold hearings at the most convenient place for those who might desire to express their views to the committee in person. Nearly fifty replies, from all sections of the country, were received, including requests from eleven Dioceses for hearings—namely New York, Newark, Long Island, New Hampshire, Vermont, Maine, Lexington, Pittsburgh, Western New York, Michigan and Ohio.

Some of the requests for hearings were eventually withdrawn, but due arrangements for scheduled hearings at the second meeting of the committee were made with representatives of the Dioceses of New York, Pittsburgh,

Ohio, Newark and Long Island. Of these, last-minute cancellations were forced upon the representatives from Pittsburgh and Ohio, due to the snow-bound conditions of their home areas. Long reports from each of them, however, were received, read, and discussed. A total of six men from the Dioceses of New York, Newark and Long Island appeared before the committee.

The hearings were held at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn., because, from earlier indications from those who planned to meet with the committee, it seemed to be a reasonably central location. Written reports were received from most of those who found it necessary to withdraw their original requests for hearings.

In presenting its report the committee wishes to record two convictions. The first is that the present budget and program are well within the ability of the Church, if our people were intelligently informed and interested. The second is that no change in the method of apportioning quotas can produce this result without three other things:

1. Definite and determined effort on the part of the Diocese to develop the interest of its people in giving to both diocesan and general Church work, and conscientious observance of the partnership principle in dividing available funds between the Diocese and the general Church.
2. Willingness on the part of the parishes to put diocesan and general Church necessities ahead of parochial luxuries.
3. Continuous effort by both parish and diocesan leaders to develop among the people a sense of stewardship and the habit of proportionate giving.

This committee has received agonized protests against the present system of apportionment from some of the largest and strongest Dioceses and from some of the smallest and weakest—urban and rural. It is also noteworthy that some large Dioceses, some small Dioceses, and some Dioceses of moderate size and strength, have fine records for consistent support of the General Church Program. We believe that the main difference between those who can and those who cannot meet their quotas is that the former have had a more continuous effort on the part of the Bishops and other leaders to stimulate information and interest, a more careful annual redistribution of the apportionment to parishes and missions, with recognition of changing ability, and a more successful effort to encourage the partnership principle between parish and Diocese and between Diocese and general Church.

In many Dioceses there are parishes which can and should contribute far more to the work of the Diocese and the Church than is indicated by a mathematical quota. They should be encouraged to do so. There are also many individuals who, in addition to bearing their full share of the parish budget, including its missionary quota, might well be called upon by diocesan authorities for special gifts for the wider work of the Church.

Bishops, parish clergy, and lay leaders need to be constantly reminded that the Diocese and the whole Church consist of congregations and must be supported by congregations if they are to be supported at all; that a congregation which fails in its support of the Diocese and the general Church is failing as a congregation of the Episcopal Church; and that the program of the Diocese and the Program of the General Convention are "our program" to all loyal Church people. For a congregation to spend lavishly, for example, on music, and grudgingly, or not at all, meet its missionary appor-

tionment is both wrong and absurd from a Christian point of view. Thank God for the large and increasing number of parishes which do play fair with the Diocese and the general Church.

As, under God, the strength of the Church is in the Dioceses and the strength of the Dioceses is in the parishes, so is the strength of the parishes in their members. Many parishes are failing to develop that strength both financially and spiritually; and the financial and spiritual are often more closely related than the complacently pious like to suppose.

We should stop being timid and lazy about teaching our people both the stirring facts of the Church's mission at home and abroad and the duty and privilege of tithing and other forms of proportionate giving as the first expression of our stewardship. In one Diocese which has a consistently good record of giving more than its missionary quota, there is one congregation of another Communion which gives more to missions than the whole Episcopal Diocese! That congregation has more than fifteen hundred titheers. Is our Church less worthy of generous and sacrificial support?

At the first meeting of the committee the replies received from Bishops and diocesan treasurers in response to Bishop Dandridge's letter of February 28, 1950 were read in full and discussed at great length by the committee. The following questions were discussed:

1. Whether or not mathematical quotas should be apportioned to the Dioceses or Missionary Districts?
2. If we have mathematical quotas, is it practical to take into consideration factors other than those presently used?
3. Should such quotas be based on a six-year average of current expenses or a three-year average?
4. Should it be on a flat percentage basis or on a sliding scale as at present?
5. If on a sliding scale, what margin of variance should there be between the representative classifications?
6. Would it be helpful to devise a less complicated method of determining the percentage, particularly as to the step known as "weights"?
7. Should this committee offer any suggestions to the Dioceses as to how they may make their own apportionments to the parishes and missions?
8. Consideration of the recommendations of Mr. Russell E. Dill in his letter of August 24, 1949.
9. Should special appropriations made in certain Dioceses be included in statistical expense?
10. Should a cushion of perhaps 10% be placed in the apportionment of quotas?
11. Instead of using "current expenses" (Item K in parochial reports), should we use items 1 through 6 under Income?
12. Would it be wise to base apportionments on what a Diocese spends on itself rather than what the parishes and missions collectively spend on themselves—or should both of these matters be considered?
13. Should the missionary expenditures within the Diocese be included in such a consideration?
14. Why is it that there is only one Diocese (Los Angeles) in the group with quotas of over \$100,000.00 that pays its quota in full?

Mr. Whitney was requested to furnish the members of the committee tables setting forth what the Diocese apportionments would be if based on a three-year average instead of a six-year average:

1. As presently determined.
2. If figured on a flat rate percentage basis.
3. If the "weights" factor were changed from 3 through 7 to 8 through 12.
4. If the "weights" factor were to be somewhere between these two.

The second meeting of the committee was held at Seabury House on November 28-30, 1950. All the members were present except Mr. Miller. Subcommittees appointed at the first meeting made their reports and many of the matters considered at the first meeting were reviewed. Communications were received and studied from Mr. B. C. Howard of Kansas City, Mo.; Mr. Foulkes of Milwaukee, Wis.; Bishop Quin of Texas; Bishop Loutitt of South Florida; Bishop Conkling of Chicago; Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh; Bishop Quarterman of North Texas; Bishop Moody of Lexington; Rev. Elsom Eldridge of Nashua, N. H.; Archdeacon Stretch of Long Island; Mr. Norman A. Lilly of Grand Rapids, Mich.; Bishop Van Dyck of Vermont; Rev. Alanson C. Davis of Bradford, Pa.; and Canon Whipple of Portland, Maine.

Mr. Theodor Oxholm, assistant treasurer of the Diocese of New York, and Mr. Charles G. Proffitt, treasurer of Grace Church, New York, met with the committee and explained the various difficulties of the Diocese of New York in meeting its missionary quota and offered several suggestions.

The Rev. Eric M. Tasman of the Diocese of Newark appeared before the committee and discussed the problems of his Diocese, submitting a written report and suggestions.

Archdeacons Stretch, Saunders and McLean, of the Diocese of Long Island, met with the committee in a discussion of the problems of that Diocese.

After long and careful discussion the following resolutions were unanimously adopted as the recommendations of this committee:

1. That the plan of basing quotas on the current expenses of parishes and missions be continued.
2. That any consideration of parish endowments be dealt with on a diocesan and not a national level.
3. That no special consideration be given to heating expenses in computing current expenses, because of offsetting items in warmer areas and because of the impossibility of making such allowances accurately.
4. That a mathematical formula should be used in apportioning quotas.
5. That in using a mathematical quota, only factors accurately ascertainable and universally applicable should be employed.
6. That for the next triennium the "Current Expenses" of each Diocese and Missionary District for a three-year period (i.e., the last three years available), should be the primary basis for determining its apportionment under the system of mathematical calculation. At present a six-year average is used. The rapid changes that are taking place in many places seem to your committee to make a three-year average more equitable than a six-year average.

7. That the mathematical quota of each Diocese be based on a sliding scale and not a flat percentage basis.

8. That in the opinion of this committee the sliding scale at present in force makes too great a spread between percentage levied on Dioceses having small average parochial current expenses and those having large average parochial current expenses; therefore, the committee recommends that the "weights" used in making calculations should be 8-9-10-11-12 instead of the present 3-4-5-6-7. "Weights" are the device first worked out, we believe, by actuaries, and now used in determining the application of the sliding scale. The following table shows the mathematical quota of the present general Church budget assigned to each Diocese under the present system of computation and, in the second column, what would be the mathematical quota of each Diocese if the method we propose were used:

	LOAD 3-4-5-6-7 6-Year Average	LOAD 8-9-10-11-12 3-Year Average
<i>Province 1</i>		
Connecticut	\$ 196,084	\$ 186,781
Maine	24,495	26,573
Massachusetts	297,394	268,146
New Hampshire	16,968	19,921
Rhode Island	97,790	88,574
Vermont	14,496	17,567
Western Massachusetts	75,278	70,312
	<u>\$ 722,505</u>	<u>\$ 677,874</u>
<i>Province 2</i>		
Albany	\$ 76,626	\$ 82,684
Central New York	84,492	86,983
Long Island	227,436	206,095
Newark	197,590	176,932
New Jersey	97,550	106,015
New York	565,627	497,058
Rochester	47,953	45,080
Western New York.....	74,297	70,737
	<u>\$1,371,571</u>	<u>\$1,271,584</u>
<i>Province 3</i>		
Bethlehem	\$ 49,970	\$ 51,078
Delaware	36,145	36,842
Easton	8,941	11,229
Erie	19,784	21,342
Harrisburg	33,089	35,963
Maryland	119,876	116,233
Pennsylvania	324,658	275,512
Pittsburgh	83,257	78,563
Southern Virginia	35,627	40,330
Southwestern Virginia	22,702	25,911
Virginia	61,536	72,822
Washington	102,324	96,861
West Virginia	26,163	30,244
	<u>\$ 924,072</u>	<u>\$ 892,930</u>

	LOAD 3-4-5-6-7 6-Year Average	LOAD 8-9-10-11-12 3-Year Average
<i>Province 4</i>		
Alabama	\$ 36,672	\$ 44,310
Atlanta	33,683	36,393
East Carolina	14,565	18,431
Florida	19,339	25,085
Georgia	17,069	20,215
Kentucky	27,639	28,956
Lexington	13,746	15,760
Louisiana	33,912	39,393
Mississippi	19,075	23,710
North Carolina	36,862	45,710
South Carolina	17,840	22,482
South Florida	52,791	59,680
Tennessee	48,899	54,228
Upper South Carolina.....	15,704	19,930
Western North Carolina.....	12,292	14,634
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 400,088	\$ 468,917
<i>Province 5</i>		
Chicago	\$ 166,966	\$ 156,156
Eau Claire	5,502	7,520
Fond du Lac.....	16,854	18,529
Indianapolis	25,028	27,975
Michigan	164,985	159,319
Milwaukee	39,467	42,082
Northern Indiana	17,940	22,955
Northern Michigan	7,922	8,815
Ohio	126,142	118,502
Quincy	6,724	8,207
Southern Ohio	82,428	78,346
Springfield	14,278	17,673
Western Michigan	36,278	38,544
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 710,514	\$ 704,623
<i>Province 6</i>		
Colorado	\$ 32,756	\$ 37,778
Iowa	24,296	28,123
Minnesota	59,518	65,913
Montana	9,354	11,299
Nebraska	19,228	22,682
North Dakota*	6,782	8,680
South Dakota*	9,641	12,324
Wyoming*	11,761	13,422
	<hr/>	<hr/>
*Missionary District.	\$ 173,336	\$ 200,221

	LOAD 3-4-5-6-7 6-Year Average	LOAD 8-9-10-11-12 3-Year Average
<i>Province 7</i>		
Arkansas	\$ 13,142	\$ 15,630
Dallas	30,318	38,673
Kansas	20,009	23,160
Missouri	43,929	42,399
New Mexico*	13,205	16,252
North Texas*	9,432	12,187
Oklahoma	18,602	22,582
Salina*	5,420	6,612
Texas	63,904	73,174
West Missouri	24,631	25,957
West Texas	23,948	30,467
	<u>\$ 266,540</u>	<u>\$ 307,093</u>
<i>Province 8</i>		
Arizona*	\$ 14,458	\$ 17,271
California	75,481	80,425
Eastern Oregon*	7,556	8,885
Idaho*	7,126	8,479
Los Angeles	119,614	128,332
Nevada*	6,317	8,161
Olympia	30,522	37,673
Oregon	23,931	28,578
Sacramento	9,684	14,154
San Joaquin*	13,546	16,727
Spokane*	15,677	18,480
Utah*	9,579	11,710
	<u>\$ 333,491</u>	<u>\$ 378,875</u>
Province 1	\$ 722,505	\$ 677,874
Province 2	1,371,571	1,271,584
Province 3	924,072	892,930
Province 4	400,088	468,917
Province 5	710,514	704,623
Province 6	173,336	200,221
Province 7	266,540	307,093
Province 8	333,491	378,875
	<u>\$4,902,117</u>	<u>\$4,902,117</u>
* Missionary District.		

9. That adjusted quotas be assigned (for the coming triennium only) to Dioceses and Missionary Districts which were unable to meet their assigned quotas in 1950—the adjusted quotas to be as follows: For the first year of the triennium, the amount given in 1950 plus one-third of the difference between that amount and the amount of the new mathematical quota; for the second year of the triennium, an additional one-third of the difference between the amount given in 1950 and the new mathematical quota; and for the third year, the full amount of the new mathematical quota.

This recommendation is based on the conviction of the representatives of those Dioceses who appeared before the committee that such a procedure would greatly encourage their Dioceses to make additional efforts, which might during the triennium build them up to the acceptance of their full mathematical quota. The committee realizes that there will be slight variations each year due to altering apportionments.

10. This committee has no specific suggestions to offer to Dioceses concerning the distribution of apportionments to parishes and missions; except that we believe that the method of such distribution should be carefully studied in each Diocese at frequent intervals, consideration being given to local conditions and modifying factors, which can be much better known within the Diocese than anywhere else.

11. The committee had before it several suggestions that the Church should adopt, far more extensively than at present, the method of assignment to particular parishes or Dioceses of projects contained in the budget, with the idea that part of their missionary giving might be designated for the support of these projects, the object being to achieve a larger measure of personalizing missions.

The committee would point out that this plan has been available for many years and is used by several hundred parishes and organizations. The Department of Finance of the National Council stands ready to assign such projects to those who apply for them.

In the use of the project method, it is important that prospective donors be reminded that when they adopt a specific project contained in the General Church Program and give their money to that project, they are providing the money designated for that project in the general Church budget, not a gift in addition to the budget item. We suggest too, that whenever projects are accepted, it is well to change them for other projects after a few years.

Our missionary work can be personalized in the educational process which ought to be carried on with regularity and intensity in every parish. Material containing vivid stories of the experiences of individual missionaries is always available, and surely, almost every Diocese has at least one man or woman from its area in the missionary fields whose work, therefore, can be portrayed to the people in a personal way.

But, even so, no matter how much interest is aroused in individual missionaries, no effort should be spared in emphasizing to all people the mighty power of Christian Missions down through the ages and the particular need of our stricken world of today to hear and to obey Christ's Gospel of Love and Peace.

E. P. DANDRIDGE, *Chairman.*

HAMILTON WEST.

JOHN H. ESQUIROL, *Secretary.*

GEORGE H. SWIFT.

LORREN W. GARLICH, *Vice Chairman.*

JOHN W. GREGG.

EDWARD H. MILLER

H. L. RUST, JR.

APPENDIX 23

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

Herewith is presented the report of the Recorder listing occurrences in the calendar years 1949, 1950 and 1951. Occurrences in 1952 will be in the report to General Convention in 1955. The Canon requires reporting as of each year-end by the Bishops to the Recorder of events in their jurisdictions in the calendar year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder in 1949:

	1949 Report	1952 Report
Ordained Deacon in U. S. A.....	475	843
Ordained Deacon in Foreign Jurisdictions.....	26	32
Receptions from other Churches of Anglican Communion	96	98
Receptions from other than Anglican Churches.....	*	9
Restorations	10	11
Transfers to other Churches of Anglican Communion...	10	16
Depositions or Deprivations.....	38	54
Suspensions	15†	5†
Deaths	422	416

* Figure not included in 1949 Report.

† Of the Suspensions in the 1949 Report, four were later restored and seven deposed. Of the Suspensions in the 1952 Report, one was later restored and three were deposed.

The ordination data for years prior to about 25 years ago are incomplete and in some particulars inaccurate. The Recorder renews its suggestion of three years ago that considerable research should be undertaken among old records in view of the historical importance of completeness. This would require an appropriation of \$3,000.00 by General Convention, to be used in the triennium for a competent research worker.

Respectfully submitted,

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, RECORDER,

ROBERT WORTHINGTON, *Executive Vice-President.*

New York, N. Y.

July 31, 1952.

NECROLOGY
January 1, 1949 to December 31, 1951
BISHOPS

Name	Number	Date of Death	Name	Number	Date of Death
Beecher, George Allen.....	245	June 14, 1951	Manning, William Thomas.....	316	November 18, 1949
Clark, Stephen Cutter.....	467	November 30, 1950	McClelland, William.....	418	April 16, 1949
Coley, Edward Huntington.....	336	June 6, 1949	Reinheimer, Bartel Hilén.....	392	November 12, 1949
Colmore, Charles Blayne.....	266	June 28, 1950	Seaman, Eugene Cecil.....	338	November 22, 1950
Haines, Elwood Lindsay.....	448	October 28, 1949	Stires, Ernest Milmore.....	346	February 12, 1951
Huntington, Daniel Trumbull.....	259	May 1, 1950	Thomas, William Matthews Merrick..	348	September 18, 1951
Ingley, Fred.....	317	February 15, 1951	Walker, John Moore.....	434	July 16, 1951
Jeff, Robert Carter.....	306	August 9, 1950	Ward, John Chamberlain.....	320	February 15, 1949

PRIESTS AND DEACONS

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Adams, Francis Mulliken.....	July 25, 1949	Butt, Holt Fairfield, 3rd.....	August 6, 1951
Alcott, George Almon.....	August 25, 1950	Buttery, Frederick John.....	April 17, 1949
Anderson, Edgar Weston.....	February 1, 1951		
Andrade, Samuel.....	April 26, 1950	Carrión, Jose Antonio.....	May 31, 1949
Applegate, Octavius.....	May 7, 1950	Carter, Edwin Royall.....	November 2, 1951
Archer, George Edward.....	October 9, 1949	Cave, William Alfred.....	November 7, 1951
Arney, Rodney esse.....	December 17, 1950	Cawthorne, Harri Loder.....	September 18, 1949
Ashey, George Dart.....	May 14, 1951	Chandler, Burt Clayton.....	May 31, 1950
Atkins, Paul Sidney.....	November 9, 1949	Charing, Pear, Hugh.....	January 3, 1951
Attridge, Aaron Sidney.....	June 12, 1949	Cheney, Robert Francis.....	June 3, 1949
Ault, William.....	March 27, 1951	Chorley, Edward Clowes.....	November 2, 1950
Auten, Ralph Wesley.....	May 17, 1950	Church, Ransom Moore.....	January 26, 1949
		Clark, Robert Bailey, Jr.....	May 3, 1949
Backus, Jabez.....	May 18, 1950	Clarke, Douchette Kidman.....	March 31, 1949
Baker, Frederic William.....	May 12, 1951	Clattenburg, Albert Edwin.....	September 1, 1951
Ball, Francis Henry.....	May 18, 1951	Clayton, Frederick William.....	September 25, 1950
Bancroft, James.....	November 13, 1950	Cleal, Joseph Percy.....	September 4, 1950
Barkow, Calvin Henry Lawrence.....	January 7, 1950	Coffin, Alexander.....	November 22, 1949
Barnes, Morton Apollós.....	November 4, 1949	Cogan, James Joseph.....	December 7, 1951
Barnett, Francis Blackman.....	October 15, 1949	Coles, Charles Ernest.....	July 5, 1951
Barrett, William John.....	April 30, 1949	Collins, James Monroe.....	June 1, 1950
Barron, Rex Arthur.....	July 4, 1951	Colloque, Orrick.....	September 26, 1949
Bartlett, Murray Augustus.....	November 13, 1949	Colston, A. Vaughan.....	May 11, 1949
Beatty, Richard A. D.....	February 3, 1951	Colton, William Neely.....	June 17, 1951
Benedict, George Elliott.....	January 25, 1950	Cone, Lisle H.....	March 14, 1950
Bennett, Roger Williams.....	April 7, 1950	Cooke, Sidney Thomas.....	March 12, 1951
Betcher, John Alexander.....	October 20, 1950	Cooper, J. W. Denness.....	November 5, 1949
Bigham, Thomas James.....	December 16, 1949	Cotton, Charles Edwin.....	July 7, 1951
Binder, Rudolph Michael.....	October 3, 1951	Courage, William Reeves.....	April 1, 1949
Birchough, Allen O.....	March 3, 1951	Craig, Egbert Adolphus.....	January 4, 1950
Bleeker, Pierre McDonald.....	September 25, 1950	Craighill, George Peyton.....	June 12, 1951
Boddington, Cyril Henry.....	May 20, 1951	Creasey, Sidney William.....	April 3, 1951
Boddin, John Elof.....	November 14, 1950	Cripps, Walter Thomas Henry.....	September 24, 1950
Bott, John James.....	March 11, 1951	Crosbie, James Edward.....	March 9, 1951
Braithwaite, William Angus.....	January 30, 1951	Cunningham, Raymond.....	November 11, 1950
Brown, George Lewis.....	February 16, 1949	Cutting, Griffin Marshall.....	May 15, 1951
Brown, John Henry.....	April 22, 1951		
Brown-Serman, William.....	December 8, 1950	Daniell, Robert Howe.....	July 27, 1949
Buck, Frank Hepworth.....	October 5, 1951	Darlington, Elliott Christopher Bears.....	May 2, 1950
Burge, Frederick William.....	December 27, 1949	Darneille, Benjamin Johnson.....	February 23, 1951
Burge, Richmond Archer.....	May 1, 1949	Daugherty, Basil Simms.....	November 19, 1949
Burras, John Winfield.....	April 1, 1950	Dawson, Lucien Adelbert.....	February 5, 1950
Butcher, Alwyn Edward.....	January 15, 1951	Dawson, William.....	July 7, 1951
Butler, Henry Tazewell.....	November 30, 1951	Day, Robert Booker.....	December 15, 1951

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Dean, Lee Maltbie.....	March 18, 1951	Gage, Walker Miller.....	October 25, 1950
Deaver, James Nelson.....	February 13, 1950	Ganter, Maxwell.....	July 26, 1949
Deis, John Homer.....	July 4, 1950	Gardner, Stephen.....	March 7, 1951
D'Essipri, Michael.....	August 25, 1949	Garnett, William Briggs.....	December 15, 1950
DeVenish, Oliver Wesley.....	January 22, 1950	Gass, John.....	August 14, 1951
Driggs, Robert Russell.....	January 13, 1950	Geddes, Allan Walter.....	July 25, 1951
Doolittle, John Noble.....	August 17, 1951	Gee, Frank Wilson.....	February 12, 1950
Doolittle, Edward Burdick.....	February 21, 1949	Gibbons, William Hill.....	February 4, 1950
Dots, J. Lamb.....	January 23, 1949	Gibbert, John Mills.....	January 6, 1951
Doubs, Richard Marquedant.....	February 15, 1949	Gilman, Phillips Standish.....	January 25, 1950
Doughry, Addison Tracy.....	February 31, 1950	Gilman, Harold Wight.....	March 23, 1951
Douse, Edward.....	May 1, 1951	Gilstar, Ferd W.....	December 22, 1949
Downing, Cashier DeWitt.....	May 5, 1951	Goldsmith, Harry Clyde.....	September 22, 1950
Downman, John Yates.....	October 28, 1949	Goodman, Walter Joseph.....	February 27, 1949
Drake, Frank Edward.....	June 15, 1951	Grannis, Appleton.....	June 18, 1950
DuBois, Charles Henry.....	May 6, 1950	Gratton, Walter Vincent.....	August 10, 1950
Dunham, Charles.....	April 18, 1951	Gray, Francis Alexander.....	June 18, 1950
Dunham, Andrew Ellsworth.....	March 4, 1951	Greenberg, Harry Godfried.....	February 6, 1949
Dunn, Joseph Bragg.....	October 17, 1949	Greenfield, William A.....	November 29, 1951
Durant, Edward Elliott.....	December 12, 1951	Griswold, Edwin Viets.....	September 19, 1950
Easton, Burton Scott.....	March 7, 1950	Gueerry, Sumner.....	October 3, 1951
Ecker, Austin J. T.....	September 9, 1950	Guinness, George Garner.....	February 12, 1950
Ede, Bert F. A.....	July 4, 1951	Hall, Egerton Elliott.....	October 14, 1951
Ellis, Joseph Edward.....	April 19, 1950	Hall, James Jefferson Davis.....	September 6, 1951
Ellsworth, Wolcott Webster.....	June 30, 1949	Hall, Percy Foster.....	October 31, 1950
Emhardt, William Chauncey.....	August 4, 1950	Hamilton, William Bowling.....	July 8, 1949
Epting, Thaddeus Bowman.....	January 18, 1951	Hannan, Herbert Leslie.....	May 30, 1949
Ewing, Addison Alvord.....	June 22, 1949	Harris, Robert Van Kleeck.....	October 2, 1949
Faber, George Edward.....	July 18, 1949	Hartley, John.....	January 7, 1949
Fairburn, John.....	April 23, 1951	Hartshorne, Francis Cope.....	April 16, 1950
Fair, Charles Ernest.....	September 14, 1950	Harvey, Ernest Lynn.....	December 31, 1950
Felt, Henry Ridgway.....	August 21, 1951	Hawthorne, William John.....	April 25, 1950
Fenton, Carroll Healey.....	December 30, 1949	Hazard, Willis Hatfield.....	March 20, 1950
Fenwick, Harry Evans.....	May 16, 1949	Helligstedt, Carl Adolph Gustav.....	October 20, 1949
Finlay, Charles Walter.....	December 17, 1951	Heim, Eugene Albert.....	August 22, 1951
Finlay, Melvin Horatio.....	March 1, 1951	Hewitt, Aubrey Arnon.....	October 1, 1950
Fitzpatrick, Ernest James.....	April 9, 1950	Hibbert, Robert William.....	October 13, 1951
Fletcher, Edwin Richmond.....	January 18, 1950	Higgins, Matthew Simpson.....	July 2, 1950
Flick, George Frederick.....	October 4, 1951	Hill, Leslie Charles Bacon.....	April 29, 1949
Forbes, Charles Abbott.....	January 27, 1950	Hindry, Louis Fitz-James.....	December 9, 1950
Foreman, Harrison.....	June 2, 1949	Hoering, Edward Joseph.....	August 8, 1949
Franklin, Peter Phillips Brooks.....	October 21, 1951	Hoffman, Walter Frederick.....	February 5, 1950
Fulford, Joseph Walton.....	May 10, 1949	Hogarth, Melbourne Rudolph.....	May 16, 1951

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Holcombe, Willis Breckenridge.....	November 24, 1949	Link, Henry Adam.....	April 17, 1950
Holding, Charles.....	June 18, 1950	Little, Paul.....	October 1, 1949
Hooper, J. Hugh.....	May 13, 1951	Lloyd, James Hubbard.....	July 27, 1951
Hord, Arnold Harris.....	January 11, 1950	Lodge, James Thornton.....	July 11, 1950
Howard, Anson Burdette.....	November 19, 1950	Luke, John Marvin.....	July 22, 1951
Hughes, Edward William.....	December 9, 1950	Lyman-Wheaton, Alfred Ernest.....	October 14, 1951
Hughson, Shirley Carter.....	November 16, 1949	Lynds, Henry Irvine.....	June 22, 1950
Hamplreys, Robert Fletcher.....	December 9, 1950		
Jepson, William Henry.....	January 9, 1949	MacDonald, Ean Alexander Robertson.....	December 4, 1950
Johnes, Charles Bennett.....	April 7, 1949	MacDonnell, Stanley Allan.....	April 21, 1949
Johnson, Daniel Ernest.....	April 11, 1949	Maceo, Jaime Roberto.....	April 3, 1949
Johnson, Edward Campbell.....	October 31, 1950	MacFarlane, John Robert.....	March 18, 1950
Johnson, George Edward Harcourt.....	March 27, 1951	MacKinnon, Daniel George.....	March 25, 1951
Johnson, Percy Edwin.....	April 18, 1950	MacNish, George Herbert.....	January 29, 1949
Johnson, Robert Alfred.....	December 14, 1950	Macombe, Louis Abel Oscar D.....	June 11, 1950
Johnson, Thomas Costello.....	January 30, 1951	Maguire, Horatio Watts.....	November 10, 1949
Johnson, William Everett.....	June 29, 1949	Mapes, Edmund Gillmore.....	January 4, 1950
Johnson, William Sanders.....	September 28, 1950	Marcoux, Harvey Lee.....	February 17, 1949
Jones, Hugh David.....	December 6, 1950	Mark, John Deyo.....	July 18, 1950
Jones, Thomas Adolphus.....	August 9, 1950	Marsden, Arthur Heywood.....	June 14, 1949
Judd, Archibald MacLay.....	July 14, 1951	Marshall, Norman Fitz-Hugh.....	December 31, 1951
Junker, Valentine.....	April 26, 1949	Mathers, Thomas.....	May 26, 1949
		McBee, Crosswell.....	August 29, 1951
Keicher, Rudolph Frederick.....	June 24, 1949	McCance, Edward Gilmour.....	September 17, 1951
Keller, Harry Frederick.....	April 3, 1949	McClellan, Henry Lincoln.....	March 2, 1950
Kennan, Ernest Victor.....	February 1, 1950	McCutchen, Robert Tarrant.....	February 21, 1950
Kennedy, Chauncey Clark.....	May 29, 1949	McDonald, John Maxwell Stowell.....	April 7, 1950
Kimball, Richard Bowland.....	February 8, 1950	McFayden, Donald.....	November 15, 1951
Kinder, William Randall.....	January 14, 1949	McGlothin, Samuel Bailey.....	September 7, 1949
Kinsolving, Arthur Barksdale.....	August 15, 1951	McKay, George.....	December 12, 1949
Knott, Henry.....	August 23, 1950	McLaughlin, Arthur Miller.....	June 11, 1951
Knowles, Archibald Campbell.....	September 30, 1951	McLeod, Osmond Jonathan.....	May 6, 1950
Knox, John Evans.....	February 25, 1951	McMullin, George Wharton.....	February 24, 1949
Kraft, Frank Penton.....	November 12, 1951	McNelly, Henry Augustus.....	July 10, 1950
		Mellen, Arthur Hallett.....	November 12, 1949
Lamont, William Scott Douglas.....	April 15, 1949	Merriman, Robert Nott.....	April 16, 1949
Lancaster, Charles F.....	December 12, 1950	Mervynne, Duncan Salisbury.....	September 3, 1949
Lascelle, George Thacher.....	September 16, 1951	Meyer, John Bleadon.....	May 22, 1951
Lawson, Robert.....	August 8, 1949	Mezick, Frank.....	April 16, 1949
Lewis, Leicester Crosby.....	March 18, 1949	Middleton, Edmund Smith.....	December 28, 1950
Lewis, William Edward Ambrose.....	March 16, 1950	Midworth, Lawrence Edward Crossly.....	September 2, 1949
Lewis, William Tuttle.....	July 3, 1950	Mills, Carlton Putnam.....	September 23, 1949
Lindor, Joseph Salomon.....	July 21, 1951	Mitchell, Alexander Robert.....	January 19, 1949
		Montanus, Emil.....	November 6, 1950

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Montgomery, Gideon Clark.....	September 26, 1951	Powell, William	August 23, 1949
Montgomery, James Alan.....	February 6, 1949	Price, Arthur Randies.....	February 19, 1950
Moore, de Saussure Parker.....	September 14, 1950	Pullinger, Bertram Wallis.....	March 7, 1950
Moore, Everett Alfred.....	August 19, 1950	Purdue, Henry James.....	June 26, 1950
Moore, Francis Van Kesselact.....	August 19, 1949		
Moore, Henry Butler.....	November 24, 1950	Queally, John Joseph.....	November 29, 1950
Moore, Luther Bunyan.....	December 2, 1949		
Morgan, Edward.....	September 3, 1951	Reid, Robert Huie, Jr.....	September 5, 1949
Morse, Glenn Tilley.....	June 22, 1950	Reinhardt, Paul Rafael Rufus.....	May 1, 1951
Mosher, Philip Wheeler.....	January 31, 1951	Remington, Rob Roy.....	May 22, 1950
Mulford, Roland Jessup.....	May 10, 1951	Renison, George Edward.....	January 27, 1951
Mulford, William Rensen.....	.....	Rich, Alexander Miller.....	October 25, 1950
Mulligan, William Albert.....	May 31, 1949	Ridley, Henry Edward.....	January 14, 1949
Mundy, Jackson Mathias.....	December 28, 1951	Ringrose, Samuel Draper.....	January 14, 1951
Murray, Roy Irving.....	October 25, 1951	Ringrose, Samuel Draper.....	January 14, 1951
Musser, Frederic Omar.....	January 20, 1950	Rogers, John.....	June 22, 1949
		Rogers, George Floyd.....	April 11, 1951
Nash, Harry Oswald.....	December 15, 1950	Roland, Edward Lemuel.....	March 27, 1949
Nason, Frederick Florence Hilary.....	March 26, 1951	Ross, Claudius Arville.....	January 16, 1951
Neff, Edgar Ralph.....	April 23, 1951	Ross, Victor Sheridan.....	May 31, 1951
Nelson, Aubrey Percy.....	October 17, 1951	Rouillard, Irving Granville.....	July 22, 1950
Newton, Joseph Fort.....	January 24, 1950		
Norris, Edwin John.....	April 13, 1949	Sauber, Julius Charles Henry.....	November 20, 1951
Nybladh, Carl Oscar.....	November 5, 1951	Savage, George Read.....	October 29, 1950
		Scarinci, Giovanni Arturo.....	October 23, 1950
Oakes, Frederick Warren.....	April 17, 1951	Sedgwick, Theodore.....	May 22, 1951
Ockford, Thomas Henry Marchant.....	July 22, 1949	Selcer, Albert Edward.....	June 30, 1951
Ogilby, Henry McFarlan Brinchkerhoff.....	December 22, 1949	Semmes, Thomas.....	October 19, 1951
Orinuela, Fausto.....	May 8, 1949	Severance, Paul (F. Rolland).....	November 2, 1949
Ormsbee, Roland Cuthbert.....	October 18, 1950	Seymour, Frederick Ernest.....	June 4, 1950
Osburn, Herbert Stabler.....	March 11, 1949	Shannonhouse, Royal Graham.....	October 18, 1949
Owen, Elmer Nelson.....	November 6, 1950	Sherrwood, Seward Goss.....	June 21, 1951
		Shores, Robert James.....	January 5, 1950
Palmer, Francis Lescure.....	March 18, 1949	Short, William Seymour.....	June 20, 1950
Parce, Dwight Arthur.....	October 20, 1951	Shrewsbury, Jeremiah Charles McAulay.....	January 25, 1950
Pardee, Charles Laban.....	June 23, 1949	Simpson, Edmund Trew.....	October 10, 1950
Parke, Frederic Huntington, Jr.....	November 30, 1950	Sisco, Frederick Allen.....	March 30, 1950
Parke, Harvey Coke.....	May 6, 1951	Skilton, John Davis.....	July 9, 1951
Patton, Theodore.....	March 7, 1949	Sleep, Frederick Herbert.....	June 20, 1949
Pena, Jose Gonzales.....	September 18, 1949	Sloan, Paul Earle.....	December 6, 1949
Pennington, Edgar Legare.....	December 10, 1951	Sloan, Franklin Campbell.....	February 2, 1950
Phillips, Albert Tennyson.....	August 27, 1951	Smith, Henry Brownlee.....	September 2, 1949
Piomb, John Fields.....	August 10, 1949	Smith, James Skirving.....	September 27, 1950
Powell, Henry Adolphus Underhill.....	June 24, 1949	Smith, James William.....	January 20, 1949
		Smith, Lewis Doyle.....	July 5, 1949

PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Smith, Oliver Dow.....	August 3, 1949	Warfield, John Ogle.....	March 15, 1950
Smith, Ralph Parsons.....	December 2, 1951	Warner, Charles Tinsley.....	January 17, 1949
Smith, Walter Edward Clifton.....	May 2, 1950	Warner, William Arthur.....	May 15, 1949
Spoer, H. Henry.....	October 2, 1951	Wasson, Edmund Atwill.....	June 11, 1949
Steidemann, Arthur O.....	February 26, 1950	Watkins, Alfred Henry Frederick.....	November 4, 1949
Stevenson, Edward Vicars.....	September 2, 1950	Watson, Orville Ernest.....	May 17, 1951
Stone, William Samuel.....	July 2, 1949	Webb, Clarence Edward.....	November 19, 1950
Stoskopf, William Brewster.....	September 2, 1949	Webster, William Treacey.....	November 11, 1950
Stringfellow, Robert Stanton.....	June 2, 1951	White, D. Charles.....	January 18, 1950
Stringfellow, Robert Stanton.....	August 10, 1949	White, Linden Harris.....	April 11, 1950
Swezey, Frederick Phillips.....	December 21, 1950	Whitlock, Bernard Godfrey.....	July 25, 1949
Sykes, James Lundy.....	March 13, 1949	Wilcox, Ray Milton.....	March 23, 1949
Tabb, Robert Henry.....	November 8, 1951	Wilcox, Stanley Victor.....	February 16, 1950
Talmadge, William Henry.....	November 1, 1951	Wilkie, William James.....	May 4, 1949
Taylor, Malcolm Slicer.....	July 1, 1951	Williams, Earl Reginald.....	October 17, 1951
Thomas, Edmund Crawford.....	February 25, 1950	Williams, Edwin Lindsay.....	September 20, 1951
Thomas, James Clair.....	May 25, 1951	Williams, James.....	February 21, 1951
Thompson, Benjamin Fish.....	July 31, 1949	Williams, Joseph Egbert.....	February 6, 1951
Thompson, Charles.....	November 5, 1950	Williams, Walter B.....	June 1, 1950
Townsend, Charles.....	March 11, 1950	Wilson, Anthony Dashward.....	November 21, 1951
Trapnell, Richard Watkins.....	September 12, 1950	Wilson, James Morrison.....	August 28, 1949
Tulberg, William.....	September 20, 1951	Wilson, Lynny Boyd, Jr.....	February 5, 1951
Tuthill, Ernest Collard.....	November 20, 1950	Winter, Sidney.....	September 30, 1950
Tuzzio, Vicente Angel.....	March 10, 1950	Witt, Rupert George.....	July 29, 1950
Vall, Sidney Lee.....	October 6, 1949	Wright, Erskine.....	February 18, 1949
Vaughan, Lay Russell.....	December 27, 1951	Wright, Frederick Amariah.....	October 29, 1950
Vurpillot, Florian.....	August 3, 1949	Wyckoff, William Nehemiah.....	October 12, 1950
Wahoyapi, John.....	March 29, 1949	Wylie, Arthur Webber Perry.....	August 11, 1949
Walker, Robert.....	September 29, 1949	Wylie, William.....	February 5, 1950
Wallace, Sidney Wishart.....	April 7, 1950	Yates, Thomas Richard.....	September 25, 1950
Ward, John Talbot.....	December 30, 1950	Young, Christian Martin.....	September 3, 1950
Ward, John Talbot, Jr.....	May 1, 1949	Ziegler, Harry Rudy.....	July 18, 1950

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER
SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
15620	Shirley Russell Wilson.....	Sept. 17, 1950	Mason, W. R.
15648	Charles E. Shrewsbury.....	Dec. 21, 1951	Block, K. M.
16309	John Charles Ruback, Jr.....	Feb. 24, 1951	Barry, F. L.
16560a	Irving Anthony.....	June 12, 1949	Gilbert, C. K.
16602	John Julian Hancock.....	Feb. 9, 1947	Walters, S. F. D.
16629	John Walter Nourse.....	Mar. 25, 1950	Van Dyck, V.
16646	Wilfred Layton.....	Dec. 17, 1949	Emrich, R. S. M.
16899	Vernon Algernon Jones, Jr.....	June 2, 1949	Brown, W. A.
16729	Anselm Broburg.....	Nov. 14, 1950	Bennett, G. G. for Montreal
16735	Miller Murray Stacy, Jr.....	Dec. 21, 1950	Jones, G. M.
16747	Adolph Arno Stoy.....	Feb. 20, 1949	Stoney, J. M.
16755	Frederick Crawford Brown.....	Oct. 18, 1947	Bishop of Yun-Kwei for Massachusetts
16765	William Ferguson Maxwell, Jr.....	Sept. 21, 1949	Mason, C. A.
16766	George Bindley Davidson.....	Nov. 17, 1949	Bloy, F. E. I.
16818	Samuel Fisher Williams.....	Dec. 17, 1949	Hubbard, R. S.
16847	Ralph C. Miller.....	July 18, 1950	Quin, C. S.
16854	John Arthur Budding.....	Dec. 17, 1949	Bennett, G. G.
16861	Alan Humrickhouse.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Keeler, S. E.
16862	Reno Walter Kuehnelt.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Keeler, S. E.
16863	Glenn Mitchell Reid.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Keeler, S. E.
16866	Robert David Wright.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Keeler, S. E.
16868	Max LeRoy Christensen.....	Nov. 19, 1949	Porter, N.
16873	Alfred Hamer.....	Dec. 21, 1948	Pardue, A.
16876	Edgar Curtis Taylor.....	Feb. 14, 1949	Scarlett, W.
16889	Stewart Bryan West.....	Mar. 27, 1949	Mason, W. R.
16890	George Blake Holmes.....	Mar. 15, 1949	Brown, W. A.
16895	John Robert Orpen, Jr.....	Apr. 23, 1949	Bennett, G. G.
16903	Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer, Jr.....	Jan. 27, 1949	Dandridge, E. P.
16904	John Lynmar Wilson Thomas.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Keeler, S. E.
16906	Daniel Quinby Williams.....	Mar. 12, 1949	Bennett, G. G.
16908	Benjamin Franklin Peterson.....	Apr. 28, 1949	Gordon, W. J.
16909	Harry Stewart Spencer Ross.....	Aug. 31, 1949	Whittemore, L. B.
16913	John Albert Benton, Jr.....	May 26, 1949	Wing, J. D.
16916	Edward Philip Bush, Jr.....	May 23, 1949	Brown, W. A.
16918	John Quantock Crumbly.....	June 1, 1949	Carruthers, T. N.
16919	Charles Howard Kaulfuss.....	Apr. 25, 1949	Oldham, G. A.
16928	Roy Edwin Sommers.....	June 12, 1949	Gilbert, C. K.
16930	James Bennett Edwards, Jr.....	Mar. 25, 1949	Washburn, E. M.
16932	Carl Russell Sayers.....	Sept. 11, 1949	Van Dyck, V.
16934	William Roy Britton, Jr.....	June 29, 1949	Brown, W. A.
16935	Allen Robert Hingston.....	Mar. 19, 1950	Ivins, B. F. P.
16939	Tod Wilford Ewald.....	Apr. 9, 1949	Block, K. M.
16942	Robert Matthew Baur.....	Feb. 25, 1949	Hart, O. J.
16943	George Lewis Blackman.....	Sept. 30, 1950	Nash, N. B.
16946	John Norman Hall.....	May 30, 1949	Nash, N. B.
16950	Frederick Walter Rapp.....	May 31, 1950	Nash, N. B.
16952	Pitt Sawyer Willand.....	May 30, 1949	Nash, N. B.
16953	Ernest Darwin Thompson.....	June 11, 1949	Nash, N. B.
16958	John Flournoy Stevens.....	Feb. 6, 1949	Strider, R. E. L.
16960	Richard Royal Baker, 3rd.....	June 4, 1949	Goodwin, F. D.
16961	Harry Webster Baldwin, Jr.....	June 10, 1949	Goodwin, F. D.
16962	Barton Myers Lloyd.....	May 29, 1949	Tucker, H. St. G. for Virginia
16963	Edward Leith Merrow.....	Apr. 4, 1949	Goodwin, F. D.
16964	Beverley Dandridge Tucker, Jr.....	June 8, 1949	Tucker, B. D. for Virginia
16965	Wilbur Charles Woodhams.....	Jan. 6, 1949	Block, K. M.
16968	Jackson Earle Gilliam.....	July 27, 1949	Barton, L. W.
16969	Roy Thomas Strainge, Jr.....	May 14, 1949	Gardner, W. J. for South Florida
16971	Charles Archibald Park.....	Jan. 25, 1949	McKinstry, A. R.
16974	John Frederick Harriman.....	May 15, 1949	Binsted, N. S.
16975	Tom Turney Edwards.....	Jan. 28, 1949	Penick, E. A.
16977	Josiah William Ware, 4th.....	July 10, 1949	Strider, R. E. L.
16978	John Evan Owens, Jr.....	May 26, 1949	Powell, N. C.

*Name changed from Brown to Crawford Brown.

¹ Deposed Dec. 30, 1949.

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—FORMER ORDINATIONS REPORTED UNDER
SERIAL NUMBERS—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16979	Henry Albert Zinser.....	May 16, 1949	Powell, N. C.
16981	Shelbert Cohn Harris, Jr.....	Mar. 26, 1949	Tucker, B. D.
16983	Hunter Wyatt-Brown, Jr.....	May 13, 1949	Powell, N. C.
16984	Martin Robert Tilson.....	May 27, 1949	Gravatt, J. J.
16985	David Browning Collins.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Mitchell, R. B.
16991	William Jordan Fitzhugh.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Mitchell, R. B.
16992	William Charles Johnson.....	Mar. 11, 1949	Mitchell, R. B.
16998	John Howard Payne, Jr.....	Jan. 9, 1949	Bennett, G. G.
16999	Elisha Salathiel Clarke, Jr.....	Feb. 24, 1949	Louttit, H. I.
17000	Robert Sheeran.....	Mar. 19, 1949	Hart, O. J.
17001	Corwin Calavan.....	July 6, 1949	Dagwell, B. D.
17003	Hendry Thompson Rodman.....	May 31, 1949	Penick, E. A.
17004	James Stoney, Jr.....	June 28, 1949	Stoney, J. M.
17005	Francis Allan Hoeffinger.....	Apr. 9, 1949	Hubbard, R. S.
17006	Robert Huie Reid, Jr. ²	Mar. 9, 1949	Gordon, W. J.
17007	Howard Bliss Scholten.....	July 10, 1949	Block, K. M.
17008	Paul Joseph Davis.....	Feb. 24, 1949	Haines, E. L.
17010	Frank Edwin Jarrett, Jr.....	June 30, 1949	Mason, C. A.
17011	William Leighton Burgess.....	Feb. 26, 1949	Bennett, G. G.
17012	John de Lancey Brundage Sweigart	Feb. 23, 1949	Mason, C. A.
17013	Raymond Clinton Knapp.....	Aug. 30, 1949	Hunter, J. W.
17014	George Stillman MacCallum.....	Dec. 21, 1949	Lewis, W. F.
17015	Cloud Clayton Rutter, Jr.....	June 24, 1949	Sawyer, H. E.
17016	William Nelson Hawley.....	Mar. 20, 1949	Hobson, H. W.
17017	John Jacob Jarrett, Jr.....	Aug. 7, 1949	Louttit, H. I.
17018	Johnson Hagood Pace, Jr.....	Oct. 20, 1949	Barnwell, M. S.
17019	Emerson Paul Haynes.....	Apr. 4, 1949	Hobson, H. W.
17020	David Ransom Covell, Jr.....	Apr. 9, 1949	Tucker, B. D.
17021	Rodney Lee Myer.....	Apr. 12, 1949	Fenner, G. R.
17022	Lewis Newton Tillson.....	Apr. 12, 1949	Sawyer, H. E.
17023	James Brown Vaught.....	June 7, 1949	Walker, J. M.
17024	Howard Raymond Kearby.....	June 8, 1949	Quin, C. S.
17025	Robert Hill Porter.....	Apr. 10, 1949	Hall, C. F.
17026	Chad Walsh.....	Dec. 21, 1949	Ivans, B. F. P.
17027	Howard Atwater Weaver.....	June 12, 1949	Lawrence, W. A.
17028	Robert Lewis Weis.....	June 4, 1949	Bennett, G. G.
17029	Robert Dale McFarland.....	June 12, 1949	Gilbert, C. K. for Olympia
17030	Robert Frank Kirchgessner.....	June 23, 1949	Wright, T. H.
17031	James Christopher Healey.....	June 12, 1949	Gilbert, C. K.
17032	Theodore Henry Winkert.....	June 29, 1949	De Wolfe, J. P.
17033	James Hazleton Pearson.....	June 13, 1949	Sturtevant, H.
17034	Kenneth Elmer Hartranft.....	June 11, 1949	Sterrett, F. W.
17035	Earl Stanley Estabrook.....	Sept. 15, 1949	Hobson, H. W.
17036	Charles Everette White ³	June 29, 1949	Whittemore, L. B.
17037	Walter Karl Malone.....	June 24, 1949	Hart, O. J.
17038	Charles Eli Canady.....	July 7, 1949	Powell, N. C.
17039	Cosam Julian Bartlett.....	July 3, 1949	Jones, G. M.
17040	Paul Daugherty Emenheiser.....	June 29, 1949	Heistand, J. T.
17041	Arthur William Pierpoint.....	July 25, 1950	Bowen, H. L.
17042	James Rayford McLean.....	July 24, 1949	Jones, G. M.
17043	Winthrop Palmer Clarke, Jr.....	June 13, 1949	Horstick, W. W.
17044	Emmett Moore Waits.....	June 24, 1949	Moody, W. R.
17045	Addison Hosea.....	June 23, 1949	Wright, T. H.
17046	Evans David Scroggie.....	July 12, 1949	Bloy, F. E. I.
17047	Francis Henry Glazebrook, Jr....	June 29, 1949	Gardner, W. J.

² Died Sept. 5, 1949.³ Deposed July 30, 1951.

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS—PRIESTHOOD

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X-16615-A	Manuel Chavez	Feb. 6, 1949	Blankingship, A. H.
X-16643-B	Raoul Emmanuel Najac ¹	July 10, 1949	Voegeli, C. A.
X-16832-A	Pedro Jose Gonzalez.....	Feb. 6, 1949	Blankingship, A. H.
X-16879-A	Gerson Ramos	Nov. 6, 1949	Salinas, E.
X-16967-A	Solomon Napoleon Jacobs.....	May 21, 1949	Gooden, R. H.
X-17004-A	Joseph Raoul Moreau.....	July 3, 1949	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17020-A	Benito Cabanban	June 5, 1949	Binsted, N. S.
X-17020-B	Pablo Moiket	June 5, 1949	Binsted, N. S.
X-17028-A	Edmund Bellino Accos.....	June 10, 1949	Wilner, R. F.

¹ Deposed Dec. 28, 1949.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1949

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17048	Keith Morris Bardin.....	Jan. 2	Clingman, C.
17049	Arthur Pierce Middleton.....	Jan. 6	Brown, W. A.
17050	Harold Stanley Knight.....	Jan. 6	Higley, W. M.
17051	Gardner Smith.....	Jan. 6	Peabody, M. E.
17052	Jesus Juan Alvarez.....	Jan. 15	Scaife, L. L.
17053	John Henry Reece, Jr.....	Jan. 19	Strider, R. E. L.
17054	John Carlyle Tierney.....	Jan. 27	Hall, C. F.
17055	John Theophilus DeForest, Jr.....	Jan. 28	Dandridge, E. P.
17056	Frank William Marshall, Jr.....	Jan. 28	Hall, C. F.
17057	Kent Lambert Haley.....	Jan. 29	Block, K. M. for Oregon
17058	William Lawrence Gatling, Jr.....	Jan. 29	Gesner, C. H. for Atlanta
17059	Bruce William Le Febre.....	Jan. 29	Gesner, C. H. for Atlanta
17060	Anthony Good Diffenbaugh.....	Feb. 11	Juhan, F.
17061	Wilfred Houghton Hodgkin.....	Feb. 14	Parsons, E. L. for California
17062	Robert Leicester Darwall.....	Feb. 15	Block, K. M.
17063	James Peter Farmer.....	Feb. 15	Block, K. M.
17064	John David Lee.....	Feb. 15	Block, K. M.
17065	Frederick H. Parke, Jr.....	Feb. 15	Block, K. M.
17066	Wilson West Sneed.....	Feb. 20	Walker, J. M.
17067	Newton Clarence Wilbur.....	Feb. 24	Moody, W. R.
17068	Marc Anton Nocerino.....	Feb. 24	Tucker, H. St. G. for Missouri
17069	Sylvester George Parrigin.....	Feb. 24	Tucker, H. St. G. for Missouri
17070	Charles Philip Price.....	Feb. 24	Tucker, H. St. G. for Pittsburgh
17071	Michael Aloysius Lynch.....	Mar. 4	Washburn, B. M.
17072	Victor Sylvester Burrows.....	Mar. 11	Keeler, S. E.
17073	Paul Howard Le Pere.....	Mar. 11	Keeler, S. E.
17074	Roger Sherman Greene, 2nd.....	Mar. 12	Nash, N. B.
17075	Stanley Blanchard Smith.....	Mar. 12	Nash, N. B.
17076	Charles Ray Boswell.....	Mar. 16	Mallett, R.
17077	Robert Sawyer Childs.....	Mar. 16	Mallett, R.
17078	Walter John Harris.....	Mar. 25	Clough, C. A.
17079	Robert Farrar Capon.....	Mar. 25	DeWolfe, J. P.
17080	John Llewellyn Scott, Jr.....	Mar. 25	Loring, O. L.
17081	James Brice Clark.....	Mar. 26	Remington, W. P.
17082	Quinland Reeves Gordon.....	Mar. 31	Dun, A.
17083	William Robert Miller.....	Mar. 31	Dun, A.
17084	Sydney Smith Byrne.....	Apr. 3	Lawrence, W. A.
17085	Bruce Walker Ravenel.....	Apr. 7	Gravatt, J. J. for Colorado
17086	Calvin Clyde Hoggard.....	Apr. 9	Quarterman, G. H. for Oklahoma
17087	Robert Epting-Howard Peebles.....	Apr. 10	Barnwell, M. S.
17088	Donald Lothrop Garfield.....	Apr. 19	Loring, O. L.
17089	Paul Chapman Kintzing, Jr.....	Apr. 20	Heistand, J. T.
17090	David Craig Patrick.....	Apr. 20	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17091	Alfred Rogers Malone.....	Apr. 20	Scarlett, W.
17092	John Raymond Fredericks, Jr.....	Apr. 23	Campbell, R. E. for Nevada
17093	George Warren Hill.....	Apr. 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
17094	Edd Lee Payne.....	Apr. 24	Moore, H. T. for Dallas
17095	Charles Dudley Pitkin.....	Apr. 25	Ingle, F.
17096	Arnold Jens Pedersen.....	Apr. 25	Lawrence, W. A.
17097	George Hamlin Ziegler.....	Apr. 25	Ziegler, W. H. for Olympia
17098	Arnold Francis Moulton.....	May 5	Daniels, H. H. for Milwaukee
17099	Franz Alexander Ollerman.....	May 8	Jenkins, T. for South Dakota
17100	Henry Holmes Choquette.....	May 8	Nichols, S. H.
17101	Theodore Foster.....	May 9	Keeler, S. E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Sept. 4, 1949	Clingman, C.		17048
Dec. 23, 1951	Gunn, G. P.		17049
July 6, 1949	Peabody, M. E.		17050
Aug. 24, 1949	Higley, W. M.		17051
Aug. 15, 1949	Scaife, L. L.		17052
Jan. 21, 1950	Strider, R. E. L.		17053
July 27, 1949	Hall, C. F.		17054
July 31, 1949	Barth, T. N.		17055
July 28, 1949	Hall, C. F.		17056
July 30, 1949	Dagwell, B. D.		17057
July 29, 1949	Penick, E. A.		17058
Aug. 21, 1949	Walker, J. M.		17059
Dec. 5, 1949	Juhan, F.		17060
Aug. 24, 1949	Block, K. M.		17061
Nov. 4, 1949	Block, K. M.		17062
Mar. 25, 1950	Block, K. M.		17063
Aug. 15, 1949	Block, K. M.		17064
Nov. 5, 1949	Block, K. M.	Died Nov. 30, 1950	17065
Aug. 21, 1949	Walker, J. M.		17066
Sept. 4, 1949	Moody, W. R.		17067
Apr. 25, 1950	Hall, C. F.		17068
Sept. 14, 1949	Mitchell, R. B.		17069
Oct. 15, 1949	Pardue, A.		17070
Oct. 22, 1950	Keeler, S. E.	Received from Roman Church	17071
Dec. 10, 1949	Nash, N. B.		17072
Dec. 10, 1949	Nash, N. B.		17073
Sept. 19, 1949	Mallett, R.		17074
Sept. 19, 1949	Mallett, R.		17075
Dec. 3, 1949	Clough, C. A.		17076
Nov. 19, 1949	DeWolfe, J. P.		17077
Mar. 25, 1950	Loring, O. L.		17078
Nov. 19, 1949	Hart, O. J.		17079
Oct. 31, 1949	Dun, A.		17080
Oct. 17, 1949	Dun, A.		17081
Nov. 24, 1949	Lawrence, W. A.		17082
Oct. 28, 1949	Bayne, S. F., Jr.		17083
Oct. 18, 1949	Casady, T.		17084
Nov. 1, 1949	Barnwell, M. S.		17085
Apr. 19, 1950	Loring, O. L.		17086
Nov. 2, 1949	Heistand, J. T.		17087
Nov. 1, 1949	Powell, N. C.		17088
Dec. 4, 1949	for Indianapolis Scarlett, W.		17089
Dec. 14, 1949	Lewis, W. F.		17090
Nov. 19, 1949	DeWolfe, J. P.		17091
Oct. 28, 1949	Mason, C. A.		17092
Oct. 28, 1949	Bowen, H. L.		17093
Nov. 27, 1949	Lawrence, W. A.		17094
Dec. 14, 1949	Ziegler, W. H. for Olympia		17095
Dec. 2, 1949	Daniels, H. H.		17096
Nov. 30, 1949	Roberts, W. B.		17097
Dec. 16, 1949	Nichols, S. H.		17098
		Received from Roman Church	17099
			17100
			17101

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1949

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17102	Joseph Dean Carter, Jr.....	May 11	Mallett, R.
17103	Philip John Dauntun.....	May 14	Block, K. M.
17104	Jchn Sellers DuBois.....	May 14	Gardner, W. J.
17105	Ellsworth Demarest Stone.....	May 14	Gardner, W. J.
17106	William Ellis Stott.....	May 14	Gardner, W. J.
17107	Stanley Anthony Powell, Jr.....	May 14	Hart, O. J.
17108	Samuel Wainwright Cook.....	May 15	Keeler, S. E.
17109	Harlin Edward Tillberg.....	May 15	Keeler, S. E.
17110	Carl August Hoch.....	May 16	Whittemore, L. B.
17111	Silas James Hirte.....	May 17	Ivins, B. F. P.
17112	James Walter Heilman.....	May 19	Fenner, G. R.
17113	Howard Lincoln Cowan.....	May 21	Bennett, G. G.
17114	Herman Elliott Blackman.....	May 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17115	Davis Given, Jr.....	May 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17116	William Graham Love.....	May 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17117	John Gladstone Mills.....	May 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17118	Christopher Morley, Jr.....	May 21	for Los Angeles DeWolfe, J. P.
17119	John Thomas Speaks.....	May 25	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17120	Tally Herbert Jarrett, Jr.....	May 26	Clingman, C.
17121	Charles Lafayette Winters, Jr.....	May 28	for Minnesota Bennett, G. G.
17122	Eugene Eager Wood, Jr.....	May 28	Gunn, G. P.
17123	William Peter Katt.....	May 28	Penick, E. A.
17124	Kenneth Bernhard Samuelson.....	May 28	Porter, A. W. N.
17125	Morgan Smith Sheldon.....	May 28	Walters, S. F. D.
17126	Thomas Beveridge Turnbull.....	May 28	Walters, S. F. D.
17127	Theodore Hall Partrick.....	May 29	Penick, E. A.
17128	Eleazer Johnson Dole.....	May 29	Van Dyck, V.
17129	Eldred Wayne Johnston.....	May 31	Hobson, H. W.
17130	Martin Luther Grissom.....	June 2	Daniels, H. H.
17131	Claude Francis Du Teil.....	June 3	Craighill, L. R.
17132	Henry Frederick Seaman.....	June 3	for Atlanta Craighill, L. R.
17133	Curtis Benton Luck.....	June 3	for No. Texas Dandridge, E. P.
17134	Thom Williamson Blair.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D.
17135	John Baird Shinberger.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D.
17136	Philip Alan Smith.....	June 3	Nash, N. B.
17137	Levering Bartine Sherman.....	June 3	for Virginia Penick, E. A.
17138	Bennett Jones Sims.....	June 3	Powell, N. C.
17139	Ronald Lane Latimer.....	June 3	Sturtevant, H.
17140	Robert Carwyle Gould.....	June 4	Walters, S. F. D.
17141	Earl Laural Conner.....	June 5	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17142	John Van De Water Thorp.....	June 7	Barry, F. L.
17143	John Joseph McCarthy.....	June 7	Peabody, M. E.
17144	Harold Dura Chase, Jr.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17145	John Norris McLaughlin.....	June 8	for New York Nash, N. B.
17146	Roger Bond Nichols.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17147	Harold Edwin Taylor.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17148	Carleton Jenks Sweetser.....	June 10	Walters, S. F. D.
17149	Sidney Grayson Clary.....	June 10	Brown, W. A.
17150	John Morton Gallop.....	June 11	Block, K. M.
17151	Edwin Lindsley Hoover.....	June 11	Bowen, H.
17152	Frederick Alexander Pope, Jr.....	June 11	Gravatt, J. J.
17153	Schuyler Lamb Clapp.....	June 11	Roberts, W. B.
17154	Howard Olsen Bingley.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17155	John Castles Francis.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17156	Ernest Eustace Gayle.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17157	Paul Moore, Jr.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17158	Edwin Winfred Nies.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17159	William James Potter.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17160	Robert Murrell Stevenson.....	June 12	Gilbert, C. K.
17161	Anson Baldwin Houghton.....	June 12	Remington, W. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17102
May 27, 1950	Block, K. M.	.....	17103
Nov. 15, 1949	Gardner, W. J.	.....	17104
Nov. 15, 1949	Banyard, A. L.	.....	17105
Nov. 19, 1949	Banyard, A. L.	.....	17106
Nov. 19, 1949	Hart, O. J.	.....	17107
Dec. 4, 1949	Keeler, S. E.	.....	17108
Dec. 16, 1949	Keeler, S. E.	.....	17109
Nov. 20, 1949	Whittemore, L. B.	.....	17110
Dec. 3, 1950	Scarlett, W.	.....	17111
Feb. 16, 1950	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17112
Dec. 3, 1949	Bennett, G. G.	.....	17113
Nov. 19, 1949	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17114
Nov. 27, 1949	Kinsolving, A. B.	.....	17115
	for Long Island	.....	17116
Jan. 18, 1950	Gooden, R. H.	.....	17117
Dec. 15, 1949	Campbell, D. J.	.....	17118
Dec. 21, 1949	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17119
Nov. 30, 1949	Claiborne, R. R., Jr.	.....	17120
Nov. 30, 1949	Keeler, S. E.	.....	17121
May 6, 1950	Bennett, G. G.	.....	17122
May 27, 1950	Gunn, G. P.	.....	17123
Dec. 17, 1949	Penick, E. A.	.....	17124
Dec. 10, 1949	Porter, A. W. N.	.....	17125
Dec. 16, 1949	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17126
Dec. 14, 1949	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17127
Dec. 22, 1949	Penick, E. A.	.....	17128
Dec. 18, 1949	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17129
Dec. 2, 1949	Daniels, H. H.	.....	17130
Dec. 10, 1949	Kennedy, H. S.	.....	17131
Dec. 14, 1949	Quarterman, G. H.	.....	17132
June 10, 1950	Goodwin, F. D.	.....	17133
June 4, 1950	Gibson, R. F.	.....	17134
Dec. 18, 1949	Walker, J. M.	.....	17135
Dec. 13, 1949	Penick, E. A.	.....	17136
Apr. 15, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17137
Dec. 8, 1949	Louttit, H. I.	.....	17138
Dec. 17, 1949	for Fond du Lac	.....	17139
Dec. 17, 1949	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17140
Dec. 17, 1949	Kirchhoffer, R. A.	.....	17141
Dec. 11, 1949	Barry, F. L.	.....	17142
July 4, 1951	Barry, F. L.	.....	17143
	for Central N. Y.	.....	17144
Dec. 11, 1949	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17145
Dec. 10, 1949	Nash, N. B.	.....	17146
June 18, 1950	Bennett, G. G.	.....	17147
Dec. 10, 1949	Nash, N. B.	.....	17148
Nov. 26, 1949	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17149
June 10, 1950	Gunn, G. P.	.....	17150
Jan. 25, 1950	Block, K. M.	.....	17151
Dec. 21, 1949	Bowen, H.	.....	17152
Mar. 21, 1950	Gravatt, J. J.	.....	17153
June 6, 1950	Roberts, W. B.	.....	17154
Dec. 17, 1949	Gilbert, C. K.	.....	17155
Dec. 17, 1949	Block, K. M.	.....	17156
Dec. 17, 1949	Gilbert, C. K.	.....	17157
Dec. 17, 1949	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17158
Jan. 8, 1950	Donegan, H. W. B.	.....	17159
Dec. 17, 1949	Peabody, M. E.	.....	17160
Dec. 15, 1949	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17161
	for New York	.....	17161

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1949

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17162	Albert Neumann Barrenger.....	June 13	Heistand, J. T.
17163	Benjamin Aert Samson.....	June 13	Porter, A. W. N.
17164	William Alfred Eddy.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17165	John Hartshorn Thomas.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17166	Owen Clark Thomas.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17167	Harry William Henning, Jr.....	June 14	Tucker, B. D.
17168	Frank Walton Hutchings.....	June 14	Tucker, B. D.
17169	Mack Miller Morris.....	June 15	Jones, E. H.
17170	Don Hargrave Gross.....	June 15	Pardue, A.
17171	Gilbert Merwin Watt.....	June 15	Pardue, A.
17172	William Vliet Carpenter.....	June 16	Conkling, W. E.
17173	Thomas Knowlton Chaffee, Jr.....	June 16	Conkling, W. E.
17174	Sheldon Burnham Foote, Jr.....	June 16	Conkling, W. E.
17175	Robert Irvin Liebenow.....	June 16	Conkling, W. E.
17176	Jack Donald Parker.....	June 16	Conkling, W. E.
17177	Richard William Rowland.....	June 16	Conkling, W. E.
17178	John Donald Hughes.....	June 16	Tucker, B. D.
17179	Raymond Cunningham, Jr.....	June 17	Budlong, F. G.
17180	Joseph Ash Johnson.....	June 17	Budlong, F. G.
17181	Arthur Jameson Monk.....	June 17	Budlong, F. G.
17182	Lyman Cunningham Ogilby.....	June 17	Budlong, F. G.
17183	Edwin Albert Skipton.....	June 17	Budlong, F. G.
17184	Earl Thomas Williams.....	June 17	Budlong, F. G.
17185	Edward Irving Swanson.....	June 18	Bennett, G. G.
17186	George Edward Haynsworth.....	June 18	Carruthers, T. N.
17187	Roderick James Hobart.....	June 18	Carruthers, T. N.
17188	Roberts Edward Ehr Gott.....	June 18	Conkling, W. E.
17189	James Winchester Montgomery.....	June 18	Conkling, W. E.
17190	Warren Benjamin Holmes.....	June 18	Emrich, R. S. M.
17191	Ralph Sherwood Van Atta.....	June 18	Higley, W. M.
17192	Robert Ray Parks.....	June 19	Juhan, F. A.
17193	James Muncaster Reaves.....	June 19	Strider, R. E. L.
17194	Edward Wilbur Conklin.....	June 19	Washburn, B. M.
17195	Donald Thomas Oakes.....	June 19	Washburn, B. M.
17196	Charles Herman Heimsath.....	June 20	Jones, E. H.
17197	Wilson Rowland.....	June 20	Jones, E. H.
17198	Charles Thompson Cooper, Jr.....	June 22	Spencer, R. N.
17199	Richard Walbridge Garlich.....	June 22	Spencer, R. N.
17200	James Leland Jones, Jr.....	June 22	Spencer, R. N.
17201	Allen McGlohn Miller.....	June 22	Spencer, R. N.
17202	Edward Raymond Sims.....	June 22	Spencer, R. N.
17203	David Russell Matlack.....	June 23	Hart, O. J.
17204	Mortimer Worth Glover, Jr.....	June 23	Wright, T. H.
17205	John Rufus Stewart.....	June 24	Juhan, F. A.
17206	James Lewis O'Dell.....	June 24	Moody, W. R.
17207	Samuel Robinson Hardman.....	June 24	Walker, J. M.
17208	James Conroy Jackson.....	June 25	Remington, W. P.
17209	Raymond Scott Mitchell.....	June 25	Remington, W. P.
17210	John Townsend Harrison.....	June 26	Juhan, F. A.
17211	Lambert Lorenzo Sands.....	June 26	Louitt, H. I.
17212	William David Smith.....	June 26	Moody, W. R.
17213	Robert Bruce Hall.....	June 26	Strider, R. E. L.
17214	John Fuller Mangrum.....	June 26	Whittemore, L. B.
17215	Paul Bernard Miller.....	June 27	Peabody, M. E.
17216	Adolphus Carty.....	June 27	Peabody, M. E.
17217	George Stackley Hurst.....	June 28	Penick, E. A.
17218	Fred L. Pickett.....	June 29	Atwill, D. H.
17219	William Turner Shoemaker, Jr.....	June 29	De Wolfe, J. P.
17220	Frank Vernon Quigley, Jr.....	June 29	Juhan, F. A.
17221	Robert William Kem.....	June 29	Haines, E. L.
17222	Horace Walton Fairbrother, Jr.....	June 29	Quin, C. S.
17223	Prescott Leigh Landrie.....	June 29	Roberts, W. B.
17224	Edward Bleakley King.....	June 29	Wing, J. D.
17225	James Parker Dees.....	June 29	Wright, T. H.
17226	Robert Harold Walters.....	June 30	Brown, W. A.
17227	Earl James Kingsley.....	June 30	Dagwell, B. D.
17228	Holt Mallalieu Jenkins.....	July 1	Powell, N. C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 14, 1949	Heistand, J. T.	.....	17162
Jan. 3, 1950	Porter, A. W. N.	.....	17163
Jan. 27, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17164
Dec. 16, 1949	Dun, A.	.....	17165
June 14, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17166
Dec. 20, 1949	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17167
Dec. 21, 1949	Burroughs, N. M.	.....	17168
Dec. 22, 1949	Jones, E. H.	.....	17169
Dec. 15, 1949	Pardue, A.	.....	17170
Dec. 15, 1949	Pardue, A.	.....	17171
Mar. 4, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17172
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17173
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17174
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17175
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17176
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17177
Dec. 16, 1949	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17178
Dec. 20, 1949	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17179
Dec. 20, 1949	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17180
Dec. 20, 1949	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17181
July 20, 1950	Binsted, N. S.	.....	17182
Dec. 20, 1949	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17183
Dec. 20, 1949	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17184
Dec. 10, 1949	Bennett, G. G.	.....	17185
May 10, 1950	Carruthers, T. N.	.....	17186
July 24, 1950	Carruthers, T. N.	.....	17187
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17188
Dec. 17, 1949	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17189
May 31, 1950	Nash, N. B. for Michigan	.....	17190
Nov. 16, 1950	Peabody, M. E.	.....	17191
Feb. 3, 1950	Juhan, F. A.	.....	17192
June 1, 1950	Campbell, W. C.	.....	17193
Jan. 1, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17194
Jan. 22, 1950	Makita, Timothy Makoto for Newark	.....	17195
Dec. 22, 1949	Jones, E. H.	.....	17196
Dec. 23, 1949	Jones, E. H.	.....	17197
Dec. 24, 1949	Spencer, R. N.	.....	17198
Dec. 22, 1949	Spencer, R. N.	.....	17199
Jan. 27, 1950	Washburn, B. M. for W. Missouri	.....	17200
Dec. 23, 1949	Spencer, R. N.	.....	17201
Dec. 23, 1949	Spencer, R. N.	.....	17202
Jan. 23, 1950	Armstrong, J. G.	.....	17203
Mar. 6, 1950	Wright, T. H.	.....	17204
Mar. 5, 1950	Juhan, F. A.	.....	17205
Mar. 12, 1950	Moody, W. R.	.....	17206
Mar. 24, 1950	Gravatt, J. J.	.....	17207
Dec. 27, 1949	Mason, C. A.	.....	17208
Dec. 17, 1949	Remington, W. P.	.....	17209
Mar. 5, 1950	Juhan, F. A.	.....	17210
Mar. 1, 1950	Louttit, H. I.	.....	17211
Feb. 12, 1950	Moody, W. R.	.....	17212
May 10, 1950	Strider, R. E. L.	.....	17213
Jan. 6, 1950	Whittemore, L. B.	.....	17214
Jan. 14, 1950	Higley, W. M.	.....	17215
June 27, 1949	Whittemore, L. B.	.....	17216
Feb. 1, 1950	Penick, E. A.	.....	17217
Oct. 18, 1950	Atwill, D. H.	.....	17218
Oct. 28, 1950	De Wolfe, J. P.	.....	17219
Mar. 27, 1950	Juhan, F. A.	.....	17220
May 1, 1950	Smith, G. V.	.....	17221
Jan. 6, 1950	Quin, C. S.	.....	17222
.....	.....	.....	17223
Feb. 24, 1950	Louttit, H. I.	.....	17224
Jan. 19, 1950	Wright, T. H.	.....	17225
Sept. 29, 1950	Barry, F. L.	.....	17226
Feb. 20, 1950	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17227
May 19, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17228

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1949

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17229	Robert Benjamin Hall.....	July 3	Mitchell, R. B.
17230	Gordon Taliaferro Charlton, Jr.....	July 5	Jones, E. H.
17231	James Hopkinson Cupit, Jr.....	July 5	Powell, N. C.
17232	Ellsworth Bryant Stone.....	July 6	Powell, N. C.
17233	Robert Lovell Oliveros.....	July 7	Carruthers, T. N.
17234	Paul Socrates Heins.....	July 7	Mason, W. R.
17235	Evan Rowland Williams.....	July 8	Dagwell, B. D.
17236	George Grenville Merrill.....	July 8	Powell, N. C.
17237	Stephen Moccasin.....	July 8	Roberts, W. B.
17238	James Bruce Guinan.....	July 10	Emrich, R. S. M.
17239	George Burton Hodgson.....	July 10	Emrich, R. S. M.
17240	Ellsworth Earl Koonz.....	July 10	Hubbard, R. S.
17241	John Ross Wellwood.....	July 10	Hubbard, R. S.
17242	Albert Erskine Pons.....	July 10	Jones, G. M.
17243	Forrest Bedford Clark.....	July 10	Moore, H. T.
17244	Harry Gottlieb Secker, Jr.....	July 10	for Dallas Moore, H. T.
17245	Edward Thomas Haslam.....	July 10	for Dallas Strider, R. E. L.
17246	David Livingstone Soltau.....	July 12	Bloy, F. E. I.
17247	John Marion Taylor, Jr.....	July 12	Powell, N. C.
17248	William Robert Nelson Haire.....	July 13	Heistand, J. T.
17249	Edward Mayo Green.....	July 14	Powell, N. C.
17250	Earle Russell Closson.....	July 16	Gardner, W. J.
17251	Sandy Anderson.....	July 17	for Washington Walker, J. M.
17252	Richard Robert Cook.....	July 18	Jones, G. M.
17253	James Philson Williamson.....	July 19	Jones, G. M.
17254	Addison Keiper Groff.....	July 20	Sawyer, H. E.
17255	John Dale Spear.....	July 24	Cross, E. M.
17256	Bruce Henry Cooke.....	July 24	Emrich, R. S. M.
17257	Perry Magnus Blankenship.....	July 27	Tucker, B. D.
17258	Robert Barringer Greene.....	Aug. 6	Quin, C. S.
17259	Herbert Francis Hanlon.....	Aug. 21	Viall, K. L. A. for Milwaukee
17260	John Francis Caskey.....	Aug. 24	Quin, C. S.
17261	Rhett Youmans Winters, Jr.....	Sept. 8	Henry, M. G.
17262	John Everett Winslow.....	Sept. 9	Mitchell, R. B.
17263	Paul James Habliston.....	Sept. 11	Bowen, H. L.
17264	Fred Fay King.....	Sept. 11	Bowen, H. L.
17265	Rolin Erdman Cooper.....	Sept. 11	Ivins, B. F. P.
17266	Richard Joseph Hardman.....	Sept. 16	Pardue, A.
17267	Winslow Franklin Beckwith.....	Sept. 17	Sterrett, F. W. for Massachusetts
17268	John Edwin Williams.....	Sept. 21	Gibson, R. F.
17269	Edward Kronvall, Jr.....	Sept. 21	Littell, S. H.
17270	George Ernest Lynch, Jr.....	Oct. 9	for Albany Scarlett, W.
17271	Paul Minor Hawkins, Jr.....	Oct. 15	Conkling, W. E.
17272	Edgar Gerald Liebrecht.....	Oct. 15	Conkling, W. E.
17273	Walter Leslie Sheppard.....	Oct. 15	Dallas, J. T.
17274	Donald Carl Schneider.....	Oct. 15	for New Hampshire Peabody, M. E.
17275	Daniel Theodore Hill.....	Oct. 25	Barry, F. L.
17276	Milton Elias McWilliams, Jr.....	Oct. 25	Casady, T.
17277	Duncan Redfield McCoy.....	Oct. 28	Cross, E. M.
17278	William Bedford Williamson.....	Nov. 12	for Fond du Lac Sterrett, F. W.
17279	Edwin Egglston Kirton.....	Nov. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
17280	Harrison Sasscer.....	Nov. 19	Emrich, R. S. M.
17281	David Eckert Seaboldt.....	Nov. 19	Fenner, C. R.
17282	Joseph Edward MacGinnis.....	Nov. 19	Nash, N. B.
17283	Lionel Eugene Beaudet.....	Nov. 26	for Utah Bennett, G. G.
17284	Leonard Redlawn.....	Nov. 26	Bennett, G. G.
17285	John William Knoble.....	Nov. 26	Lawrence, W. A.
17286	Dudley DeCosta Cobham.....	Dec. 3	Armstrong, J. G.
17287	Emery Eugene Thompson.....	Dec. 4	Hobson, H. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 25, 1950	Mitchell, R. B.	.....	17229
Jan. 6, 1950	Quin, C. S.	.....	17230
Apr. 1, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17231
Mar. 18, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17232
May 12, 1950	Carruthers, T. N.	.....	17233
July 25, 1950	Mason, W. R.	.....	17234
Aug. 29, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17235
Dec. 17, 1951	Powell, N. C.	.....	17236
July 31, 1951	Roberts, W. B.	.....	17237
Feb. 19, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17238
Sept. 10, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17239
Feb. 11, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17240
Jan. 28, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17241
Sept. 5, 1950	Jones, G. M.	.....	17242
Feb. 16, 1950	Mason, C. A.	.....	17243
June 29, 1950	Mason, C. A.	.....	17244
.....	.....	Received from Syrian Church	17245
July 26, 1950	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17246
Mar. 4, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17247
Feb. 2, 1950	Heistand, J. T.	.....	17248
Apr. 22, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17249
June 14, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17250
Jan. 29, 1950	Walker, J. M.	.....	17251
Mar. 27, 1951	Jones, G. M.	.....	17252
May 25, 1950	Jones, G. M.	.....	17253
June 29, 1950	Sawyer, H. E.	.....	17254
Feb. 24, 1950	Cross, E. M.	.....	17255
Feb. 4, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17256
Jan. 27, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17257
Dec. 23, 1950	Hines, J. E.	.....	17258
July 2, 1950	Burton, S. for Milwaukee	.....	17259
Oct. 31, 1951	Quin, C. S.	.....	17260
Apr. 1, 1950	Henry, M. G.	.....	17261
Mar. 23, 1950	Mitchell, R. B.	.....	17262
Mar. 19, 1950	Bowen, H. L.	.....	17263
Mar. 12, 1950	Bowen, H. L.	.....	17264
Sept. 13, 1950	Ivins, B. F. P.	.....	17265
Mar. 18, 1950	Pardue, A.	.....	17266
Apr. 15, 1950	Sterrett, F. W. for Massachusetts	.....	17267
Sept. 28, 1950	Goodwin, F. D.	.....	17268
Mar. 25, 1950	Barry, F. L.	.....	17269
Apr. 4, 1950	Scarlett, W.	.....	17270
May 13, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17271
May 13, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17272
Apr. 15, 1950	Hall, C. F.	.....	17273
June 29, 1950	Higley, W. M.	.....	17274
Apr. 25, 1950	Barry, F. L.	.....	17275
Apr. 29, 1950	Casady, T.	.....	17276
May 31, 1950	Cross, E. M.	.....	17277
May 20, 1950	Sterrett, F. W.	.....	17278
June 24, 1950	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17279
June 14, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17280
June 1, 1950	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17281
May 27, 1950	Bowen, H. L. for Utah	.....	17282
.....	.....	Received from Roman Church	17283
.....	.....	Received from Roman Church	17284
May 27, 1950	Lawrence, W. A.	.....	17285
June 4, 1950	Gilbert, C. K.	.....	17286
June 14, 1950	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17287

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1949

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17288	David Albert Works.....	Dec. 7	Hall, C. F.
17289	Guy Wesley Howard.....	Dec. 8	Fenner, G. R.
17290	Malcolm Hubbard Miner.....	Dec. 10	Lawrence, W. A.
17291	Paul Simeon Moss.....	Dec. 14	Brinker, H. R.
17292	Robert George Elliott.....	Dec. 16	Emrich, R. S. M.
17293	William Evans Ridgeway.....	Dec. 17	Gilbert, C. K.
17294	George Leon Packard.....	Dec. 17	Scaife, L. L. for New Mexico
17295	Thomas James McElligott.....	Dec. 19	Keeler, S. E.
17296	Edward Lawrence Carter.....	Dec. 21	Lawrence, W. A.
17297	David Doughton	Dec. 21	Sterrett, F. W.
17298	Matthew Everett Smith.....	Dec. 22	Keeler, S. E.
17299	Charles Irving Kratz, Jr.....	Dec. 23	Powell, N. C.
17300	George Hooper Peek.....	Dec. 27	Bowen, H. L.
17301	Frederick Judson Bush.....	Dec. 27	Gray, D. M.
17302	Walter Scott Nelson, Sr.....	Dec. 30	Barnwell, M. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Oct. 12, 1950	Hall, C. F.	.....	17288
June 12, 1950	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17289
June 17, 1950	Lawrence, W. A.	.....	17290
May 1, 1951	Brinker, H. R.	.....	17291
June 11, 1950	Hubbard, R. S.	.....	17292
June 10, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.	.....	17293
May 13, 1950	Conkling, W. E. for New Mexico	.....	17294
Oct. 22, 1950	Keeler, S. E.	.....	17295
July 16, 1950	Lawrence, W. A.	.....	17296
June 24, 1950	Sterrett, F. W.	.....	17297
Oct. 22, 1950	Keeler, S. E.	.....	17298
May 26, 1951	Powell, N. C.	.....	17299
June 29, 1950	Bowen, H. L.	.....	17300
July 2, 1950	Gray, D. M.	.....	17301
			17302

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1950

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17303	Wilfrid Holmes-Walker.....	Jan. 1	Emrich, R. S. M.
17304	Donald Ridlington Raish.....	Jan. 8	Stoney, J. M.
17305	Frederick Joseph Seddon.....	Jan. 10	Stoney, J. M.
17306	Charles Ripley Fletcher.....	Jan. 12	Randall, E. J. for Iowa
17307	Hermann Karl Lutge.....	Jan. 13	Campbell, R. E. for West. Massachusetts
17308	Clyde Wilbur Everton.....	Jan. 15	Dagwell, B. D.
17309	John Jason Harmon.....	Jan. 28	Nash, N. B.
17310	John Newton McCormick, 2nd.....	Jan. 29	Clingman, C.
17311	Howard John Rudisill.....	Feb. 2	Rhea, F. A.
17312	Harold Austin Pellett.....	Feb. 2	Whittemore, L. B.
17313	William Robert Insko.....	Feb. 3	Moody, W. R.
17314	Elwyn Dudley Brown.....	Feb. 4	Bishop of Niagara for Rochester
17315	Peyton Davidson Reed.....	Feb. 9	Hobson, H. W.
17316	Harold Wesley Melvin, Jr.....	Feb. 11	Nash, N. B.
17317	Trevor Austin Hoy.....	Feb. 12	Hobson, H. W.
17318	Samuel Smith Monk, Jr.....	Feb. 13	Dandridge, E. P.
17319	William Joseph Haas.....	Mar. 11	Tucker, B. D.
17320	Edwin Grow Bennett.....	Mar. 18	Pardue, A.
17321	Albert William Anderson.....	Mar. 19	Barry, F. L.
17322	John Hanford Hillbrand Pruessner.....	Mar. 19	Fenner, G. R.
17323	Roy Alan Francis McDaniel.....	Mar. 21	Horstick, W. W.
17324	Manuel Fowler.....	Mar. 22	Higley, W. M.
17325	Marshall Vincent Minister.....	Mar. 25	Bowen, H. L.
17326	Richard Babcock Adams.....	Mar. 25	Clough, C. A.
17327	Rix Pierce Butler.....	Mar. 25	Sherman, J. G.
17328	John Thomas Mason, Jr.....	Mar. 25	Dun, A.
17329	Patric Lee Hutton.....	Mar. 25	Ivins, B. F. P. for Kansas
17330	Howard George Frederick Kayser.....	Mar. 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
17331	Paul Edward Traeumer.....	Mar. 25	Ivins, B. F. P.
17332	William Ross Baley, Jr.....	Mar. 28	Heistand, J. T.
17333	James Edward Hacke, Jr.....	Mar. 28	Heistand, J. T.
17334	William Edward Krueger.....	Mar. 31	Sturtevant, H.
17335	Lon Moulton Prunty.....	Apr. 4	Scarlett, W.
17336	Randall James Conklin.....	Apr. 8	Gardner, W. J.
17337	Norman Clifford Farnlof.....	Apr. 8	Hart, O. J.
17338	Kenneth Roy Rodgers.....	Apr. 8	Hart, O. J.
17339	Richard Canfield Heintz.....	Apr. 11	Hunter, J. W.
17340	Donald Eugene Becker.....	Apr. 11	Sturtevant, H.
17341	Richard George Becker.....	Apr. 11	Sturtevant, H.
17342	Albert William Hillestad.....	Apr. 11	Sturtevant, H.
17343	Richard Emmons Thrumston.....	Apr. 11	Sturtevant, H.
17344	Edmund Reynold Webster.....	Apr. 11	Sturtevant, H.
17345	Harry Boone Porter, Jr.....	Apr. 12	Clingman, C.
17346	James Alfred Gusweller.....	Apr. 12	Gardner, W. J.
17347	Edward Pinkney Wroth, Jr.....	Apr. 12	Sawyer, H. E.
17348	Robert Harris Booker.....	Apr. 15	Pardue, A.
17349	John William Herman.....	Apr. 15	Pardue, A.
17350	Walter Jerome Moreau.....	Apr. 15	Pardue, A.
17351	Richard Henry Larsen.....	Apr. 15	Porter, A. W. N.
17352	Howard Carlton Olsen.....	Apr. 22	Bennett, G. G.
17353	Clarence Thomas Abbott, Jr.....	Apr. 22	Walters, S. F. D.
17354	John Christian van Dyk.....	Apr. 22	Washburn, B. M.
17355	Glenn Hallett Walker.....	Apr. 23	Nichols, S. H.
17356	John Martin Thomas.....	Apr. 23	Van Dyck, V.
17357	John Brereton Covey.....	Apr. 24	Walters, S. F. D. for Kansas
17358	Charles Edwin Finch.....	May 13	Armstrong, J. G.
17359	Kenneth Jerome Allen, Jr.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17360	Edwin Hunt Badger, Jr.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17361	Charles Hugh Blakeslee.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17362	James Wood Halfhill, 3rd.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17363	Chester Culver Hand, Jr.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17364	Iver Garfield Lawrence, Jr.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 8, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17303
July 16, 1950	Stoney, J. M.	.....	17304
July 16, 1950	Stoney, J. M.	.....	17305
July 14, 1950	Smith, G. V.	.....	17306
Nov. 11, 1950	Lawrence, W. A. for Washington	.....	17307
July 25, 1950	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17308
Oct. 8, 1950	Stark, D. S.	.....	17309
Aug. 17, 1950	Clingman, C.	.....	17310
Aug. 24, 1950	Rhea, F. A.	.....	17311
Aug. 9, 1950	Whittemore, L. B.	.....	17312
Dec. 7, 1950	Moody, W. R.	.....	17313
Sept. 16, 1950	Stark, D. S.	.....	17314
Sept. 27, 1950	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17315
Feb. 17, 1951	Nash, N. B.	.....	17316
Oct. 1, 1950	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17317
Sept. 29, 1950	Barth, T. N.	.....	17318
Sept. 20, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17319
Oct. 14, 1950	Pardue, A.	.....	17320
Oct. 1, 1950	Barry, F. L.	.....	17321
Nov. 6, 1950	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17322
Sept. 21, 1950	Horstick, W. W.	.....	17323
Oct. 27, 1950	Peabody, M. E.	.....	17324
Sept. 29, 1950	Bowen, H. L.	.....	17325
Oct. 28, 1950	Clough, C. A.	.....	17326
Dec. 23, 1950	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17327
Dec. 22, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17328
Oct. 18, 1950	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17329
Oct. 24, 1950	Burrill, C. F.	.....	17330
Oct. 22, 1950	Ivins, B. F. P.	.....	17331
Nov. 30, 1950	Heisland, J. T.	.....	17332
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E. for Harrisburg	.....	17333
Nov. 11, 1950	Sturtevant, H.	.....	17334
Oct. 22, 1950	Scarlett, W.	.....	17335
Oct. 28, 1950	Gardner, W. J.	.....	17336
Nov. 4, 1950	Armstrong, J. G.	.....	17337
Nov. 4, 1950	Armstrong, J. G.	.....	17338
Oct. 18, 1950	Hunter, J. W.	.....	17339
Oct. 18, 1950	Sturtevant, H.	.....	17340
Oct. 18, 1950	Sturtevant, H.	.....	17341
Oct. 22, 1950	Horstick, W. W.	.....	17342
Oct. 28, 1950	Sturtevant, H.	.....	17343
Nov. 1, 1950	Sturtevant, H.	.....	17344
.....	.....	.....	17345
Oct. 28, 1950	Gardner, W. J.	.....	17346
Dec. 22, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17347
Oct. 14, 1950	Pardue, A.	.....	17348
Dec. 21, 1950	Quin, C. S.	.....	17349
Oct. 14, 1950	Pardue, A.	.....	17350
May 20, 1951	Bishop of Guildford for Sacramento	.....	17351
Oct. 28, 1950	Bennett, G. G.	.....	17352
Oct. 28, 1950	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17353
Oct. 29, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17354
.....	.....	.....	17355
.....	.....	.....	17356
Oct. 28, 1950	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17357
Dec. 9, 1950	Hart, O. J.	.....	17358
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17359
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17360
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17361
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17362
Nov. 18, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17363
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17364

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1950

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17365	Robert Henry Platman.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17366	John Samuel Ruef.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17367	William Henry Wagner, Jr.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17368	Seichi Yasutake.....	May 13	Conkling, W. E.
17369	Robert Roy McMurtry.....	May 18	Kirchhofer, R. A.
17370	Andrewton Blanchard Boyer.....	May 20	Fenner, G. R.
17371	Donald Russell Gardner.....	May 20	Remington, W. P.
17372	Elof Fritiof Johnson.....	May 20	Remington, W. P.
17373	Frederick Arthur Pope.....	May 21	Hall, C. F.
17374	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon.....	May 21	Van Dyck, V.
17375	Bruce Armfield Weatherly.....	May 27	Sterrett, F. W.
17376	Kenneth Tryon Cosbey.....	May 27	Washburn, B. M.
17377	Charles Campbell Boyd, Jr.....	May 31	Nash, N. B.
17378	Tolbert Robert Ingram.....	May 31	Nash, N. B.
17379	Jonathan Morrill.....	May 31	Nash, N. B.
17380	Richard Melvin Morris.....	May 31	Nash, N. B.
17381	John Gordon Rowe.....	May 31	Nash, N. B.
17382	Nathaniel Wright, Jr.....	May 31	Nash, N. B. for So. Ohio
17383	Henry Williams Sherrill.....	May 31	Sherrill, H. K. for Massachusetts
17384	Robert McLeod Smith.....	May 31	Wright, T. H.
17385	Robert Nelson Back.....	June 3	Remington, W. P.
17386	George Robert Laedlein.....	June 3	Remington, W. P.
17387	Lynn Oliver Ramer.....	June 3	Scaife, L. L.
17388	Raymond Whitney Barnes, Jr.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K.
17389	Brewster Yale Beach.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K.
17390	John Adrian Bosman.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K.
17391	Charles Robert Fisher.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K.
17392	Donald James Gardner.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K.
17393	Harold Matthew M. Nicholas.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K.
17394	Milton Moran Weston, Jr.....	June 4	Gilbert, C. K. for Vermont
17395	William Francis Hays.....	June 4	Mitchell, R. B.
17396	Russell Edward Murphy.....	June 4	Scarlett, W.
17397	George Robert Dawson.....	June 4	Washburn, B. M.
17398	Robert Charles Derr.....	June 4	Washburn, B. M.
17399	Mills Schenck, Jr.....	June 4	Washburn, B. M.
17400	Frank Yoemans Weiler.....	June 4	Washburn, B. M.
17401	James Robert Marks.....	June 5	Higley, W. M.
17402	William Dunn Richardson.....	June 5	Peabody, M. E.
17403	Frank Dion Duran.....	June 5	Walters, S. F. D.
17404	Robert Henry Challinor.....	June 6	Welles, E. R.
17405	Walter Roland Foster.....	June 7	Barth, T. N.
17406	Merrill Arthur Stevens.....	June 7	Juhan, F. A.
17407	Erik Halway Allen.....	June 7	McKinstry, A. R.
17408	Edwin Dale Baker.....	June 8	Dandridge, E. P.
17409	Max Wright Damron.....	June 8	Dandridge, E. P.
17410	Milton Reese LeRoy.....	June 9	Blankenship, A. H. for Atlanta
17411	Luther Deck Miller, Jr.....	June 9	Dun, A.
17412	William David Eddy.....	June 9	Goodwin, F. D.
17413	Conrad Harrison Goodwin, Jr.....	June 9	Goodwin, F. D.
17414	William Clancy Heffner.....	June 9	Goodwin, F. D.
17415	Arthur Philip Martin Rigg.....	June 9	Goodwin, F. D.
17416	Alexander MacFarlane Robertson.....	June 9	Goodwin, F. D.
17417	Henry John Russell, 2nd.....	June 9	Goodwin, F. D. for Bethlehem
17418	George Ellis Stokes.....	June 9	Gunn, G. P.
17419	Walter Holt Souder.....	June 9	Mason, W. R.
17420	William Barclay Parsons, Jr.....	June 9	Peabody, M. E. for Massachusetts

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17365
Jan. 27, 1951	Street, C. L.	.....	17366
Dec. 2, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17367
Nov. 18, 1950	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17368
Nov. 30, 1950	Ivins, B. F. P. for Indianapolis	.....	17369
Nov. 26, 1950	Moore, H. T. for Kansas	.....	17370
Jan. 6, 1951	Remington, W. P.	.....	17371
Dec. 24, 1950	Hart, O. J.	.....	17372
Dec. 9, 1950	Hall, C. F.	.....	17373
Nov. 26, 1950	Van Dyck, V.	.....	17374
Nov. 23, 1950	Sterrett, F. W.	.....	17375
Dec. 10, 1950	Kennedy, H. S.	.....	17376
Dec. 16, 1950	Nash, N. B.	.....	17377
Dec. 5, 1950	Campbell, W. C.	.....	17378
Dec. 23, 1950	Lawrence, W. A.	.....	17379
Dec. 2, 1950	Nash, N. B.	.....	17380
.....	.....	Transferred Feb. 1, 1951 to Canada	17381
Dec. 4, 1950	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17382
Dec. 17, 1950	Sherrill, H. K. for Massachusetts	.....	17383
Dec. 9, 1950	Hart, O. J.	.....	17384
Dec. 21, 1950	Powell, N. C.	.....	17385
.....	.....	.....	17386
Dec. 16, 1950	Donegan, H. W. B.	.....	17387
Dec. 15, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17388
Dec. 16, 1950	Pardue, A.	.....	17389
Dec. 21, 1950	Lawrence, W. A.	.....	17390
Dec. 16, 1950	Donegan, H. W. B.	.....	17391
.....	.....	.....	17392
Dec. 16, 1950	Donegan, H. W. B. for Vermont	.....	17393
Dec. 21, 1950	Mitchell, R. B.	.....	17394
Dec. 3, 1950	Scarlett, W.	.....	17395
Dec. 18, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17396
Dec. 18, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17397
Dec. 18, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17398
Dec. 18, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17399
Dec. 18, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17400
Dec. 19, 1950	Peabody, M. E.	.....	17401
Dec. 21, 1950	Higley, W. M.	.....	17402
Dec. 9, 1950	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17403
Dec. 6, 1950	Welles, E. R.	.....	17404
Dec. 20, 1950	Barth, T. N.	.....	17405
.....	.....	.....	17406
Dec. 21, 1950	McKinstry, A. R.	.....	17407
June 7, 1951	Dandridge, E. P.	.....	17408
Dec. 21, 1950	Barth, T. N.	.....	17409
Feb. 4, 1951	Blankingship, A. H.	.....	17410
Dec. 22, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17411
Sept. 22, 1951	Bishop of Osaka for Virginia	.....	17412
.....	.....	.....	17413
Jan. 8, 1951	Kennedy, H. S. for Virginia	.....	17414
July 18, 1951	Gibson, R. F.	.....	17415
May 26, 1951	Goodwin, F. D.	.....	17416
Dec. 9, 1950	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17417
.....	.....	.....	17418
June 10, 1951	Goodwin, F. D.	.....	17419
Sept. 24, 1951	Bishop of Kyoto for Massachusetts	.....	17420

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1950

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17421	Ralph Edward Macy.....	June 10	Casady, T.
17422	Walter Malcolm Clarke, Jr.....	June 10	Walters, S. F. D.
17423	Hugh Jefferson Ray.....	June 11	Clingman, C.
17424	John Hamilton Bull.....	June 11	Dandridge, E. P.
17425	Robert Duncan Parlour.....	June 11	Lawrence, W. A.
17426	William Edward Ferguson.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17427	Thomas Franklyn Frisby.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17428	Richard Oliver Harig.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17429	John Greenlee Haynes.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17430	Alfred William Jarvis.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17431	William Clinton Seitz, Jr.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D. for Newark
17432	Edward Alexander Sickler.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17433	George Philip Timberlake.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17434	William George Worman.....	June 13	Tucker, B. D.
17435	Herbert John Vandort.....	June 13	Whittemore, L. B.
17436	John Frederique Bianchi.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17437	Frank Lincoln Moon.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17438	Benjamin Wilson Nevitt.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17439	Raymond Olin Ryland.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17440	Arthur Hugh Underwood.....	June 14	Dun, A.
17441	Spencer Benjamin Williams, Jr.....	June 14	Gunn, G. P.
17442	Robert Finley Cowling.....	June 14	Juhan, F. A.
17443	Paul Edward Whiteside.....	June 14	Quarterman, G. H.
17444	Francis Gilmour Havill.....	June 16	Brinker, H. R.
17445	David Bennett Bronson.....	June 16	Budlong, F. G.
17446	Brendan Griswold.....	June 16	Budlong, F. G.
17447	Richard Byron Kalter.....	June 16	Budlong, F. G.
17448	Joseph Koci, Jr.....	June 16	Budlong, F. G.
17449	John William McCann.....	June 16	Budlong, F. G.
17450	Peter Bacot Tomkins.....	June 16	Budlong, F. G.
17451	John Forbes Russell.....	June 16	Nash, N. B.
17452	Gale Francis Miller.....	June 16	Peabody, M. E.
17453	William Ranck Grosh.....	June 17	Hart, O. J.
17454	Harold Somerset Strickland.....	June 18	Welles, E. R.
17455	Byron Jean Clark.....	June 19	Dagwell, B. D.
17456	John William Fritts.....	June 19	Quin, C. S.
17457	Robert Ernest Megee, Jr.....	June 20	Jones, E. H.
17458	Edwin de Forges Bennett.....	June 20	Peabody, M. E.
17459	Alister Carroll Anderson.....	June 20	Powell, N. C.
17460	Calvin James Croston.....	June 20	Stark, D. S.
17461	Walter Smith Mitchell.....	June 20	Stark, D. S.
17462	Charles Martin Priebe, Jr.....	June 20	Stark, D. S.
17463	Richard Tippin Lambert.....	June 22	Hobson, H. W.
17464	William Henry Mead.....	June 23	Emrich, R. S. M.
17465	Hunley Agee Elebash.....	June 23	Juhan, F. A.
17466	John Joseph Atwell.....	June 23	Powell, N. C.
17467	Albert William Eisenhauer.....	June 24	Barry, F. L.
17468	George Donald Griffin.....	June 24	Brinker, H. R.
17469	Carl Rudolph Dahlen.....	June 24	Clough, C. A.
17470	George Edward Hoffman.....	June 24	Clough, C. A.
17471	James Morris Dennison.....	June 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
17472	David Sanford Duncombe, Jr.....	June 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
17473	William Calvin Godfrey.....	June 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
17474	William George Penny.....	June 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
17475	Robert Allan Sloan.....	June 24	DeWolfe, J. P.
17476	Herbert Ward Jackson.....	June 24	Higley, W. M.
17477	John Durant Worrell, Jr.....	June 24	Jones, E. H.
17478	Robert Henry Coleman.....	June 24	Powell, N. C.
17479	George Crofton Thompson.....	June 25	Hart, O. J.
17480	Milton Friel Williams.....	June 25	Jones, G. M.
17481	Bruce Taylor Powell.....	June 25	Louttit, H. I.
17482	Charles Frederick Schreiner.....	June 25	McKinstry, A. R.
17483	John Lewis Cottrell.....	June 27	Daniels, H. H.
17484	Moultrie Hutchinson McIntosh.....	June 29	Carruthers, T. N.
17485	Peter Noel Anthony Barker.....	June 29	Dagwell, B. D.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1950	Casady, T.	.....	17421
Dec. 19, 1950	Walters, S. F. D.	.....	17422
Dec. 24, 1950	Clingman, C.	.....	17423
Dec. 16, 1950	Dandridge, E. P.	.....	17424
Dec. 12, 1950	Stoney, J. M.	.....	17425
Dec. 16, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17426
Dec. 16, 1950	Burroughs, N. M.	.....	17427
May 19, 1951	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17428
Dec. 21, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17429
May 20, 1951	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17430
Dec. 18, 1950	Washburn, B. M.	.....	17431
Dec. 14, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17432
Dec. 16, 1950	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17433
Dec. 30, 1950	Burroughs, N. M.	.....	17434
Dec. 16, 1950	Whittemore, L. B.	.....	17435
June 16, 1951	Dun, A.	.....	17436
Dec. 22, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17437
Dec. 22, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17438
Dec. 22, 1950	Dun, A.	.....	17439
Dec. 16, 1950	Armstrong, J. G. for Washington	.....	17440
June 29, 1951	Gunn, G. P.	.....	17441
Mar. 15, 1951	Juhan, F. A.	.....	17442
Dec. 21, 1950	Quarterman, G. H.	.....	17443
Oct. 30, 1951	Brinker, H. R.	.....	17444
Dec. 22, 1950	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17445
June 15, 1951	Gray, W. H.	.....	17446
June 15, 1951	Gray, W. H.	.....	17447
Dec. 22, 1950	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17448
June 15, 1951	Gray, W. H.	.....	17449
June 15, 1951	Gray, W. H.	.....	17450
Mar. 10, 1951	Nash, N. B.	.....	17451
Mar. 20, 1951	Harris, B. W. for Central N. Y.	.....	17452
Dec. 16, 1950	Kennedy, H. S.	.....	17453
Dec. 18, 1950	Welles, E. R.	.....	17454
Dec. 21, 1950	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17455
Dec. 19, 1950	Quin, C. S.	.....	17456
Dec. 21, 1950	Jones, E. H.	.....	17457
Mar. 16, 1951	Higley, W. M.	.....	17458
Mar. 16, 1951	Powell, N. C.	.....	17459
Jan. 21, 1951	Stark, D. S.	.....	17460
Dec. 21, 1950	Stark, D. S.	.....	17461
Dec. 22, 1950	Stark, D. S.	.....	17462
Mar. 1, 1951	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17463
Jan. 14, 1951	Hubbard, R. S.	.....	17464
Mar. 15, 1951	Juhan, F. A.	.....	17465
May 31, 1951	Powell, N. C.	.....	17466
Feb. 24, 1951	Barry, F. L.	.....	17467
Feb. 2, 1951	Brinker, H. R.	.....	17468
Dec. 27, 1950	Clough, C. A.	.....	17469
Dec. 27, 1950	Clough, C. A.	.....	17470
Dec. 23, 1950	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17471
Dec. 23, 1950	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17472
Mar. 10, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17473
Dec. 23, 1950	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17474
Dec. 23, 1950	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	17475
Feb. 2, 1951	Peabody, M. E.	.....	17476
Jan. 25, 1951	Jones, E. H.	.....	17477
May 20, 1951	Presiding Bishop of Japanese Church for Maryland	.....	17478
Dec. 24, 1950	Hart, O. J.	.....	17479
July 29, 1951	Jones, G. M.	.....	17480
Feb. 2, 1951	Louttit, H. I.	.....	17481
Dec. 21, 1950	McKinstry, A. R.	.....	17482
Feb. 24, 1951	Hubbard, R. S.	.....	17483
Jan. 25, 1951	Gooden, R. H.	.....	17484
Dec. 30, 1950	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17485

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1950

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17486	Albert Cone Adams.....	June 29	Mason, C. A.
17487	James Ira Davidson.....	June 29	Mason, C. A.
17488	Grover Cleveland McElyea.....	June 29	Mason, C. A.
17489	James Oren Reynolds.....	June 29	Miller, A. J.
17490	Robert Leroy Thomas.....	June 29	Phillips, H. D.
17491	John Marshall Holt.....	June 29	Quin, C. S.
17492	Mitchell Haddad.....	June 29	Scaife, L. L.
17493	Lee Huntington Young.....	June 30	Dagwell, B. D.
17494	Monroe Charles DeVan.....	July 1	Armstrong, J. G.
17495	Edwin Atlee Garrett, 3rd.....	July 1	Armstrong, J. G.
17496	Donald Lloyd Rhessa.....	July 1	Armstrong, J. G. for Dallas
17497	Antoine Leonard Zephier.....	July 1	Roberts, W. B.
17498	Charles Thomas Chambers, Jr.....	July 2	Mitchell, R. B.
17499	Bernard Arthur Jennings.....	July 5	Powell, N. C.
17500	William Clinton Billig.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17501	William Albert Blondon, Jr.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17502	Robert E. Juergens, Sr.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17503	William Frederick Licht.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17504	Joseph Edgar Livingston.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17505	Louis Burdette McDowell.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17506	Charles Wheeler Scott.....	July 6	Bloy, F. E. I.
17507	Robert Sherwood Morse.....	July 8	Block, K. M.
17508	Donald Harry Allen.....	July 8	Gunn, G. P.
17509	John Maurice Gessell.....	July 8	Gunn, G. P.
17510	Thomas Bailey Aldrich.....	July 9	Emrich, R. S. M.
17511	David Patrick McBride.....	July 10	Quin, C. S.
17512	Robert Johnson McCloskey.....	July 11	Henry, M. G.
17513	Willis Craig Henderson.....	July 13	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17514	Frederick William Kneipp, Jr.....	July 16	Jones, G. M.
17515	Baker Jones Turner, Jr.....	July 16	Jones, G. M.
17516	William Arthur Willcox, Jr.....	July 16	Jones, G. M.
17517	Edgar Burke Inlow.....	July 21	Block, K. M.
17518	Herbert J. Beadle, Jr.....	July 21	Quin, C. S.
17519	Donald Neal Kreymer.....	July 21	Smith, G. V.
17520	Harry Edward Burris.....	July 22	Smith, G. V.
17521	Richard Hayes Alvey.....	July 23	Dandridge, E. P.
17522	Clifton Morton Henderson, Jr.....	July 23	Stoney, J. M.
17523	John Henry Davis.....	July 25	Dandridge, E. P.
17524	Ralph Wood Smith, Jr.....	July 25	Strider, R. E. L.
17525	Raymond Parker Jones.....	July 26	Bloy, F. E. I.
17526	Warwick Aiken, Jr.....	July 27	Gray, D. M.
17527	Frederick Robert Davidson.....	July 29	Emrich, R. S. M.
17528	John Talbot Ward, Jr.....	July 29	Gardner, W. J. for Pennsylvania
17529	Charles Henry Griswold.....	Aug. 2	Powell, N. C.
17530	Paul Garvin Saunders.....	Aug. 6	Stoney, J. M.
17531	Charles Hibbard.....	Aug. 6	Dagwell, B. D.
17532	Franklin Woodrow Young.....	Aug. 13	Penick, E. A.
17533	Lester Wilbur McManis.....	Aug. 16	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17533a	Robert Garland Windsor Spellman.....	.....	.....
17534	Jess Lee Hansen.....	Sept. 21	Brinker, H. R.
17535	William Hinckly Powell.....	Sept. 21	Cross, E. M.
17536	David Emil Nyberg.....	Sept. 21	Cross, E. M.
17537	Rufus Leslie Simons.....	Sept. 21	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17538	Thomas Crockett Aycock, Jr.....	Sept. 23	Penick, E. A.
17539	Kee Hastings Harrison.....	Sept. 23	Street, C. L. for So. Florida
17540	Albert Edward Allen.....	Oct. 3	Barton, L. W.
17541	Ralph Miller Carmichael.....	Oct. 18	Scaife, L. L.
17542	Robert Emerson Davis.....	Oct. 18	Scaife, L. L.
17543	Edwin James Mosher.....	Oct. 25	Peabody, M. E.
17544	William John Coulter.....	Oct. 29	Dun, A.
17545	John William McPheeters, Jr.....	Nov. 2	Whittemore, L. B.
17546	George E. Clarke.....	Nov. 6	Sawyer, H. E.
17547	John Myron Prittie.....	Nov. 6	Sawyer, H. E.
17548	William Kenneth Reid.....	Nov. 6	Sawyer, H. E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 25, 1951	Burrill, G. F.	.....	17486
Dec. 31, 1950	Mason, C. A.	.....	17487
Dec. 31, 1950	Mason, C. A.	.....	17488
Feb. 17, 1951	Miller, A. J.	.....	17489
Apr. 25, 1951	Phillips, H. D.	.....	17490
Jan. 19, 1951	Hines, J. E.	.....	17491
Sept. 21, 1951	Scaife, L. L.	.....	17492
Dec. 30, 1950	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17493
Sept. 27, 1951	Armstrong, J. G.	.....	17494
Jan. 6, 1951	Remington, W. P.	.....	17495
Dec. 31, 1950	Mason, C. A.	.....	17496
July 31, 1951	Roberts, W. B.	.....	17497
May 18, 1951	Mitchell, R. B.	.....	17498
May 3, 1951	Craighill, L. R. for Maryland	.....	17499
Feb. 15, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17500
Feb. 17, 1951	Campbell, D. J.	.....	17501
Sept. 8, 1951	Campbell, D. J.	.....	17502
Mar. 9, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17503
Feb. 16, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17504
Feb. 26, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17505
Feb. 17, 1951	Campbell, D. J.	.....	17506
Feb. 22, 1951	Block, K. M.	.....	17507
June 29, 1951	Gunn, G. P.	.....	17508
June 29, 1951	Gunn, G. P.	.....	17509
Jan. 7, 1951	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17510
Mar. 24, 1951	Quin, C. S.	.....	17511
Jan. 23, 1951	Henry, M. G.	.....	17512
Feb. 13, 1951	Claiborne, R. R.	.....	17513
May 2, 1951	Jones, G. M.	.....	17514
Apr. 23, 1951	Jones, G. M.	.....	17515
May 14, 1951	Jones, G. M.	.....	17516
Aug. 8, 1951	Block, K. M.	.....	17517
Jan. 31, 1951	Quin, C. S.	.....	17518
Mar. 3, 1951	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17519
.....	.....	.....	17520
June 29, 1951	Stoney, J. M.	.....	17521
.....	.....	.....	17522
Sept. 21, 1951	Campbell, W. C.	.....	17523
Feb. 19, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.	.....	17524
July 27, 1951	Gray, D. M.	.....	17525
Feb. 24, 1951	Emrich, R. S. M.	.....	17526
.....	.....	.....	17527
Mar. 15, 1951	Powell, N. C.	Died, Jan. 21, 1951.....	17528
Feb. 9, 1951	Stoney, J. M.	.....	17529
Feb. 13, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	17530
June 15, 1951	Gray, W. H. for No. Carolina	.....	17531
Mar. 14, 1951	Carpenter, C. C. J.	.....	17532
June 16, 1950	Budlong, F. G.	.....	17533
May 18, 1951	Brinker, H. R.	.....	17533a
July 25, 1951	Cross, E. M.	.....	17534
June 29, 1951	Cross, E. M.	.....	17535
Mar. 21, 1951	Kirchhoffer, R. A.	.....	17536
May 26, 1951	Penick, E. A.	.....	17537
.....	.....	.....	17538
July 25, 1951	Louttit, H. I.	.....	17539
May 8, 1951	Barton, L. W.	.....	17540
May 18, 1951	Scaife, L. L.	.....	17541
Apr. 25, 1951	Scaife, L. L.	.....	17542
June 9, 1951	Higley, W. M.	.....	17543
June 16, 1951	Dun, A.	.....	17544
June 13, 1951	Whittemore, L. B.	.....	17545
Sept. 22, 1951	Sawyer, H. E.	.....	17546
Sept. 21, 1951	Sawyer, H. E.	.....	17547
Sept. 19, 1951	Sawyer, H. E.	.....	17548

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1950

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17549	Samuel Ratliff Roman.....	Nov. 7	Fenner, G. R.
17550	Archibald Donald Davies.....	Nov. 8	Fenner, G. R.
17551	Noah Edward Fehl.....	Nov. 18	Conkling, W. E.
17552	Jon Keers Smedberg.....	Nov. 18	Conkling, W. E.
17553	Robert Edward Lengler.....	Nov. 18	Higley, W. M.
17554	Robert Howard Brock.....	Nov. 29	Heron, R. A.
17555	Elmer Adam Keiser.....	Nov. 30	Heistand, J. T.
17556	Edward Patterson Dentzer.....	Dec. 3	Scarlett, W.
17557	Malcolm Eugene McClenaghan.....	Dec. 6	Burroughs, N. M.
17558	Hamilton Hess.....	Dec. 9	Porter, A. W. N.
17559	Romaine Kuethe.....	Dec. 10	Hobson, H. W.
17560	Wallace Lewis Wells.....	Dec. 16	Mallett, R.
17561	Ralph Eugene Krohn.....	Dec. 21	Clough, C. A.
17562	Hugh Neil Barnes.....	Dec. 21	Ivins, B. F. P. for No. Indiana
17563	John Baker Hanna.....	Dec. 23	Scaife, L. L.
17564	John Frazer Chalker.....	Dec. 24	Gibson, R. F.
17565	Clarence Almon Wagner.....	Dec. 24	Gibson, R. F.
17566	Alfred Edwin Brandt.....	Dec. 27	Bowen, H. L.
17567	Justin Arthur Van Lopik.....	Dec. 27	Bowen, H. L.
17568	John Stanley Wakelam Fargher.....	Dec. 28	Brinker, H. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Name	Ordinant	No.
Sept. 21, 1951	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17549
May 8, 1951	Fenner, G. R.	.....	17550
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17551
June 10, 1951	Conkling, W. E.	.....	17552
June 20, 1951	Peabody, M. E.	.....	17553
May 27, 1951	Nash, N. E.	.....	17554
June 8, 1951	Heistand, J. T.	.....	17555
June 17, 1951	Lichtenberger, A. C.	.....	17556
June 12, 1951	Tucker, B. D.	.....	17557
June 14, 1951	Porter, A. W. N.	.....	17558
June 24, 1951	Hobson, H. W.	.....	17559
June 23, 1951	Mallett, R.	.....	17560
June 29, 1951	Clough, C. A.	.....	17561
June 21, 1951	Mallett, R.	.....	17562
Aug. 6, 1951	Scaife, L. L.	.....	17563
July 1, 1951	Goodwin, F. D.	.....	17564
Oct. 28, 1951	Goodwin, F. D.	.....	17565
.....	.....	.....	17566
June 29, 1951	Bowen, H. L.	.....	17567
Oct. 10, 1951	Brinker, H. R.	.....	17568

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1951

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17569	Porter Harrison Brooks.....	Jan. 3	Quarterman, G. H.
17570	Joseph Austin Erickson, Jr.....	Jan. 6	Heron, R. A. for Los Angeles
17571	Ernest Luman Badenoch.....	Jan. 13	Daniels, H. H.
17572	William Howard P. Cowger.....	Jan. 25	Brinker, H. R.
17573	Edwin Ballenger Clippard.....	Feb. 4	Gravatt, J. J.
17574	Manney Carrington Reid.....	Feb. 4	Gravatt, J. J.
17575	John Hiram Stipe.....	Feb. 14	Dun, A.
17576	Donald Westlake Ingerson.....	Feb. 15	Horstick, W. W. for North. Indiana
17577	Alexander Doig Stewart.....	Feb. 17	Nash, N. B.
17578	Cameron Harriot.....	Feb. 19	Bloy, F. E. I.
17579	Earl George Rankin.....	Feb. 19	Bloy, F. E. I.
17580	Jack David Livingston.....	Feb. 24	Lewis, W. F.
17581	Douglas Randolph Wanamaker.....	Feb. 27	Cross, E. M.
17582	Hobert Earle Daugherty.....	Mar. 3	Pardue, A.
17583	Frank Burnnett Troy.....	Mar. 3	Pardue, A. for Idaho
17584	Wilfred Eugene Hotaling.....	Mar. 17	Nichols, S. H.
17585	Harold Francis Woolcott.....	Mar. 17	Scaife, L. L.
17586	Trevor Emrys George Thomas.....	Mar. 24	Washburn, B. M.
17587	Hébert Winslow Bolles.....	Mar. 27	Bennett, G. G.
17588	Peter Chase.....	Mar. 27	Bennett, G. G.
17589	George Lucian Slone.....	Mar. 27	Bennett, G. G.
17590	Willis Herman Steinberg.....	Mar. 27	Brinker, H. R.
17591	Osmond Henry Brown, Jr.....	Mar. 27	Scaife, L. L.
17592	Max Luther Kors.....	Mar. 29	Brinker, H. R.
17593	Russell Abbott Smith.....	Mar. 31	Banyard, A. L.
17594	Robert Hume Cochrane.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17595	Robert Wilson Cunningham.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17596	Wesley Frensdorff.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17597	Richard Allison Isaac.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17598	John Mann.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17599	Robert Hamilton Pierce.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17600	Francis Clelland Tatem, Jr.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17601	William Gillette Weinbauer.....	Mar. 31	DeWolfe, J. P.
17602	Edgar Otis Charles.....	Mar. 31	Gardner, W. J.
17603	William Johnson Miles.....	Mar. 31	Gardner, W. J.
17604	Raymond Alfred Peterson, Jr.....	Mar. 31	Gardner, W. J.
17605	Alban Emile Joffron.....	Mar. 31	Gardner, W. J.
17606	Francis Wiley Fowler.....	Apr. 4	Gray, D. M.
17607	Robert Claflin Rusack.....	Apr. 5	Hines, J. E.
17608	Donald Beaver Duncan.....	Apr. 7	Lawrence, W. A. for Utah
17609	Marion Junior Hammond.....	Apr. 7	Pardue, A.
17610	Donald Robert Priestley.....	Apr. 7	Pardue, A. for Colorado
17611	Walter Cameron Righter.....	Apr. 7	Pardue, A.
17612	John Fletcher Slee.....	Apr. 7	Pardue, A.
17613	Russell Wood Turner.....	Apr. 7	Pardue, A.
17614	Jay Victor Nickelson.....	Apr. 7	Walker, J. M.
17615	Fred Carl Wolf, Jr.....	Apr. 9	Dandridge, E. P.
17616	Francis Edward Williams.....	Apr. 9	Ivins, B. F. P.
17617	Francis Cottle Bryant.....	Apr. 10	Hubbard, R. S.
17618	John Reginald Butt.....	Apr. 21	Sherman, J. G.
17619	William George Huber.....	Apr. 21	Sherman, J. G.
17620	Alexander Jessup Smith.....	Apr. 22	Van Dyck, V.
17621	Howard Thomas Laycock.....	Apr. 22	Hart, O. J.
17622	James Millar.....	Apr. 28	Tucker, B. D.
17623	Johnson Edwin West.....	May 1	Fenner, G. R. for Olympia
17624	Lewis Roper Shamhart.....	May 1	Phillips, H. D.
17625	John Emory Skinner.....	May 7	Fenner, G. R.
17626	Richard Colburn Acker.....	May 8	Loring, O. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 4, 1951	Quarterman, G. H.....	.....	17569
July 15, 1951	Campbell, D. J.....	.....	17570
.....	.....	.....	17571
.....	.....	.....	17572
Dec. 21, 1951	Gravatt, J. J.....	.....	17573
Dec. 18, 1951	Gravatt, J. J.....	.....	17574
Sept. 22, 1951	Dun, A.....	.....	17575
Aug. 26, 1951	Viall, K. for Eau Claire	Deposed Mar. 3, 1952	17576
Nov. 3, 1951	Gray, W. H. for Massa- chusetts .....	.....	17577
Nov. 20, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.....	.....	17578
Sept. 6, 1951	Bloy, F. E. I.....	.....	17579
Nov. 30, 1951	Lewis, W. F.....	.....	17580
Sept. 19, 1951	Cross, E. M.....	.....	17581
Oct. 6, 1951	Pardue, A.....	.....	17582
Oct. 18, 1951	Rhea, F. A.....	.....	17583
Sept. 23, 1951	Nichols, S. H.....	.....	17584
Sept. 21, 1951	Scaife, L. L.....	.....	17585
Oct. 27, 1951	Washburn, B. M.....	.....	17586
Oct. 4, 1951	Bennett, G. G.....	.....	17587
Oct. 6, 1951	Bennett, G. G.....	.....	17588
Oct. 13, 1951	Bennett, G. G.....	.....	17589
Dec. 19, 1951	Brinker, H. R.....	.....	17590
.....	.....	.....	17591
Dec. 6, 1951	Brinker, H. R.....	.....	17592
Sept. 29, 1951	Banyard, A. L.....	.....	17593
Nov. 3, 1951	Walters, S. F. D. for Long Island .....	.....	17594
Nov. 3, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	17595
Oct. 30, 1951	Lewis, W. F. for Long Island .....	.....	17596
Nov. 3, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	17597
Nov. 3, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	17598
.....	.....	.....	17599
Nov. 3, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	17600
Oct. 6, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	17601
Oct. 7, 1951	Banyard, A. L.....	.....	17602
Sept. 30, 1951	Banyard, A. L.....	.....	17603
Sept. 23, 1951	Gardner, W. J.....	.....	17604
Oct. 14, 1951	Gray, D. M.....	.....	17605
Oct. 31, 1951	Quin, C. S.....	.....	17606
Nov. 7, 1951	Daniels, H. H.....	.....	17607
Oct. 6, 1951	Pardue, A.....	.....	17608
Oct. 7, 1951	Bowen, H. L.....	.....	17609
Oct. 6, 1951	Pardue, A.....	.....	17610
Oct. 6, 1951	Pardue, A.....	.....	17611
Oct. 6, 1951	Pardue, A.....	.....	17612
.....	.....	.....	17613
Oct. 8, 1951	Penick, E. A. for Atlanta	.....	17614
Dec. 11, 1951	Barth, T. N.....	.....	17615
Oct. 16, 1951	Ivins, B. F. P.....	.....	17616
Dec. 22, 1951	Hubbard, R. S.....	.....	17617
Nov. 8, 1951	Daniels, H. H.....	.....	17618
Nov. 3, 1951	DeWolfe, J. P.....	.....	17619
Oct. 20, 1951	Van Dyck, V.....	.....	17620
.....	.....	.....	17621
Oct. 30, 1951	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	17622
.....	.....	.....	17623
Dec. 21, 1951	Phillips, H. D.....	.....	17624
.....	.....	.....	17625
Nov. 29, 1951	Loring, O. L.....	.....	17626

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1951

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17627	John Hathaway Blacklidge.....	May 8	Mason, C. A. for Mary- land
17628	Charles Briggs Shaver.....	May 10	Barry, F. L.
17629	Philip Arthur Jones.....	May 11	Keeler, S. E.
17630	Robert Gordon Field.....	May 14	Barry, F. L.
17631	Robert Grumbine.....	May 15	Penick, E. A.
17632	Willis Jay Handsbury.....	May 16	Barry, F. L.
17633	William Anderson Glenn.....	May 16	Heistand, J. T.
17634	Thomas William Murray.....	May 16	Stark, D. S.
17635	Everett Grant Smith.....	May 18	Hines, J. E.
17636	James Furlong.....	May 18	Scaife, L. L.
17637	Edward Winthrop Battin.....	May 19	Armstrong, J. G.
17638	Theron Adair Vallee.....	May 19	Armstrong, J. G.
17639	Harris Edward Baldwin, Jr.....	May 19	Hart, O. J.
17640	Robert Linn Cashman.....	May 19	Hart, O. J. for Okla- homa
17641	Warren Hirst Davis, Jr.....	May 19	Hart, O. J.
17642	Samuel Arthur Glasgow.....	May 19	Hart, O. J. for Okla- homa
17643	John Ake Holmes.....	May 19	Hart, O. J. for Salina
17644	Arthur William Matthews.....	May 19	Remington, W. P.
17645	Stuart Gillette Ruth.....	May 19	Rhea, F. A.
17646	Edward Stuart Tracy Hale.....	May 23	Dandridge, E. P.
17647	Alfred Harold Whisler, Jr.....	May 26	Armstrong, J. G.
17648	Howard William Barks, Jr.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17649	Van Samuel Bird.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17650	Clifford Howard Buzard.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17651	James Bruce Denson.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17652	Robert Lloyd Evans.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17653	Dwaine Wiley Filkins.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17654	Thomas Morgan Gibson.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17655	Richard Evard Lundberg.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17656	Steele Wade Martin.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17657	Eugene Allen Stech.....	May 26	Conkling, W. E.
17658	Robert Hutton Owen.....	May 26	Remington, W. P.
17659	Thomas Carleton Lee, 3rd.....	May 26	Scaife, L. L.
17660	William Wesley Konrad.....	May 26	Washburn, B. M.
17661	John Willard Patterson.....	May 26	Washburn, B. M.
17662	Donald Heber Marsh.....	May 27	Hall, C. F.
17663	Howard Charles Rutenbar.....	May 27	Hall, C. F.
17664	Homer Carpenter Carrier.....	May 29	Keeler, S. E.
17665	Roger Lyman Tiffany.....	May 30	Lawrence, W. A. for Rhode Island
17666	Charles Merrill Hall.....	June 2	Bennett, G. G.
17667	Edmund Slaymaker Mathews.....	June 2	Peabody, M. E.
17668	Mark Allen Boesser.....	June 2	Penick, E. A.
17669	Albert Lucas.....	June 2	Remington, W. P.
17670	Yates Calvert Greer.....	June 4	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17671	David Holmes Irving, Jr.....	June 4	Carpenter, C. C. J.
17672	Frank Erwin McKenzie.....	June 4	Henry, M. G.
17673	Gail Edward Howlett.....	June 4	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17674	William Vaughn Ischie, Jr.....	June 4	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17675	Peter Chase Robinson.....	June 5	Penick, E. A.
17676	Sanford Chapdu Lindsey.....	June 6	Hobson, H. W.
17677	Robert Carruthers Martin, Jr.....	June 6	Hobson, H. W.
17678	Paul Matthews van Buren.....	June 6	Matthews, P. for South- ern Ohio
17679	Robert Alan McMillan.....	June 7	Dandridge, E. P.
17680	Alden Besse.....	June 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Maryland
17681	Stephens Tucker Gulbrandsen.....	June 8	Goodwin, F. D.
17682	William Seddon Lee.....	June 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Alabama

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 17, 1951	Powell, N. C.		17627
Nov. 18, 1951	Barry, F. L.		17628
Nov. 30, 1951	Richards, D. E.		17629
Nov. 30, 1951	Richards, D. E.		17630
Nov. 30, 1951	Richards, D. E.		17631
Nov. 30, 1951	Gooden, R. H.		17632
Nov. 25, 1951	Stark, D. S.		17633
Dec. 19, 1951	Scaife, L. L.		17634
Dec. 1, 1951	Armstrong, J. G.		17635
Dec. 8, 1951	Armstrong, J. G.		17636
Nov. 30, 1951	Roberts, W. P. for Penn- sylvania		17637
Nov. 30, 1951	Casady, T.		17638
Nov. 30, 1951	Casady, T.		17639
Nov. 25, 1951	Nichols, S. H.		17640
Dec. 8, 1951	Roberts, W. P. for Penn- sylvania		17641
Nov. 21, 1951	Rhea, F. A.		17642
Dec. 8, 1951	Armstrong, J. G.		17643
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17644
Nov. 29, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17645
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17646
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17647
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17648
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17649
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17650
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17651
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17652
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17653
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17654
Dec. 8, 1951	Conkling, W. E.		17655
Dec. 1, 1951	Washburn, B. M.		17656
Dec. 8, 1951	Washburn, B. M.		17657
Nov. 28, 1951	Hall, C. F.		17658
Dec. 16, 1951	Hall, C. F.		17659
Dec. 19, 1951	Keeler, S. E.		17660
Dec. 22, 1951	Bennett, G. G.		17661
Dec. 22, 1951	Higley, W. M.		17662
Dec. 7, 1951	Barton, L. W.		17663
Dec. 12, 1951	Claiborne, R. R.		17664
Dec. 9, 1951	Hobson, H. W.		17665
Dec. 16, 1951	Hobson, H. W.		17666
Dec. 11, 1951	Powell, N. C.		17667
Dec. 14, 1951	Claiborne, R. R.		17668
			17669
			17670
			17671
			17672
			17673
			17674
			17675
			17676
			17677
			17678
			17679
			17680
			17681
			17682

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1951

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17683	Timothy Pickering.....	June 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Massachusetts
17684	Harvard Leslie Wilbur, Jr.....	June 8	Goodwin, F. D. for Wyoming
17685	H. Wiley Ralph.....	June 8	McKinstry, A. R.
17686	Everett Francis Ellis.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17687	Don Porter Johnston, Jr.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17688	Clinton Thomas Macy.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17689	William Allen Perkins.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17690	Edgar Dutcher Romig.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17691	Milton Saville.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17692	Arthur Edward Walmsley.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17693	Mason Wilson, Jr.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17694	George Lee Peabody.....	June 8	Peabody, M. E. for Massachusetts
17695	Bruce Coker Causey.....	June 8	Powell, N. C.
17696	Edmund Knox Sherrill.....	June 8	Sherrill, H. K. for Massachusetts
17697	Worthington Campbell, Jr.....	June 8	Washburn, B. M.
17698	Arthur Russell Lynch.....	June 8	Nash, N. B.
17699	James Robinson Whittemore.....	June 8	Whittemore, L. B. for Massachusetts
17700	Frederick Lee Richards.....	June 9	Hart, O. J.
17701	George Phinney Donnelly.....	June 9	Lawrence, W. A.
17702	Langford Baldwin.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17703	William Lever Bates, Jr.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17704	Charles Howard Bricant.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17705	William Harry Crawford, Jr.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17706	Hugh Ephraim Cuthbertson.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17707	Kenneth Gordon Drescher.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17708	Arnold Aidan Fenton.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17709	Douglas Murray Glasspool.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17710	Daniel Gustave Oswald Gockler.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17711	Raymond DeWitt Mallary, Jr.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17712	Charles Pickett.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17713	John Andrew Phillips.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17714	Kenneth Wendell Roberts.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17715	Johann Schenk.....	June 10	Donegan, H. W. B.
17716	Walter John Crossman.....	June 10	Kinsolving, A. B.
17717	John Clinton Fowler.....	June 10	Kinsolving, A. B.
17718	Donald Moore Whitesel.....	June 11	Heistand, J. T.
17719	John Arnold Cranston, Jr.....	June 11	Lawrence, W. A.
17720	John Jolley Howard.....	June 11	Phillips, H. D.
17721	Daniel Robert Hunt.....	June 11	Phillips, H. D.
17722	Donald Austin Stivers.....	June 11	Stark, D. S.
17723	Charles Albert Sunderland.....	June 11	Welles, E. R.
17724	Michael Juaniz Francis.....	June 12	Bloy, F. E. I.
17725	William Charles Hoffman.....	June 12	Gunn, G. P.
17726	Howard Charles Gale.....	June 12	Hall, C. F.
17727	Carlton Kemper Gamble.....	June 12	Hobson, H. W.
17728	William Binney Key.....	June 12	Hobson, H. W.
17729	Ira Maltby Crowther, Jr.....	June 12	Tucker, B. D.
17730	Edward Frederick Mason, Jr.....	June 12	Tucker, B. D.
17731	Henry Irving Mayson.....	June 12	Tucker, B. D.
17732	Lester Brooks Thomas, Jr.....	June 12	Tucker, B. D. for West. Michigan
17733	Thomas Elmer Vossler.....	June 12	Tucker, B. D.
17734	Walter Wallace Cawthorne.....	June 13	Gravatt, J. J.
17735	Marion Josiah Hatchett.....	June 13	Gravatt, J. J.
17736	Smith Lawrence Lain.....	June 14	Higley, W. M.
17737	Benjamin Verdier Lavey.....	June 14	Ivins, B. F. P.
17738	Henry Hurd Breul.....	June 15	Gray, W. H.
17739	Roger Geer Dissell.....	June 15	Gray, W. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 9, 1951	Dallas, J. T. for South- ern Ohio.....		17683
Dec. 8, 1951	Hunter, J. W.....		17684
Dec. 21, 1951	McKinstry, A. R.....		17685
Dec. 12, 1951	Rhea, F. A.....		17686
			17687
Dec. 15, 1951	Nash, N. B.....		17688
Dec. 16, 1951	Hobson, H. W.....		17689
			17690
			17691
			17692
Dec. 16, 1951	Nash, N. B.....		17693
			17694
			17695
Dec. 15, 1951	Sherrill, H. K. for Massa- chusetts.....		17696
Dec. 17, 1951	Washburn, B. M.....		17697
Dec. 23, 1951	Bennett, G. G.....		17698
Dec. 23, 1951	Whittemore, L. B. for Massachusetts.....		17699
Dec. 8, 1951	Hart, O. J.....		17700
Dec. 22, 1951	Lawrence, W. A.....		17701
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17702
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17703
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17704
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17705
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17706
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17707
Dec. 15, 1951	Lawrence, W. A.....		17708
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17709
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17710
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17711
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17712
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17713
			17714
Dec. 9, 1951	Donegan, H. W. B.....		17715
			17716
Dec. 8, 1951	Kinsolving, A. B.....		17717
Dec. 21, 1951	Heistand, J. T.....		17718
			17719
			17720
			17721
Dec. 21, 1951	Stark, D. S.....		17722
Dec. 21, 1951	Welles, E. R.....		17723
		Received from Syrian Ch.....	17724
			17725
Dec. 18, 1951	Hall, C. F.....		17726
Dec. 16, 1951	Hobson, H. W.....		17727
Dec. 16, 1951	Hobson, H. W.....		17728
Dec. 22, 1951	Tucker, B. D.....		17729
Dec. 22, 1951	Tucker, B. D.....		17730
Dec. 22, 1951	Tucker, B. D.....		17731
Dec. 15, 1951	Whittemore, L. B.....		17732
Dec. 22, 1951	Tucker, B. D.....		17733
			17734
			17735
Dec. 15, 1951	Peabody, M. E.....		17736
			17737
			17738
			17739

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1951

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17740	Norton Guy Hinckley.....	June 15	Gray, W. H.
17741	Charles Robert Nielsen.....	June 15	Gray, W. H.
17742	Roswell Otheman Moore.....	June 15	Higley, W. M.
17743	Elmer La Zone Allen.....	June 15	Juhan, F. A.
17744	Henry Wolcott Prior.....	June 15	Juhan, F. A.
17745	Howard William Blackburn.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17746	David Nichols Harris.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17747	Harry Leon Mayfield.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17748	Charles Wesley Shike.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17749	Henry Howard Surface, Jr.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17750	William Donald Taylor.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17751	William Andrew Wendt.....	June 16	Dun, A.
17752	John Lester Thompson, 3rd.....	June 16	Tucker, B. D.
17753	Arthur John Ehlenberger.....	June 16	Washburn, B. M.
17754	John Harrison Sivley.....	June 17	Dandridge, E. P.
17755	Robert Hanson Cummings.....	June 17	Lawrence, W. A.
17756	Dustin Prime Ordway.....	June 17	Whittemore, L. B.
17757	John Lynn Powell.....	June 18	Bloy, F. E. I.
17758	Robert Thurlow Stellar.....	June 18	Bloy, F. E. I.
17759	Roger Strem.....	June 18	Bloy, F. E. I.
17760	Allan Richard Wolter.....	June 18	Bloy, F. E. I.
17761	Jack Wallace Cole.....	June 18	Crawatt, J. J.
17762	John MacReadie Barr.....	June 19	Penick, E. A.
17763	Alexander Fraser.....	June 19	Penick, E. A.
17764	Robert Gurnee Hewitt.....	June 20	Gardner, W. J.
17765	William MacNeil Baxter.....	June 20	Lichtenberger, A. C.
17766	William Kirkham Tibbett.....	June 20	Lichtenberger, A. C.
17767	Robert Hugh Andrews.....	June 20	Sterrett, F. W.
17768	David James Sweet.....	June 20	Sterrett, F. W.
17769	John Paul Jones, Jr.....	June 20	Walker, J. M.
17770	Webster Gesner Barnett.....	June 22	Keeler, S. E.
17771	Rene Malcolm R. E. Bozarth.....	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
17772	William Robert Ellis.....	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
17773	David Walter Chenault Gordon.....	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
17774	Robert Frederick Grafe.....	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
17775	Herbert Charles Lazenby, Jr.....	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
17776	Don Bernard Walster.....	June 23	Dagwell, B. D.
17777	Perry Roberts Williams.....	June 23	DeWolfe, J. F.
17778	Mark Edward Waldo.....	June 24	Barnwell, M. S.
17779	Robert Otis Clement.....	June 24	Hall, C. F.
17780	Thomas Comstock Seitz.....	June 27	Henry, M. G.
17781	George Milton Crum, Jr.....	June 28	Carruthers, T. N.
17782	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.....	June 28	Tucker, H. St. G. for South. Virginia
17783	William Edward Rasche.....	June 29	Gunn, G. P.
17784	Daniel Hazen Ferry.....	June 29	Bayne, S. F., Jr.
17785	Warren Perry Frank.....	June 29	Bayne, S. F., Jr.
17786	Ivan Edward Merrick, Jr.....	June 29	Bayne, S. F., Jr.
17787	Willis Gerald Lonergan, Jr.....	June 29	Bayne, S. F., Jr.
17788	Donald Roy Behm.....	June 29	Bowen, H. L.
17789	Thomas Aquinas Bogard.....	June 29	Bowen, H. L.
17790	Mark August Caffrey.....	June 29	Bowen, H. L.
17791	Richard William Foster.....	June 29	Bowen, H. L.
17792	William Leroy Larson.....	June 29	Bowen, H. L.
17793	James Orin Mote.....	June 29	Bowen, H. L.
17794	Hayward Benaiah Crewe.....	June 29	Emrich, R. S. M.
17795	Joseph Windley Buchanan, Jr.....	June 29	Gunn, G. P.
17796	James Powell Eaton.....	June 29	Gunn, G. P.
17797	Edward Agnew Callanan, Jr.....	June 29	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
17798	Paul Edward Leatherbury.....	June 29	Powell, N. C.
17799	Paul Austin Clark.....	June 29	Roberts, W. B.
17800	Robert Brian Lucent.....	June 29	Roberts, W. B.
17801	Raymond Robert Taylor.....	June 29	Roberts, W. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1951	Hatch, R. M.....	.....	17740
Dec. 16, 1951	Peabody, M. E.....	.....	17741
Dec. 21, 1951	Juhan, F. A.....	.....	17742
Dec. 19, 1951	Dun, A. ....	.....	17743
.....	.....	.....	17744
.....	.....	.....	17745
.....	.....	.....	17746
.....	.....	.....	17747
.....	.....	.....	17748
.....	.....	.....	17749
.....	.....	.....	17750
Dec. 21, 1951	Boynton, C. F. for Wash- ington .....	.....	17751
Dec. 22, 1951	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	17752
Dec. 22, 1951	Washburn, B. M.....	.....	17753
.....	.....	.....	17754
Dec. 21, 1951	Lawrence, W. A.....	.....	17755
Dec. 23, 1951	Whittemore, L. B.....	.....	17756
.....	.....	.....	17757
.....	.....	.....	17758
.....	.....	.....	17759
.....	.....	.....	17760
.....	.....	.....	17761
.....	.....	.....	17762
.....	.....	.....	17763
Dec. 23, 1951	Gardner, W. J.....	.....	17764
Dec. 23, 1951	Lichtenberger, A. C.....	.....	17765
Dec. 16, 1951	Lichtenberger, A. C.....	.....	17766
Dec. 22, 1951	Sterrett, F. W.....	.....	17767
Dec. 17, 1951	Sterrett, F. W.....	.....	17768
.....	.....	.....	17769
Dec. 22, 1951	Gesner, C. H. for Min- nesota .....	.....	17770
Dec. 21, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	17771
Dec. 21, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	17772
Dec. 21, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	17773
Dec. 21, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	17774
Dec. 21, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	17775
Dec. 21, 1951	Dagwell, B. D.....	.....	17776
Dec. 27, 1951	Scaife, L. L. for Long Island .....	.....	17777
.....	.....	.....	17778
Dec. 24, 1951	Hall, C. F.....	.....	17779
.....	.....	.....	17780
.....	.....	.....	17781
.....	.....	.....	17782
.....	.....	.....	17783
.....	.....	.....	17784
.....	.....	.....	17785
.....	.....	.....	17786
.....	.....	.....	17787
.....	.....	.....	17788
Dec. 29, 1951	Bowen, H. L.....	.....	17789
.....	.....	.....	17790
Dec. 29, 1951	Bowen, H. L.....	.....	17791
.....	.....	.....	17792
.....	.....	.....	17793
.....	.....	.....	17794
.....	.....	.....	17795
.....	.....	.....	17796
.....	.....	.....	17797
.....	.....	.....	17798
.....	.....	.....	17799
.....	.....	.....	17800
.....	.....	.....	17801

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1951

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17802	Frank Mason Ross.....	June 29	Wright, T. H.
17803	William Stevenson Logan.....	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
17804	Norman Henry Victor Elliott.....	June 30	Hubbard, R. S.
17805	Don Raby Winfield.....	July 2	Mason, C. A.
17806	Thomas Lee Crum.....	July 3	Carruthers, T. N.
17807	George Colquitt Estes.....	July 3	Quin, C. S.
17808	Wayne Wilbur Mahan.....	July 3	Quin, C. S.
17809	David Benson Reed.....	July 3	Quin, C. S.
17810	Malcolm Preston Riker.....	July 3	Quin, C. S.
17811	Alanson Brown.....	July 6	Jones, E. H.
17812	William Tate Elliott.....	July 7	Emrich, R. S. M.
17813	Conrad Lewis Kimbrough, Jr.....	July 7	Henry, M. G.
17814	Herbert Barsale.....	July 7	Hubbard, R. S.
17815	John Jacob Hamel, 3rd.....	July 8	Hubbard, R. S.
17816	Charles Bagnall Hoglan, Jr.....	July 8	Mitchell, R. B.
17817	Lucian Thomas Jones, Jr.....	July 10	Jones, E. H.
17818	Edwin McMaster Fisher.....	July 11	Essex, W. L.
17819	John Wesley Slater.....	July 14	Emrich, R. S. M.
17820	Elmer Bradbury Usher, Jr.....	July 14	Emrich, R. S. M.
17821	James Monroe Barnett, Jr.....	July 15	Jones, G. M.
17822	John Stone Jenkins.....	July 15	Jones, G. M.
17823	James Remley Knox Brumby, 3rd.....	July 22	Louttit, H. I.
17824	William Beach Locke.....	July 25	Gesner, C. H.
17825	David Stanley Alkins.....	July 25	Quin, C. S.
17826	Richard Karl Janke.....	July 25	Richards, D. E.
17827	Chester Edward Falby.....	July 29	Bayne, S. F., Jr.
17828	Luther Wells Folsom.....	July 29	Louttit, H. I.
17829	Edward Henry Manning.....	July 29	Louttit, H. I.
17830	James Howard Rees.....	July 31	Keeler, S. E.
17831	Kenneth Charles Eade.....	Aug. 4	Block, K. M.
17832	William Merrill Fay.....	Aug. 4	Block, K. M.
17833	Jerome Foute Politzer.....	Aug. 4	Block, K. M.
17834	Roy Oliver Ostenson.....	Aug. 6	Daniels, H. H. for Utah
17835	Irvin Frederick August Kracke.....	Aug. 6	Scaife, L. L.
17836	George Rodebaugh Taylor.....	Aug. 6	Scaife, L. L.
17837	Thomas Paul Logan.....	Aug. 12	Daniels, H. H. for Long Island
17838	Claude Edward Guthrie.....	Aug. 12	McElwain, F. A. for Texas
17839	Frank Gracey Rice, Jr.....	Aug. 19	Burrill, G. F.
17840	Thomas Julian Talley.....	Aug. 19	Burrill, G. F.
17841	Robert Anderson, Jr.....	Aug. 24	Lawrence, W. A.
17842	Charles Inglesby Penick.....	Aug. 29	Penick, E. A.
17843	William Thomas Loucks.....	Sept. 8	Louttit, H. I.
17844	Jerome Davidson Rodgers.....	Sept. 9	Strider, R. E. L.
17845	Harvey Guthrie.....	Sept. 16	Hobson, H. W.
17846	Roger Sutcliffe Marxsen.....	Sept. 21	Clough, C. A.
17847	Andrew Pearl Daughters.....	Sept. 21	Cross, E. M.
17848	Harry Glen Gill.....	Sept. 21	Dandridge, E. P.
17849	Claude Ward Courtney.....	Sept. 29	Barry, F. L.
17850	William Ackerman Buell.....	Sept. 29	Bennett, G. G.
17851	Harold Victor Pierce.....	Sept. 29	Cross, E. M.
17852	Arthur Garnham Edmunds.....	Sept. 29	Quin, C. S.
17853	Fred Bernard Schultz.....	Sept. 29	Sterrett, F. W.
17854	Conley J. Scott.....	Oct. 2	Welles, E. R.
17855	James Markell Frye.....	Oct. 6	Pardue, A.
17856	Charles Boyd Holcomb.....	Oct. 7	Keeler, S. E.
17857	Keith John Petersen.....	Oct. 7	Keeler, S. E.
17858	John Edward Cantelon.....	Oct. 18	Dagwell, B. D.
17859	Robert Harvie Greenfield.....	Oct. 18	Dagwell, B. D.
17860	John Colby Myer.....	Oct. 20	Loring, O. L.
17861	Samuel Thompson Cobb.....	Oct. 22	Gribbin, R. E. for Atlanta
17862	Kenneth Robert Johnson.....	Oct. 24	Keeler, S. E.
17863	Charles Baker Bradshaw.....	Oct. 26	Smith, G. V.
17864	William Norman Shumaker.....	Oct. 27	Bennett, G. G.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 30, 1951	Hubbard, R. S.		17802
			17803
			17804
			17805
			17806
			17807
			17808
			17809
			17810
			17811
			17812
			17813
			17814
			17815
			17816
			17817
			17818
			17819
			17820
			17821
			17822
			17823
			17824
			17825
			17826
			17827
			17828
			17829
			17830
			17831
			17832
			17833
			17834
			17835
			17836
			17837
			17838
			17839
			17840
			17841
			17842
			17843
			17844
			17845
			17846
			17847
			17848
			17849
			17850
			17851
			17852
			17853
			17854
			17855
			17856
			17857
			17858
			17859
			17860
			17861
			17862
			17863
			17864

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1951

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
17865	Jay Pinney Coulton.....	Oct. 28	Emrich, R. S. M.
17866	Walter Allan Donald Foster.....	Nov. 12	Keeler, S. E.
17867	Hans Wilhelm Frei.....	Nov. 17	Kirchhoffer, R. A. for New Hampshire
17868	Robert Holton Bull.....	Nov. 23	Fenner, G. R.
17869	Howard Albert Welch, Jr.....	Nov. 25	Bentley, J. B. for Mis- souri
17870	Stuart Austin Ladd Thomas.....	Dec. 1	Hart, O. J.
17871	Dale Lee Van Meter.....	Dec. 1	Lawrence, W. A. for Bethlehem
17872	Harold Blount Boughey.....	Dec. 1	Powell, N. C.
17873	Thomas Bostwick Allen.....	Dec. 2	Barnwell, M. S.
17874	John Reeder Reeves.....	Dec. 6	Barton, L. W.
17875	George Reed Sutton Little.....	Dec. 7	Gunn, G. P.
17876	Russell Kaoru Nakata, Jr.....	Dec. 8	Conkling, W. E.
17877	Samuel Joseph Wylie.....	Dec. 9	Donegan, H. W. B.
17878	William Cameron Norvell.....	Dec. 14	Emrich, R. S. M.
17879	Jones Blackwell Shannon.....	Dec. 14	Emrich, R. S. M.
17880	David MacKenzie Potts.....	Dec. 14	Whittemore, L. B.
17881	Horace Lytton Varian, Jr.....	Dec. 15	Mallett, R.
17882	Norman Leslie Wray.....	Dec. 16	Lawrence, W. A.
17883	Benjamin James Ridgley.....	Dec. 19	Dun, A.
17884	Charles Leonard Henry.....	Dec. 19	Stoney, J. M.
17885	Robert Stone Baker.....	Dec. 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17886	Frederick William Chapman.....	Dec. 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17887	John Herbert Mears.....	Dec. 21	DeWolfe, J. P.
17888	Malcolm Richard MacDonald.....	Dec. 21	Gooden, R. B. for Pana- ma Canal Zone
17889	Winfield Davis Smith.....	Dec. 21	Henry, M. G.
17890	William Francis Craig.....	Dec. 21	Jones, E. H.
17891	John Turner Whaley.....	Dec. 21	Keeler, S. E.
17892	William Miles Bayle.....	Dec. 21	Scaife, L. L. for Erie
17893	Donald Arnold Walk.....	Dec. 23	Gardner, W. J.
17894	Benjamin Pierson Ford.....	Dec. 27	Washburn, B. M.
17895	Richard Ogden Partington.....	Dec. 28	Hart, O. J.
17896	Allan McMahan.....	Dec. 30	Kinsolving, A. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
.....	17865
.....	17866
.....	17867
.....	17868
.....	17869
.....	17870
.....	17871
.....	17872
.....	17873
.....	17874
.....	17875
.....	17876
.....	17877
.....	17878
.....	17879
.....	17880
.....	17881
.....	17882
.....	17883
.....	17884
.....	17885
.....	17886
.....	17887
.....	17888
.....	17889
.....	17890
.....	17891
.....	17892
.....	17893
.....	17894
.....	17895
.....	17896

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
1949			
X-17053-A	Francisco Chaparro	Jan. 21	Salinas, E.
X-17053-B	Rodolfo Moreno	Jan. 21	Salinas, E.
X-17070-A	Jose Guadalupe Saucedo.....	Feb. 24	Tucker, H. St. G. for Mexico
X-17070-B	Henry Gumabal Umangil.....	Mar. 6	Binsted, N. S.
X-17074-A	Theodore Tabbagon Saboy.....	Mar. 13	Binsted, N. S.
X-17109-A	James Bolbolin Kollin.....	May 15	Binsted, N. S.
X-17109-B	Robert Pekas	May 15	Binsted, N. S.
X-17245-A	Emmanuel Sedan Duplessis.....	July 10	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17245-B	Fritz Raoul Lafontant.....	July 10	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17245-C	Octave Christian Lafontant.....	July 10	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17245-D	Ivan Emmanuel Moreau.....	July 10	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17245-E	Charles Alfred Victor.....	July 10	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17258-A	William Vaanii Gray.....	Aug. 7	Harris, B. W.
X-17258-B	Christopher Kei Kandakai.....	Aug. 7	Harris, B. W.
1950			
X-17314-A	Curt Kleemann.....	Feb. 5	Pithan, A. T.
X-17318-A	Saulo Marques da Silva.....	Feb. 14	Melcher, L. C.
X-17318-B	John Sargent Martin.....	Feb. 15	Gordon, W. J.
X-17331-A	Paulo Dallfollo	Mar. 26	Krischke, E. M.
X-17331-B	Lauro Borba da Silva.....	Mar. 26	Krischke, E. M.
X-17530-A	Juan E. Martin.....	Aug. 7	Blankingship, A. H.
X-17539-A	Ramon Armiro Alipit.....	Sept. 24	Binsted, N. S.
X-17558-A	Angel Escolano	Dec. 9	Boynton, C. F.
1951			
X-17571-A	Randolph Winham Harmon.....	Jan. 21	Harris, B. W.
X-17574-A	Stephen Eun Tai Kim.....	Feb. 5	Kennedy, H. S.
X-17577-A	Pierre Mirabeau N. Sannon.....	Feb. 18	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17619-A	Honorato dos Santos Dutra.....	Apr. 22	Pithan, A.
X-17755-A	St. Clair Roger Desir.....	June 17	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17755-B	Eugene Georges Renaud.....	June 17	Voegeli, C. A.
X-17823-A	James L. Bawayan.....	July 25	Binsted, N. S.
X-17823-B	Manuel Odica Kiley.....	July 25	Binsted, N. S.
X-17823-C	Alejandro Roman Tauli.....	July 25	Binsted, N. S.
X-17823-D	Anselmo Carral.....	July 25	Blankingship, A. H.
X-17823-E	Jose Ramon Gutierrez.....	July 25	Blankingship, A. H.
X-17833-A	Jose Ortells Vilar.....	Aug. 5	Swift, A. E.
X-17836-A	Joaquin Valdes	Aug. 12	Blankingship, A. H.
X-17876-A	James Haslam Schaffter.....		
X-17893-A	Auguste Germain Pluviose.....	Dec. 24	Voegeli, C. A.

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Nov. 6, 1949	Salinas, E. ....	.....	X-17053-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17053-B
Aug. 28, 1949	Salinas, E. ....	.....	X-17070-A
Oct. 9, 1949	Wilner, R. F. ....	.....	X-17070-B
Oct. 9, 1949	Wilner, R. F. ....	.....	X-17074-A
Nov. 20, 1949	Wilner, R. F. ....	.....	X-17109-A
Nov. 20, 1949	Wilner, R. F. ....	.....	X-17109-B
Dec. 24, 1951	Voegeli, C. A. ....	.....	X-17245-A
Feb. 24, 1950	Voegeli, C. A. ....	.....	X-17245-B
Feb. 24, 1950	Voegeli, C. A. ....	.....	X-17245-C
Feb. 24, 1950	Voegeli, C. A. ....	.....	X-17245-D
Feb. 24, 1950	Voegeli, C. A. ....	.....	X-17245-E
Apr. 15, 1951	Harris, B. W. ....	.....	X-17258-A
Apr. 15, 1951	Harris, B. W. ....	.....	X-17258-B
Dec. 10, 1950	Pithan, A. T. ....	.....	X-17314-A
Dec. 3, 1950	Melcher, L. C. ....	.....	X-17318-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17318-B
Feb. 18, 1951	Krischke, E. M. ....	.....	X-17331-A
Oct. 1, 1950	Krischke, E. M. ....	.....	X-17331-B
Feb. 25, 1951	Blankingship, A. H. ....	.....	X-17530-A
Apr. 22, 1951	Binstead, N. S. ....	.....	X-17539-A
.....	.....	Received from Roman Church	X-17558-A
Sept. 13, 1951	Kennedy, H. S. ....	.....	X-17571-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17574-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17577-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17619-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17755-A
Dec. 24, 1951	Voegeli, C. A. ....	.....	X-17755-B
.....	.....	.....	X-17823-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17823-B
.....	.....	.....	X-17823-C
.....	.....	.....	X-17823-D
.....	.....	.....	X-17823-E
.....	.....	Received from Roman Church	X-17833-A
.....	.....	Received from Roman Church	X-17836-A
Dec. 8, 1951	Gooden, R. H. ....	.....	X-17876-A
.....	.....	.....	X-17893-A

ORDINATIONS HITHERTO UNREPORTED

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11419(a)	Braithwaite, Edward Lloyd	D June 30, 1916 P Aug. 28, 1917	Nelson, C. K. Weed, E. G.

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST GENERAL CONVENTION

No.	Name	Date	Serial Number
1949			
486	Jonathan Goodhue Sherman.....	Jan. 6	13985-S
487	Donald James Campbell.....	Jan. 25	13758(a)-S
488	Girault McArthur Jones.....	Mar. 9	13214-S
489	Randolph Royall Claiborne.....	June 29	13689-S
490	Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr.....	Sept. 8	15562-S
491	Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, 3rd.....	Oct. 28	13641-S
492	Charles Larrabee Street.....	Nov. 1	11554-S
493	Allen Jerome Miller.....	Nov. 9	14159-S
494	Nelson Marigold Burroughs.....	Nov. 16	12661-S
1950			
495	Egmont Machado Krischke.....	Mar. 12	X13986C-S
496	Dudley Scott Stark.....	Mar. 24	11904-S
497	Edward Randolph Welles.....	Apr. 19	13629-S
498	Gordon V. Smith.....	Apr. 20	13624-S
499	Wilburn Camrock Campbell.....	May 18	14363-S
500	Gerald Francis Burrill.....	Sept. 29	13830-S
501	Henry Herbert Shires.....	Sept. 29	10512-D
1951			
502	Richard Henry Baker.....	Jan. 25	12347-S
503	Arthur Carl Lichtenberger.....	Apr. 5	12629-S
504	Robert McConnell Hatch.....	Apr. 17	14936-S
505	Richard Simpson Watson.....	May 1	13783-S
506	Albert Ervine Swift.....	May 3	14782-S
507	Richard Runkel Emery.....	May 15	14618-S
508	David Emrys Richards.....	July 19	16473
509	Martin Julius Bram.....	Sept. 21	13143-S
510	Winslow Robert Chilton Powell.....	Nov. 2	14746-S

RECEPTIONS
From Other Churches of the Anglican Communion—January 1, 1949 to December 31, 1951

Adams, Leon Bernard George.....	January 29, 1951	Howarth, Thomas William.....	April 1, 1951
Adams, Leonard James.....	December 18, 1951	Howell, Leslie Charles.....	August 13, 1951
Andrews, Clifford.....	January 30, 1951	Hulse, Gilbert Rodwell.....	December 21, 1949
Arthur-Davies, Samuel.....	June 22, 1951	Hunt, Desmond Charles.....	September 14, 1949
Ashbee, Gordon Charles.....	November 15, 1949	Johnston, Edwin Owen.....	November 1, 1950
Atkinson, John.....	May 27, 1949	Knutson, Burkett.....	September 19, 1951
Baker, Frederic William.....	October 31, 1949	Kunkle, Howard Rinker.....	April 23, 1951
Batten, Joseph Bemister.....	July 27, 1951	Lauder, Clifford Seymour.....	January 25, 1950
Blackaller, David William.....	April 1, 1950	Law, Basil Graham.....	February 10, 1949
Boardman, George.....	September 1, 1949	Ledsam, Donald Moreton.....	May 12, 1951
Bothe, Carl William.....	February 7, 1949	Lee, James Gregory.....	September 16, 1949
Brant, George Henry.....	October 1, 1950	Lockwood, Richard Ernest.....	October 15, 1949
Bridle, Thomas Henry.....	September 1, 1949	Lord, Arthur Hallett.....	March 5, 1949
Broberg, Anselm.....	April 3, 1951	Low, John Hallett.....	January 17, 1950
Brown, Charles Jack.....	November 24, 1950	MacLean, Cuthbert Munro.....	May 2, 1951
Brown, Vincent Rees.....	January 13, 1949	Maloney, Alfred Alexander.....	April 1, 1950
Brownie, Peter Joseph.....	October 15, 1949	Marshall, Albert Reginald.....	January 27, 1950
Butey, Bernard George.....	March 3, 1950	Morgan, LaVerne.....	February 20, 1951
Butler, Frank.....	August 31, 1951	Nickle, Harold Wheeler Bright.....	February 1, 1950
Caley, James Cowin.....	October 1, 1950	Noseworthy, Donald Wilbur.....	October 9, 1950
Chidwick, Alfred Robert.....	June 25, 1950	Oriel, John Herbert.....	September 15, 1949
Cotton, John Bowman.....	April 3, 1951	Pearson, Eric F.....	January 1, 1949
Coulter, Samuel Thomas.....	October 14, 1949	Pitts, Frederick John Hewlett.....	January 27, 1950
Daint, Albert Nelson.....	December 1, 1949	Reid, David Alexander.....	April 1, 1949
Davidson, John Francis.....	June 30, 1950	Reuss, John Christopher Edward.....	September 25, 1951
Davies, Ernest.....	April 30, 1949	Roberts, Wendell Carl.....	December 6, 1950
Davies, Geoffrey Colin.....	July 4, 1950	Roberts, George Richard.....	September 12, 1949
Dawe, James.....	March 16, 1951	Robson, John Wingate.....	June 25, 1951
Day, John Donald.....	May 9, 1949	Sandcock, Kenneth Lyne.....	September 15, 1950
de Pendleton, Eric B.....	September 15, 1950	Schaffter, James Haslam.....	June 2, 1951
Donaldson, John.....	July 1, 1950	Shaw, Sidney Herbert Lewin.....	October 23, 1949
Econibe, Arthur George.....	June 1, 1949	Smith, Albert Raymond.....	May 25, 1949
Emslie, Stewart Kayser Bayntin.....	September 11, 1951	Smith, Eugene Stedson Sigismund.....	June 1, 1950
Entwisle, George.....	January 14, 1949	Smith, Harvey Douglas.....	October 5, 1950
Evans, Selwyn.....	May 25, 1951	Somers, Robert Louis.....	April 1, 1951
Fergusson, Thomas Kenneth.....	March 1, 1949	Spelman, Robert Garland Windsor.....	April 3, 1950
Forell, John Gotthold.....	May 2, 1949	Springborn, Frederick Adelbert.....	June 23, 1949
Gabriel, Albert Edward.....	February 27, 1951	Stewart, John Frederick Hudson.....	August 4, 1950
Garland, Merwin Ansley.....	June 4, 1949	Sung, William Z. L.....	October 20, 1951
Geffen, Roger.....	June 26, 1950	Syns, Edward Alexander.....	March 28, 1949
Gibson, Thomas Reace.....	March 21, 1951	Tavener, Albert Edward.....	August 8, 1951
Gilson, Charles Packard.....	June 13, 1950	Taylor, Thomas Ronald.....	February 15, 1950
Greenfield, William Geddes.....	October 29, 1949	Thomas, Reginald H.....	April 12, 1950
Guille, Stanley B.....	February 19, 1949	Tilley, William Ernest.....	June 1, 1951
Haines, Alfred T. Bennett.....	May 1, 1951	Treasure, Anthony P.....	September 15, 1949
Harrison, Douglas Bernard.....	February 15, 1950	Veal, Eric William.....	August 1, 1951
Harth, Charles John Frederick.....	September 27, 1951	Wakelin, Archibald George.....	May 21, 1949
Hipwell, Richard Francis.....	December 13, 1951	White, Gerald.....	September 1, 1949
Hodder, James Gardner.....	May 2, 1949	Williamson, Bruce Pedro.....	January 23, 1950

TRANSFERS

Transferred to Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

Atkinson, Nelson Horace.....	May 6, 1949
Barnett, Thomas Albert Macaulay.....	September 19, 1951
Black, Jay Claud.....	June 1, 1949
Black, Jay Theodore.....	January 1, 1950
Bragg, Alan Russell.....	February 22, 1951
Broburg, Anselm.....	November 7, 1950
Bryce, Charles William.....	November 27, 1950
Ditchburn, Joseph Seymour.....	July 19, 1949
Ferguson, Edwin Percival.....	March 13, 1950
Hastings, Charles Hemming.....	November 15, 1949
Hertzler, Harold Leopold.....	November 1, 1949
Low, John Hallett.....	August 15, 1950
Pitts, Frederick John Hewlett.....	September 15, 1950
Rowe, John Gordon.....	February 1, 1951
Walker, Glen Hallett.....	May 8, 1950
Williamson, Bruce Pedro.....	January 1, 1949

SUSPENSIONS

Burleson, Theodore Mann, by Rt. Rev. G. M. Jones, November 3, 1950.
 McElmury, Clark Wallace, by Rt. Rev. R. S. Watson, December 31, 1951.
 Sponsler, John Funk, by Rt. Rev. H. E. Sawyer, May 4, 1950.
 Thomson, Paul van Kuykendall, by Rt. Rev. G. G. Bennett, September 15, 1949.
 Watts, Alan Wilson, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, July 1, 1950.

RESTORATIONS

Baker, Paul Hamilton, by Rt. Rev. H. R. Brinker, March 10, 1949.
 Carroll, Newton Le Roy, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, July 14, 1950.
 Chisholm, John Richmond, by Rt. Rev. R. H. Gooden, February 6, 1950.
 Crossman, Walter Peter, by Rt. Rev. W. L. Essex, July 19, 1949.
 Gasson, Henry Dymoke, by Rt. Rev. C. F. Hall, June 26, 1951.
 Johnson, Moorehouse Lindley, by Rt. Rev. O. L. Loring, December 15, 1950.
 Kidd, William Edward, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, April 28, 1950.
 Norman, Alfred Edward, by Rt. Rev. F. E. L. Bloy, December 30, 1949.
 Petrie, John Clarence, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, July 22, 1949.
 Richey, Alban, by Rt. Rev. C. F. Hall, December 26, 1949.
 Wilson, Arthur George, by Rt. Rev. H. W. Hobson, February 7, 1949.

DEPRIVATIONS AND DEPOSITIONS

(N.B. Owing to the wording made use of in reporting the removal of the following from the Ministry of this Church, the Recorder has found it impossible to distinguish in every instance between those Deprived and those Deposed, and having regard for all he reports, all here noted, so far as his knowledge goes, are no longer in the Ministry of this Church.)

Allen, Frank James, by Rt. Rev. J. J. Gravatt, June 28, 1951.
 Ashburn, William Edmond, by Rt. Rev. R. A. Kirchhoffer, June 25, 1949.
 Atkinson, Frederic Bertram, by Rt. Rev. H. W. Hobson, February 17, 1949.
 Baird, Philip Pollock, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, March 2, 1951.
 Bartlett, Richard Bleifuss, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, March 10, 1949.
 Bateman, Robert Eugene, by Rt. Rev. W. R. Moody, June 23, 1949.
 Bradner, William Murray, by Rt. Rev. G. G. Bennett, April 6, 1951.
 Brannan, Murel Kenneth Patrick, by Rt. Rev. F. E. I. Bloy, July 20, 1950.
 Brodie, Benjamin Thorp, by Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, September 7, 1949.
 Brooks, Isaac Ernul, by Rt. Rev. O. J. Hart, June 28, 1951.
 Burgevin, Frederick Haviland, by Rt. Rev. C. K. Gilbert, January 14, 1950.
 Cable, Walter Preston, by Rt. Rev. S. C. Clark, March 25, 1949.
 Cadigan, Charles Howard, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, January 4, 1949.
 Carter, Edwin Royall, Jr., by Rt. Rev. W. A. Brown, December 5, 1949.
 Conlon, Noel Patrick, by Rt. Rev. G. A. Oldham, May 2, 1949.
 Daly, John Varian, by Rt. Rev. C. K. Gilbert, September 16, 1950.
 Day, John Donald, by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, July 11, 1950.
 Gibson, Robert J., by Rt. Rev. C. K. Gilbert, September 28, 1950.
 Guy, Elliott Lavington, by Rt. Rev. M. S. Barnwell, March 8, 1951.
 Hedelund, Charles Albert, by Rt. Rev. L. B. Whittemore, June 19, 1951.
 Horton, De Von Edgar, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, November 1, 1950.
 Hosking, William, by Rt. Rev. J. T. Heistand, March 21, 1949.
 Jones, Maury Collier, by Rt. Rev. G. R. Fenner, November 16, 1951.

Jones, Percy David, by Rt. Rev. L. B. Whittemore, December 27, 1951.
Juste, L. J. Felix Dorleans, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, December 3, 1949.
Lankford, William Harrison by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, February 21, 1949.
Liggitt, Charles Carson, by Rt. Rev. C. K. Gilbert, June 30, 1949.
Mather, Cedric Llewellyn, by Rt. Rev. V. Van Dyck, October 29, 1950.
McDowell, John Keeney, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Tucker, May 23, 1949.
Merrick, James Edward, by Rt. Rev. R. N. Spencer, April 30, 1949.
Miller, Emmett Emmanuel, Jr., by Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, December 14, 1951.
Moore, Robert Henry, by Rt. Rev. F. L. Barry, April 6, 1950.
Morris, Frederick Warren, by Rt. Rev. V. Van Dyck, October 25, 1951.
O'Ferrall, Kirk Bassett, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, December 14, 1949.
O'Moore, Maurice M., by Rt. Rev. N. Porter, October 26, 1950.
Patee, Lyman Edward, by Rt. Rev. J. M. Stoney, September 5, 1950.
Payne, John Thomas, by Rt. Rev. O. L. Loring, May 2, 1951.
Roe, James B., by Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, August 2, 1949.
Schofield, Reginald Charles, by Rt. Rev. J. P. DeWolfe, December 20, 1951.
Shutt, Philip Leslie, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, September 16, 1949.
Slocum, Clarence Charles, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, November 1, 1950.
Sponsler, John Funk, by Rt. Rev. H. E. Sawyer, October 25, 1950.
Strange, Roy Thomas, Jr., by Rt. Rev. H. I. Louttit, December 30, 1949.
Talbot, John William, by Rt. Rev. L. L. Scaife, May 28, 1951.
Thomson, Paul van Kuykendall, by Rt. Rev. G. G. Bennett, December 15, 1949.
Wadhams, Gordon B., by Rt. Rev. C. K. Gilbert, June 30, 1949.
Watts, Alan Wilson, by Rt. Rev. W. E. Conkling, February 9, 1951.
Wells, Hal Marion, by Rt. Rev. J. P. DeWolfe, January 28, 1949.
White, Charles Everett, by Rt. Rev. L. B. Whittemore, July 30, 1951.
Whitford, Marsden Ezra, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Clough, December 28, 1951.
Witmer, Frederic, by Rt. Rev. L. B. Whittemore, December 27, 1951.
Wolven, Raymond Lee, by Rt. Rev. A. Dun, January 5, 1949.
Yoh, Merrill Joseph, by Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, September 21, 1949.
Zeisler, Richard Spiro, by Rt. Rev. H. W. Hobson, January 18, 1950.

INDEX

N.B. All serial numbers prior to 17048 are to the Priesthood. The names of Bishops are in capitals, and the letters D and S after their serial numbers indicate that such number comes from the list as given by the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan or the Rev. Dr. William Samuel Slack. Capital letters before and after a serial number are used for those ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions. A number surrounded by brackets for those ordained since last Report, or no number following a name, signifies that such name may be found under the heading of Suspensions, Deprivations and Depositions, Restorations or Additions and Corrections.

- Abbott, C. T., Jr., 17353
 Acker, R. C., 17626
 Adams, A. C., 17486
 Adams, R. B., 17326
 Aiken, W., Jr., 17526
 Aldrich, T. B., 17510
 Alipit, R. A., X-17539-A
 Alkins, D. S., 17825
 Allen, A. E., 17540
 Allen, D. H., 17508
 Allen, E. La Z., 17743
 Allen, E. H., 17407
 Allen, F. J.
 Allen, K. J., Jr., 17359
 Allen, T. B., 17873
 Alvarez, J. J., 17052
 Alvey, R. H., 17521
 Anderson, A. W., 17321
 Anderson, A. C., 17459
 Anderson, R., Jr., 17841
 Anderson, S., 17251
 Andrews, R. H., 17767
 Anthony, I., 16560(a)
 ARMSTRONG, J. G., 3rd, 13641-S
 Ashburn, W. E.
 Atkinson, F. B.
 Atwell, J. J., 17466
 Aycock, T. C., Jr., 17538
 Badenoch, E. L., 17571
 Badger, E. H., Jr., 17360
 Back, R. N., 17385
 Baird, P. P.
 Baker, E. D., 17408
 Baker, P. H.
 BAKER, R. H., 12347-S
 Baker, R. R., 3rd, 16960
 Baker, R. S., 17885
 Baldwin, H. E., Jr., 17639
 Baldwin, H. W., Jr., 16961
 Baldwin, L., 17702
 Bale, W. R., Jr., 17332
 Bardin, K. M., 17048
 Barker, P. N. A., 17485
 Barks, H. W., Jr., 17648
 Barnes, H. N., 17562
 Barnes, R. W., Jr., 17388
 Barnett, J. M., Jr., 17821
 Barnett, W. G., 17770
 Barr, J. MacR., 17762
 Barringer, A. N., 17162
 Barsale, H., 17814
 Bartlett, C. J., 17039
 Bartlett, R. B.
 Bateman, R. E.
 Bates, W. L., Jr., 17303
 Battin, E. W., 17637
 Baur, R. M., 16942
 Bawayan, J. L., X-17823-A
 Baxter, W. MacN., 17765
 Bayle, W. M., 17892
 Beach, B. Y., 17389
 Beadle, H. J., Jr., 17518
 Beaudet, L. E., 17283
 Becker, D. E., 17340
 Becker, R. G., 17341
 Beckwith, W. F., 17267
 Behm, D. R., 17788
 Bennett, E. de F., 17458
 Bennett, E. G., 17320
 Benton, J. A., Jr., 16913
 Besse, A., 17680
 Bianchi, J. F., 17436
 Billig, W. C., 17500
 Bingley, H. O., 17154
 Bird, V. S., 17649
 Blackburn, H. W., 17745
 Blacklidge, J. H., 17627
 Blackman, G. L., 16943
 Blackman, H. E., 17114
 Blair, T. W., 17134
 Blakeslee, C. H., 17361
 Blankenship, P. M., 17257
 Blondon, W. A., Jr., 17501
 Boesser, M. A., 17668
 Bogard, T. A., 17789
 Bolles, H. W., 17587
 Boman, S. R., 17549
 Booker, R. H., 17348
 Bosman, J. A., 17390
 Boswell, C. R., 17076
 Boughey, H. B., 17872
 Boyd, C. C., Jr., 17377
 Boyer, A. B., 17370
 Bozarth, R. M. R. E., 17771
 Bradner, W. M.
 Bradshaw, C. B., 17863
 Braithwaite, E. L.
 BRAM, M. J., 13143-S
 Brandt, A. E., 17566
 Brannan, M. K. P.
 Breul, H. H., 17738
 Brieant, C. H., 17704
 Britton, W. R., Jr., 16934
 Broburg, A., 16729
 Brock, R. H., 17554
 Brodie, B. T.
 Bronson, D. B., 17445
 Brooks, I. E.
 Brooks, P. H., 17569
 Brown, A., 17811
 Brown, E. D., 17314
 Brown, O. H., Jr., 17591
 Brumby, J. R. K., 3rd, 17823
 Bryant, F. C., 17617
 Buchanan, J. W., Jr., 17795
 Budding, J. A., 16854
 Buell, W. A., 17850
 Bull, J. H., 17424
 Bull, R. H., 17868
 Burgess, W. L., 17011
 Burgevin, F. H.
 Burleson, T. M.
 BURRILL, G. F., 13820-S
 Burriss, H. E., 17520
 BURROUGHS, N. M., 12661-S
 Burrows, V. S., 17072
 Bush, E. P., Jr., 16916
 Bush, F. J., 17301
 Butler, R. P., 17327
 Butt, J. R., 17618
 Buzard, C. H., 17650
 Byrne, S. S., 17084
 Cable, W. P.
 Cadigan, C. H.
 Caffrey, M. A., 17790
 Calavan, C., 17001
 Callanan, E. A., Jr., 17797
 CAMPBELL, D. J., 13758(a)-S
 CAMPBELL, W. C., 14363-S
 Cambell, W. J., 17697
 Canady, C. E., 17038
 Cantelon, J. E., 17858
 Capon, R. F., 17079
 Carmichael, R. M., 17541
 Carpenter, W. V., 17172
 Carral, A., X-17823-D
 Carrier, H. C., 17664
 Carroll, N. L.
 Carter, E. L., 17296
 Carter, E. R., Jr.
 Carter, J. D., Jr., 17102
 Carty, A., 17216
 Cashman, R. L., 17640
 Caskey, J. F., 17260
 Causey, B. C., 17695
 Cawthorne, W. W., 17334
 Chaffee, T. K., Jr., 17173
 Chalker, J. F., 17564
 Challinor, R. H., 17404
 Chambers, C. T., Jr., 17498
 Chaparro, F., X-17053-A
 Chapman, F. W., 17886
 Charles, E. O., 17602
 Charlton, G. T., Jr., 17230
 Chase, H. D., Jr., 17144
 Chase, P., 17588
 Childs, R. S., 17077
 Chisholm, J. R.
 Choquette, H. H., 17100
 Christensen, M. L., 16868
 CLAIBORNE, R. R., 13689-S
 Clapp, S. L., 17153
 Clark, B. J., 17455
 Clark, F. B., 17243
 Clark, J. B., 17081
 Clark, P. A., 17799
 Clarke, E. S., Jr., 16999
 Clarke, G. E., 17546
 Clarke, W. M., Jr., 17422
 Clarke, W. P., Jr., 17043
 Clary, S. G., 17149

- Clement, R. O., 17779
 Clippard, E. B., 17573
 Closson, E. R., 17250
 Cobb, S. T., 17861
 Cobham, D. DeC., 17286
 Cochran, R. H., 17594
 Cole, J. W., 17761
 Coleman, R. H., 17478
 Collins, D. B., 16985
 Conklin, E. W., 17194
 Conklin, R. J., 17336
 Conlon, N. P.
 Conner, E. L., 17141
 Cook, R. R., 17252
 Cook, S. W., 17108
 Cooke, B. H., 17256
 Cooper, C. T., Jr., 17198
 Cooper, R. E., 17265
 Cosbey, K. T., 17376
 Cottrell, J. L., 17483
 Coulter, W. J., 17544
 Coulton, J. P., 17865
 Courtney, C. W., 17849
 Covell, D. R., Jr., 17020
 Covey, J. B., 17357
 Cowan, H. L., 17113
 Cowger, W. H. P., 17572
 Cowling, R. F., 17442
 Cragon, M. M., 16733
 Craig, W. F., 17890
 Cranston, J. A., Jr., 17719
 Crawford, W. H., Jr., 17705
 Crawford Brown, F., 16755
 Crewe, H. B., 17794
 Crossman, W. J., 17716
 Crossman, W. P.
 Croston, C. J., 17460
 Crowther, I. M., Jr., 17729
 Crum, G. M., Jr., 17781
 Crum, T. L., 17806
 Crumbly, J. Q., 16918
 Cummings, R. H., 17755
 Cunningham, R., Jr., 17179
 Cunningham, R. W., 17595
 Cupit, J. H., Jr., 17230
 Cuthbertson, H. E., 17706
- Dahlen, C. R., 17469
 Dallfollo, P., X-17331-A
 Daly, J. V.
 Damron, M. W., 17409
 Darwall, R. L., 17062
 da Silva, L. B., X-17331-B
 da Silva, S. M., X-17318-A
 Daugherty, H. E., 17582
 Daughters, A. P., 17847
 Daunton, P. J., 17103
 Davidson, F. R., 17527
 Davidson, G. B., 16766
 Davidson, J. I., 17487
 Davies, A. D., 17550
 Davis, J. H., 17523
 Davis, P. J., 17008
 Davis, R. E., 17542
 Davis, W. H., Jr., 17641
 Dawson, G. R., 17397
 Day, J. D.
 Dees, J. P., 17225
 DeForest, J. T., Jr., 17055
 Dennison, J. M., 17471
 Denison, J. B., 17651
 Dentzer, E. P., 17556
 Derr, R. C., 17398
 Desir, St. C. R., X-17755-A
- DeVan, M. C., 17494
 Diffenbaugh, A. G., 17060
 Dissell, R. G., 17739
 Dole, E. J., 17128
 Donnelly, G. P., 17701
 Doughton, D., 17297
 Drescher, K. G., 17707
 DuBois, J. S., 17104
 Duncan, D. B., 17608
 Duncombe, D. S., Jr., 17472
 Duplessis, E. S., X-17245-A
 Duran, F. D., 17403
 DuTeil, C. F., 17131
 Dutra, H. Dos S.,
 X-17619-A
- Eade, K. C., 17831
 Eaton, J. P., 17796
 Eddy, W. A., Jr., 17164
 Eddy, W. D., 17412
 Edmunds, A. G., 17852
 Edwards, J. B., Jr., 16930
 Edwards, T. T., 16975
 Ehlenberger, A. J., 17753
 Ehrsgott, R. E., 17188
 Eisenhauer, A. W., 17467
 Elebash, H. A., 17465
 Elliott, N. H. V., 17804
 Elliott, R. G., 17292
 Elliott, W. T., 17812
 Ellis, E. F., 17686
 Ellis, W. R., 17772
 Emenheiser, P. D., 17040
 EMERY, R. R., 14618-S
 Erickson, J. A., Jr., 17570
 Escolano, A., X-17558-A
 Estabrook, E. S., 17035
 Estes, G. C., 17807
 Evans, R. L., 17652
 Everton, C. W., 17308
 Ewald, T. W., 16939
- Fairbrother, H. W., Jr.,
 17222
 Falby, C. E., 17827
 Fargher, J. S. W., 17568
 Farmer, J. P., 17063
 Farnlof, N. C., 17337
 Fay, W. M., 17832
 Fehl, N. E., 17551
 Fenton, A. A., 17708
 Ferguson, W. E., 17426
 Ferry, D. H., 17784
 Field, R. G., 17630
 Filkins, D. W., 17653
 Finch, C. E., 17358
 Fisher, C. R., 17391
 Fisher, E. McM., 17818
 Fitzhugh, W. J., 16991
 Fletcher, C. R., 17306
 Folsom, L. W., 17828
 Foote, S. B., Jr., 17174
 Ford, B. P., 17894
 Foster, R. W., 17791
 Foster, T., 17101
 Foster, W. A. D., 17866
 Foster, W. R., 17405
 Fowler, F. W., 17606
 Fowler, J. C., 17717
 Fowler, M., 17324
 Francis, J. C., 17155
 Francis, M. J., 17724
 Frank, W. P., 17785
 Fraser, A., 17763
- Fredricks, J. R., Jr., 17092
 Frei, H. W., 17867
 Frensdorff, W., 17596
 Frisby, T. F., 17427
 Fritts, J. W., 16456
 Frye, J. M., 17855
 Furlong, J., 17836
- Gale, H. C., 17726
 Gallop, J. M., 17150
 Gamble, C. K., 17727
 Gardner, D. J., 17392
 Gardner, D. R., 17371
 Garfield, D. L., 17088
 Garlachs, R. W., 17199
 Garrett, E. A., 3rd, 17495
 Gasson, H. D.
 Gating, W. L., Jr., 17058
 Gayle, E. E., 17156
 Gessell, J. M., 17509
 GIBSON, R. F., JR., 15562-S
 Gibson, R. J.
 Gibson, T. M., 17654
 Gill, H. G., 17848
 Gilliam, J. E., 16968
 Given, D., Jr., 17115
 Glasgow, S. A., 17642
 Glazepool, D. M., 17709
 Glazebrook, F. H., Jr., 17047
 Glenn, W. A., 17633
 Glover, M. W., Jr., 17204
 Gockler, D. G. O., 17710
 Godfrey, W. C., 17473
 Goodwin, C. H., Jr., 17413
 Gordon, D. W. C., 17773
 Gordon, Q. R., 17082
 Gould, R. C., 17140
 Grafe, R. F., 17774
 Gray, W. V., X-17258-A
 Green, E. M., 17249
 Greene, R. B., 17258
 Greene, R. S., 2nd, 17074
 Greenfield, R. H., 17859
 Greer, Y. C., 17670
 Griffin, G. D., 17468
 Grissom, M. L., 17130
 Griswold, B., 17446
 Griswold, C. H., 17529
 Groff, A. K., 17254
 Grosh, W. R., 17453
 Gross, D. H., 17170
 Grumbine, R., 17631
 Guinan, J. B., 17238
 Gulbrandsen, S. T., 17681
 Gusweller, J. A., 17346
 Guthrie, C. E., 17838
 Guthrie, H., 17845
 Gutierrez, J. R., X-17823-E
 Guy, E. L.
- Hass, W. J., 17319
 Habliston, P. J., 17263
 Hacke, J. E., Jr., 17333
 Haddad, M., 17492
 Haire, W. R. N., 17248
 Hale, E. S. T., 17646
 Haley, K. L., 17057
 Halfhill, J. W., 3rd, 17362
 Hall, C. M., 17666
 Hall, J. M., 16946
 Hall, R. B., 17229
 Hall, R. Bruce, 17213
 Hamel, J. J., 3rd, 17815
 Hamer, A., 16873

- Hammond, M. J., 17609
 Hancock, J. J., 16602
 Hand, C. C., Jr., 17363
 Handsbury, W. J., 17632
 Hanlon, H. F., 17259
 Hanna, J. B., 17563
 Hansen, J. L., 17534
 Hardman, R. J., 17266
 Hardman, S. R., 17207
 Harig, R. O., 17428
 Harmon, J. J., 17309
 Harmon, R. W., X-17571-A
 Harriman, J. F., 16974
 Harriot, C., 17578
 Harris, D. N., 17746
 Harris, S. C., Jr., 16981
 Harris, W. J., 17078
 Harrison, J. T., 17210
 Harrison, K. H., 17539
 Hartnraft, K. E., 17034
 Haslam, E. T., 17245
 HATCH, R. M., 14936-S
 Hatchett, M. J., 17735
 Haughton, A. B., 17161
 Havill, F. G., 17444
 Hawkins, P. M., Jr., 17271
 Hawley, W. N., 17016
 Haynes, E. P., 17019
 Haynes, J. G., 17429
 Haynsworth, G. E., 17186
 Hays, W. F., 17395
 Healey, J. C., 17031
 Hedelund, C. A.
 Heffner, W. C., 17414
 Heilman, J. W., 17112
 Heimsath, C. H., 17196
 Heins, P. S., 17234
 Heintz, R. C., 17339
 Henderson, C. M., Jr., 17522
 Henderson, W. C., 17513
 Henning, H. W., Jr., 17167
 Henry, C. L., 17884
 Herman, J. W., 17349
 Hess, H., 17558
 Hewitt, R. G., 17764
 Hibbard, C., 17531
 Hill, D. T., 17275
 Hill, G. W., 17093
 Hillestad, A. W., 17342
 Hinckley, N. G., 17740
 Hingston, A. R., 16935
 Hirte, S. J., 17111
 Hobart, R. J., 17187
 Hoch, C. A., 17110
 Hodgkin, W. H., 17061
 Hodgson, G. B., 17239
 Hoefflinger, F. A., 17005
 Hoffman, G. E., 17470
 Hoffman, W. C., 17725
 Hoggard, C. C., 17086
 Hoglean, C. B., Jr., 17816
 Holcomb, C. B., 17856
 Holmes, G. B., 16890
 Holmes, J. A., 17643
 Holmes, W. B., 17190
 Holmes-Walker, W., 17303
 Holt, J. M., 17491
 Hoover, E. L., 17151
 Horton, D. E.
 Hosea, A., 17045
 Hosking, W.
 Hotaling, W. E., 17584
 Howard, G. W., 17289
 Howard, J. J., 17720
 Howlett, G. E., 17673
 Hoy, T. A., 17317
 Huber, W. G., 17619
 Hughes, J. D., 17178
 Humrickhouse, A., 16861
 Hunt, D. R., 17721
 Hurst, G. S., 17217
 Hutchings, F. W., 17168
 Hutton, P. L., 17329
 Ingerson, D. W., 17576
 Ingram, T. R., 17378
 Inlow, E. B., 17517
 Insko, W. R., 17313
 Irving, D. H., Jr., 17671
 Isaac, R. A., 17597
 Ischie, W. V., Jr., 17674
 Jackson, H. W., 17476
 Jackson, J. C., 17208
 Janke, R. K., 17826
 Jarrett, F. E., Jr., 17010
 Jarrett, J. J., Jr., 17017
 Jarrett, T. H., Jr., 17120
 Jarvis, A. W., 17430
 Jenkins, H. M., 17228
 Jenkins, J. S., 17822
 Jennings, B. A., 17499
 Joffrion, A. E., 17605
 Johnson, E. F., 17372
 Johnson, J. A., 17180
 Johnson, K. R., 17862
 Johnson, M. L.
 Johnson, W. C., 16992
 Johnston, D. P., Jr., 17687
 Johnston, E. W., 17129
 JONES, G. M., 13214-S
 Jones, J. L., Jr., 17200
 Jones, J. E., Jr., 17769
 Jones, L. T., Jr., 17817
 Jones, M. C.
 Jones, P. A., 17629
 Jones, P. D.
 Jones, R. P., 17525
 Jones, V. A., Jr., 16899
 Juergens, R. E., 17502
 Juste, L. J. F. D.
 Kalter, R. B., 17447
 Kandakai, C. K., X-17258-B
 Katt, W. P., 17123
 Kaulfuss, C. H., 16919
 Kayser, H. G. F., 17330
 Kearby, H. R., 17024
 Keiser, E. A., 17555
 Kem, R. W., 17221
 Kenyon, J. H. B., 17374
 Key, W. B., 17728
 Kidd, W. E.
 Kiley, M. O., X-17823-B
 Kim, S. E. T., X-17574-A
 Kimbrough, C. L., Jr., 17813
 King, E. B., 17224
 King, F. F., 17264
 Kingsley, E. J., 17227
 Kintzing, P. C., Jr., 17089
 Kirchgessner, R. F., 17030
 Kirchhoffer, R. A., Jr., 16903
 Kirton, E. E., 17279
 Kleemann, C., X-17314-A
 Knapp, R. C., 17013
 Kneipp, F. W., Jr., 17514
 Knight, H. S., 17050
 Knoble, J. W., 17285
 Koci, J., Jr., 17448
 Kollin, J. B., X-17109-A
 Konrad, W. W., 17660
 Koonz, E. E., 17240
 Kors, M. L., 17592
 Kracke, I. F. A., 17835
 Kratz, C. I., Jr., 17299
 Kreymer, D. M., 17519
 KRISCHKE, E. M.,
 X-13986-C-S
 Krohn, R. E., 17561
 Kronvall, E., Jr., 17269
 Krueger, W. E., 17334
 Kuehnelt, R. W., 16862
 Kuethe, R., 17559
 Laedlein, G. R., 17386
 Lafontant, F. R., X-17245-B
 Lafontant, O. C., X-17245-C
 Lain, S. L., 17736
 Lambert, E. T., 17463
 Lankford, W. H.
 Larsen, R. H., 17351
 Larson, W. L., 17792
 Latimer, R. L., 17139
 Landrie, P. L., 17223
 Lavey, B. V., 17737
 Lawrence, I. G., Jr., 17364
 Laycock, H. T., 17621
 LAYTON, W., 16646
 Lazenby, H. C., Jr., 17775
 Leatherbury, P. E., 17798
 Lee, J. D., 17064
 Lee, T. C., 3rd, 17659
 Lee, W. S., 17682
 Le Febre, B. W., 17059
 Lengler, R. E., 17553
 Le Pere, P. H., 17073
 Le Roy, M. R., 17410
 Licht, W. F., 17503
 LICHTENBERGER, A. C.,
 12629-S
 Liebenow, R. I., 17175
 Liebrecht, E. G., 17272
 Liggett, C. C.
 Lindsey, S. C., 17676
 Little, G. R. S., 17875
 Livingston, J. D., 17580
 Livingston, J. E., 17504
 Lloyd, B. M., 16962
 Locke, W. B., 17824
 Logan, T. P., 17837
 Logan, W. S., 17803
 Lonergan, W. G., Jr., 17787
 Love, W. G., 17116
 Loucks, W. T., 17843
 Lucas, A., 17669
 Lucent, R. B., 17800
 Luck, C. B., 17133
 Lundberg, R. E., 17655
 Luttre, H. K., 17307
 Lynch, A. R., 17698
 Lynch, G. E., Jr., 17270
 Lynch, M. A., 17071
 MacCallum, G. S., 17014
 MacDonald, M. R., 17888
 MacGinnis, J. E., 17282
 Macy, C. T., 17688
 Macy, R. E., 17421
 Mahan, W. W., 17808
 Mallary, R. DeW., Jr.,
 17711
 Malone, A. R., 17091

- Malone, W. K., 17037
 Mangrum, J. F., 17214
 Mann, J., 17598
 Manning, E. H., 17829
 Marks, J. R., 17401
 Marsh, D. H., 17662
 Marshall, F. W., Jr., 17056
 Martin, J. S., X-17318-B
 Martin, J. E., X-17530-A
 Martin, R. C., Jr., 17677
 Martin, S. W., 17656
 Marxson, R. S., 17846
 Mason, E. F., Jr., 17730
 Mason, J. T., Jr., 17328
 Mather, C. L.
 Mathews, E. S., 17667
 Matlack, D. R., 17203
 Matthews, A. W., 17644
 Maxwell, W. F., Jr., 16765
 Mayfield, H. L., 17747
 Mayson, H. I., 17731
 McBride, D. P., 17511
 McCann, J. W., 17449
 McCarthy, J. J., 17143
 McClenaghan, M. E., 17557
 McCloskey, R. J., 17512
 McCormick, J. N., 2nd., 17310
 McCoy, D. R., 17277
 McDaniel, R. A. F., 17323
 McDowell, J. K.
 McDowell, L. B., 17505
 McElligott, T. J., 17295
 McElmury, C. W.
 McElyea, G. C., 17488
 McFarland, R. D., 17029
 McIntosh, M. H., 17484
 McKenzic, F. E., 17672
 McLaughlin, J. N., 17145
 McLean, J. R., 17042
 McMahan, A., 17896
 McManis, L. W., 17533
 McMillan, R. A., 17679
 McMurtry, R. R., 17369
 McPheeters, J. W., Jr., 17545
 McWilliams, M. E., Jr., 17276
 Mead, W. H., 17464
 Mears, J. H., 17887
 Megee, R. E., Jr., 17457
 Melvin, H. W., Jr., 17316
 Merrick, I. E., Jr., 17786
 Merrick, J. E.
 Merrill, G. G., 17236
 Merrow, E. L., 16963
 Meyer, R. L., 17021
 Middleton, A. P., 17049
 Miles, W. J., 17603
 Millar, J., 17622
 MILLER, A. J., 14159-S
 Miller, A. McG., 17201
 Miller, E. E., Jr.
 Miller, G. F., 17452
 Miller, L. D., Jr., 17411
 Miller, F. B., 17215
 Miller, R. C., 16847
 Miller, W. R., 17083
 Mills, J. G., 17117
 Miner, M. H., 17290
 Minister, M. V., 17325
 Mitchell, R. S., 17209
 Mitchell, W. S., 17461
 Moccasin, S., 17237
 Monk, A. J., 17181
 Monk, S. S., Jr., 17318
 Montgomery, J. W., 17189
 Moon, F. L., 17437
 Moore, P., Jr., 17157
 Moore, R. H.
 Moore, R. O., 17742
 Moreau, I. E., X-17245-D
 Moreau, W. J., 17350
 Moreno, R., X-17053-B
 Morley, C., Jr., 17118
 Morrill, J., 17379
 Morris, F. W.
 Morris, M. M., 17169
 Morris, R. M., 17380
 Morse, R. S., 17507
 Mosher, E. J., 17543
 Moss, P. S., 17291
 Mote, J. O., 17793
 Moulton, A. F., 17099
 Murphy, R. E., 17396
 Murray, T. W., 17634
 Myer, J. C., 17860
 Nakata, R. K., Jr., 17876
 Nelson, W. S., 17302
 Nevitt, B. W., 17438
 Nicholas, H. M. M., 17393
 Nichols, R. B., 17146
 Nickelson, J. V., 17614
 Nielsen, C. R., 17741
 Nies, E. W., 17158
 Nocerino, M. A., 17068
 Norman, A. E.
 Norvell, W. C., 17878
 Nourse, J. W., 16629
 Nyberg, D. E., 17536
 Oakes, D. T., 17195
 O'Dell, J. L., 17206
 O'Ferrall, K. B.
 Ogilby, L. C., 17182
 Oliveros, R. L., 17233
 Ollerman, F. A., 17099
 Olsen, H. C., 17352
 O'Moore, M. M.
 Ordway, D. P., 17756
 Orpen, J. R., Jr., 16895
 Ostenson, R. O., 17834
 Owen, R. H., 17658
 Owens, J. E., Jr., 16978
 Pace, J. H., Jr., 17018
 Packard, G. L., 17294
 Park, C. A., 16971
 Parke, F. H., Jr., 17065
 Parker, J. D., 17176
 Parks, R. R., 17192
 Parlour, R. D., 17425
 Parrigin, S. G., 17069
 Parsons, W. B., Jr., 17420
 Partington, R. O., 17895
 Partrick, T. H., 17127
 Patee, L. E.
 Patrick, D. C., 17090
 Patterson, J. W., 17661
 Payne, E. L., 17094
 Payne, J. H., Jr., 16998
 Payne, J. T.
 Peabody, George L., 17694
 Pearson, J. H., 17033
 Pederson, A. J., 17096
 Peck, G. H., 17300
 Peebles, R. E. H., 17087
 Pekas, R., X-17109-B
 Pellett, H. A., 17312
 Penick, C. I., 17842
 Penny, W. G., 17474
 Perkins, W. A., 17689
 Petersen, K. J., 17857
 Peterson, B. F., 16908
 Peterson, R. A., 17604
 Petrie, J. C.
 Phillips, J. A., 17713
 Pickering, T., 17683
 Pickett, C., 17712
 Pickett, F. L., 17218
 Pierce, H. V., 17851
 Pierce, R. H., 17599
 Pierpoint, A. W., 17041
 Pitkin, C. D., 17095
 Platman, R. H., 17365
 Pluviose, A. G., X-17893-A
 Politzer, J. F., 17833
 Pops, A. E., 17242
 Pope, F. A., Jr., 17152
 Pope, F. Arthur, 17373
 Porter, H. B., Jr., 17345
 Porter, R. H., 17025
 Potter, W. J., 17159
 Potts, D. MacK., 17880
 Powell, B. T., 17481
 Powell, J. L., 17757
 Powell, S. A., Jr., 17107
 Powell, W. H., 17535
 POWELL, W. R. C., 17466-S
 Price, C. P., 17070
 Priebe, C. M., Jr., 17462
 Priestley, D. R., 17610
 Prior, H. W., 17744
 Prittie, J. M., 17547
 Pruessner, J. H. H., 17322
 Prunty, L. M., 17335
 Quigley, F. V., Jr., 17220
 Raish, D. R., 17304
 Ralph, H. W., 17685
 Ramer, L. O., 17387
 Rankin, E. G., 17579
 Rapp, F. W., 16950
 Rasche, W. E., 17783
 Ravenel, B. W., 17085
 Ray, H. J., 17423
 Reaves, J. M., 17193
 Redlawn, L., 17284
 Reece, J. H., Jr., 17053
 Reed, D. B., 17809
 Reed, P. D., 17315
 Rees, J. H., 17830
 Reeves, J. R., 17874
 Reid, G. M., 16863
 Reid, M. C., 17574
 Reid, R. H., Jr., 17006
 Reid, W. K., 17548
 Renaud, E. G., X-17755-B
 Reynolds, J. O., 17489
 Rhaesa, D. L., 17496
 Rice, F. G., Jr., 17839
 RICHARDS, D. E., 16473
 Richards, F. L., 17700
 Richardson, W. D., 17402
 Richey, A.
 Ridgeway, W. E., 17293
 Ridgley, B. J., 17883
 Rigg, A. P. M., 17415
 Righter, W. C., 17611

- Riker, M. P., 17810
 Roberts, K. W., 17714
 Robertson, A. MacF., 17416
 Robinson, P. C., 17675
 Rodgers, J. D., 17844
 Rodgers, K. R., 17338
 Rodman, H. T., 17003
 Roe, J. B.
 Romig, E. D., 17690
 Ross, F. M., 17802
 Ross, H. S. S., 16909
 Rowe, J. G., 17381
 Rowland, R. W., 17177
 Rowland, W., 17197
 Ruback, J. C., Jr., 16309
 Rudisill, H. J., 17311
 Ruef, J. S., 17366
 Rusack, R. C., 17607
 Russell, H. J., 2nd, 17417
 Russell, J. F., 17451
 Rutenbar, H. C., 17663
 Ruth, S. G., 17645
 Rutter, C. C., Jr., 17015
 Ryland, R. O., 17439

 Saboy, T. T., X-17074-A
 Samson, B. A., 17163
 Samuelson, K. B., 17124
 Sands, L. L., 17211
 Sannon, P. M. N., X-17577-A
 Sasscer, H., 17280
 Saucedo, J. G., X-17070-A
 Saunders, P. G., 17530
 Saville, M., 17691
 Sayers, C. R., 16932
 Schaffter, J. H., X-17876-A
 Schenck, M., Jr., 17399
 Schenk, J., 17715
 Schneider, D. C., 17274
 Schofield, R. C.
 Scholten, H. B., 17007
 Schreiner, C. F., 17482
 Schultz, F. B., 17853
 Scott, C. W., 17506
 Scott, C. J., 17854
 Scott, J. L., Jr., 17080
 Scroggie, E. D., 17046
 Seaboldt, D. E., 17281
 Seaman, H. F., 17132
 Secker, H. G., Jr., 17244
 Seddon, F. J., 17305
 Seitz, T. C., 17780
 Seitz, W. C., Jr., 17431
 Shamhart, L. R., 17624
 Shannon, J. B., 17879
 Shaver, C. B., 17628
 Sheeran, R., 17000
 Sheldon, M. S., 17125
 Sheppard, W. L., 17273
 SHERMAN, J. G., 13985-S
 Sherman, L. B., 17137
 Sherrill, E. K., 17696
 Sherrill, H. W., 17383
 Shike, C. W., 17748
 Shinberger, J. B., 17135
 SHIRES, H. H., 10512-D
 Shoemaker, W. T., Jr., 17219
 Shrewsbury, C. E., 15648
 Shumaker, W. N., 17864
 Shutt, P. L.
 Sickler, E. A., 17432
 Simons, R. L., 17537
 Sims, B. J., 17138

 Sims, E. R., 17202
 Sivley, J. H., 17754
 Skinner, J. E., 17625
 Skipton, E. A., 17183
 Slater, J. W., 17819
 Slee, J. F., 17612
 Sloan, R. A., 17475
 Sloum, C. C.
 Slone, G. L., 17589
 Smedberg, J. K., 17552
 Smith, A. J., 17620
 Smith, E. G., 17635
 Smith, Gardner, 17051
 SMITH, G. V., 13624-S
 Smith, M. E., 17298
 Smith, P. A., 17136
 Smith, R. W., Jr., 17524
 Smith, R. MacL., 17384
 Smith, R. A., 17593
 Smith, S. B., 17075
 Smith, W. D., 17212
 Smith, Winfield D., 17889
 Sneed, W. W., 17066
 Soltau, D. L., 17246
 Sommers, R. E., 16928
 Souder, W. H., 17419
 Speaks, J. T., 17119
 Spear, J. D., 17255
 Spellman, R. G. W., 17533(a)
 Sponsler, J. F.
 STARK, D. S., 11904-S
 Stech, E. A., 17657
 Steinberg, W. H., 17590
 Stellar, R. T., 17758
 Stevens, J. F., 16958
 Stevens, M. A., 17406
 Stevenson, R. M., 17160
 Stewart, A. D., 17577
 Stewart, J. R., 17205
 Stipe, J. H., 17575
 Stivers, D. A., 17222
 Stokes, G. E., 17418
 Stone, E. B., 17232
 Stone, E. D., 17105
 Stoney, J., Jr., 17004
 Stott, W. E., 17106
 Stoy, A. A., 16747
 Straince, R. T., Jr., 16969
 STREET, C. L., 11554-S
 Strem, R., 17759
 Strickland, H. S., 17454
 Sunderland, C. A., 17723
 Surface, H. H., Jr., 17749
 Swanson, E. I., 17185
 Sweet, D. I., 17768
 Sweetser, C. J., 17148
 Sweigart, J. de L. B., 17012
 SWIFT, A. E., 14782-S

 Talbott, J. W.
 Talley, T. J., 17840
 Tatem, F. C., Jr., 17600
 Tauli, A. R., X-17823-C
 Taylor, E. C., 16876
 Taylor, G. R., 17836
 Taylor, H. E., 17147
 Taylor, J. M., Jr., 17247
 Taylor, R. R., 17801
 Taylor, W. D., 17750
 Thomas, J. H., 17165
 Thomas, J. L. W., 16904
 Thomas, J. Martin, 17356
 Thomas, L. B., Jr., 17732

 Thomas, O. C., 17166
 Thomas, R. L., 17490
 Thomas, S. A. L., 17870
 Thomas, T. E. G., 17586
 Thompson, E. D., 16953
 Thompson, E. E., 17287
 Thompson, G. C., 17479
 Thompson, J. L., 3rd, 17752
 Thomson, P. Van K.
 Thorp, J. Van De W., 17142
 Thrumston, R. E., 17343
 Tibbett, W. K., 17766
 Tierney, J. C., 17054
 Tiffany, R. L., 17665
 Tillberg, H. E., 17109
 Tillson, L. N., 17022
 Tilson, M. R., 16984
 Timberlake, G. P., 17433
 Tomkins, P. B., 17450
 Traeumer, P. E., 17331
 Troy, F. B., 17583
 Tucker, B. D., Jr., 16964
 Tucker, H. N., Jr., 17782
 Turnbull, T. B., 17126
 Turner, B. J., Jr., 17515
 Turner, R. W., 17613

 Umangil, H. G., X-17070-B
 Underwood, A. H., 17440
 Usher, E. B., Jr., 17820

 Valdes, J., X-17836-A
 Vallee, T. A., 17638
 Van Atta, R. S., 17191
 van Buren, P. M., 17678
 Vandort, H. J., 17435
 van Dyk, J. C., 17354
 Van Lopik, J. A., 17567
 Van Meter, D. L., 17871
 Varian, H. L., Jr., 17881
 Vaughn, J. B., 17023
 Victor, C. A., X-17245-E
 Vilar, J. O., X-17834-A
 Vossler, T. E., 17733

 Wadhams, G. B.
 Wagner, C. A., 17565
 Wagner, W. H., Jr., 17367
 Waits, E. M., 17044
 Waldo, M. E., 17778
 Walk, D. A., 17893
 Walker, G. H., 17355
 Walmsley, A. E., 17692
 Walsh, C., 17026
 Walster, D. B., 17776
 Walters, R. H., 17226
 Wanamaker, D. R., 17581
 Ward, J. T., Jr., 17528
 Ware, J. W., 4th, 16977
 WATSON, R. S., 13783-S
 Watt, G. M., 17171
 Watts, A. W.
 Weatherly, B. A., 17375
 Weaver, H. A., 17027
 Webster, E. R., 17344
 Weiler, F. Y., 17400
 Weinbauer, W. G., 17601
 Weis, R. L., 17028
 Welch, H. A., Jr., 17869
 WELLES, E. R., 13629-S
 Wells, H. M.
 Wells, W. L., 17560
 Wellwood, J. R., 17241

Wendt, W. A., 17751	Williams, M. F., 17480	Woolcott, H. F., 17585
West, J. E., 17623	Williams, P. R., 17777	Works, D. A., 17288
West, S. B., 16889	Williams, S. B., Jr., 17441	Worman, W. G., 17434
Weston, M. M., Jr., 17394	Williams, S. F., 16818	Worrell, J. D., Jr., 17477
Whaley, J. T., 17891	Williamson, J. P., 17253	Wray, N. L., 17882
Whisler, A. H., Jr., 17647	Williamson, W. B., 17278	Wright, N., Jr., 17382
White, C. E., 17036	Wilson, A. G.	Wright, R. D., 16866
Whitesel, D. M., 17718	Wilson, M., Jr., 17693	Wroth, E. P., Jr., 17347
Whiteside, P. E., 17443	Wilson, S. R., 15620	Wyatt-Brown, H., Jr., 16983
Whitford, M. E.	Winfield, D. R., 17805	Wylie, S. J., 17877
Whittemore, J. R., 17699	Winkert, T. H., 17032	Yasutake, S., 17368
Wilbur, H. L., Jr., 17684	Winslow, J. E., 17262	Yoh, M. J.
Wilbur, N. C., 17067	Winters, C. L., Jr., 17121	Young, F. W., 17532
Willand, P. S., 16952	Winters, R. Y., Jr., 17261	Young, L. H., 17493
Willcox, W. A., Jr., 17516	Witmer, F.	Zeisler, R. S.
Williams, D. Q., 16906	Wolf, F. C., Jr., 17615	Zephier, A. L., 17497
Williams, E. T., 17184	Wolter, A. R., 17760	Ziegler, G. H., 17097
Williams, E. R., 17235	Wolven, R. L.	Zinser, H. A., 16979
Williams, F. E., 17616	Wood, E. E., Jr., 17122	
Williams, J. E., 17268	Woodhams, W. C., 16965	

APPENDIX 24

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

JUNE 28, 1949, TO JUNE 28, 1952.

During my incumbency as Registrar of General Convention in the period between June 28, 1949, and June 28, 1952, twenty-six Bishops have been consecrated. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the Bishops consecrating, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of the General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he has appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments are as follows:

The Rev. Ralph J. Kendall at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Alabama; the Rev. G. Carlton Story, D.D., at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago; the Rev. Custis Fletcher, Jr., at the Consecration of the Bishop of Southwestern Brazil; the Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of West Virginia; the Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Dallas; the Rev. J. Henry Thomas at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of California; the Rev. Philip K. Kemp at the Consecration of the Bishop of Utah; the Rev. Wayland S. Mandell at the Consecration of the Bishop of Puerto Rico; the Rev. Homer R. Harrington at the Consecration of the Bishop of North Dakota; the Very Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida; the Rev. John S. Willey at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Oklahoma; and the Rev. Lloyd Russell Gillmett at the Consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.

The Registrar has been present at the Consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Virginia; the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania; the Bishop of Easton; the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio; the Bishop of Rochester; the

Bishop of West Missouri; the Bishop of Iowa; the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina; the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri; the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut; the Suffragan Bishop of Albany; the Bishop of Atlanta; the Bishop Coadjutor of Milwaukee; and the Bishop of Erie.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses or Missionary Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of both Houses of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The office expenses during this period have amounted to \$757.58 covering travel, telegrams, telephones, postage, supplies, stenographic and mimeographic work.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar*.

June 28, 1952.

CDLXXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama; Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-ninth Day of June, being St. Peter's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in the Church of the Nativity in the City of Huntsville and State of Alabama, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Randolph Royall Claiborne, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Huntsville and State of Alabama on the day in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Bishop*.

(SEAL)

CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, *Bishop of Alabama*.

(SEAL)

NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland*.

(SEAL)

CHARLES CLINGMAN, *Bishop of Kentucky*.

(SEAL)

HENRY IRVING LOUITT, *Bishop Coadjutor of South Florida*.

(SEAL)

EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, *Bishop Coadjutor of Florida*.

(SEAL)

Attest: RALPH J. KENDALL, *Deputy Registrar*.

CDXC—THE RIGHT REVEREND ROBERT FISHER
GIBSON, JR., D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia; Wiley Roy Mason, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Virginia; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Eighth Day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in Immanuel Chapel, Virginia Theological Seminary, in the City of Alexandria and State of Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Alexandria and State of Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
WILEY ROY MASON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER, <i>Bishop of West Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
EFRAIN SALINAS Y VELASCO, <i>Bishop of Mexico.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM AMBROSE BROWN, <i>Bishop of Southern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
EDMUND PENDLETON DANDRIDGE, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, <i>Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
ANGUS DUN, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE PURNELL GUNN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, <i>Registrar.</i>	

CDXCI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOSEPH GILLESPIE
ARMSTRONG, III

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; William Procter Remington, D.D., Suffra-

gan Bishop of Pennsylvania; Oliver James Hart, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Twenty-eighth Day of October, being the Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in the Memorial Church of the Advocate, in the City of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Philadelphia and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM PROCTER REMINGTON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN THOMAS HEISTAND, <i>Bishop of Harrisburg.</i>	(SEAL)
ALFRED LOTHIAN BANYARD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
LOUIS CHESTER MELCHER, <i>Bishop of Southern Brazil.</i>	(SEAL)
SPENCE BURTON, <i>Bishop of Nassau.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXCII—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES LARRABEE
STREET, Ph.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF CHICAGO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Milwaukee; Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the First Day of November, being the Festival of All Saints, in the year of

Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in St. James' Church, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Charles Larrabee Street, Ph.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

HARWOOD STURTEVANT, *Bishop of Fond du Lac.* (SEAL)

LEWIS BLISS WHITEMORE, *Bishop of Western Michigan.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, *Bishop of Quincy.* (SEAL)

WINFRED HAMLIN ZIEGLER, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, *Bishop of Northern Michigan.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM WALLACE HORSTICK, *Bishop of Eau Claire.* (SEAL)

REGINALD MAILETT, *Bishop of Northern Indiana.* (SEAL)

Attest: G. CARLTON STORY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXCIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND ALLEN JEROME
MILLER, Ph.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF EASTON.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; Angus Dun, D.D., Bishop of Washington; Harold Everett Sawyer, D.D., Bishop of Erie; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Ninth Day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in Christ Church, in the City of Easton and State of Maryland, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate

our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Easton and State of Maryland on the day and in the year above written.

NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
ANGUS DUN, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD EVERETT SAWYER, <i>Bishop of Erie.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE WILLIAM DAVENPORT, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
WILEY ROY MASON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, JR., <i>Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH GILLESPIE ARMSTRONG, III, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXCIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF OHIO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Beverly Dandridge Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Ohio; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Sixteenth Day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine in Trinity Cathedral, in the City of Cleveland and State of Ohio, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Ohio.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Cleveland and State of Ohio on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD THOMAS DEMBY, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE ASHTON OLDHAM, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER HENRY GRAY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, <i>Bishop of Northern Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
AUSTIN PARDUE, <i>Bishop of Pittsburgh.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
RUSSELL STURGIS HUBBARD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER MAYDOLE HIGLEY, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXCV—THE RIGHT REVEREND EGMONT MACHADO KRISCHKE

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTHWESTERN BRAZIL.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these present that we, Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil; John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Bishop; Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Twelfth Day of March, being the Third Sunday in Lent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in the Church of the Crucified, Bagé, Brazil, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Egmont Machado Krischke, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the

One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Bagé and State of Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, on the day and in the year above written.

LOUIS CHESTER MELCHER, *Bishop of Central Brazil.* (SEAL)

JOHN BOYD BENTLEY, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

ATHALICIO THEODORO PITHAN, *Bishop of Southern Brazil.* (SEAL)

Attest: CUSTIS FLETCHER, JR., *Deputy Registrar.*

CDXCVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND DUDLEY SCOTT
STARK, D.D., LL.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ROCHESTER.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Twenty-fourth Day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in Christ Church, in the City of Rochester and State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., LL.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Rochester and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

HENRY WISE HOBSON, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, *Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

MALCOLM ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Bishop of Central New York.* (SEAL)

EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, *Bishop of Albany.* (SEAL)

NORMAN BURDETT NASH, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

WALTER MAYDOLE HIGLEY, *Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

CDXCVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWARD RANDOLPH
WELLES

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WEST MISSOURI.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Nineteenth Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in Grace and Holy Trinity Cathedral, in the City of Kansas City and State of Missouri, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Edward Randolph Welles, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Kansas City and State of Missouri on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT NELSON SPENCER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
PAUL MATTHEWS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
SHIRLEY HALL NICHOLS, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM SCARLETT, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Nevada.</i>	(SEAL)
EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
AUSTIN PARDUE, <i>Bishop of Pittsburgh.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD MALLETT, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES ASA CLOUGH, <i>Bishop of Springfield.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH GILLESPIE ARMSTRONG, III, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE HURON, <i>The Church of England in Canada.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, Registrar.

CDXCVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND GORDON V. SMITH

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF IOWA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota; Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Twentieth Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in St. Paul's Church, in the city of Des Moines and State of Iowa, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Gordon V. Smith, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Des Moines and State of Iowa on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM BLAIR ROBERTS, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
LEWIS BLISS WHITTEMORE, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY HEAN DANIELS, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM WALLACE HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD MALLET, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)
CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, <i>Registrar.</i>	

CDXCIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILBURN CAMROCK
CAMPBELL

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF WEST VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop; Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop of West

Virginia; Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Eighteenth Day of May, being Ascension Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in St. Matthew's Church, in the City of Wheeling and State of West Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Wilburn Camrock Campbell, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Wheeling and State of West Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT EDWARD LEE STRIDER, <i>Bishop of West Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN THOMAS HEISTAND, <i>Bishop of Harrisburg.</i>	(SEAL)
AUSTIN PARDUE, <i>Bishop of Pittsburgh.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD EVERETT SAWYER, <i>Bishop of Erie.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: FREDERIC F. BUSH, JR., <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>	

D—THE RIGHT REVEREND GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF DALLAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; James Pernet DeWolfe, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in St. Matthew's Cathedral in the City of Dallas and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in

conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Dallas and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, *Bishop*. (SEAL)

HARRY TUNIS MOORE, *Bishop*. (SEAL)

JAMES PERNETTE DEWOLFE, *Bishop of Long Island*. (SEAL)

CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas*. (SEAL)

WALTER HENRY GRAY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Connecticut*. (SEAL)

EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas*. (SEAL)

CHARLES AVERY MASON, *Bishop of Dallas*. (SEAL)

JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, *Bishop Coadjutor of Texas*. (SEAL)

GEORGE HENRY QUARTERMAN, *Bishop of North Texas*. (SEAL)

LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, *Bishop of Western New York*. (SEAL)

Attest: CLAUDE A. BEESLEY, *Deputy Registrar*.

DI—THE RIGHT REVEREND HENRY HERBERT
SHIRES, D.D., S.T.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Bishop; Karl Morgan Block, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of California; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Twenty-ninth Day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty in Grace Cathedral, in the City of San Francisco and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of California.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Francisco and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

ROBERT BURTON GOODEN, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

KARL MORGAN BLOCK, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)

EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL PORTER, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, *Bishop of Oregon.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, *Bishop of Idaho.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS, *Bishop of Nevada.* (SEAL)

SUMNER FRANCIS DUDLEY WALTERS, *Bishop of San Joaquin.* (SEAL)

HARRY SHERBOURNE KENNEDY, *Bishop of Honolulu.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR BARKSDALE KINSOLVING, 2nd, *Bishop of Arizona.*

LANE WICKHAM BARTON, *Bishop of Eastern Oregon.*

STEPHEN CUTTER CLARK, *Bishop of Utah.*

FRANCIS ERIC IRVING BLOY, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

DONALD JAMES CAMPBELL, *Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.*

EDWARD OF ELY, *Church of England.*

Attest: J. HENRY THOMAS, *Deputy Registrar.*

DII—THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina; Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Twenty-fifth Day of January, being the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in the Church of the Good Shepherd, in the City of Raleigh and State of North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God,

he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Raleigh and State of North Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, <i>Bishop of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, <i>Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, <i>Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY DISBROW PHILLIPS, <i>Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, <i>Bishop of Upper South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS HENRY WRIGHT, <i>Bishop of East Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, JR., <i>Suffragan Bishop of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND ARTHUR CARL LICHTENBERGER, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Alfred Alonzo Gilman, D.D., Bishop; William Scarlett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Missouri; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Fifth Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in Christ Church Cathedral, in the City of St. Louis and State of Missouri, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of St. Louis and State of Missouri on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ALFRED ALONZO GILMAN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM SCARLETT, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT NELSON SPENCER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN MARTIN WASHBURN, <i>Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
DOUGLASS HENRY ATWILL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
ANGUS DUN, <i>Bishop of Washington.</i>	(SEAL)
CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES ASA CLOUGH, <i>Bishop of Springfield.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES LARRABEE STREET, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
GORDON V. SMITH, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND ROBERT McCONNELL HATCH

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Frederick Grandy Budlong, D.D., Bishop; Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Seventeenth Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in St. John's Church, in the City of Waterbury and State of Connecticut, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Robert McConnell Hatch, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Waterbury and State of Connecticut on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER HENRY GRAY, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE ASHTON OLDHAM, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN THOMSON DALLAS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM PAYNE ROBERTS, <i>Bishop,</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD BRADSHAW ALDRICH, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN BURDETT NASH, <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
JONATHAN GOODHUE SHERMAN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DV—THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD SIMPSON WATSON

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF UTAH.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Arthur Wheelock Moulton, S.T.D., Bishop; Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., Bishop of Idaho; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the First Day of May, being the Feast of St. Philip and St. James, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in the Cathedral Church of St. Mark, Salt Lake City, Utah, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Richard Simpson Watson, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Salt Lake City and State of Utah on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR WHEELOCK MOULTON, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARCHIBALD RHEA, <i>Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD MAKIN CROSS, <i>Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)
SIMEON ARTHUR HUSTON, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT BURTON GOODEN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARCHIE WILLIAM NOEL PORTER, <i>Bishop of Sacramento.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, <i>Bishop of Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM FISHER LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Nevada.</i>	(SEAL)
SUMNER FRANCIS DUDLEY WALTERS, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR BARKSDALE KINSOLVING, 2ND., <i>Bishop of Arizona.</i>	(SEAL)
LANE WICKHAM BARTON, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN FIELDING BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD LINWOOD BOWEN, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WILSON HUNTER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS ERIC IRVING BLOY, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM JONES GORDON, <i>Bishop of Alaska.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD JAMES CAMPBELL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY HERBERT SHIRES, <i>Suffragan Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
Attest: PHILIP K. KEMP, <i>Deputy Registrar.</i>	

DVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND ALBERT ERVINE SWIFT

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF PUERTO RICO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Bishop; Charles Francis Boynton, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Third Day of May, being Ascension Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in Grace Cathedral, in the City of Topeka and State of Kansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Albert Ervine Swift, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy

Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Topeka and State of Kansas on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN BOYD BENTLEY, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS BOYNTON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE RUSSELL LUDLOW, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Newark.</i>	(SEAL)
GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
SHIRLEY HALL NICHOLS, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
SPENCE BURTON, S.S.J.E., <i>Bishop of Nassau.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WAYLAND S. MANDELL, *Deputy Registrar.*

DVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD RUNKEL EMERY

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF NORTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Stephen Edwards Keeler, S.T.D., Bishop of Minnesota; Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Fifteenth Day of May, being Tuesday in Whitsun Week, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in St. Paul's Church, in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Richard Runkel Emery; of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of North Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
DOUGLASS HENRY ATWILL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM BLAIR ROBERTS, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN TIBBITS KEMERER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)

HENRY HEAN DANIELS, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD LINWOOD BOWEN, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WILSON HUNTER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
GORDON V. SMITH, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: HOMER R. HARRINGTON, *Deputy Registrar.*

DVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND DAVID EMRYS RICHARDS

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., D.C.L., Bishop; Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., Bishop of Albany; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Nineteenth Day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in the Cathedral of All Saints, in the City of Albany and State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Venerable David Emrys Richards, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Albany.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Albany and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT ERSKINE CAMPBELL, <i>O.H.C., Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE JOHN GARDNER, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES PERNETTE DEWOLFE, <i>Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS BOYNTON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD MALLET, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER MAYDOLE HIGLEY, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM BATH ET WELLS, <i>The Church of England.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN MISIASZEK, <i>Bishop of Central Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church.</i>	

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND MARTIN JULIUS BRAM

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH FLORIDA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Irving Loutitt, D.D., Bishop of South Florida; Charles Avery Mason, D.D., Bishop of Dallas; Spence Burton, S.S.J.E., D.D., Bishop of Nassau; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Twenty-first Day of September, being St. Matthew's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in the Church of the Holy Trinity, in the City of West Palm Beach and State of Florida, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Martin Julius Bram, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of West Palm Beach and State of Florida on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY IRVING LOUTITT, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
SPENCE BURTON, S.S.J.E., <i>Bishop of Nassau.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS ERIC IRVING BLOY, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT EMMET GRIBBIN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: FREDERICK J. WARNECKE, *Deputy Registrar.*

DX—THE RIGHT REVEREND WINSLOW ROBERT CHILTON
POWELL

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF OKLAHOMA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Thomas Casady, D.D., Bishop of Okla-

homa; Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Second Day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one in the Municipal Auditorium in the City of Oklahoma City and State of Oklahoma, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Winslow Robert Chilton Powell, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oklahoma.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Oklahoma City and State of Oklahoma on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*. (SEAL)

THOMAS CASADY, *Bishop of Oklahoma*. (SEAL)

HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, *Bishop of Nebraska*. (SEAL)

CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas*. (SEAL)

GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, *Bishop of Kansas*. (SEAL)

EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas*. (SEAL)

CHARLES AVERY MASON, *Bishop of Dallas*. (SEAL)

GEORGE HENRY QUARTERMAN, *Bishop of North Texas*. (SEAL)

EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, *Bishop of West Missouri*. (SEAL)

GORDON V. SMITH, *Bishop of Iowa*. (SEAL)

GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL, *Suffragan Bishop of Dallas*. (SEAL)

ARTHUR CARL LICHTENBERGER, *Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri*. (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN S. WILLEY, *Deputy Registrar*.

DXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN BUCKMAN WALTHOUR

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ATLANTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina; Oliver James Hart, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Ninth Day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two in the Cathedral of St. Philip, in the City of Atlanta and State of Georgia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and

Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend John Buckman Walthour, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Atlanta and State of Georgia on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, <i>Bishop of North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES CLINGMAN, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN JAMES GRAVATT, <i>Bishop of Upper South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY IRVING LOUITT, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE NOTT BARTH, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
MATTHEW GEORGE HENRY, <i>Bishop of Western North Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
GIRAULT MCARTHUR JONES, <i>Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
MARTIN JULIUS BRAM, <i>Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND DONALD HATHAWAY VALENTINE HALLOCK

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MILWAUKEE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Milwaukee; Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., Bishop of Chicago; Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Tenth Day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two in All Saints' Cathedral, in the City of Milwaukee and State of Wisconsin, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal

Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Milwaukee.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Milwaukee and State of Wisconsin on the day and in the year above written.

BENJAMIN FRANKLIN PRICE IVINS, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
WALLACE EDMONDS CONKLING, <i>Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
HARWOOD STURTEVANT, <i>Bishop of Fond du Lac.</i>	(SEAL)
LEWIS BLISS WHITEMORE, <i>Bishop of Western Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM LEOPOLD ESSEX, <i>Bishop of Quincy.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN JARVIS RANDALL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HERMAN RIDDLE PAGE, <i>Bishop of Northern Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS BOYNTON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM WALLACE HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	(SEAL)
RUSSELL STURGIS HUBBARD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES ASA CLOUGH, <i>Bishop of Springfield.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES LARRABEE STREET, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS BONCZAK, <i>Bishop, Polish National Catholic Church.</i>	
LEON GROCHOWSKI, <i>Bishop, Polish National Catholic Church.</i>	

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar.*

DXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND HAMILTON HYDE KELLOGG,
D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas; Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Twenty-fourth Day of June, being the Festival of St. John the Baptist, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two in the Cathedral Church of St. Mark, in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of

America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D., S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN EDWARDS KEELER, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD MAKIN CROSS, <i>Acting Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK GRANDY BUDLONG, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES COLCOCK JONES CARPENTER, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER HENRY GRAY, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM WALLACE HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	
CONRAD HERBERT GESNER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK LEHRLE BARRY, <i>Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, <i>Bishop of Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD RUNKEL EMERY, <i>Bishop of North Dakota.</i>	

Attest: LLOYD RUSSELL GILLMETT, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM CRITTENDEN

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF ERIE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., LL.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Twenty-sixth Day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two in St. Paul's Cathedral in the City of Erie and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Venerable William Crit-

tenden, of whose sufficiency in good learning soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

Given under our hands and seals in the city of Erie and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*. (SEAL)

HENRY WISE HOBSON, *Bishop of Southern Ohio*. (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop*. (SEAL)

RICHARD AINSLIE KIRCHHOFFER, *Bishop of Indianapolis*. (SEAL)

NOBLE CILLEY POWELL, *Bishop of Maryland*. (SEAL)

JOHN THOMAS HEISTAND, *Bishop of Harrisburg*. (SEAL)

REGINALD MALLET, *Bishop of Northern Indiana*. (SEAL)

LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, *Bishop of Western New York*. (SEAL)

ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, JR., *Suffragan Bishop of Virginia*. (SEAL)

JOSEPH GILLESPIE ARMSTRONG, III, *Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania*. (SEAL)

NELSON MARIGOLD BURROUGHS, *Bishop of Ohio*. (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN H. FITZGERALD, *Registrar*.

APPENDIX 25

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS AS AMENDED, 1947

SERVICES AND DEVOTIONS

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at all meetings of this House. Place of Holy Scriptures at meeting of the House

II. On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with prayer and the reading of the Holy Scriptures. Opening devotions

III. At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a short devotional service, including prayers for Missions and other appropriate prayers. Noonday prayers

IV. The daily session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop presiding. Closing of daily sessions

V. At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice Chairman of the House shall appoint. Daily celebration of Holy Communion

Special celebrations of Holy Communion

VI. Preceding the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, or on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one District to another, there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit.

Opening Service of the General Convention

VII. The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop, unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop as Preacher.

FIRST DAY OF SESSION

Calling House to order

I. The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice Chairman of the House, to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

Election of Secretary Appointment of Assistant Secretary

II. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Secretary. He shall continue in office until the triennial Convention following his election. With the approval of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may then, or later, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

Calling of the roll

III. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third days the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the preceding day or days, omitting those whose absence has been excused or accounted for. After the third day the roll shall not be called unless by the order of the House.

Reading of the minutes

The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House. Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.

Presentation of new Bishops

IV. Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops who took part in their Consecration; or in the absence of such Bishops, by one or more other Bishops.

Memorial for deceased Bishops

V. The Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have passed away since the last preceding meeting; after which he shall lead the House in prayer.

Election of Vice Chairman

VI. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Vice Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following his election. He shall be eligible for re-election at such General Convention, but shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election except after an interval of at least three years.

Notice to the House of Deputies

VII. As soon as the House shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

- I. The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:

**Regular order
of business**

1. Devotions.
2. Roll call (except after the third day).
3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
4. Presentation of New Members.
5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
6. Report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.
7. Petitions and Memorials.
8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
9. Motions of Reference.
10. Reports of Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in General Rule I.
11. Reports of Commissions.
12. Reports of Special Committees.
13. Miscellaneous Business.

II. 1. At any special meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present and read the Official Call for such meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes.

2. The order of business at any special session shall be as follows:

**Order of
business at
special
meeting**

1. Call to order.
2. Devotions.
3. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
4. Roll Call.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

III. On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

**Report of the
Presiding
Bishop**

IV. On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of Deputies and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. Then shall follow consideration of messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, reports from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

**Order of
business when
meeting in
Joint Sessions**

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, reports of Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item. A copy of which Calendar shall be furnished

The Calendar

to each member of the House. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Dispatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex officio*.
3. On Constitution and Canons.
4. On Memorials and Petitions.
5. On Domestic Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Domestic Missionary Bishops.
6. On Foreign Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Overseas Missionary Bishops.
7. On Rural Work.
8. On the Book of Common Prayer.
9. On Christian Education.
10. On Christian Social Relations.
11. On the Consecration of Bishops.
12. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
13. On the General Theological Seminary.
14. On the Resignation of Bishops.
15. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than seven members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consist of nine members.

II. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present.

III. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

IV. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

Order of
the Day

Introduction
of visiting
Bishops

Standing
Committees

Presentation
of petitions,
etc.

Distribution of
printed matter

Offering of
motions and
resolutions

- V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the question in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House. **Rules governing debate**
- VI. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House. **Officers addressing House from floor**
- VII. When a division is called for, every member present shall be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in such procedure, the vote of the Presiding Officer produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost. **Rules governing division**
- VIII. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot. **Balloting on confirmation of Bishops elect**
- IX. On any question before the House the ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal. **Calling for ayes and nays**
- X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order. **Precedence of motions**
- XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action. **Committee of the Whole**
- XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into Executive Session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for Executive Session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole. **Executive Session**
- XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions. **Reception of reports of Committees**
- XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed committee reports which have been delivered to and circulated among the members of the House of Bishops in advance of the making of such reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by Title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House. **Reports of Committees sitting during recess**
- XV. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.
- XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds vote of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House. **Decision of questions of order**
- XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second **Amendments**

amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the House except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

XXII. A motion for a Committee of Conference shall be in order only when the House of Deputies has amended a measure adopted by this House.

XXIII. Two Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to the public press.

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats in the House shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them, and except when the House is in Executive Session or when meeting as a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXV. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

XXVI. At each General Convention this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall prepare a Pastoral Letter to be presented to the House at the General Convention following their appointment.

XXVII. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXVIII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

Motions to reconsider, etc.

New Business

Communications to the House of Deputies

Committees and Messages from the House of Deputies

Committees of Conference

Preparation of reports of business for publication

Admission of visiting Bishops

Advisory Committee

Pastoral Letter

Amendments to rules

Continuance of rules

BISHOPS IN COUNCIL

I. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice Chairman of the House act as the Presiding Officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

Bishops in Council

II. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. Words spoken by anyone in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

Convenings of meetings of Bishops in Council

III. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

Rules governing meetings of the Bishops in Council

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted, except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action by the latter.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS

I. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary Episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the District, to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the District, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

Consideration of vacancies in Missionary Episcopate at special meetings

2. Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House. In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

**Election of a
Missionary
Bishop**

II. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Domestic Missionary Districts; and the Committee on Foreign Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Foreign Missionary Districts; and may make nominations for such vacancies.

2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.

4. The Bishops making nominations, and others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Foreign Missions, as the case may be, full information regarding the nominees, and such Committee having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in Executive Session. Such further information shall include information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive Session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church, following a celebration of the Holy Communion, and, if possible, completed before other business is taken up.

7. Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote, in the order of their consecration. At the time of the first ballot taken at such election, each Bishop depositing his ballot shall announce his name to the Secretary, or Assistant Secretary, who shall check such name on the prepared list of Bishops.

8. In the case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

9. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District to another District, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

10. All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church, the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

STANDING ORDERS

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), (b), and Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c), the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops: **Ordination and consecration of Bishops**

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop.

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop. **Seniority**

III. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House. **The House to assemble on each weekday morning**

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention. **Committee in charge of Journal of the proceedings of the House**

V. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House. **Keeping a Record of members and officers of the House**

VI. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop. **Title of resigned Bishops**

VII. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return. **Place of Bishop on the roll when he has lost his seat and later returned to it**

VIII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the session of the General Convention. **Attendance of Foreign Missionary Bishops**

IX. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

X. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

I. *Resolved*, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops.

II. *Resolved*, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of June prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chair-

Retired
Bishops

Notification
of con-
veners of
Commissions

man of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at General Convention shall include a detailed statement of its expenses incurred during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, O Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glorify as one God, world without end. Amen.

Collect

O Blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few; We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Our Father, etc.

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, etc.

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. *Gloria Patri*, to be said or sung.

4. Collect

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. Amen.

5. Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

6. Collect for St. Peter's Day

O Almighty God; who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly

to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. Also the following Prayer

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. Our Father, *etc.*

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; or Revelation vii. at verse 9.

2. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.

3. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.

5. The Lord's Prayer.

6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.

2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.

3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.

4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use on the occasion of the election of a Bishop by the House of Bishops. The Revised Version is used in the Epistle and Gospel (page 199, Journal of 1919).

THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock,

that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of *a fit person* to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE.

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):

Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX 26

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f).

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. At the opening of each daily session of the House, the Minutes shall be read unless they be certified as in these Rules provided. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed and announced to the House by the President, unless otherwise ordered. A list of the members of the Standing Committees shall be prepared and distributed to the House as soon as may be thereafter.

8. Not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Elections.
- IX. On the Prayer Book.
- X. On Christian Education.
- XI. On Social Service.
- XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIII. On The Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XIV. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.
- XVIII. On Dispatch of Business, to consist of four members.
- XIX. On Evangelism.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Opening Prayer.
- II. Report on the Certification of the Minutes, or Reading of the Journal.
- III. Communications from the President.
- IV. Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business.
- V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On Rules of Order.
 - 3. On Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.

11. On the Prayer Book.
 12. On Christian Education.
 13. On Social Service.
 14. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes.
 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 16. On Rural Work.
 17. On The Church Pension Fund.
 18. On Evangelism.
- VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.
- VII. Reports of Special Committees.
- VIII. Petitions and Memorials.
- IX. Motions and Resolutions.
- X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing and must bear the name of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, or (8) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. *When a motion is pending* the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to

take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to recommit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early

as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such questions, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House or in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made and hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommended by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon. Printed reports which contain no Resolutions and have been delivered to the members of the House in advance, shall be presented by title except that the spokesman for the report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

No report of a Joint Committee or of a Joint Commission that contains resolutions that has been printed and distributed to the members of this House at least three weeks before a meeting of the Convention, shall be read at length to this House, but the Chairman or a member of that Committee may make an oral summary from such Committee.

Every report of a Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one, but otherwise to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any report or resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the report of resolution so referred.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have

theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House or by demand of the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the ballotting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, by representatives of the National Council, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

45. That a Committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the President of this House to certify to the Minutes of each day's session and said certification shall be in lieu of the public reading of the Minutes at the opening of the day's session, unless otherwise ordered by the House. This Committee shall meet for this purpose with the Secretary of the House by arrangement prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend.

46. Any Committee of this House presenting or considering nominations of members of

The National Council, of
The Church Pension Fund, or of
The General Theological Seminary,

to present to this House, shall, before acting thereon, set a time and place for an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations, and such hearings shall be publicly announced to this House, and shall be held on the legislative day before such Committee shall present its report thereon to the House.

47. The Committee on the Dispatch of Business, when in its opinion it is advisable, may provide that no report of a Joint Commission or Joint Committee or of any committee of this House to which any part of such report has been referred is made the order of business until the reports of all committees to which any part of such report has been referred be ready to report thereon.

48. The Committee on Expenses shall report not later than the fifth day of each triennial meeting of the General Convention the items of a tentative estimated Budget of General Convention for the following triennium, subject to the later approval of the Budget as a whole, and subject also to the later increase, reduction or elimination of any item, or the addition of other items, by action of this House on consideration of the report or resolution out of which the asking arises.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of June prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported

to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed statement of its expenses incurred during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

BY THE LATE J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies—

Const. Art. I, Sec. 4

(a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.

(b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.

2. Quorum of House—Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
 3. Requisite Vote—Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on any question, *Except as follows*:
 - (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI
- NOTE: In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the *whole* votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote.
- (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts, requiring a two-thirds vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2
4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. I, Sec. 5

II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses is *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled. Canon I, Sec. 1 (a)
2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice. Canon I, Sec. 1 (a)
3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business. Canon I, Sec. 1 (a)
4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed. Canon I, Sec. 1 (f)
5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices. Canon I, Sec. 1 (e)

6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal. Canon 66, Sec. 4

7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 1, Sec. 3 (a), (d); Sec. 4 (a). For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 21, Sec. 6.

NOTE: Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with Prayer, and Prayer for Missions must be held daily at noon. Rule 1
2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
3. All questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate. Rules 21, 22
 - (a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. Questions Involving Expenses—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 3rd legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42

Exceptions—

 - (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 - (b) Reports of Committees.
 - (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 - (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Attendance and Voting—
 - (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 - (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 - (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
9. Roll Call and Minutes—
 - (a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 - (b) The Minutes shall be certified or the Journal read daily at openings of sessions. Rules 2, 9

10. Executive Sessions—

(a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)

(b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)

11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43

12. Adjournment, NOTE—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole.

Rule 38

2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15

3. Adjournment of Session—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6

4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker—

Rule 12

Exceptions—

(a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.

(b) To present a Point of Order.

(c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.

(d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

(a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate.

Rule 5

(b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13

(c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules, 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS.

Regular Order of Business.

Rule 9

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second."

Rule 15

2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15

3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23

(a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23

(b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23

(c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23

NOTE: An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.

4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider. Rule 30 (b)

NOTE: This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered *de novo* by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7
2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention. Rule 8
3. All Committee Reports must be in writing and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32

NOTE: An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions.

After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33

5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

(a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16

(b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16

(c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17

1. Motion to Adjourn—

(a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18

(b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21

(c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)

(d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

(e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

2. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—

(a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18

(b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21

(c) Is amendable as to the time.

(d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

(e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

3. Motion to Lay on Table—

(a) Not debatable. Rule 21

(b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)

(c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

(d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)

4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—

(a) Not debatable. Rule 21

(b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.

(c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

(d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

(e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18

5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—

- (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
- (b) Not debatable.
- (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
- (d) May be laid on table.
- (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—

- (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
- (b) Is amendable as to the time.
- (c) May be laid on table.
- (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

7. Motion to Recommit to any Committee, etc.—

- (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
- (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
- (c) May be laid on table.
- (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—

- (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
- (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19
- (c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19
- (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19
- (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19
- (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18
- (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
- (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19

9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—

- (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
- (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits.
- (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (d) May be laid on table.

X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.

1. Motion to Reconsider—

- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
- (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
- (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
- (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
- (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
- (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
- (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31
- (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.

2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—

- (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) Not amendable.
- (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
- (d) May be laid on table.

3. Motion to Take from Table—

- (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.
- (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
- (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18

4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, etc.

Rule 21

- (a) Not debatable.
- (b) Is amendable as to the committee.

5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—

- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
- (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43

6. Call for Order of the Day—

- (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
- (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18

7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11
8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43
9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
10. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19

XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN? Rule 28

1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.:
 - (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (b) On *final* adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On *final* adoption of Amendments to the Constitution. Const. Art. XI
 - (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese *before the Voting begins*. Const. Art. I., Sec. 4, Rule 28
 - (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2
2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the *entire Deputation* of a Diocese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate. Rule 28
3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28
4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29
5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) NOTE.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)
4. NOTE: No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.

XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but can not give Instructions except through Joint Resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2
2. Can not be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5): but are *functus officio* when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1
3. Members of: Must be notified of appointment by Secretary of House, Joint Rule 3
4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4
5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. Joint Rule 6
6. Reports: Must indicate changes in membership, also assenters and dissenters. Joint Rule 7
7. Organization: Must include election of Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary. Joint Rule 8
8. Reports: Must include statements of expenses incurred and appropriations needed. Joint Rule 9
9. Requests for appropriations must be referred to Committee on Expenses. Joint Rule 10

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive session of House. Rule 37 (c)
2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
 - (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26
3. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.
4. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence. Rule 26
5. NOTE—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message *before* its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status *after* it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on Motion shall otherwise order.

When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and it not subject to

any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What it means is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House of Deputies' measure, or when the House of Deputies has amended a House of Bishops' measure. Rule 26
2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.
2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O.II.
3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O.III.

APPENDIX 27

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON RURAL WORK

The Commission organized by the election of the Right Rev. William W. Horstick as Chairman and the Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson as Secretary.

The one resolution attached to this report will recommend that this Commission be discontinued. It is believed by a majority of the members that the essential purposes for which this Commission was established in 1928 have been achieved during these past 24 years. Distinct progress has been made in rural work, especially during the last decade. The Church now recognizes the important and strategic nature of rural work. This recognition is shown by the establishment of the Division of Town and Country Work in the National Council.

This Division was created by National Council in 1949. In organization, staff, program and budget it has proved its stability. By action of

the Division there is also now organized and functioning a National Advisory Committee on Town and Country Work. This Committee, meeting annually, provides counsel and assistance to the officers and National Council members of the Division. A majority of the members of the Commission believe that the Division of Town and Country Work with its National Advisory Committee, provides the proper and permanent agency for continuing the promotion of the thinking, program and budget for the rural work of the Church.

This report of the Commission divides into three sections, felt appropriate to a final statement. First, a summary analysis of various emphases which have been made by the Commission which can well be titled "where we have been"; the second, a description and analysis of the present organization, policy and program of the Church for rural work, or "where we are now"; third, unfinished business and emphasis for the future, or "where we must go."

I

In the General Conventions of 1922 and 1925 resolutions were introduced both in the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies urging the Church "to take steps to consider the condition of the rural districts in relation to the Church, and to make such recommendations as may lead to the reconstruction of the Country Church so that it may reassume its ministry to the whole of rural life." Present study indicates that at no time has the Episcopal Church ever fully assumed a "ministry to the whole of rural life."

This awareness that added emphasis should be placed on rural work found concrete expression in specific recommendations brought to each House by its respective Committee on Rural Work in 1925 which led to the creation of the Joint Commission on Rural Work in 1928. Excerpts from the 1928 report of the Committee on Rural Work in the House of Bishops are the following:

"General Convention urges upon all diocesan and district authorities the spiritual and strategic importance of

1. Spreading the Church in Rural America.
2. Promoting the prestige of rural Church work.
3. Establishing and holding diocesan, regional and national conferences for clergy and women interested in the development of rural Church work.
4. Raising the standard of salaries for rural clergy.

"General Convention recommends the appointment of Commissions, or Committees on Rural Work in the provinces, dioceses and missionary districts of the Church.

"General Convention urges all seminaries of the Church to include rural work in their curricula and require at least three months village or country work before graduation."

It was to deal with such specific matters as these and to "foster the Church's work in village and country life" that the General Convention of 1928 appointed the Joint Commission on Rural Work.

The report presented to General Convention in 1931 revealed that the Commission members had taken the assignment seriously. This report was statesmanlike in its long-range vision and practical and inclusive in its

detail of a projected national program for rural work. Several of the most significant phases of the current program for rural work found their first clearcut utterance in this statement made to General Convention 21 years ago.

Embodying as it did the corporate judgment of many bishops, priests and laymen of the Church who had been most active in rural church leadership during the preceding decade, it is accurate to state that this report of 1931 was truly a charter and a chart for rural church advance. It shows a broad grasp of the basic problems of rural America and the relation of the Church to them. That the foundations for a rural Church advance were not yet soundly laid in the thinking and convictions of the Church as a whole is revealed by the fact that within the triennium for which this report was prepared, the Church in a desperate economy drive eliminated almost entirely any budget for rural work. This policy of retrenchment characterized the next two reports.

By provision of a budget item for a National Council officer to be responsible for rural work, the General Convention of 1940 took a major forward step toward making real the aspiration of many who sought the advance of the Church's work in rural America. The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, priest in rural areas in the Diocese of Olympia, was called in 1941 to this position and has been administratively responsible for the creation of the Division of Town and Country Work and the program which is functioning today.

Reports of this Commission subsequent to 1940 show that the Church has moved beyond mere statements of the problem of the rural Church to finding and demonstrating specific answers to those problems. During this past decade, despite its dislocation of community life, there has steadily developed an organization, program and budget for rural work which puts the Episcopal Church in a position for steady advance toward clearly defined goals in its town and country work. By action of the Program and Budget Committee of General Convention in 1946, a reasonably adequate budget item was for the first time provided for rural work. With this financial support it has been possible to consolidate gains of the past and to move confidently toward new goals. To a real degree the Church has now responded to the plea of the Commission of 1931, which stated that: "An effective national program must be projected, guided and administered by an organization functioning continuously and nationally and so securing breadth and continuity of policy and unity of effort. It must have responsible and recognized representation in the organic life of the Church through the General Convention and its administrative body, the National Council."

II

In 1949 a Division of Town and Country Work was established by the National Council. This action was taken because the total activities and budget for rural work had developed to the stage where they properly required the full time of two officers and an office staff to administer and promote the extensive field program which was in operation. The function of the Division of Town and Country Work is to be "responsible for the advancement and strengthening of the work and service of the Episcopal Church in Town and Country, or rural, areas." This field includes the open country and the small towns, usually under 10,000 in population. More than one-half of the 7,000 congregations of the Episcopal Church are in this category. It is a startling fact that the Episcopal Church with

its communicant strength preponderantly in cities has so many congregations in small towns. Herein, under the present critical shortage of clergy, we have one of the grave problems and weaknesses in our town and country church work. But, in this great number of congregations, the Church already has the asset of an established base of operation. These facts underlie much of the present emphases in the activities of the Division of Town and Country Work.

The Division of Town and Country Work has defined the primary aims for the rural work of the Episcopal Church. These seven goals, based on the corporate judgment of church leaders as found in the resolutions and findings of many reports and conferences on rural work, and officially adopted by the National Advisory Committee on Town and Country Work are:

1. To provide an effective, well-trained pastoral ministry and the Sacraments to Episcopal Church people in rural areas.
2. To provide a continuous Christian education to Church people of all ages in town and country.
3. To win to Christian conviction and Church membership the unchurched living in rural areas.
4. To establish, extend and strengthen the organized work of the Church in town and country areas.
5. To cooperate with other churches and other agencies to improve community life and the rural general welfare.
6. To awaken in seminarians and clergy a vocation for rural ministry.
7. To develop within the entire Church an understanding of rural people and of the need for a strong rural Church.

In its effort to be of service to the Church toward fulfilling these primary aims of town and country work the Division centers its activities on the following points.

More than 400 clergy are enrolled each year in town and country church work courses. This helps in improving both methods and morale of men who are now in rural work.

Seminarians are now being reached through regular courses on rural work in several theological schools. In addition, a field-related training program is maintained through the National Town-Country Church Institute and the regional rural church institutes which provide a constructive and supervised field experience in rural work for approximately 200 seminarians each year.

The National Town-Country Church Institute at Roanridge has developed into a rural church training center which has attracted nationwide attention and commendation. The Institute now has a resident staff of three clergymen, a woman worker in Christian education and a Church Army captain. It also has an associate faculty staff during the summer and for the short courses for clergy held throughout the year. It provides on-the-job training in basic techniques in the rural ministry for clergy, seminarians and women in training for church work. Through the Institute steady progress is being made in the development of materials and methods by which Christian education and the total ministry of the Church can be more effective in small communities.

The Division maintains an extensive and systematic program of study, research and field survey with a view steadily to define and make available to the entire Church criteria by which effective rural church work is to be measured. It is out of the local field study initiated and developed by the Division of Town and Country Work that the National Council has now organized a Unit of Research and Field Study.

Through production and distribution of literature, photographs, documentary films and addresses to provincial synods, diocesan conventions and local groups, the Division endeavors to bring to the entire Church an understanding of the opportunities and responsibilities of the Church in fulfilling an effective rural ministry.

The detailed operation of the Division of Town and Country Work has been carefully studied by the combined membership of the Joint Commission on Rural Work and the National Advisory Committee on Town and Country Work. Both in scope and balance of work the total program of the Division has been given wholehearted commendation by these bodies whose membership is representative of the informed rural leadership of the entire Church.

III

In its review of the past 30 years of rural work as a concern of General Convention your Commission rejoices in the accomplishments of the past and present generations. Yet we should be remiss were we not to view with sober concern the immensity and the immediacy of the opportunities and obligations before us. The Church has made a good beginning, but only a beginning, in comprehending and tackling this essential task of town and country work and in providing for its support.

The Commission is pleased with the seven clearly stated and specific goals for rural work. It views with satisfaction the increasing number of clergy who express a life vocation for the rural ministry. It is thankful that town and country work is firmly integrated in the total organization and operation of the Church. Your Commissions have rendered a service not only by their insistence on immediate undertaking of present responsibilities, but by their prophetic urge toward distant goals. In continuing to move forward the Church must constantly be guided by the seven primary goals in rural work. In pursuance thereof, and in addition to continued emphasis on activities now in process, the Commission wishes to leave as a matter of record that increased attention be given by the Church to the following undertakings:

1. Inform the Church about its rural work, and the strategic importance thereof in the life of the nation. This should be a weighty concern in each Commission report. The highly urban character of our Church communicant strength necessitates unceasing and systematic education on rural work.

2. Develop a rural laymen's movement. In conjunction with the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work develop a widespread movement to increase the participation by town and country laymen in the work of the Church.

3. Increase in the seminaries the number and scope of courses of study on the rural church and rural life. This has long been recognized as highly important for the adequate preparation of clergy for rural work.

4. Expand the rural field training of seminarians until it becomes required of all but a limited number in the middle year who have definitely elected urban or some other specialized field.

5. Complete the National Town-Country Church Institute and the Roanridge Rural Training Center.

a. Finish the physical plant.

b. Expand the all-year training program.

c. Relate Roanridge organically to four or five regional training Institutes, located to serve all sections of the country.

6. Increase Grants for Graduate Study. The number of grants to selected clergy for graduate study, at present limited to one or two persons, should be increased to at least four annually. The expansion of training for rural work will require more and better trained leaders, and graduate study is an essential part of their preparation.

7. Promote the organizing of diocesan and provincial departments or commissions for rural work, and assist them in developing conferences and programs to strengthen the rural Church.

8. Create a Publicity and Resource Unit at Roanridge, working with the Department of Promotion of National Council.

a. Edit and expand "Crossroads," the publication of the Rural Workers' Fellowship.

b. Aid provincial and diocesan rural work commissions in publicity.

c. Train rural clergy, seminarians and rural laymen in public relations through local papers, radio and other program publicity.

d. Assemble and make available to rural clergy and rural laymen's organizations, information in all fields related to rural life and the rural Church. A great deal of valuable practical information exists that at present is unknown to most persons.

9. Convey to the entire Church its urgent need for an increase of clergy. All available information indicates that to fill existing vacancies and to seize strategic opportunities in rural areas we must increase our active clergy by at least 1,000 men.

The preparation of this final report has involved the careful study of all past reports since 1922. It is a humbling and inspiring experience to see passing before one's eyes on the printed page the long procession of bishops, priests and laymen—both men and women—who have given their best efforts to strengthen the rural church. Theirs has been the task of leading the Church to express in winning service to those in small towns and open country the power and genius of our Anglican faith and practice. From them our rural work today has a heritage which gives momentum to our present outreach of Word and Sacrament to rural people.

The Commission regrets to report the death, during the triennium, of two valuable members: the Right Rev. Elwood L. Haines, Bishop of Iowa, and the Right Rev. Stephen C. Clark, Bishop of Utah.

We offer the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Rural Work be discontinued.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention\$2,400.00

Disbursements

Travel and hospitality for members at official meetings .. 2,393.82

Balance \$6.18

HOWARD R. BRINKER.
M. GEORGE HENRY.
JOHN E. HINES.
WILLIAM W. HORSTICK, *Chairman*.
WILLIAM F. LEWIS, *Vice Chairman*.
OLIVER J. LORING.
R. BLAND MITCHELL.
SUMNER F. WALTERS.
L. MAXWELL BROWN.
E. DARGAN BUTT.
WILLIAM DAVIDSON.
NORMAN L. FOOTE.
ROBERT B. HALL.
HIRAM KANO.

WILLIAM C. ROBERTS.
CLIFFORD L. SAMUELSON, *Secretary*.
PHILIP H. STEINMETZ.
W. SHELBY WALTHALL.
JOSEPH BELANGER.
W. A. COCHEL.
STEWART A. CUSHMAN.
WILLIAM V. DENNIS.
DOROTHY HUDSON.
ELIZABETH A. RHEA.
TED R. SCHREINER.
HARPER SIBLEY.
JESSE SYMES.
GEORGE F. WIESE.

APPENDIX 28

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
ASSISTANCE TO THE RUSSIAN CHURCH

THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION AND EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES

The Eastern Orthodox Churches have had parishes and diocesan administrative organs in Western Europe and in America for many decades. The Russian Church was established in Alaska as a mission at the end of the eighteenth century, and moved across the continent from West to East. Even before World War I nearly all European capitals had both Russian and Greek churches representing the mother Churches architecturally, as well as in pastoral services for permanent Orthodox residents and visitors in these countries.

The last thirty years, however, have seen a great extension in the number and importance of these Churches in the West, accompanied by a greater awareness of their integral position alongside of the traditional Western Churches. Extension has been the result of family growth—already third and fourth generations—and of the influx of Russian refugees after the 1917 revolution and, more recently, as displaced persons, among whom a considerable proportion have been Orthodox.

At present therefore the net weight of Eastern Orthodox faithful as represented by their parishes, diocesan organizations, youth work, Student

Movement, theological training institutions, chaplains in the United States Armed Forces and religious literature, has become of real significance in American religious life. Both the National Council of Churches in the U. S. A. and the World Council of Churches benefit from active participation of Eastern Orthodox resident in the United States.

The Joint Commission, which was first established to deal with assistance to the Russian Church, has found it increasingly desirable to extend its relationship to all of the Eastern Orthodox bodies, even though actual financial assistance continues to be restricted to the needs of the Russian Orthodox Church in Europe. A specific expression of this broadening of interest by the Joint Commission has been its publication of the list of "Parishes and Clergy of the Orthodox and other Eastern Churches in North America." In the second edition, April, 1952, there are listed thirty-seven Eastern Orthodox Archbishops, Metropolitans or Bishops and 1,692 parishes in the United States and Canada.

In this publication and in numerous national and local situations the Protestant Episcopal Church is continuing its tradition of friendship with the Orthodox thereby strengthening the combined work of all in the service of our common Lord.

RECOGNITION OF ANGLICAN ORDERS

A new phase in the formal relation of the Orthodox and Anglican Communion began with the inclusion of the topic of Anglican Ordinations on the Agenda of the Conference of Orthodox Churches held at Moscow in 1948. (The Patriarch of Constantinople and the Church of Greece did not participate.) Though the reserved position taken up was in some ways disappointing, the fact that Anglican Orders, on which several of the Orthodox Churches had expressed opinions, were for the first time discussed in a formal Conference of Orthodox church leaders is itself significant. The decision was, in effect, that the technical and historical aspects of the question were of less importance than the dogmatic, and that if "a formally expressed unity of faith and confession," especially on the relevant topics of Ordination and the Sacraments, were arrived at, Anglican Orders could be duly recognized by an official act of the whole Orthodox Church. The resolutions end by expressing the serious hope that this result may indeed be accomplished. (For more details we refer to the *Proceedings of the Conference of Heads and Representatives of the Autocephalic Orthodox Churches, Held in Moscow, July, 1948*, published by YMCA PRESS, Ltd., Paris, France, 1952, and to the summary of previous discussions in E. R. Hardy, *Orthodox Statements on Anglican Orders*, 1946.)

We would emphasize that every instance of informal friendly relations between Orthodox and Anglican Churches helps to create the atmosphere in which such formal questions can fruitfully be discussed. The Patriarch Alexei in his opening speech at the Moscow Conference observed that "We are all in fraternal relations with the Church of England," and all courtesies extended by bishops, clergy, and laity as from one sister Church to another, have a real value.

The members of the Commission are glad that their Chairman was able to represent the Episcopal Church at the Pauline Centenary celebrations organized by the Church of Greece in 1951, and note with pleasure the cautious but definite decision of that Church to continue its participation in the World Council of Churches, under the responsible leadership of such men

as the Metropolitan Panteleimon of Thessalonica, who has close personal contacts with our Church as a graduate of the Philadelphia Divinity School.

FINANCIAL REPORT

During the triennium from January 1, 1949 to December 31, 1951 Income and Receipts of the Joint Commission have been reported by the Treasurer, the late Mr. S. F. Houston, as follows:

Balance, January 1, 1949	\$11,186.24	
<i>Receipts</i>		
Good Friday Offerings (15%)	24,322.14	
Gifts	<u>101.53</u>	
		35,609.91
<i>Disbursements</i>		
Russian Orthodox Theological Academy Funds		
Treasurer in Paris	22,923.99	
Subscription to Church magazine for		
Orthodox Patriarchs	196.60	
Loan to Bishop John to be refunded	1,300.00	
Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Year Book		
for distribution	102.50	
Publishing Orthodox Clergy list	581.00	
Publishing translations made by Study of		
Religion in Russia Group in Paris	1,500.00	
Expenses of Joint Commission	<u>100.00</u>	
		26,704.09
Balance, December 31, 1951		<u>\$ 8,904.82</u>

In addition to the assistance provided by the Joint Commission on the Russian Orthodox Church, as indicated above, the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation has provided assistance to the Orthodox Churches, including the Russian Church, during the triennium, as follows:

<i>Items</i>	<i>1949</i>	<i>1950</i>	<i>1951</i>
Orthodox in West (including			
St. Denis & St. Sergius Seminary)	\$10,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
Orthodox in the East	5,000.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
Orthodox in Greece	5,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00
St. Paul's Church, Athens		1,000.00	1,000.00
Diocese of Jerusalem	20,000.00	25,000.00	10,000.00
Diocese of Gibraltar, for Malta		2,500.00	
Diocese of Iran		1,000.00	
Comite Russe de Secours, Paris			200.00
St. Vladimir's Theological Academy	<u>4,750.00</u>	<u>10,750.00</u>	<u>14,950.00</u>
	\$44,750.00	\$80,250.00	\$66,150.00
Grand Total			<u>\$191,150.00</u>

The total assistance granted to the Orthodox Churches during the three years 1949 to 1951 by the Joint Commission and the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation is therefore \$217,854.09.

CHARACTERIZATION OF THE NEEDS OF THE ORTHODOX CHURCHES

During the last six years the Episcopal Church has developed both direct and indirect cooperation with the Orthodox Churches of Europe and the Middle East. The Presiding Bishop has exchanged greetings with the heads of the Churches. Both the Chairman, Bishop Scaife, and the Secretary, Mr. Anderson, have visited a number of these Churches, including those in the Middle East. The Committee for Overseas Relief has contributed through the World Council to the needs of several of these Churches, which is in addition to the aid which the Good Friday Offering provides both for the work of the Church in Jerusalem and for the Russian Orthodox Church in Western Europe.

This cooperation will in all likelihood increase in the future. The need for assistance to the ravaged churches of Greece and Yugoslavia has yet to be met. Chiefly, however, there is need for assistance in the restoration of theological education, in the equipment for local churches and in helping the administration of the Churches to strengthen the body as a whole.

There is an increasing trend toward the exchange of students and theologians between the several Churches, and a desire to have some theological students attend both the St. Sergius Academy in Paris and St. Vladimir in New York.

THE RUSSIAN ORTHODOX CHURCH IN WESTERN EUROPE

The departure of a great many Orthodox from among the displaced persons in Germany and Austria has greatly modified the situation. It is now possible to discern the centers where the Orthodox will maintain parish life in these countries. The German Government has shown a friendly interest, and there is an indication that in future the Orthodox will be given such facilities for maintaining the life of parishes as come within the existing legislative provisions of the German State. The Protestant Church in Germany is also taking a friendly and understanding view of Orthodoxy. Unfortunately the jurisdictional problem still divides the Russian Orthodox, complicated still further by the rise of an Ukrainian national Orthodox Church administration and local parishes.

In France the Russian Orthodox Church life continues relatively unaffected by the movement in displaced persons, since very few settled in France. On the other hand, the Theological Seminary of St. Sergius in Paris has become increasingly a center for higher theological study both by Russians and by students coming from other national Orthodox Churches—Serbian, Greek, Finnish, Antiochian.

The displaced persons who went to America have partly been absorbed in the existing parishes, but they have also set up new parishes and monasteries. These newer establishments are generally related to the jurisdiction known as the "Russian Synod Abroad." It is possible that in due time, many of these parishes and perhaps even the administration will become unified with the jurisdiction of the Metropolitan Leonty, but this tendency is not yet strongly in evidence.

Of great significance is the fact that so many Orthodox have gone to Australia. Their number has been great enough really to affect the balance

of Church distribution in the country. Many new parishes have been formed, and one may expect that there will be a growing influence of Orthodoxy within the Christian community in Australia.

SIGNIFICANCE OF THE GROWTH OF ORTHODOX CHURCH MEMBERSHIP IN THE U. S. A.

Not only has there been an increase in the number of Orthodox in the United States, but an increase in vitality. The increased number of parishes and particularly the growing position of St. Vladimir Theological Seminary and Academy have created a sense of responsibility and a recognition of importance which was scarcely felt before. St. Vladimir is doing good work as a theological school, but it is also a symbol of what an American-trained Orthodox clergy and an Orthodox student body can do. With this stimulus and with the cooperation of the Chaplain at Columbia University, an Orthodox Student Movement has been formed. Already this is being taken as a model for Orthodox in other universities, where hundreds of Orthodox students appear in the student bodies. Thus American educational authorities are becoming aware of the fact that the Orthodox constitute a specific and relatively significant part of the population, along with the Roman Catholics and Protestants. The same recognition has already been accorded by the military authorities in the appointment of chaplains to the Armed Forces.

The Commission regrets to report the recent death of its Treasurer, Samuel F. Houston.

RESOLUTIONS

In light of experience of recent years, the Joint Commission feels that its scope should be officially altered to embrace relationships not only with the Russian Church, but with the other Eastern Churches, with functions clearly defined so as to coordinate its efforts with those of other relevant commissions of General Convention and with the administrative organs of the National Council. To this end, the Joint Commission at its meeting on March 24, 1952 passed the following resolutions:

1. To recommend to General Convention the continuance of the Joint Commission with its title changed to "Joint Commission on Relations with the Eastern Orthodox Churches."
2. To authorize the officers to prepare a recommendation defining the scope and task of the Joint Commission in light of its broadened responsibilities.
3. That the Joint Commission continue to receive 15 per cent of the Good Friday Offering, for use in giving assistance to the Russian Orthodox Church in Europe.

LAURISTON L. SCAIFE, *Chairman*.
HORACE W. B. DONEGAN.
AUSTIN PARDUE.
LLOYD E. GRESSLE.
WHITNEY HALE.
EDWARD R. HARDY, JR.
PAUL B. ANDERSON, *Secretary*.
CLIFFORD L. TERRY.

APPENDIX 29

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
SOCIAL RECONSTRUCTION

At General Convention in 1940 a resolution was introduced as follows:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we urge our leaders to give all possible assistance to the Archbishop of York and his associates in marking certain essentials of the order of social and economic life for which we will be working during and after this war."

This resolution referred to the fact that Archbishop Temple, through his leadership at the Malvern Conference and other such meetings, had stirred the conscience of the Church in its responsibility for bringing Christian principles to bear on the social and economic life of the community. The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on National, International and Social Problems which in turn submitted the following resolution:

"Inasmuch as the resolution . . . was re-committed to this committee for further consideration, we would recommend its adoption with the appointment of a Joint Commission to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and four laymen who would keep themselves informed on the work and study of the Archbishop of York and his associates, looking toward preservation and promotion of Christian essentials in the social and economic life when peace has come."

This resolution was adopted by both Houses and this Joint Commission was appointed.

The Commission held a number of sessions in Saint Louis and at the College of Preachers and presented its first report at the Cleveland General Convention in 1943. This report dealt with three main topics: religious convictions on international, interracial and economic problems. The report was unanimously adopted by the Convention and was published by the National Council, New York, and the Forward Movement, Cincinnati, under the title, "A Better World For All Peoples." In the meantime the Archbishop of York had become the Archbishop of Canterbury; so the name of the Commission was changed to the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction.

During the next triennium, 1943 to 1946, the Commission held a number of conferences at which papers were read. From these papers a book was issued in the name of the Commission, entitled "Christianity Takes a Stand." This book had a sale of between fifty and sixty thousand copies and was made the basis for discussion groups in many parts of the Church.

During the triennium 1946 to 1949 the Commission held three regional conferences, one at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn.; one at Saint Louis, Mo.; and a third in San Francisco. These conferences brought together representatives of management and labor, leaders in the field of international affairs and of race relations. As a result of these conferences a second book was published in the name of the Commission, entitled "The Christian Demand for Social Justice," which was presented as part of the report of the Commission at the 1949 General Convention in San Francisco. But the sale of this book was exceedingly disappointing though it was a much better book than the first. Several universities asked permission to reprint parts of it in their own publications. But the experience was discouraging

and the Commission decided that books of this type were apparently not desired by the Church.

During the triennium 1950-52 the Commission, meeting in Cincinnati, adopted a two-fold program. First, a subcommittee under the chairmanship of Bishop Tucker of Ohio and Dr. Henry Lewis of Ann Arbor was set up to organize conferences to discuss the principles which should direct a Christian layman in his business and industrial activity; and secondly a subcommittee was created to publish tracts from time to time on current questions.

Under the first subcommittee two conferences have been held in Cleveland. In January, 1951, a conference was held at Trinity Cathedral, at which were present some fifteen Christian laymen who are leaders in industrial management, together with a small group of clergy. This seminar was in session for two days. The conference itself stressed the fact that the need for the understanding of the relationship between the Church and our economic system is of paramount importance, and suggestions were made as to how the discussion of this question might best be encouraged. The Commission was asked to sponsor similar gatherings in various parts of the Church.

The conference also decided to meet a second time and to ask a theologian to set forth the theological principles which should actuate a Christian layman in his business and industry. Accordingly a second seminar was held in Cleveland, January 15-16, 1952. The Bishop of Michigan was invited to set forth the theological premises. Nine prominent laymen representing six dioceses, together with a small group of clergy, were present. Bishop Emrich made a profound impression and was requested to put his addresses on "Christian Foundations" in pamphlet form, together with questions appended for seminar discussion. It was also agreed that the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work be asked to bring together groups of laymen for a discussion of this whole question, using Bishop Emrich's pamphlet as a basis for the seminar. In this way it is hoped that these discussions may be brought to the parish level. While we have not yet succeeded in persuading Bishop Emrich to write his addresses out in full, yet we hope to have them briefed for distribution to those who conduct such seminars. The conference also urged that the laymen present at these two conferences seek the opportunity of presenting this subject on wider platforms before conventions, civic clubs, et cetera.

The subcommittee on tracts asked Dr. Lester B. Granger, Executive Secretary of the National Urban League of America and a devoted communicant of this Church, to write a paper on "The Church and Its Relation to our American Citizens of Negro Descent" which the Commission has published in its own name and offers as a basis for the discussion of this vital question.

Furthermore the Commission agreed to write to the clergy of the Church, urging them to arouse their people to an appreciation of the meaning, scope and opportunity of the great program of technical and financial assistance to the people of economically under-developed areas of the world. Consequently the following letter, together with a copy of the findings of the Buck Hill Falls Conference on this subject, was sent to the clergy of the Church.

"The Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction, appointed by last Convention, believes that one of the most important things which the clergy of our Church can do this year is to interpret to our people the meaning, scope and possibilities of the noble Fourth Point Concept.

"This program offers the people of the United States an unparalleled opportunity for service to the peoples of the economically under-developed areas of the world, an opportunity in line with the best in the great American tradition.

"This program has not as yet taken hold of the American people as it should, and it is here that the clergy can be of very great assistance.

"That we are in the midst of a worldwide revolt we all recognize. General Marshall, speaking in Honolulu some time ago, as quoted in the public press, put it succinctly: 'There is no doubt in my mind that we are in the midst of a world revolution and I don't mean Communism. They, the Communists, are like your surf riders here; they're just riding in on the crest of the wave. The revolution I'm talking about is that of the little people all over the world. They're beginning to learn what there is in life, and what they're missing.'

"At bottom this is a revolt against poverty, hunger, stagnation, frustration; against inequality of status and cruel inequality of circumstance. It is basically a revolt in the name of human dignity. It stems from the new conviction that man's misery is no longer inevitable; that mankind has now the knowledge and techniques with which on a grand scale to wage war successfully against poverty, hunger and disease, and to make social and economic progress possible not only for citizens of a few nations but for most of mankind.

"It is to this vast need that the Fourth Point Program, with its offer of technical and financial assistance, addresses itself. It thus seeks to do something about the world unrest and helps to make revolt unnecessary by removing or mitigating its causes. Also it opens up to the young men and young women of America magnificent opportunities in varied careers for service to the peoples of the world. It is not a Democratic project nor a Republican project. It is an opportunity for us as Americans working in cooperation with other nations to go to the assistance of peoples who now of necessity care more for bread than for freedom.

"We hope that during the coming year you will do all in your power to further the most enlightened and effective use by this country of this great tool, both in sermons and in study groups."

The Commission had arranged with the Division of Public Liaison of the State Department to send complete information regarding the way this Program is working out to any clergyman applying for it.

We believe that the Commission has opened up several new avenues which should be pursued vigorously and we, therefore, present to General Convention the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters and seven laymen; and that for the expenses of such Commission the sum of \$5,000.00 is hereby appropriated for the triennium.

2. *United Nations.*

WHEREAS, Earlier world conditions, such as made for national isolation and the promotion of selfish national interests in many parts of the world, have now been eclipsed by new conditions resulting from modern commerce, revolutionized facilities for transportation and communication, and world-scale military activities, so that the most acute present day economic and

social problems are worldwide in their impact and require solution on an international scale; and

WHEREAS, Under existing present day conditions the only possible pathway to world peace lies through collective security; and

WHEREAS, The United Nations system offers the only organized machinery in existence for the practical attainment of collective world security; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we, seeing in the developing and strengthening of the United Nations the hand of God, and recognizing that in spite of its faults and shortcomings it is the best hope of mankind today, pledge our support to the United Nations organization, correcting where possible its shortcomings and contributing all possible effort toward the strengthening and development of its work, and hoping for its future development into a world federation open to all peoples, with defined and limited power adequate to preserve peace and prevent aggression through the encouragement and enforcement of world law.

3. Preventive War.

WHEREAS, Believers in a God of justice and love as revealed in Christ cannot concede that war is inevitable; and

WHEREAS, Voices are frequently raised suggesting that a preventive war would afford a short cut through our present dilemma; and

WHEREAS, If this advice were accepted the United States would be placed in an utterly indefensible moral position before the world, as well as violate the fundamental teachings of Christ; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we unalterably oppose the idea of a so-called "preventive war."

4. The Problem of Under-developed Areas.

In the under-developed areas of the world today, particularly in Asia and Africa, shocking conditions exist, incompatible with a Christian civilization. Appalling human need grips these areas. In many sections life expectancy at birth is only 32 years. One out of every three babies dies before reaching its first birthday. Disease is rampant. More people in Asia and Africa are unable to read a word from a printed book or direction than inhabit the whole of Europe and the United States. Added to these conditions of desperate need and ignorance are embittering memories of cruel racial discrimination and exploitation which often accompanied nineteenth century colonialism. Many of these people are played upon by surging forces of nationalism. Asia and Africa today, emerging from the primitive conditions which have locked them in for centuries, are being confronted with twentieth century problems which they scarcely understand and for which they are quite unprepared. Millions of men and women living in these areas are more and more insistently asking why they should live as the disinherited people of the world.

Here is a problem which must be comprehended and met today if we are to have world peace. Even if the Soviet state collapsed tomorrow, there could be no assurance of world peace until this problem is mastered. For peace depends inescapably upon human freedom; and in the face of desperate hunger and need, of deep-rooted racial hatreds, of the sudden acquisition of power by peoples quite unprepared for its responsibilities, there can be no genuine freedom.

WHEREAS, The Western world now possesses the necessary resources, the scientific knowledge and the power of organized technological assistance effectively to elevate living standards, to reduce or eliminate preventable disease and to organize and establish widespread popular education in such areas both through the activities of the United Nations and through the coordinated efforts of separate governments administering such territories; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we earnestly urge the making of a determined attack upon this world problem of desperate need in all under-developed territories, and that we promote and support every practicable effort to build up in such areas the political, economic, social and educational foundations necessary for the achievement of human freedom: no Christian has a right to ignore this profound problem: existing conditions violate Christ's teaching of human brotherhood, and spell world catastrophe if allowed during the coming decades to go uncorrected.

5. Trade Barriers.

WHEREAS, There is a growing trend in this country to raise trade barriers against foreign goods, as manifested by such development as (a) the restrictive amendments to the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, (b) a sharp rise in applications under the "escape clause" provisions of the Trade Agreements Act by domestic producers to eliminate foreign competition, and (c) the passage of legislation, such as Section 104 of the Defense Production Act and other pending legislative proposals, directed to the erection of restrictive barriers against imports; and

WHEREAS, It is in the best interest of the United States to encourage increased production, better living standards and greater individual and social progress through the reduction of unnecessary barriers to trade; and

WHEREAS, A restrictive trade policy will prevent the efficient use of the manpower, skills and resources of the free world, impede the fulfillment of the Point IV program and impair the security objectives of the United States and the free world; and

WHEREAS, Seven countries allied with the United States in the North Atlantic Treaty Organization have already made formal representations to our Government protesting the prospective impact of restrictive trade measures on the joint defense effort; and

WHEREAS, A restrictive trade policy is discriminatory in its operation and tends to provoke retaliation and to undermine the unity of the free world and create obstacles to freedom, a stable peace, and a sound social order; and

WHEREAS, A stable world peace cannot be built upon economic discrimination and warfare; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this Convention consistently opposes measures and legislation calculated to heighten trade barriers or to increase trade discrimination among the free peoples of the earth since these serve only to stimulate the building of economic warfare and thus to develop international hostilities between free nations and peoples who must make common cause and stand firmly together in the present world struggle against the enemies of human freedom.

6. Immigration.

WHEREAS, Thousands of men, women and children through no fault of their own, are today homeless, some displaced by the last World War and

its terrible aftermath or more recently by military hostilities in Korea, the Middle East and elsewhere, other refugees driven from their homes by Nazi, Fascist and Communist tyranny, still others expellees forcibly ejected from their countries or escapees who seeking freedom have broken through the Iron Curtain; and

WHEREAS, The resulting suffering and inhumanity can be met only by nations acting collectively and separately, adopting policies based upon sound and statesmanlike solution in view of the complex and many-sided social, economic and political problems involved; and

WHEREAS, Beyond the emergency problem of displaced persons, refugees, expellees and escapees is the more fundamental long range problem of our American permanent immigration policy; and

WHEREAS, Whatever solutions are adopted will make for increased suffering, misunderstanding and international hostility unless they are based upon Christian fundamentals, such as freedom from racial or religious discrimination and from the injustice of absolute racial exclusion, generosity in the fixing of quota restrictions if these be employed and the unfailing and honest effort to alleviate human need and suffering wherever these may be found; and

WHEREAS, The adoption by Congress of enlightened and humanitarian immigration and naturalization laws would add immeasurably to the moral stature of the United States and would substantially strengthen our leadership in the present world struggle for human freedom; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this Convention urges upon Congress the enactment of temporary immigration provisions, shaped in coordination with the United Nations and with the efforts of other states and contributing generously of American help and American resources, to meet intelligently the complex emergency problem of uprooted and homeless peoples compelled to live outside their own countries; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we also urge upon Congress the passage of a well-considered and basic immigration law and naturalization legislation based upon more generous quotas than those now existing and free from all discriminatory provisions.

7. Control of Armaments.

WHEREAS, Christian teaching is sharp and unequivocal that man must develop methods of settling differences and antagonisms other than physical conflict; and

WHEREAS, It is becoming ever clearer that in these days of atom bombs we cannot continue the way of war and survive; and

WHEREAS, Modern armament has become such a preposterous economic drain on every country forced to depend upon armed national defense that human progress in social, economic and educational fields is being seriously hindered or halted; and

WHEREAS, A balanced reduction of the world's armaments if shared proportionately by all would not increase the risk of any one nation but would immeasurably reduce the risk for all and at the same time open up to each immense avenues of social, economic and educational advance; and

WHEREAS, The goal of disarmament is not to regulate but to prevent war by relaxing the tensions and fears created by armaments; and

WHEREAS, The United States on many occasions has declared its readiness and desire to participate in arrangements to bring the armaments of the nations under international control; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church endorses the present efforts of the U. N. Disarmament Commission to achieve a balanced reduction of the armaments of the world and support every practicable effort to achieve that end.

8. *Japanese Peace Treaty.*

WHEREAS, There have come into force on April 28, 1952, a Treaty of Peace and a Security Treaty with Japan based upon reconciliation and constructive statesmanship; and

WHEREAS, The future of Asia is in large part dependent upon the spirit and the magnanimous understanding with which the provisions of the Peace Settlement are carried out on each side; and

WHEREAS, Japan today in the long view is in many respects one of the most strategic and critical spots of the world; and

WHEREAS, The Japanese people have by their words and deeds expressed their whole-hearted support of the principles of the United Nations; and

WHEREAS, There is insufficient arable land in Japan to support her population of some 85,000,000 people, and a substantial number of these people consequently must go hungry or starve unless they can find foreign markets in which to sell the goods which they produce; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we urge and work for the implementation of these treaties by rigorous Christian dealing with the people of Japan; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we resist the unilateral imposition by our country of heightened tariffs and trade barriers calculated to reduce the sale in the United States of Japanese goods.

9. *Forward-looking Asian Policy.*

WHEREAS, The living Church of Christ can be built only upon human brotherhood and recognition of the sanctity of each individual personality regardless of race or color or creed; and

WHEREAS, The white race constitutes only a minority of the people of the world, more than half of the world's population living in Asia; and

WHEREAS, American world leadership must be based upon the great kindling principles of Christianity if American leadership is to be maintained and made secure; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we urge upon our Government the pushing forward upon a constructive and liberal Asian policy, based upon the winning of the friendship and understanding of Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and all the peoples of Asia, recognizing that under future conditions without Asian friendship and understanding it will

be impossible to go forward in the march of human progress and being convinced that in the great human brotherhood Asia is of equal importance with Europe and the Americas.

10. *Racial Discrimination.*

WHEREAS, Christ taught above all the Fatherhood of God, the consequent brotherhood of man and the oneness of the whole human family; and

WHEREAS, Present day developments, leading to an increasing interdependence of nations and peoples, are making ever clearer that the inescapable alternatives confronting us are either Christ's way of Brotherhood or the possibility of the destruction of our civilization; and

WHEREAS, Christ's teaching is utterly incompatible with every form of color or racial discrimination, both domestic and international; and

WHEREAS, Almost every country today, including our own, is guilty in greater or less degree of mass racial or color discrimination; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that we consistently oppose and combat racial and color discrimination in every form, both within the Church and without, in this country and internationally.

11. *Human Rights.*

WHEREAS, We believe that the nature and destiny of man by virtue of his creation, redemption and calling, and man's activities in family, state and culture establish limits beyond which a government cannot with impunity go; and

WHEREAS, We further believe that respect for an observance of human rights constitutes an essential cornerstone for building a world society where peace and justice can prevail; and

WHEREAS, The violation of human rights and fundamental freedoms in many parts of the world both degrade man and jeopardize world peace; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the members of this Convention (1) encourage and support full participation by the United States in international action through the United Nations to the end that the observance of human rights and fundamental freedoms for all men may be promoted, without distinction as to race, sex, language or religion; and (2) use every reasonable means to overcome long-standing discriminatory practices in our own land; and, particularly in these days when we seek to oppose the threat of totalitarianism from without, to guard against our own use of the methods which we condemn in others.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention	\$3,000.00
---	------------

Disbursements

Expenses, Commission meeting,	
April 13, 1950	\$471.92
Expenses, Seminar in Cleveland,	
January 16, 1951	235.02
Printing, mailing letter on Point IV program	<u>264.86</u>
	971.80
Balance, June 3, 1952	\$2,028.20

From this balance must be paid the expenses of the Commission's 1952 meeting and the cost of printing "The Christian Approach in Race Relations," by Lester B. Granger.

WILLIAM SCARLETT, *Chairman*.
CHARLES C. J. CARPENTER.
ARTHUR C. LICHTENBERGER, *Secretary*.
HENRY I. LOUTTIT.
NORMAN B. NASH.
BEVERLEY D. TUCKER.
DON FRANK FENN.
HENRY LEWIS.
WALTER F. TUNKS.
PEYTON R. WILLIAMS.
HODDING CARTER.
LESTER B. GRANGER.
EDWARD T. GUSHEE.
CLARK G. KUEBLER.
SPENCER MILLER, JR.
ALBERT ROBERTS, JR.
WILLIAM C. TURPIN, *Treasurer*.

APPENDIX 30

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church has held six meetings during the Convention and has endeavored, by exchange of information and by the appointment of sub-committees with specific responsibilities, to assay the condition of the Church at the present time. The reports of these sub-committees have been made a part of this report and they merit the careful consideration of all Church people.

The statistics which were compiled from the reports sent in by the Secretaries of the dioceses and districts reveal a steady growth in virtually every category. In fact, the only figures which show a marked decrease during the triennium are:

1. The number of marriages.
2. The amounts given for special purposes outside the parish.

We again call attention to the magnificent work of the women of the Church. The United Thank Offering now approaches $2\frac{1}{2}$ million dollars for the triennium, and this is but one tangible manifestation of the enthusiasm and leadership which the women are giving in the continuing life of the Church. We commend them and hope every member of the Church may be inspired to share some measure of their enthusiasm, devotion and service.

In the adoption of the budget for the coming triennium substantially as it was proposed by the National Council, this Convention has reflected the determination of our Church to continue its renewed concern for the necessity of resolutely moving forward on all fronts in the advancement of the Kingdom.

One area which the Committee did not consider, but which needs careful study, is that concerned with the Church's life in urban and industrial areas. It is hoped that this problem will be before the Church continually, so that the further decline of the Church's power in down-town and industrial areas may be prevented.

TOWN AND COUNTRY WORK

We highly recommend the Division of Town and Country Work on their splendid report of the last triennium and especially for the development which has taken place at Roanridge and the careful analysis of the State of the Church shown forth in their display at General Convention. A note of appreciation should also be made of the conferences conducted by the Division in various parts in the nation.

From the good report given by the Executive Secretary of this Division it is evident, however, that the two matters which plague this area of the Church are shortage of clergy and lack of funds. This committee would therefore urge the use of more lay readers in rural parishes and missions that greater regularity of services might be maintained.

We would indeed be most remiss if we failed at this point to express deep appreciation for the yeoman task done by the Joint Commission on Rural Work. We briefly list here nine undertakings which the Commission treats more fully in its report in the hope that more attention might be given to the report itself.

1. Inform the Church about its rural work.
2. Develop a rural layman's movement.
3. Increase in the seminaries the number and scope of courses of study on the rural church and rural life.
4. Expand the rural field training of seminarians until it becomes required of all but a limited number.
5. Complete the National Town-Country Church Institute and the Roanridge Rural Training Center.
6. Increase grants for Graduate Study.
7. Promote the organizing of diocesan and provincial departments or commissions for rural work.
8. Create a Publicity and Resource Unit at Roanridge.
9. Convey to the entire Church its urgent need for an increase of clergy.

The Committee feels that though we may launch into new fields of endeavor, this work, so well begun, must not be permitted to lag; that while we are organizing ourselves for an increased ministry we should not lose sight of the potential power of the layman. Laymen in the field

might well be inspired to take the initiative in holding services of Morning Prayer, conducting Church Schools or Bible classes in places where only occasional services are now held, that no rural school or church be "sur-rendered to the cross-road tavern."

Nothing is impossible except as we think it to be. In this field as in all other fields of the Vineyard of the Lord, there is no time to take counsel of our fears, only of our faith. It is we who are here who must launch out into the deep if there is to be any expectation of leading the entire Church in the direction of the Kingdom.

STEWARDSHIP

The Episcopal Church is waking up to the place of Stewardship in a strong spiritual life. Three years ago the Committee on the State of the Church said, "We need more education in the practice of Christian Stewardship." Leadership and materials are being increasingly supplied and used. The training of laymen in special conferences by thoroughly informed leaders has borne fruit. Good materials have been provided. The three booklets, "All that I am," "My Time, My Talents, My Treasure," "A Study in Christian Stewardship," will help in educating our members. These may be obtained from the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work.

Our giving has increased substantially, as you will see in the statistical report, but it is still small and unrealistic if Christ is truly "the hope of the world." Two consecrated laymen, completing terms of service on the National Council, Mr. Thomas Ringe and Dr. Clark Kuebler, spoke on this subject during General Convention. Mr. Ringe was pleading for increased support of the missionary and educational program of the Church. After telling how shocked and grieved he had been at times over the requests National Council has to deny, he said, "Stewardship is the underlying theme of our every member canvass; it is receiving special attention in the press and . . . is closely interwoven with the emphasis being given to the work our laity . . . a personal understanding of the meaning and practice of Christian stewardship is essential to what we are trying to do . . . in my mind nothing is more important than the use we make of the time, the talents, and the treasure which God has given to each one of us."

Dr. Kuebler in his deeply moving address said, "The Church is in partnership with our blessed Lord in the enterprise of redemption, and every missionary, every priest, every teacher is a partner with Christ—as are all of us as we support them . . . Unfortunately, too many of us do not live up to our partnership with God. Many want the profits without the investment, the booty without the battle, the crown without the cross. A real partner does not spend a dollar a week on movies or cigarettes and give fifty cents to God. A real partner does not drive an expensive car and give \$100.00 a year to the Church's program. Our giving must be increasingly sacrificial and systematic, and we must give cheerfully and eagerly, realizing that to give is a privilege . . . and all that we are and have belong to God."

There is a growing awareness of the principle of the tithe. Several dioceses, notably Michigan, have created excellent plans and materials. Most recommend "The Modern Tithe" of 5 per cent directly to the work

of God's Church and 5 per cent put to charitable and religious uses as we see and plan. The Forward Movement has an excellent paper on the subject. In all sections individual persons are beginning to tithe.

We give because God loves us and our love is drawn to him. He has made us stewards of all that we possess and we would properly administer our stewardship. We commend to the whole Church a thorough study of this subject. We urge upon each individual member a deep heart searching as to his share in this partnership with Christ.

LAYMEN'S MOVEMENT

One of the most encouraging and challenging aspects of the many reports made to the 57th General Convention is to be found in the report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The report reveals a situation in the state of the Church which we feel is worthy of close scrutiny and heart-warming cooperation by the bishops, clergy and laity alike:—close scrutiny, that we may all keep abreast of its rapid progressive movement in the accomplishment of notable objectives; heart-warming cooperation that its future goals may the more readily be achieved to the glory of God and influence and growth of His Church.

While we rejoice in what has been accomplished through the Laymen's Movement since the beginning of its more recent development, we would point with keen interest to the objectives which constitute its program for the next triennium as set forth in the report to this General Convention; viz, the emphasis upon knowing the faith of the Church; the necessity for specific evangelism; and, the integration of new members into the full life and work of the Church.

We cannot urge too strongly participation in accomplishing these objectives in every parish and mission of this Church. We call upon clergy and laity alike to exercise diligent care that the men of the Church be fully informed of this vital movement and be given adequate opportunity to share in its program and work.

The state of the Church will be increasingly less a matter of anxious concern as the laymen of the Church progressively take their rightful places in her ranks of high minded working men and exercise their full stewardship with an enthusiasm that needs no apology.

YOUTH

The Committee recommends that the following propositions be given due consideration:

1. That meetings of the Youth of the Episcopal Church be held in the same city and at the same time as the General Convention since the experiment proved to be so successful in Boston 1952.

2. It is further proposed that the site of the Youth meetings continue to be held in a religious atmosphere.

3. It is recommended that Church leaders bear especially in mind the Youth of our Church who are in the Junior High School Group.

4. The Committee commends heartily the work done by the Department of Christian Education and urges the following:

- a. That the Department of Christian Education continue to stress the matter of leadership training.
- b. That the Department of Christian Education produce materials as quickly as possible but that speed of production be secondary to quality of materials produced.
- c. That the Department of Christian Education continue the educational Field Trips throughout the country.
- d. That the Department of Christian Education stress the work of the Youth Division with special emphasis upon Church camps and Youth Conferences for all ages of young people.

5. That the Parishes and Missions be advised of the facilities of Seabury Press in the selection and supply of publications and materials.

6. That essential appropriations be continued, and increased wherever possible, to expand and develop a Youth Program in every appropriate age group throughout the Church.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The last three years have seen a steady growth and strengthening of the work of the American Churches in Europe. Their witness to the spiritual side of our faith and freedom in countries which often think of America only in terms of wealth and power remains strong. This growth has gone hand in hand with the increasing numbers of Americans living, working, and traveling abroad. It seems reasonable to believe that there will be no decrease in these numbers as far ahead in the future as we can see. America's stake and interest in Europe seem to be permanent, as considerations of mutual security, commerce, cultural bonds, and tourism draw us closer together. The tides of isolationism in this country are on the ebb, even as the tides of travel, business, military and diplomatic relations with Europe are in fuller flow than ever. Carriers to Europe this summer were packed to capacity. The new tourist planes with their bargain rates have opened up Europe to whole new classes of American travelers. The American Express Company reports that some 750,000 Americans were in Europe this summer—the biggest tourist invasion in history. Our clergy in Europe are constantly told how much our Churches and their services mean to these traveling fellow citizens. They speak of the thrill they get when they come upon our Church in Paris, Nice, Geneva, Florence, or Rome, and find it "a home away from home," with a real welcome to greet and serve them and cheer them on their way. As one lady tourist, obviously a few weeks away from home, said to the clergy in Paris, "Thank goodness, you speak English!" As a Church, we reap a rich reward in the appreciation and future interest of all sorts of American Christians traveling abroad.

But our services to tourists and travelers, of increasing importance as they are, are only one of several functions of the churches in Europe. The colonies of Americans resident in Europe have also greatly increased during the past triennium. Many more individuals and families have come over to serve agencies in which America is interested—Embassies, M.S.A.,

NATO, SHAPE, UNESCO, and others. These new residents are a typical cross-section of our countrymen. In Paris, Rome, and elsewhere, there are fair-sized American villages set down in the heart of these great capitals. The Church is as much a part of the lives of these temporary residents as it is in their home towns, and they look to it to baptize, confirm, marry, and bury, to educate their children, to bring them the beauty, strength, solace, and fellowship of Sunday worship and "coffee hour," and to keep fresh and real their ties of faith and fatherland.

Equally, our churches serve the still considerable numbers of permanent American residents in Paris, Rome, Florence, or elsewhere, who, for reasons of family, business, or preference, have roots deep in European soil. Some of their ties to our churches go back for decades, and even for generations, and they bring us a welcome sense of continuity and stability.

In view of this rising tide of American life in Europe, our churches have the greatest opportunity in their history to serve our fellows, to foster the cause of international and inter-Church understanding and unity, and to represent the Episcopal Church on the international scene and in the great centers of ecumenical activity. We delight that we are given the privilege, almost uniquely, of representing American Christianity on the continent. People from all kinds of denominational backgrounds are in our congregations and are grateful for our services. We trust that we do not keep the treasures of our Church, so rich and fruitful for the uniting of Christendom, hidden away in strong-boxes of a suspicious and exclusive denominationalism, but displayed in the show windows of worship and service that all may see them and share them. If, among all the American Churches at home, we have been given a unique privilege and opportunity in Europe, so we have been charged with a responsibility to serve and minister to all Americans. Nowhere does our Church have more of a chance to show what it has to offer the minds, souls, and sensibilities of men today, than to this parade of our fellow Americans passing through or staying a while in our churches in Europe. The result is that many become permanently attached to the faith and worship of our branch of Christ's Church and seek confirmation. Thus, Christian charity, hospitality, and service to all prove the best policy from the standpoint also of our own interests as a Church.

To report briefly on the individual Churches: The Pro-Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, the Very Rev. Sturgis Lee Riddle, Dean, is having its best year since the war. Paris today is the center of American and allied activities abroad. Because of our numerous agencies and personnel there, Paris has been called "Washington on the Seine." Strategically located in the heart of this critical capital, the American Cathedral is known as "the most beautiful example of English gothic on the continent," and "A House of Prayer for all people." Both attendance and giving have increased notably during the last triennium, enabling the Cathedral to contribute to the budget of the National Church as well as aid the work in Europe. The beauty and effectiveness of the Cathedral were enhanced this year by the gift of a memorial carillon. Due to the large numbers of families with children now living in the Paris area, the parish house proved too small for the enrollment in the Cathedral Sunday School, and this summer a third floor of class-rooms has been added. This growth in Sunday School is typical of our Churches which alone on the continent offer religious instruction to American families. Many special Services of community, international, and ecumenical interests are held in the Cathedral

which, with its activities and organizations, is becoming an outstanding center of American life in Paris. Diplomatic and business leaders of the colony serve on the Vestry, as they do on all the European vestries, providing an unusually high standard of lay leadership.

The Church of the Holy Spirit, Nice, is fortunate in having secured this year an able and young new rector, the Rev. Charles Shreve. Rev. Mr. Shreve comes from San Marino, Calif., where he completed a beautiful new Church before taking up work in Nice. Our Church has an outstanding opportunity to serve Americans and others all up and down the Riviera. Its rector is active in the affairs of the American Hospital in Nice and affiliated Social Service work, and the church acts as navy chapel during the frequent visits of our Mediterranean fleet.

Emmanuel Church, Geneva, the Rev. Thomas L. Cox, rector, remains an active parish at the center of the ecumenical movement. It also touches the many international organizations with headquarters or offices in Geneva. The magnificent parish house, with its library, serves the community in many ways, and the large Woman's Auxiliary is active in works of charity and inter-Church fellowship. The cornerstone of Emmanuel Church was laid by President Grant. Always a center of student and cultural life, Geneva and our Church there play increasingly important roles in the whole picture of the Church and its labors toward unity.

In Italy, our two beautiful Churches are strongly staffed and vigorously alive. In Rome, St. Paul's "Within the Walls," ministers to perhaps the second largest American colony in Europe, increasing as more and more American writers, students, and artists succumb to the charms of the Eternal City. St. Paul's, with its energetic and scholarly rector, the Rev. Hillis Duggins, is at the center of American community life, especially with respect to schools and social services. Close contact is maintained with the native Protestant Churches, as well as with what is going on in the Vatican. St. Paul's, with its Burne-Jones mosaics, is a national Italian monument, and a credit to our Church and nation in the Capital of the Roman Catholic world. The new American Ambassador, Ellsworth Bunker, was recently elected Senior Warden.

St. James' Church, Florence, is served by a new young Rector, the Rev. Victor Stanley, formerly of Geneva. The small resident American colony has lately been augmented by personnel of the tactical air force headquarters located there, giving the Church greater opportunity than before to serve our fellow countrymen as well as the cause of Christian freedom. Florence is one of the showplaces of the world, and our handsome church there is in a position to represent American Christianity in its noblest and most attractive tradition to the many of every sort and condition who pass through this shrine city of the Medicis.

Thus, with the ever-widening American interests, responsibilities and residents in Europe, there is much more work for our Churches to do than ever before. The Bishop-in-Charge, the Right Rev. J. I. Blair Larned, D.D., has resumed work in Munich, cooperating with the Old Catholics, and is surveying the possibilities and requirements of new work in other places. Bishop Larned, in addition to his devoted and affectionate care of the Churches, and his ecumenical work in Geneva, has tirelessly visited the chaplains in Europe assigned to him, confirming and holding conferences. He is engaged in serious studies with the Anglican Church authorities looking toward increasing cooperation and sharing of the

continental work. Due to circumstances with which we are all familiar, the work of the English Church on the continent has been gravely handicapped and many of its churches are closed.

A new day of increased service and importance has dawned for the Convocation of American Churches in Europe. We may be thankful for the far-sightedness which founded these Churches and gave them the honor of representing American Christianity abroad, and for the vision understanding, generosity, and enthusiasm which now sustain them.

THE SPIRITUAL LIFE OF THE CHURCH

As we look at the spiritual life of the Church, we see evidence of vitality that gives encouragement. We are aware, though, of signs that give us concern.

1. Through the Church we find among youth, both boys and girls of high school and college age, not merely a greater interest in the Church as an organization, but an increasing awareness of things of the Spirit. As evidence we note more active youth groups in parishes, increase of the number and vitality of camps and conferences, the growing movement of Canterbury Clubs on college campuses and the formation of the National Canterbury Association, and seminaries overcrowded by men entering the ministry.

2. We find from "281" down, an awakened concern for the religious education of people of all ages, and we pray that this concern may successfully filter down into the parishes and missions of the Church.

3. We believe also that more thorough instruction is being given by our clergy to parents and god-parents at Baptism, to boys and girls in Church School, for confirmation, to the bride and groom before the wedding, and in the growing adult study groups in parishes and dioceses. We hope that this instruction is more than the imparting of information, and is sinking down into the deep living of individuals.

But there are signs within the Church that give us cause for anxiety.

1. We note that for each year during the last triennium, giving to the General Church program has been a half million dollars short of the budget adopted by this body in San Francisco, with the result that some work was curtailed and only little new work envisioned by the National Council and Missionary Bishops was begun. At the same time, the parishes, by and large, throughout the Church have not hesitated to spend freely upon themselves.

2. We find that our Church, in proportion to the social and financial influence of its membership, has not assumed our full share of responsibility in the cooperative enterprises of the missionary imperative.

3. It is well known that, in numberless places from the Atlantic to the Pacific, building operations have provided thousands of homes for people "moving out" from crowded areas. But we find many instances where our Church has not been there to welcome them, nor has followed them after they have settled. We fear, too, that our failure to follow families who have "moved away" from their parishes, is responsible for the loss of hundreds of communicants, in spite of the fact that the statistics show an

increase in our membership. Here is a sign of negligence on the part of the clergy and laity.

4. We are troubled to see, too often, how our Church members, both lay and clerical, show evidence of caring more for the material things of life than for the things of God; and how their daily living differs in no apparent way from that of those who profess no interest whatever in the Church.

RECOMMENDATION TO DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS

It is recommended that each diocese and district have a Committee on the State of the Church, which will be concerned with the Church within that jurisdiction. These committees are asked to send copies of their reports to this Committee and also to consider the report which this Committee makes for the National Church.

REPORT OF THE SUB-COMMITTEE ON CHURCH STATISTICS

ANALYSIS OF THE CHURCH'S VITAL AND FINANCIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1949, 1950, AND 1951

In continuing the compilation of statistics begun by the Rev. Dr. Walter H. Stowe in 1943, the following figures for this triennium are listed in a manner similar to that employed by Dr. Stowe. It will be seen that there are increases noted with the preceding triennium in almost every category, so that from the point of church membership, as well as with relation to the other vital and financial statistics, there has been increasing growth.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES VITAL STATISTICS

Church Membership:

	1949	1950	1951
Baptized Persons	2,340,418	2,409,582	2,471,295
	1946	1947	1948
Baptized Persons	2,158,109	2,227,967	2,293,389

The net increase in Baptized Persons, 1951 over 1948, is 177,906 or 7.7%. This is a slightly smaller percentage of increase than that of the preceding triennium.

	1949	1950	1951
Communicants	1,619,667	1,638,377	1,667,841
	1946	1947	1948
Communicants	1,539,216	1,575,416	1,592,522

The net increase in Communicants, 1951 over 1948, is 75,319 or 4.7%. This is about 7,000 less than the increase during the preceding triennium.

The Clergy:

The increased number of clergy is a gratifying development, since for many years this figure was static:

	1949	1950	1951
Total Number	6,099	6,212	6,412
	1946	1947	1948
Total Number	5,837	5,842	5,830

The increase is almost exactly 10%. The number of non-parochial clergy

has increased from 1,434 in 1948 to 1,651 in 1951. These are included in the figures above.

Postulants, Candidates, Ordinations, Lay Readers:

The number of postulants and candidates has also continued to increase steadily, each year's total setting a new record by surpassing the last, so that now the total of postulants is more than double the number recorded ten years ago and the number of candidates has very nearly doubled over the 1940 figure. This continues to augur well for the future of the Church.

	1949	1950	1951
Ordinations:			
Deacons	244	249	311
Priests	214	269	290
Candidates	439	541	592
Postulants	1,046	1,137	1,159
Lay Readers	5,451	5,790	6,250

Baptisms:

The total number of baptisms recorded is several thousand less than that which obtained in 1947 when the highest peak was reached. The total number of baptisms for the triennium was 283,057, as compared with the previous triennial total of 273,550, a net increase of 3.5%.

	1949	1950	1951
Baptisms: (Infant and Adult).....	93,567	95,793	93,697
	1946	1947	1948
Baptisms: (Infant and Adult).....	83,944	96,993	92,613

Confirmations:

Confirmations continued to increase this year, the total for the triennium being 245,814, and the total for the previous triennium being 217,446, an increase of an average of 9,456 per year.

	1949	1950	1951
Confirmations	80,531	82,881	82,402
	1946	1947	1948
Confirmations	69,896	73,498	74,052

Marriages:

The number of marriages has declined considerably and in 1951 the number recorded is the lowest in the last nine years:

	1949	1950	1951
Marriages	27,693	29,217	27,187
	1946	1947	1948
Marriages	39,018	34,055	32,029
Total, 1949-1951 inclusive.....			84,097
Total, 1946-1948 inclusive.....			105,102
Total Net Decrease.....			21,005

Burials:

Burials have remained about the same as in the previous triennium with only a slight decline being reported.

	1949	1950	1951
Burials	53,430	53,576	53,967
	1946	1947	1948
Burials	54,208	53,088	55,147
Total, 1949-1952 inclusive.....			160,973
Total, 1946-1948 inclusive.....			162,443
Total Net Decrease.....			1,470

Church Schools:

It is encouraging to note that the number of church schools has increased by more than 500 and the number of church school pupils has increased by nearly 100,000 since the last report was made:

	1949	1950	1951
Number	5,362	5,446	5,619
	1946	1947	1948
Number	4,857	4,981	5,107
	1949	1950	1951
Officers and Teachers.....	58,082	60,536	65,549
	1946	1947	1948
Officers and Teachers.....	49,357	51,447	54,538
	1949	1950	1951
Pupils	480,672	506,479	546,498
	1946	1947	1948
Pupils	361,930	373,429	370,826

On the financial side, receipts from all sources have continued to increase. In 1951, they were more than double the 1944 figure, and it would seem that this increase has more than kept pace with the inflationary trend in the finances of the country.

Receipts:

	1949	1950	1951
Total Receipts	\$74,144,661.13	\$83,566,037.77	\$90,632,033.48
	1946	1947	1948
Total Receipts	\$58,333,869.52	\$61,652,776.41	\$69,099,831.47

Disbursements:

Total disbursements have similarly increased, though the former figure of about \$3,000,000 in cash balances has remained the same.

	1949	1950	1951
Total Disbursements	\$71,224,962.53	\$78,629,880.28	\$87,813,035.56
	1946	1947	1948
Total Disbursements	\$53,809,827.80	\$57,308,564.11	\$66,888,093.07

Payment of Loans:

Payment of loans in 1951 amounts to about 3 1/3 million as compared with slightly less than two million in 1948:

	1949	1950	1951
Payment of Loans.....	\$2,164,390.48	\$2,689,707.40	\$3,330,205.65
	1946	1947	1948
Payment of Loans.....	\$1,679,089.00	\$1,719,274.85	\$1,965,111.14

Indebtedness:

In the matter of indebtedness there has been a sharp increase so far as the parishes and missions are concerned. The diocesan indebtedness has remained about the same.

Church Debt: as of December 31, 1951:

Of Dioceses and Diocesan Institutions.....	\$ 1,586,539.06
Of Parishes and Missions.....	18,767,672.64

Total Indebtedness\$20,354,211.70

Church Debt: as of December 31, 1948:

Of Dioceses and Diocesan Institutions.....	\$ 1,527,395.51
Of Parishes and Missions.....	9,410,556.69

Total Indebtedness\$11,278,358.01

Diocesan Assessments:

Diocesan assessments have increased, as would be expected, and the figure for 1951 is about \$1,000,000 more than the figure for 1943.

	1949	1950	1951
Assessments	\$1,848,632.72	\$2,036,098.72	\$2,234,071.00
	1946	1947	1948
Assessments	\$1,254,404.59	\$1,344,566.73	\$1,504,857.59

Payments for Diocesan and General Church Program:

While there are obvious discrepancies in the reports regarding specific disbursements, the total reported for the dioceses and the General Church Program increased by more than \$2,000,000 in the triennium. The annual average in the preceding triennium was \$4,776,864.24, while for the present one it is \$6,866,205.12.

	1949	1950	1951
"The Quota"	\$5,720,576.97	\$7,109,416.29	\$7,768,622.12
	1946	1947	1948
"The Quota"	\$4,669,748.27	\$4,662,860.95	\$4,997,983.50

Special Offerings:

However, this increase is reflected by the decrease during the triennium in the Special Offerings for use outside the parish.

	1949	1950	1951
"Special Offerings for Outside Causes"	\$2,086,775.57	\$1,980,281.15	\$1,758,539.76
	1946	1947	1948
"Special Offerings for Outside Causes"	\$3,682,816.61	\$2,057,677.85	\$2,368,737.24

While there is every reason to believe the totals in the vital statistics are accurate, and while no doubt the totals received and disbursed are accurate, there is much to be desired so far as the other items of the report are concerned. For example, in the church property estimates, the number of buildings has increased by less than 300 and yet the estimated value of them by about \$50,000,000. The insurance has increased by more than \$100,000,000.00.

It would be helpful if, in some way, an accurate account could be made of all the real estate, church furniture, and buildings toward providing a more accurate picture of the position of the entire Church. This may well be put in the hands of the Provincial Synods and possibly could be gained through representatives of the Church Fire Insurance Corporation. Undoubtedly such accurate figures would be welcomed by the various dioceses, rather than being omitted or estimated wildly, which is the present case, and does not reflect any desire to be uncooperative.

It should be emphasized that all figures in this summary are totals of the churches in *continental United States*. It does not include either the overseas districts nor the extra continental districts which are members of the Second and Eighth Provinces respectively.

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1949, 1950, AND 1951
I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	Total Number of Clergy		Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Lay Readers			Candidates			Postulants			
												Deacons			Priests												
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951			
Connecticut.....	204	210	218	63	67	68	176	176	174	17	18	20	6	6	4	5	3	6	141	169	181	9	11	12	8	9	13
Maine.....	55	59	62	25	24	30	67	68	68	3	2	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	71	86	86	3	5	6	7	8	7
Massachusetts.....	269	238	266	87	84	94	186	186	186	14	14	13	7	12	12	8	8	7	123	140	133	24	24	21	30	32	30
New Hampshire.....	37	40	42	6	4	5	50	50	50	13	13	4	1	4	1	4	3	4	4	5	6	2	2	2	8	9	9
Rhode Island.....	95	92	94	24	22	24	74	74	74	1	1	1	1	3	1	5	4	0	34	35	35	7	7	6	19	27	28
Vermont.....	43	43	46	17	18	18	57	56	56	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	10	10	10	3	4	4	5	6	6
Western Massachusetts..	78	72	77	20	22	25	65	65	65	3	4	5	4	2	10	3	6	4	70	80	79	5	7	13	15	19	20
Total for Province I....	781	774	805	242	241	264	675	675	673	53	54	57	26	23	38	25	26	29	453	525	530	53	60	64	92	110	113

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

Albany.....	123	124	134	34	27	31	138	140	140	30	29	29	4	2	8	3	3	4	5	30	35	60	3	8	9	31	30	28	
Central New York.....	119	119	117	29	24	26	131	132	132	7	7	9	6	8	8	3	3	7	9	71	82	82	6	5	8	10	11	9	
Long Island.....	202	211	217	42	34	44	178	181	181	11	11	11	8	6	14	5	5	7	7	127	126	154	17	9	14	38	39	40	
Newark.....	176	174	178	42	38	39	145	146	146	11	11	11	2	7	6	2	2	8	5	94	96	104	12	14	14	28	35	37	
New Jersey.....	159	161	166	39	43	36	150	150	151	11	11	11	2	6	5	2	5	2	5	13	158	227	207	5	5	7	12	23	25
New York.....	378	379	386	145	137	147	241	241	209	6	11	12	9	7	15	7	2	2	14	158	227	217	20	27	26	31	38	27	
Rochester.....	61	55	57	17	15	13	63	64	64	2	1	1	5	5	7	1	4	4	3	20	26	34	2	3	1	3	5	5	
Western New York.....	69	71	86	13	18	21	72	72	73	5	5	5	1	5	7	1	1	7	138	146	103	9	13	10	21	8	5		
Total for Province II....	1,287	1,294	1,341	361	336	357	1,118	1,095	1,096	61	64	57	35	40	57	26	38	55	709	797	818	74	84	89	174	189	176		

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

Bethlehem.....	69	68	68	19	20	18	83	83	83	9	9	8	3	2	2	3	2	4	2	19	21	42	3	3	11	7
Delaware.....	42	46	45	15	17	17	36	36	36	9	9	9	.....	2	2	1	.....	2	1	40	43	41	3	4	7	
District of Columbia.....	21	22	22	6	7	8	43	43	43	16	16	15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	22	25	35	1	1	8	4
Florida.....	36	41	37	5	7	7	6	6	6	2	2	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	3	79	85	48	1	3	8	6
Harrisburg.....	60	60	62	10	14	14	73	74	72	9	6	6	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	51	45	52	5	10	13	15
Maryland.....	128	131	132	11	24	30	99	99	99	19	19	19	8	5	4	4	8	8	7	51	55	52	5	10	18	14
Pennsylvania.....	281	275	267	77	71	67	197	197	205	19	19	19	7	12	12	6	7	7	7	165	183	184	23	20	53	54
Pittsburgh.....	69	69	65	14	16	15	72	73	73	28	20	15	4	4	6	3	2	4	4	74	75	61	8	11	14	15
Southwestern Virginia.....	33	34	38	5	4	7	57	59	58	15	12	13	4	1	3	1	.....	5	7	76	84	101	1	2	8	9
Southern Virginia.....	133	136	144	37	38	46	205	201	199	15	15	15	4	8	1	4	5	5	7	159	167	192	10	8	5	3
Virginia.....	118	118	131	39	35	37	93	93	95	3	3	3	2	5	8	8	4	10	5	74	72	63	8	13	16	
Washington.....	50	54	54	10	12	11	58	60	61	15	14	13	3	1	1	1	2	4	6	82	40	70	1	4	19	12
West Virginia.....	1,104	1,122	1,128	261	280	290	1,162	1,166	1,137	133	114	102	42	43	40	32	51	54	1,053	1,082	1,152	80	94	110	167	157
Total for Province III.....	1,104	1,122	1,128	261	280	290	1,162	1,166	1,137	133	114	102	42	43	40	32	51	54	1,053	1,082	1,152	80	94	110	167	157

PROVINCE IV (SEAWARD)

	Total Number of Clergy	Non-parochial Clergy		Parishes and Organized Missions		Unorganized Missions		Ordinations				Lay Readers			Candidates		Postulants										
										Deacons		Priests															
		1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950	1949	1950		
Alabama.....	47	48	50	5	7	9	77	76	78	22	22	21	1	2	2	1	1	136	147	113	4	8	4	8	7	9	9
Atlanta.....	47	45	44	11	12	8	43	46	48	13	13	13	3	3	3	5	1	29	30	29	1	2	2	2	6	7	11
East Carolina.....	31	32	46	12	12	12	73	74	74	13	13	13	2	1	1	2	2	108	124	96	2	1	1	1	3	7	4
Florida.....	39	41	40	9	7	11	62	62	64	4	3	4	5	3	5	1	4	40	34	40	2	6	2	2	5	13	12
Georgia.....	27	25	25	9	11	10	35	53	52	12	12	12	2	2	2	2	2	70	86	102	2	3	2	3	2	8	9
Kentucky.....	28	30	32	5	6	5	34	34	35	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	22	22	27	1	2	2	2	5	4	10
Lexington.....	30	32	30	9	9	11	26	27	27	4	4	4	3	1	1	2	3	33	33	32	3	2	2	2	5	7	17
Louisiana.....	56	64	65	8	8	10	78	80	76	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	197	212	223	5	6	5	6	15	13	17
Mississippi.....	51	49	48	2	6	6	80	81	81	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	128	118	118	1	5	14	16	3	8	5
North Carolina.....	75	78	79	14	16	18	90	93	94	27	25	24	4	2	5	6	1	58	64	59	4	3	7	8	9	10	6
South Carolina.....	53	54	55	3	3	3	70	71	71	6	5	4	3	2	2	1	3	108	112	112	2	4	3	9	16	22	20
Tennessee.....	88	98	104	20	22	26	90	90	93	9	11	12	2	2	4	5	1	140	101	121	2	4	9	14	10	23	19
Upper South Carolina.....	73	81	85	15	17	18	77	79	82	17	17	15	2	7	5	2	4	52	36	95	4	8	5	12	13	12	8
Western North Carolina.....	25	25	28	9	7	8	45	50	53	8	5	5	1	1	1	1	1	39	25	62	1	6	6	9	8	9	3
Western North Carolina.....	34	36	44	13	16	18	51	58	60	7	6	4	1	1	1	4	1	51	58	60	7	6	6	9	8	9	3
Total for Province IV.....	704	738	775	144	156	173	931	976	993	126	112	103	35	26	42	31	28	1,194	1,188	1,344	23	53	91	105	154	172	167

PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)

Chicago.....	167	172	167	57	54	25	124	127	129	4	3	10	12	11	9	15	12	46	74	77	24	18	14	29	46	53
Eau Claire.....	19	21	20	5	6	20	20	20	20	5	3	3	1	1	1	2	...	33	30	37	1	...	...	4	3	1
Fond du Lac.....	32	35	36	6	8	35	35	35	35	2	3	2	6	2	2	5	...	42	51	50	...	...	6	4	9	7
Indianapolis.....	31	30	34	6	9	30	30	30	30	4	4	2	4	2	2	5	...	2	43	44	...	...	4	4	2	2
Indiana.....	147	156	156	23	17	27	121	122	122	17	16	19	8	4	3	10	7	108	113	10	4	4	20	31	31	30
Illinois.....	85	84	83	34	32	28	59	59	61	8	9	7	4	4	2	1	4	62	62	63	3	3	17	16	23	29
Michigan.....	29	32	32	7	7	7	18	18	2	2	1	2	1	3	2	2	...	10	10	10	4	6	3	7	3	9
Minnesota.....	16	12	13	3	3	3	12	12	12	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	25	22	20	1	1	1	1	2	3
Northern Indiana.....	124	128	131	31	32	31	112	115	116	16	14	14	4	11	6	9	9	120	77	121	13	9	10	7	13	17
Ohio.....	21	22	22	6	6	5	31	31	31	5	5	5	...	1	...	...	14	16	23	1	2	4	3	7	15	
Quincy.....	92	91	94	30	26	26	73	73	74	2	2	2	5	6	5	4	8	51	44	45	6	12	10	13	5	
Southern Ohio.....	24	25	27	8	7	6	46	46	46	...	...	1	1	3	1	2	3	2	23	14	4	2	...	5	11	
Springfield.....	46	42	44	10	8	8	41	41	41	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	4	52	62	64	5	5	...	3	4	6
Western Michigan.....	833	842	859	216	216	180	744	752	759	67	62	65	34	51	50	35	49	629	619	685	76	82	78	127	153	177
Total for Province V.....	833	842	859	216	216	180	744	752	759	67	62	65	34	51	50	35	49	629	619	685	76	82	78	127	153	177

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

Colorado.....	47	46	52	16	17	15	68	68	70	16	12	...	6	3	7	2	6	4	76	88	102	8	12	10	19	18	23
Iowa.....	50	51	43	25	31	32	120	120	144	9	10	3	1	3	1	1	2	...	102	52	108	3	3	5	18	10	11
Minnesota.....	96	105	115	25	31	32	144	144	144	9	10	12	1	1	2	8	3	...	91	83	108	10	12	34	35	24	24
Montana.....	21	19	18	5	5	5	56	58	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	8	...	2	7	13	3	3	4	5	5	6	6
Nebraska.....	43	45	45	7	8	6	68	67	6	6	8	1	1	4	3	...	...	2	7	13	...	6	5	3	13	9	14
North Dakota.....	11	11	12	3	3	3	32	31	3	4	4	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	85	120	98	6	5	3	13	9	14
South Dakota.....	55	61	60	16	17	15	48	48	9	9	94	3	1	1	3	1	2	...	77	66	77	3	3	...	...	1	1
Wyoming.....	23	26	30	1	2	1	60	57	58	2	3	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	43	45	49	1	2	5	6	6	2
Total for Province VI.....	346	364	375	73	83	88	514	509	542	134	137	127	20	14	25	13	14	18	483	472	561	25	39	41	108	92	87

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)																								
	Total Number of Clergy		Non-parochial Clergy		Parishes and Organized Missions		Unorganized Missions		Ordinations				Lay Readers		Candidates		Postulants							
									Deacons		Priests													
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951						
Arkansas.....	23	21	21	6	6	39	41	43	1	2	3	3	3	1	73	63	94	3	2	3	1	4	4	5
Dallas.....	55	57	60	7	13	15	74	76	81	1	2	4	5	1	61	55	43	6	6	14	26	18	26	23
Kansas.....	36	38	38	5	7	48	50	50	13	4	6	7	1	2	51	74	69	6	2	7	15	26	15	15
Missouri.....	32	42	40	18	19	20	45	46	46	6	3	4	2	2	20	20	29	2	4	5	6	6	6	6
New Mexico.....	35	35	35	5	6	36	39	40	6	1	4	4	1	2	56	73	57	7	4	3	5	1	3	3
North Texas.....	12	13	16	...	...	1	24	24	2	1	1	1	1	1	33	64	77	2	...	3	2	2	2	3
Oklahoma.....	31	32	34	5	5	47	47	49	1	1	1	1	1	2	51	59	79	2	...	2	3	7	6	4
Salina.....	17	16	20	8	7	9	31	31	29	3	7	1	1	2	28	30	35	1	5	5	4	3	3	4
Texas.....	81	83	89	15	12	13	92	97	97	5	3	4	9	4	9	1	6	5	10	10	14	62	77	80
West Missouri.....	22	25	29	4	7	8	40	40	41	1	2	2	2	2	37	45	42	2	2	9	6	4	5	5
West Texas.....	45	47	50	8	11	57	60	61	...	3	3	3	3	1	39	71	102	4	4	...	12	11	11	6
Total for Province VII.	389	409	432	81	91	533	551	561	40	28	30	26	29	34	450	560	632	33	42	62	142	159	162	162
PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)																								
Arizona.....	37	37	38	11	10	9	33	33	34	12	6	4	...	...	49	30	32	1	5	2	4	4	4	6
California.....	115	117	123	29	40	42	78	80	85	6	10	10	7	2	67	83	44	4	4	6	7	15	19	6
Eastern Oregon.....	14	16	19	3	1	23	22	22	4	8	4	4	...	...	14	19	19	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Idaho.....	12	14	15	4	5	5	24	25	26	8	7	8	1	1	4	21	25	2	1	1	...	...	...	...
Los Angeles.....	215	218	232	61	51	68	138	143	144	10	12	13	2	8	110	113	92	20	17	19	34	32	33	...
Nevada.....	18	16	17	6	5	6	17	19	20	20	18	18	1	1	11	10	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Olympia.....	66	66	76	20	21	22	58	58	56	1	8	3	1	5	24	24	25	4	...	...	2	10	13	13
Oregon.....	55	59	61	8	12	8	43	45	47	11	11	10	4	4	40	40	54	6	10	3	15	11	15	9
Sacramento.....	51	51	44	...	...	13	21	45	48	32	5	5	2	2	60	60	60	1	2	4	6	1	2	2
San Joaquin.....	30	34	31	11	8	7	26	27	28	4	3	3	4	3	36	49	59	4	3	3	4	1	8	8
Spokane.....	29	32	33	7	8	8	48	49	47	5	5	6	2	2	67	88	91	2	3	...	7	5	4	5
Utah.....	13	9	8	9	9	17	17	16	...	...	...	...	1	...	10	10	17	1	1	...	4	4	4	5
Total for Province VIII.	655	669	697	169	170	198	526	563	573	112	93	79	24	22	480	547	528	45	49	43	82	96	120	120
SUMMARY OF PROVINCES																								
Province I (New England)	781	774	805	242	241	264	675	675	673	53	54	57	26	23	453	525	530	53	60	64	92	110	113	113
Province II (New York & New Jersey)*	1287	1294	1341	361	336	357	1118	1095	1096	61	64	57	35	40	709	797	818	74	84	89	174	189	176	176
Province III (Washington)	1104	1122	1128	261	280	290	1162	1166	1173	133	114	102	42	43	54	1053	1152	80	94	110	167	166	157	
Province IV (Seawane)	704	738	775	144	156	173	931	976	993	126	112	103	35	26	62	1194	1344	53	101	105	134	172	167	
Province V (Mid-West)	833	842	859	216	216	180	744	752	759	67	62	65	34	51	50	619	685	76	82	78	127	153	177	
Province VI (Northwest)	346	364	375	73	83	88	514	509	542	134	137	127	20	14	48	483	472	361	39	41	108	92	87	
Province VII (Southwest)	389	409	432	81	91	101	533	551	561	40	48	55	28	30	24	450	560	632	33	42	142	159	162	
Province VIII (Pacific)*	655	669	697	169	170	198	526	563	573	112	93	79	24	22	38	480	547	528	45	49	82	96	96	120
Total in Continental United States.....	6,099	6,212	6,412	1,547	1,573	1,651	6,203	6,287	6,370	726	684	645	244	249	311	214	269	290	541	592	1,046	1,137	1,159	1,159

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Lay Readers			Candidates			Postulants			
													Deacons			Priests												
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	
Alaska (8th Province).....	17	18	18	3	5	4	17	18	21	30	30	26	2	30	30	22
Honolulu (8th Province).....	40	43	47	11	14	16	35	36	37	7	6	7	.....	.....	1	.....	2	31	37	48	.....	.....	1	.....	1	1	.....
Panama Canal Zone.....	23	22	24	3	2	4	31	31	31	30	30	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46	50	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(2nd Province).....	35	39	38	8	9	11	35	35	35	32	33	44	.....	.....	1	1	1	3	50	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Philippines.....	35	39	38	8	9	11	35	35	35	32	33	44	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46	50	56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(8th Province).....	19	18	20	7	6	7	24	24	24	.....	2	2	.....	.....	3	9	1	11	16	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Puerto Rico.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(2nd Province).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Virgin Islands.....	7	6	6	.....	.....	.....	4	4	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
(2nd Province).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total.....	141	146	153	32	36	42	146	148	152	99	101	109	4	3	5	11	4	134	148	154	5	5	5	13	16	16	16	

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

[illegible]

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1949, 1950, AND 1951
II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)					2. Total Baptisms					Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received					4. Whole Number of Communicants								
	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951
	107,723	108,264	106,966	2,983	3,007	3,039	2,721	2,700	2,768	262	307	271	2,339	2,671	2,240	68,527	69,560	67,809												
Connecticut.....	15,967	15,386	16,313	699	785	765	516	617	572	183	168	193	475	547	534	9,349	9,109	9,110												
Maine.....	120,506	123,545	124,313	4,168	4,184	4,024	3,660	3,696	3,551	508	473	468	3,257	2,796	2,966	80,870	80,257	78,789												
Massachusetts.....	15,163	15,418	16,066	745	732	665	596	575	540	149	157	125	677	623	467	9,579	10,502	10,502												
New Hampshire.....	46,560	45,687	46,474	1,455	1,390	1,334	1,235	1,184	1,178	220	206	156	1,173	1,093	1,161	30,758	31,265	30,609												
Rhode Island.....	11,850	12,276	12,351	434	456	433	362	375	371	72	81	62	242	319	325	7,150	7,300	7,300												
Vermont.....	32,152	32,500	32,948	1,054	1,044	1,043	953	954	917	101	90	126	833	880	953	18,702	18,542	18,764												
Western Massachusetts.....																														
Total, Province I.....	349,921	353,076	355,431	11,538	11,598	11,303	10,043	10,101	9,897	1,495	1,497	1,406	8,996	8,929	8,646	224,935	226,171	222,883												
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	5. Marriages					6. Burials					Total Number of Church Schools					Officers and Teachers					Church School Pupils									
	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951
	872	930	891	2,289	2,317	2,167	173	2,317	2,167	173	177	177	2,400	2,453	2,567	18,012	19,074	19,874												
Connecticut.....	132	178	174	364	378	359	67	378	359	68	68	328	354	363	2,345	2,530	2,693													
Maine.....	1,162	1,357	1,274	2,769	2,736	2,628	184	2,736	2,628	184	185	2,832	2,818	3,019	22,781	23,381	24,607													
Massachusetts.....	169	163	162	360	378	403	45	378	403	45	44	388	358	373	2,694	2,644	2,893													
New Hampshire.....	406	421	407	1,035	1,041	1,032	75	1,041	1,032	75	75	986	943	1,094	7,844	7,866	8,757													
Rhode Island.....	89	120	111	234	255	259	39	255	259	39	40	220	229	250	1,551	1,370	1,399													
Vermont.....	268	305	241	657	631	685	65	631	685	65	65	68	752	812	860	5,560	5,979	6,083												
Western Massachusetts.....																														
Total, Province I.....	3,098	3,474	3,260	7,708	7,736	7,533	648	7,736	7,533	648	649	656	7,906	7,967	8,526	60,787	62,844	66,306												
PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)					2. Total Baptisms					Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received					4. Whole Number of Communicants								
	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951
	44,947	44,162	45,458	1,505	1,502	1,579	1,284	1,298	1,371	221	204	208	1,043	1,058	1,298	28,946	28,325	28,646												
Albany.....	52,400	50,940	51,044	1,806	1,848	1,768	1,518	1,543	1,543	288	305	240	1,635	1,583	1,267	35,428	33,137	32,094												
Central New York.....	106,201	110,144	108,877	3,709	3,851	3,642	3,404	3,556	3,389	305	295	253	2,953	2,619	2,756	65,888	65,888	64,439												
Long Island.....	86,185	84,859	89,656	2,533	2,475	2,555	2,262	2,262	2,335	214	213	220	2,127	2,052	2,146	57,327	55,609	55,777												
Newark.....	61,321	61,158	66,417	2,377	2,434	2,347	2,121	2,231	2,231	216	213	216	1,772	1,975	1,889	43,326	43,015	43,854												
New Jersey.....	135,350	136,721	135,605	4,641	4,666	4,389	4,183	4,162	3,923	458	504	466	3,448	3,257	3,092	99,695	98,967	96,359												
New York.....	22,797	21,588	21,999	853	952	890	749	825	755	104	127	135	641	819	791	16,420	16,705	16,674												
Rochester.....	35,413	37,142	37,625	1,371	1,352	1,461	1,186	1,161	1,258	186	191	203	1,402	1,309	1,290	24,900	25,281	25,232												
Western New York.....																														
Total, Province II.....	544,587	546,714	556,681	18,795	19,080	18,631	16,764	16,968	16,690	2,032	2,112	1,941	15,001	14,672	14,529	371,589	366,927	363,075												

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

7. Church Schools																	
5. Marriages				6. Burials				Total Number of Church Schools		Officers and Teachers		Church School Pupils					
1949		1950		1951		1949		1950		1951		1949		1950		1951	
Albany.....	432	411	1,134	1,047	1,179	1,128	116	117	120	863	899	958	6,459	6,716	7,069	6,459	6,716
Central New York.....	471	450	1,203	1,107	1,128	1,128	122	123	128	1,078	1,171	1,236	7,872	8,715	9,220	7,872	8,715
Long Island.....	1,318	1,370	2,687	2,619	2,619	2,619	152	159	157	2,424	2,425	2,425	20,116	20,651	20,823	20,116	20,651
Newark.....	852	920	2,034	2,080	1,970	1,970	145	145	146	2,006	2,084	2,172	16,103	16,811	17,710	16,103	16,811
New Jersey.....	723	689	1,517	1,495	1,594	1,594	150	151	153	1,619	1,728	1,884	12,948	13,752	14,379	12,948	13,752
New York.....	2,750	2,693	3,227	3,157	3,245	3,245	200	198	201	2,528	2,555	2,600	19,930	19,828	20,931	19,930	19,828
Rochester.....	205	241	499	549	555	555	50	58	56	540	620	633	4,054	5,503	5,092	4,054	5,503
Western New York.....	435	404	790	731	731	731	65	67	69	731	734	807	6,386	6,170	6,789	6,386	6,170
Total, Province II.....	7,186	7,178	13,172	12,833	13,080	13,080	1,000	1,018	1,030	11,789	12,236	12,715	93,868	98,146	102,013	93,868	98,146
7. Church Schools																	
5. Marriages				6. Burials				Total Number of Church Schools		Officers and Teachers		Church School Pupils					
1949		1950		1951		1949		1950		1951		1949		1950		1951	
Bethlehem.....	181	241	527	523	505	505	62	62	62	69	687	686	4,646	4,950	4,924	4,646	4,924
Delaware.....	138	113	209	235	216	216	31	31	31	31	416	481	2,921	3,358	3,549	2,921	3,549
Easton.....	121	144	181	167	188	188	22	26	26	30	157	171	1,138	1,289	1,413	1,138	1,413
Eric.....	108	91	274	285	267	267	42	42	42	39	320	340	348	2,565	2,964	3,488	2,565
Harrisburg.....	145	178	350	347	356	356	59	59	59	511	528	541	3,867	3,950	4,158	3,867	3,950
Maryland.....	733	629	1,199	1,103	1,030	1,030	104	109	115	1,198	1,262	1,476	9,671	10,522	12,062	9,671	10,522
Pennsylvania.....	1,194	1,307	2,854	4,178	3,892	3,892	189	186	188	2,715	2,741	2,973	22,364	23,727	23,727	22,364	23,727
Pittsburgh.....	238	291	493	512	611	611	68	66	66	790	692	738	5,105	5,343	4,144	5,105	5,343
Southern Virginia.....	235	251	350	412	440	440	86	90	94	805	935	960	7,380	7,601	8,379	7,380	7,601
Southwestern Virginia.....	85	102	104	137	183	183	49	49	50	427	457	467	3,260	3,442	3,539	3,260	3,442
Virginia.....	440	472	464	755	793	724	137	136	144	1,483	1,490	1,702	13,646	12,974	15,385	13,646	12,974
Washington.....	723	754	1,026	1,028	1,011	1,011	83	82	85	1,258	1,390	1,498	10,953	11,309	12,495	10,953	11,309
West Virginia.....	138	135	242	247	263	263	59	58	60	493	473	522	3,658	3,700	3,857	3,658	3,700
Total, Province III.....	4,479	4,807	8,627	9,967	9,686	9,686	991	998	980	11,230	11,647	12,626	91,107	93,513	100,596	91,107	93,513

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEWABEE)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2. Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Alabama.....	18,824	20,273	20,819	705	783	766	621	665	644	84	118	122	653	887	739	13,208	13,794	14,085		13,208	13,794	14,085		
Atlanta.....	14,850	16,587	16,942	591	717	574	500	592	481	91	125	93	841	744	768	11,476	12,183	12,983		11,476	12,183	12,983		
East Carolina.....	11,508	10,676	11,208	391	435	362	328	369	316	63	66	46	362	406	347	8,864	9,470	8,544		8,864	9,470	8,544		
Florida.....	15,472	16,540	16,800	678	740	759	558	594	637	120	146	122	761	710	849	9,953	10,558	16,800		9,953	10,558	16,800		
Georgia.....	10,966	11,025	11,463	453	472	472	372	385	385	81	87	87	437	534	419	7,423	7,684	7,945		7,423	7,684	7,945		
Kentucky.....	7,881	10,936	11,676	319	306	423	272	269	348	41	37	75	439	419	446	8,618	8,749	9,030		8,618	8,749	9,030		
Lexington.....	7,228	6,637	6,621	240	219	238	178	180	195	68	39	43	267	293	283	5,024	5,113	5,310		5,024	5,113	5,310		
Louisiana.....	23,327	23,860	25,442	804	736	828	736	658	736	61	91	92	955	981	1,030	16,563	16,211	17,820		16,563	16,211	17,820		
Mississippi.....	11,600	11,930	12,569	482	456	434	408	456	364	74	69	70	530	550	573	9,923	9,954	10,390		9,923	9,954	10,390		
North Carolina.....	21,520	23,066	23,580	725	816	789	615	683	683	110	133	106	777	891	929	16,448	16,479	16,540		16,448	16,479	16,540		
South Carolina.....	14,951	15,532	15,937	523	540	480	448	499	446	75	41	34	538	512	493	11,330	11,360	11,699		11,330	11,360	11,699		
South Florida.....	39,098	38,061	42,131	1,459	1,548	1,695	1,224	1,311	1,398	235	237	297	1,502	1,530	1,874	26,562	25,199	27,537		26,562	25,199	27,537		
Tennessee.....	24,166	24,676	26,714	862	988	880	709	833	722	153	155	158	1,030	1,104	1,121	19,504	20,423	20,798		19,504	20,423	20,798		
Upper South Carolina.....	10,384	11,285	11,921	383	394	453	353	342	415	30	52	38	410	472	442	7,741	8,310	8,625		7,741	8,310	8,625		
Western North Carolina.....	6,345	6,878	7,402	277	316	301	230	265	247	47	51	54	333	384	302	4,695	5,023	5,316		4,695	5,023	5,316		
Total, Province IV.....	241,120	247,962	261,225	8,892	9,479	9,454	7,552	8,101	8,017	1,340	1,447	1,437	9,855	10,417	10,615	177,332	179,477	193,422		177,332	179,477	193,422		

PROVINCE IV (SEWABEE)	5. Marriages				6. Burials				Total Number of Church Schools				Officers and Teachers				Church School Pupils			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Alabama.....	145	166	158	317	311	356	68	67	69	626	701	749	4,845	5,294	5,788		4,845	5,294	5,788	
Atlanta.....	177	192	192	212	200	226	34	34	34	446	516	562	4,044	4,670	4,981		4,044	4,670	4,981	
East Carolina.....	109	101	164	164	191	163	47	63	59	457	477	480	3,727	3,720	3,647		3,727	3,720	3,647	
Florida.....	153	161	154	268	267	254	69	51	54	565	577	623	3,913	4,462	4,405		3,913	4,462	4,405	
Georgia.....	85	122	116	160	189	172	34	34	34	362	365	367	3,256	3,379	3,263		3,256	3,379	3,263	
Kentucky.....	82	83	82	222	151	187	26	26	27	207	210	300	2,017	2,163	2,499		2,017	2,163	2,499	
Lexington.....	70	81	57	134	154	130	21	23	21	193	187	186	1,261	1,244	1,244		1,261	1,244	1,244	
Louisiana.....	171	172	177	469	437	419	56	59	62	672	693	810	4,402	4,519	5,178		4,402	4,519	5,178	
Mississippi.....	149	180	135	216	242	222	90	75	75	395	375	436	2,987	3,011	3,462		2,987	3,011	3,462	
North Carolina.....	150	179	183	202	213	224	90	92	93	815	864	991	6,869	7,410	7,989		6,869	7,410	7,989	
South Carolina.....	118	145	133	181	187	203	58	61	60	499	523	579	4,227	4,136	5,018		4,227	4,136	5,018	
South Florida.....	357	416	420	825	853	912	83	90	98	1,036	1,029	1,086	8,323	10,151	10,172		8,323	10,151	10,172	
Tennessee.....	170	210	234	320	372	374	68	68	68	684	797	913	5,889	6,762	7,979		5,889	6,762	7,979	
Upper South Carolina.....	92	73	110	124	131	131	35	34	34	412	428	526	3,083	3,365	3,825		3,083	3,365	3,825	
Western North Carolina.....	47	51	58	101	104	112	34	39	47	226	251	268	1,808	2,147	2,282		1,808	2,147	2,282	
Total, Province IV.....	2,075	2,332	2,273	3,947	4,002	4,085	789	805	845	7,595	7,993	8,876	60,621	66,401	71,702		60,621	66,401	71,702	

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

Province V (Mid-West)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2. Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Chicago.....	61,945	64,111	64,594		2,250	2,261	2,248		1,871	1,836	1,913		379	425	335		1,921	1,971	2,015		41,157	41,089	42,080	
Eau Claire.....	4,761	4,934	4,604		163	152	157		127	135	130		41	17	27		160	159	137		3,359	3,304	3,205	
Fond du Lac.....	10,108	10,203	10,223		283	271	291		258	238	272		25	23	23		317	317	234		7,208	7,173	7,279	
Indianapolis.....	10,080	10,224	10,730		483	482	413		378	368	307		111	114	106		541	520	378		6,841	7,030	7,083	
Michigan.....	69,845	73,450	72,749		3,412	3,451	3,496		2,779	2,844	2,911		633	607	585		2,779	2,867	2,863		45,005	46,545	47,405	
Milwaukee.....	21,500	21,336	22,795		844	778	861		721	655	740		123	123	121		810	680	733		16,439	16,282	16,540	
Northern Indiana.....	8,489	8,922	8,542		340	340	329		290	289	334		155	180	160		267	267	420		3,179	3,167	3,819	
Northern Michigan.....	4,934	5,095	5,057		163	209	148		140	185	133		23	23	13		166	139	117		3,529	3,268	3,254	
Ohio.....	55,801	55,710	57,273		2,208	2,057	2,348		1,841	1,782	1,760		367	275	588		1,940	1,950	1,841		37,156	37,488	37,249	
Quincy.....	5,685	5,856	5,749		137	130	164		125	135	135		43	43	21		173	139	164		4,565	4,565	4,691	
Southern Ohio.....	29,050	30,777	31,665		1,222	1,253	1,260		988	1,040	1,027		234	213	233		1,157	1,152	1,126		21,085	21,714	21,913	
Springfield.....	8,788	9,078	8,660		496	371	530		301	269	293		106	102	91		372	443	335		6,567	6,505	6,656	
Western Michigan.....	16,463	16,638	16,973		858	806	708		625	617	623		233	189	185		678	714	552		10,578	10,806	10,921	
Total, Province V.....	307,461	316,645	320,014		12,950	12,570	12,874		10,472	10,364	10,544		2,476	2,240	2,438		11,321	11,288	10,639		209,591	212,136	215,095	
Province V (Mid-West)																								
Province V (Mid-West)	5. Marriages				6. Burials				Total Number of Church Schools				7. Church Schools				Church School Pupils							
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Chicago.....	714	700	602		1,328	1,299	1,226		106	107	114		1,260	1,254	1,436		11,422	11,070	12,463		11,422	11,070	12,463	
Eau Claire.....	33	33	33		108	108	90		22	22	21		110	119	119		753	750	831		753	750	831	
Fond du Lac.....	57	63	178		185	177	178		35	32	30		227	229	218		1,553	1,739	1,908		1,553	1,739	1,908	
Indianapolis.....	137	131	189		189	187	196		29	29	29		264	262	290		2,376	2,547	3,107		2,376	2,547	3,107	
Michigan.....	1,018	1,040	1,012		1,767	1,588	1,668		118	118	124		1,545	1,631	1,706		15,210	15,429	18,302		15,210	15,429	18,302	
Milwaukee.....	235	244	235		420	411	460		53	54	54		398	409	470		3,766	3,684	3,933		3,766	3,684	3,933	
Northern Indiana.....	105	94	121		172	169	144		.....	.....	.....		144	192	208		1,210	1,601	1,601		1,210	1,601	1,601	
Northern Michigan.....	47	58	57		118	118	124		18	18	19		108	111	128		812	829	1,007		812	829	1,007	
Ohio.....	632	601	616		1,090	1,119	1,208		15	15	95		96	120	142		1,330	1,056	11,621		9,639	10,526	11,621	
Quincy.....	47	50	33		141	105	113		16	17	17		17	137	874		1,006	1,006	1,098		1,006	1,006	1,098	
Southern Ohio.....	312	351	335		661	653	720		70	70	71		838	880	882		5,969	6,025	6,650		5,969	6,025	6,650	
Springfield.....	89	89	93		188	183	170		25	25	27		206	211	206		1,241	1,434	1,596		1,241	1,434	1,596	
Western Michigan.....	196	220	159		433	461	410		38	37	38		38	360	355		3,027	3,243	3,538		3,027	3,243	3,538	
Total, Province V.....	3,634	3,690	3,490		6,794	6,578	6,707		625	627	640		640	7,039	7,549		57,852	59,883	67,666		57,852	59,883	67,666	
Province VI (North-West)																								
Province VI (North-West)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2. Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Colorado.....	23,173	22,798	23,964		1,321	1,300	1,270		1,037	978	953		322	322	317		1,011	1,129	1,141		17,053	17,742	18,199	
Iowa.....	15,113	14,994	15,510		673	635	679		594	486	535		132	149	144		594	654	677		10,646	10,908	10,986	
Minnesota.....	37,892	38,370	39,374		1,413	1,501	1,299		1,238	1,359	1,185		175	142	114		1,310	1,231	1,204		25,494	25,699	25,872	
Montana.....	10,332	10,245	10,716		490	608	539		393	486	430		97	122	109		324	393	329		6,219	6,399	6,409	
Nebraska.....	13,159	13,767	14,368		572	567	705		415	431	513		157	136	192		607	709	774		10,104	10,365	10,769	
North Dakota.....	4,458	4,406	4,465		156	168	139		139	146	136		17	22	3		3	140	147		2,985	3,068	2,974	
South Dakota.....	17,508	17,305	17,083		756	756	678		677	691	670		65	63	530		544	533	530		11,141	11,141	10,872	
Wyoming.....	10,130	10,923	11,086		731	757	645		551	558	415		77	180	199		402	445	529		7,185	7,928	7,806	
Total, Province VI.....	131,765	132,808	136,571		6,110	6,292	5,954		4,991	5,135	4,837		1,119	1,157	1,117		4,932	5,241	5,297		90,920	93,250	93,887	

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	5. Marriages			6. Burials			Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils					
	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951			
	395	433	392	664	550	613	50	49	51	484	402	559	5,565	5,839	5,894			
Colorado.....	172	203	129	330	294	320	45	45	50	367	394	413	2,928	2,916	3,351			
Iowa.....	406	435	337	704	720	710	107	108	122	977	1,026	984	7,294	7,534	8,219			
Minnesota.....	143	161	163	362	361	359	34	34	34	231	252	242	1,830	1,890	2,036			
Montana.....	119	120	147	261	261	209	47	44	50	357	384	384	2,243	2,445	2,616			
Nebraska.....	39	37	29	95	55	62	18	20	20	74	86	89	719	833	907			
North Dakota.....	129	101	136	320	313	294	54	54	54	243	270	292	2,094	2,307	2,985			
South Dakota.....	164	166	115	271	254	287	39	41	42	245	284	317	2,479	2,516	2,777			
Wyoming.....	1,567	1,656	1,448	3,007	2,808	2,854	394	395	423	2,978	3,066	3,280	25,152	26,280	28,785			
Total, Province VI.....																		
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants		
	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951
	8,382	8,874	9,274	347	210	235	271	43	85	76	322	419	383	6,229	6,657	6,839		
Arkansas.....	15,760	17,000	18,885	989	661	708	759	212	246	230	1,097	1,199	1,254	13,034	14,115	15,262		
Dallas.....	15,036	16,232	17,943	608	485	554	446	206	175	162	887	809	819	12,109	12,711	13,495		
Kansas.....	15,983	16,020	17,646	691	541	478	577	99	105	101	579	578	669	11,269	11,926	12,147		
Missouri.....	10,419	11,314	12,393	532	439	487	449	93	137	128	643	545	562	7,392	7,912	8,451		
New Mexico.....	4,737	5,643	6,709	229	293	266	165	226	273	64	67	93	467	466	3,781			
North Texas.....	13,297	13,987	14,938	520	648	587	407	487	454	113	161	133	619	729	680			
Oklahoma.....	3,627	3,760	3,834	159	229	147	99	186	111	43	36	176	164	133	2,307			
Salina.....	36,164	39,938	41,609	1,629	1,732	1,340	1,332	407	392	410	2,356	2,006	2,372	26,940	27,907	29,484		
Texas.....	13,233	13,767	14,653	704	851	788	622	298	410	168	181	558	676	708	10,850	11,486		
West Missouri.....	15,885	17,588	18,482	846	567	640	659	137	211	187	839	955	898	11,813	12,780	13,472		
West Texas.....																		
Total, Province VII.....	152,523	164,123	175,446	7,509	5,094	5,751	5,772	1,543	1,790	1,737	7,938	8,487	9,015	113,589	120,048	126,972		
PROVINCE VIII (SOUTHWEST)	5. Marriages			6. Burials			Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils					
	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951	1949		1951			
	61	62	51	115	163	124	30	33	33	245	285	340	1,660	1,926	1,989			
Arkansas.....	173	189	184	257	302	326	57	57	60	324	382	462	4,324	4,324	4,324			
Dallas.....	133	184	146	282	287	244	37	37	40	376	398	468	2,611	3,207	3,449			
Missouri.....	231	195	201	370	366	390	37	38	38	392	340	468	3,464	3,565	3,863			
New Mexico.....	127	138	133	199	227	226	32	34	36	234	247	309	2,098	2,251	2,668			
North Texas.....	39	50	61	56	81	58	18	17	19	164	189	208	1,173	1,669	1,774			
Oklahoma.....	120	134	115	200	187	174	38	38	40	346	370	401	2,475	2,681	2,965			
Salina.....	40	30	17	66	60	58	17	17	19	104	97	108	746	695	749			
Texas.....	323	397	381	607	525	567	82	82	84	1,069	1,133	1,343	8,650	9,373	10,500			
West Texas.....	158	162	120	244	233	235	26	29	33	261	275	315	2,018	2,577	2,856			
West Texas.....	147	203	222	297	299	338	42	47	51	430	491	571	3,923	4,396	5,022			
Total, Province VIII.....	1,552	1,744	1,631	2,753	2,720	2,740	403	430	453	4,145	4,397	5,161	33,142	37,495	41,353			

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2. Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949				1949				1949				1949				1949				1949			
	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951
Arizona.....	11,375	12,233	13,850	689	712	654	534	566	494	155	146	160	617	419	480	6,218	6,318	6,275	6,879	25,517	26,712	27,983	6,275	6,879
California.....	41,304	45,621	47,416	3,119	3,106	2,883	2,409	2,407	2,243	710	699	640	1,130	1,993	1,978	11,730	11,355	11,387	11,843	25,517	26,712	27,983	25,517	27,983
Eastern Oregon.....	3,704	4,591	4,416	280	326	345	167	225	235	113	101	113	264	231	351	2,325	2,225	2,240	2,738	3,876	4,054	4,133	3,876	4,133
Idaho.....	5,970	6,527	6,293	322	315	346	254	212	274	68	103	72	212	236	230	3,876	3,876	4,054	4,133	3,876	4,054	4,133	3,876	4,133
Los Angeles.....	71,349	80,193	83,039	4,484	4,710	4,616	3,491	3,732	3,679	993	978	937	3,145	3,057	3,401	48,384	48,384	51,825	54,912	48,384	51,825	54,912	48,384	54,912
Nevada.....	4,067	4,132	4,189	291	259	228	189	189	189	51	70	39	146	170	131	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Olympia.....	21,826	24,203	24,522	1,511	1,545	1,361	1,155	1,170	1,061	356	375	300	876	983	1,029	14,554	14,554	14,083	14,814	14,554	14,554	14,083	14,554	14,814
Oregon.....	19,936	20,330	21,394	1,231	1,338	1,478	830	894	1,050	401	444	428	1,038	1,106	1,307	13,193	13,193	13,193	14,697	13,193	13,193	13,193	13,193	14,697
Sacramento.....	8,000	8,552	9,286	700	729	699	490	549	525	210	180	174	392	576	523	5,400	5,400	5,690	6,598	5,400	5,690	6,598	5,400	6,598
San Joaquin.....	8,114	9,145	10,357	577	592	623	425	442	425	152	150	147	306	500	451	4,927	4,927	5,320	6,023	4,927	5,320	6,023	4,927	6,023
Spokane.....	12,856	13,277	13,517	657	621	523	479	487	499	178	134	148	509	470	415	8,060	8,060	8,397	8,588	8,060	8,397	8,588	8,060	8,588
Utah.....	3,029	4,240	3,388	236	336	252	185	237	195	51	99	57	133	199	158	2,779	2,779	3,034	3,034	2,779	3,034	3,034	2,779	3,034
Total, Province VIII.....	211,530	233,044	242,117	14,097	14,589	14,003	10,659	11,110	10,870	3,438	3,479	3,212	9,368	9,992	10,462	137,194	137,194	143,714	152,028	137,194	143,714	152,028	137,194	152,028
7. Church Schools																								
PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	Total Number of Church Schools				Officers and Teachers				Pupils				Church School				Pupils				Pupils			
	1949				1949				1949				1949				1949				1949			
	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951
Arizona.....	153	187	171	267	252	229	229	229	25	23	31	288	298	331	331	331	3,314	3,169	4,235	11,155	11,387	11,843	4,235	4,235
California.....	880	1,066	941	1,710	1,608	1,502	1,502	1,502	82	82	82	984	1,065	1,400	1,400	1,400	11,155	11,387	11,843	11,155	11,387	11,843	11,155	11,843
Eastern Oregon.....	89	51	58	149	107	132	132	132	20	20	20	145	166	184	184	184	1,106	1,290	1,248	1,106	1,290	1,248	1,106	1,248
Idaho.....	82	81	57	117	120	132	132	132	20	20	20	145	166	184	184	184	1,106	1,290	1,248	1,106	1,290	1,248	1,106	1,248
Nevada.....	1,320	1,370	1,270	2,454	2,158	2,565	2,158	2,158	132	141	144	1,008	2,103	2,115	2,115	2,115	20,582	21,259	23,644	20,582	21,259	23,644	20,582	23,644
Olympia.....	93	99	90	191	155	181	155	155	24	22	22	108	108	108	108	108	1,171	1,059	1,162	1,171	1,059	1,162	1,171	1,162
Oregon.....	460	512	496	839	702	786	702	786	53	51	51	734	772	831	831	831	6,606	7,067	7,614	6,606	7,067	7,614	6,606	7,614
Sacramento.....	386	411	319	511	518	630	43	47	50	454	544	539	454	544	539	454	544	539	6,041	5,358	5,358	6,041	5,358	6,041
San Joaquin.....	256	219	149	541	544	425	36	37	39	220	286	302	220	286	302	220	286	302	3,462	2,814	2,814	3,462	2,814	3,462
Spokane.....	135	128	118	233	263	264	22	24	25	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2,853	2,853	2,853	2,853	2,853	2,853
Utah.....	177	148	140	270	232	251	41	42	41	42	41	309	351	379	379	379	2,913	3,077	3,454	2,913	3,077	3,454	2,913	3,454
Total, Province VIII.....	4,102	4,336	3,884	7,422	6,932	7,282	512	524	512	524	542	5,639	6,191	6,816	6,816	6,816	58,243	61,917	68,077	58,243	61,917	68,077	58,243	68,077
8. Total Baptisms																								
PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2 Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949				1949				1949				1949				1949				1949			
	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951
Province I.....	349,921	353,076	355,431	11,538	11,598	11,303	10,043	10,101	10,101	10,101	10,101	1,406	8,996	8,929	8,646	224,935	224,935	226,171	222,883	224,935	226,171	222,883	224,935	226,171
Province II.....	544,587	546,714	546,681	18,795	19,090	18,301	16,764	16,764	16,764	16,764	16,764	2,112	13,001	14,672	14,529	371,589	371,589	366,924	363,079	371,589	366,924	363,079	371,589	366,924
Province III.....	401,511	415,210	423,809	14,548	14,648	13,969	11,788	11,788	11,788	11,788	11,788	1,941	13,855	13,855	13,855	294,487	294,487	296,654	300,479	294,487	296,654	300,479	294,487	300,479
Province IV.....	241,120	247,962	261,225	8,892	9,479	9,454	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	7,555	1,441	13,337	10,478	10,615	177,432	177,432	179,477	193,422	177,432	179,477	193,422	177,432	193,422
Province V.....	307,461	316,645	320,014	12,950	12,874	10,472	10,364	10,364	10,364	10,364	10,364	2,476	11,337	11,337	11,337	209,591	209,591	212,136	215,095	209,591	212,136	215,095	209,591	215,095
Province VI.....	131,765	132,808	136,571	6,110	6,292	5,954	4,991	5,135	5,135	5,135	5,135	1,119	11,117	11,117	11,117	90,320	90,320	93,250	93,887	90,320	93,250	93,887	90,320	93,887
Province VII.....	152,523	164,123	175,446	6,637	7,541	7,509	5,094	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,251	1,790	11,737	11,737	11,737	113,589	113,589	120,048	126,972	113,589	120,048	126,972	113,589	126,972
Province VIII.....	211,530	233,044	242,117	14,097	14,589	14,003	10,659	11,110	10,870	3,438	3,479	3,212	9,368	9,992	10,462	137,194	137,194	143,714	152,028	137,194	143,714	152,028	137,194	152,028
Total in Continental U.S.....	2,340,418.2	2,409,582.2	2,471,295	93,567	95,793	93,697	77,363	80,199	78,688	15,305	15,667	15,136	80,531	82,881	82,402.1	619,667.1	619,667.1	638,377.1	667,841	619,667.1	638,377.1	667,841	619,667.1	667,841

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	5. Marriages						6. Burials						7. Church Schools							
	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951		
Province I.....	3,098	3,474	3,260	7,708	7,736	7,533	648	649	656	7,906	7,967	8,526	60,787	62,844	66,306	60,787	62,844	66,306		
Province II.....	7,186	7,178	6,798	13,172	12,833	13,080	1,000	1,018	1,030	11,789	12,236	12,715	93,868	98,146	102,013	93,868	98,146	102,013		
Province III.....	4,479	4,807	4,403	8,627	9,967	9,686	991	998	1,030	11,230	11,647	12,626	91,107	93,513	100,596	91,107	93,513	100,596		
Province IV.....	2,075	2,332	2,273	3,947	4,002	4,085	789	805	845	7,595	7,993	8,876	60,621	66,401	71,702	60,621	66,401	71,702		
Province V.....	3,634	3,690	3,490	6,794	6,578	6,707	625	627	640	6,800	7,039	7,549	57,852	59,883	67,666	57,852	59,883	67,666		
Province VI.....	1,567	1,656	1,448	3,007	2,808	2,854	394	395	423	2,978	3,066	3,280	25,152	26,280	28,785	25,152	26,280	28,785		
Province VII.....	1,552	1,744	1,631	2,753	2,720	2,740	403	430	453	4,145	4,397	5,161	33,142	37,495	41,353	33,142	37,495	41,353		
Province VIII.....	4,102	4,336	3,884	7,422	6,932	7,282	512	524	542	5,639	6,191	6,816	58,243	61,917	68,077	58,243	61,917	68,077		
Total in Continental U.S.....	27,693	29,217	27,187	53,430	53,576	53,967	5,362	5,446	5,619	58,082	60,536	65,549	480,672	506,479	546,498	480,672	506,479	546,498		
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)			2. Total Baptisms			Infant Baptisms			Adult Baptisms			3. Confirmed or Received			4. Whole Number of Communicants				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951		
	Alaska.....	4,128	4,342	5,867	241	277	348	216	243	307	25	34	40	199	116	153	2,028	2,151	2,726	
	Honolulu.....	10,360	11,545	12,547	616	699	786	434	584	512	182	115	274	503	473	656	6,674	7,405	7,861	
	Panama Canal Zone.....	20,226	26,453	26,761	757	776	718	713	739	682	44	37	36	36	394	414	450	6,119	6,246	6,305
	Philippine Islands.....	28,313	30,914	31,902	1,287	1,809	1,445	1,156	1,621	1,220	131	188	225	475	469	850	10,249	11,275	12,342	
	Puerto Rico.....	9,941	10,860	10,183	1,116	1,394	1,244	1,070	1,339	1,095	46	55	55	149	408	384	3,697	3,676	3,863	
Virgin Islands.....	6,663	7,087	7,204	174	181	194	171	177	193	3	4	4	170	180	61	2,435	3,161	2,643		
Total.....	79,631	91,201	94,464	4,191	5,136	4,735	3,760	4,694	4,009	431	433	725	2,149	1,940	2,554	31,202	33,914	35,740		
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Marriages			6. Burials			Total Number of Church Schools			Officers and Teachers			Church School Pupils							
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951		
	Alaska.....	72	86	70	118	113	113	113	113	30	34	33	92	91	101	862	1,023	1,133		
	Honolulu.....	182	216	192	93	90	106	90	106	141	30	34	33	260	278	314	4,225	4,559	5,571	
	Panama Canal Zone.....	142	138	123	152	171	141	152	171	141	24	26	31	179	218	236	2,265	2,630	2,887	
	Philippine Islands.....	87	113	87	109	134	113	109	134	113	37	35	29	120	121	117	4,041	4,250	3,766	
	Puerto Rico.....	187	211	189	62	48	59	62	48	59	24	24	24	77	82	94	3,205	3,260	3,199	
Virgin Islands.....	30	13	31	70	75	67	70	75	67	4	4	4	81	62	57	1,638	1,682	1,677		
Total.....	700	777	692	604	631	599	604	631	599	119	123	121	809	852	919	16,236	17,404	18,233		

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2. Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Central Brazil.....	3,235	3,575	3,600		101	153	167		90	110	115		43	52	104		115	115	115		1,806	2,016	2,023	
Cuba.....	46,054	48,799	52,824		2,869	3,041	2,867		2,596	2,540	2,654		501	213	428		359	350	359		7,136	7,324	7,534	
Dominican Republic.....	3,381	3,442	3,978		102	82	130		79	80	124		82	6	87		70	60	70		1,994	2,124	2,143	
European Congregations.....	3,200	1,400	1,731		33	33	59		33	33	59		100	139	17		38	17	38		500	550	650	
Haiti.....	38,920	41,109	44,070		1,778	3,379	1,452		1,713	3,279	1,432		65	100	674		699	674	699		13,029	12,931	12,484	
Liberia.....	6,973	6,981	6,981		506	800	186		354	354	435		320	446	167		294	167	294		4,172	4,314	4,780	
Mexico.....	4,286	4,788	4,783		94	152	152		92	139	130		2	13	333		216	333	216		2,614	2,259	2,314	
Southern Brazil.....	.....	.....	.....		438	426	445		432	421	396		6	6	152		324	152	324		2,888	3,212	3,615	
Southwestern Brazil.....	.....	.....	.....		.....	357	402		.....	351	396		6	6	.....		135	.....	209		2,451	2,451	2,464	
Total.....	104,049	124,418	132,575		5,921	8,428	6,454		5,188	7,274	5,725		698	1,196	789		2,128	1,959	2,128		34,139	37,181	38,007	

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Marriages				6. Burials				Total Number of Church Schools				Officers and Teachers				Church School Pupils			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Central Brazil.....	29	34	32		33	30	26		24	25	26		95	112	112		1,391	1,344	1,413	
Cuba.....	50	41	59		109	90	105		43	42	42		207	207	203		3,684	3,347	3,109	
Dominican Republic.....	11	10	15		23	17	15		.....	.....	.....		40	29	42		1,222	1,113	1,108	
European Congregations.....	25	27	35		28	21	17		3	3	3		28	30	38		120	120	130	
Haiti.....	172	156	208		418	300	317		57	52	55		151	140	119		3,567	2,930	3,050	
Liberia.....	15	26	15		60	59	82		33	31	31		230	290	331		4,646	4,646	5,096	
Mexico.....	21	33	38		36	33	49		30	31	31		52	52	53		849	886	881	
Southern Brazil.....	71	94	111		64	78	98		29	30	30		104	104	126		1,774	1,777	2,093	
Southwestern Brazil.....	.....	61	67		.....	47	64		.....	44	38		.....	123	142		.....	2,990	3,076	
Total.....	394	482	571		771	675	773		186	227	267		907	1,100	1,166		16,891	19,333	20,166	

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Whole Number of Church Members (All Baptized Persons)				2. Total Baptisms				Infant Baptisms				Adult Baptisms				3. Confirmed or Received				4. Whole Number of Communicants			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Extra-Cont. and Foreign.....	183,680	215,619	227,039		10,112	13,564	11,189		8,948	11,968	9,734		1,129	1,629	1,514		4,108	4,068	4,983		65,341	71,095	73,747	
Total-All Provinces and Extra-Provincial Districts.....	2,524,098	2,625,201	2,698,334		103,679	109,357	104,886		86,311	92,167	88,422		16,434	17,296	16,650		86,949	86,949	89,385		1,685,008	1,709,472	1,741,588	

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Marriages				6. Burials				Total Number of Church Schools				Officers and Teachers				Church School Pupils			
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
	1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951		1949	1950	1951	
Extra-Cont. and Foreign.....	1,094	1,259	1,263		1,375	1,306	1,372		305	350	388		1,716	1,952	2,085		33,127	36,737	38,399	
Total-All Provinces and Extra-Provincial Districts.....	28,787	30,476	28,450		54,805	54,882	55,339		5,667	5,796	6,007		59,798	62,488	67,634		513,799	543,216	584,897	

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1949, 1950, AND 1951
III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	1. Total Receipts			2. Total of Current Expenses			Disbursements					
							3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951
Connecticut.....	\$2,515,645.89	\$2,823,637.77	\$3,031,800.19	\$1,267,470.98	\$1,328,874.60	\$1,419,868.91	\$44,638.60	\$50,671.04	\$53,512.13	\$444,087.49	\$418,027.07	\$425,690.89
Maine.....	342,171.20	446,715.53	505,058.32	204,053.98	217,025.82	234,748.70	6,998.19	7,837.91	8,641.89	40,662.91	42,459.05	53,601.76
Massachusetts.....	3,345,224.00	3,475,183.00	3,661,326.00	1,690,676.00	1,742,495.00	1,832,784.00	23,224.00	24,097.00	28,175.00	514,217.00	572,258.00	588,514.00
New Hampshire.....	397,745.74	348,934.71	363,813.07	175,384.68	190,022.57	193,220.17	7,044.28	7,854.68	8,635.00	52,244.15	39,497.45	61,497.69
Rhode Island.....	1,180,326.69	1,369,268.72	1,303,213.07	550,088.89	584,688.58	625,427.00	11,360.50	13,422.52	16,001.23	136,248.73	135,001.97	165,249.88
Vermont.....	288,237.58	255,339.55	256,339.92	135,488.96	139,215.74	140,312.86	19,086.97	19,501.16	22,357.17	39,617.90	39,987.48	39,982.61
Western Massachusetts.....	851,844.05	922,068.17	943,496.97	444,487.33	457,566.16	492,652.71				138,752.56	124,659.92	141,410.06
Total for Province I.....	\$8,861,195.15	\$9,641,147.45	\$10,065,047.54	\$4,467,650.82	\$4,659,888.47	\$4,939,014.35	\$112,352.54	\$123,354.31	\$137,322.42	\$1,365,830.74	\$1,371,890.94	\$1,475,946.89
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	5. Payments Outside of Parish											
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.								
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951
Connecticut.....	\$172,176.74	\$219,642.36	\$225,419.84	\$55,716.68	\$33,232.55	\$27,561.42	\$2,497,317.08	\$2,573,200.29	\$2,792,796.45			
Maine.....	25,639.58	32,079.50	36,207.25	6,035.00	9,364.43	6,363.74	316,361.16	409,955.91	461,243.69			
Massachusetts.....	294,132.00	345,754.00	380,196.00	76,417.00	76,613.00	47,462.00	3,012,983.00	3,377,981.00	3,602,235.00			
New Hampshire.....	25,892.27	29,852.27	30,703.60	12,043.63	7,471.82	6,690.40	370,760.44	345,864.25	350,362.47			
Rhode Island.....	68,626.61	110,713.88	116,438.19	25,478.68	18,193.62	6,286.81	1,160,464.92	1,340,110.08	1,275,318.34			
Vermont.....				25,835.61	28,914.19	26,942.10	228,237.58	252,014.09	253,104.19			
Western Massachusetts.....	71,640.31	89,330.24	92,007.75	23,656.17	16,241.57	11,713.43	851,762.34	901,424.27	941,372.84			
Total for Province I.....	\$657,704.85	\$827,372.25	\$880,972.63	\$225,182.77	\$190,031.18	\$133,019.90	\$8,437,886.52	\$9,200,549.89	\$9,676,432.98			
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)	7. Total New Investments			8. Re-Investments			9. Payments of Loans					
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951
	\$343,251.88	\$330,472.23	\$405,828.06	\$63,113.44	\$48,712.16	\$76,075.78	\$50,884.23	\$54,953.40	\$65,521.89			
Maine.....	12,657.73	2,671.32	27,757.37	860.50	1,361.31	1,519.64	8,115.10	10,069.52	13,810.72			
Massachusetts.....	211,094.00	337,388.00	467,378.00	66,104.00	103,735.00	45,028.00	72,815.00	77,541.00	107,328.00			
New Hampshire.....	50,817.11	29,270.01	35,240.85	33,666.17	11,467.19	1,595.22	6,682.82	17,209.92	6,333.70			
Rhode Island.....	205,831.55	165,541.24	227,559.44	92,143.33	266,399.51	37,562.27	31,826.88	17,042.81	44,677.07			
Vermont.....	13,539.35	27,907.82	25,110.05									
Western Massachusetts.....	68,171.45	120,146.38	104,585.52	24,011.05	15,014.91	14,783.66	43,581.65	32,186.22	31,770.77			
Total for Province I.....	\$905,363.07	\$1,013,397.00	\$1,293,459.29	\$279,898.49	\$446,690.08	\$176,564.57	\$213,905.68	\$159,542.87	\$269,442.15			

6. Total Disbursements

Special Offerings for other purposes
(Non-quota items) outside the parish.

5. Payments Outside of Parish

For Diocese and General Church Program
("The Quota")

9. Payments of Loans

8. Re-Investments

7. Total New Investments

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	1. Total Receipts					2. Total of Current Expenses					Disbursements					4. Total Special Parochial Expenses									
	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
Albany.....	\$ 1,211,090.69	\$ 1,219,396.21	\$ 1,325,764.73	\$ 1,409,624.33	\$ 1,430,820.15	\$ 625,487.79	\$ 637,438.22	\$ 699,096.91	\$ 644,466.99	\$ 644,466.99	\$ 24,758.64	\$ 26,547.43	\$ 28,595.06	\$ 223,103.52	\$ 217,237.97	\$ 223,103.52	\$ 179,306.16	\$ 195,034.00	\$ 214,849.08	\$ 166,421.42					
Central New York.....	1,150,427.76	1,409,624.33	1,429,820.15	1,429,820.15	1,429,820.15	599,235.79	629,471.89	644,466.99	644,466.99	644,466.99	32,738.50	28,990.25	28,990.25	413,306.47	413,306.47	413,306.47	413,306.47	413,306.47	413,306.47	413,306.47					
Long Island.....	2,573,095.81	2,653,214.43	2,753,443.62	2,753,443.62	2,753,443.62	1,257,663.71	1,328,929.85	1,379,456.41	1,379,456.41	1,379,456.41	75,033.62	105,883.38	100,934.73	413,306.47	518,581.71	413,306.47	413,306.47	518,581.71	518,581.71	518,581.71					
Newark.....	2,334,621.70	2,590,521.78	2,958,962.06	2,958,962.06	2,958,962.06	1,087,847.70	1,133,776.09	1,561,639.77	1,561,639.77	1,561,639.77	51,100.46	51,100.46	51,100.46	277,107.17	291,226.53	277,107.17	277,107.17	291,226.53	395,158.86	395,158.86					
New York.....	1,585,566.25	1,821,762.13	1,841,896.73	1,841,896.73	1,841,896.73	709,915.32	760,498.02	829,150.36	829,150.36	829,150.36	163,883.00	173,037.00	184,087.00	290,037.01	548,646.72	290,037.01	290,037.01	548,646.72	549,570.04	549,570.04					
New Jersey.....	6,091,720.00	7,758,107.00	7,573,484.00	7,573,484.00	7,573,484.00	2,909,073.00	3,021,709.00	3,180,828.00	3,180,828.00	3,180,828.00	173,037.00	173,037.00	184,087.00	1,510,352.00	1,782,943.00	1,510,352.00	1,510,352.00	1,782,943.00	1,559,209.00	1,559,209.00					
Rochester.....	570,584.72	719,338.15	759,087.22	759,087.22	759,087.22	179,792.68	192,847.36	363,550.19	363,550.19	363,550.19	27,062.51	31,590.40	30,910.78	87,589.71	94,816.83	87,589.71	87,589.71	94,816.83	110,830.69	110,830.69					
Western New York.....	831,898.37	1,044,888.55	1,060,156.42	1,060,156.42	1,060,156.42	479,295.02	488,920.00	530,205.03	530,205.03	530,205.03	36,583.00	40,550.66	38,778.00	112,020.41	136,370.63	112,020.41	112,020.41	136,370.63	139,728.49	139,728.49					
Total for Province II.....	\$16,349,005.30	\$19,216,842.64	\$19,682,614.93	\$19,682,614.93	\$19,682,614.93	\$7,848,311.01	\$8,193,590.43	\$9,194,393.66	\$9,194,393.66	\$9,194,393.66	\$464,319.87	\$513,778.24	\$531,427.75	\$3,092,822.45	\$3,784,857.39	\$3,092,822.45	\$3,092,822.45	\$3,784,857.39	\$3,554,120.45	\$3,554,120.45					
PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	5. Payments Outside of Parish					6. Total Disbursements					7. Total New Investments					8. Re-Investments					9. Payments of Loans				
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")					Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					1949					1950					1951				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951				
Albany.....	\$ 90,770.21	\$ 110,420.38	\$ 120,201.69	\$ 120,201.69	\$ 120,201.69	\$ 27,605.03	\$ 27,605.03	\$ 27,605.03	\$ 27,605.03	\$ 27,605.03	\$ 12,439.24	\$ 12,439.24	\$ 12,439.24	\$ 1,216,477.75	\$ 1,208,662.89	\$ 1,216,477.75	\$ 1,412,342.11	\$ 1,412,890.11	\$ 1,304,312.84	\$ 1,401,360.64					
Central New York.....	114,656.96	140,729.91	150,176.69	150,176.69	150,176.69	57,196.88	57,196.88	57,196.88	57,196.88	57,196.88	56,941.19	56,941.19	56,941.19	2,534,807.94	2,608,908.89	2,534,807.94	2,658,908.89	2,737,103.65	2,737,103.65	2,737,103.65					
Long Island.....	187,621.21	222,216.97	308,079.62	308,079.62	308,079.62	151,571.77	151,571.77	151,571.77	151,571.77	151,571.77	40,310.17	40,310.17	40,310.17	1,994,530.79	2,158,638.89	1,994,530.79	2,158,638.89	2,572,180.61	2,572,180.61	2,572,180.61					
Newark.....	180,445.29	211,610.24	209,064.31	209,064.31	209,064.31	52,049.35	52,049.35	52,049.35	52,049.35	52,049.35	41,976.66	41,976.66	41,976.66	6,330,497.50	7,185,247.47	6,330,497.50	7,185,247.47	7,844,000.00	7,844,000.00	7,844,000.00					
New York.....	104,600.36	133,738.39	138,600.85	138,600.85	138,600.85	612,520.00	612,520.00	612,520.00	612,520.00	612,520.00	81,135.00	81,135.00	81,135.00	7,612,890.00	7,771,710.00	7,612,890.00	7,771,710.00	7,771,710.00	7,771,710.00	7,771,710.00					
New Jersey.....	380,610.00	601,551.00	652,122.47	652,122.47	652,122.47	18,223.83	18,223.83	18,223.83	18,223.83	18,223.83	6,240.19	6,240.19	6,240.19	574,824.56	691,417.48	574,824.56	691,417.48	691,417.48	691,417.48	691,417.48					
Rochester.....	41,115.94	55,767.14	65,122.47	65,122.47	65,122.47	27,682.49	27,682.49	27,682.49	27,682.49	27,682.49	13,103.41	13,103.41	13,103.41	822,264.88	1,072,403.80	822,264.88	974,216.86	1,072,403.80	1,072,403.80	1,072,403.80					
Western New York.....	48,812.95	88,864.07	89,381.68	89,381.68	89,381.68	369,241.75	369,241.75	369,241.75	369,241.75	369,241.75	\$248,323.17	\$248,323.17	\$248,323.17	\$16,227,392.55	\$18,473,891.51	\$16,227,392.55	\$18,473,891.51	\$19,394,489.47	\$19,394,489.47	\$19,394,489.47					
Total for Province II.....	\$1,148,632.92	\$1,564,898.10	\$1,693,347.31	\$1,693,347.31	\$1,693,347.31	\$369,241.75	\$369,241.75	\$369,241.75	\$369,241.75	\$369,241.75	\$248,323.17	\$248,323.17	\$248,323.17	\$16,227,392.55	\$18,473,891.51	\$16,227,392.55	\$18,473,891.51	\$19,394,489.47	\$19,394,489.47	\$19,394,489.47					
PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)	7. Total New Investments					8. Re-Investments					9. Payments of Loans					10. Total Special Parochial Expenses									
	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951	1949		1950		1951					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$					
Albany.....	\$ 69,445.93	\$ 244,377.03	\$ 217,146.99	\$ 217,146.99	\$ 217,146.99	\$ 55,782.93	\$ 55,782.93	\$ 55,782.93	\$ 55,782.93	\$ 55,782.93	\$ 173,180.50	\$ 173,180.50	\$ 173,180.50	\$ 33,990.26	\$ 54,511.50	\$ 33,990.26	\$ 33,990.26	\$ 54,511.50	\$ 43,187.97	\$ 43,187.97					
Central New York.....	354,575.83	171,530.82	214,712.34	214,712.34	214,712.34	83,794.33	83,794.33	83,794.33	83,794.33	83,794.33	61,230.63	61,230.63	61,230.63	73,335.03	61,230.63	73,335.03	73,335.03	61,230.63	81,814.94	81,814.94					
Long Island.....	129,508.41	255,676.64	434,246.61	434,246.61	434,246.61	129,508.41	129,508.41	129,508.41	129,508.41	129,508.41	40,287.40	40,287.40	40,287.40	82,403.15	79,178.63	82,403.15	82,403.15	79,178.63	75,555.98	75,555.98					
Newark.....	548,811.00	1,204,879.00	1,179,839.00	1,179,839.00	1,179,839.00	165,934.00	165,934.00	165,934.00	165,934.00	165,934.00	428,763.00	428,763.00	428,763.00	230,800.63	230,800.63	230,800.63	230,800.63	230,800.63	219,966.95	219,966.95					
New York.....	50,238.91	133,962.68	63,904.67	63,904.67	63,904.67	14,804.24	14,804.24	14,804.24	14,804.24	14,804.24	6,953.71	6,953.71	6,953.71	141,471.00	224,994.00	141,471.00	141,471.00	224,994.00	134,251.00	134,251.00					
Rochester.....	54,870.44	107,634.24	177,435.08	177,435.08	177,435.08	22,935.21	22,935.21	22,935.21	22,935.21	22,935.21	5,628.84	5,628.84	5,628.84	23,661.71	20,957.61	23,661.71	23,661.71	20,957.61	21,086.99	21,086.99					
Western New York.....	\$1,207,470.52	\$2,118,060.21	\$2,287,284.69	\$2,287,284.69	\$2,287,284.69	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$835,144.33	\$835,144.33	\$835,144.33	\$578,872.42	\$711,517.05	\$578,872.42	\$578,872.42	\$711,517.05	\$613,883.51	\$613,883.51					
Total for Province II.....	\$1,207,470.52	\$2,118,060.21	\$2,287,284.69	\$2,287,284.69	\$2,287,284.69	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$2,634,108.93	\$835,144.33	\$835,144.33	\$835,144.33	\$578,872.42	\$711,517.05	\$578,872.42	\$578,872.42	\$711,517.05	\$613,883.51	\$613,883.51					

PROVINCE IV (SEAWEE)	1. Total Receipts			2. Total of Current Expenses			3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses					
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951			
Alabama.....	\$ 686,811.79	\$ 794,556.18	\$ 995,207.21	\$ 250,614.19	\$ 275,293.49	\$ 300,211.98	\$ 33,252.64	\$ 33,528.26	\$ 35,006.98	\$ 137,338.36	\$ 106,409.31	\$ 117,737.95			
Atlanta.....	569,240.81	615,745.69	810,781.69	162,710.10	162,710.10	183,576.58	17,198.25	17,198.25	17,295.12	70,873.02	88,003.06	144,970.82			
East Carolina.....	492,623.05	339,703.40	393,257.10	154,023.38	229,734.64	262,615.19	25,719.56	27,438.89	29,217.41	57,324.64	48,956.15	53,304.51			
Florida.....	334,120.97	380,365.92	669,487.71	215,023.38	267,000.12	275,126.37	11,738.25	13,883.99	13,883.99	73,458.67	93,108.64	71,629.21			
Georgia.....	334,120.97	380,365.92	669,487.71	215,023.38	267,000.12	275,126.37	11,738.25	13,883.99	13,883.99	73,458.67	93,108.64	71,629.21			
Kentucky.....	499,142.45	553,450.92	618,073.64	200,784.02	234,376.23	256,098.31	10,727.35	12,050.73	11,658.62	34,313.62	55,377.55	58,739.03			
Louisiana.....	488,941.15	246,585.39	211,002.55	122,551.35	260,927.07	141,751.51	12,549.88	11,545.99	12,177.54	50,290.45	55,292.10	71,584.55			
Mississippi.....	838,903.92	921,975.63	1,839,461.23	319,209.27	355,882.31	408,472.14	26,853.32	28,231.44	34,607.92	72,902.29	32,099.64	43,796.27			
North Carolina.....	466,887.98	498,442.68	511,981.21	201,917.20	213,664.99	232,346.57	15,610.58	17,136.80	19,036.92	101,683.11	74,684.57	102,643.92			
South Carolina.....	914,802.54	1,232,775.70	1,323,347.12	372,798.18	419,169.08	462,809.57	15,610.58	17,136.80	19,036.92	101,683.11	74,684.57	102,643.92			
South Florida.....	434,694.56	542,073.01	544,528.59	218,240.38	214,633.41	225,905.59	12,098.81	12,098.81	12,098.81	146,082.78	151,396.19	151,396.19			
Tennessee.....	1,111,160.91	1,087,984.55	1,158,679.66	537,438.41	537,438.41	605,847.22	32,512.23	36,110.53	36,110.53	66,871.57	76,225.71	117,109.74			
Upper South Carolina.....	978,472.48	1,081,007.15	1,158,679.66	382,854.75	428,577.47	476,036.21	15,142.36	17,204.12	19,287.00	122,444.99	135,618.05	165,881.10			
Western North Carolina.....	481,778.25	486,346.61	694,377.58	158,408.85	179,693.25	198,872.18	15,062.63	16,209.70	17,562.16	118,414.03	75,943.09	92,183.38			
Total for Province IV.....	\$8,915,299.74	\$9,971,294.43	\$12,201,509.99	\$3,361,042.39	\$3,794,733.19	\$4,074,359.71	\$259,828.79	\$277,710.47	\$317,416.30	\$1,305,987.43	\$1,323,504.91	\$1,822,963.82			
5. Payments Outside of Parish													6. Total Disbursements		
PROVINCE IV (SEAWEE)	For Diocese and General Church Program (" The Quota ")			Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.			7. Total Disbursements								
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951						
Alabama.....	\$ 92,606.64	\$ 109,741.91	\$ 114,262.09	\$ 6,850.89	\$ 10,074.79	\$ 13,469.45	\$ 690,319.75	\$ 756,387.42	\$ 899,940.55						
Atlanta.....	80,519.38	94,403.02	96,563.51	24,750.78	18,078.46	43,197.52	569,186.40	672,713.96	810,068.46						
East Carolina.....	50,168.94	53,730.08	55,864.23	18,078.46	18,078.46	43,197.52	323,073.00	318,463.87	417,267.92						
Florida.....	75,758.85	92,872.73	83,577.75	43,418.34	43,418.34	3,714.38	487,916.86	563,073.05	683,352.48						
Georgia.....	45,802.50	46,358.05	43,418.34	73,062.77	73,062.77	13,019.84	331,484.70	390,593.84	354,009.39						
Kentucky.....	63,404.86	65,428.15	24,537.28	38,640.31	38,640.31	32,968.62	22,183.37	22,183.37	39,308.23						
Louisiana.....	58,084.70	70,565.00	83,651.89	50,504.46	50,504.46	16,950.33	522,509.26	600,927.07	289,681.26						
Mississippi.....	91,920.70	104,181.28	117,753.05	54,450.86	49,649.80	33,590.83	831,659.82	888,571.15	1,394,733.06						
North Carolina.....	46,149.76	50,668.92	57,758.88	18,974.66	18,974.66	55,565.05	489,201.45	489,201.45	497,075.38						
South Carolina.....	90,120.24	99,337.67	113,433.46	15,283.55	15,283.55	73,742.76	1,195,223.23	1,195,223.23	1,259,359.45						
South Florida.....	112,747.56	129,607.55	142,246.71	11,816.58	16,846.74	13,990.61	430,387.17	471,295.37	586,218.05						
Tennessee.....	52,150.39	54,089.24	61,631.89	24,269.68	24,269.68	44,301.89	1,052,050.75	1,344,099.18	1,680,511.10						
Upper South Carolina.....	17,127.36	23,128.35	23,704.59	11,649.23	11,649.23	25,670.40	422,386.04	442,367.49	1,144,186.00						
Western North Carolina.....	\$896,163.67	\$1,028,224.02	\$1,083,466.44	\$297,237.00	\$287,353.69	\$342,699.88	\$8,151,711.02	\$8,923,568.62	\$10,597,539.00						
Total for Province IV.....				\$1,083,466.44	\$1,083,466.44	\$1,083,466.44	\$8,151,711.02	\$8,923,568.62	\$10,597,539.00						
8. Re-Investments													9. Payments of Loans		
PROVINCE IV (SEAWEE)	7. Total New Investments			8. Re-Investments			9. Payments of Loans								
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951						
Alabama.....	\$ 54,089.35	\$ 38,111.96	\$ 134,001.06	\$ 26,706.89	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 19,466.80	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96						
Atlanta.....	85,584.16	50,012.61	189,262.39	4,681.70	26,223.53	3,424.04	34,988.09	34,988.09	34,988.09						
East Carolina.....	51,026.50	15,028.34	90,648.18	20,860.06	45,524.17	15,339.80	27,770.56	27,770.56	27,770.56						
Florida.....	147,507.12	109,759.22	90,648.18	7,273.38	22,998.66	2,991.30	45,524.17	45,524.17	45,524.17						
Georgia.....	277,681.08	214,369.92	450,445.12	10,600.00	10,600.00	12,010.00	22,998.66	22,998.66	22,998.66						
Kentucky.....	188,113.68	14,903.26	42,886.73	7,523.71	7,523.71	2,368.98	10,600.00	10,600.00	10,600.00						
Louisiana.....	129,525.76	373,769.63	326,503.99	1,385.46	1,385.46	3,217.13	2,368.98	2,368.98	2,368.98						
Mississippi.....	34,164.84	42,090.04	156,404.64	253.75	253.75	3,500.00	2,368.98	2,368.98	2,368.98						
North Carolina.....	285,221.06	397,369.81	601,278.36	1,385.46	1,385.46	3,217.13	5,803.29	5,803.29	5,803.29						
South Carolina.....	309,456.72	280,056.01	242,829.57	3,217.13	3,217.13	6,107.06	16,834.59	16,834.59	16,834.59						
Tennessee.....	33,873.20	49,434.15	82,508.35	150.00	150.00	2,060.00	2,789.74	2,789.74	2,789.74						
Upper South Carolina.....	\$1,655,068.95	\$1,649,462.04	\$2,656,208.32	\$108,875.61	\$108,875.61	\$85,126.82	12,248.91	12,248.91	12,248.91						
Western North Carolina.....															
Total for Province IV.....				\$2,656,208.32	\$2,656,208.32	\$2,656,208.32	\$238,653.41	\$238,653.41	\$238,653.41						
9. Payments of Loans													10. Total Disbursements		
Alabama.....	\$ 54,089.35	\$ 38,111.96	\$ 134,001.06	\$ 26,706.89	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 19,466.80	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96						
Atlanta.....	85,584.16	50,012.61	189,262.39	4,681.70	26,223.53	3,424.04	34,988.09	34,988.09	34,988.09						
East Carolina.....	51,026.50	15,028.34	90,648.18	20,860.06	45,524.17	15,339.80	27,770.56	27,770.56	27,770.56						
Florida.....	147,507.12	109,759.22	90,648.18	7,273.38	22,998.66	2,991.30	45,524.17	45,524.17	45,524.17						
Georgia.....	277,681.08	214,369.92	450,445.12	10,600.00	10,600.00	12,010.00	22,998.66	22,998.66	22,998.66						
Kentucky.....	188,113.68	14,903.26	42,886.73	7,523.71	7,523.71	2,368.98	10,600.00	10,600.00	10,600.00						
Louisiana.....	129,525.76	373,769.63	326,503.99	1,385.46	1,385.46	3,217.13	2,368.98	2,368.98	2,368.98						
Mississippi.....	34,164.84	42,090.04	156,404.64	253.75	253.75	3,500.00	2,368.98	2,368.98	2,368.98						
North Carolina.....	285,221.06	397,369.81	601,278.36	1,385.46	1,385.46	3,217.13	5,803.29	5,803.29	5,803.29						
South Carolina.....	309,456.72	280,056.01	242,829.57	3,217.13	3,217.13	6,107.06	16,834.59	16,834.59	16,834.59						
Tennessee.....	33,873.20	49,434.15	82,508.35	150.00	150.00	2,060.00	2,789.74	2,789.74	2,789.74						
Upper South Carolina.....	\$1,655,068.95	\$1,649,462.04	\$2,656,208.32	\$108,875.61	\$108,875.61	\$85,126.82	12,248.91	12,248.91	12,248.91						
Western North Carolina.....															
Total for Province IV.....				\$2,656,208.32	\$2,656,208.32	\$2,656,208.32	\$238,653.41	\$238,653.41	\$238,653.41						
10. Total Disbursements													11. Total Disbursements		
Alabama.....	\$ 54,089.35	\$ 38,111.96	\$ 134,001.06	\$ 26,706.89	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 19,466.80	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96						
Atlanta.....	85,584.16	50,012.61	189,262.39	4,681.70	26,223.53	3,424.04	34,988.09	34,988.09	34,988.09						
East Carolina.....	51,026.50	15,028.34	90,648.18	20,860.06	45,524.17	15,339.80	27,770.56	27,770.56	27,770.56						
Florida.....	147,507.12	109,759.22	90,648.18	7,273.38	22,998.66	2,991.30	45,524.17	45,524.17	45,524.17						
Georgia.....	277,681.08	214,369.92	450,445.12	10,600.00	10,600.00	12,010.00	22,998.66	22,998.66	22,998.66						
Kentucky.....	188,113.68	14,903.26	42,886.73	7,523.71	7,523.71	2,368.98	10,600.00	10,600.00	10,600.00						
Louisiana.....	129,525.76	373,769.63	326,503.99	1,385.46	1,385.46	3,217.13	2,368.98	2,368.98	2,368.98						
Mississippi.....	34,164.84	42,090.04	156,404.64	253.75	253.75	3,500.00	2,368.98	2,368.98	2,368.98						
North Carolina.....	285,221.06	397,369.81	601,278.36	1,385.46	1,385.46	3,217.13	5,803.29	5,803.29	5,803.29						
South Carolina.....	309,456.72	280,056.01	242,829.57	3,217.13	3,217.13	6,107.06	16,834.59	16,834.59	16,834.59						
Tennessee.....	33,873.20	49,434.15	82,508.35	150.00	150.00	2,060.00	2,789.74	2,789.74	2,789.74						
Upper South Carolina.....	\$1,655,068.95	\$1,649,462.04	\$2,656,208.32	\$108,875.61	\$108,875.61	\$85,126.82	12,248.91	12,248.91	12,248.91						
Western North Carolina.....															
Total for Province IV.....				\$2,656,208.32	\$2,656,208.32	\$2,656,208.32	\$238,653.41	\$238,653.41	\$238,653.41						
11. Total Disbursements													12. Total Disbursements		
Alabama.....	\$ 54,089.35	\$ 38,111.96	\$ 134,001.06	\$ 26,706.89	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 19,466.80	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96	\$ 48,206.96						
Atlanta.....	85,584.16	50,012.61	189,262.39	4,681.70	26,223.53	3,424.04	34,988.09	34,988.09	34,988.09						
East Carolina.....	51,026														

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Disbursements									
	1. Total Receipts					2. Total of Current Expenses				
	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953
PROVINCE V (Mid-West)										
Chicago.....	\$ 1,986,831.23	\$ 2,047,774.56	\$ 2,256,607.29	\$ 2,276,270.85	\$ 1,173,874.73	\$ 61,564.00	\$ 66,188.00	\$ 71,188.00	\$ 238,041.63	\$ 296,606.59
Eau Claire.....	118,783.23	151,640.54	138,660.23	65,130.62	66,548.71	4,587.91	4,682.44	5,500.97	23,545.21	27,965.96
Fond du Lac.....	240,996.07	276,768.59	321,650.41	131,395.23	147,868.46	9,177.93	9,200.96	10,186.24	35,572.17	37,973.01
Indianapolis.....	442,740.07	470,630.18	583,315.78	179,882.50	193,604.99	11,509.02	12,941.34	14,973.83	69,200.43	73,590.51
Michigan.....	2,575,041.36	2,579,081.46	3,096,728.86	1,077,297.31	1,243,448.28	38,466.74	41,158.37	42,303.60	287,888.71	319,113.93
Milwaukee.....	759,481.31	726,048.90	1,164,010.90	309,246.88	367,910.21	20,110.25	20,527.00	18,619.75	71,300.68	87,939.95
Northern Indiana.....	235,048.29	285,054.35	279,498.04	65,582.56	71,438.44	6,874.47	6,353.04	7,945.00	10,918.73	18,032.10
Northern Michigan.....	103,697.59	126,584.05	179,354.25	828,696.86	935,191.50	34,148.50	35,022.70	41,961.41	273,928.41	218,347.39
Ohio.....	1,862,095.14	1,683,989.94	1,935,721.71	69,923.32	76,739.50	6,152.67	9,750.00	10,353.00	56,491.48	38,031.74
Quincy.....	175,011.32	213,004.17	204,488.53	536,059.98	565,308.80	633,470.32	28,826.00	29,318.00	185,612.78	192,167.23
Southern Ohio.....	1,220,021.04	1,429,435.79	1,590,721.47	138,728.15	149,871.46	8,796.22	12,402.50	11,465.48	23,941.45	40,468.90
Springfield.....	289,088.80	380,368.41	290,770.28	138,728.15	149,871.46	8,796.22	12,402.50	11,465.48	23,941.45	40,468.90
Western Michigan.....	718,530.26	682,463.16	606,261.85	261,866.10	285,582.59	305,918.27	10,994.03	12,811.42	53,153.06	50,004.90
Total for Province V.....	\$10,697,366.22	\$11,053,544.08	\$12,647,796.60	\$4,627,279.26	\$5,388,740.09	\$240,045.74	\$260,043.77	\$276,647.32	\$1,326,594.54	\$1,374,709.59
PROVINCE V (Mid-West)										
Chicago.....	\$187,156.23	\$ 194,555.59	\$ 226,980.89	\$ 31,020.42	\$ 47,275.80	\$ 21,709.69	\$ 21,709.69	\$ 1,950,583.16	\$ 2,014,876.40	\$ 2,245,357.75
Eau Claire.....	9,468.70	9,786.30	12,429.70	3,608.31	2,823.62	4,707.00	4,707.00	116,516.08	138,103.51	138,103.51
Fond du Lac.....	23,064.62	31,967.89	30,037.94	7,481.12	4,414.99	6,063.12	6,063.12	240,997.07	276,768.59	321,650.41
Indianapolis.....	47,247.85	57,349.65	54,063.07	27,111.12	27,111.12	47,247.85	47,247.85	421,271.97	464,030.29	575,688.89
Michigan.....	223,179.38	300,251.34	237,887.74	19,393.38	9,000.15	13,367.54	13,367.54	2,443,301.00	2,663,405.34	2,746,749.24
Milwaukee.....	49,562.95	69,361.61	73,256.96	16,041.56	2,216.44	2,216.44	2,216.44	785,863.96	664,893.83	969,901.76
Northern Indiana.....	11,327.12	14,572.28	16,041.56	5,216.44	6,132.34	6,132.34	6,132.34	108,187.40	123,402.77	167,350.29
Northern Michigan.....	129,877.92	175,676.41	199,420.25	36,894.16	37,924.77	27,811.03	27,811.03	1,502,355.32	1,615,384.26	1,944,367.58
Ohio.....	11,817.07	13,916.53	14,125.61	6,935.87	13,075.49	17,648.59	17,648.59	206,580.70	206,580.70	205,060.35
Quincy.....	152,295.22	187,853.21	193,958.20	64,647.60	147,513.09	87,010.29	87,010.29	1,224,267.78	1,323,542.20	1,433,542.20
Southern Ohio.....	17,717.86	21,651.23	26,913.03	3,782.62	2,507.38	7,812.82	7,812.82	289,354.96	372,465.21	291,220.62
Springfield.....	35,664.01	45,179.30	47,311.63	9,309.98	8,207.84	7,984.20	7,984.20	427,904.15	682,342.73	603,291.85
Western Michigan.....	\$898,378.93	\$1,122,121.34	\$1,132,426.58	\$188,289.90	\$278,875.47	\$184,683.05	\$184,683.05	\$ 9,685,292.44	\$10,653,271.50	\$11,642,284.45
Total for Province V.....										
PROVINCE V (Mid-West)										
Chicago.....	\$ 351,821.97	\$ 260,312.78	\$ 316,243.68	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 47,755.55	\$ 41,796.59	\$ 49,309.14
Eau Claire.....	11,228.28	28,366.18	23,416.40	7,806.24	1,210.00	1,541.30	1,541.30	1,214.07	3,163.01	3,347.15
Fond du Lac.....	11,816.00	3,561.04	10,460.90	982.25	500.00	6,351.05	6,351.05	4,917.07	6,123.26	8,847.98
Indianapolis.....	38,903.77	100,077.04	144,505.72	69,049.67	24,680.89	63,460.00	63,460.00	4,917.07	6,123.26	8,847.98
Michigan.....	628,413.16	709,399.14	705,089.92	145,135.32	96,848.86	114,828.14	114,828.14	77,068.67	21,307.12	26,489.95
Milwaukee.....	223,419.36	116,759.91	384,121.00	42,006.93	24,637.16	195.41	195.41	1,385.00	39,877.48	5,842.57
Northern Indiana.....	3,820.00	181,012.38	246,137.16	14,658.71	3,671.67	61,828.35	61,828.35	34,638.65	39,877.48	38,906.44
Northern Michigan.....	133,928.16	41,355.55	47,731.79	15,007.91	7,731.79	7,596.42	7,596.42	62,544.60	11,188.98	10,743.79
Ohio.....	206,170.12	164,718.95	177,971.54	28,950.97	66,726.44	227.41	227.41	16,488.55	4,506.67	35,817.33
Quincy.....	37,921.24	133,091.05	115,583.09	8,757.92	173.62	6,505.04	6,505.04	25,710.71	25,710.71	25,710.71
Springfield.....	13,850.94	231,232.28	92,886.39	14,722.11	4,957.20	6,505.04	6,505.04	25,710.71	25,710.71	25,710.71
Western Michigan.....	\$1,680,184.11	\$1,999,008.41	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36	\$2,140,470.36
Total for Province V.....										

For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")

6. Total Disbursements

8. Re-Investments

9. Payments of Loans

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	Disbursements									
	1. Total Receipts					2. Total of Current Expenses				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	4. Total Special Parochial Expenses
Colorado.....	\$ 585,569.05	\$ 657,260.63	\$ 827,333.07	\$ 278,152.96	\$ 286,578.09	\$ 325,586.64	\$ 17,373.70	\$ 20,846.13	\$ 21,451.23	\$ 89,736.54
Iowa.....	503,825.10	516,420.46	618,377.08	219,261.83	237,473.61	256,972.37	18,241.42	19,285.87	19,925.93	88,456.53
Minnesota.....	1,126,592.54	1,204,879.57	1,591,704.97	520,784.32	552,327.84	600,291.15	33,894.40	37,878.00	43,202.00	153,482.46
Montana.....	205,639.29	209,709.15	232,545.30	96,045.76	98,533.02	107,934.43	5,392.81	5,747.32	6,518.01	25,688.50
Nebraska.....	426,927.07	556,997.71	631,558.68	180,251.92	191,622.93	209,520.49	11,505.00	12,493.07	13,160.00	64,547.48
North Dakota.....	166,711.56	110,060.87	152,811.93	48,639.37	51,799.92	54,267.26	2,917.62	3,231.18	3,301.51	15,505.93
South Dakota.....	169,371.09	174,243.67	171,837.46	90,394.77	79,410.40	101,351.87	18,052.79	18,775.49	22,291.80	33,357.84
Wyoming.....	254,428.70	280,344.78	366,551.48	96,434.48	103,845.15	119,676.95	18,052.79	18,775.49	22,291.80	30,221.27
Total for Province VI.....	\$3,438,964.40	\$3,709,916.84	\$4,592,718.89	\$1,530,065.41	\$1,601,590.96	\$1,775,301.16	\$107,377.74	\$118,257.06	\$129,850.48	\$500,996.55
6. Total Disbursements										
PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.									
	5. Payments Outside of Parish					6. Total Disbursements				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	
Colorado.....	\$ 32,806.69	\$ 38,011.68	\$ 44,797.92	\$11,357.54	\$ 51,060.25	\$ 5,310.51	\$ 598,982.31	\$ 647,950.58	\$ 619,487.83	
Iowa.....	58,823.39	63,850.06	69,646.12	12,002.36	11,377.09	6,341.47	515,824.54	522,055.11	617,289.63	
Minnesota.....	92,953.26	117,136.46	133,363.58	35,077.39	30,561.74	32,370.80	953,844.44	1,038,082.95	951,729.93	
Montana.....	11,470.77	11,780.10	11,822.83	1,492.83	1,734.06	6,334.06	181,032.35	183,637.00	205,136.05	
Nebraska.....	26,739.77	35,920.19	41,481.06	10,584.86	9,235.08	6,789.81	357,792.28	478,477.22	403,637.00	
North Dakota.....	26,755.86	7,027.58	17,481.50	3,008.98	2,705.95	3,335.90	161,524.70	170,223.81	110,124.90	
South Dakota.....	26,781.82	26,376.32	15,585.93	4,492.17	3,110.63	3,007.17	185,666.23	170,087.90	176,228.95	
Wyoming.....	18,032.79	18,775.49	22,291.80	4,762.07	2,634.81	3,989.39	208,374.94	236,364.16	311,745.10	
Total for Province VI.....	\$274,132.30	\$324,162.85	\$350,973.01	\$81,642.40	\$113,046.89	\$66,897.11	\$3,163,041.79	\$3,379,878.73	\$3,843,097.37	
9. Payments of Loans										
PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)	7. Total New Investments					8. Re-Investments				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	
Colorado.....	\$ 75,112.82	\$ 88,813.44	\$198,032.64	\$16,033.61	\$23,015.68	\$26,076.54	\$ 24,218.31	\$ 25,261.66	\$ 25,315.57	
Iowa.....	77,781.61	53,252.48	98,039.36	16,702.51	14,300.00	10,342.00	14,951.99	21,559.37	21,559.37	
Minnesota.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	53,344.74	44,034.10	53,690.53	
Montana.....	.....	.....	.....	37,337.70	20,207.41	26,518.44	17,719.32	18,346.00	49,825.99	
Nebraska.....	33,767.53	115,885.76	214,534.75	1,042.44	3,125	5,712.07	1,000.00	5,061.05	8,376.40	
North Dakota.....	80,588.05	11,231.19	7,002.19	3,125	12,861.04	5,500.00	1,599.70	1,383.44	595.42	
South Dakota.....	10,430.33	27,750.32	19,351.33	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wyoming.....	53,326.79	72,066.00	109,585.66	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province VI.....	\$331,007.13	\$368,999.19	\$646,545.93	\$84,008.55	\$57,523.09	\$74,149.05	\$112,834.06	\$94,086.25	\$186,363.28	

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	1. Total Receipts					2. Total of Current Expenses					Disbursements					4. Total Special Parochial Expenses				
	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Arkansas.....	312,648.07	375,254.31	392,315.10	392,315.10	392,315.10	127,682.08	142,096.87	156,317.60	13,333.00	14,556.00	16,280.00	31,666.95	31,666.95	31,666.95	31,666.95	64,757.80	49,165.85	49,165.85	56,697.95	
Dallas.....	783,172.15	963,269.95	1,317,140.09	1,317,140.09	1,317,140.09	324,855.22	355,921.23	410,772.42	27,982.70	31,079.86	41,647.85	64,757.80	64,757.80	64,757.80	64,757.80	135,490.67	75,197.04	75,197.04	111,939.53	
Kansas.....	463,051.91	598,967.67	736,744.35	736,744.35	736,744.35	324,653.72	353,923.53	410,772.42	27,982.70	31,079.86	41,647.85	64,757.80	64,757.80	64,757.80	64,757.80	135,490.67	75,197.04	75,197.04	111,939.53	
Missouri.....	736,829.73	699,980.16	999,491.06	999,491.06	999,491.06	300,661.97	327,138.58	358,413.32	12,422.00	13,730.00	15,400.37	97,272.44	97,272.44	97,272.44	97,272.44	135,490.67	75,197.04	75,197.04	84,308.67	
New Mexico.....	307,043.22	369,120.26	371,869.89	371,869.89	371,869.89	127,682.08	142,096.87	156,317.60	13,333.00	14,556.00	16,280.00	31,666.95	31,666.95	31,666.95	31,666.95	64,757.80	49,165.85	49,165.85	56,697.95	
North Texas.....	371,703.07	461,761.77	429,615.61	429,615.61	429,615.61	178,933.30	192,333.40	218,438.08	5,368.47	7,441.23	8,108.25	62,611.49	62,611.49	62,611.49	62,611.49	135,490.67	75,197.04	75,197.04	96,111.67	
Oklahoma.....	785,807.51	762,150.96	809,255.47	809,255.47	809,255.47	173,267.35	190,148.98	220,732.26	1,108.00	1,609.84	2,108.83	14,609.25	14,609.25	14,609.25	14,609.25	60,148.56	63,875.63	63,875.63	85,176.00	
Salina.....	99,394.64	75,679.65	81,126.70	81,126.70	81,126.70	36,114.88	39,039.08	42,937.42	1,067.34	1,407.40	1,854.36	17,351.33	17,351.33	17,351.33	17,351.33	186,964.48	191,700.28	191,700.28	216,732.63	
Texas.....	1,360,189.71	1,562,489.18	2,357,573.65	2,357,573.65	2,357,573.65	554,924.05	618,676.55	664,559.67	15,087.38	17,422.43	19,546.14	141,334.57	141,334.57	141,334.57	141,334.57	584,464.00	584,464.00	584,464.00	774,416.50	
West Missouri.....	468,452.60	586,314.91	576,938.66	576,938.66	576,938.66	149,282.58	184,281.51	196,297.53	15,087.31	19,504.77	24,702.58	79,337.00	79,337.00	79,337.00	79,337.00	158,964.48	161,781.58	161,781.58	191,700.28	
West Texas.....	962,300.00	1,779,089.00	1,130,139.00	1,130,139.00	1,130,139.00	251,514.00	287,848.00	324,574.00	22,415.00	23,790.00	26,514.00	79,337.00	79,337.00	79,337.00	79,337.00	158,964.48	161,781.58	161,781.58	191,700.28	
Total for Province VII.....	\$5,915,592.61	\$8,034,077.82	\$8,904,307.58	\$8,904,307.58	\$8,904,307.58	\$2,311,900.38	\$2,615,946.30	\$2,902,335.70	\$182,163.61	\$201,309.13	\$235,094.29	\$698,523.85	\$698,523.85	\$698,523.85	\$698,523.85	\$1,442,349.00	\$1,442,349.00	\$1,442,349.00	\$1,442,349.00	
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)																				
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	For Diocese and General Church Program (The Quota)					5. Payments Outside of Parish					Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					6. Total Disbursements				
	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Arkansas.....	24,467.59	36,958.11	39,940.44	39,940.44	39,940.44	19,487.58	19,487.58	19,487.58	11,101.21	9,714.31	326,338.14	390,235.83	390,235.83	390,235.83	390,235.83	742,792.88	887,867.54	887,867.54	1,293,620.46	
Dallas.....	46,680.65	52,256.83	64,473.74	64,473.74	64,473.74	9,804.47	9,804.47	9,804.47	15,272.04	14,224.49	503,896.80	407,425.11	407,425.11	407,425.11	407,425.11	736,265.48	675,206.89	675,206.89	950,564.05	
Kansas.....	35,883.67	42,696.43	44,051.00	44,051.00	44,051.00	13,041.95	13,041.95	13,041.95	46,020.71	33,483.94	282,525.61	282,525.61	282,525.61	282,525.61	282,525.61	340,367.38	475,699.26	475,699.26	415,107.31	
Missouri.....	36,824.75	42,879.78	62,426.78	62,426.78	62,426.78	4,815.80	4,815.80	4,815.80	3,771.98	2,831.94	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	762,150.96	762,150.96	762,150.96	753,564.88	
New Mexico.....	16,048.56	18,925.93	20,064.96	20,064.96	20,064.96	5,234.30	5,234.30	5,234.30	9,803.93	9,803.93	99,306.67	99,306.67	99,306.67	99,306.67	99,306.67	1,584,464.00	2,390,106.35	2,390,106.35	2,390,106.35	
North Texas.....	38,546.56	44,143.80	24,430.96	24,430.96	24,430.96	7,614.50	7,614.50	7,614.50	33,593.59	19,546.14	490,241.73	587,122.29	587,122.29	587,122.29	587,122.29	1,148,791.00	1,148,791.00	1,148,791.00	1,142,349.00	
Oklahoma.....	38,546.56	44,143.80	24,430.96	24,430.96	24,430.96	7,614.50	7,614.50	7,614.50	33,593.59	19,546.14	490,241.73	587,122.29	587,122.29	587,122.29	587,122.29	1,148,791.00	1,148,791.00	1,148,791.00	1,142,349.00	
Salina.....	3,996.10	5,592.69	6,220.60	6,220.60	6,220.60	3,868.32	3,868.32	3,868.32	183,439.62	143,403.79	\$6,594,928.07	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	
Texas.....	122,281.70	140,189.98	171,742.45	171,742.45	171,742.45	33,581.40	33,581.40	33,581.40	17,473.92	15,846.14	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,413,346.57	1,584,464.00	2,390,106.35	2,390,106.35	2,390,106.35	
West Missouri.....	37,896.82	51,815.79	60,140.20	60,140.20	60,140.20	5,748.50	5,748.50	5,748.50	31,451.00	20,808.00	\$6,594,928.07	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	
West Texas.....	47,503.00	55,071.00	75,302.00	75,302.00	75,302.00	25,944.00	25,944.00	25,944.00	183,439.62	143,403.79	\$6,594,928.07	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	
Total for Province VII.....	\$425,759.93	\$509,864.57	\$620,702.12	\$620,702.12	\$620,702.12	\$172,736.13	\$172,736.13	\$172,736.13	\$183,439.62	\$143,403.79	\$6,594,928.07	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$7,328,081.31	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	\$8,734,973.12	
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)																				
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)	7. Total New Investments					8. Re-Investments					9. Payments of Loans					9. Payments of Loans				
	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Arkansas.....	93,276.52	95,550.37	57,520.64	57,520.64	57,520.64	40.00	40.00	40.00	447.81	218.60	14,383.71	28,601.07	28,601.07	28,601.07	28,601.07	51,096.40	84,187.28	84,187.28	13,642.17	
Dallas.....	160,532.32	236,565.81	443,909.73	443,909.73	443,909.73	41,440.81	41,440.81	41,440.81	9,644.05	20,670.29	51,096.40	30,215.91	30,215.91	30,215.91	30,215.91	74,821.14	39,785.10	39,785.10	155,150.70	
Kansas.....	11,478.26	5,515.16	2,646.00	2,646.00	2,646.00	5,482.14	5,482.14	5,482.14	2,813.18	1,214.35	45,336.59	20,498.90	20,498.90	20,498.90	20,498.90	12,703.54	22,440.16	22,440.16	28,011.63	
Missouri.....	152,886.20	107,366.89	325,501.12	325,501.12	325,501.12	64,624.22	64,624.22	64,624.22	2,813.18	1,431.20	45,336.59	20,498.90	20,498.90	20,498.90	20,498.90	12,703.54	22,440.16	22,440.16	28,011.63	
New Mexico.....	52,484.81	66,942.79	20,434.19	20,434.19	20,434.19	73,092.22	73,092.22	73,092.22	79,260.52	28,186.77	48,691.23	5,675.45	5,675.45	5,675.45	5,675.45	10,040.80	18,526.24	18,526.24	27,385.69	
North Texas.....	168,168.05	315,984.61	200,022.86	200,022.86	200,022.86	33,490.94	33,490.94	33,490.94	400.00	400.00	50,271.98	78,296.75	78,296.75	78,296.75	78,296.75	186,669.21	24,304.71	24,304.71	232,934.00	
Oklahoma.....	352,715.11	272,794.11	313,490.94	313,490.94	313,490.94	1,027,011.02	1,027,011.02	1,027,011.02	759.03	446.80	65,334.00	107,089.00	107,089.00	107,089.00	107,089.00	314,250.85	\$38,116.60	\$38,116.60	\$738,844.23	
Salina.....	24,086.11	8,229.89	6,491.39	6,491.39	6,491.39	1,301.89	1,301.89	1,301.89	24,292.00	24,292.00	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	
Texas.....	405,160.60	412,182.38	1,027,011.02	1,027,011.02	1,027,011.02	1,301.89	1,301.89	1,301.89	24,292.00	24,292.00	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	
West Missouri.....	179,515.78	202,098.87	133,467.57	133,467.57	133,467.57	1,301.89	1,301.89	1,301.89	24,292.00	24,292.00	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	
West Texas.....	400,879.00	516,199.00	272,952.00	272,952.00	272,952.00	24,292.00	24,292.00	24,292.00	24,292.00	24,292.00	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	
Total for Province VII.....	\$2,001,202.76	\$2,239,429.88	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$2,803,436.46	\$220,060.02	\$220,060.02	\$220,060.02	\$114,648.73	\$101,156.76	\$1,156,760.00	\$1,156,760.00	\$1,156,760.00	\$1,156,760.00	\$1,156,					

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	Disbursements									
	2. Total of Current Expenses					3. Diocesan Assessments				
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	4. Total Special Parochial Expenses
Province I.....	\$ 8,861,195.15	\$ 9,644,147.45	\$ 10,065,047.54	\$ 4,467,650.82	\$ 4,659,888.47	\$ 4,939,014.35	\$ 112,352.54	\$ 123,354.31	\$ 137,322.42	\$ 1,371,890.94
Province II.....	16,349,005.30	19,216,842.64	19,682,614.93	7,848,511.11	8,193,590.43	7,194,393.66	468,310.87	513,778.24	531,427.75	3,784,857.39
Province III.....	13,692,806.25	14,391,392.36	14,397,226.73	6,418,511.12	6,734,111.16	7,441,192.61	329,786.28	376,181.28	390,710.85	2,427,426.50
Province IV.....	8,915,299.74	9,971,294.43	12,201,509.99	3,467,049.39	3,704,131.16	4,064,359.71	259,828.79	277,710.47	317,416.30	1,505,987.43
Province V.....	10,697,366.22	11,053,544.08	12,647,996.60	4,627,279.26	4,901,943.46	5,785,740.09	240,045.74	260,043.77	276,644.32	1,326,594.54
Province VI.....	3,438,964.40	3,709,916.84	4,592,718.89	1,530,065.41	1,601,590.96	1,775,301.16	180,377.74	118,257.06	129,850.48	500,996.55
Province VII.....	5,915,592.61	8,034,077.82	8,904,307.58	2,311,900.38	2,615,946.30	2,902,353.70	125,094.29	201,309.13	255,094.31	698,238.85
Province VIII.....	6,274,430.96	7,547,822.15	8,210,811.22	2,688,097.90	2,907,211.33	3,210,828.06	152,758.15	165,446.61	195,601.59	804,225.62
Total-Continental U.S.....	\$74,144,661.13	\$83,566,037.77	\$90,632,032.48	\$33,244,883.29	\$35,448,073.78	\$38,923,899.34	\$1,848,632.72	\$2,036,098.72	\$2,234,071.00	\$12,385,772.59
										\$13,063,530.21
	6. Total Disbursements									
	Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.									
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951
Province I.....	\$ 657,704.85	\$ 827,372.25	\$ 880,972.63	\$ 225,182.77	\$ 190,031.18	\$ 133,019.90	\$ 8,437,886.52	\$ 9,200,549.89	\$ 9,676,432.98	
Province II.....	1,148,632.92	1,564,898.15	1,693,347.31	369,241.75	248,323.17	235,833.52	16,227,392.55	18,473,891.51	19,394,489.47	
Province III.....	1,015,766.24	1,208,258.19	1,363,936.06	570,539.55	529,864.38	500,874.34	12,632,971.48	13,470,931.65	15,619,929.19	
Province IV.....	896,163.67	1,028,721.32	1,085,466.44	297,237.00	287,353.69	342,699.88	8,151,711.02	8,923,568.62	10,597,539.00	
Province V.....	898,378.93	1,124,121.32	1,132,426.58	188,289.90	218,875.47	184,683.05	9,685,292.44	10,653,271.50	11,642,284.45	
Province VI.....	224,132.30	324,162.85	350,973.01	81,642.40	73,046.89	66,897.11	3,163,041.79	3,379,878.73	3,843,097.37	
Province VII.....	425,759.93	560,864.57	620,702.12	172,736.13	183,039.62	143,403.79	6,594,928.07	7,328,081.31	8,734,973.12	
Province VIII.....	404,038.13	522,514.51	640,799.07	181,906.07	149,746.75	151,128.17	6,331,738.66	7,199,707.07	8,304,289.98	
Total-Continental U.S.....	\$5,720,576.97	\$7,109,416.29	\$7,768,622.12	\$2,086,775.57	\$1,980,281.15	\$1,758,539.76	\$71,224,962.53	\$78,629,880.28	\$87,813,035.56	
										\$269,442.15
	9. Payments of Loans									
	8. Re-Investments									
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1951
Province I.....	\$ 905,363.07	\$ 1,013,397.00	\$ 1,293,459.29	\$ 279,898.49	\$ 446,690.08	\$ 176,564.57	\$ 213,905.68	\$ 159,542.87	\$ 159,542.87	
Province II.....	1,207,470.52	2,118,060.21	2,287,284.69	2,634,108.93	726,191.13	835,144.33	578,872.42	711,517.05	711,517.05	
Province III.....	1,218,556.46	1,544,050.56	1,701,793.81	293,050.11	232,487.31	293,481.82	304,362.79	400,889.30	400,889.30	
Province IV.....	1,655,068.95	1,649,462.04	2,659,402.36	108,875.61	238,653.41	85,126.82	193,900.43	329,492.32	329,492.32	
Province V.....	1,680,184.11	1,999,908.41	2,119,420.36	326,149.10	221,500.47	341,077.72	194,656.54	142,484.82	142,484.82	
Province VI.....	331,007.13	368,999.19	646,545.93	84,008.55	57,523.09	74,149.05	112,834.06	94,086.23	94,086.23	
Province VII.....	2,001,202.76	2,239,429.88	2,803,436.46	220,060.02	114,648.73	101,156.76	314,250.85	384,116.60	384,116.60	
Province VIII.....	1,507,426.08	1,920,028.37	2,478,376.99	105,503.42	167,195.39	126,093.09	251,607.71	377,578.17	377,578.17	
Total in Continental U.S.....	\$10,506,279.08	\$12,853,335.66	\$15,986,525.85	\$4,031,674.23	\$2,204,889.61	\$2,032,794.16	\$2,164,390.48	\$2,689,707.40	\$3,330,205.65	

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

	1. Total Receipts			Disbursements						4. Total Special Parochial Expenses		
	2. Total of Current Expenses			3. Diocesan Assessments								
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951
Extra-Continental & Foreign.....	\$ 575,266.34	\$ 711,301.34	\$ 1,640,790.75	\$ 305,340.45	\$ 408,163.88	\$ 307,040.83	\$ 16,397.30	\$ 26,245.05	\$ 43,025.73	\$ 56,381.80	\$ 66,451.99	\$ 80,895.06
Total-All Provinces and Extra-Provincial Districts.....	\$74,719,927.47	\$84,277,339.11	\$92,272,824.23	\$33,550,223.74	\$35,856,237.66	\$39,230,940.17	\$1,865,030.02	\$2,062,343.77	\$2,277,096.73	\$11,635,104.40	\$12,452,224.58	\$13,144,425.27
	5. Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total Disbursements					
	For Diocese and General Church Program ("The Quota")						Special Offerings for other purposes (Non-quota items) outside the parish.					
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951
Extra-Continental & Foreign.....	\$ 59,504.46	\$ 69,566.71	\$ 76,445.05	\$ 25,885.71	\$ 26,424.79	\$ 32,155.83	\$ 460,532.34	\$ 477,995.03	\$ 763,453.20			
Total—All Provinces and Extra-Provincial Districts.	\$ 5,780,081.43	\$ 7,178,983.00	\$ 7,845,067.17	\$2,112,661.28	\$2,006,705.94	\$1,790,695.59	\$71,685,494.87	\$79,109,875.31	\$88,576,488.76			
	7. Total New Investments			8. Re-Investments			9. Payments of Loans					
	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951	1949	1950	1951
Extra-Continental & Foreign.....	\$ 40,266.04	\$ 34,289.06	\$ 247,108.11	\$ 1,076.00	\$ 1,113.50	\$ 814.34	\$ 2,833.21	\$ 1,518.43	\$ 5,444.00			
Total—All Provinces and Extra-Provincial Districts.	\$10,546,545.12	\$12,887,624.72	\$16,233,633.96	\$4,032,750.23	\$2,206,003.11	\$2,033,608.50	\$2,167,223.69	\$2,691,225.83	\$3,335,649.65			

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1951
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	1. Church Furniture		2. Total Number of Bldgs.	3. Estimated Value	4. Insurance Carried	5. Estimated Land Value (Exclusive of Buildings)	6. Diocesan Owned Buildings	7. Insurance Carried	8. Diocesan Owned Land
	Est. Value	Insurance							
Connecticut.....	\$1,296,748.68	\$ 940,529.00	531	\$24,388,050.68	\$20,335,932.00	\$2,079,029.75	\$106,000.00	\$ 92,600.00	
Maine.....	323,359.30		140	27,723,732.00	2,236,631.00	139,327.00			
Massachusetts.....	1,495,416.00		101	16,570,663.00	25,257,142.00	3,953,431.00	203,622.00	184,000.00	
New Hampshire.....	179,975.00	139,540.00	169	2,400,000.00	6,495,173.00	1,420,000.00			
Rhode Island.....	554,749.00	292,808.00	106	7,635,939.00	6,855,866.00	526,905.00	500,000.00	350,000.00	\$20,000.00
Vermont.....	200,000.00	160,000.00	166						
Western Massachusetts.....	735,880.00	494,413.00							
Total for Province I.....	\$4,786,127.98	\$2,027,290.00	1,213	\$78,716,384.68	\$62,600,744.00	\$6,866,992.75	\$809,622.00	\$626,600.00	\$20,000.00

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

Albany.....	\$ 564,499.00		387	\$ 15,651,229.46	\$ 11,662,325.00	\$ 1,161,055.00	\$ 865,621.00	\$ 785,870.00	\$126,262.00
Central New York.....	1,116,659.15		346	14,610,613.17	10,384,655.68	984,018.90	134,600.00	125,300.00	16,500.00
Long Island.....	969,652.94	844,780.43	340	23,150,557.59	21,630,418.08	3,461,187.33	4,340,000.00	3,689,000.00	71,802.00
Newark.....	1,373,081.00	1,236,070.00	386	17,775,864.48	17,600,982.51	3,384,387.00	761,000.00	669,859.00	100,000.00
New York.....	854,414.82			17,477,826.02		1,664,740.00	95,000.00	75,000.00	25,000.00
New York.....			143	6,243,637.05	6,042,585.00	636,064.00	34,600.00		1,700.00
Rochester.....	505,738.19		156	8,441,305.00	7,384,552.00	1,010,658.00	146,064.00	116,852.00	40,452.00
Western New York.....									
Total for Province II.....	\$5,384,045.10	\$2,811,709.63	1,758	\$103,351,052.77	\$74,905,518.27	\$12,302,010.23	\$6,376,885.00	\$5,461,881.00	\$381,716.00

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

Bethlehem.....	\$ 501,722.75		165	\$ 8,432,727.75	\$ 6,133,158.51	\$ 479,900.00	\$ 155,000.00	\$ 139,450.00	\$ 60,000.00
Delaware.....	349,037.49		120	5,491,359.49	4,744,008.00	470,400.00	75,000.00	60,000.00	100,000.00
Easton.....	181,903.00	\$ 134,897.00	108	2,724,862.30	1,922,157.00	223,950.00			
Erie.....				7,014,674.00	5,659,847.00		1,565,618.67		398,063.70
Harrisburg.....			303		13,316,141.00		213,464.38		
Maryland.....	1,731,470.10	1,230,316.00	520	35,101,739.86	30,117,316.05	2,333,683.00			
Pennsylvania.....			26	5,977,307.19	4,276,391.25				
Pittsburgh.....	385,250.00	289,937.63	223	6,821,090.00	5,122,492.63	800,900.00	80,000.00	74,000.00	11,000.00
Southern Virginia.....	403,468.00	261,082.00	152	4,355,670.00	3,371,046.00	627,485.00	1,274,300.00	4,140,015.00	470,000.00
Southwestern Virginia.....	778,424.12	242,808.00	429	12,105,675.25	9,215,350.00	1,274,080.00	46,120.00		164,640.00
Washington.....	518,050.00		222	10,107,583.43	8,870,572.00	2,497,336.00	55,220.00	113,200.00	18,650.00
West Virginia.....	253,887.00	135,670.00	159	4,615,577.00	3,513,505.00	697,400.00	145,391.00		
Total for Province III.....	\$5,103,212.46	\$2,294,710.63	2,428	\$102,748,266.27	\$96,261,986.44	\$9,405,134.00	\$6,901,994.05	\$4,526,665.00	\$1,222,353.70

	1. Church Furniture		2. Total Number of Bldgs.	3. Estimated Value	4. Insurance Carried	5. Estimated Land Value (Exclusive of Buildings)	6. Diocesan Owned Buildings	7. Insurance Carried	8. Diocesan Owned Land
	Est. Value	Insurance							
Alabama.....	\$ 622,771.00		170	\$ 5,009,786.02	\$ 3,846,175.24	\$1,214,615.00	\$ 225,000.00	\$ 162,000.00	\$ 2,550.00
Atlanta.....			64	3,795,200.00	2,737,729.40				
East Carolina.....	412,932.00		161	2,761,082.00	2,083,806.00	490,865.00			
Florida.....	170,500.00	\$130,000.00	144	3,249,600.00	2,594,950.00	326,600.00	445,000.00	255,500.00	145,000.00
Georgia.....	148,550.00	7,500.00	105	2,755,499.00	1,982,080.00	334,600.00	40,000.00	34,000.00	10,000.00
Kentucky.....	219,612.28		75	2,181,488.94	1,960,355.00	329,417.03	50,000.00	47,000.00	10,000.00
Lexington.....	140,275.00		57	1,860,451.89	1,275,742.00	222,650.00	40,000.00		
Louisiana.....			163	3,240,000.00		750,000.00	80,000.00		200,000.00
Mississippi.....			154	7,380,669.07	6,078,336.50	1,222,830.00	101,500.00	80,000.00	63,000.00
North Carolina.....	478,700.00	242,411.00	236	4,403,972.00	1,937,856.90	1,398,965.00	100,000.00	86,500.00	114,000.00
South Carolina.....	280,085.00	73,006.90	146	7,496,105.89	5,223,367.00	1,398,606.30	290,000.00	290,000.00	132,500.00
Tennessee.....	518,823.33		229	6,143,052.00	4,435,000.00	842,350.00	110,000.00	80,000.00	20,000.00
Upper South Carolina.....	464,692.00	350,000.00	187	2,864,058.00	1,970,150.00	409,206.00	118,030.00		10,000.00
Western North Carolina.....	191,653.00		131	2,390,985.00	1,548,627.00	375,450.00	275,000.00	225,000.00	107,000.00
Total for Province IV.....	\$3,887,660.61	\$847,882.90	2,124	\$55,731,949.81	\$37,676,175.04	\$8,488,148.33	\$1,874,530.00	\$1,260,000.00	\$824,050.00

PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)

Chicago.....	\$1,000,000.00		251	\$11,850,000.00	\$10,180,000.00	\$2,000,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
Eau Claire.....	85,000.00		60	1,631,600.00	1,152,600.00	52,000.00	145,000.00	113,500.00	16,000.00
Fond du Lac.....	201,150.00		98	3,257,225.00	2,091,660.00	184,000.00	42,000.00	30,000.00	10,000.00
Indianapolis.....			75						35,000.00
Michigan.....	1,453,161.07		272	18,669,771.69	14,911,053.46	1,895,885.00			
Milwaukee.....			314						
Northern Indiana.....			46	1,999,452.04	930,365.00		28,000.00	24,000.00	25,000.00
Northern Michigan.....	46,522.85	21,050.00	228	15,110,503.45	11,938,894.88	47,550.00	40,000.00	35,000.00	10,000.00
Ohio.....			49	1,486,278.00	1,200,150.00	212,500.00	30,000.00	32,000.00	5,000.00
Quincy.....	155,256.00		229	8,433,549.00		998,955.00	27,500.00	52,000.00	100,000.00
Southern Ohio.....	438,605.00		229	1,885,400.00	1,583,218.00		27,500.00	20,000.00	10,000.00
Springfield.....	131,550.00	73,365.00							
Western Michigan.....	454,428.14		94	4,260,304.19	3,170,742.00	502,016.92	20,000.00	16,500.00	5,000.00
Total for Province V.....	\$3,965,673.06	\$950,915.00	1,716	\$69,803,887.80	\$47,148,683.14	\$5,892,906.92	\$537,500.00	\$438,000.00	\$266,000.00

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

Colorado.....	\$ 493,774.68		137	\$ 4,021,070.23		\$ 317,548.36			
Iowa.....	378,327.00		131	4,393,813.00	\$3,442,951.00	554,885.00		\$ 28,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
Minnesota.....			102	7,402,143.00		677,950.00	\$ 30,000.00		
Montana.....			131	1,634,563.85	1,206,560.00	337,400.00	40,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00
Nebraska.....	221,450.00		131	2,578,517.00	2,209,294.00	322,250.00	71,300.00	65,250.00	5,000.00
North Dakota.....	112,946.00		76	1,029,742.00	714,150.00	137,400.00	40,000.00	291,750.00	50,000.00
South Dakota.....	70,000.00		93	1,095,000.00		160,000.00	300,000.00	201,500.00	
Wyoming.....			163	1,583,426.16	1,349,715.00		357,000.00		
Total for Province VI.....	\$1,276,497.68	\$98,900.00	833	\$23,738,275.24	\$9,762,670.00	\$2,170,033.36	\$798,300.00	\$616,500.00	\$62,000.00

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1951 (Continued)
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

	1. Church Furniture		2. Total Number of Bldgs.	3. Estimated Value	4. Insurance Carried	5. Estimated Land Value (Exclusive of Buildings)	6. Diocesan Owned Buildings	7. Insurance Carried	8. Diocesan Land
	Est. Value	Insurance							
Arkansas.....	\$ 318,679.59	\$ 17,600.00	81	\$ 2,479,572.59	\$ 1,888,950.00	\$ 300,750.00	\$ 168,000.00	\$ 133,790.00	\$ 17,800.00
Dallas.....	202,881.55	178,500.00	123	14,513,557.29	2,888,653.00	217,077.94	223,705.24	168,431.00	152,900.09
Kansas.....	304,550.00	275,000.00	113	3,338,650.00	3,753,000.00	217,900.00	150,000.00	150,000.00	75,000.00
Missouri.....	.....	.....	98	5,503,843.20	4,391,134.00	188,700.40	250,000.00	200,000.00	52,000.00
New Mexico.....	165,425.00	.....	77	2,104,012.00	1,684,730.00	264,980.00	.....	.....	.....
North Texas.....	.....	.....	46	1,265,568.00	.....	144,000.00	144,000.00	105,800.00	5,500.00
Oklahoma.....	237,277.03	168,700.00	109	3,062,684.33	2,332,950.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Salina.....	51,820.00	.....	48	555,820.00	390,650.00	85,700.00	38,000.00	25,000.00	12,000.00
Texas.....	745,824.95	.....	219	5,677,740.04	4,702,719.71	1,409,000.06	801,669.00	338,400.00	1,046,678.62
West Missouri.....	338,691.89	155,600.00	69	2,937,437.24	2,033,020.00	328,400.00	47,000.00	45,000.00	3,000.00
West Texas.....	383,197.00	115,350.00	131	3,652,178.00	2,628,172.00	651,131.00	162,908.00	120,000.00	40,200.00
Total for Province VII..	\$2,748,347.01	\$910,750.00	1,114	\$45,091,059.69	\$26,683,978.71	\$4,311,139.40	\$2,000,282.24	\$1,286,421.00	\$1,405,078.71

PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)

	1. Church Furniture		2. Total Number of Bldgs.	3. Estimated Value	4. Insurance Carried	5. Estimated Land Value (Exclusive of Buildings)	6. Diocesan Owned Buildings	7. Insurance Carried	8. Diocesan Land
	Est. Value	Insurance							
Arizona.....	\$ 175,037.00	.....	71	\$ 1,862,835.66	\$ 1,119,780.00	\$ 315,325.00	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
California.....	1,364,573.00	\$ 983,683.00	200	8,415,316.00	6,638,554.00	1,706,291.00	150,000.00	.....	238,000.00
Eastern Oregon.....	64,375.00	39,165.00	54	836,423.12	6,577,315.00	.....	50,000.00	.....	80,000.00
Idaho.....	25,000.00	.....	56	525,892.00	.....	50,150.00	1,569,557.05	0,500.00	56,000.00
Los Angeles.....	1,223,031.41	595,490.50	529	9,818,465.01	5,907,256.50	.....	928,844.25	1,250,000.00	398,075.97
Nevada.....	67,100.00	58,568.00	63	644,677.54	513,930.00	124,855.00	133,650.00	107,850.00	32,035.00
Olympia.....	501,681.57	227,482.00	136	4,609,398.34	1,924,612.00	416,462.19	255,258.00	220,500.00	21,600.00
Oregon.....	390,938.43	335,000.00	118	3,034,717.67	2,796,600.00	258,850.00	3,412,983.00	4,149,150.00	195,000.00
Sacramento.....	81,300.00	.....	98	1,160,000.00	1,687,000.00	.....	56,000.00	56,000.00	.....
San Joaquin.....	152,725.00	71,100.00	58	1,687,700.00	1,887,000.00	210,938.00	50,000.00	55,200.00	18,900.00
Spokane.....	85,097.00	67,100.00	107	1,985,527.00	1,217,628.00	67,300.00	60,833.00	54,850.00	.....
Utah.....	.....	.....	24	876,453.00	766,665.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province VIII..	\$4,130,858.41	\$2,453,858.50	1,514	\$35,457,405.34	\$24,046,550.10	\$3,150,171.19	\$6,777,125.30	\$6,443,050.00	\$1,069,600.97

Province I.....	\$ 4,786,127.98	\$ 2,027,290.00	1,213	\$ 78,716,384.68	\$ 62,600,744.00	\$ 6,866,992.75	\$ 809,622.00	\$ 626,600.00	\$ 20,000.00
Province II.....	5,384,045.10	2,811,709.63	1,758	103,351,052.77	74,905,518.27	12,302,010.23	6,376,885.00	5,461,881.00	381,716.00
Province III.....	5,103,212.46	2,294,710.63	2,428	102,748,266.27	96,261,986.44	9,405,134.00	6,901,994.00	4,526,665.00	1,222,353.70
Province IV.....	3,887,660.61	847,882.90	2,124	55,731,949.81	37,677,175.04	8,488,148.33	1,874,530.00	1,260,000.00	824,050.00
Province V.....	3,965,673.06	950,915.00	1,716	69,803,887.80	47,148,683.14	5,892,906.92	537,500.00	438,000.00	266,000.00
Province VI.....	1,276,497.68	98,900.00	833	23,738,275.24	9,762,670.00	2,170,033.36	798,300.00	616,500.00	.....
Province VII.....	2,748,347.01	910,750.00	1,114	45,091,059.69	26,683,978.71	4,311,139.40	2,000,282.24	1,286,421.00	1,405,078.71
Province VIII.....	4,130,858.41	2,453,858.50	1,514	35,457,405.34	24,046,550.10	3,150,171.19	6,777,125.30	6,443,050.00	1,069,600.97
Total in Cont. U.S.	\$31,282,422.31	\$12,396,016.66	12,700	\$421,638,281.60	\$379,086,305.70	\$52,586,536.18	\$26,076,238.59	\$20,264,917.00	\$5,250,799.38

IV. CHURCH PROPERTY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1951 (Continued)
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	1. Church Furniture		2. Total Number of Bldgs.	3. Estimated Value	4. Insurance Carried	5. Estimated Land Value (Exclusive of Buildings)	6. Diocesan Owned Buildings	7. Insurance Carried	8. Diocesan Owned Land
	Est. Value	Insurance							
Alaska.....									
Honolulu.....	\$100,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	103	\$1,164,885.94	\$ 650,000.00	\$539,695.86	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 250,000.00
Panama Canal Zone.....	62,730.00		47	705,020.00		156,200.00			
Philippine Islands.....	281,870.00	310,840.00	85	1,883,507.13	1,713,512.25		1,883,507.13	1,713,512.25	1,208,621.67
Puerto Rico.....			48	477,770.00	262,600.00	141,850.00			
Virgin Islands.....			17	520,800.00	220,500.00	62,900.00	10,000.00	11,000.00	
Total.....	\$444,600.00	\$360,840.00	300	\$4,751,983.07	\$2,846,612.25	\$900,645.86	\$1,933,507.13	\$1,753,512.25	\$1,458,621.67
FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS									
Central Brazil.....									
Cuba.....	\$ 16,356.00	\$ 7,500.00	42	\$ 177,558.00	\$ 92,750.00	\$ 283,074.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 25,000.00
Dominican Republic.....	100,000.00		50						
European Congregations.....			14						
Haiti.....	8,000.00		68	336,000.00	119,500.00	50,000.00			
Liberia.....	1,500.00		80	663,800.00		50,000.00	435,000.00		75,000.00
Mexico.....			40						
Southern Brazil.....			39	378,700.00	300,000.00				
Southwestern Brazil.....	28,450.00	6,500.00	28	236,800.00	99,000.00	115,250.00			
Total.....	\$ 154,306.00	\$ 14,000.00	370	\$ 1,792,858.00	\$ 611,250.00	\$ 498,324.00	\$ 488,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
Extra-Continental and Foreign.....	\$ 4,598,906.00	\$ 374,740.00	670	\$ 6,544,841.07	\$ 3,457,862.25	\$ 1,398,969.86	\$ 2,421,507.13	\$ 1,803,512.25	\$1,558,621.67
Total, All Provinces and Extra Prov. Districts.....	\$35,881,328.31	\$12,770,756.66	13,370	\$428,183,122.67	\$382,544,167.95	\$53,985,506.04	\$28,497,745.72	\$22,068,429.25	\$6,809,421.05

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1951
PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	1. Endowments and Invested Funds			2. Indebtedness	
	Book Value		For Other Purposes	Diocesan	Parochial
	For Diocesan Purposes	For Parish Purposes			
Connecticut.....	\$ 546,682.66	\$ 7,899,032.66	\$ 1,473,198.16	\$ 5,261.50	\$ 357,032.41
Maine.....	.....	1,127,765.69	.....	5,000.00	76,471.81
Massachusetts.....	1,275,696.00	8,887,035.00	.....	.....	441,162.00
New Hampshire.....	555,247.91	.....	.....	35,806.59	.....
Rhode Island.....	1,149,382.29	2,767,356.86	.....	42,000.00	148,825.23
Vermont.....	260,000.00	861,916.09	1,500.00	.....	22,000.00
Western Massachusetts.....	2,468,283.84	2,455,754.25	807,085.89	.....	127,352.25
Total for Province I.....	\$ 6,255,294.50	\$23,988,860.55	\$ 2,281,784.05	\$ 88,068.09	\$ 1,172,823.70
PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)					
Albany.....	\$ 1,051,222.75	\$ 3,674,564.84	\$ 403,763.15	.....	\$ 334,213.11
Central New York.....	634,899.69	3,858,497.69	44,151.03	\$ 17,289.51	313,428.94
Long Island.....	371,034.73	3,185,531.71	542,140.05	.....	622,759.47
Newark.....	1,103,398.97	3,723,228.46	.....	37,500.00	339,594.00
New Jersey.....	425,260.39	3,201,226.47	.....	.....	.....
New York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rochester.....	90,292.22	824,696.65	94,866.83	.....	229,135.14
Western New York.....	272,648.92	1,623,340.00	769,344.21	47,190.95	392,875.03
Total for Province II.....	\$ 3,948,757.67	\$18,091,882.82	\$ 1,836,259.27	\$ 101,980.46	\$ 2,232,005.69
PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)					
Bethlehem.....	\$ 816,012.96	\$ 2,141,632.00	.....	.....	\$ 45,811.18
Delaware.....	525,200.00	972,713.40	\$ 187,486.63	.....	18,378.87
Easton.....	116,237.42	200,523.96	72,869.12	\$ 1,000.00	55,033.14
Erie.....	515,535.06	.....	.....	.....	.....
Harrisburg.....	1,350,921.00	3,081,247.13	.....	53,772.87	412,903.92
Maryland.....	3,271,021.36	1,194,000.74	6,946,993.26	.....	439,222.56
Pennsylvania.....	5,752,992.52	2,013,526.07	.....	.....	168,629.68
Pittsburgh.....	.....	387,414.78	100,170.75	.....	199,566.49
Southern Virginia.....	149,135.39	.....	68,185.00	92,000.00	201,803.00
Southwestern Virginia.....	159,200.00	116,918.00	20,000.00	100,082.47	1,053,462.02
Virginia.....	1,643,607.20	1,364,340.27	.....	60,000.00	796,975.89
Washington.....	948,647.38	3,975,118.67	1,394,472.76	.....	.....
West Virginia.....	199,081.00	62,103.81	90,318.02	.....	59,362.33
Total for Province III.....	\$15,447,591.29	\$15,509,540.83	\$ 8,880,495.54	\$ 306,855.34	\$ 3,451,189.08

	1. Endowments and Invested Funds			2. Indebtedness	
	Book Value		For Other Purposes	Diocesan	Parochial
	For Diocesan Purposes	For Parish Purposes			
Alabama.....	\$ 90,658.18	\$ 448,938.90	\$ 70,908.59	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 158,435.36
Atlanta.....	235,119.33	304,525.32			120,281.46
East Carolina.....		60,822.79	63,088.40		79,597.42
Florida.....		80,000.00			90,000.00
Georgia.....	589,278.93	141,659.60	33,286.22		106,387.32
Kentucky.....	142,118.00	807,118.00			165,798.52
Lexington.....	137,681.44	375,361.24			97,351.16
Louisiana.....	723,844.00			85,000.00	
Mississippi.....	82,500.00	104,000.00	9,000.00	40,000.00	116,500.00
North Carolina.....	55,000.00	382,417.32	446,181.91	162,205.70	162,205.70
South Carolina.....	80,927.27	204,147.04	131,658.46	43,000.00	145,514.40
South Florida.....	756,457.63	100,466.90	43,628.99	9,700.00	597,105.18
Tennessee.....	1,429,848.00	126,474.00	158,818.00		493,392.00
Upper South Carolina.....	183,848.00	126,973.00		45,000.00	193,852.00
Western North Carolina.....	265,660.00	67,455.46	67,391.00	5,000.00	65,379.75
Total for Province IV.....	\$4,781,940.78	\$3,330,359.57	\$1,023,961.57	\$ 250,700.00	\$2,591,790.27
PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)					
Chicago.....	\$ 286,269.00	\$1,750,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
Eau Claire.....	343,709.68	152,266.54	180,137.98		21,311.14
Fond du Lac.....	22,628.38	64,597.87	14,711.64		45,564.52
Indianapolis.....	33,921.18	330,656.03			164,344.80
Michigan.....	568,740.13	226,239.96	109,463.28		585,213.62
Milwaukee.....	103,106.64	572,537.00		1,381.11	297,300.00
Northern Indiana.....					
Northern Michigan.....	100,302.35	81,278.61	25,118.64	10,000.00	16,920.16
Ohio.....	804,208.00	2,897,852.47			258,625.38
Quincy.....	87,918.08	729,824.83			16,055.13
Southern Ohio.....	642,454.22	1,803,176.00	156,515.18	9,000.00	186,897.51
Springfield.....	196,000.00	174,529.20	244,738.21	5,966.35	38,036.33
Western Michigan.....	170,468.87	710,021.77	58,561.15		114,985.51
Total for Province V.....	\$3,419,726.53	\$8,602,443.38	\$1,289,246.08	\$ 35,347.46	\$1,915,254.10
PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)					
Colorado.....	\$ 316,632.96	\$ 331,084.59	\$337,459.65		\$ 93,723.03
Iowa.....	224,453.63	264,163.79	47,878.56		121,690.08
Minnesota.....	30,000.00	1,362,248.33			521,734.80
Montana.....	270,791.36	76,674.66			27,224.48
Nebraska.....	371,886.00	175,123.00	125,357.00		202,769.04
North Dakota.....	58,661.38	47,122.03	11,559.27	\$ 10,000.00	65,196.36
South Dakota.....	37,575.00	80,000.00			25,000.00
Wyoming.....	59,207.76	160,485.11	220,813.01	36,500.00	131,101.55
Total for Province VI.....	\$1,728,608.09	\$2,496,901.51	\$743,067.49	\$ 46,500.00	\$1,188,439.34

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1951 (Continued)
PROVINCE VII (SOUTHWEST)

	1. Endowments and Invested Funds			2. Indebtedness	
	Book Value		For Other Purposes	Diocesan	Parochial
	For Diocesan Purposes	For Parish Purposes			
Arkansas.....	\$ 51,210.30	\$ 53,573.95	.....	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 121,100.93
Dallas.....	528,401.92	147,086.47	.....	50,000.00	682,277.20
Kansas.....	222,250.00	50,000.00	.....	37,000.00	105,000.00
Missouri.....	1,000,560.09	854,409.62	.....	16,200.00	336,252.15
New Mexico.....	12,175.50	691.95	.....	.....	325,621.04
North Texas.....	27,000.00	80,077.75	.....	.....	65,433.74
Oklahoma.....	113,231.95	58,771.54	.....	.....	350,956.40
Salina.....	52,023.71	15,243.22	.....	27,500.00	15,518.11
Texas.....	313,006.34	576,673.33	.....	.....	962,015.95
West Missouri.....	15,106.00	181,592.60	.....	17,500.00	154,403.78
West Texas.....	126,275.00	53,764.00	.....	.....	423,658.00
Total for Province VII.....	\$2,461,240.80	\$2,071,884.53	\$338,118.62	\$153,700.00	\$3,541,137.30
PROVINCE VIII (PACIFIC)					
Arizona.....	\$ 114,650.00	\$ 9,541.40	.....	\$ 67,500.00	\$ 86,987.86
California.....	1,465,234.00	538,090.52	.....	204,315.96	450,597.15
Eastern Oregon.....	28,000.00	54,789.47	.....	.....	27,471.12
Idaho.....	952,023.71	503,653.41	.....	103,416.17	1,331,718.08
Los Angeles.....	43,101.63	242,673.40	.....	10,179.74	5,511.44
Nevada.....	142,195.60	125,179.00	.....	95,000.00	324,540.56
Olympia.....	228,510.00	.....	.....	69,001.17	359,567.44
Oregon.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sacramento.....	15,049.61	.....	.....	3,358.71	.....
San Joaquin.....	40,275.00	42,817.20	.....	.....	64,667.00
Spokane.....	3,678.07	87,660.21	.....	.....	23,972.51
Utah.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total for Province VIII.....	\$3,032,717.62	\$1,604,404.61	\$934,540.71	\$552,771.75	\$2,675,033.16
PROVINCE IX (SOUTHWEST)					
Province I.....	\$ 6,255,294.50	\$23,988,860.55	.....	\$ 88,068.09	\$ 1,172,823.70
Province II.....	3,948,757.67	18,091,882.82	.....	101,980.46	2,232,005.69
Province III.....	15,447,591.29	15,509,540.83	.....	306,855.34	3,451,189.08
Province IV.....	4,781,940.78	3,330,359.57	.....	250,700.00	2,591,790.27
Province V.....	3,419,726.53	8,602,443.38	.....	35,347.46	1,915,254.10
Province VI.....	1,728,608.09	2,496,901.51	.....	46,500.00	1,188,439.34
Province VII.....	2,461,240.80	2,071,884.53	.....	204,315.96	3,541,137.30
Province VIII.....	3,032,717.62	1,604,404.61	.....	552,771.75	2,675,033.16
Total in Continental U.S.....	\$41,075,877.28	\$75,696,277.80	\$17,357,473.53	\$1,586,539.06	\$18,767,672.64

V. ENDOWMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1951 (Continued)
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	1. Endowments and Invested Funds			2. Indebtedness	
	Book Value		For Other Purposes	Diocesan	Parochial
	For Diocesan Purposes	For Parish Purposes			
Alaska.....					
Honolulu.....	\$156,942.18	\$295,822.32		\$40,000.00	\$153,881.59
Panama Canal Zone.....	1,963.50	1,788.00			
Philippine Islands.....	28,927.28		\$33,848.99		
Puerto Rico.....					
Virgin Islands.....	1,432.83				
Total.....	\$189,265.79	\$297,610.32	\$33,848.99	\$40,000.00	\$153,881.59
FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS					
Central Brazil.....	\$1,271.00				
Cuba.....					
Dominican Republic.....		\$822,000.00			
European Congregations.....					
Haiti.....					
Liberia.....					
Mexico.....					
Southern Brazil.....					
Southwestern Brazil.....					
Total.....	\$1,271.00	\$822,000.00			\$32,500.00
Extra-Cont. and Foreign.....	\$190,536.79	\$1,119,610.32	\$33,848.99	\$40,000.00	\$186,381.59
Total All Provinces and Extra Provincial Districts.....	\$41,266,414.07	\$76,815,888.12	\$17,391,322.52	\$1,626,539.06	\$18,954,054.23

APPENDIX 31

REPORT OF THE JOINT STANDING COMMISSION
ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

I. THE TASK OF THE COMMISSION

This Commission reported to General Convention in 1949 that "There is need, in the next triennium, of a council of strategy implementing the critical concern of the Church for the future welfare of theological education. The Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Theological Education has contemplated the advisability of suggesting to General Convention the formation of a specially appointed Commission for this important task. The help of laymen and clergy competent in finance and in institutional administration needs to be enlisted for the purpose of formulating wise corporate policy. A reference, however, to Canon 30, which establishes not only a large representative Commission on Theological Education, but also a separately appointed small Executive Committee, leads us to the conclusion that the need for a council of strategy can best be met by leaving the present canonical arrangement intact. The Executive Committee could itself serve as the canonically responsible nucleus of an enlarged commission. The Executive Committee proposes to enlist as advisers and consultants additional bishops, presbyters, and laymen to help the Committee in its task of further statistical study, of evaluation of present Seminary administration, and of formulation of corporate policy for the Church looking toward adequate financial support of theological education."

The Special Committee on Theological Seminaries of the House of Deputies approved this proposal, and to implement it proposed a resolution "that for the purpose of implementing the critical concern of the Church for the future welfare of theological education, the three-fold plan of the Executive Committee of the Theological Commission be approved. This plan calls for:

1. A complete statistical study to determine the actual needs of the Church in terms of the number of men needed for the ministry;
2. An evaluation of the present Seminary administration;
3. The formation of a corporate policy for the Church looking toward adequate financial support of Theological Education."

General Convention passed this Resolution, and authorized the enlarging of the Executive Committee of our Commission by the addition of six co-opted laymen to be appointed by the President of the House of Deputies. The Chairman and the clerical members of the Executive Committee record their appreciation of this action and of the great value of the contributions made by the laymen who have actively served on the Executive Committee. Dr. Theodore M. Greene of Connecticut unfortunately was unable to serve, and to our regret Dr. John M. Pomfret of Virginia recently resigned.

The Commission asked and was granted \$5,000.00 for its expenses. This proved utterly inadequate for the execution of the program prescribed by General Convention, which necessitated securing at a very modest remuneration the valuable part-time services of Mr. Townsend Look as executive secretary of the Executive Committee. The task undertaken and the larger membership of the Executive Committee increased considerably the other expenses of the Committee. In view of this, and of the cost of the in-

dispensable annual meetings of the Deans of the Seminaries, we were obliged to ask for additional help from the Presiding Bishop's Discretionary Fund, and gratefully received it. Mr. Gushee and Mr. Kahle, two of our lay members, were responsible for careful and indispensable statistical studies, made without charge to the Commission.

Despite all this additional aid, it was unfortunately out of the question because of expense to hold a meeting of the entire Commission of twenty four, plus the six co-opted members.

In several Provinces meetings of the Examining Chaplains have been held, and proposals discussed for improving the system of canonical examinations, and for changes in the pertinent canons. We urge that during the coming triennium more such meetings be held. A careful study will be made by the Joint Commission of this aspect of theological education.

IIA. THE NEED AND SUPPLY OF CLERGY

This Committee finds a present shortage of clergy of 688 men, and further finds that in spite of the expansion of our ten well-established Seminaries there will be a shortage of 915 men at the end of three years, with no allowance for either the Armed Forces requirements or for the overseas mission field.

These figures have been obtained by analysis of reports from 86 dioceses and districts to the Committee, in response to our questionnaire as to clergy requirements. The figures count only vacancies where funds are available for payment of clergy. These figures for the situation over the next three years take into consideration new projects for which funds are anticipated, and the curates and/or assistants needed in the next three years in parishes where growth is anticipated.

The three year figures take into consideration (1) losses through death, retirement and other causes; (2) a continuing expanded Seminary program; (3) the ordination of men from other sources than our Seminaries, i.e., transfers from other Churches, graduates from other Seminaries, foreign priests and men prepared by study directed by clergymen. These outside sources have over the past 20 years provided approximately 40 per cent of the new clergy.

The Committee feels that these figures are realistic and conservative. The reasonable accuracy of this appraisal of our need for additional clergy over and above the anticipated new men is borne out by study of the clergy vacancies as shown by diocesan journals. This study was made independently of our questionnaire.

These journal reports show that at the end of 1949 we had, in the dioceses only, 5,579 churches and missions with recorded communicants. This figure of 5,579 did not include preaching missions, summer churches with no resident members, etc. Of these 5,579 churches, 1,742 or 31 per cent had no resident clergy.

Some of these churches are very small churches. Assuming that one man could serve three of the 1,435 churches of under 100 communicants, now without resident clergy, we need 478 more clergy. Assuming further that a man should be provided for each vacancy in 307 churches of at least 100 communicants, and assuming that assistants should be provided for 300 of the 651 churches with at least 500 communicants and no assistant, a total of 1,085 clergy would today be required as against the bishops' estimate of 688 now needed.

The figures first given, showing a shortage of 688 men today, do not consider (1) the possible 100 additional men required for the Armed Forces and a substantial number needed in vacancies in the overseas mission field; nor (2) men needed for college work and for teaching staffs in our Seminaries.

This is not a new or temporary situation. The same situation has faced the Church for the last 30 years. During these years there has been a definite shortage of clergy. Our churches have been not fully manned, but un-manned and under-manned; and we have not had enough men to provide for the real growth of the Church.

It has been stated that at times during the last 20 years it has been difficult to find jobs for men graduating from the Seminaries. But if this has been the case, it does not mean that we had an adequate number of clergy. It means rather that our Church was not providing adequate ordained leadership, and was thus handicapping her own expansion. The shortage was not of jobs. We had at all times many sizable churches without resident clergy and at all times we have had many large churches inadequately served by one man.

No adequate provision was made in the planning of the past for the actual growth of the Church. This probably is one reason for its slow and unsatisfactory growth. It seems ridiculous to invest millions in mission fields and millions in evangelistic programs of the Church without making adequate provision for man-power, if these programs are to be successful.

The Church is growing, and a growing Church requires man-power. Indeed, properly equipped and dedicated man-power will alone produce growth, while a band of weak and ineffective clergy is cause for decline. The Church should not be afraid of a more realistic policy in dealing with her inefficient clergy. It is a mistake to sentimentalize the calling to the ministry. While the Church must avoid ruthless uprooting of inefficiency, she cannot afford to coddle it. The emergence of occasional clergy unemployment, even though this may place burdens on diocesan resources, may be for the good of the Church.

Much has been said of the necessity for maintaining quality in our clergy, that factor being considered more important than adequate quantity. But shortage of men and poor quality of man-power go hand in hand. When there is a shortage, men are educated, graduated and ordained both from the Seminaries and from outside sources who would not be acceptable as leaders in our Church if we had enough well-trained clergy of quality adequate for leadership.

IIB. NEW AND BETTER SEMINARIES

Our Church has in the past established many little Seminaries with faculties largely or entirely part-time, organized on a purely diocesan basis with the aim of supplying a few clergy for the needs of that diocese, relying on the faith and devotion of a bishop and a small group of clergy already carrying other responsibilities, with inadequate plant, library and financial support, whether currently or from endowment. Such Seminaries have not contributed and cannot today contribute substantially to meeting our Church's need for more and better clergy.

Yet in the light of the facts and judgments set forth in Sec. IIA, the ten Seminaries are not now able, nor can they by existing programs of ex-

pansion be expected, to meet the need we have outlined for many more clergy of high quality. New Seminaries are going to be needed, and these should be strategically placed and adequately supported, staffed and equipped, with autonomous boards of trustees, representing more than one diocese, and with a considerable number of students qualified for instruction on a level in accord with the Canons and with our established standards of theological learning.

There are in the United States two regions where population-growth, economic development, and the expansion of our Church call for Seminaries of this size and standard; namely, the Southwest and the Pacific Coast. In the latter region, the Church Divinity School of the Pacific at Berkeley, California is making progress in its endeavor to meet this need. It should enlist the support of the entire Eighth Province, modifying its still too largely diocesan character. It should have financial support from Episcopalians all over the United States, for the present and future welfare of the entire Church demands a large and strong Seminary on the Pacific Coast.

In the Southwest, there is a similar need. "The Seminary of the Diocese of Texas," also called "The Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest" opened for the academic year 1951-52 under the auspices of the Diocese of Texas, giving the usual first-year courses to seven married students, three of whom are older men preparing for ordination under Canons 26, Sec. 5 (c) and 29, Sec. 2. Some of the courses are taken at the University of Texas, some at Austin Presbyterian Seminary, some are given by the three clergymen who are part-time instructors, one being Dean. It is expected that second-year courses will be given next year, and that there will be three full-time instructors; further expansion is planned for the ensuing year. It is also planned that the Seminary shall become more than a merely diocesan institution in control and support. A hopeful beginning has been made. Large sums of money, provincial and regional organization and support are called for, if this undertaking is to contribute substantially to the Church's need. We urge that as soon as possible a Seminary adequately financed, staffed and equipped be established, with an autonomous board of trustees representing the region, and a student body qualified for graduate instruction.

During the triennium a number of dioceses have considered and a few have undertaken to establish small Seminaries or training-centers to meet their diocesan needs for more clergy. We appreciate the devotion and intention of the bishops and clergymen now engaged in these undertakings, and of the contributors who are helping support them. But we repeat that like such institutions in the past, these institutions cannot aid substantially to meet the Church's need, nor can they adequately maintain proper standards of theological learning.

IIC. SELECTIVE SERVICE AND CLERGY SUPPLY

During the triennium and in consequence of the establishment of Selective Service for young men, our Seminaries were faced with a new admissions-problem, for the Selective Service Act and the administrative regulations under it necessitated the establishing of both postulancy and admission to a Seminary prior to graduation from college, if a man was to be exempted or deferred to complete his theological education. The Deans of the Seminaries, at their meeting in December, 1950, agreed on a uniform policy, which the House of Bishops endorsed at El Paso on January 10,

1951. It was agreed that pre-enrollment should be granted only in exceptional cases under the following minimum conditions:

- (1) That the applicant be a postulant.
- (2) That the Seminary receive a letter from the applicant's bishop containing a positive request for pre-enrollment.
- (3) That the Seminary receive a transcript of the applicant's college work covering at least two academic years.
- (4) That the applicant should undertake to pursue in college under the direction of the Seminary faculty the course of studies recommended by the American Association of Theological Schools.

It was further agreed that such a Postulant should be certified to his Draft Board by both his bishop and by the Seminary, which also informs him that when he applies at a later date for admission in the ensuing academic year the Seminary is not bound to admit him unless he then satisfies the faculty of his general fitness to undertake preparation for the ministry.

This procedure has been approved by the Director of the Selective Service System, and Draft Boards are granting exemptions and deferments, so that the enrollments of our Seminaries continue high. Some of these men will eventually serve as chaplains in the Armed Forces, which have their own problems of clergy supply.

IID. RECRUITING FOR THE MINISTRY

We gladly recognize that during the triennium the Seminaries, their faculties and students, have been increasingly active in making known the Church's need for men for the ministry and in vigorous recruiting. Especially in connection both with the Third Sunday in Advent and with Theological Education Sunday the Church is being awakened to the critical situation, and the nature and purpose of theological education are being more widely and effectively explained to our people. Many vocational conferences have been held and many clergy have been busy as recruiting officers.

We express particular appreciation to the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Layman's Work, the Woman's Auxiliary, the National Council's Department of Promotion, and the College Work Division of the Home Department for their participation in this work of education, promotion and recruiting. In the provinces and dioceses much has been done. The Canterbury Clubs also have participated.

The findings in Section IIA of this report show how vital it is that all these endeavors be multiplied in the next triennium. "The Church needs men."

IIIA. SEMINARY ADMINISTRATION

An Appendix to this report shows the costs of operating each of the ten Seminaries, the sources of their income, their charges to students and scholarships, together with the number of students and of faculty, for the three years 1948-51. In this triennium each Seminary produced graduates as follows:

	1948-49	1949-50	1950-51	Total	Total Enrollment	
					1950-51	1951-52
Berkeley	11	15	20	46	78	94
Bexley	4	12	12	28	57	55
Cambridge	26	26	31	83	95	90
General	27	18	47	92	210	213
Nashotah	3	7	17	27	55	59
Pacific	5	13	13	31	70	86
Philadelphia	14	11	14	39	97	99
Seabury-Western ..	17	28	24	69	88	92
Sewanee	19	14	22	55	113	81
Virginia	35	40	42	117	180	186
	161	184	242	587	1,043	1,055
Average per annum						
Graduated from the Seminaries ..		1935-40		741	148	
		1940-45		626	125	
		1945-48		353	118	
		1948-51		587	196	

It is obvious that the state of the Seminaries can change and has changed very rapidly, so that judgment upon their operations must be constantly revised. The number of students reported in 1947-48, for example, was 508, and the capacity of the ten schools given in the 1949 Journal was 750-800. Yet in 1950-51 their enrollment soared to 1,043, of whom 112 were graduate students not preparing for ordination, and 931 were preparing. In 1951-52, there were 81 students in the former group, and 974 in the latter.

Over the past two decades, however, the ordinands trained by these Seminaries of our Church have been only about 60 per cent of the additions to our clergy. Since the average number of losses to the ministry per annum through death, retirement, or other terminations is about 190-200, only in 1950-51 did the Church reach the point where its Seminaries trained for our ministry a number even equal to that of the ministries terminating in that year. Even then they did not make good the shortages of many previous years, or provide for the growth of the Church. Moreover, the annual number of terminations is bound to increase.

In 1945-46 the Seminaries produced only 107 graduates. If the number of applicants can be held at its present level, soon these ten Seminaries can give to the Church upwards of 300 men a year; the number expected in 1952 is 289. But even 300 will not supply the needs of the Church.

The reports reveal that as recently as 1950-51 there were only 85 full-time faculty members in the ten schools, of whom about half held the rank of professor. Two of the Seminaries had only four full-time teachers each. In this triennium salaries for full professors ranged from \$3,100 to \$6,500. It is obvious that, according to the figures as submitted, the Seminaries had too few full-time faculty members, and paid them less than they could earn in other positions in the Church. To keep and attract men of the calibre to train its leadership, the Church must pay higher salaries to our Seminary teachers.

The libraries of the ten Seminaries in 1950-51 spent for administration and the purchase of books an average of \$6,638, but the median figure was only \$3,916. The cost of maintaining most of the comparable libraries of

members of the American Association of Theological Schools is estimated at about \$10,000.

At the beginning of the triennium six of the ten Seminaries had been accredited by that Association. In 1950 Bexley Hall also received this recognition, and the other three Seminaries, (Nashotah, Philadelphia, and Sewanee) have taken long strides toward it, so that further additions to the accredited list may be expected. It is imperative that every Seminary of the Church fully conform to this standard as soon as possible.

In 1950-51 all but one of the ten Seminaries balanced its budget, largely with the help of gifts totalling \$363,444, or 25 per cent of their combined income of \$1,483,006. Should the Seminaries be dependent on annual giving to this extent, and are they keeping solvent by curtailing the service they should properly render?

IIIB. FINANCIAL CONDITION OF SEMINARIES

The plain fact is that the Seminaries are not getting sufficient financial support to carry out thoroughly their responsibility to the Church for the education of our future clergy.

An appendix to this report shows the actual costs and income per student for each Seminary for 1950-51. All Seminaries incurred losses on their educational operations. The financial conditions differ greatly as between Seminaries due to the variation in tuition charges, educational costs and income from invested funds, gifts, etc. A comparison of the average for all Seminaries as shown in the appended report points out these facts very sharply.

Our studies, based on the averages for all the Seminaries for the school year 1950-51, disclosed the following financial conditions:

1. Payments from students for tuition, board and room, covered only 40 per cent of the average cost to educate a student per year.

2. Theological Education Sunday Offerings meet an additional 20 per cent of the costs of education per student. Although Theological Education Sunday Offerings increased in 1951, it was not in proportion to the increase in enrollment of students, with the result there was an actual decline from earlier years in the amount contributed per student.

3. All remaining costs came from income derived through invested funds and special gifts, and averaged approximately 40 per cent for all Seminaries. *There is a wide variation between Seminaries in the amount of income derived from these sources.* Some of the Seminaries are so close to a deficit that they are desperately in need of additional funds to carry on their operations.

4. G.I. assistance from the government amounted to \$108 per student during the current period. If this source of revenue is no longer available, all Seminaries will operate at a loss, unless further support is forthcoming.

Moreover, receipts of all Seminaries from all sources have not yet begun to keep up with inflation.

These facts and figures conclusively show that additional financial assistance is desperately needed if the Seminaries are to increase their number of students, to pay even minimum salaries to adequate faculties, to increase their library facilities, and in general, to do the important job of preparing men for the task of leadership.

The financial situation, however, is improving, and is by no means hopeless. There are clear-cut, practical solutions, some of which we include among our recommendations later in this report.

IVA. FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The proposal that the National Council assume direct financial responsibility for theological education in the Episcopal Church has received increasing attention in recent years. The simplest form of the proposal contemplates the inclusion of existing Seminaries in the National Council's budget.

The plan has much to commend it, and makes an immediate appeal to many who have the problems of clergy supply and of Seminary administration at heart. It is contended that—

1. Theological Education Sunday has failed, through 12 years of effort, to elicit a response from the *whole* Church. Although in 1951 approximately one-third of the parishes and missions have produced the support that has come to the Seminaries through this effort, it does not seem possible that a sufficient yield would be forthcoming in the future to solve the financial problem of theological education. There is, moreover, some objection in principle to the "special appeal" feature of Theological Education Sunday, as many vestries support the general Church Program only on condition that no special appeals be made to the people for projects outside the parish.

2. The preparation of men for the ministry is the concern of the whole Church. Lutherans and Presbyterians have recognized this, and have raised funds on a national scale for their Seminaries, and support their current operations out of national budgets.

3. The efforts of the ten Seminaries of our Church to raise funds, whether capital or current, seem competitive, and to many, confusing. Why should something so fundamental in the life of the Church be so neglected? Why should these separate institutions be forced to beg for support? Why should I be bothered first with one, then with another? One big coordinated program of theological education would seem likely to elicit more adequate support than ten separate ones.

4. Under the present lack of system the financial fortunes of a Seminary seem to depend too largely upon promotional ability. Central financing would promote a national, over-all strategy, and would distribute support among the Seminaries according to the best interests of the whole Church, rather than upon the basis of partisan, sectional or other promotional appeal.

5. Economic and political conditions indicate increasing difficulty ahead in financing private educational institutions either through capital gifts, fees from students; or current subscriptions.

These are weighty considerations, and the proposal deserves careful examination. General Convention of 1952 should either take steps to adopt it or should reject it in a manner which will tend to quiet further agitation.

That rejection is in the best interests of the Church and of theological education is indicated by the following considerations:

1. *Chance of Success.* Theological Education Sunday in 1951 yielded \$262,204.00 for the Seminaries. To compensate for the loss of this income and to supplement Seminary budgets according to roughly but very conservatively estimated needs would require writing into the National Council's budget for the next triennium a minimum of \$300,000 annually. Those who are familiar with the history of National Council financing cannot be hopeful that a sheer addition of this magnitude could be successfully accomplished. General Convention may vote its budget, but the pay-as-you-go policy forces National Council to prune expenses according to actual expectancies. Seminary costs are, in far larger proportion than most of the National Council's program, fixed charges. The expanded missionary and educational work of the Church would be jeopardized by assumption of the new burden, and in times of recession or depression, dependence upon

subsidy for their more inflexible budgets would put the Seminaries in a precarious position.

2. *Popular Appeal.* The substitution of "theological education in general" for specific institutions and programs would mean an inevitable loss in promotional appeal. This has been the experience of the Church since the Nation-Wide Campaign in its promotion of the missionary program. There the gain has been greater than the loss because of the elimination of disastrous competition among the mission fields. Rivalry among the Seminaries for financial support is not a serious problem, and the work of the Joint Commission on Theological Education in promoting a cooperative spirit among the Seminaries is tending to reduce it still further.

3. *Hazards of Control.* Should the National Council assume direct financial responsibility for the Seminaries, a certain measure of control of Seminary operations would be inevitable. The mere decision as to apportionment of aid would involve judgment as to worth and effectiveness, and the inescapable necessity of discrimination. The National Council would be subject to pressures from the various Seminaries and its decision would amount to control of Seminary operations. In one Church which so finances its Seminaries, appointments to professorships are subject to debate in synod, whose approval or disapproval in such matters is related to appropriations.

It would not conduce to the health of the National Council, of the Church, nor of theological education to impose this necessity upon the Council. There has been waste in the history of theological education in our Church. Seminaries have been established and maintained irresponsibly and inefficiently; many have passed into oblivion. That the Seminaries have, moreover, contributed their share to partisanship and discord is too true. But the independence of the Seminaries and their freedom to represent various traditions and emphases in the life of the Church have contributed to richness and vitality to an extent that more than compensates for the waste. Bureaucratic direction might bring greater efficiency, but it would certainly put a premium upon colorless uniformity and lifelessness.

Two variants of the proposal considered above should be mentioned.

1. *The Florida Plan* (*Journal* of 1949 General Convention, p. 338) would require each Diocese to "subsidize a Divinity School" to which it sends a postulant in the amount of \$600.00 per year per student in addition to the charges required.

Certainly the dioceses should assume more financial responsibility for theological education than they have in the past. But the proposed requirement of a tax on each diocese would penalize dioceses which are supplying large numbers, put obstacles in the way of weak dioceses where a supply of native clergy is important, and encourage the dangerous tendency to see men through to ordination without Seminary training.

2. *The Delaware Plan* (*Journal* of 1949 General Convention, p. 339) involves a per capita contribution by communicants of at least one dollar per year for theological education, to be administered by the "National Council, or some appropriate agency," and "distributed equitably among the several Seminaries on a per capita student-faculty basis." This is a variant from the direct subsidy proposal only in that it would earmark funds for the Seminaries and eliminate discretion as to total amount from the budgeting by National Council. The plan suffers all the defects described above, and adds some of its own.

We realize that our Seminaries need not only larger contributions to annual income, but also urgently require increased capital funds. Large sums for building renovation and modernization, for equipment, and for

additional endowments are required by the already existing Seminaries, quite apart from plans for the expansion of these Seminaries and for additional Seminaries. Established Seminaries may well be in a position to undertake fund-raising activities for these purposes on their own account. But it is doubtful that those where the need is greatest, still less any new foundations, can achieve adequate standards of instruction, facilities and maintenance unless the Church at large recognizes its responsibility for these institutions and lends its support and the cooperation of its agencies to a Church-wide appeal for capital funds.

We note two other encouraging developments which affect current financing of our theological schools:

1. As some 50 replies from bishops to our questionnaire reveal, many dioceses and districts give financial aid to their postulants and candidates in various ways, such as bishops' discretionary funds, special items in diocesan budgets, Woman's Auxiliary and men's organizations, income from designated permanent funds, etc. The extent of such aid varies greatly, and should in our judgment be increased in a large proportion of the dioceses and missionary districts reporting. This would enable more theological students to meet without excessive effort the minimal charges made by the Seminaries, thus taking the pressure off scholarship funds and reducing the gap between cost per student and Seminary income from fees.

2. Parishes are increasingly accepting a similar responsibility towards their own young aspirants for the ministry.

IVB. OBSERVANCE OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY

Theological Education Sunday, established by the General Convention of 1940 for instruction on the ministry and offerings for the Seminaries throughout the Church, has proved to be increasingly significant in securing current support for the Church's program of theological education, as the table will show:

Year	Parishes contributing ¹	Amount
1943	1,589	\$ 47,745.62
1948	1,874	114,343.59
1949	2,481	172,638.00
1950	2,793	228,978.09
1951	3,648	262,204.43

¹ There is inevitably much duplication in reports from the Seminaries of numbers of parishes contributing to the offering, since many parishes divide offerings among two or more Seminaries.

Distribution of the offerings among the Seminaries for the past three years is as follows:

Seminary	1949	1950	1951
Berkeley	\$ 6,110.20	\$ 12,705.18	\$ 14,469.66
Bexley	22,093.54	16,352.12	21,003.15
Cambridge	12,061.29	14,997.39	18,949.28
General	36,727.20	51,459.40	49,341.04
Nashotah	18,522.29	15,579.83	16,305.39
Pacific	8,386.61	11,368.06	15,050.19
Philadelphia	11,736.95	14,935.00	14,477.74
Seabury	10,573.74	12,631.03	21,310.14
Sewanee	4,129.35	14,314.33	15,056.76
Virginia	42,297.31	64,635.75	76,241.08
Total	\$ 172,638.48	\$ 228,978.09	\$ 262,204.43

The significance of these contributions in effective operation of the Seminaries is seen in the fact that they accounted, in 1950 for example, when enrollment was approaching its maximum, for 17 per cent of the total income of the 10 schools. The offering has become a major factor in the solvency of the Church's provision for training its clergy.

For the most part, these results have been achieved by the efforts of the Seminaries themselves, each promoting the observance of Theological Education Sunday by its alumni constituency. But alumni of the Seminaries account for only about two-thirds of the Church's clergy, and the record shows that a very large number of parishes and missions have been untouched by the Church's appeal for resources for theological education. With every Seminary facing rising costs, and most of them facing over-enrollment and a faculty deficiency, and with the vanishing of income secured under the G.I. Bill for veterans, ways and means of extending the promotion of Theological Education Sunday to the whole Church have been sought.

At the December, 1950 meeting of the National Council, in response to our appeal, authorization was granted to the Promotion Department of the Council to place its resources at the disposal of the Executive Committee in promotion of Theological Education Sunday for 1952.

The Department has assisted in the production and dissemination of literature on the ministry and the Seminaries, the preparation of offering envelopes and posters, and in the securing of publicity in national and diocesan church papers. The program of theological education was placed on the agenda of meetings of the National Council officers with bishops and diocesan promotion officials in all provinces concerned with the promotion of the Church's Program as a whole early in 1951. And the Laymen's Training Program in the autumn of 1951, looking towards the Every Member Canvass, adopted the Seminaries and the promotion of Theological Education Sunday for January, 1952, as their concern and responsibility. By this means the 2,500 laymen participating in the Program were instructed in the problems of recruiting, screening and training of men for the ministry, and in the operations of the ten Seminaries, and were prepared to address congregations throughout the country on theological education.

The Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council also adopted theological education as one of its projects, and disseminated widely a program entitled "The Church Needs Men" for use by its local branches.

Results of this expanded efforts will not be known this triennium, but the principle is established that theological education is a vital part of the Church's program and a responsibility of its national organization, and first efforts have been made to guarantee the bringing of the problems of supply and training of the clergy to the attention of the whole Church.

Theological Education Sunday has been proven a sound means of enlisting the cooperation of Church people in providing for the Church's ministry. The capacity of the Seminaries to finance their current operations has been materially increased as a result of General Convention's action in 1940. Church-wide observance ought to be striven for during the next triennium. Such an observance, including prayers and offerings and addresses, will express and stimulate the concern and responsibility of all our people for a due supply of true and faithful pastors and for their training. In addition, the Third Sunday in Advent, the Ember Days, and in each diocese the Sundays when ordinations are occurring, or the preceding Sundays, should without fail be marked by appropriate prayers.

V. SUMMARY

To sum up our findings—

1. To an unprecedented degree, our Church is now awake to the vital necessity of (1) more and better clergy, (2) an unceasing program of recruiting for the ministry, (3) greater financial support for our Seminaries, and (4) more and better Seminaries. But our people are not yet aware of the magnitude of the problem.

2. For decades, the shortage of clergy has handicapped the progress of our Church. The present clergy shortage is greater than had been realized. There is a present shortage of nearly 700, and we anticipate one of over 900 within three years. The need of more chaplains to the Armed Forces will increase this shortage. So will the need for more and better trained men for school and college ministries and for prisons, hospitals and other institutions.

3. Because of the shortage, the Seminaries, the Boards of Canonical Examiners, and the Bishops have been under pressure to lower the standards of education and of personal qualification for the ministry. Greater quantity and higher quality of clergy should go together.

4. Only approximately 60 per cent of the new clergy of the last 20 years have come from our own Seminaries. This means that our Church relies too largely on securing men from other branches of our Anglican Communion or from non-Anglican ministries, and on ordaining men of our own Church with inadequate general and theological education.

5. Our long-established Seminaries have in recent years considerably enlarged their student bodies. But these ten Seminaries are not now able, nor will their existing programs of continued expansion enable them, to meet our Church's need for many more clergy of high qualifications and adequate training. New programs and new Seminaries strategically placed are needed, and require increased and Church-wide support. The growth of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific in Berkeley, California, and of the newly established Seminary of the Southwest as regional and national, and not merely diocesan Seminaries, is of the highest importance for our whole Church.

6. All of our Seminaries need more money for current expenses and for expanding and/or improving their plants and facilities. In particular they need to pay better salaries to larger faculties, and most of them need greatly to improve their libraries. To do these things they rightly ask for larger gifts from more of our Church people for running expenses, capital expenditures and endowments.

7. Dioceses and parishes in many cases give financial aid to their men studying for Holy Orders. This relieves the strain on the scholarship funds of the Seminaries and on the men themselves. We urge the wider adoption of this policy.

8. Theological Education Sunday continues to be more widely observed as a fruitful means of arousing the laity to the need for more and better clergy and for greater current support for our Seminaries. But between two-thirds and one-half of our local churches do not yet make contributions to theological education as part of this observance. The Seminaries need the support of every contributor in every parish and mission. We call for Church-wide observance of Theological Education Sunday.

Resolution 1

WHEREAS, The very life of the Church depends upon an adequate supply of clergy and upon their being fully equipped for their high vocation, and consequently upon the Church's support of its Seminaries; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention expresses its approval of the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, and recommends it to the attention of the trustees of the Church's Seminaries, to the National Council, and to the clergy and laity of the whole Church.

Resolution 2

WHEREAS, The Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education convincingly presents the great need of the Church for an increase in the supply of clergy; and

WHEREAS, All our Seminaries need more money for current expenses and for expanding and/or improving their faculties, plants and facilities; and

WHEREAS, Major expansions of the facilities in most of the older Seminaries of the Church are at present deemed unwise or impractical; and

WHEREAS, The best judgment available encourages the establishment or expansion of Seminaries in strategic locations in areas of the country at a far distance from the older existing Seminaries, two such areas being the Far West and the Southwest; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention heartily endorses promotional efforts for the increased financial support for all our Seminaries and especially for the expansion of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, and for the projected Seminary of the Southwest; and also endorses the extension of promotional campaigns in behalf of these two institutions both regionally and throughout the Church.

Resolution 3

WHEREAS, A survey of the financial condition of the Seminaries of the Church indicates a continued crucial need for financial support; and

WHEREAS, The offerings made for the support of the Seminaries in response to the appeal of Theological Education Sunday, though increasingly generous, are as yet helping to meet only minimal needs for current operational costs; and

WHEREAS, Many parishes and missions of the Church have as yet not shared in the Theological Education Sunday offering; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention calls upon every parish and mission of the Church to observe Theological Education Sunday, as well as to take an offering on that day, or a day locally designated as an alternate day, for the support of the Seminaries of the Church.

Resolution 4

WHEREAS, Scholarship funds of dioceses, societies and Seminaries are inadequate to the need, and too heavy a financial burden is often placed on theological students, particularly on married students and their wives; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that dioceses, missionary districts and local churches are urged to give more adequate aid to their postulants and candidates; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that dioceses and missionary districts are urged to raise special funds for this purpose.

Resolution 5

WHEREAS, The tasks laid upon the Joint Commission on Theological Education and its Executive Committee have been greatly increased by

1. The need for continued accurate surveys of the Church's clergy shortage and for awakening our Church to a greater awareness of the seriousness of the problem;

2. The necessity for conducting promotional activities for the support of theological education, particularly Church-wide promotion of Theological Education Sunday, by way of a corporate agency of the Church, to supplement the efforts of our Seminaries, and

3. The need for adequate secretarial assistance in continued studies of the clergy shortage and of ways to meet it, in administering corporate promotional activities, and in collecting and distributing the Theological Education Sunday offerings, particularly when undesignated; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized to place on its budget the sum of \$15,000.00 for the next triennium, to be applied on the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that for the proper execution of its tasks, the authorization, voted at the General Convention of 1949, to enlarge the Executive Committee of the Joint Commission on Theological Education by the addition of six laymen to be appointed by the Presidents of the two Houses be continued for the coming triennium.

This report has the unanimous approval of the ten members of the Executive Committee, all of whom participated in producing it. It has been circulated among the other eighteen members of the Commission, with the request for approval. As of June 10, 1952, no refusals have been received, but only seven have affirmed approval, whose names are appended. The report thus has the approval of a majority of the Commission.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention	\$5,000.00
Presiding Bishop's Discretionary Fund	<u>1,000.00</u>
	\$6,000.00

Disbursements

Expense of Commission meetings	\$4,101.81
Executive Secretary	1,250.00
Promotional material	434.85
Telegrams, mimeographing	<u>92.10</u>
	5,878.76
Balance	\$121.24

Executive Committee: Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, Very Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Rev. Theodore O. Wedel, Mr. Philip Adams, Mr. Edward T. Gushee, Mr. Richard B. Kahle, Mr. E. Townsend Look, Mr. Lewis N. Lukens, President Kenneth C. M. Sills.

Members: The Rt. Rev. Benjamin F. P. Ivins, Rev. George O. Ekwall, Very Rev. Frank D. Gifford, Rev. Herbert V. Harris, Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, Rev. Werner F. Rennenberg, Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE YEAR 1948-49
(New Forms)

Item	Number of Students Section I Financial										Graduated 1949				
	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Virginia					
	J M S 24 16 11 6 Sp Gr Sp Total 57	J M S 13 11 11 6 Sp Gr Sp Total 41	J M S 34 30 27 2 Sp Gr Sp Total 94	J M S 52 25 29 32 23 Sp Gr Sp Total 151	J M S 16 11 10 2 10 Sp Gr Sp Total 49	J M S 16 14 19 3 6 Sp Gr Sp Total 58	J M S 19 15 5 18 8 Sp Gr Sp Total 65	J M S 24 18 30 9 3 Sp Gr Sp Total 84	J M S 23 13 21 0 2 Sp Gr Sp Total 59	J M S 36 33 32 1 10 Sp Gr Sp Total 112					
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6a															
6b															
6c															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															

INCOME

1	Tuition fees.....	\$ 10,211.36
2	Board.....	12,040.68
3	Room rentals.....	3,066.15
4	Receipts from other sources.....	3,016.74
5	Net income from invested funds.....	14,242.36
6a	Gifts from individuals.....	3,008.00
6b	Gifts from parishes.....	6,510.20
6c	Gifts from other sources—rents, etc.	45,471.01
7	Total Gifts.....	55,989.21
8	Restricted (—) or received in former year (+).....	92,674.91
9	Net income.....	92,674.91

EXPENSE

10	Instruction (a) Salaries and Pension premiums.....	28,690.48
	(b) Faculty Pensions.....	2,939.40
	(c) Other.....	271.65
11	Total Instruction.....	28,962.13
12	Plant operation.....	18,172.37
13	Refectory.....	16,467.62
14	Library administration.....	3,069.41
15	Books—periodicals.....	904.76
16	Financial administration note*.....	19,735.70

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE YEAR 1949-50
(New Forms)

Item	Number of Students Section I	Graduated 1950									
		Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Virginia
		15	12	26	18	7	13	11	28	14	40
INCOME											
1	Tuition fees	\$ 11,814.29	\$ 12,054.46	\$ 16,525.00	\$ 74,081.50	\$ 14,012.00	\$ 1,950.00	\$ 25,153.00	\$ 26,371.00	\$ 10,004.00	\$ 37,321.50
2	Board	15,078.41	2,446.00	30,999.43	0	10,448.42	5,702.00	2,836.00	23,107.50	0	29,450.06
3	Room rentals			15,257.25	1,854.00		1,928.00		3,480.80	11,610.00	6,223.05
4	Receipts from other sources	85.00		428.80	2,345.61	2,210.61	0		4,125.00	14,590.00	4,570.60
5	Net income from invested funds	15,772.73	14,840.37	86,842.45	124,283.84	28,129.59	8,039.22	18,281.00	29,087.22	22,965.73	73,000.00
6a	Gifts from individuals	4,066.94		6,187.03	7,555.00	5,408.56	11,974.90	38,478.00	8,100.00	3,160.20	20,500.00
6b	Gifts from parishes	8,307.18	17,207.05	15,003.23	49,152.79	15,783.19	14,319.21	14,513.00	12,631.03	11,125.53	55,373.61
6c	Gifts from other sources—rents, etc.	44,711.19	12,454.50	6,154.05	53,500.00	250.00	3,500.00	1,281.00	5,117.92	13,000.00	0
7	Total Gifts	57,085.31	29,661.55	27,344.31	110,207.79	21,441.75	29,794.11	49,272.00	36,105.94	27,285.73	75,873.61
8	Total income (sum of 1-6)	99,835.74	59,002.38	177,397.24	312,772.74	76,251.37	47,413.33	95,522.00	122,286.46	86,390.46	226,438.82
9	Restricted (-) or rec'd in former yr. (+)		+1,830.00	- 238.94		-2,157.22	-3,249.10	+4,338.00		-10,156.43	-27,346.14
	Net income	99,835.74	60,832.38	177,158.30	312,772.74	74,094.15	44,164.23	99,860.00	122,286.46	76,234.03	199,092.68
EXPENSE											
10	Instruction (a) Salaries and Pension Premiums	25,321.75	21,640.79	59,898.09	64,570.31	23,330.59	22,727.11	30,100.00	37,960.96	30,243.75	63,005.50
	(b) Faculty pensions	3,547.53		3,239.40	7,221.62			4,817.00			2,000.00
	(c) Other	1,159.70	72.00	112.47	16,937.09	245.00		700.00	3,025.49		5,000.00
11	Total Instruction	30,029.98	21,712.49	63,249.96	88,729.02	23,575.59	22,727.11	35,617.00	40,986.45	30,243.75	70,005.50
12	Administration	3,453.13	13,602.26	7,602.96	20,571.02	7,740.12	2,630.43	7,423.00	13,905.31	4,562.58	28,584.11
13	Plant operation	19,520.51	12,054.17	63,285.74	92,118.43	19,523.53	5,236.92	13,445.00	27,917.94	12,876.05	45,882.71
14	Rectory	21,453.41	0	32,836.90	50,277.43	16,519.62	5,501.47	15,450.00	22,918.50	10,004.00	35,887.23
14	Library Administration	1,544.55	3,000.00	4,070.38	20,021.58	1,978.02	1,931.43	2,087.00	1,852.14	3,352.64	1,988.13
15	Books—periodicals		688.71	2,418.95	3,204.92	1,500.00	807.46	1,000.00	2,304.95	1,501.13	1,946.84

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE YEAR 1949-50—CONTINUED
(New Forms)

Item	Number of Students Section I										Graduated 1950				
	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Virginia					
	15	12	26	18	7	13	11	28	14	40					
16 Financial Administration	\$ 1,509.55	0	\$ 8,849.48	\$ 7,623.42	0	\$ 1,003.32	\$ 3,706.00	\$ 2,761.19	\$ 8,125.00	Included in # 11					
17 Other operating items	{ 1,249.85	\$ 8,545.91	459.52	49,323.44	\$ 2,590.64	472.96	9,429.00	13,877.31	1,830.00	\$ 14,798.10					
18 Total expense	18,015.45	59,603.54	182,855.98	331,869.26	73,433.52	40,311.70	88,157.00	126,523.79	72,494.95	199,092.68					
19 Balance or deficit	96,775.43	+1,228.84	-5,697.68	-19,096.52	+660.63	+3,852.53	+11,723.00	-4,237.33	+3,740.05	0					
20 Seminary charges offset by grants	+3,060.31	.....	8,158.95	8,987.50	1,167.27	.....	15,211.00	10,165.27	.....	2,991.65					
21a General endowment—market value	658,449.17	455,940.79	1,957,005.64	2,175,527.38	736,018.00	158,107.63	340,146.00	578,298.92*	170,714.41*	1,280,120.00					
21b Scholarship funds—market value	39,533.39	91,516.61	153,226.12	600,157.55	37,823.00	18,085.84	9,975.00	31,113.00	160,346.85	253,043.19					
22 Capital gifts received during year	1,076.50	3,599.94	13,878.44	129,222.99	0	18,000.00	29,562.00	30,906.57	3,810.00	93,276.39					
23 Capital expenditures during year	20,797.03	3,989.99	50,000.00	3,603.16	6,305.81	17,500.00	0	26,603.00	4,200.29	349,387.27					
Receipts for student aid	4,910.00	3,557.30	9,096.22	8,987.50	1,167.27	961.44	15,211.00	10,165.27	2,972.20	2,725.00					
Given in outright scholarships	420.00	7,760.00	1,078.50	8,987.50	450.00	975.00	15,211.00	6,096.39	1,200.00	2,725.00					
Given in other forms of aid	3,900.00	1,033.50	9,136.31	0	717.27	0	0	4,068.88	0	2,991.65					
Fellowship grants	590.00	0	1,100.00	12,000.00	0	0	0	0	745.65	0					
Total of financial aid from	4,910.00	8,793.50	11,314.81	20,987.50	1,167.27	975.00	15,211.00	10,165.27	4,917.85	5,716.65					
seminary funds	62	14	70	32	4	6	54	38	20	1*					
Number of students receiving aid															
Average amount per student															
receiving aid															
Tuition	79.20	628.11	161.64	300.00	291.81	150.00	207.00	267.50	245.69	411.89					
Board	210.00	300.00	200.00	0	250.00	30.00	400.00	360.00	0	200.00					
Room rent	360.00	420.00	290.00	500.00	200.00	230.00	400.00	270.00	323.00	360.00					
Other fees	60.00	40.00	100.00	.....	.....	70.00	.....	105.00	130.00	80.00					
.....	20.00	40.00	30.00	.....	.....	28.00	.....	45.00	204.00	10.00					
Total charges to student	590.00	820.00	620.00	550.00	473.45	356.00	800.00	780.00	662.00	650.00					
Volumes in library .....	.....	.....	42,993	108,462	17,100	22,760	47,672	38,633	9,000	.....				
*Book value .....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE YEAR 1950-51
(14 Month Report)

(Actual)

Item	Number of Students										Graduated 1951	
	Section I											
	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Virginia		
	20	12	31	47	17	13	14	24	22	42		
	J M S J M S J M S J M S J M S J M S J M S J M S J M S J M S											
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
1 Tuition fees	\$ 15,643.97	\$ 16,102.93	\$ 19,100.00	\$ 85,581.00	\$ 17,113.53	\$ 8,220.67	\$ 25,413.00	\$ 31,463.00	\$ 9,350.00	\$ 43,187.73		
2 Board	17,359.47	1,500.00	31,278.18	2,625.00	12,417.49	8,705.15	2,698.00	26,142.00	16,056.37	35,635.30		
3 Room rentals	174.10	197.00	14,517.68	2,832.93	3,443.39	2,604.00	.....	+5,251.00	12,773.47	7,650.00		
4 Receipts from other sources	17,106.01	14,268.62	833.23	2,832.93	.....	5,317.28	.....	5,704.00	15,814.00	1,224.76		
5 Net income from invested funds	3,255.15	20,852.27	82,894.95	126,380.33	30,837.48	10,508.60	21,420.00	32,903.00	17,537.01	77,892.06		
6a Gifts from individuals	9,979.59	.....	4,441.00	21,783.00	3,837.50	16,409.87	37,447.00	12,782.00	17,537.01	12,250.00		
6b Gifts from parishes	51,740.89	29,639.10	19,156.81	47,927.54	12,008.29	15,050.19	14,365.00	21,149.00	14,830.47	76,229.58		
6c Gifts from other sources—rents, etc.	64,675.63	50,491.37	7,340.96	58,500.00	450.00	9,320.59	782.00	12,877.00	13,044.35	88,479.58		
7 Total Gifts	114,959.18	82,559.92	30,938.77	128,210.54	16,285.79	40,780.65	52,594.00	46,808.00	27,874.84	254,069.43		
8 Total income (sum of 1-6)	.....	.....	179,562.81	345,729.80	80,097.68	76,136.35	102,125.00	148,361.00	99,405.67	.....	
9 Restricted (-) or rec'd in former yr. (+)	.....	+6,920.21	+9,831.25	.....	-2,648.04	.....	-5,433.00	.....	-8,830.47	-21,005.90		
Net income	114,959.18	89,480.13	189,394.06	345,729.80	77,449.64	76,136.35	96,692.00	148,361.00	90,575.20	233,063.53		
EXPENSE												
10 Instruction (a) Salaries and Pension Premiums	31,645.66	27,083.80	63,953.08	72,707.37	25,481.38	31,462.55	35,328.00	43,953.00	35,319.43	80,968.14		
(b) Faculty pensions	.....	.....	3,239.40	16,079.42	500.00	.....	800.00	.....	2,000.00	2,000.00		
(c) Other	1,662.86	320.15	2,000.32	16,067.61	435.00	400.00	954.00	3,240.00	2,286.74	450.00		
Total Instruction	33,308.52	27,403.95	69,192.80	95,254.40	26,416.38	31,862.55	37,082.00	47,193.00	37,556.17	83,418.14		
Administration	3,424.21	6,891.12	7,393.61	17,097.65	7,995.27	3,492.30	7,756.00	11,780.00	5,326.32	32,469.19		
Plant operation	21,961.81	7,561.14	81,162.14	22,766.20	22,766.20	9,616.01	14,952.00	26,898.00	13,640.01	57,493.52		
Refectory	22,361.90	33,372.43	33,372.43	59,017.21	17,563.21	7,779.09	17,452.00	24,901.00	15,056.37	44,370.37		
Library Administration	742.99	4,098.57	4,604.78	26,783.77	1,390.68	.....	1,492.00	1,600.00	3,192.07	3,293.86		
Books—periodicals	.....	952.07	1,825.03	6,254.69	1,500.00	1,235.20	1,500.00	1,545.00	1,406.39	2,789.92		

EPISCOPAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES ANALYSIS OF OPERATIONS SHOWING REVENUE AND EXPENSE PER STUDENT FOR 1950-1951 SCHOOL YEAR

EDUCATIONAL OPERATIONS	Seabury									
	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Western	Sewanee	Virginia
<i>Income</i>										Average
Tuition (Note 1)	\$202	\$283	\$201	\$405	\$311	\$117	\$297	\$357	\$166	\$247
Board and Room	222	26(2)	491		226	162	28	297	255	240
Other								66		
Total Educational Revenue per Student	\$424	\$309	\$692	\$405	\$537	\$279	\$325	\$720	\$421	\$487
<i>Expense</i>										
Plant Operation (Includes Maintenance of Buildings and Equipment)	\$276	\$133	\$646	\$387	\$414	\$137	\$141	\$314	\$116	\$319
General Administration (Includes Office Salaries, Supplies, Insurance, etc.)	49	121	78	146	145	95	109	186	46	180
Salaries of Faculty	386	480	728	534	481	455	373	536	333	463
Pension Expense	49									
Refectory	286	(2)	351	281	319	111	180	283	142	247
Library	10	89	69	157	53	18	31	36	41	34
Other			4		53	19	13	28		48
Total Educational Expense per Student	\$1,056	\$223	\$1,876	\$1,505	\$1,465	\$835	\$847	\$1,383	\$678	\$1,291
Net Loss Educational Operations per Student	\$ 632	\$514	\$1,184	\$1,100	\$ 928	\$556	\$522	\$ 663	\$267	\$ 804
Number of Students	78	57	95	210	55	70	97	88	113	180
										Average
NONEDUCATIONAL AND ALL OTHER OPERATIONS										
Income from All Other Sources (3)	\$1,049	\$1,261	\$1,301	\$1,241	\$871	\$909	\$728	\$965	\$459	\$961
Expenditures for All Other Purposes	326	675	103	110	31	31	108	161	124	164
Net Revenue from Other Sources	\$ 723	\$ 586	\$1,198	\$1,131	\$871	\$778	\$620	\$804	\$335	\$821
TOTAL NET GAIN PER STUDENT	\$ 91	\$ 72	\$ 14	\$ 31	\$ 57	\$222	\$ 98	\$141	\$ 78	\$117
Theological Education Sunday (3)	\$ 124	\$ 365	\$ 202	\$ 228	\$218	\$215	\$148	\$238	\$131	\$423
G. I. Bill (1)	Not Reported	\$ 104	\$ 62	Not Reported	Not Reported	\$ 92	\$140	\$167	\$ 91	\$104

Note 1: G. I. Assistance included in Tuition Figures.

Note 2: Refectory operated by Kenyon College.

Note 3: Income from all other Sources includes Theological Education Sunday Offerings.

Note 4: Figures in italic indicate Net Loss.

APPENDIX 32

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

DANIEL F. KELLY & CO.
 CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
 175 FIFTH AVENUE
 NEW YORK

August 21, 1952.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
 170 Remsen Street,
 Brooklyn, New York

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the period from August 16, 1949 to August 15, 1952 and in accordance therewith, we submit the following Exhibits and comment.

Exhibit "A" — Statement of Assets and Liabilities, August 15, 1952;

Exhibit "B" — Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from August 16, 1949 to August 15, 1952.

Exhibit "A" shows liabilities in the amount of \$3,625.00. Since these items were included in the Budget for the triennium of 1949-1952, they are included in their respective accounts as though actually disbursed. Cash of \$3,625.00 has been reserved for the payment of these liabilities.

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. KELLY & Co.,
 By GERALD C. KELLY, *Certified Public Accountant.*

EXHIBIT "A"

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES — AUGUST 15, 1952

ASSETS

Cash in Bank:

First National Bank of the City of New York	
Reserved for Liabilities listed below.....	\$ 3,625.00
Unrestricted Balance	23,844.96
Total	<u>\$ 27,469.96</u>

LIABILITIES AND GENERAL FUND

Liabilities:

Presiding Bishop — Church Pension Fund.....	\$ 750.00	
Secretary of the House of Bishops, Salary.....	175.00	
Historiographer — Salary and Expense.....	200.00	
Seabury House Maintenance.....	2,500.00	
Total Liabilities		\$ 3,625.00

General Fund:

Balance, August 15, 1949.....	\$128,225.86	
Transfers from Fund		
Decrease in Securities.....	\$100,000.00	
Decrease in Cash Balance.....	4,380.90	104,380.90
Balance, August 15, 1952.....		23,844.96
Total		<u>\$ 27,469.96</u>

EXHIBIT "B"

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS FOR THE PERIOD
FROM AUGUST 16, 1949 TO AUGUST 15, 1952

RECEIPTS

Assessments:

Expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop as provided under Canon 1, Section 6.....	\$136,998.00	
Interest from Securities.....	4,506.32	
Sales of <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>	2,848.10	
Refund on Expenses, Committee of Theological Education, from Bishop Sherrill.....	1,000.00	
Refund on Expenses, Committee on Ecumenical Relations	250.53	
Refund on Expenses, Committee on Votes for Women	450.41	
Sale of \$100,000.00 U. S. Treasury Bonds.....	99,139.07	
Miscellaneous — Check of prior period cancelled and restored to Cash Balance.....	15.00	
Total Receipts		\$245,207.43
Cash Balance, August 15, 1949.....		28,225.86
Total		<u>\$273,433.29</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Presiding Bishop

Salary	\$ 37,800.00	
Church Pension Fund	6,750.00	
Discretionary Fund	30,000.00	
Rent	7,200.00	
Travel	2,023.76	
Office Expense	910.56	\$ 84,684.32

Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops

Right Reverend H. S. Tucker.....	7,825.22	
Retirement Allowances of Bishops.....	23,944.34	
Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecra- tion of Missionary Bishops.....	1,366.59	
Seabury House Maintenance.....	30,000.00	

Secretary of the House of Bishops

Salary	\$ 2,100.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	306.25	
Expenses	791.85	3,198.10

Secretary of the House of Deputies

Salary	\$ 3,300.00	
Church Pension Fund.....	481.25	3,781.25

Historiographer

Salary	\$ 450.00	
Expenses	150.00	600.00

Registrar

Salary	\$ 100.00	
Expenses	711.86	811.86

Recorder	65.23	
----------------	-------	--

Assistant Secretaries to the House of Bishops.....	600.00	
--	--------	--

Assistant Secretaries to the House of Deputies.....	900.00	
---	--------	--

Commissions and Committees

Program and Budget.....	3,295.77	
Study of Quotas' Apportionment.....	1,610.40	
Approaches to Unity.....	5,932.36	
Church Pension Fund.....	2,851.52	
Ecumenical Relations and Expenses of Delegates to Federal Council of Churches and to World Council of Churches.....	12,569.29	
Liturgical	1,200.00	
Music	1,417.37	

Rural Work

1946-1949	769.56	
1949-1952	2,393.82	
Social Reconstruction	2,982.44	
Votes for Women.....	2,064.38	
Special Committee on Procedure — Holy Matrimony	963.63	
State of the Church for procuring Statistics.....	150.00	
Structure and Organization of the General Convention	1,145.47	
Supervision of Supplement to Annotated Constitution and Canons.....	2,500.00	
Theological Education	5,878.76	

Historical Magazine

Research	2,250.00	
Special Convention Number.....	589.50	
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society.....	14,662.50	65,226.77

Expenses

General Convention Expense.....	\$ 2,629.61	
Printing <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>	13,203.16	
Publication of General Convention Book by C. Rankin Barnes.....	1,500.00	
Printing Reports of Various Committees.....	2,423.91	
Registrar — Engrossing	765.00	
Stationery, Stenographer, Printing and Postage House of Bishops.....	1,071.54	
House of Deputies.....	1,100.39	
Miscellaneous Expense	290.30	
Custodian Fees	40.19	
Office Expense and Clerical Salaries.....	2,817.37	
Pastoral Letter	743.18	26,584.65
Total Disbursements		\$249,588.33
Unrestricted Cash Balance, August 15, 1952.....		23,844.96
Total		<u>\$273,433.29</u>

APPENDIX 33

THE REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
APPROACHES TO UNITY

The Commission on Approaches to Unity begs leave to submit the following report.

I

ACTION ON RESOLUTION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1949

In attempting to carry out the resolution adopted by the General Convention of 1949, the Commission has done the following things:

1. Copies of the Commission's Report to the General Convention of 1949, including the Statement on Faith and Order in harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral, and of the full text of Resolutions 56 through 59 of the 1948 Lambeth Conference, were sent to the authorities of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and of the Methodist Church.

2. The Commission printed a "*Brief*" about the urgency of Church Unity, prepared by Canon Gilbert P. Symons and paid for by the Forward Movement. Approximately 52,000 copies of this *Brief* were printed and about 20,000 have been distributed. Other projected publications included a pamphlet for adult study groups which it was hoped would be prepared jointly by our Commission, the Department of Christian Education of the National Council, and the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Because other material for study groups was made available for the World Council of Churches by the Commission on Ecumenical Relations, our projected study course was held in abeyance.

3. The Commission also requested the Episcopal Inter-Seminary Conference to make Church Unity a major subject of one of its conferences, and this was done in February, 1952.

4. In attempting to further such cooperative activities between the Episcopal and other interested churches as were approved by the General Convention of 1949, the Commission asked the Bishops to promote joint services of Episcopal and Presbyterian and Methodist congregations, other than celebrations of the Holy Communion, according to the Prayer Book and the forms of the Presbyterian or Methodist Churches; recommended joint study groups of Episcopal and Presbyterian or Methodist Churches; recommended joint study groups of Episcopal and Presbyterian college faculty members and students; and asked our seminaries to conduct joint discussions with the faculty and students of neighboring seminaries of Presbyterian and Methodist foundation.

Responsibility for implementing meetings of this sort of necessity had to be left to the bishops and seminary deans. There have been occasional interchanges of lecturers, preachers and students on the seminary level, but the Commission has had reported to it very few instances of other joint meetings. Doubtless other meetings have been held about which we know nothing. It will facilitate the work of the Commission in the next triennium if the bishops and seminary deans will keep it advised of local developments.

INTER-CHURCH RELATIONS

During the triennium the Commission has engaged in inter-Church activities as follows:

1. "*The Conference on Church Union*"

Early in 1949 a meeting, sponsored by the Congregational-Christian and Disciples Church, invited all churches which recognized one another's ministries to confer on a possible major movement toward organic union. Seven churches—the Congregational-Christian Church, the Disciples of Christ, the Evangelical and Reformed Church, the Methodist Church, the African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, the Colored Methodist Episcopal Church, the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., the Presbyterian Church, U.S., and the International Council of Community Churches—sent official negotiators, and other Churches sent observers. The first meeting was held at Seabury House, December 14-15, 1949.

A second meeting occurred at Cincinnati, January 23-24, 1951, at which a plan of union was presented, discussed and referred back to the negotiators for further study. Being invited by the negotiating groups to be represented at the conference, our Commission sent observers only.

These negotiators are ready to report upon the results of this further study. A conference to receive their report has been called to meet at Buck Hill Falls, October 29-31, 1952. Two paragraphs in the call of this meeting will indicate the spirit and intent of those sponsoring it and the commendable caution with which they are proceeding.

"The steps that have led up to this conference are many. Those who have had a part in the planning of the conference believe that it will do much toward clarifying the thinking of all of us on the whole subject of Church Unity. Also, that it will help in arriving at a basis for further action.

"It should be made clear that there is no intention of asking the delegates to commit their denominations to any plan or course of action, but rather that they contribute their Church's viewpoint to the deliberations. The findings of the conference will be helpful to all denominations when and as they consider next steps for furthering the cause of Church Union."

It is important that your Commission be fully informed as to any findings of this proposed Buck Hill Falls Conference. While we have been invited by the negotiating group to be represented by delegates at this conference, we shall in all probability send observers only, because there is little indication at present that this movement has reached an understanding of the nature of the Church with which the Episcopal Church can make fruitful contact.

2. *The Lutherans*

Several informal conversations have been held by members of our Commission with representatives of the United Lutheran Church looking forward to the time when more formal conferences may be in order. Really very little by way of satisfactory conferences with the Lutherans can be accomplished until the several Lutheran Churches with Synods in the United States are in agreement among themselves as to liturgical faith and practice.

3. *The Presbyterian Church and Its Approaches to Unity*

Correspondence between the Rev. Ralph W. Lloyd, Chairman of the Permanent Commission on Inter-Church Relations of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., and the Chairman of our Commission produced an agreement that we would delay further discussions or conferences with the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., pending action of their General Assembly of 1952 in respect to plans for possible union between the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., the Presbyterian Church, U.S. (Southern), and the United Presbyterian Church of North America. The moderator of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church U.S.A., of 1952 and the Chairman of their Commission assured us that so far as that Church is concerned the door to further negotiations with our Commission is not closed. It did seem wise, however, to await the outcome of the conferences between the three great Presbyterian bodies before undertaking further negotiations between the Commissions of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., and the Protestant Episcopal Church.

The General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., adjourned in late May, 1952, and the Chairman of its Commission on Unity has sent a statement which indicates how matters stand regarding the possibility of

union between the three Presbyterian bodies. It has been thought wise to embody that statement in full in our report.

A.

The 163rd General Assembly, in May, 1951, took the following action as to guiding principles for present procedures, and that the principle by which we are still guided is:

"In order that the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America may be free to give its undivided support to the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, to the World Council of Churches, and to the Alliance of Reformed Churches throughout the World holding the Presbyterian System; and, believing that the most important immediate contribution that our denomination can make to the cause of church union in the United States, is to work toward the organic union of the members of the Presbyterian and Reformed family of Churches in this country, the Permanent Commission on Inter-Church Relations recommends to the General Assembly that we concentrate our present official efforts in behalf of church unity and church union upon the foregoing commitments."

B.

Since 1938, negotiations looking toward union have been in progress between the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. and the Presbyterian Church in the U.S. (Southern). In 1951, the United Presbyterian Church of North America accepted a joint invitation from these two Churches to join with them in an effort to achieve a three-way union.

The Permanent Commission on Inter-Church Relations of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. reported on May 23rd to the General Assembly, meeting in New York, that the work of reviewing and rewriting the two-way Plan into a three-way Plan of Union had been brought well toward completion.

The General Assembly then approved the recommendation "That the Permanent Commission be authorized to proceed in conjunction with the representatives of the Presbyterian Church in the United States and of the United Presbyterian Church to complete a Plan agreeable to the negotiating representatives of the three Churches; to make such recommendations concerning it to the 165th General Assembly (in 1953) as the Permanent Commission may deem wise; and to have the Plan printed and distributed in such quantity and at such time as the Permanent Commission may decide; and that expenditures necessary thereto be authorized."

C.

The General Assemblies in 1950, 1951 and 1952 have approved various "avenues of acquaintance and cooperation" between the negotiating Churches. These are variously on the General Assembly Level, Synod and Presbytery Level, and local congregation level. They represent voluntary activities which may from time to time be mutually agreed upon. They in no way involve any decision as to union. In scope and kind they range from exchange of official reports to joint meetings of presbyteries, synods and youth conferences to comity agreements to united programs of evangelism and stewardship. Some of these avenues have been in use for several years, some are still projected for the future.

D.

The 1952 General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church has just adjourned at Albany, Oregon, and the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. is convening in Charleston, West Virginia, in early June, 1952. Their actions concerning our "Presbyterian family" negotiations are not yet known, but it is anticipated that they will be in harmony with those of our Presbyterian, U. S. A., General Assembly. No decision has been made as to a date for submitting Plan of Union for vote.

No specific action has been proposed or taken in the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., concerning relations between that body and the Protestant Episcopal Church since the action of our General Convention in 1946. However, the Chairman of our respective Commissions are agreed that following action by the 1952 General Assembly of the United Presbyterian Church and the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., concerning Presbyterian family negotiations, we may be again in a position to undertake negotiations between the Presbyterian Church and the Protestant Episcopal Church.

4. *Conversations with the Methodist Commission on Church Union*

Some years before the Uniting Conference of Methodism in 1939 there were informal conversations between the Methodist Episcopal Church, the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A., and the Protestant Episcopal Church looking toward union. The Methodist Episcopal Church withdrew from these discussions to consummate Methodist Union at their General Conference of 1939.

In 1942 representatives of the Episcopal Church and the Methodist Church met in Cleveland, and it was decided to renew Episcopal-Methodist discussions. The 1948 Methodist General Conference in Boston received a proposal from the Commission of the Episcopal Church inviting further discussions, and this proposal had the hearty endorsement of two Episcopal Bishops who spoke at the Conference—the Right Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, Presiding Bishop, and the Right Rev. Norman B. Nash, Bishop of Massachusetts.

Within this present triennium several meetings have taken place as follows:

Some members of this Commission and the Methodist Commission on Church Unity met at Kenyon College, January 25, 1951; on May 8 and 9, 1951, an official meeting of the two Commissions was held again at Kenyon; on November 29 and 30, 1951, they met again in Chicago; and on January 31 and February 1, 1952, at Cincinnati.

Meetings with representatives of the Methodist Church were mainly devoted to a preliminary exploration of the possibilities of Intercommunion as an approach to organic union, in accordance with the Resolution of the General Convention of 1946. Our discussions included consideration of Faith, the Church, the Ministry, the Sacraments and the Relation of Intercommunion to Church Unity. Efforts were made to explicate the foregoing subjects as understood and interpreted within the two Churches. Other matters considered have included sociological and organizational differences, the relation of our respective Churches to their international connections and the constitutional, legal, and administrative problems involved in any church unity plan.

The Joint Commission is aware that this approach—Intercommunion—as recommended by 1946 General Convention, is a departure from recently considered proposals. It is by no means an easy solution of the Unity problem. We realize that it does not make less difficult any solution to the "hard core" of the problem, which is the Ministry. Nevertheless the consideration of "Intercommunion" as an approach to organic unity is recommended to General Convention and to the membership of the Episcopal Church as a possible solution to the problem of Unity and as worthy of careful study and discussion.

THE PUBLICATION OF CERTAIN SELECTED PAPERS

In order to have very definite material before us for discussion, certain papers dealing with such basic considerations as the Faith, the Church, the Ministry and the Sacraments were carefully prepared by chosen members of the two Commissions. Two papers on most of these subjects were written, one by an Episcopalian and one by a Methodist. These papers were fully and critically studied and discussed by the full membership of the two Commissions. Because these papers have been used chiefly to explain the positions of the two Churches, they are valuable for study by the whole membership of both Churches. These papers are to be considered an appendix to this report, with the understanding that they represent points of view which have been discussed rather than positions agreed upon by the Commissions.

These papers are being published under the title of "Approaches to Unity," under the joint editorship of the Rev. Nolan B. Harmon, D.D., editor of the Methodist Publishing House, and the Rev. Charles D. Kean, secretary of our Commission. The contributing authors are: From the Episcopal Church—the Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., the Rev. Charles D. Kean, the Very Rev. Alden Drew Kelley, the Rev. Dr. Theodore O. Wedel and the Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie; and from the Methodist Church—the Rev. Rufus Baker, the Rev. Nolan B. Harmon, the Rev. Daniel L. Marsh and Mr. Charles C. Parlin.

It is the considered judgment of your Commission that its task can never be fulfilled adequately if its thinking is not shared widely with the Church at large. It is to be hoped, therefore, that this volume will be studied by both clergy and laity in order that the more significant issues involved in approaches toward unity with the Methodist Church may be understood before any concrete proposals are considered.

THE PREPARATION OF "A STUDY"

The joint conversations between our Commission on Approaches to Unity and the Methodist Commission on Church Union has been an encouraging and fruitful experience for all concerned with it. It is our conviction that we ought to share so far as possible these experiences and their fruits with the wider membership of the two Churches. To help in accomplishing this, we prepared "A Study," which reveals in a startling way the common liturgical heritage of our two Communion. This Study was designed for presentation at the 1952 General Conference of the Methodist Church as well as to our General Convention.

Beside the brief statement showing the heritage of the two Churches in the old Church of England, "A Study" sets forth in parallel columns the Sacraments, Rites and Ceremonies of the two Communion. This Study, prefaced by a foreword signed by the respective chairmen of the two Commissions, has been published and is available as an appendix to this report.

It was agreed by the Joint Commissions that when the Study was presented at the 1952 General Conference of the Methodist Church, the Chairman of our Commission should be invited to attend and to speak upon the significance of the Report, and to indicate the spirit and purpose of the fellowship of the two Commissions which produced it. It remains for the Commission to report the very gracious reception accorded our Chairman when he appeared before the General Conference of the Methodist Church. He was an interested observer of the splendid spirit and enthusiasm with which the delegates present at the Methodist Conference received the Report of their Commission on Church Union. Bishop Ivan Lee Holt, Chairman of the Methodist Commission on Church Union, has been invited to be present at the time the Study is presented to our General Convention.

In the main the newspaper correspondents gave an accurate report of the San Francisco meeting. However, no one can be responsible for the headlines that may have appeared in certain sections of the secular press. Nothing that was said by either chairman could justify such a comment as "Methodists and Episcopalians Face Last Hurdle Before Church Union." We made it very clear that the Study was designed simply to help people to a fuller realization of the common heritage of the two Churches, and the very great similarity so far as their Sacraments, Rites and Ceremonies are concerned. Our chairman closed his remarks with an appeal for the continuing confidence of the two Churches in the mutual efforts of the Joint Commissions, and the determination to undertake the next possible steps in the direction of inter-communion with great patience, a genuine forbearance for one another's points of view, and above all, the charity that should characterize such negotiations on the part of Christian brethren.

III

RESOLUTION

Your Commission would close its report with the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America and the Methodist Church, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them; and that the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$12,000.00 for the general expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.

The Right Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., early resigned his membership on the Commission. The Presiding Bishop appointed in his place the Right Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D.

The Right Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., resigned his membership on the Committee February 6, 1951.

When the Rev. Alexander C. Zabriskie, D.D. resigned the secretaryship of the Commission it elected the Rev. Charles D. Kean to succeed him.

HARWOOD STURTEVANT,
Vice Chairman.
STEPHEN E. KEELER, *Chairman.*
ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING, 2ND.
ROBERT F. GIBSON, JR.
OLIVER J. HART.
CHARLES D. KEAN, *Secretary.*
ALDEN DREW KELLEY.
GERALD G. MOORE.

DONALD H. WATTLEY.
THEODORE O. WEDEL.
ALEXANDER C. ZABRISKIE.
JOHN NICHOLAS BROWN.
GORDON K. CHALMERS.
HOWARD T. FOULKES.
PAUL F. GOOD.
JOHN C. SPAULDING.
GEORGE F. THOMAS.

APPENDIX 34

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO CONSIDER THE
PROBLEM OF GIVING THE WOMEN OF THE CHURCH
A VOICE IN THE LEGISLATION OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION

The Joint Commission to Consider the Problem of Giving the Women of the Church a Voice in the Legislation of the General Convention was created by resolution of the 1949 Convention. It was the direct result of considerable discussion and debate about the seating of four women who had been chosen as deputies to the Convention.

In 1946, for the first time in its history, the General Convention had been asked to seat a woman deputy. Her credentials being in order, the Secretary of the House presented them with those of all other deputies, and made the customary inquiry as to whether there were objection to the seating of any of the deputies-elect. A question was raised as to a rule about seating women. In the ensuing discussion a distinguished jurist, himself a deputy, pointed out that in statutes the words "layman," "persons" and "men" are considered *all inclusive*, and moved that the deputy in question, Mrs. Randolph Dyer, be seated. Two motions, one suggesting referral to the Committee on Elections and the other to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, were defeated, and Mrs. Dyer was seated.

In 1949 four jurisdictions—Nebraska, Olympia, Missouri and Puerto Rico—sent women as deputies. The House refused to seat them as being "not eligible" under Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution. The debate was considerable, and included theological, sociological, historical and practical arguments, but the vote of 321 to 242 showed that the House interpreted the word "laymen" to exclude "laywomen." On the following day the House adopted a resolution providing for the seating of the women deputies, by courtesy, without a voice or vote. This the three deputies in attendance regrettably declined, pointing out that it was "irrelevant" to the question. They felt that what was involved was not a matter of courtesy to women, but "the right of women to represent, in its Councils, the Church they are proud to serve."

The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary forwarded to the Secretary of the House a resolution it had adopted after considerable debate, asking the House to interpret the word "laymen" in its Constitution, Canons, and other official documents so that it could include both laymen and laywomen. They stressed the importance of this so that women might prepare themselves for, and cooperate to the fullest extent in, all types of work *open to the laity of the Church*. This resolution, and an enabling one, the House sent to its Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which reported favorably on a resolution substituting the words "lay persons" wherever "laymen" occurred in Article I, Section 4, but limiting to one the number of women deputies which any diocese or missionary district might have. This amendment was defeated by the House.

Subsequently resolutions were submitted for the establishment of a joint commission to study this problem. It is against this background that the commission has met and considered its task, and now makes its report, bespeaking the thoughtful and careful consideration which so vital and basic a matter demands.

THEOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Certain great doctrines of the Church are basic to discussions of this subject.

The Christian understanding of the nature of man, derived from the Holy Scriptures and verified by man's experience, is given its distinctive Christian quality in the fact of the Incarnation, which declares that Jesus Christ is not only God, but also Man. In Him the divine intention for human nature is made fully known.

From reflection on this doctrine Christian Theology has consistently made certain assertions: (1) that man is the creature and child of God, created for community with his fellow creatures; (2) that he is revealed in the union of his body and soul both as a spiritual and a physical being; (3) that, through the work of Christ, God's grace is available to enable man to fulfil his destiny and realize to the full his potentialities; (4) that no natural distinction of sex or race impedes the redemptive action of God; (5) that all women and all men are one in sin and grace and equal before God in both these respects.

Christian insights reveal diversities of gifts in men and women which equip them naturally for different and supplemental functions. The fact that neither can come to fulfillment without the other draws attention to their basic equality before God and their equal importance as contributors to the life of society and of the Church, within whose saving fellowship divine strength is made available to men and women alike.

Hence it becomes evident that the Church has a responsibility (1) to enable both men and women to realize to the full their capacities and potentialities, especially within its own life, and (2) to claim for itself the full contribution which each group can give. It is equally evident that to place any hindrance in the way of such fulfillment and such contribution is in Christian eyes both sinful and wrong, since it prevents the fulfilling of God's Purpose in each of his human creatures and children and deprives the Church of the total services that each can furnish.

HISTORICAL CONSIDERATIONS

It is obvious that the status of women has changed over the centuries, and that there is now almost no field of endeavor which they do not enter. This has been greatly accelerated by the draining off of manpower occasioned by two world wars. Even women who do not seek employment outside their homes find that their leisure activities have greatly widened their world. The community has become a familiar field to them.

The Church has always considered women as persons in their own right, who are not to be regarded as inferior to men. Its Gospel has been for the redemption of all, including women, and it has from the earliest days recognized the importance of women in its life. The names of many women are included in the Gospels, an unusual thing in a patriarchal society like that of the Jew. St. Paul, who did not consistently exalt women, frequently mentions their services to the churches, and, in the list of leaders in the last chapter of Romans, mentions eight women by name. Only in medieval days, when religious life centered in monasteries, did women cease to be thought of as persons. From this state women have moved a long way to their present inclusion in practically every sphere of endeavor. This inclusion has been as partners, not as servants. Today our question is not whether they shall be allowed to work for the Church, but whether they may *be* the Church. If they are the Church—and surely no one would

bar women from God's redemption in Christ—then they must be the Church fully. It is an interesting fact, not sufficiently noted, that women have already become members of many legislative bodies, in our Anglican Communion and elsewhere.

PRACTICES OF THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION

The voice of Lambeth has long been clear in this matter. The 1920 Conference brought in a thorough report on it, much of which is relevant to the problems of this commission. The Conference adopted as Resolution 46 the following: "Women should be admitted to those Councils of the Church to which laymen are admitted, and on equal terms. Diocesan, provincial, or national synods may decide when or how this principle shall be brought into effect."

What has been the response of the various provinces?

The Church of England established in 1919 a House of Laity in its National Church Assembly. Under the terms of the Church of England Assembly (Powers) Act of 1919, the various assemblies—parochial, rural-decaneal, diocesan, and National—there is the comprehensive directive: "All representatives may be of either sex." In 1929 the Church adopted the Representation of the Laity Measure, confirming the previous action and using the same words. The present Archbishop of Canterbury reports that the results have been good. After thirty years of eligibility for membership in the House of Laity, there were in 1950 82 women delegates of a total membership of 340.

The Church of England in Canada opened its governing House to women in 1943. This Church reports that the reason that compelled it to open its membership to women was their outstanding contributions to the life of the Church. It testifies that the women who have served have shown great competence. In the 1949 house there was only one woman member.

New Zealand, prompted by the Lambeth resolution, has permitted women to serve as voting delegates since 1922. In spite of this long-standing permission, the 1950 House of Laity was entirely masculine.

The Church of India, Pakistan, Burma, and Ceylon was constituted in 1927. The act which set up its legislative body made women eligible for membership. Ten served in this capacity in 1950.

In *South Africa* women have been made eligible for voting membership in the House of Laity only since 1950. A resolution to that end was adopted by the 1949 Synod and confirmed in 1950.¹

In *Wales* women have been represented in the Church Councils since the 1920 disestablishment of the Church. In 1950, 88 women served in the House of Laity. Their leaders say that they are useful, that few of them speak in the meetings, but when they do, their contribution is helpful.

In *The Episcopal Church in Scotland*, there are no lay persons, male or female, in the Provincial Synod, but some women serve on appointed Councils.

In *Australia* for some years now women have been eligible for election to synods. So far, however, no woman has ever been elected to General Synod, though there is no hindrance to such a step.

¹ We have this by word of mouth from the Embassy. Communication from Miss Anderson to the Archbishop not acknowledged as yet.

SUMMARY OF PRACTICES IN THE ANGLICAN COMMUNION

The mother Church and five of our sister Churches admit women as members of the House of Laity. Neither one of the remaining two branches excludes women where laymen are permitted.

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN AMERICA

Since General Convention is the parish meeting writ large, it is well to look at the facts as they exist in our own Church, particularly at the diocesan and parish levels. The difficulty of getting adequate information is complicated by ambiguity of terms, for in different parts of the country various terms are applied to bodies with similar functions. From the confusion of figures amassed, however, some stand out as significant.

Of 73 dioceses replying to a questionnaire, 38 had no women serving on vestries. On the other hand 34 had some 236 vestrywomen. One permitted them but had none. In *Diocesan Conventions*, 27 jurisdictions reported women members, while 44 said they had no women serving at present. In *Diocesan Councils*, the figures are reversed. Two-thirds have women members, while one-third have none.

These figures, however they may vary, produce two notable facts germane to our consideration. The first is that there is no area of our Church's lay activity, except General Convention, from which women are *generally* excluded. Whether on vestries, parish councils, diocesan councils, bishop's committees, or diocesan conventions, women are now serving in these varied capacities somewhere in this Church.

The second conclusion which emerges is that the more institutional forms, such as vestries and conventions, strongly entrenched in tradition and often operating under charters difficult to change, tend to have fewer women in them than do the freer bodies like diocesan councils.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION

From its inception the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States has been strongly democratic in nature and structure. In this it reflected the temper of its day rather than that of the Church which was its ancestor, for the 1789 Constitution far exceeded, in democratic structure, anything that the Church of England had ever known. The provision for two Houses was characteristic, but the division of the lower house into orders of clergy and laymen was without precedent. At a time when Convocations of the English Church contained no laity, and were not meeting at all, when the Church was being administered by the Crown, its Ministers, and its Bishops, the new American Church had decided to include laymen.

This democracy has always characterized the Church and has been consistently apparent in General Convention even when individual dioceses were much less truly democratic. Some of the early dioceses, bound more closely to the English tradition by clergy and bishops trained in the mother country, were run largely by the clergy. Laymen were rarely consulted. Yet the autonomy of these dioceses was respected by the General Convention, even while it insisted upon its own more democratic structure. One of the great moments of our national Church's history must surely have been the recognition by the General Convention, at a time of national disunity, of episcopal consecrations authorized by only one section of the Church. Nor has General Convention interfered with the right of the

several jurisdictions to decide whether their councils and conventions shall include women. Such action, by autonomous dioceses, has been respected by General Convention throughout our history.

In 1946 and 1949 certain autonomous jurisdictions chose women deputies to the Convention. In one case the Convention respected diocesan autonomy; in the other it made a clear break with the past policy in this matter. The right of the House to constitute its own membership from duly elected deputies, properly accredited, was in 1949 interpreted to mean the right of the House to constitute its own membership from duly elected male deputies, properly accredited.

It is obvious that this last exclusion fails to respect the autonomy of certain dioceses.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

The Commission has cited the figures that indicate the degree to which women already participate in the *life* as well as the *work* of the Church. It believes that these signify a slow but certain recognition on the Church's part of the fact that women are truly and wholly members of it. This seems inevitably to involve the right of individual dioceses to choose the deputies whom they wish to choose, whether they be men or women. In order to effect this, our report concludes with two recommendations, which are embodied in a resolution to the Houses of Convention:

1. Because of the theological and historical positions stated above, and after careful consideration of their practical implications, this Commission states that it believes there is no basis of distinction in principle between men and women as *lay persons* in the Church.

2. It recommends that the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies ask their committees on Constitutional Amendments to prepare legislation to amend Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution to read: "Lay deputies, men or women, communicants of this Church . . ." and "lay deputy, man or woman . . ." in the two places where the term "layman" or "laymen" now appears. This recommendation is embodied in the following formal resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Article I, Section 4 of the Constitution be amended to read in place of the word "Laymen," "Lay Deputies, men or women," and in place of the word "Layman," "Lay Deputy, man or woman."

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention	\$1,500.00
Gifts from Commission members	450.41
Gift from a Bishop	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$2,050.41

Disbursements

Expense of Committee meetings	2,164.38
	<hr/>
Overdraft	\$113.97

The Rev. Franklin P. Bennett resigned his membership on the Commission early in 1950.

MALCOLM E. PEABODY, *Chairman*.
RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER.
GIRAULT MCA. JONES.
WILLIAM PAUL BARNDT, *Vice Chairman*.
ROBERT H. DUNN.
PHILIP ADAMS.
C. CLEMENT FRENCH.
RONALD L. JARDINE.
LEILA ANDERSON, *Secretary*.
RUTH JENKINS.
JULIE B. LASAR.

Note: While the majority of the members of the Commission are in agreement with the facts presented and the arguments based upon those facts, it is recognized that a minority of the members of the Commission do not grant the cogency of all the arguments so stated. The minority, nevertheless, agree to present the Resolution, since they believe that it clearly states the question on which General Convention must make its decision.

APPENDIX 35

NATIONAL COUNCIL COMMITTEE ON WORLD RELIEF AND CHURCH COOPERATION

During the triennium 1950-52 the Episcopal Church will have contributed at least \$1,581,922.28 for world relief and cooperation.

This program, supervised by the Presiding Bishop and a committee of the National Council, has clothed, fed, healed, and ministered to the neediest countries in all parts of the world. Now supported chiefly by the Budget (\$450,000.00 annually) this program continues the earlier program made possible by Churchmen's voluntary gifts to the annual appeal of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

THE NATURE AND VALUES OF COOPERATION

Assistance has been given for the whole range of emergency relief needs through a wide spread of Churches and Christian agencies. Some times the grants are made directly to the Church or agency in answer to their direct appeal as in the cases of Anglican bishops. Other grants are made through an ecumenical agency such as the World Council of Churches and the International Missionary Council on the basis of requests which have been coordinated by them. Some grants are made to cooperative operations providing centralized services of benefit to several Churches such as the Displaced Persons Program and the Material Aid Program of Church World Service. A high degree of cooperation and coordination has been possible through these agencies with the result that duplication has been avoided, no area of need is slighted, and direct supervision has been provided.

Relief and inter-church aid have become the most tangible evidence of the ecumenical movement and in this we can believe that it was by God's Providence that the World Council of Churches came into being and works in close cooperation with the International Missionary Council. Thus the program of the Episcopal Church becomes part of a coordinated and co-operative program — joining forces with the Lutheran, Methodist, Presbyterian, Baptist, Disciples, Congregational, Reformed and Eastern Orthodox Churches in the United States, and with the Churches in the United Kingdom, Canada, Australia, Sweden, Norway, Switzerland, Holland, and New Zealand, in helping their Christian brethren in Germany, France, Austria, Yugoslavia, Greece, Italy, the Holy Land, Burma, Japan, Korea and India. Some carefully supervised assistance has even gone to the Churches in Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary and other satellite countries.

In material terms the coordinating of resources takes on significant proportions. In 1951 the World Council of Churches alone was able to report over \$9,000,000.00 in relief and interchurch aid given and received by Christian Churches through its program.

But who shall say that the spiritual and ecumenical values may not be of far greater value. Never before has it been so important for the Christian Churches to work together. Never before has it been so important for weakened and exhausted peoples to know that their Christian brothers knew of their needs and were ready to help. It has bolstered the morale of both givers and receivers to know that they are part of a world-wide cooperative Christian movement.

SERVICES TO PEOPLE

The heart of the program is people. Whether our assistance has been given in cash, contributed supplies, or material aid, and whether it is given directly or through coordinating Christian agencies, it serves the needs of men, women, and children of many races and creeds. Some examples are these:

Children and Aged People are Fed and Clothed

The Bishop in Jerusalem operates feeding stations and service centers.

In Korea, clothing and supplementary feedings are distributed under the supervision of the Military Command but supplied by Church World Service and American Relief for Korea (ARK), a church sponsored agency.

Carloads of cereals and clothing have gone to India, Germany, Japan and Greece.

Displaced Persons are Resettled

Episcopalians resettled over 2,500 DPs in the United States as part of the 60,000 resettled here by American Churches in cooperation through Church World Service.

The World Council in cooperation with the Churches in Canada, Australia and Brazil have resettled other thousands in these countries.

Your Contribution Welcomed and Cared for Refugees

Refugees, daily crossing hostile borders are sheltered and fed by church agencies in Germany, Austria, Italy, Greece and Hong Kong.

Recreational and educational equipment is supplied to still existing prisoners of war, and refugees, by the International Y.M.C.A.

In Germany, Austria, and Trieste the World Council of Churches assists the local churches in caring for and seeking employment for the "hard core" of refugees remaining in camps or finding their way into the local economy.

Because of You Sick and Aged People are Comforted

The Anglican hospital in Gaza is reopened in cooperation with the Near East Christian Council.

In Switzerland the World Council of Churches maintains a health program for exhausted clergy and church workers from all parts of Europe.

Homes for aged refugees in France, Germany and Finland are supplied with food, clothing and supplies.

Church World Service has shipped quantities of vitamins, medicaments, and hospital supplies to Europe and Asia.

*The Budget Helped Train and Educate
Orphans and Young People*

At the request of Bishop Yashiro three schools in Japan were repaired and supplied.

Schools and orphanages of the Church in South India are assisted with supplies and teachers.

Youth camps and programs are in operation in Germany, France, Austria under the auspices of the World Council of Churches. In Berlin the World Y.W.C.A. maintains a hostel for women and girls.

The Orthodox Church in Greece has developed a much needed program for youth.

The Anglican Cathedrals in Malta and Singapore have developed centers for youth as war memorials.

Clergy and Church Workers are Trained

Sixty-nine graduate students, sponsored by their bishops, have come to the United States for further study in theology, medicine, nursing education and agriculture, from China, Japan, India, Germany, Greece, Norway, Turkey and West Africa.

Theological students of the Philippine Independent Church are assisted at St. Andrew's Seminary at the request of Bishop Binsted.

Serbian and Russian Orthodox theological students are studying at St. Sergius' Academy in Paris and at St. Vladimir's in New York.

Other grants for theological education went to St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, to Bishop's College, Calcutta, and to the Bishop of Hong Kong.

Episcopalians Support the Ministry of Other Churches

Supplementary salaries, provisions for travel and supplies went to the clergy of the Old Catholic Churches in Germany and Austria.

Vestments and supplies for worship went to Eastern Orthodox clergy in Greece, Yugoslavia, Germany and Finland.

Salary assistance for clergy and funds for simple offices for seven bishops were sent to the Presiding Bishop of the Church in Japan.

Prayer books, hymnals and Christian literature are published by the Churches in Japan, Greece and the Patriarch of Constantinople with our assistance.

Emergency Appeals are Met by Your Pledges

When hurricanes swept the island of Jamaica immediate assistance went to the Bishop of Jamaica.

The parish church and college chapel of St. Paul in Manhattan, Kansas, was helped to rebuild when destroyed by flood of the Missouri River.

Typhoon assistance was sent to Bishop Ueda of the Diocese of Hokkaido, Japan.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The attached statement gives details of the grants made by the Presiding Bishop and the Committee for the period January 1, 1950 through June 30, 1952. Some of the 1952 payments are not completed because payments are made on a monthly or quarterly basis. Some additional grants may still be made from the 1952 unappropriated balance.

In addition to the Annual Budget item of \$450,000.00 the Committee has included the generous voluntary gifts which Churchmen continue to send to the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief. These contributions are used as designated and they are an indication of the desire of Episcopalians to give to world relief through their Church.

Every grant is reviewed by the Committee and reported to the National Council. This is true whether the request comes directly or through one of the coordinating ecumenical bodies. Some requests call for a single grant in order to care for the need or to get the project going. Others, because of the continuing need, have been helped during each of the three years. There have been constant shifts in the program reflecting the realities in changing world conditions.

OUR CONTINUING OBLIGATION

Reports and letters of thanks to the Presiding Bishop show how the grants have been used and are evidence that the receivers know the source of the assistance. They are also evidence that the task of helping our fellow Christians must continue.

May God grant that we be such faithful stewards of His bounty and goodness to us that we be found not wanting in our duty to our fellow men!

THE PRESIDING BISHOP, *Chairman*

The Rt. Rev. JOHN B. BENTLEY, D.D.
 The Rt. Rev. HENRY W. HOBSON, D.D.
 The Rev. C. GRESHAM MARMION, JR.
 Pres. CLARK G. KUEBLER
 Mrs. ALFRED M. CHAPMAN
 Mrs. ARTHUR M. SHERMAN
 Mr. H. M. ADDINSELL
 The Rev. ALMON R. PEPPER, D.D., *Secretary*

SUMMARY OF GRANTS MADE OR APPROVED
 January 1, 1950 through June 30, 1952

1. *Through Anglican Churches Overseas*

Holy Catholic Church in Japan.....	\$ 134,000.00
Schools, Churches, salaries, offices, literature	
District of the Philippines.....	8,500.00
Scholarships and travel for Independent Church	
Dioceses of China-Chekiang, Shensi, Hankow.....	25,710.00
1950 grants for relief	
Diocese of Hong Kong.....	16,000.00
Theological education and relief	
Diocese of Gibraltar.....	2,500.00
Recreational center, Malta	
Diocese of Jerusalem.....	35,000.00
General relief and aid to Orthodox Churches	
Diocese of Iran.....	2,000.00
Relief and hospital for blind	
Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon	
District of Nandyal, relief.....	5,000.00
Bishop's College, Calcutta, repairs.....	4,000.00
Diocese of Jamaica.....	10,000.00
Hurricane relief	
St. Andrew's Cathedral, Singapore, rebuilding.....	1,000.00
Church of St. John and St. Philip, The Hague, repairs.....	250.00
St. Paul's Church, Athens, relief.....	2,500.00
St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, operations.....	8,000.00

2. *Through Program of Episcopal Church*

Resettlement of Displaced Persons in the United States.....	46,873.39
Scholarship Program, Overseas students in the United States	82,095.05
American Church in Europe, relief.....	14,600.00
Personal appeals, overseas relief.....	1,843.84
St. Paul's Church, Manhattan, Kansas.....	10,000.00
Flood relief and rebuilding	
College work among Chinese nationals.....	7,875.00
The Rev. William Sung	

3. *Through Eastern Orthodox Churches in United States*

Serbian Orthodox Church, DP Program.....	9,000.00
Russian Orthodox Church	
Archbishop Leonty, DP Program.....	17,000.00
Bishop Nikon, DP Program.....	4,000.00
Ukrainian Orthodox Church, DP Program.....	3,000.00
Roumanian Orthodox Church, DP Program.....	1,000.00
St. Vladimir's Theological Academy, New York.....	40,650.00
DP scholars and theological students	
Pan-Orthodox Student Program.....	2,500.00

4. *In Cooperation with the World Council of Churches*

Service Program	
DP and Refugee Service.....	181,000.00
Health Program	25,000.00
Scholarship Program	15,000.00
Work Camps for Youth.....	12,000.00
Laymen's Work	1,000.00
Fraternal Workers	1,000.00
Ecumenical staff service	33,500.00
Inter-Church Aid Program	
Orthodox Churches in West — France, Germany, Austria	45,000.00
Orthodox Churches in East — Yugoslavia, Finland.....	29,000.00
Orthodox Churches in Greece.....	44,000.00
Old Catholic Churches — Germany, Austria, Holland.....	34,000.00
Ecumenical Patriarchate, Constantinople.....	2,000.00
W.C.C. Program in Spain and Portugal.....	2,000.00
General Program	
Toward pledged support by Episcopal Church.....	40,150.00

5. *In Cooperation with National Council of Churches in U.S.A.*

Department of Church World Service	
Resettlement Displaced Persons.....	194,000.00
60,000 DPs resettled in U.S.	
Material Relief and Contributed supplies.....	140,700.00
Food, clothing, medicines, farm supplies	
for Europe and Asia	
C.W.S. staff personnel in World Council of Churches.....	5,000.00
Asia Committee Overseas Relief and Reconstruction	
Services	
Supplies and workers for National Christian Councils....	14,250.00
Special Educational and Promotion.....	15,000.00
New York Administration.....	29,800.00
Department of Ecumenical Relations	
Scholarship in U.S. for overseas theological students.....	11,075.00

6. *Through other Churches and Christian Agencies*

The Church of South India, general relief program.....	39,000.00
International Missionary Council, orphaned missions.....	40,500.00
World Missionary Conference, Germany, 1952.....	2,000.00
Trinity College Theological School, Singapore.....	1,500.00
St. Sava Serbian Orthodox Church, London.....	250.00
International Y.M.C.A., prisoners of war and refugees.....	17,500.00
World Y.W.C.A., Berlin hostel for women and girls.....	3,500.00
World's Student Christian Federation, relief program.....	5,500.00
United Board Christian Colleges China, overseas	
Chinese students	60,000.00
American Bible Society, Emergency Fund.....	17,500.00
Committee on World Literacy, damaged library in Liberia....	500.00
Comite Russe de Secours, Paris, aged DPs.....	200.00
Newcomers Christian Fellowship, DPs in N. Y.....	6,600.00
New England Resettlement Center for DPs.....	10,000.00
McAll Mission, relief in France.....	5,500.00
Institute of Language and Culture, missionaries in Japan....	2,000.00
Friends of Chinese, assistance for Chinese Nationals in U.S.	500.00
Total grants made on approval.....	\$1,581,922.28

SUMMARY OF INCOME AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION
JANUARY 1, 1950 TO JUNE 30, 1952

Budget appropriation, 1950-52.....	\$1,300,000.00
Balance, 1949 Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.....	258,415.00
Income, 1950-52 Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.....	31,244.77
Good Friday Offering transfer.....	10,000.00
Total	\$1,599,659.77

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1952

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1952

Composition, Printing, and Binding by
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
Division of Rand McNally & Company

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,
AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

Term and
Tenure of
Office.

present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Succession
in case of
death or
disability.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more

CONSTITUTION

v

than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

When
Majority vote
shall suffice.

Vote by
orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for

Adjournment.

more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing

Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesias-

May become Ecclesiastical Authority.

tical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

Suffragan
Bishop for
Armed
Forces.

SEC. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

To resign
jurisdiction
at age
seventy-two
years.

SEC. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops
consecrated
for foreign
lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do

by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Standing
Committee.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when

Admission of
new Dioceses.

it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of
jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon

of the General Convention; *Provided, however,* that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Requisites for
ordination.

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Declaration.

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

Proviso.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

Admission
of foreign
Clergy.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

Court of
trial of
Bishops.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

Courts of
Review.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Composed of
Bishops.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

Suspension.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended.

in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

Special forms
of worship.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Index of Canons by Title

	Canon
Amenability, Citation and Attendance.....	54
Bible, Translations of the.....	20
Bishops, Ordination or Consecration of.....	39
Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of.....	58
Consecration of, for Foreign Lands.....	42
Duties of	43
Trial of	57
Canons, Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of.....	66
Church, Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of.....	5
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	6
Church Pension Fund.....	7
Churches, Consecration of.....	25
Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.....	15
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	61
Abandonment of, by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	62
Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	55
Deaconesses	51
Deacons	48
Dioceses, New.....	9
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	3
Examining Chaplains	31
Foreign Lands, Congregations in.....	14
General Convention.....	1
Holy Matrimony, Regulations Respecting.....	18
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of.....	17
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	27
Examination for Admission to, in Special Cases.....	32
General Provisions Concerning Candidates for.....	28
Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for.....	29
Judicial Sentences, Remission or Modification of.....	65
Laity, Regulations Respecting the.....	16
Lay Readers	50
Liturgical Commission—Standing	22

	Canon
Ministers, Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	37
Absenting Himself from his Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry	63
Admission of, Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	38
And Their Duties.....	45
In any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in another.....	59
Ministry, Renunciation of.....	60
Missionary Bishops.....	40
Duties of.....	44
Missionary Districts, Changes in Territory of.....	10
Music of the Church.....	24
National Council.....	4
Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons may be tried.....	53
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	34
to the Priesthood.....	35
General Provisions Respecting.....	33
of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	36
Parish Vestries.....	13
Parishes and Congregations.....	12
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of the.....	46
Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.....	49
Postulants	26
Presentments	56
Presiding Bishop.....	2
Provinces	8
Religious Communities	52
Sentences	64
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	23
Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	21
Standing Committees	11
Suffragan Bishops	41
Sundays, Due Celebration of.....	19
Theological Education	30
Vacant Cures, Filling of.....	47

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

I.

ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and

Of the
organizing of
the House
of Deputies.

inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials
of Deputies
and Diocesan
Journals to
be sent to
the Secretary.

(b). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to
keep minutes,
etc.

(c). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

Notices of
Amendments
to the Consti-
tution and of
the Book of
Common
Prayer.

(d). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of every Missionary District, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his

duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese or Missionary District at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(e). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

(f). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

(g). In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

Secretary to act in event of vacancy in office of President.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

(i). At every triennial meeting of General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for the printing of the Journal of the General Convention,

Secretary of House of Deputies to be made Secretary of General Convention.

and attend to any other matters which may be referred to him.

Special
meetings.

Sec. 2 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies
to special
meetings.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies,
how supplied.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional
Deputies.

Registrar to
keep papers.

Sec. 3 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place

of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Registrar
to prepare
Letters of
Consecration.

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Histori-
ographer.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of
Registrar.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the

Journals and
papers to be
delivered to
Registrar.

manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment
of Registrar
in case of
vacancy
during recess.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder,
duties of.

Sec. 4 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

Information
to be sent to
Recorder.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of every Diocese and Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year: (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein with their several charges; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been

ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deprived or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of deprivation or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.

Recorder
to furnish
information.

Exceptions.

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to

Report of
Recorder to
the General
Convention.

cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

Expenses of
Recorder.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Vacancy to
be filled by
Presiding
Bishop.

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Treasurer,
his duties.

Sec. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a committee acting under its authority.

Vacancy,
how filled.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Assessment
for expenses
of General
Convention
and Presiding
Bishop.

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his

office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than twenty-two dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in, behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.

Treasurer
may borrow.

Shall give
bond.

Sec. 8. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Shall submit
budget.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

May appoint
Assistant
Treasurer.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Bond
required.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

Nominating
Committee.

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Term of
Office.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the

Constitution, shall hold office until the fifteenth day of November succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

To resign
previous
jurisdiction.

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Duties.

Sec. 5. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Stipend.

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the National Council."

If Presiding
Bishop is
disabled.

Retiring
allowance.

Sec. 7. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of five thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 3.

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Constitution.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

Board of
Directors.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons:

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President

President.

Vice
President.

of the National Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Treasurer.

Secretary.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amendment.

CANON 4.

Of the National Council.

Sec. 1 (a). The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

Function.

(b). The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.

Officers.

National
Council.
How
constituted.

Sec. 2 (a). The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention. The President, the Vice Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof.

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

Term of
office.

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

**Vacancies.
How filled.**

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall nominate a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

**Powers of
Council.**

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

**Officers of
Council.**

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President, and the Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be *ex officio* the Treasurer, of the Council. The Council shall elect the Vice Presidents and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Meetings.

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Quorum.

(b). Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Salaries.

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

**Salaries of
Missionary
Bishops.**

(b). The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District. Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

**Program,
Budgets and
Apportion-
ment.**

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a pro-

gram for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after

**Joint Sessions
for the
presentation
of program.**

the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

Notice of
allotted
objectives
to be given.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

Diocese
to allot
objectives to
Parishes.

(d). Each Diocese and Missionary District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget or that of the Missionary District and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese or Missionary District by the National Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention. The division of all funds which the Diocese or Missionary District receives for these purposes shall be strictly in accordance with the proportion which the total proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District bears to the total objective presented on behalf of the National Council.

Report
Form.

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

Bishops
receiving aid
to report to
Council.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Reports of
the Council.

Sec. 9. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however,* that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Eligibility as
Missionaries.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 5.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to
make annual
reports to
Bishop.

Information
to be
included.

Non-parochial
Clergy to
report.

Secretaries of
Conventions
to forward
Journals, etc.,
to Secretary
of House of
Deputies.

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese

or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, to prepare and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. Such information shall be tabulated separately for each of the three years. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Reports on
the state of
the Church.

CANON 6.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

Standard
Methods
Prescribed.

(1). Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with

Deposit of
Funds.

some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

Proviso.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

**Record of
Trust
Funds.**

(2). Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

**Treasurers
to be bonded.**

(3). Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

**Books of
Account and
Audits.**

(4). Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5). All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

**Adequate
Insurance.**

(6). All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

(7). The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or Convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Report to
Convention
or Convo-
cation.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Dioceses and
Districts to
enforce by
Canon.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Power to
encumber
property
restricted.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing

Authorized
to administer
pension
system.

for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

Trustees,
how elected.

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees.

Royalties.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Assessments.

Limit on
allotment.

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension, except as directed by the General Convention in 1949.

To every
Clergyman
in continuous
service.

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions

of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

**Minimum
Pension.**

**Retiring
Allowance.**

**Empowered
to establish
Rules.**

**Maximum
Pension.**

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.

**Initial
Reserve
Fund.**

Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.

Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

General
Convention
reserves the
right to amend
this Canon.

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 8.

Of Provinces.

How
constituted.

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Haiti and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippines.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Prov-

**In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.**

inces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

Synodical
rights and
privileges.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Provincial
Synod.

Sec. 4. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Bishops have
seat and vote.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

President
of Province.

Sec. 6. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Representa-
tives of
Dioceses
and Districts.

Sec. 7. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in

the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power:

(1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

Powers of
Provincial
Synod.

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and dur-

May take over
administration
of work.

ing its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

Sec. 10. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

CANON 9.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary
Convention.

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and

place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

How called
when there
is no Bishop.

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

In case of
division of
existing
Diocese.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

How admitted,
into union
with General
Convention.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

Sec. 5. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

Provision for
Reunion of
Dioceses.

Sec. 6 (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts.

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convention and the Bishop and Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Proposal to
be submitted
to Dioceses
and Districts.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal, as prescribed in the foregoing Section, shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI., Section 3, of the Constitution.

Any action on
proposal to
be certified.

CANON 11.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of
a quorum
competent
to act.

Procedure
as to
Ecclesiastical
Authority
in case of
disability of
the Bishop.

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain

such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 12.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

Sec. 3. (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

(c). This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

CANON 13.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector to preside.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 14.

Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Congregations
in foreign
lands.

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Who may
officiate
temporarily.

Sec. 3. Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Organization
of a
Congregation

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

Sec. 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

Sec. 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

Sec. 7. The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 40.

Council of Advice and its functions.

Sec. 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions

as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offense under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offense.

Proviso.

Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention.

**Formation
of new
Congregations.**

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

**Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.**

Sec. 12. In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

**Ministers,
how
appointed.**

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 15.

Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

Congregation
seeking
affiliation with
this Church.

Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 36, Section 6.

Non-
episcopally
ordained
Ministers.

Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 38.

Ministers
regularly
ordained.

Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.

Shall have
seats but
no vote.

Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

Oversight
with Bishop,
of Diocese

CANON 16.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of
communicant
or baptized
member.

Certificate
to be given.

Enrollment of.

Notice of
enrollment
to be sent
Rector.

Communicant
of any Church
in communion
with this
Church
to benefit.

Duty of
Rector or
Minister.

Sec. 1 (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation

to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Repulsion of
communicants.

Sec. 3 (a). If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of
doubtful cases
to the Bishop
before admis-
sion to the
Sacraments.

Proviso.

Judgment
shall be
given in
writing.

(b). Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop.

Parties to
confer with
Minister if
marital unity
imperilled.

(c). When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

CANON 17.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Legal and
canonical re-
quirements.

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Conditions.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

**Impediments
to marriage.**

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2). Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4). Insanity of either party.

(5). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6). Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9). Attendant conditions: error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

**At least one
party to be
baptized.**

(d). He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

**Personal
instruction.**

(e). The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Pro-*

**Three days'
notice of
intention.**

vided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

Presence of
witnesses
required.

(f). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

Marriages
to be recorded
in Register.

(g). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Declaration
of
Intention.

Sec. 3. The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Minister may
decline to
officiate.

Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.

Sec. 6. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided.

Restrictions.

CANON 18.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

Apply only
to Church
members.

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became

Application
to Bishop
for judgment.

final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

Bishop or
Court to ren-
der judgment.

(b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Judgment to
be in writ-
ing and of
permanent
record.

(c). Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church, *provided*, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.

II. WORSHIP.

CANON 19.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's
Day to be
observed.

CANON 20.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952.

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

CANON 21.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby

What the
Standard is.

declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to conform to it.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

Sec. 5. No copy, translation or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy, translation or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy, translation or edi-

tion of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Sec. 6. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop.

Appointment
of Custodian.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Action on
unauthorized
editions.

CANON 22.

Of a Standing Liturgical Commission.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning Liturgical uses.

Liturgical
Commission,
duties of.

Sec. 2. (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* of the Commission.

How
composed.

Appointment
of members.

(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

Officers of.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Expenses of.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

CANON 23.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special
forms may be
authorized for
congregation
worshipping
in a foreign
language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 24.

Of the Music of the Church.

Hymns, etc.,
to be
appointed.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, or by the General Conven-

tion of this Church, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 25.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in Secs. 2 and 3 of this Canon.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

Sec. 3. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

III.

THE MINISTRY.

CANON 26.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

Sec. 1 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

(b). If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the

Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. The Bishop may require from the Postulant's Rector and Vestry a certificate in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend

Bishop of

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

Whenever such a recommendation is required a copy shall be filed with the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

A record of the medical report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made by the Postulant to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

(c). The applicant shall state to the Bishop in writing:

What
information
he must give.

- (1). His full name and age.
- (2). The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (3). When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (4). When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (5). When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (6). Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (7). On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop
to record
application,
with date,
in a book.

Sec. 2 (a). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal
of name.

(b). Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

To report in
each Ember
Week.

(c). Every Postulant for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fails to make such reports to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Postulants.

Process if
applicant has
before been
refused.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop
to send
certificate to
Standing
Committee.

(b). Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing
Committee,
when acting
as Ecclesiastical
Authority, to act for
Bishop.

Sec. 4. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to

receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Sec. 5 (a). The Postulant, before entering upon his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in Clause (b) of this Section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant must satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a college or university graduate.

If not, must satisfy as to ability.

(b). If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

If not a graduate, to be examined

(1). English:

(a) Language (including grammar and composition),

(b) Literature (English and American);

(2). Latin, or a reading knowledge of an ancient or modern language other than English;

(3). History, ancient and modern;

(4). Mathematics, or one of the Natural Sciences;

(5). Philosophy;

(6). Psychology, or one of the Social Sciences.

(c). If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

Special dispensation.

- (1). English :
 - (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
 - (b) Literature (English and American) ;
- (2). History, ancient and modern ;
- (3). One of the following subjects :
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) A Natural or Social Science,
 - (c) Philosophy,
 - (d) Psychology.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

(d). If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the Clause immediately preceding this Clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(e). If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

(f). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for

admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

(g). The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Satisfactory
evidence in
lieu of
examinations.

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

Report of
Examining
Chaplains.

CANON 27.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 1. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of
application
to Standing
Committee.

- (1). An application signed by himself.
- (2). The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (3). A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by one year's work.

(4). A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of

Parish, duly convened at

on the

day of

, and

that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has
no Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

Sec. 2. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

Sec. 3 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures

of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 4 (a). Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Sec. 1(4), he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant
has been a
Minister of
another Chris-
tian body, who
shall sign
Certificate.

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our

opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(1). Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(2). Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(3). Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to
be attested.

(b). The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

Further
certificate
required.

(c). He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts

the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church.
(Signed)

Sec. 5. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains required in Canon 26, Sec. 6, and of the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and after investigation, having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands,
this day of in the year of our Lord
(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

If approved,
the Bishop to
record in a
book.

Sec. 6. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 28.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to
have superin-
tendence of
Candidates.

Sec. 1 (a). The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

Study and
conduct of
Candidates.

(b). Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

When Clerical
members of
the Standing
Committee
to act.

(c). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Candidate to
remain in
canonical
connection
with his own
Diocese.

Sec. 2 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have
Letters
Dimissory.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Can-

didate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

(c). Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

Sec. 3 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

To present himself for examination within three years.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but is refused, on other grounds, recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may remove his name from the list of Candidates.

Sec. 4. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than two years.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.

Sec. 5. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

CANON 29.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Subjects of examination.

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Old and New Testaments in English, their contents and historical background; a reading knowledge of the New Testament in Greek, together with special knowledge of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians;
- (2). Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with:
 - (a) Special knowledge of a period or topic elected by the Candidate with the approval of the Examining Chaplains;
 - (b) The history, extent, and methods of Christian Missions;
 - (c) Ecclesiastical Polity;
- (3). Theology: Historical, philosophical, and systematic;
- (4). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
- (5). Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (6). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The use of the Book of Common Prayer, the Administration of the Sacraments, and the Conduct of Public Worship;

- (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;
 - (c) Pastoral Care;
 - (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of records;
 - (e) Principles and methods of Christian Education in the Parish;
 - (f) Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs;
 - (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
- (7). He must also offer one of the following elective subjects: **Elective Subjects.**
- (a) Hebrew,
 - (b) The History of Religions,
 - (c) The Philosophy of Religion,
 - (d) Advanced Sociology,
 - (e) Advanced Psychology,
 - (f) Church Music,
 - (g) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

**Dispensation
from Greek.**

(b). If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special exegetical knowledge in English of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians.

**Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.**

(c). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

**Limited ex-
amination
for Deacon's
Orders in
special cases.**

Sec. 2 (a). In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents and historical background;
- (2). Church History: a general outline;
- (3). Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (4). Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (5). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,

- (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
- (d) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish,
- (e) The Missionary Work of the Church,
- (f) Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs,
- (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(b). Before his advancement to the Priesthood such a Candidate shall be examined in all the subjects prescribed in Section 1 (a) of this Canon.

Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

(c). The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

CANON 30.

Of Theological Education.

Seminary
Standards.

Sec. 1. No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention.

Joint Com-
mission;
membership.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education, appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses at each triennial session, consisting of three Bishops, the Deans of the Theological Seminaries, or their representatives, one Examining Chaplain from each Province, and three Laymen.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member of this Commission.

Executive
Committee.

(c). There shall be an Executive Committee thereof consisting of the Chairman, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Dean of one other Seminary, one Examining Chaplain, and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies.

Duties of
Commission.

(d). The duties of the Commission shall be to study the needs and trends of Theological Education in the Church, to advise with the Boards of Trustees of the several Seminaries, to consider such other matters as shall come before them, and to present to each triennial session of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Seminaries and to make recommendations to the General Convention.

Seminaries
to report.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission.

CANON 31.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Board of
Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 2. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Board may
adopt rules.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Duties of
Board.

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory

Board to
make report.

or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received a report from the Board of Examining Chaplains that he has successfully passed the required examinations.

Form of
Report.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).
Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

Annual
report.

Sec. 5. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Examining
Chaplains
of another
Diocese may
conduct
examination.

Sec. 6. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Provincial
Synod may
form Board
of Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 7. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are

appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 32.

Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

Sec. 1. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements
may be
modified in
special cases.

Sec. 2. A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1.

When special
examination
required.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Christ-
ian Bodies.

Sec. 3. (a). A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in at least the following subjects:

- (1). Church History: the History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
 - (2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
 - (3). Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
 - (4). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
 - (c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District in which he is canonically resident,
 - (d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
 - (5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.
- (b). The Board of Examining Chaplains shall in any case have the right to examine such a Candidate in all the subjects required by Canon 29, Sec. 2, if they deem it necessary.
- (c). Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Deacon so ordained may be

advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon; *Provided*, that such recommendation shall not be made, unless the Board of Examining Chaplains have satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in all the subjects prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a).

(d). In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Sec. 4. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 1, Sec. 4 (b).

Record of modified requirements to be kept.

CANON 33.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other

When Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act.

Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

(b). The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

Sec. 4 (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

(b). No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

Sec. 7 (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 34 and 35, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 34.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

To be two
years a
Candidate,
unless the
time be
shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Physical
examination
required.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Recommendation
from
Standing
Committee.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be
laid before
Standing
Committee.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(3). A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

male members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyterian of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

**Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.**

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

**Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.**

To the Right Reverend

Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify that A. B.,

desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this day of in the year of our
Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Perpetual
Diaconate.

Sec. 10. (a). A man of devout character and proved fitness, desirous to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation and with no intention of seeking advancement to the Priesthood, may be accepted as a Postulant and admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions:

Conditions.

- (1). He shall not be less than thirty-two years of age.
- (2). He shall be accepted as a Postulant as provided in Canon 26.
- (3). Fulfillment of the requirements of Clause (c) of Section 5 of Canon 26 shall suffice as educational qualification for admission to candidateship.

(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions:

Ordination.

(1). He shall have passed examinations in the subjects set forth in Canon 29, Sec. 2 (a); but the Bishop may at his discretion dispense him from examination in subjects (c), (d) and (e) of Practical Theology.

(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, as required by Sec. 5 of this Canon, except as to term of Candidateship.

(c). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section shall exercise his Ministry as assistant in any parish or parishes to which, at the request or with the consent of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned by the Ecclesiastical Authority. As such assistant he may execute all functions appertaining to the office of a Deacon; he may not in any respect act as Minister in charge of a congregation. He may not be transferred to another jurisdiction except upon the express request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Limitations.

(d). The provisions of Canon 7, Of The Church Pension Fund, shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section.

Pension Rules
do not apply.

(e). Any Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section who may afterward desire to be advanced to the Priesthood shall be required to pass all examinations required of other Candidates for the Priesthood and to comply with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination. In such case the pro-

Advancement
to
Priesthood.

visions of Canon 7 shall apply to him from the date of his ordination to the Priesthood.

CANON 35.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32, Sec. 2, shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 29, Sec. 1.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (*or* for the space of three years last past), hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and the names attached are

those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but

because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

Sec. 7. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (*or* for the space of three years last past), he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord (Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Evidence of
his appointment to some
Cure.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 36.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers
who have
not received
Episcopal
ordination.

Sec. 1. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its

desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

**Pre-ordination
requirements.**

Sec. 3. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (1) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (2) the Lord's Prayer,

**Declarations,
undertakings,
and agree-
ments re-
quired.**

and (3) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and cooperation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

**Procedure
in case
of Trial.**

Sec. 4. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

**Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.**

Sec. 5. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of

this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). If any Minister who has not received Episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this Canon have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (*or* Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

(b). The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

(c). If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B., who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 7. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 37.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

sionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by

Medical
Examination.

a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III. of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year in this
country before
being ordered
Priest.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 38.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Certificates
required.

Sec. 1. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this

Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

Subjects of
special
examination.

- (1). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
- (2). The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
- (3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 26, Sec. 5, and Canon 29, Sec. 1, in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he

To reside one
year in the
United States
before taking
charge of any
Parish.

shall have resided one year in the United States or, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States, subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon,
to reside one
year before
being ordered
Priest.

Sec. 2 If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States or in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States at least one year.

Medical
Examination.

Sec. 3. No Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall be accepted by a Bishop of this Church or placed on the clergy list of this Church until such Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. The examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

CANON 39.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

Testimonials
of Bishop-
elect to be
sent to
Secretary
of House of
Deputies.

Sec. 1 (a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop-elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop-elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

There shall also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect and have not discovered in his physical, mental or nervous condition any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work for which he has been chosen.

Medical
Examination.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the

Notice of
consent of
House of
Deputies to
be sent to
House of
Bishops.

House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop-elect.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials and other documents, including the medical certificate as required in Sec. 1 (a) of this Canon; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Stand-

ing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
this _____ day of _____ in the year of our
Lord _____

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Bishops
shall not
consent within
three months.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

(d). In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case of majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops Coadjutor.

Consent required.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the

aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

(c). In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

Sec. 3. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation or retirement of a Bishop from his jurisdiction, for the said Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; *Provided*, that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during such regular session. The proceedings incident to preparation for the ordination and consecration of such successor shall be as provided in Section 1 of this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the consecration to be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

Election of successor prior to Bishop's resignation or retirement.

Proviso.

Declaration of
belief and
conformity.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 40.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How
Missionary
Districts may
be constituted.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of
Bishops may
elect, with
consent of
House of
Deputies, or
Standing
Committees.

Sec. 2 (a). The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

Synod of
Province may
nominate.

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Missionary Bishop for such

Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

**Evidence of
such election.**

(d). When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of

**Approval of
House of
Deputies or
of Standing
Committees
required.**

the said Bishop-elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of
Bishops may
transfer.

Sec. 3. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Provision
for Bishop
Coadjutor in
Missionary
District.

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Entitled to
seat in the
House of
Bishops.

Eligible as
a Diocesan,
Coadjutor or
Suffragan.
Proviso.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Mission-

Power upon
the organiza-
tion of a
Diocese.

ary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Proviso.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States thereof, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected.

Election during recess.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

Notice of
election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

Sec. 7. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of
election of
successor.

Sec. 8. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 41.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Consent of
General
Convention
or Bishops and
Standing
Committees
Necessary.

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Not more
than two in
one Diocese.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any

Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 40, Sec. 2, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

**Suffragan for
Missionary
District.**

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

**Assistant of
the Bishop.**

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

**Resignation
required at
age seventy-
two years.**

**Presiding
Bishop to
notify
other
Bishops.**

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

**Presiding
Bishop to
communicate
fact of
acceptance.**

**Record to
be made.**

At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

**House of
Deputies to
be notified.**

Retiring
allowance
for resigned
Bishop.

(c). Such retired Suffragan Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from the Diocese in which he served as Suffragan Bishop. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Procedure
in case of
failure to
resign at
age seventy-
two.

(d). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Tenure of
Office.

May resign.

Limitation on
exercise of
Episcopal
functions.

(e). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese or Missionary District with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States under the procedure set out in Canon 43, Sec. 8, so far as it applies. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or a Missionary District.

Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

May be
elected Bishop
or Bishop
Coadjutor.

Consent
necessary to
validity of
election.

(b). If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

Alternative
procedure.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election of every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the

consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Cannot be Rector.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

CANON 42.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief

Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing Clause.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deems the statement and evidence sufficient.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

Sec. 3. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 43.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this

Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to
reside in his
jurisdiction.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 45, Section 3.

Bishops to
visit each
Church every
three years.

(b). If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

Council of
Conciliation.

(c). Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to
keep record.

Sec. 3. Every Bishop shall deliver, from time to time

Charges and
Pastoral
Letters.

at his discretion, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Bishop to
deliver a
statement at
every Annual
Convention.

Sec. 4. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical
Authority in
case of a
Bishop's
absence.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop
may be
invited to
perform
Episcopal
offices in
a vacant
Diocese.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial

sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Convention
may place
a vacant
Diocese under
charge of
a Bishop.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case
no other
Bishop to be
invited.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Section 8 of Article II. of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

To resign
jurisdiction
at age
seventy-two
years.

Presiding
Bishop to
notify
other
Bishops.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a

Presiding
Bishop to
communicate
fact of
acceptance.

Record to
be made.

Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Retiring
allowance
for resigned
Bishop.

(c). Such retired Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from his former Diocese. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Procedure
in case of
failure to
resign at
age seventy-
two.

(d). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

A Bishop
desiring to
resign.

Sec. 8 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the

House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

(b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Presiding
Bishop to
notify
other
Bishops.

Consent
required.

Presiding
Bishop to
communicate
fact of
acceptance.

Record to
be made.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; *Provided* that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in clause (b) above so far as it applies.

Resignation
of a
Missionary
Bishop.

(d). At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the

Notice of
resignations
sent to
House of
Deputies.

House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

Retiring
allowance
for resigned
Missionary
Bishop.

(e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted, shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of twenty-five hundred dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

When a
Bishop who
has resigned
his jurisdiction
may
perform
Episcopal acts.

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

To be still
subject to
Canons.

(b). A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

May be
enrolled
among the
Clergy of
Diocese
of his choice.

(c). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Missionary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), and become subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese (or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote

in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

CANON 44.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a
Missionary
Bishop may
exercise
jurisdiction.

Sec. 2. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be
sent to Arch-
bishops and
Presiding
Bishops of the
designation of
any Foreign
Missionary
District.

Sec. 3. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state

Missionary
Bishops to
report to the
Presiding
Bishop.

the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

Sec. 4 (a). On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Council of Advice.

(b). Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 45.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertain-

ing thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged.

Duty at Baptisms of infants and children.

(c). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

(d). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

(e). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

(f). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

To keep a register of official acts.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Data to be recorded in Parish Register.

(c). Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past

year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Sec. 4 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 12, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided* that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Section 6 be first obtained when necessary.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Exception.

(b). If any Minister of this Church, from disabil-

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

ity or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

Sec. 5 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyterian [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

Date when transfer shall take effect.

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given

both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

(c). Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

When Letters Dimissory void.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Limitation
of transfer.

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

License
required to
officiate.

Sec. 6. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

To obtain
testimonial
when desiring
to officiate
abroad.

Sec. 7 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

Form of
testimonial.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [*or* Deacon] of in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his order.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

Record to be
kept.

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Sec. 8. [For this Section see page 178.]

Sec. 9. There shall accompany Letters Dimissory a statement of the record of the payments to The Church Pension Fund of the Minister concerned.

CANON 46.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Sec. 1. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.*

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral

Mode of settling differences.

* See page 178.

relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 47.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make

provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon, nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose.

Bishop may communicate with Vestry.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

Election of Assistant Minister.

CANON 48.

Of Deacons.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Not to be
Rector of a
Parish or
Chaplain in
Army or
Navy.

Sec. 2 (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

To act under
direction of
the Rector.

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

If there is no
Rector, to
act under
direction
of a Priest.

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Not to be
transferred
until exam-
ination for
Priesthood be
passed, with-
out request.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Deacon
transferring
to another
Diocese.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical

Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a Candidate, and ordination.

CANON 49.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District giving permission to a Minister of any Church with which this Church has entered into a declaration of purpose to achieve organic union to preach the Gospel, or to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 50.

Of Lay Readers.

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant

License required.

Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 2. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the following Offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations mentioned:

(1). Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;

(2). The Litany;

(3). The Penitential Office;

(4). The Offices of Instruction;

(5). In the Order for Holy Communion, the Epistle only;

(6). The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the

final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 51.

Of Deaconesses.

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Appointment

Sec. 2. (a). The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by the Bishop.

Duty.

(b). The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess:

Functions.

- (1). To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;
- (2). To give instruction in the Christian faith;
- (3). Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
- (4). To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;

- (5). Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
- (6). With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
- (7). To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Candidacy.

Sec. 3 (a). A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a High School or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b). During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c). For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

**Examination
required.**

Sec. 4 (a). Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:

(1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2). Church History: A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3). Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4). Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5). Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

(6). Religious Education: Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

(7). Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b). This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c). The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

Evidence of
experience
required.

Sec. 5. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop,

To be twenty-
five years
old, and two
years a can-
didate.

with the advice and consent of a majority of the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

Testimonials
required.

Sec. 6. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

Physical
examination
required.

Sec. 7. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

Recommendation of
Standing
Committee
necessary.

Sec. 8. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess. The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of the General Convention, together with the following data:

Bishop to
notify
Recorder.

- (1). Her full name.
- (2). Place and date of birth.
- (3). Date and place of such setting apart.

Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop.

Sec. 9. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Admitted by
Religious
Service.

Sec. 10. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Authority.

Sec. 11. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.

Diocesan
Relation.

CANON 52.

Of Religious Communities.

Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Chaplain.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Visitor.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

IV.

ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE.

CANON 53.

Of Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons
May Be Tried.List of
offenses.

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offenses, viz.:

(1). Crime or immorality.

(2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

(3). Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(4). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

(5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offense, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 64, Sec. 3.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offense.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 54.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offenses committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority

Mode of
citation
for trial.

Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offense, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of
serving other
citations.

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Duty to give
evidence.

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

CANON 55.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Ecclesiastical
Court
necessary.

Sec. 1. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to pro-

vide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 54, Sec. 3, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Stay of
proceedings
in Trial Court.

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Constitution
of Court.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

Mode of
choosing
Judges.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Presiding
Officer.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken

Right of
appeal.

Of appeal in
questions of
doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of
appeal.

by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the

Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may
come before
the Court.

Transcript of
record to
be sent to
President of
Court of
Review.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Appointment
of time and
place for
hearing
appeal.

Notice to
Court and to
parties.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he

Appellant to
have record
of Trial Court
printed.

shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

**Church
Advocate.**

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the succeeding Canons.

**Organization
of Court.**

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however*, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

**Power of
Court to
dispose of
case.**

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

**Concurrence
of two-thirds
of Court
necessary to
pronounce
judgment.**

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the

**Non-concur-
rence of
Court affirms
decision of
Trial Court.**

determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 64, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

Sentence.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Mode of selecting Judges.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53.

Jurisdiction.

Quorum.

(c). Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(d) **The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.**

**Court of
Bishops only.**

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

**Mode of
selecting
Judges.**

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

**Jurisdiction
of Court.**

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(e) **Of Membership in Courts.**

**Relationships
which
disqualify
a Judge.**

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Lay-

man who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court shall constitute a vacancy in the Court.

**Vacancies,
how created.**

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyter or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

(c). If any Presbyter appointed to a Board of Inquiry shall become a Bishop or any Layman appointed to said Board shall become a Presbyter before the final disposition of the charge he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board.

**Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.**

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts may be filled as follows:

**Vacancies,
how filled.**

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention when the House of Bishops shall

choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and

effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Diocesan
Courts.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Presiding
Judge.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Who shall
be Clerks.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

Lay
Assessors.

**Rules of
Procedure.**

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

**Board of
Inquiry.**

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

**Record of
Proceedings.**

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

**Accused
to be heard.**

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

**Power to
summon
witnesses.**

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

President.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Mode of
taking
deposition.

Commis-
sioner.

Cross-
examination.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

Proviso.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot

On what
condition
deposition
may be read.

be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

Bishops
making
presentment
select
Church
Advocate.

Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon 56 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon 56 appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

Legal
Adviser.

Church
Advocate.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Expenses
of Court
of Review.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

Expenses of
Boards of
Inquiry.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to re-

port upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of the General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 56.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the accused is canonically resident.

Mode of
Presentment.

(b) Of a Bishop.

Sec. 2. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

May be pre-
sented for
erroneous
doctrine by
any three
Bishops.

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such

May be
charged with
specified
offenses by
ten male
communicants.

Presentment
to be in
writing.

charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

A Bishop
may demand
investigation.

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop
shall summon
Board of
Inquiry.

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

Duties of
Board of
Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

Testimony to
be preserved.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Presentment.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to

put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

If no ground
for trial.

New evidence.

In case Board
disagree.

Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case *de novo*.

Copy of
presentment
to be served.

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 54.

In case of
disability of
Presiding
Bishop.

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

CANON 57.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

Notice to
Court.

Appointment
of time and
place.

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Summons of accused.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

Reading the presentment.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

The call to plead.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21 and 22 of Canon 55. The accused shall

The rule of procedure.

in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Court to ex-
press opinion
on each
charge or
specification.

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Decision to be
reduced to
writing and
signed.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment

Judgment.

of the Court, and shall be judgment *nisi* until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Sec. 6. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

Sec. 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment *nisi* as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court.

New trial.

The Court may modify penalty.

An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 58, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

Sentence.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Exceptions to be part of record.

Sec. 8 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

Record, how kept and attested.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

CANON 58.

Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Right of appeal.

Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the

Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Notice of
appeal.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Time for
hearing
appeal.

Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Transcript of
record to be
laid before
Court.

Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Evidence.

Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

Power of
Court to
dispose
of case.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

Sentence.

Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 64.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the

same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Dismissal of
appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

Waiver of
appeal.

CANON 59.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

Ecclesiastical
Authority to
give notice of
the same.

Minister of
other Diocese
charged with
misdemeanor
may be
inhibited from
officiating.

Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 53, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

In case of
Ministers
from foreign
Countries.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 60.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of
proceedings.

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the

person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offense, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b).

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offense, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any,

Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.

pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offense, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offense, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 61.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Facts to be
certified by
Standing
Committee.

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Suspension
of Bishop.

May demand
a trial before
deposition.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House,

by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 62.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 60, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

Sec. 2. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the

Deposition
after six
months.

Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 63.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Name of Minister to be sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.

CANON 64.

Of Sentences.

Sec. 1. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Terms and
Time of
suspension to
be specified.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Deposition
from Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 54 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

Time and
place.

Bishop may
pronounce
lesser sentence.

Notice to be
given in
writing.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon 62, sentence of Removal or Deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The

Pronouncement
and recording
of sentence.

Officers
to be
notified.

Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition as provided in Canon 60 or Canon 62 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of Removal or Deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

In the
presence of
two Presbyters.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyterian or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

In case
trial right
is waived.

(d). In case an accused Presbyterian or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

May be
suspended.

(e). After a Presbyterian or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to

Notice to be
given.

every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Sec. 4. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Opportunity
to be given
the accused.

Sec. 5. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Pronouncing
sentence.

Procedure.

Sec. 6. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to
be given.

Sec. 7. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unre-

Bishop
adjudged
guilty of
misconduct
not to
officiate.

versed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 65.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

In case of
a Bishop.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 64.

Proviso.

In case of
another
Minister.

Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

Consent of
Standing
Committee.

(1). That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Submit his
proposed
action to
five Bishops.

(2). That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the

Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

V.

CANONICAL LEGISLATION.

CANON 66.

Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.

Procedure
required.

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Form of
amendment.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon (*or* Section, *or* Clause of Section, of Canon) is hereby amended to read as follows: (*here insert the new reading*).” And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Certification
of changes

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of

each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

When Canons
take effect.

AMENDMENTS TO CANONS 45 AND 46.

Action of the General Convention, 1949.

Resolved, That Canon 45 be amended by the addition of a new section reading:

"Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative parochial or administrative position in the Church, shall resign the same and retire from active service. Thereafter he may engage in remunerative employment in the Church only as the Rules and Regulations of The Church Pension Fund may permit," and be it further

Resolved, That Canon 46, Section 1, be amended by inserting at the beginning thereof the words "Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8," so as to read

"Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided," and be it further

Resolved, That the foregoing amendments shall take effect January 1, 1957. ●

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	170
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	168
Presbyter or Deacon.....	169
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	170
Bishop.....	113
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	20
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	114
<i>Adjournment in either House.....</i>	v
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy.....</i>	xiii
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church.....	94
Certificates required.....	94
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	96
Subjects of special examination.....	95
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	95
<i>New Dioceses.....</i>	ix
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	53
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	122
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	122
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.....</i>	xvi
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	141
<i>Amendments of Constitution, how made.....</i>	xvi
or <i>Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made.....</i>	xv
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	176
Anthems, for use in Congregation.....	52
<i>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.....</i>	xiv
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	162
Apportionments of National Council.....	16
Apportionments to Dioceses.....	17
Army Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be.....	130
Assessors, Lay.....	151
Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop.....	129
Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed.....	10
Bond.....	10
Audit of Treasurer's Report.....	8
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	52
 Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register.....	 122
To be signed by officiant.....	122

Baptized Member, Removal of.....	42
Certificate to be given.....	42
Enrollment of	42
Bible, Translations of.....	49
Versions read in Church.....	49
Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands.....	viii
Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States.....	viii
Armed Forces, Suffragan for.....	viii
Consecration, Age required for.....	vi
Consecration of.....	vii
Consent to election of.....	vii
Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops.....	xiv
Court of Trial of.....	xiv
Declaration of.....	xiii
Ecclesiastical Authority.....	vii
Election of.....	vi
Jurisdiction of.....	vii
Resignation of.....	viii
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	viii
Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor.....	x
Suffragan	vii
Suffragan may be elected for Armed Forces.....	viii
To pronounce sentence.....	xiv
Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of.....	96
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of serv- ice	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops....	97
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops shall not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent....	100
If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected....	100
Medical examination	97
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	98
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	96
Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	168
Facts certified by Standing Committee.....	168
Suspension	168
Trial before deposition.....	168
Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate.....	161, 173
Consecration of, for foreign lands.....	110
Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands.....	111
Evidence of facts.....	111
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops....	112
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	112
Record to Registrar.....	112
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	110
Court of Review of Trial of.....	148
Disability of	34
Duties of	112
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	114
Convention place, vacant Diocese, under charge of a ...	115
No other Bishops invited.....	115
Council of Conciliation.....	113
Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of.....	114

Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice.....	118
Perform Episcopal offices in vacant diocese.....	114
Record of official acts.....	113
Resignation	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
Statement at Annual Convention.....	114
Still subject to Canons if retired.....	118
To reside in jurisdiction.....	113
Visit to Churches.....	113
When perform Episcopal Acts.....	118
Duty of minister re visitation of.....	121
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	118
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	110
Foreign Missionary	119
Letters of Consecration.....	5
May demand investigation.....	156
Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan.....	104
Concurrence of General Convention.....	102
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees.....	105
Election during recess.....	105
Election of	102
Notice of election.....	106
Mode of presenting for trial.....	158
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by	94
Offenses for which, may be tried.....	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese.....	104
Presentment of	155
Charged with offenses by male communicants.....	155
Copy to be served.....	158
Disability of Presiding Bishop.....	158
For erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.....	155
If no ground for trial.....	157
In case Board disagrees.....	158
May demand investigation.....	156
New evidence	157
Presentment, preparation of.....	156
Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry.....	156
Duties of Board.....	156
Testimony	156
To be in writing.....	156
Receiving aid, to report to National Council.....	19
Resignation of	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.....	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside.	118

Retiring allowance for.....	108, 116, 118
Seat and vote in Province.....	28
Sentence of suspension.....	160
Shall deliver a charge to his Clergy.....	114
Visit each Church every three years.....	113
Successor may be elected in advance of resignation or re- tirement.....	101
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	109
Alternative procedure.....	109
Cannot be rector of a parish.....	110
Consent to validity of election as.....	109
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	108
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	107
Trial of, Court for.....	147, 158
Canon on.....	147
Court of Review.....	148
Vote and Seat in Province.....	28
When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act on Ordination.....	75
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	106
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	114
May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties.....	100
Certificate that every requirement complied with.....	101
Consent of Bishop.....	100
Consent required.....	100
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	102
Duties assigned to be specified.....	100
Grounds for election to be communicated.....	101
Only one in a diocese.....	101
Missionary Bishop eligible as.....	104
Concurrence of General Convention.....	105
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.....	105
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....	105
Election during recess.....	105
Notice of election.....	106
Missionary, See Missionary Bishops	
Resignation of.....	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.....	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	109
Consent to validity of election as.....	109
Alternative procedure.....	109
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry.....	152
Duties of.....	152
Bonding of Treasurers.....	10, 22

<i>Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made</i>	xv
<i>Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics</i>	xv
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	xvi
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	49
Authorization of editions.....	50
Copies of Standard to dioceses.....	50
Copy conformity.....	50
Custodian of.....	51
Inaccuracies corrected.....	50
Translations of.....	50
What Standard is.....	49
Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to.....	2
To be used by Religious Communities.....	138
Boundaries of Parishes.....	35
Budget of General Convention.....	10
Budget of National Council.....	16
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers.....	122
Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Insurance.....	22
Record of Trust Funds.....	22
Reports.....	23
Standard Methods prescribed.....	21
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	59
Examinations in Special Cases.....	73
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination ..	76
Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend.....	26
Canons, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.....	176
Certification of changes.....	176
Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.....	176
Form of altering.....	176
Time of new, taking effect.....	177
<i>Canons and Constitution of New Dioceses</i>	xi
Changes in territory of Missionary Districts.....	33
Chaplains, Examining.....	71
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	114, 122
Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.....	168
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon.....	169
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this.....	94
Certificates required.....	94
If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest..	96
Residential requirement before taking charge of parish...	95
Subjects of special examination.....	95
Consecration of.....	53
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or alienate.....	53
Also to dispose.....	53
To be fully paid for.....	53

Ministers and their duties.....	120
Alms and offerings for poor.....	122
Appointment of Almoner.....	122
Control of worship vested in rector.....	120
Duties	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
In case of two or more congregations.....	123
Exception	123
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	122
Rector has control parish buildings.....	120
Register of official Acts.....	122
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	122
To keep list of families.....	123
To keep Parish Register.....	122
Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Com-	
munion with this.....	92
Certificate required before he can officiate in this.....	92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before	
ordered Priest	94
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking	
charge of parish.....	93
Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church	20
Music of the	52
No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized.....	131
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required.....	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination.....	88
Pre-ordination requirements	89
Procedure in case of trial.....	90
Sentence in case of abandonment of Communion of.....	168, 169
Special forms of service for worshipping in foreign language..	52
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	146
Expenses of	154
May have assistants	154
Must be Communicants.....	154
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Insurance	22
Record of Trust Funds.....	22
Reports	23
Standard methods prescribed.....	21
Church and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of.....	120
Church Finance	21
Church Pension Fund.....	23
Administer pension system.....	23
Assessments	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Election of Trustees.....	24
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26
Initial Reserve Fund.....	25
Limit on allotment.....	24

Maximum pension	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
Minimum pension	25
Perpetual Deacon not included under.....	83
Record of payments to, must accompany Letters Dimissory.....	127
Retiring Allowance	25
Royalties	24
To be notified of certain depositions.....	172
To establish rules.....	25
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	53
Churchwardens	124, 128
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	141
Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	165
Certificate before removal.....	125
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	123
Control of Church and Parish Buildings.....	120
Duties	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
Keep list of families.....	123
License to officiate.....	126
Limitation of transfer.....	126
List of, in regular standing.....	6
List of, inactive.....	170
Neglecting to perform services.....	124
Non-parochial to report.....	20
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Register of Official Acts.....	122
Testimonial to officiate abroad.....	126
Form of	126
Record of	126
Testimonials when coming to a diocese or district.....	124
Date of transfer.....	124
To keep Parish Register.....	122
Transferred to diocese if refused ordination.....	125
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	125
When Letters Dimissory void.....	125
Clergy, Pension Fund for.....	23
Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of.....	6
Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund.....	26
Requisites for ordination.....	xii
Admission of Foreign Clergy.....	xiv
Declaration	xiii
Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Shall have seats but no vote.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41, 88
Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishop Coadjutor.	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land..	39
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	153
Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers.....	122
Certificate	42
Duty of Rector or Minister.....	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment.....	42

Of any Church to benefit.....	42
Removal of	42
Repulsion	43
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	122
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	168
by a Presbyter or Deacon	169
Communities, Religious	138
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	121
Duty of minister re Bishop's visitation.....	121
Recorded in Parish Register.....	122
Congregations and Parishes.....	35
Belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36
In foreign lands.....	37
Appointment of Ministers.....	40
Certify desire to be received by General Convention	38
Council of Advice and functions.....	38
Differences between Minister and congregation.....	40
Formation of new.....	35, 40
How accepted.....	38
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso	40
Organization of	37
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
Congregations, Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any	131
Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Have seats but no vote.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41
Special forms of Service for worshipping in foreign language .	52
Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	53
Consecration, Letters of.....	5
Consecration of Bishops.....	96
Bishop presiding at, have direction of service.....	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	97
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	100
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	98
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	96
Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands.....	110
Consecration of Churches	53
Consecrations—Registrar keep record of.....	4
Registrar prepare Letters of.....	5
Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this.....	xvi
and Canons of new Dioceses.....	xi
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted.....	120
Constitution, Notice of amendments to.....	2
Conventions—see Diocesan Conventions.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	30

Council of Advice, Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of Bishop	
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination..	76
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality	
in a Civil Court	141
Of Missionary Districts.....	120
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate..	78
Priesthood.....	84
<i>Standing Committee of Diocese to be Bishop's</i>	ix
To be appointed annually by Missionary Bishops.....	120
Court, Marital	48
<i>Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</i>	xiv
<i>Court of Review</i>	xiv
Appeals to	143
<i>On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
of a Bishop	148
of Presbyter or Deacon	143
<i>Court of Trial of Bishops</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
For the Trial of a Bishop.....	147, 158
<i>Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	xiv
Courts, their membership and procedure.....	142
Cures, Filling of vacant	128
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	51
Deacon, Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	169
Deposition	169
Standing Committee certify Bishop of fact.....	169
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	66
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	142
Courts of Review for trial of.....	143
Limited examination for admission as, in special cases.....	68
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year ...	84
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in	
United States one year.....	94
Not to be rector of a parish.....	130
Offenses for Trial	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Presentment of a	140
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Sentence of suspension	171
Transfer from one Diocese to another.....	130
Deacon—Canon on	130
Act under direction of rector.....	130
If no rector, to act under direction of a Priest.....	130
Not rector of parish or chaplain in Army or Navy.....	130
Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed.....	130
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	130
Deaconesses	133
Admission by Religious Service	137
Admission to Order	136
Age	135
Appointment	133

Authority	137
Bishop to advise Recorder of setting apart.....	136
Candidacy	134
Change of status.....	137
Data to be recorded.....	136
Diocesan Relation	137
Duty	133
Examination required	134, 136
Functions	133
Recommendation of Standing Committee	136
Subjects of examination	134
<i>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of</i>	xiv
Debt, Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	xiii
Deposition from the Ministry.....	171
Of a Bishop	171
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	171
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	iv
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	vi
Deputies—See House of	
Provisional Deputies	4
Testimonials to Secretary	2
To special Conventions	3
Diaconate, Ordination to the	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	80
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	78
Perpetual	82
Conditions	82
Limitations	83
Pension rules do not apply	83
Physical examination required.....	78
Reasons for form of certificate to be stated.....	81
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be candidate for two years.....	78
Dimissory Letters	124
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the</i>	x
Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	142, 151
Diocesan Finance Committee	22
Diocesan Report Blanks	18
Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of.....	175
Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by Convention of.....	vi
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of, for new Mis- sionary District</i>	xii
Retrocession of	xii
<i>Constitution and Canons of new</i>	xi

Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	114
Convention place vacant, under charge of a Bishop.....	115
No other Bishop invited.....	115
If vacant, any Bishop invited perform Episcopal offices.....	114
Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of diocese of choice	118
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishop</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge on death of Bishop</i>	vii
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon.....	23
Minister absenting himself from	170
Ministers chargeable with offense in another district or.....	165
<i>Missionary Districts and, united into Provinces</i>	xii
New, created in any Province	27
Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a.....	106
Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a.....	101
Person refused ordination in any, transferred to diocese.	125
<i>Prescribed manner in which deputies to General Convention shall be chosen</i>	iv
Representatives in Provincial Synod.....	28
<i>Standing Committee in every</i>	ix
<i>Standing Committee to be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>	ix
<i>When Missionary District becomes, Bishop of District to be- come Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
<i>Dioceses, Admission of new</i>	ix
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	v
Dioceses, New	30
Division of Existing Dioceses.....	31
Election of Bishop and Deputies.....	32
How called when no Bishop.....	31
Primary Convention of.....	30
Reunion of	32
Union with General Convention.....	31
Vacant	115
Dispensation for Postulant of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian Bodies.....	58
In special cases.....	57
For Candidate, from Greek.....	68
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	127
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
<i>Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	12
Board of Directors	12
Constitution	12
Constitution may be amended by General Convention.....	13
Name	12
Officers	12
President, Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary.....	12, 13
Due celebration of Sunday	49
Duties of Bishops	112
Ministers—See Deacons, Presbyters	
Missionary Bishops	119
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary.....	34

Deacon, subject to	130
Deaconess, under the oversight of	137
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	131
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	64
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving	124
Notice of election of rector to be sent to	129
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given	175
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	34
<i>Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge</i>	ix
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as	64
<i>Suffragan Bishop may become</i>	vii
When Clerical members of Standing Com- mittee to act as	64
Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for	142
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	vi
Election of Rector	129
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishops</i>	vii
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at	75
Candidate to report in each	65
Postulant to report in each	56
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons	176
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	vi
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	142
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon	66
Examining Chaplains, Board of	71
Annual report to Convention	72
Chaplain of another diocese may conduct examination of candidate	72
Duties of	71
Form of Report	72
How elected	71
Provincial Synod may form	72
Rules adopted by	71
Reports of	59, 63, 71, 81, 87
Term of office	71
Vacancies	71
Expenses of General Convention	8
Presiding Bishop	8
Recorder	8
Registrar	5
Trials, etc.	154
<i>Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Filling of vacant Cures	128
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands	110
Consecration of second or third Bishop	111

Evidence of facts	111
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	112
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	112
Record to Registrar	112
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	111
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of</i>	xiv
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church</i>	94
Certificates required	94
If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest	96
If taking charge of Parish, residential requirement....	95
Medical examination	96
Subjects of special examination	95
<i>Foreign Countries, Ministers ordained by Bishops in Communion with this Church in</i>	92
Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church	92
Letter Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish.....	93
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
Medical examination	93
<i>Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for</i>	viii
<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States</i>	viii
<i>Foreign Lands, Congregations in</i>	37
Appointment of Ministers	40
Certify desire to be received by General Convention....	38
Council of Advice and functions.....	38
Differences between Minister and Congregation.....	40
Formation of new	40
How accepted	38
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso	40
Organization of	37
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
<i>Foreign Lands, Consecration of Bishops for</i>	110
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	111
Evidence of facts	111
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	112
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration of Bishop for	112
Record to Registrar	112
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	110
<i>Foreign Lands, Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or district</i>	165
Special testimonials of ordination in.....	92
<i>Foreign Language—Special forms of Service for worship</i>	52
<i>Foreign Missionary Bishops, Notice of consecration, to be sent</i>	119

<i>Foreign Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	vi
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts, Notice of designation of</i>	119
<i>Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worship- ping in foreign languages</i>	52
<i>Fund, Contingent, of General Convention</i>	8
<i>Funds, Deposit of</i>	21
 <i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	v
<i>Composition of</i>	iii
<i>Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately</i>	iii
<i>re Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdic- tion</i>	xii
<i>re Courts for Trial of Bishops</i>	xiv
<i>re Courts of Review</i>	xiv
<i>re Missionary Districts</i>	xii
<i>re New Dioceses, upon conditions</i>	ix
<i>re Provinces</i>	xii
<i>re Reduction of representation in</i>	iv
<i>re Suffragan Bishops</i>	vii
<i>Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop</i>	vi
<i>Special meetings may be provided by Canon</i>	vi
<i>Time and Place of Meeting</i>	vi
<i>Presiding Bishop may appoint another place</i>	vi
 <i>General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders not to serve as Deputy</i>	65
<i>Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop</i> ...	8
<i>Canon on</i>	1
<i>Deputies to Special Conventions</i>	4
<i>Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by</i>	38
<i>Expenses of</i>	8
<i>Indebtedness, limit of</i>	9
<i>Joint session of</i>	17
<i>For presentation of program of National Council</i>	17
<i>Journals and papers delivered to Registrar</i>	5
<i>Letters of Consecration</i>	5
<i>Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book</i>	2
<i>Organization of</i>	1
<i>Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop</i>	154
<i>Provisional Deputies</i>	4
<i>Record of Consecrations</i>	4
<i>Recorder, Data and Statistics to</i>	6
<i>Recorder of, and duties</i>	6
<i>Registrar, expenses of</i>	5
<i>May be Historiographer</i>	5
<i>Registrar of</i>	4
<i>Appointment in case of vacancy</i>	6
<i>Rules and Orders of House of Deputies</i>	3
<i>Secretary</i>	3

Responsible for printing Journal	3
Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected	
as	3
To receive notice of changes in Canons	177
To receive notice of changes in Constitution	177
Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not	
votes	3
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto	4
How called	4
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to	
Secretary	2
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as	
Diocesan	105
To prescribe service for setting apart	
Deaconesses	137
To ratify formation of new Diocese	30
Treasurer and Duties	8
Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not	
votes	3
Treasurer of, pay expenses of	8
Appointment of Assistant	10
Bonding of	10
Appointment of, in case of vacancy	8
Limit of borrowing	9
To borrow for	9
To submit budget	10
Vacancies, Filling of	3, 6, 8
Godparents, to be instructed by Minister	121
Greek, Dispensation from	68
Historiographer	5
Holy Communion, Repulsion from	43
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of	44
Baptism of one party necessary	45
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment ...	48
Bishop's Council of Advisors on	48
Canonical requirements	44
Church status of parties to	46
Conditions	44
Declaration of intention	46
Doctrine of this Church respecting	48
Impediments to	45
Instruction on nature of	45
Judgments of Bishop to be in writing	44, 48
Legal requirements	44
Marital court	48
Marriage following civil annulment or dissolution ...	47
Application to Bishop	47
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judg-	
ment	48
Judgment to be in writing	48
Judgment to be permanently recorded	48
Marriage possible in case of favorable judg-	
ment	48
Provisions apply only to active Church members	
Minister may decline to officiate	46

One party to be baptized.....	45
Recorded in Register.....	46
Regulations respecting	47
Apply only to active Church members.....	48
Restrictions on clergy officiating.....	47
Restrictions on members of Church.....	47
Signatures required for record.....	46
Three Days' notice.....	45
Witnesses required	46
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	59
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
Bishop to have superintendence of.....	64
Bishop to record application with date.....	55
Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.....	56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop....	58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian bodies.....	58
Examination for admission in special cases.....	73
Examination of, coming from other Christian Bodies....	74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination	72
Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee.....	63
Further certificate required	62
General Provisions	64
If approved, Bishop to record in book	64
If Minister of another Christian Body, who shall sign .	61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	60
Reason to be stated	61
If parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
Information to be given by.....	55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases	68
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
May have letters dimissory	64
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
Normal standard of learning and examination for Priest- hood	66
Dispensation from Greek.....	68
Elective subjects	67
Examination of candidates from other Christian Bodies	68
Subjects of examination for Deacons' and Priests' Orders	66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Not to sign certificates needed for Ordination.....	76
Ordination to the Diaconate	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons for form to be stated.....	81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	78
Physical examination required.....	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78

Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be a candidate two years.....	78
Ordination to the Priesthood.....	84
Age of candidate	84
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	88
Evidence of appointment to some cure.....	88
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	86
Reasons for form to be stated.....	86
If Parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	86
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	84
Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	84
Testimony of Standing Committee.....	87
To be deacon for one year and candidate for three years	84
Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
Rejected, to renew candidateship before ordination.....	65
Removal of name of Candidate.....	65
Removal of name of Postulant.....	56
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate.....	57
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical exami- nations	69
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Special dispensation	57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
Study and conduct of.....	64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
To consult pastor	54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese .	64
To report in each Ember Week	56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act....	64
When special examination is required	73
Holy Orders, General Provisions respecting Ordination.....	75
Canonical requirements complied with before appointment of ordination	75
Certificates to be in words prescribed.....	76
Council of Advice of Missionary District, same power as Standing Committee	76
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act	76
Mode of applying for dispensation	76
No Postulant or Candidate to sign certificate.....	76
Ordinations to be held at Ember Seasons.....	75
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee....	76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77

Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations beyond United States	77
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act	75
Holy Orders, Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in Communion with this Church.....	92
Certificate required before officiating in this Church.....	92
Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of parish	93
Holy Orders, Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required...	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination....	88
Pre-ordination requirements	89
Procedure in case of trial	90
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....	49
House of Bishops, Composition of.....	iii
May establish Missionary Districts.....	xii
Quorum for transaction of business.....	iii
Seat and vote in, who to have.....	iii
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops.....	102
May transfer Missionary Bishop.....	104
Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in.....	104
Secretary of, special list of inactive clergy.....	170
Special Meeting of	106
To choose Court for trial of a Bishop.....	147
review of trial of a Bishop.....	148
House of Deputies, Composition of.....	iv
Number in each Order in.....	iv
Quorum for transaction of business.....	v
Votes by Dioceses and Orders in.....	v
When majority vote shall suffice in.....	v
House of Deputies—Deputies to special Conventions.....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders ineligible.....	65
Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of.....	2
Organization	1
President of	1
Provisional Deputies	4
Rules and Orders, to be in force.....	3
Secretary of, Election of	1
Appointment of, in case of vacancy..	3
Duties of	2
To act in case of vacancy in office of President	3
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
To receive notice of resignations of Bishops. .107, 118	
Vacancies in, how supplied.....	4
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop.....	96
Hymns, for use in Congregation	52
Impediments to marriage	45
Inhibition of Ministers	166
Insurance on all Buildings	22

Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	5
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2, 20
Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences	
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	vii
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop	110
Missionary Bishop	102
 Laity, Regulations respecting	42
Communicant of any Church to benefit	42
Duty of rector or minister	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment	42
Removal of communicant or baptized member	42
Certificate	42
Repulsion of communicants	43
Lay Assessors	151
To be Communicants	151
Lay Readers	131
Directions and restrictions	132
License required	131
Mode of conducting service	132
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority	132
<i>Lectionary, Amendments to</i>	xv
<i>Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	iii
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.</i>	iii
<i>Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of.</i>	xv
Letters of Consecration	5
Dimissory	124
Candidates for Holy Orders may have	64
To be accompanied by statement of pension payments	127
When not accepted	125
When void	125
Of Transfer	42
Pastoral	122
Testimonial for Deaconesses	136
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad	126
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have	126
List of Clergy in regular standing	6
Congregations in foreign lands	37
Ordinations	6
Liturgical Commission—Standing	51
Appointment of members of	52
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer	
an <i>ex officio</i> member	51
Duties	51
Expenses	52
How composed	51
Officers of	52
Lord's Day, due celebration of Sundays	49
To be observed	49

Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.	
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	46
Record in parish register.....	46
Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	46
To be recorded	46
Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.	
Solemnization of	44
Meetings of General Convention, Time and Place of.....	vi
Special, may be provided by Canon.....	vi
Minister—See Presbyterian: Priest: Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from diocese more than two years.....	170
Abandoning work of Ministry.....	170
If without reason, presented for trial.....	170
Name sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.....	170
Assistant, Election of	129
Duties of	120
Certificate before removal	125
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	123
Control of worship of parish vested in rector.....	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
License to officiate	126
Limitation of transfer	126
Neglecting to perform services.....	124
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Rector have control church and parish buildings.....	120
Register of Official Acts	122
Testimonial when coming to a diocese or district.....	124
Date of transfer	124
Testimonial to officiate abroad	126
form of	126
record of	126
To appoint hymns and anthems.....	52
To instruct Godparents.....	121
To instruct parents of infants baptized.....	121
To instruct on Missionary Program.....	121
To instruct on nature of Marriage.....	45
To keep Parish Register	122
To make annual report to Bishop.....	20
To make out list of families.....	123
Transfer to diocese if refused ordination.....	125
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	125
When Letters Dimissory void	125
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or churches or Congregations in one Cure	123
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	122
When settled	129
Minister, Amenability of, and Citations.....	141
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	141
Election of Assistant	129
In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized	131
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	46
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	88
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	35
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	94

Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	92
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage	45
To make annual Report to Bishop	20
Settled when engaged for at least one year	129
Minister, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district	165
Ecclesiastical authority to give notice	165
From Foreign Countries	166
Inhibited from officiating	166
Renunciation of Ministry	166
Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense	39
Appointment	40
Differences between Congregation and	40
Proviso	40
Minister, non-episcopally ordained	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese	41
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church	41
Seats but no vote	41
Ministry, Abandoning work of the	170
Bishop pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation	xiv
To specify terms, conditions and time on suspension	xv
Renunciation of	166
Order of proceedings	166
Sentence for	167
Under liability of presentment	167
Sentence for deposition from	171
Missionaries, Eligibility of	19
Missionary Bishops	102
Appointment of Council of Advice	120
Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Committees required	102
Duties of	119
Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan	105
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees	105
Concurrence of General Convention	105
During recess	105
Mode of election of successor	106
Notice of election	106
When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan	104
Proviso after 5 years from date of his consecration	104
Entitled to seat in House of Bishops	104
Evidence of election	103
Exercise of jurisdiction	119
House of Bishops elect with consent of House of Deputies or Standing Committees	102
House of Bishops may transfer	104
Medical examination	102
National Council to pay salaries	16
Notice of designation of foreign missionary districts	119
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction	118
Report to Presiding Bishop	119

Resignation of.....	117
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such retired Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Salaries of	16
Select Constitution and Canons for District.....	120
Synod of Province may nominate.....	103
To make full reports.....	19
<i>Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Convention</i>	<i>vi</i>
Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of.....	121
Missionary District, Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for.....	120
Council of Advice of.....	120
Bishop Coadjutor for.....	104
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of diocese for new</i>	<i>xii</i>
<i>Retrocession of</i>	<i>xii</i>
<i>Changes in territory.....</i>	<i>xii</i>
Changes in territory.....	33
<i>Deputies from</i>	<i>iv</i>
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon	23
<i>Entitled to representation in House of Deputies....</i>	<i>iv</i>
<i>Deputies subject to all of the qualifications with all rights of Deputies from dioceses..</i>	<i>v</i>
<i>Prescribe manner in which Deputies shall be chosen</i>	<i>v</i>
<i>Establishment of</i>	<i>xii</i>
<i>Foreign Deputies from</i>	<i>vi</i>
How constituted	102
In case of vacancy, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or	165
Must pay part of Bishop's salary	16
New, created in any diocese.....	30
Organization of	xii
Power of Council of Advice same as Standing Committee	76
Representatives in Provincial Synods.....	28
Suffragan Bishop for	107
Synod of Province may nominate.....	103
<i>When Diocese formed out of, Missionary Bishop in charge to become Bishop of Diocese.....</i>	<i>vi</i>
When organized as Diocese, Convocation to elect deputies to General Convention and a Bishop....	32
When vacancy occurs in, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Mode of election of successor.....	106
<i>Missionary Districts and Dioceses, united into Provinces.....</i>	<i>xii</i>

Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	12
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	158
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church.....	20
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	174
Music of the Church.....	52
Hymns or anthems appointed.....	52
National Council.....	13
Bishops receiving aid to report.....	19
Dioceses to report to.....	18
Eligibility of missionaries.....	19
Filling of vacancies.....	15
Function.....	13
How constituted.....	14
Meetings.....	16
Notice of allotted Objectives.....	18
Diocese to allot to Parish.....	18
Officers.....	13, 16
Powers of Council.....	15
Program, Budgets and Apportionment.....	16
Joint Session for presentation of.....	17
President of.....	13
Quorum.....	16
Report Form.....	18
Reports of.....	19
Salaries.....	16
Shall pay retiring allowance to certain resigned Missionary Bishops.....	118
Shall pay salaries of Missionary Bishops.....	16
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium.....	16
Term of office of members.....	14
Navy Chaplain, Deacon not permitted to be.....	130
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	177
New Dioceses, Admission of.....	ix
Assurance of support of Episcopate in.....	xi
Consent of General Convention.....	ix
Constitution and Canons of.....	xi
Limit of Presbyters and Parishes.....	xi
New Dioceses, Created in any Province.....	27
Admitted into union with General Convention.....	31
Canon on.....	30
Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.....	32
In case of division of existing diocese.....	31
Primary Convention of.....	30
How called when no Bishop.....	31
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	35
Non-parochial Clergy to report.....	20
Objectives, Notice of allotted.....	18
Diocese to allot to parish.....	18
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another.....	165
Offenses for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	140
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	122

Officiate, what included under term.....	123
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	131
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by.....</i>	<i>v</i>
<i>Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons.....</i>	<i>xiii</i>
<i>Requisites for</i>	<i>xiii</i>
Ordination, General Provisions respecting.....	75
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	92
Certificate required before officiating in this Church..	92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of a parish.....	93
Canonical requirements compiled with before appointment..	75
Certificate to be in words prescribed.....	76
Not signed by Postulant or Candidate.....	76
Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as Standing Committee	76
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act..	76
Mode of applying for dispensation.....	76
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination	88
Pre-ordination requirements	89
Procedure in case of Trial.....	90
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.....	76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States	77
To be held at Ember Seasons.....	75
To the Diaconate	77
Priesthood	84
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act	75
Ordination of Bishops	96
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service...	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	97
During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	100
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	98
Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies.....	96
Ordinations, List of	7
Organization of House of Deputies.....	1
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts.....</i>	<i>xii</i>
Parents, of infants baptized, to be instructed.....	121
Parish, No deacon to be rector of a.....	130

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized...	131
Suffragan Bishop cannot be rector of a.....	110
Vestries agents and legal representatives of.....	36
Parish Boundaries	35
Parish Register, to be exhibited to Bishop.....	122
Every minister to record baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials and names of communicants.	122
List of families.....	123
Parish Vestries—See Vestries, Vestrymen, and Wardens.	
Parishes and Congregations.....	35
Boundaries	35
Boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36
Congregation belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Formation of new, within limits of existing parish.....	35
No minister have seat in more than one convention.....	35
Parochial Cure	36
Parishes, on filling of vacant cures.....	128
Alms and offerings for poor.....	122
Appointment of Almoner	122
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	129
Control of worship vested in rector.....	120
Duties of Ministers	120
<i>re</i> Bishop's visitation	121
Election of Assistant Minister.....	129
Election of Rector.....	129
In case of two or more congregations	123
Exception	123
Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	129
Ministers and their duties.....	120
Notice to Bishop.....	128
Reading of Pastoral Letter	122
Rector have control of Church and buildings	120
Register exhibited to Bishop.....	122
Register of Official Acts.....	122
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	122
To keep Parish Registers	122
List of families.....	123
Parochial Cure, No deacon ordered priest until appointed to serve in some	88
What constitutes	36
Pastoral Letter, Reading of, to congregations.....	122
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of	127
Canon not apply to diocese or district where other provision made	128
Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention.....	128
Mode of settling differences.....	127
Rector cannot be removed against his will	127
Rector cannot resign without consent of Vestry.....	127
Pension for Missionary Bishop after resignation.....	118
Pension Fund, Church	23
Administer pension system	23
Assessments	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Election of Trustees.....	24
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26

Initial Reserve Fund	25
Limit on allotment	24
Maximum pension	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund	26
Minimum pension	25
Retiring allowance	25
Royalties	24
To establish rules	25
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards trans- ferred thereto without consent of the Bishop	125
Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders	54
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
Bishop may require certificate from Rector and Vestry	53
Bishop to have superintendence of candidates	64
Bishop to record application, with date	55
Bishop to send certificate of, to Standing Committee	56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop	58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech	58
from other Christian Bodies	58
Older men	57
Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases	73
Examination of candidates coming from other Christian Bodies	68, 74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct exami- nation	72
Examination required	54
Form of testimonial from Standing Committee	63
Further certificate required	62
General Provisions concerning	64
If approved, Bishop to record in book	64
If Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign cer- tificate	61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed	60
Reasons to be stated	61
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
Information to be given	55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases	68
Make desire known to Bishop	54
May have letters dimissory	64
Mode of application to Standing Committee	59
Normal standard of learning and examination	66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention	65
Not to sign certificate	76
Ordination to the Diaconate	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons to be stated	81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee	81
To be two years a candidate	78
Physical examination required	78

Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
Rejected candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.....	65
Removal of name of Candidate.....	65
Removal of name of Postulant.....	55
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate.....	57
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examinations	69
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Special Dispensation	57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
Study and conduct of.....	64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
To consult Pastor	54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese....	64
To report in each Ember Week.....	56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act.....	64
When special examination is required.....	73
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Abandonment of Communion of Church by.....	169
Deposition	169
Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.....	169
Courts of Review for trial of.....	143
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	142
List of offenses for trial of.....	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Presentment of a.....	141
Mode of	142
Sentence of suspension	171
Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of.....	xiv
Presenting a Bishop for trial	141
Presbyter or Deacon.....	141
Mode of	142
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	141
President of House of Deputies.....	1
President of the National Council.....	16
Presiding Bishop, Election of.....	iii
Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention	iv
May appoint another place for meeting of General Convention	vi
Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken	x
Resignation or disability of.....	iv
Succession in case of resignation, death or disability..	iv

	<i>Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by</i>	
	<i>Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
Presiding Bishop,	Assessment for expenses of	8
	Canon on	10
	Disability of	11
	Duties	11
	Duties <i>re</i> Abandonment of communion of this Church	
	by a Bishop	168
	<i>re</i> Congregations in foreign lands	38
	<i>re</i> Consecration of Bishops	98
	<i>re</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese	34
	<i>re</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop	156
	<i>re</i> Resignation of a Bishop	107, 115, 116
	Election of	10
	Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book	
	of Common Prayer	51
	In case of disability of	11
	Issue summons for special meetings of General Con-	
	vention	3, 106
	May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands	38
	Missionary Bishops to report annually to	119
	Nominating Committee	10
	President of Board of Directors of Domestic and	
	Foreign Missionary Society	12
	Resign previous jurisdiction	11
	Retiring allowance	12
	Stipend	11
	Term of office	10
	To be notified of certain depositions	172
	To choose medical examiners for Bishop-elect	97
	To fill vacancy in office of Recorder	8
	Registrar	6
	To notify other Bishops of Episcopal	
	resignations	107, 115
	To take order for consecration of Bishop-elect	98, 101
	When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge	
	devolves on	106
Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.		
	<i>Declaration before Ordination</i>	xiii
	<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
Priesthood, Ordination to the		84
	Normal Standard of learning and examination of candidates	
	Dispensation from Greek	68
	Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special	
	cases	73
	Examination of candidate from other Christian	
	Bodies	68
	Requirements may be modified in special cases	73
	Seminary examination not to supersede canonical	
	examinations	69
	Subjects of examination	66
	Elective subjects	67
	To be examined by Bishop before ordination	69
Priesthood, <i>re</i> Ordination		84
	Advancement to, by Perpetual Deacon	83
	Age	84

Declaration of belief and conformity	88
Evidence of appointment to some Cure	88
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	86
Reasons for	86
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by Presbyter ...	86
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	84
Recommendation of Standing Committee	84
Testimonial of Standing Committee	87
To be deacon one year and candidate for three years	84
Primary Convention of new Dioceses	30
Program, National Council to submit to General Convention for trien-	
nium	16
Joint Session for presentation	17
Property, Parishes and congregations not affect legal rights of	36
Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted	23, 53
Power to encumber, restricted	23, 53
<i>Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts united into</i>	xii
Provinces, How constituted	26
Bishops have seat and vote	28
New diocese and missionary district created	27
Powers of Synods	29
President of	28
Representatives of dioceses and missionary districts	28
Representatives of, on National Council	14, 15
Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop	102
Synodical rights and privileges	28
Synods	28
Provincial Courts of Review	29, 143
Provincial Synods	28
Consider subjects referred by General Convention	30
Elect Judges of Court of Review	29, 143
May form Board of Examining Chaplains	72
Powers	29
Report findings on proposed appropriations	17
Representatives	28
Take over administration of work	29
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	iii
<i>House of Deputies</i>	v
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies	34
Recorder of General Convention	6
Data and statistics to	5
Duties	6
Duty to furnish information	7
Exceptions	7
Election	5
Expenses	8
To be notified of certain depositions	172, 173
Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop	8
Rector—See also Minister.	
Deacon not permitted to be, of a parish	129
Rector, Election of	128
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority	128

Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	129
Election of Assistant Minister.....	129
Not removed against will.....	127
Not resign without consent of vestry.....	127
Powers of	120
Resignation	127
Right of, to preside at meetings of vestry.....	36
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	122
Registrar of General Convention.....	4
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	6
Expenses	5
Journals and papers delivered to.....	5
May be Historiographer	5
Prepare Letters of Consecration.....	5
Records of Consecrations.....	4, 112
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	42
Religious Communities	138
Appointment of a Visitor.....	139
Chaplain of	138
Official recognition	139
Prayer Book to be used.....	138
Property held in trust	138
Rule and constitution approved by Bishop.....	138
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	174
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	166, 171
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	176
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	176
Report, Annual, Ministers to make to Bishop.....	20
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop.....	119
Report, Diocesan to National Council.....	18
Report Form—National Council approve.....	18
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	43
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	viii
Resignation of a Bishop.....	116
Rector not to resign without consent of vestry.....	127
Retiring allowance	12, 25, 108, 116, 118
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	xii
<i>Review, Court of</i>	xiv
<i>On trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
Review, Court of, for the Trial of a Bishop.....	148
of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Revised Standard Version of the Bible authorized.....	49
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church.....	49
<i>Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables</i> <i>of</i>	xv
Rules of Order House of Deputies.....	3
 Sacraments, when not to be refused.....	43
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	2, 20
Secretary of General Convention.....	3
Responsible for printing Journal.....	3
Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected as.....	3
To receive notices of changes in Canons.....	177
To receive notices of changes in Constitution.....	177

Secretary of House of Bishops.....	5
List of inactive clergy in charge of.....	170
To be notified of certain depositions.....	172, 173
Secretary of House of Deputies.....	1, 2, 3, 5, 20, 172
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	3
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
Testimonials of deputies and diocesan journals to.....	2
To keep minutes.....	2
Seminaries—Canon on Theological Education.....	70
Joint Commission on Theological Education and Member- ship	70
Duties	70
Executive Committee.....	70
Standards	70
To report to Commission.....	70
<i>Sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation, to be pro- nounced by Bishop</i>	xiv
Sentences	171
Bishop pronounce lesser sentence.....	171
Deposition from Ministry	171
In case trial right is waived.....	172
Notice in writing.....	171
Notice to be given.....	171, 172
Opportunity given accused.....	173
Procedure	173
Notice given	172, 173
Pronounced by Bishop.....	173
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters.....	172
Renunciation of Ministry.....	171
Suspension	171
Terms and time of suspension specified.....	171
Time and place.....	171
Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial	171
Bishop	174
Proviso	174
Minister	174
Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of Diocese	175
Bishop give notice of remission.....	175
Consent of Standing Committee.....	174
In case of abandonment of Communion of Church.....	175
Submit proposed action to five Bishops.....	174
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	52
For worshipping in foreign language.....	52
Solemnization of Matrimony.....	44
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	xvi
<i>Special Meetings of General Convention</i>	vi
Deputies thereto	4
How called	3
Standard Bible	49
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also Prayer Book.....	49
Custodian of	51
Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as	76
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop	34, 114

Disability of Bishop.....	34
Majority of quorum to act.....	34
Meetings	34
Quorum	34
Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination	76
To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
To approve modification of judicial sentences.....	174
To approve revision of judicial sentences.....	174
To recommend candidates for ordination to Diaconate	78
Papers of candidates laid before.....	78
To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest	84
Papers of candidates laid before.....	84
When clerical members of, to act.....	64
<i>Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no Bishop in charge</i>	<i>ix</i>
<i>In every diocese.....</i>	<i>ix</i>
<i>Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of diocese..</i>	<i>ix</i>
<i>To be Bishop's Council of Advice.....</i>	<i>ix</i>
Standing Liturgical Commission—See Liturgical Commission.	
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop	20
Information included	20
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Deputies	20
Mode of securing accurate view of.....	20
Reports on	21
Statistics, Sent to Recorder.....	6
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop	107
Cannot be rector of a parish	110
Concurrence of General Convention.....	106
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees	106
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees necessary	106
Election during recess	107
Election of	107
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....	105
Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....	109
Alternative procedure	109
Consent to validity of election.....	109
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as.....	104
For Missionary District.....	107
Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.....	108
Not more than two in one diocese.....	106
Resignation	107, 108
Resignation required at age seventy-two years.....	107
House of Deputies to be notified.....	107
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance	107
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	107
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	108
Record to be made.....	107
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop..	108
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	107
Tenure of office.....	108

When may act on Ordination.....	75
<i>Suffragan Bishop, Election of</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge of diocese on death of Bishop</i>	vii
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>	iii
Sunday, Due celebration of	49
Lord's Day observed	49
<i>Suspension, sentence of</i>	xiv, xv
<i>Bishop to pronounce</i>	xiv
<i>Specify terms, conditions and time</i>	xv
Synods, Rights and privileges.....	29
Provincial	29
See also Provincial Synods.	

Tables of Lessons and Rubrics in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to

Testimonial Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.	xv
Theological Education, Canon on	70
Joint Commission on, and membership.....	70
Duties	70
Executive Committee	70
Membership of Joint Commission.....	70
Seminaries to report to Commission.....	70
Seminary Standards	70
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	177
Time when these Canons take effect.....	177
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Transfer of a Deacon.....	130
Translations of the Bible.....	49
Treasurer of General Convention	8
Authorized to borrow.....	9
Bond	10
Duties	8
Election of	8
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer.....	10
Bonding of	10
To submit budget.....	10
Treasurers, Bonding of.....	10, 22
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance.....	141
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Consent required for presentment.....	140
Courts for Trial of a Bishop	147
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Courts, their membership and procedure	142
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	142
Duty to give evidence.....	142
List of offenses.....	140
Minister absenting himself from diocese or abandoning work of Ministry, presented for	170
Mode of citation.....	142
Mode of serving other citations	142
Offenses for which Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon may be tried.....	140
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.....	155
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141

Trial Court, See also Trial of a Bishop.	
Accused to be heard.....	152
Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.....	144
Board of Inquiry	152
Church Advocate	146, 154
Clerks	151
Commissioner	153
Constitution of Court.....	143
Court of Bishops only.....	148
Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon	143
Bishop	148
Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	147
Cross examination and proviso	153
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon	142
Disqualification of member of Board.....	148, 149
Expenses of Boards of Inquiry.....	154
Expenses of Court of Review.....	154
Jurisdiction	143, 147, 148
Lay Assessors	151
Legal Adviser	154
Membership in Courts.....	148
Mode of selecting Judges.....	143, 147, 148
Mode of taking deposition.....	153
Non-concurrence of Court.....	146
Notice of appeal.....	144
Notice to Court and Parties.....	145
On what conditions deposition may be read.....	153
Organization of Court	146, 148
Power to dispose of case.....	146
Power to summon witnesses.....	152
Presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops	155
President	153
Presiding Judge	151
Printed copy of record of.....	145
Quorum	146, 148
Record of proceedings.....	145, 152
Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction.....	147
Relationships which disqualify a Judge.....	148
Right of Appeal.....	143
Rules	152
Sentence	147
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	143
Time and place for hearing appeal.....	145
Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review	145
Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment....	146
Vacancies	149
What may come before Court.....	145
<i>Trial of a Bishop, Court of, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i> Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate.....	161
Appeals to Court of Review on.....	162
Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate.....	154
Call to plead.....	159
Contumacy	159
Court for	147, 158
Court modify penalty.....	161

Court of review of.....	148
Court to dispose of case.....	163
Proviso	164
Decision in writing and signed	160
Declaration of witnesses before testifying.....	160
Dismissal of appeal	165
Evidence	163
Exceptions part of record.....	162
Guilt be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops.....	164
Heard before sentence	161
Judgment	160
New trial	161
Non-appearance	159
Notice of appeal.....	163
Notice to Court	158
Opinion on each charge or specification.....	160
Power to adjourn	159
Reading presentment	159
Record, how kept and attested.....	162
Right of accused.....	159
Right of appeal.....	162
Rules of procedure	159
Sentence	162, 164
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	164
Summons of accused	159
Three months grace to appear	159
Time and place.....	158
Time for hearing.....	163
Transcript laid before Court.....	163
Waiver of appeal.....	165
Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of.....	143
Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of	143
<i>Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.....</i>	xiv
Trust Funds, Record of	22
Trustees, See Churchwardens.	
 United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond	77
Vacancies, Filling of	
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	51
Deputies	4
Examining Chaplains	71
National Council members	15
<i>Presiding Bishop</i>	iv
Recorder	8
Rector	128
Registrar	6
Secretary, House of Deputies	3
Standing Liturgical Commission	52
Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	13
Treasurer, General Convention.....	8
Trial Courts	149

Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	128
Election of Rector.....	128
Filling of	128
Notice to Bishop.....	128
Vacant Dioceses	115
Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish.....	36
Parish	36
Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
Rector to preside.....	36
Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law.....	36
Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of Ordination	76
Vestrymen	36
Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years.....	113
<i>Vote, by Orders</i>	v
<i>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice</i>	v
Wardens, See Churchwardens.	
Woman's Auxiliary, members of, on National Council.....	14, 15
Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	120
<i>Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	xvi

Ref.

BX

5820

A15

1952

THEOLOGY LIBRARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT

CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

441105

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM



CAT. NO. 23 012

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

